

-a (1) | det-m-suf | the [MASCULINE DEFINITE ARTICLE] | Ex: magaca `the name', madaxa `the head'

-a (2) | v-imp-pl | you all do (X)! [IMPERATIVE PLURAL] | Ex: Cuna! `You all eat it!'

-a (3) | v-neg-imp-pl | don't! [NEGATIVE IMPERATIVE PLURAL] | Ex: Ha keenina! `Don't you all bring it!', Ha safeynnina! `Don't clean it!', Ha imannina! `Don't come!'

-a (4) | v5a-3-neg-prhb | he / she is not ...; they are not ... | Ex: Muu dheera. `He is not tall', Mey jecle `She doesn't like (it).'

-a (5) | v-subj-prhb | it is ... who does (X) | Ex: Aniga ayaa raba. `It is I who want it.'

-a (6) | np-time | FUTURE TIME MARKER | Ex: bisha dambe `next month', galabta `this afternoon', duhurka `at noon'

a' | n-f | A [first letter of the Somali alphabet], alif

aa (1) | n-f | AA, long A [digraph letter of the Somali alphabet]

aa (2) | intj | ah!, oh!

-aa (3) | v1-1sg/3m-prhb | I do (X) / he does (X) | Ex: Shaneemada baan tagaa. `I go to the movies.'

-aa (4) | pro-det-2sg | your | Ex: magacaa `your name' | See: -kaaga

-aa (5) | v5a-1sg/3m-past | I / he was | Ex: Wuu cuslaa. `He was heavy.'

-aa (6) | focus-suf | FOCUS | Ex: Dukaankan anigaa lahaan jirey. `I used to own this shop.'

aa (7) | n-suf | -er, -or [AGENT]

aabayeelid | vn1-f-cmp | attention, consideration, being concerned about

aabbe | n7-m | father | Ex: Aabbahaa meeyey? `Where is your father?'

aabbo | n7-m | father, dad

aabbow | np-voc | son! | Ex: Aabbow, Cali! `Hey son, Ali!'

aabbur (1) | n2-m | plug, stopper, cover, lid | | | Syn: fur

aabbur (2) | v1=tr | stop up, plug, cover

aabburan | adj-der | stopped up, plugged, covered, lidded

aabee | v2b= | consider, give thought to | | | Syn: tixgeli

aabee | v2b= | smooth the surface of a dish

aabi | n2-m, n7-m | provocation, offense, insult | | | Syn: gardarro, maag

aabo | n0-m-abs | consideration, attention, care; thoughtfulness

aad ... u | adv-expr | very much, quite, a lot; hard, firmly | Ex: Guryuhu aad bey u waaweynihiin. `The houses are very big.'

aad (1) | v1= | go to (a place), head for; reach, get to (a destination) | Ex: Suuqa ayaan aadayaa. `I'm going to the market.'

aad (2) | vpro-2sg | you, thou

aad (3) | vpro-2pl | you [plural], ye

-aad (4) | num-ord-suf | -th [ORDINAL NUMERAL] | Ex: kowaad `first', afaraad `fourth'

-aad (5) | n-gen-suf | of, belonging to, connected with [DOMESTIC ANIMAL] | Ex: caano lo'aad `cow's milk', saddex riyaad `three goats', hilib idaad `sheep meat'

-aad (6) | v3a-inch-suf | became, got [INCHOATIVE] | Ex: caddaaday `became white, brightened'

-aad (7) | n-m-abs-suf | -ity, -ness | Ex: dhexdhexaad `impartiality', madoobaad `state of becoming black'

aad u weyn | adj-expr | very large ~ fat | | | Syn: buuran

aad yar | adv | slowly, gently, lightly

aadaab | n-m | good manners, educated ~ polite behavior

aadaan | n2-m | Muslim call to prayer

aadami | n8-m | humanity; human being, person; [atr.] human  
 aadan (1) | vpro + neg | you ... not  
 Aadan (2) | name-m | Adam  
 aadane | n7-m-col | human being ~ beings; people | Ex: Dhibbaan eebo waa laga bogsadaa, dhaawaca carrabka aadanase lagama bogsado. 'One heals from a spear wound, but not from a wound from the human tongue.'  
 aaddan | adj-der | equal to, fitting, suitable; opposite, across from  
 aaddanaan | n0-f-abs | alignment, parallelism; opposite; the fact of falling on a certain day, being due at a certain  
 aaddanoow | v3a=inch | be due; fall on a certain day; be aligned with; be directed toward  
 aaddi | v2a= | direct, send  
 -aadee | v5a-1sg/3m-pot | suppose I am / so he may be ... | Ex: Show dheeraadee! 'What if he becomes tall?'  
 -aadeen (1) | v5a-neg-cond | I / he / they would not have been | Ex: Muu buurnaadeen. 'He would not have been fat.'  
 -aadeen (2) | v5a-3pl-opt | may they be!  
 -aadeen (3) | v5a-3pl-pot | so they may be  
 aadkeeda | expr | in the first place; by the way; any way | | | Syn: horta, sideeda  
 -aado | v5a-1sg/3m-opt | may I / he be | Ex: An quruxsanaado! 'May I be beautiful!'  
 aafee | v2b= | inflict damage on  
 aafo | n6-f, n8-f | disaster, severe damage | Ex: Aafaadka soconaaya Eebbow naga duw! 'God, save us from the present disasters!'  
 aag | n-m | surroundings, neighborhood, environs  
 -aaga | pro-det-2sg | your | Ex: shaahaaga 'your tea' | See: -kaaga  
 aagaan (1) | n2-m | lid ~ cover of a container (large ~ small)  
 aagaan (2) | n1-f | small milk jar ~ storage container  
 aakhir | n2-m | end, conclusion | | | Syn: dambeys  
 aakhirro | n0-f | afterlife, the hereafter  
 aakhirso | v3a= | end up; be last  
 aakhirutahan | n-m-cmp | end, limit, boundary; conclusion  
 aal (1) | n0-f / adv | slowly, gently, carefully | Ex: aashaa 'you (do it) slowly', aashiis 'he (does it) carefully'  
 aal (2) | v4c-1sg-prhb | I am (in a place)  
 aal (3) | v4c-1sg-neg-prhb | I am not (in a place)  
 -aal (4) | vn2-m-suf | product of, result of [GERUND] | Ex: dhigaal 'writing, script', sugaal 'waiting, expectation'  
 aalaa | adv | frequently, usually, mostly, often  
 aalad | n1-f | weapon; instrument; machine; equipment; mechanism; technology; apparatus  
 aaladda shaqada maskaxda | np-f | electro-encephalograph  
 aaladda shaqada wadnaha | np | electro-cardiograph  
 aaladee | v2b= | arm, equip, mechanize  
 aalkol | n0-m-mass | alcohol  
 aalkolo | n6-f-mass | alcohol  
 aallay | v4c-1sg-ind-past | I was (in a place)  
 aallee | v4c-1sg-pot | I may be (in a place)  
 aallo | v4c-1sg-opt | let me be (in a place)  
 aalo | n6-f-col | heifer, young female cattle; heifers  
 aameel | n2-m | receptacle, milk vessel  
 Aamina | name-f | Amina

aammiin | n2-f | amen; [intj] so be it, may it be so!  
 aammin (1) | v1= | have faith, trust, confide in, believe  
 aammin (2) | n2-m | honest person; [atr.] trustworthy, reliable, sincere  
 aammin (3) | n2-m | peaceful place without danger  
 aamminaad | n0-f | credibility; trust, confidence  
 aammindarro | n0-f-abs | mistrust, lack of confidence  
 aamminnimo | n0-f-abs | trustworthiness, honesty  
 aamminsan | adj-der | trusting, having faith in, believing  
 aamminsanow | v3a= | trust, have faith in, believe in  
 aammus (1) | v1= | be silent, keep quiet, shut up  
 aammus (2) | vn2-m, vn7-m | silence  
 aammusan | adj-der | silent, quiet | | | Syn: shibban  
 aammusi | v2a= | silence (s.o.), shut (s.o.) up  
 aammusnaan | n0-f-abs | silence, state of being silent  
 aan ... weli | neg + adv | never, not yet  
 aan (1) | neg-rel | not | Ex: shaqada aan la qabaneynin `the work which  
     won't be done'  
 aan (2) | vpro-1sg | I  
 aan (3) | vpro-1pl | we [exclusive]  
 -aan (4) | v1-3pl-prhb | they do (X) | Ex: cunaan `they eat'  
 -aan (5) | v1-3pl-neg-prhb | they do not (X) | Ex: Basal mey cunaan.  
     `They don't eat onions.'  
 -aan (6) | v3a-inch-inf | become, get [INCHOATIVE] | Ex: ogaan `become  
     aware', xumaan `get bad'  
 -aan (7) | v5a-neg-opt | may [someone] not be ... | Ex: Yaaney  
     foolxumaan! `May she not be ugly!'  
 -aan (8) | n-f-abs-suf | -ness, -ment | Ex: caddaan (ta) `whiteness',  
     casaan (ta) `redness', dheeraan `height'  
 -aan (9) | n8-pl-suf | IRREGULAR PLURAL | Ex: dhagxaan `stones', qalmaan  
     `pens'  
 aanad | neg + vpro | you ... not | Ex: Shaqada aanad qabanin wey  
     adagtahay. `The work you didn't do is difficult.'  
 aanan | vpro + neg | I ... not  
 aanay | neg + vpro | she / it [fem] ... not; they ... not  
 aanaysi | vn7-m | blame, act of blaming, holding s.o. responsible  
 aanee | v2b= | blame, accuse, resent, hold responsible for; charge with;  
     seek revenge  
 aannan | vpro + neg | we [excl] ... not | Ex: Saacad aannan shaqeynin  
     lacag nala ma siiyo. `We are not paid for an hour that we have not  
     worked.'  
 -aanee | v5a-1pl-pot | suppose we may be ..., what if we are ...? | Ex:  
     Sow jeclaanee? `Suppose we like it?'  
 -aaneeen | v5a-1pl-neg-cond | we would not have been | Ex: Maannu  
     ogaanneen `We would not have known.'  
 -aannin | v5a-neg-opt | may [someone] not be ... | Ex: Yaanu ogaannin!  
     `Don't let him be aware of it!'  
 -aanno | v5a-1pl-opt | may we be, let us be ... | Ex: Haddii uun aynu  
     ladnaanno! `If only we would be healthy!'  
 aannu | vpro-1pl-excl | we [exclusive]  
 aano | n6-f | resentment, blame, revenge  
 -aansho | vn6-m-st-suf | state of being (X); -ation [GERUND] | Ex:  
     buurnaansho `state of being fat', gurranaansho `state of being  
     left-handed'  
 aanu | neg + vpro | he ... not

aar (1) | vn0-m-col | revenge, vengeance  
 aar (2) | n4-m | adult male lion; [fig.] brave man  
 aaraa' | n8-f-pl | ideas, opinions; [ext.] preface, introduction (of a book)  
 aarad | n1-f | edge ~ border of an Arab robe  
 aaradee | v2b=tr | make the border for s.t. (e.g., clothes)  
 Aarag | name-m | Aarag  
 aaran (1) | n0-m-abs | abundance of water and green grass; prosperity, flourishing natural environment  
 aaran (2) | n2a-m-col | young camels who are no longer sucklings, camel youth  
 aarbax (1) | v1=cmp | take revenge  
 aarbax (2) | vn-m | vengeance; vindication  
 aardoona | v1=tr | seek revenge  
 aargalaan | n2-m | large cup ~ glass; metal cup with a handle  
 aargudasho | vn6-f-cmp | act of taking revenge  
 aargudo | v3b=cmp | take revenge  
 aarnimo | n0-f-abs | bravery  
 aarsasho | vn6-f | vengeance, act of taking revenge  
 aarsi | n7-m | revenge  
 aarso | v3a= | take revenge  
 aartilari | n5-f | artillery | | | Syn: hubka culus  
 -aas (1) | deic-m-suf | that, those  
 aas (2) | v1= | bury, inter  
 aas (3) | n4-m | burial  
 aas (4) | n4-m | colorful light of sunset | | | Syn: cilcillaw  
 aasaas | v1= | found, establish; base  
 aasaasi | n2-m | basis, basics; [atr.] basic  
 aasan (1) | adj-der | buried  
 aasan (2) | v1=inch | be buried, get buried  
 aashaa | np / adv | you ... slowly, gently, carefully  
 aashay | np / adv | I ... slowly, gently, carefully | Ex: Aashay baan u akhriyey. 'I read it carefully.'  
 aasheed | np / adv | she ... slowly, gently, carefully | Ex: Aasheed bay hilibkii u karisay. 'She cooked the meat slowly.'  
 aashito | n6-f-mass, n7-f | acid | | | Syn: aasidh  
 aashuun | n2-m | water-jar made of clay; jug | | | Syn: jalkxad  
 aasid | n-m | acid | | | Syn: aashito, aasidh  
 aasidh | n1-f-mass | acid | | | Syn: aashito  
 Aasiya | n0-loc-f | Asia  
 aasnaan | vn0-f-abs | state of being buried  
 -aatee | v5a-2sg/3f-pot | suppose you are / so she may be ...  
 -aateen (1) | v5a-neg-cond | you / she would not have been  
 -aateen (2) | v5a-2pl-opt | may you all be! | Ex: Waan filayaa in aydin jeclaateen! 'I hope that you like it!'  
 -aateen (3) | v5a-2pl-pot | suppose you all are / so you may be ...  
 -aato | v5a-2sg/3f-opt | may you / she be | Ex: Ad ogaato! 'May you get to know it!', Guriga ha jeclaato! 'May she like the house!'  
 aawadeed | np / conj | because of, for its sake | Ex: Tigidh la'aan awadeed ayaan u tegi waayey. 'I failed to go because I didn't have a ticket.'  
 aawadiis | np / conj | because of, for its sake | Ex: Roob badan awadiis wadooyiinkii oo dhan daad baa xidhay. 'Because of heavy rain, a flood closed all the streets.'

aaway | qw-loc-m | where is he / it [masc]? | | | Syn: meeyey  
 aawaye | qw-loc-pl | where are they? | | | Syn: meeye  
 aawday | qw-loc-f | where is she / it [fem]? | | | Syn: meeydey  
 aawo | n0-f | sake, reason  
 -aay (3) | name-f-voc-suf | hey you! [FEMININE VOCATIVE] | Ex: Roodaay  
 `Hey Rhoda!', Xaliimaay `Hey Halima!'  
 aay (4) | n1-f | mother  
 aayad (1) | n1-f | miracle, wonder  
 aayad (2) | n1-f | Koranic verse  
 aayar | adv | slowly, gently, lightly, slightly  
 aayatiin | n1-m | future, destiny  
 aaye (1) | n7-f | destiny, future  
 aaye (2) | n6-f | aunt, uncle's wife; stepmother  
 -aayeen | v5a-3pl-past | they were | Ex: Wey fiicnaayeen. `They were  
 fine.'  
 aayo (2) | n6-f | aunt, uncle's wife; stepmother  
 aayo (3) | n6-m | future, destiny  
 aayoon | n2-m | ion  
 aayoonayn | vn1-f | ionization  
 ab | n4-m, n7-m | ancestor; [pl] forefathers, ancestry  
 ab-ogaa | n2-m-cmp, n7-m | native (of a place); locals; tradition,  
 heritage  
 abaab | v1= | scatter on; crawl, creep, move along by creeping; walk (as  
 reptile ~ insect)  
 abaabul (1) | v1= | prepare, organize, arrange  
 abaabul (2) | vn2-m | organization, coordination  
 abaad | v1= | endure, last, go back in time  
 abaahi | v2a= | mate (of camels)  
 abaaji | v2a= | be lost; be gone for a long time  
 abaal | n2-m | favor, reward, gratitude; just deserts | Ex: Abaalkiisu  
 helay. `He got his just deserts.'  
 abaalceli | v2a= | reward, return a favor ~ kindness  
 abaaldaran | adj-der | ungrateful, ungracious, unpleasant  
 abaaldhac (1) | v1=cmp | not repay a favor, fail to reciprocate  
 abaaldhac (2) | vn2-m-cmp | ingratitude, ungratefulness, failure to  
 reciprocate a favor  
 abaaldhurad | vn-m-cmp | pension | | | Syn: mushaar hawlgab  
 abaalgud (1) | v1=cmp | return a favor, repay a kindness | | | Syn:  
 amalqud  
 abaalgud (2) | vn2-m-cmp | recompense, reward, bonus  
 abaalhayn | vn2-f-cmp | gratitude for a favor, indebtedness  
 abaalmari | v2a=cmp | reward, return a favor  
 abaar | n1-f | drought, famine  
 abaari | v2a= | afflict with drought  
 abaarikeentay | n6-m/f, n7-m/f | refugee, resettled drought victim  
 abaaroob | v1=inch | become drought-stricken (of a place)  
 abab (1) | v1= | learn s.t. during childhood; grow up learning; be reared  
 in  
 abab (2) | vn2a-m | training of young animals to graze (associated with  
 weaning); initial learning of infants to  
 ababid | vn2-f, vn1-f | teaching (of the very young)  
 abad | n0-m / adv | ever, forever; [neg.] never, not once | Ex: Abadkood  
 doofaar ma cunin. `They never ate pork.' | | | Syn: weli  
 abadan | neg-expr | not at all, by no means

abaddar | n2-m | reckless person | | | Syn: irtid  
 abakaar | n1-f | poor street vendor ~ dealer  
 abaqaal (1) | v1= | transplant, resettle  
 abaqaal (2) | vn-m | transplanting, resettlement  
 abasax | v1= | be in heat (of a camel)  
 abaydi | v2a= | wean  
 abaydimi | v2a=tr | wean  
 abaydin | n2-m; n1-f | child abandoned by his mother; baby that has been weaned  
 abbaan | n2-m | protector, patron, leader  
 abbaanduule | n7-m-cmp | commander; head of army  
 abbaanwarre | n7-m-cmp | head of a household, husband  
 abbaar (1) | v1= | go towards; aim at; face, confront  
 abbaar (2) | vn2-m | direction, going towards  
 abbaar (3) | n2-f | debt, moral obligation  
 abbaaran | adj-der | aimed at; directed toward  
 abbaaro | n0-m-loc | proximity, vicinity; [atr.] about, approximately  
 abbaaye | n7-f | sister  
 abbaayo | n6-f | sister | | | Syn: walaal  
 abboow | n2a-m | (older) brother  
 abboowe | n7-m | brother; elder brother | | | Syn: walaal  
 abbuul (1) | n2-m | small hut, shelter  
 abbuul (2) | n-m-col | bundle of plant stalks put in the sun to dry  
 abdo | n-f-col | value, worth; hope; destiny, lot, chance; gain, profit, reward, benefit; importance  
 abeer | n2-m | heifer, female camel that has not given birth  
 abeesabbadeed | n2a-f-col | moray, voracious marine eel  
 abeesaxambaar | n2-m-idiom | little child who doesn't understand danger  
 abeeso | n6-f | venomous snake sp.  
 abeeso-lugaley | n1-f-cmp | lizard sp.  
 abeesow | n2a-m | scaly skin disease  
 Abgaal | n0-m | clan name  
 abguri | n-f | large poisonous snake sp.  
 abhi | v2a= | plead, beseech, admonish  
 abhin | vn2a-f | plea  
 abid | n0-m / neg-adv | never | Ex: abidkiis 'he never' | See: abad  
 abiid | n0-m / adv-time | ever; never | | | Syn: weli  
 abitey | n2a-f, n7-f | kite  
 abjed | n2-m | camel mat  
 abkoow | n2-m, n7-m | grandfather; great grandfather  
 ablaawe | n7-m | person of unknown descent ~ family  
 abley | n2-f | dagger  
 abnaq | n0-m | genealogy | | | Syn: abtiris  
 aboodi | n7-m | bird of prey sp., vulture  
 aboor | n2-m-enum | termite, white ant; [col] termites  
 abooto | n6-f | grandmother; great grandmother | | | Syn: ayeeyo, macooyo  
 abooto-idabbadis | n2-f, n7-f-cmp | praying mantis  
 abqo | m6-f | fruit of the acacia tree  
 abraar (1) | v1= | rush, stampede  
 abraar (2) | vn2-m | stampede, rush, act of rushing  
 abrar | v1= | throw oneself, pounce (of animals)  
 Abriil | n0-f-time, n2-f | April (fourth month of Roman calendar)  
 Abriile | n0- -time | April | | See: Abriil

abris | n2-m | poisonous snake sp.  
 absaxan | n2-m-col | ancestors  
 abshir (1) | n1-f | good news; congratulations; the better of two ideas  
 Abshir (2) | name-m | Abshir  
 abti | n2-m, n7-m | maternal uncle, mother's brother  
 abtiris | vn2-m-cmp | genealogy, lineage  
 abtirsiino | vn7-m | genealogy  
 abtirso | v3a=cmp | recite one's genealogy, trace one's ancestry  
 abur | n2-m-col | foam, froth (of camels), bubbles | | | Syn: xoor  
 abuu-diiq | n2-m | pasta brand (with a rooster on the label)  
 abuu-maqas | n2-m | lobster  
 Abuubakar | name-m | Abubakar  
 Abuukar | name-m | Abukar  
 abuullan | n-m-col | forefathers, ancestors  
 abuur (1) | n2-m | seed; growing thing; creation  
 abuur (2) | v1= | plant; create | Ex: Soomaaliya jacayl weyn bey igu  
 abuurtay. 'Somalia has made a deep impression on me.'  
 abuuran (1) | v1=intr | be created ~ invented  
 abuuran (2) | adj-der | created, invented, made (up)  
 abuircas | n0-m/f-cmp | sorghum sp., red in color  
 abuuris | vn1-f, vn2-f | creation  
 abwaan | n2-m | wise man, scholar; encyclopedia  
 abwaanimo | n0-f-abs | wisdom; scholarship  
 abxad | n1-f | box; purse, pocket book; safe  
 abyan (1) | v1=inch | be complete, done; be whole, wholesome | Ex:  
 Mashruucii hadduu abyamay. 'The project is now completed.'  
 abyan (2) | n0-m | surprise, amazement | | | Syn: yaab  
 Abyan (3) | name-f | Abian  
 acuudu billaahi | intj | May God protect me!; Oh my God!  
 ad (1) | pro-red-2sg | you, thou  
 ad (2) | class-pro-2sg | may you ... | Ex: Cuntada ad keentid, bey  
 sugayaan! 'I hope you bring the food; they are waiting!'  
 ad (3) | class-pro-2pl | may you all ... | Ex: Haddaad su'aalo qabtaan,  
 waa in ad macallinka sugteen! 'If you have any questions, you  
 should wait for the teacher.'  
 ad (4) | vn2-m-suf | -ing [GERUND] | Ex: barad 'trainee', dhunkad 'act of  
 kissing', haysad 'possessing'  
 -ad (5) | n1-f-suf | FEMININE OCCUPATION | Ex: askariyad 'female  
 soldier', dhakhtarad 'female doctor'  
 -ad (6) | n1-f-abs-suf | -ism, -cy [ABSTRACT NOUN] | Ex: dibloomaasiyad  
 'diplomacy', imberiyaaliyad 'imperialism' | See also: -iyad  
 -ada (1) | n2-f-pl-suf | the [FEMININE PLURAL]  
 -ada (2) | v3a=imp-pl | IMPERATIVE PLURAL | Ex: Joogsada! '(You all)  
 stop!'  
 adaa (1) | pro-red-2sg + focus | It is you who ...  
 -adaa (2) | v3a-1sg/3m-prhb | I do / he does (X) | Ex: Bariis baan  
 iibsadaa 'I buy rice.'  
 adaa mudan | expr | certainly; don't mention it; you're welcome  
 adaahi | n2-f | tree sp. with a large trunk containing a lot of water  
 -adaa (1) | v3a-3pl-prhb | they do (X) | Ex: iibsadaan 'they buy'  
 -adaa (2) | v3a-3pl-neg-prhb | they do not (X)  
 daar-biciid | n2-m-cmp | thornless medicinal plant with fruit resembling  
 coffee beans  
 adab (1) | n-m-col | discipline (in education)

adab (2) | n1-f | small container, bag, purse  
 adadag | adj-pl | hard, strong, difficult (ones)  
 adaddaah (1) | n2a-m | impulsive action  
 adaddaah (2) | v1=intr | be slightly giddy, have a dizzy spell ~ vertigo;  
     wobble, totter, lose one's balance  
 adag | adj | hard, strong; tough, difficult; firm, strict; tight | Ex:  
     Aad iiguma adka. 'It is not very difficult for me.'  
 adar | n2-m | large bowl for cooking  
 -aday | v3a-1sg/3m-past | I / he did (X) | Ex: jiifsadey 'I lied down',  
     iibsaday 'he bought it for himself'  
 adayg | n0-m-abs, n2a-m | hardness, strength, difficulty  
 addadi | v2a= | wipe oneself off, dry oneself off  
 addan | n2-m | Muslim call to prayer  
 addeec | v1= | obey  
 addin (1) | n2c-m | limb (arm, leg, hand)  
 addin (2) | v1= | call to prayer  
 addin (3) | n2c-m | Muslim call to prayer  
 Addis Ababa | n0-loc-f | Addis Ababa [capital of Ethiopia]  
 addoon | n2c-m/f | slave  
 addoonnimo | n0-f-abs | slavery  
 addoonsi | vn2-m | slavery, oppression  
 addoonso | v3a= | enslave  
 adduun (1) | n2a-m | world, universe | | | Syn: duni  
 adduun (2) | n0-m-col | wealth, worldly goods | | | Syn: cood ~ cuud,  
     maal, xoolo  
 adduunyo | n2-f-pl | world, universe; wealth  
 -ade | v3-3pl-ipst | they did (X)  
 -adee | v3a-1sg/3m-pot | suppose I do / he does (X)  
 adeeg (1) | v1= | serve, help  
 adeeg (2) | vn2-m | service, help, labor, work  
 adeege | n7-m | servant (male), errand boy  
 adeego | v3b= | do one's own work, do tasks for oneself  
 adeegsasho | vn6-f | using s.o. to do work; engaging a worker  
 adeegso | v3a= | employ, use the services of another person  
 adeegto | n6-f | maid servant | | | Syn: jaariyad  
 -adeen (1) | v3a-3pl-past | they did (X)  
 -adeen (2) | v3a-neg-cond | I / he / they would not have done (X) | Ex:  
     Muu joogsadeen. 'He would not have stopped.'  
 -adeen (3) | v3a-3pl-opt | let them / may they do (X)  
 -adeen (4) | v3a-3pl-pot | suppose they do (X)  
 adeer | n2-m, n7-m | paternal uncle, father's brother  
 adeeryo | n6-f | female kudu (antelope)  
 adeyg | n0-m-abs | hardness | | See: adayg  
 adhax | n3-f, n2-f | spine, backbone  
 adhi | n2-m-col | sheep and goats; herd  
 adhiile | n7-m, n5b-m | goat merchant  
 adhijir (1) | n2a-m-cmp | shepherd  
 adhijir (2) | n2a-f, n7-f-cmp | shepherdess  
 adi | pro-red-2sg | you, thou | Ex: Adinase? 'But how about you?', Adiyo  
     Khadar kaaleya! 'You and Khadar come!'  
 adiga | pro-2sg | you, thou  
 adigaa | pro-2sg + focus | It is you who ...  
 adigee | pro + qw | you who?, who are you?  
 adigoo | pro + conj | while you ...



-adii | n2-f-pl-suf | the [FEMININE PLURAL] | Ex: aqalladii `the huts', dukaannadii `the shops'

adkaan | n2-f-abs | hardness, toughness

adkaansho | vn6-m-st | winning, defeating ~ hardening; state of becoming difficult ~ hard

adkaysasho | vn6-f | resistance, endurance

adkaysi | vn7-m | endurance, patience, tolerance

adkayso | v3b=auto | resist, endure, tolerate, withstand; be strong; exert force

adkayste | n7-m | resistor

adke | n7-m | solid {chemistry}

adkee | v2b= | strengthen, fix, make strong; harden; make difficult

adkow | v3a=inch | become strong, become hard

adna | pro-red + conj | and you

-ado (1) | v3-1sg/3m-rel-prhb | that I do (X) / that he does (X) | Ex: inaan iibsado `that I buy'

-ado (2) | v3a-1sg/3m-neg-prhb | I do not / he does not (X)

-ado (3) | v3a-1sg/3m-opt | may I, let me ... / may he, let him ...

adoo | n7-m | father, old man

adres | n2-m | address (on an envelope, etc.) | Ex: Adreeskaagu waa maxay? `What is your address?' | | Syn: cinwaan

adse | pro-red + conj | however, you ...; you, on the other hand

-adu | n2-f-pl-subj | the [FEMININE PLURAL SUBJECT]

aduu | pro-red + vpro | he ... you [FOCUS] | Ex: Aduu ku raadinayay. `He was looking for you.'

adwaar | n8-f-pl | roles, parts, functions; turns; cycles, periods of time

adyad | n2-f | provocation, annoyance

adyadee | v2b= | provoke, annoy, infuriate

af (1) | n4-m | mouth

af (2) | n4-m | language | Ex: Af Soomaligu wuu adagyahay. `The Somali language is difficult.'

af (3) | n4-m | cutting edge, sharp point

af (4) | n4-m | well; opening of a burrow

af (5) | n4-m | poll, canvas

af badan | adj-expr | sharp | | | Syn: afleh

af daran | adj-expr | blunt | | | Syn: afla'

af la' | adj-expr | blunt

af leh | adj-expr | sharp

af Soomaali | np-m | Somali, the Somali language | Ex: Af Soomaaliga ma taqaannaa? `Do you know Somali?'

af wasid | vn1-f | fellatio, oral sex, oral intercourse

af-dhaqo | v3b=tr | wash one's mouth

afaaf | n2-m | doorway, entrance

afaf | n4-m-pl | mouths; languages; linguistics

afaggaal | n0-m-loc | name of a star constellation

afar | num-f | four

afar-addinle | n7-m-cmp | quadruped, four-legged animal, one with four legs

afaraad | num-ord-m | fourth

afargacnoodle | n7-m | monkey; [atr.] quadrumanous | | | Syn: daayeer

afargees | n2-m/f-cmp | square; quadrilateral | | | Syn: murabbac

afargeesle | n7-m, n5b-m-cmp | rectangle, four sided figure; [atr.] quadrilateral, four-cornered

afariyotoban | num-m | fourteen  
 afarle | n7-m | four (playing card)  
 afarran | n2-m | quartet, any group of four persons ~ events  
 afarrey | n1-f | short alliterative poem  
 afarsuulle | n7-m | thigh muscle  
 afartaba | num-phrase | the four of them, all the four  
 afartamaad (1) | num-m-ord | fortieth  
 afartamaad (2) | n-m | ten-day rainy season  
 afartambax | v1=cmp | reach the end of confinement after childbirth  
 afartameeye | num-m | about forty, fortyish, 40 or so  
 afartan | num-m | forty  
 afaysan | adj-der | sharp, sharpened | | | Syn: soofaysan  
 afbannaan | adj-der | open, not covered, unrestricted | | | Syn: furan  
 afbeel | v1=intr | become ~ be blunt, lose its (sharp) edge ; [ext]  
     become speechless  
 afbilaw | n2a-m-cmp | breakfast | | | Syn: hamuuntir, quraac  
 afbuur | v1= | hold a grudge; become silent because of anger ~ contempt;  
     be in a bad mood  
 afcaal | n8-f-pl | actions, deeds  
 afceli | v2a=cmp | interpret, translate | | | Syn: turjubaan  
 afceliye | n7-m-cmp | interpreter  
 afdarro (1) | n6-f | muteness, speechlessness; [atr.] mute, speechless  
 afdarro (2) | n6-f-abs | bluntness, dullness  
 afdhaaf | v1= | argue, quarrel; have a misunderstanding  
 afdhabaandhab | v1=tr | shush s.o. up, put one's hands on s.o.'s mouth to  
     silence s.o.  
 afdhalow | n0-m | inflammation of the mouth, sore lips | | | Syn:  
     cabeeb  
 afdheere (1) | n7-m | nosy ~ nasty person, one who interferes with others  
     and cannot be trusted  
 afdheere (2) | n7-m | grain weevil ~ small coleopteran sp., ((Calandra  
     granaria))  
 afdhuubyaalee | v2b= | run in a straight line (of camel)  
 afdoolin | n0-m | unsafe ~ dangerous place  
 afduub (1) | v1=cmp | kidnap  
 afduub (2) | vn2-m-cmp | abduction; kidnapping  
 afee | v2b= | sharpen | | | Syn: lis, looli  
 afeef | n1-f | excuse, justification; prelude, preface  
 afeef dhigo | v3b=cmp | make an excuse, justify  
 afeefasho | vn6-f | explanation, apology  
 afeefo | v3b= | preface s.t., broach a delicate subject  
 afeeftan | v1=tr | foretell; discuss ~ talk about s.t. to make it happen  
 afey | n-m | mute ~ toothless person  
 afgaab (1) | n2a-m-cmp | quiet polite person; [ext.] nickname for a man  
 afgaab (2) | n-m-cmp | disease like smallpox ~ chicken pox  
 afgaaban | adj-cmp | not talkative, taciturn, reserved  
 Afgaanistaan | n0-loc-f | Afghanistan  
 afgamuur | n2a-m-cmp | blunt edge, lack of sharpness  
 afgamuux | v1= | make s.t. blunt  
 afgarad | vn2-m | understanding  
 afgarooc | n2-m-cmp | inarticulate person  
 afgembi | n2a-m | revolution, coup d'etat; overturning | | | See: afgembi  
 afgembi (1) | v2a=cmp | turn upside down; mount a coup d'etat, overthrow  
 afgembi (2) | n7-m | coup d'etat, revolution | | | Syn: inqilaab

afgobaadsi | n2-m | placatory sweet-talk  
 afgobaadso | v3a= | placate by speech, appease, pacify; speak  
 diplomatically, make excuses  
 Afgooye | n0-loc | Afgoi [town just outside of Mogadishu]  
 afgorofow | n2-m | disease of the mouth  
 afguri | n2-m, n7-m-cmp | dialect  
 afhaye | n7-m, n2-m-cmp | spokesman; interpreter  
 afjig | v1=cmp | silence (s.o.), shut (s.t.) up  
 afjuxuunsi | vn2-m | interruption, not letting s.o. speak  
 afjuxuunso | v3a= | interrupt, cut s.o. off, not let s.o. speak  
 afka aaddi | v2a=idiom | face toward | | | Syn: u jeeso  
 afka balaq | np-m | insult, scorn, verbal abuse | Ex: Afka balaq ha ku  
 siin. 'Don't speak that way to him.'  
 afkaar | n8-f-pl | ideas  
 afkalahayn | vn-f-cmp | standing open-mouthed; amazement, astonishment,  
 wonder | | |  
 afkalaqaad | v1=cmp | open the mouth; speak  
 afkatoob | n-m-cmp | fish sp.  
 afkulleeble | n7-m | one who has an evil eye ~ brings bad luck  
 afkullibaaxle | n-m-cmp | fish sp.  
 afkuxaarre | n7-m | scurrilous ~ rude person; one who talks dirty  
 afkuxuuble | n7-m | fetus (of miscarried ~ prematurely-born camel)  
 afla'aan | n-f | not knowing how to speak properly  
 aflaam | n8-f-pl | movies, films  
 aflaawe | n7-m | mute person; [atr.] speechless, inarticulate  
 aflaggaaddee | v2b= | insult, abuse, provoke  
 aflaggaaddo | n6-f | insult, offense, abuse  
 aflax (1) | n2-m | success, gain  
 aflax (2) | v1= | succeed, be successful  
 afmaal | n2-m-cmp | orator, eloquent person  
 afmaalnimo | n0-f-abs | oratory, eloquence  
 afmaldah | vn-m | figurative speech, allegory, saying s.t. indirectly  
 afmeer (1) | n2-m-cmp | edge, rim  
 afmeer (2) | v1=cmp | go around the edge (of s.t.), skirt  
 afmiinshaar | n2-m | political broker, lobbyist, hassler, rumormonger  
 afmiinshaarnimo | n0-f-col | propaganda; lobbying  
 afmiishaar | n2-m | political broker, rumormonger  
 afnaqe | n7-m-cmp | interpreter  
 afo | n6-f | wife; woman, lady (respectful) | Ex: Tani waa afadaydii.  
 'This is my wife' | | | Syn: naag, oori  
 afqalaad | n-m-cmp | foreign language; [ext.] incomprehensible speech  
 afqays | n0-m | name of a star  
 afqoys | n0-m | name of a star  
 afraad | num-ord-m | fourth  
 Afrax | name-m | Afrax  
 afree | v2b= | make four, divide in four, do s.t. for the fourth time  
 afrid | n-f | bullet | | | Syn: xabbad  
 Afrika (1) | n0-loc-f | Africa  
 Afrika (2) | name-f | Africa  
 Afrikaan | n-m-col | African, people of Africa, black people; black male  
 afro | n-f | contagion; infection, contamination  
 afrog | v1=tr | turn s.t. upside down  
 afshareer | n2-m | mask | | | Syn: shereero  
 afshareer ogsajiin | np-m | oxygen mask

aftahan | n2c-m | elequent person, orator  
 aftahmo | n6-f | eloquence  
 aftax (1) | n2a-m | day off, free day (e.g., school holiday)  
 aftax (2) | v1= | begin, start | | | Syn: bilow  
 afti | n1-f, n7-f | opinion, ascertaining consent, plebescite; referendum  
 aftin | n2-f | virgin land  
 aftir | n2-m | napkin, table napkin  
 aftoolin | n -f | unsafe place  
 afur (1) | n2-m | meal eaten after sunset to break the fast of Ramadan  
 afur (2) | v1= | break one's fast  
 afuran | adj-der | not fasting  
 afuuf | v1= | blow, blow up, inflate  
 afuufan | adj-der | inflated, blown up  
 afuufo | n6-f | breath, ventilation  
 afweyn | n2-f-col-cmp | first cervical vertebra  
 afweyne | n7-m-cmp | big-mouth; thick-lipped person  
 afxaar | n2-m | vulgar, indecent ~ obscene person  
 afxumo | n6-f-cmp | insult, rudeness  
 afyaal | n2-m-cmp | protocol officer, host  
 afyaqaan | n2-m-cmp | linguist, polyglot; skillful speaker  
 afyar | n-f-cmp | fish sp.  
 afyuun | n-m-mass | opium  
 ag | n1-f-loc | nearness, proximity; [atr.] near, close | Ex: Daarta  
     agteeda `near the building', suuqa agtiisa `near the market'  
 agaag | n0-m | proximity, environs, neighborhood  
 agaagse | n7-m | share of the spoils; small gift from s.o. who has just  
     received a larger amount  
 agaagso | v3a= | share the spoils; share one's windfall  
 agaalli | n-f-col | name of a star constellation  
 agaasiman | adj-der | organized, methodical, well managed  
 agaasime | n7-m, n6-m | manager, director  
 agaasime guud | np-m | director general  
 agaasimid | vn-m | managing, administering  
 agaasin (1) | n2c-m | management; directorate; [atr.] administrative  
 agaasin (2) | v1= | manage, organize  
 agab (1) | n0-m-abs | usefulness  
 agab (2) | n0-f-col | goods, things, household utensils  
 agabbar | v1=cmp | train, tame, break in, domesticate  
 agagaar | n2-m | surroundings, vicinity, surrounding area  
 agagaaro | n-m | suburb; approach, avenue of approach  
 agan | n-m | well; virgin land, good grazing land ~ area | | | Syn:  
     aftin  
 agjoog | v1=cmp | stand by; stay next ~ near to  
 aglool (1) | v1= | found, begin; waterproof (a fiber vessel)  
 aglool (2) | n2-m/f | foundation, stonelaying; waterproofing of a fiber  
     vessel  
 agmar | v1=cmp | pass by ~ near | Ex: Gurigga agmar! `Pass by the house!'  
 agool | n0-m | dandruff; mark, stain  
 agoomee | v2b=tr | make s.o. an orphan  
 agoon | n2-m, n1-f-col | orphan  
 agoonnimo | n6-f-abs | orphanhood  
 Agoosto | n0-f-time, n6-f, n7- | August (eighth month of Roman calendar)  
 agtag | v1=tr | go near (to), approach | Ex: Gurigga agtag! `Go near the  
     house!'

aguug | v1=intr | move in a group ~ mass  
 ah | v5a-subj-prhb | being, which ~ that is / are | Ex: nin Ingriis ah  
 'an Englishman', koronto ah 'electric', afar sigaar ah 'four  
 cigarettes'  
 aha (1) | v5a-3-neg-prhb | he / she is not; they are not | Ex: Nacas muu  
 aha. 'He is not a fool.'  
 -aha (2) | n1-m-pl-suf | the [MASCULINE PLURAL] | Ex: guryaha 'houses',  
 meelaha 'places'  
 ahaa | v5a-1sg/3m-past | I / he was | Ex: Takhtar wanaagsan buu ahaa. 'He  
 was a good doctor.'  
 ahaada | v5a-imp-pl | you all be ...! | Ex: Nabad ahaada! 'Goodbye' [lit:  
 be good; said to a group]  
 ahaadaan | v5a-3pl-rel-inch | that they be / become ...  
 ahaadee | v5a-1sg/3m-pot | suppose I am / so he may be ...  
 ahaadeen (1) | v5a-neg-cond | I / he / they would not have been | Ex:  
 Hadduusan Eebbe rabin, bukaan muu ahaadeen. 'If God did not will  
 it, he would not have been a sick person.'  
 ahaadeen (2) | v5a-3pl-opt | may they be! | Ex: Ardey wanaagsan ha  
 ahaadeen! 'May they be good students.'  
 ahaadeen (3) | v5a-3pl-pot | so they may be | Ex: Sow iyagu ahaadeen.  
 'They may be.'  
 ahaado (1) | v5a-1sg/3m-rel | that I be / that he become ...  
 ahaado (2) | v5a-1sg/3m-opt | may I / he be ..., let me / him be ... |  
 Ex: Qofka ugu horeeya an ahaado! 'Let me be the first person!'  
 ahaan (1) | v5a-inf | to be | Ex: Haddaanu sakhraamin, maxbuus muu ahaan  
 lahayn. 'If he hadn't been drunk, he wouldn't have been a  
 prisoner.'  
 ahaan (2) | vn0-f-abs | state of being, becoming  
 ahaannee | v5a-1pl-pot | suppose we may be ..., what if we are ...? | Ex:  
 Sow hodan ahaannee? 'What if we're rich?'  
 ahaanneen | v5a-1pl-neg-cond | we would not have been | Ex: Macallimiin  
 maannu ahaanneen. 'We would not have been teachers.'  
 ahaannin | v5a-neg-opt | may [someone] not be ... | Ex: Cadowgiisa yaannu  
 ahaannin! 'May we not be his enemies!'  
 ahaanno (1) | v5a-1pl-rel-inch | that we be / become ...  
 ahaanno (2) | v5a-1pl-opt | may we be, let us be ... | Ex: Saaxiibbadiisa  
 annana ahaanno! 'May we also be his friends!'  
 ahaataa | v5a-3m-rel-inch | that he / it [masc] be ... | Ex: Waa inay  
 ahaataa mid xiiso leh. 'It must be exciting.'  
 ahaataan | v5a-2pl-rel-inch | that you all be / become ... | Ex: Waxaan  
 rejeynayaa inaad naga raalli ahaataan. 'I hope that you will excuse  
 us.'  
 ahaatee | v5a-2sg/3f-pot | suppose you are / so she may be ...  
 ahaateen (1) | v5a-neg-cond | you / she would not have been | Ex: Haddaad  
 taladeyda qaadatid, askari maad ahaateen. 'If you took my advice,  
 you would not have been a solider.'  
 ahaateen (2) | v5a-2pl-opt | may you all be!  
 ahaateen (3) | v5a-2pl-pot | suppose you all are / so you may be ...  
 ahaatid | v5a-2sg-rel-inch | that you be / become ...  
 ahaato (1) | v5a-2sg/3f-rel-inch | that you be / that she / it [fem]  
 become ...  
 ahaato (2) | v5a-2sg/3f-opt | may you / she be; let her be ... | Ex: Qof  
 garaad leh ad ahaato! 'May you be a wise person!', Gabadh dheer ha  
 ahaato! 'She should be a tall girl!'

ahaayeen | v5a-3pl-past | they were | Ex: Kulligood macallimiin bey  
 ahaayeen. 'They were all teachers.'  
 ahalunnaar | n2-m | sinner | | See: ehelunnaar  
 ahaw | v5a-imp-sg | you be ~ become!  
 ahay | v5a-1sg-prhb | I am | Ex: Waan fiicanahay. 'I'm fine', Ardeyga  
 cusub baan ahay. 'I am the new student.'  
 ahayd | v5a-2sg/3f-past | you were / she ~ it [fem] was ... | Ex:  
 Dayuurad cusub bey ahayd. 'It was a new airplane.'  
 ahaydeen | v5a-2pl-past | you all were  
 ahayn (1) | v5a-1pl-past | we were  
 ahayn (2) | v5a-neg-past | was ~ were not | Ex: Macallin muusan ka ahayn  
 dugsigaas. 'He was not a teacher in that school.'  
 ahaysii | v2a=cmp | create, make s.t. be  
 ahaysiin | vn0-f-cmp | making, invention, creating  
 ahbal | n2-m, n7-m | fool, dunce  
 ahbi | v2a= | plead | | See: abhi  
 ahi | v5a-subj | being ...; SUBJECT is / are ... | Ex: Gabadh Soomaaliyad  
 ahi ma sameeyso. 'A Somali girl doesn't do (that).'  
 ahlan | intj | Hello!, Hi!  
 ahmi | n2a-m | fat healthy animal; [ext.] ready for slaughter  
 ahmin | n2-m | fat ~ well-fed animal  
 ahmiyad | n1-f | objective, aim; importance, significance  
 ahna | v5a-rel + conj | and who ~ which is ...  
 ahow | v5a-imp-sg | you be ...! | Ex: Gabar fiican ahow! 'Be a good  
 girl!'  
 ajal | n2-f, n7-f | preordained time of death; term  
 ajalid | vn0-f | act of killing; death  
 ajar (1) | v1= | deceive, mislead  
 ajar (2) | n2-m | blessing, divine grace, reward from God  
 ajee | v2b= | spoil, rot; stagnate (water)  
 ajenda | n7-m, n6-m | agenda  
 aji | n7-m | important person, high-caste  
 ajiib | v1= | obey, accept s.t.  
 ajli | n0-m | reason, sake | | Syn: sabab, daraad  
 ajnabi | n7-m | foreigner, outsider; [atr.] foreign, alien  
 ajo | n0-f | scum on stagnant water; mildew  
 ajood (1) | vn-m | arrogance, haughtiness, air of superiority  
 ajood (2) | v1= | be reluctant to do because of one's superiority  
 ajuro | n6-f | rent | | See: ijaar  
 akademiye | n6-m, n7-m | academy  
 akar | n2-m | acre  
 akeekan (1) | v1= | argue, be obstructive  
 akeekan (2) | vn2-m | argument; act of arguing  
 akhas | intj | How disgusting!, Yuck! | | See: aqas  
 akhbaar | n1-f; n8-f-pl | news  
 akhdar | n0-m-abs | green (color); greenness | | Syn: cagaar  
 akhir | v1= | postpone, delay, cause to be late | | Syn: baaji,  
 dibdhig, raaji  
 akhlaaq | n1-f | behavior, manners  
 akhri | v2a= | read | Ex: Inyar baan wax ka akhriyey. 'I've read a little  
 about it.'  
 akhriso | v3b= | read by oneself; read about s.t. | Ex: Ma haysataan  
 buugag aad keligiiinna akhrisan karteen? 'Do you have some books you  
 can read by yourselves?'

akhtiyaar | n2-m | free will | | See: ikhtiyaar  
 akhyaar | n5-m, n2-m | distinguished person; [pl] notables  
 akid | v1= | approve, confirm  
 alaab | n1-f-col, n2-f | objects, articles, items, things, stuff,  
 equipment, supplies, material; luggage, baggage  
 alaab cayaareed | np | toys  
 alaab ceedhiin | np | raw material  
 alaab xafiis | np | office equipment  
 alaaba-alaabey | np | toys  
 alaakoodi | v2a= | court s.o. with dance ~ song; flirt with; console  
 alaakoodin | vn-f | act of charming; youthful courtship; consolation  
 alaal | n -m | aggressive person; [atr.] forward, outgoing, sociable  
 alaalabbaq | v1= | have an irrational fear, be timid  
 alab | n -m | custom, mannerism, usage, practice  
 alalad | n2a-m | dream, nightmare; delirium; talking in one's sleep  
 alalaxi | n-f | worm sp., parasite that transmits schistosomiasis or  
 bilharzia  
 albaab | n2-m | door  
 alcood | n2a-m | main sail  
 aleeggad | v1= | sing, hum  
 aleel | n1-f-col | seashell sp., small cowry shells  
 aleelaale | n7-m | large scorpion sp.  
 aleelee | v2b= | decorate with cowry shells  
 alfaan | n8-f-pl | stripes  
 alif (1) | n2-m | A [first letter of the Arabic & Somali alphabet]  
 alif (2) | n2-m | alphabet  
 alif (3) | n8-m | stripe (showing military ~ police rank)  
 alifba' | n2-f | alphabet  
 alifle | n7-m | junior noncommissioned officer, lance-corporal  
 Aljeeriya | n0-loc-f | Algeria  
 alkumo | v3b= | get engaged; ask for a girl's hand in marriage | | |  
 Syn: dhaado  
 alkun (1) | n2-m | fianc,, boy friend  
 alkun (2) | n1-f | fianc,e, girl friend  
 alkun (3) | v1= | invent, create, initiate, found  
 alkun (4) | vn-m | invention, creation  
 alla | intj | oh!, my goodness!  
 -allaale | pro-suf | -ever (whatever, whoever); each, every | Ex:  
 waxallaale `whatever things'  
 allabbari | n2-m | ceremonial feast and prayers for a special occasion  
 Allah | n0-m | Allah, God | Ex: Allaha u naxariistee! `May God have mercy  
 on them!' | | Syn: Eebbe  
 Allaylee | intj | honestly speaking, in truth | Ex: Allaylee, waan  
 jeclaan lahaa inaan soo laabto. `Honestly, I would like to come  
 back.'  
 Alle | n0-m | Allah, God | | | Syn: Eebbe (/ha)  
 allif | v1=tr | produce, compose; create, make up, invent | Ex:  
 Riwaayaddan yaa allifay? `Who wrote this play?'  
 alool | n2-m | mat of woven cane (also used as a curtain)  
 aloos | v1= | incite, instigate; organize, arrange  
 alwaax | n2a-m | wood, timber, board  
 Alxamdulilah | intj / expr | thank God!  
 alxan | n2-m-mass | welding, solder | | | Syn: laxaamad

-am | v1-inch-suf | ADJECTIVAL, INCHOATIVE ~ PASSIVE VERB | Ex:  
guntamayaa 'is getting knotted' | See: -an

ama | conj | or

ama ... ama | conj | either ... or | Ex: Ama wuu keeni doonaa ama wuu so  
diri. 'He will either bring it or send it.'

amaah | n1-f | loan, credit, borrowed money

amaahasho | vn -f | borrowing

amaahi | v2a= | lend, loan (out), give credit | | | Syn: maali

amaaho | v3b= | borrow (for oneself)

amaalgud | v1=cmp | return a favor

amaamud (1) | v1= | invent

amaamud (2) | vn2-m | invention

amakaag (1) | v1= | be astonished, wonder, be surprised | | | Syn: yaab

amakaag (2) | vn2a-m | amazement, shock; wonder, phenomenon | | | Syn:  
yaab

amal (1) | n2-m | expectation, high hopes

Amal (2) | name-f | Amal

amanjuji | v2a= | squeeze; crumple (up)

amar (1) | n2-m, n8-m | order, command, instruction; matter, affair;  
imperative

amar (2) | v1= | command, order

amardiiddo | n-f-abs | disobedience, insubordination

amardiidnimo | n6-f-cmp | insubordination, refusing to obey an order

amarkutaagle | n7-m-cmp | dictator, despot, master, one who gives orders  
| | | Syn: garabkutaagle

amarti | n0-f-abs | control over other people; superiority, arrogance  
backed by power | Ex: Ilma amarti badan. 'The child is arrogant  
(trying to get its way through threats or a tantrum).'

amba | conj | or

ambabbax (1) | v1=cmp | leave, depart; set out for

ambabbax (2) | vn2a-m-cmp | departure

ambabbaxsan | adj-der | ready to leave, fully prepared for a journey

ambabbixi | v2a=cmp | see off, bid s.o. farewell

ambabbixin | n2-f-cmp | preparations for departure

ambalas | n2-m | ambulance | | | Syn: bukaanqaad

amballas | n2a-m | ambulance

ambi | v2a=tr | disorient, misdirect; mislead, cause s.o. to lose one's  
way

ambiirro | n6-f | rubber; soft plastic | | See: bambiirro

ambiyo | n8-f-pl | prophets

ambo | v3a=intr | get ~ be lost, go astray | | | Syn: lun

ameebo | n6-f | amoeba

ameel | n2-m | milk vessel

ameer | n2-m | heifer, female camel that has not given birth

Ameerika | n0-loc | America

amiir | n2-m | leader

amley | n2-f | dagger

ammaan (1) | n2-m | security, peace; safekeeping, trust; [atr.] safe,  
secure

ammaan (2) | n-f | praise, admiration

ammaan (3) | v1= | praise, sing the praises of

ammaanduule | n7-m | commander; head of state

ammaangeli | v2a=tr | protect, defend, put in safety; leave s.o. alone ~  
in peace



ammaano | n6-f | pledge, credit; s.t. given in trust ~ for safekeeping  
 ammiir | n2-m | ruler, chief, leader  
 ammin | n2-m | period; time {physics} | | | Syn: waqti  
 amminaad | vn1-f | credibility; trust, confidence  
 amminka | adv-time | now, at present  
 Amminla' | n2-f-time | last part of dry season with unexpected light  
     intermittent rain  
 ammoniye | n7-f-mass | ammonia  
 ammuur | n1-f | matter, affair, difficult situation, problem | | | Syn:  
     arrin  
 ammuuraysan | adj-der | preoccupied with s.t.; acting strangely; in a bad  
     mood  
 ammuuree | v2b=intr | be preoccupied, act ~ behave strangely; be in a bad  
     mood  
 amni | n2-m, n7-m | safety, security  
 amran (1) | adj-der | authorized; blessed, endowed with divine blessing;  
     possessing supernatural power  
 Amran (2) | name-f | Amran  
 amuur | n2-m-col | small gray-colored lizard sp.  
 Amxaar | n2-m | Amhara (male)  
 an (1) | pro-red-1sg | I, me  
 an (2) | class-pro-1sg | let me ..., may I ... | Ex: Cuntadan an cuno!  
     `Let me eat this food.'  
 an (3) | class-pro-1pl | let us ~ let's ...; may we [excl] ...  
 -an (4) | det-m-suf | this | Ex: dariiqan `this street'  
 -an (5) | adj-suf | ADJECTIVE DERIVING SUFFIX | Ex: aammusan, sugan,  
     xiran  
 -an (6) | v1-inch-suf | ADJECTIVAL, INCHOATIVE ~ PASSIVE VERB | Ex: gadan  
     > gadmay `got sold'  
 -an (7) | v3-inf-suf | to [AUTOBENEFACTIVE INFINITIVE] | Ex: amaahan `to  
     borrow', dhageysan `to listen'  
 -an (8) | v3-neg-past | did not (X) | Ex: ma qaban `did not catch'  
 ana | adv | at least, even | | See: xataa  
 anaa | pro-red-1sg + focus | It is I who ...  
 anaakici | n-f | raiding party, commando  
 anaani | n8-m | selfish ~ egocentric person; [atr.] subversive  
 -anayaa | v3-1sg/3m-prpg | I am / he is doing (X) | Ex: Guri baan  
     dhisanayaa. `I'm building a house for myself.'  
 -anayaan | v3-3pl-prpg | they are doing (X)  
 -anayay | v3-1sg/3m-ppgr | I / he was doing (X) | Ex: laabanayay `he was  
     returning'  
 -anayeen | v3-3pl-ppgr | they were doing (X) | Ex: Cali bey la  
     sheekeysanayeen. `They were talking with Ali.'  
 -anaynaa | v3-1pl-prpg | we are doing (X)  
 -anaynnay | v3-1pl-ppgr | we were doing (X) | Ex: waan safanaynnay `we  
     were standing in line'  
 -anayo | v3-1sg/3m-rel-prpg | that I am / he is doing (X)  
 -anaysa | v3-2sg/3f-subj-prog | it is you who are / she who is doing (X)  
 -anaysaa | v3-2sg/3f-prpg | you are / she is doing (X) | Ex: Lacag maad  
     amaahanaysaa? `Are you borrowing some money?'  
 -anaysaan | v3-2pl-prpg | you all are doing (X)  
 -anaysay | v3-2sg/3f-ppgr | she was / you were doing (X) | Ex:  
     karsanaysay `she was cooking for herself'

-anayseen | v3-2pl-ppgr | you all were doing (X) | Ex: qaadanyseen `you were taking it'

anba | pro-red + conj | me too | Ex: Anba sidoo kale. `Same with me too.'

anbabbax | v1=cmp | leave, depart, set out for | | See: ambabbax

anbabbixi | v2a=cmp | send on a journey, see s.o. off, bid farewell

anbabbixid | vn-f-cmp | departure

anbabbixin | vn2-f-cmp | preparations for departure

anbaqaad (1) | n2a-m | starting point

anbaqaad (2) | v1= | start at a place, take ~ drive from a place

anbasho | vn6-f | misdirection, getting lost | | Syn: lumid

anbi | v2a=tr | misdirect, cause s.o. to lose the way | | See: ambi

anbo | n6-f | place, point, position

andaco | n6-f | unjustified request, appeal; pretense, pretentiousness

andacow | v3a=intr | request s.t. without good reason; claim; require

andaqaad (1) | v1= | guarantee, endorse, back; take the blame or responsibility for

andaqaad (2) | vn-m | guarantee; endorsement

aneexo | n6-f-col | small plant sp., with edible fruit

-aneyn | v3-neg-prog | is ~ was / are ~ were not doing (X)

-aneynin | v3-neg-prog | is ~ was / are ~ were not doing (X) | Ex: Maannu amaahaneynin. `We were not borrowing it.'

anfac (1) | n2a-m | usefulness; [fig.] nutrients found in food

anfac (2) | v1= | be useful

Angoola | n0-loc-f | Angola

anguugyo | n -f | resentment, anxiety, anguish, agony

ani | pro-red-1sg | I, me

aniga | pro-1sg | I, me

anigaa | pro-1sg + focus | It is I who ...

anigaan | pro + neg | it was I who did not ...

anigoo | pro + conj | while I ... | Ex: Anigoo hurda ayaa la xaday lacagtii. `While I was asleep, the money was stolen.'

anigoon | pro + conj + neg | while I ... not

aniyo | pro + conj | and I ...; me and ... | Ex: Xilligan aniyo tolkeyba wax nalama weydiyo. `During this season nothing is asked of me and my kin.'

Anjiil | n-f | Gospel; the New Testament

anna (1) | pro-red-1pl | we, us [exclusive]

anna (2) | pro-red + conj | I also ..., me too

-annaa | v3-1pl-prhb | we do (X) | Ex: amaahannaa `we borrow'

annaga | pro-1pl-excl | we, us [exclusive, not including person(s) spoken to]

annagaa | pro-1pl + focus | It is we [excl] who ...

annagoo | pro + conj | while we [excl] ...

-annay | v3-1pl-past | we did (X) | Ex: qaadannay `we took it for ourselves', guursannee `we got married'

-annee | v3-1pl-pot | suppose we do (X); what if we do (X)? | Ex: Sow baabuurkooda amaahannee? `What if we borrow their car?'

-anneen | v3-1pl-neg-cond | we would not have done (X)

-annin | v3-neg-past | did not (X) | Ex: ma sheekeysannin `did not converse'

-annina | v3-neg-imp-pl | do not (X)!, don't you all do (X)! | Ex: Ha dhageysannina! `Don't (you all) listen!'

-anno (1) | v3-1pl-neg-prhb | we do not do (X) | Ex: Lacag maannu amaahanno. `We don't borrow money.'

-anno (2) | v3-1pl-opt | may we do (X), let us do (X) | Ex: Shaqo annu qabsanno! 'Let us do our work!'  
 annu | class-pro-1pl | let us, may we ... [exclusive] | Ex: Dibedda annu dhigno! 'Let's put it outside!'  
 anqaas | n2a-f | ink | | | Syn: khad  
 anqari | v2a=tr | give a newborn baby its first food (milk and water mixture); educate ~ train a child  
 anqaw | n2a-m | ankle bone  
 ansaar | n0-f-col | the people of Medina who helped the prophet and the Muslim immigrants  
 ansac | v1= | push off (a boat)  
 ansalaato | n6-f-enum | lettuce | | | Syn: saladh  
 ansax (1) | v1=intr | be valid, legal ~ legitimate  
 ansax (2) | vn2a-m | legality, validity  
 anshax | n0-m-col | good manners, polite behavior; ethics, morality | | | Syn: edeb  
 anshax-xun | adj-der | ill-mannered, impolite, undisciplined, immoral  
 anshaxdaran | adj-expr | ill-mannered, impolite; undisciplined; immoral  
 anshaxdarnaan | n-f-abs | lack of good manners; being without discipline  
 anshaxumo | n6-f-col | bad manners, being without manners | | | Syn: anshaxdarro  
 anshi | n0-m-col | conduct, behavior  
 ansixi | v2a=tr | legalize, validate  
 antaradhaaf (1) | v1=cmp | cross the border; exceed the limit; exaggerate  
 antaradhaaf (2) | vn2a-m-cmp | excess, exaggeration  
 antaro | n6-f | limit; border, boundary, frontier | | | Syn: xad [Pl: xuduud]  
 antaweeri | v2a=tr | detain s.o. repeatedly; keep s.o. waiting  
 anteenno | n6-f | antenna, aerial  
 antibiyootig | n2-m | antibiotic  
 anwaac | n1-f; n8-f-pl | type, kind, sort; [pl] types, kinds | | See: nooc  
 aq | n0-f-abs | hunger, starvation  
 aqaan (1) | v4d-1sg-prhb | I know  
 aqaan (2) | v4d-1sg-neg-prhb | I don't know  
 aqaan (3) | v4d-1sg-subj-prhb | it is I who know  
 aqaan (4) | v4d-1sg-rel-prhb | that I know ...  
 aqaannee | v4d-1sg-pot | suppose I know ..., perhaps I may know ...  
 aqaanno (1) | v4d-1sg-neg-prhb | I don't know | Ex: Dariiqan maan aqaanno. 'I don't know this road.'  
 aqaanno (2) | v4d-1sg-rel-prhb | that I know ... | Ex: Inaan aqaanno muxuu ku ogaadey? 'How did he find out that I know?'  
 aqaanno (3) | v4d-1sg-opt | may I know ...; let me know!  
 aqab | n5-m, n6-m | acacia tree sp.  
 aqal | n2-m | house, hut  
 aqalgal (1) | n2-m | wedding, marriage; settling down  
 aqalgal (2) | v1=intr | go home after a wedding; [ext.] get married | | | Syn: gurigal  
 aqalka sugniinka | np-m | waiting-room  
 aqas | intj | Yuck!, How disgusting!  
 aqasho | vn6-f | starvation  
 aqbal | v1= | accept, consent, agree  
 aqbalsii | v2a=caus | make s.o. accept s.t., cause s.o. to approve s.t.  
 aqi | v2a=tr | starve s.o. to death

aqiin | v4d-1sg-past | I knew  
 aqlabiyad | n0-f-col | majority, the greatest number  
 aqli | n2a-m | intelligence, mind; wisdom; cunning | | See: caqli  
 aqo | v3b=intr | starve to death, die of starvation  
 aqood (1) | v4d-imp-sg | know it!, recognize (s.o.)! | Ex: Casharkaaga  
 aqood! `Know your lesson!`, Tuugga aqood! `Recognize the thief!`  
 aqood (2) | v1= | know, recognize  
 aqooda | v4d-imp-pl | you all know (it)!  
 aqoodo | v4d-1sg/3m-opt | may I / he know ...  
 aqool (1) | n2-f | mealtime; distribution (of food)  
 aqool (2) | v1= | distribute; serve (food)  
 aqool (3) | n2-m-time | day | Ex: Aqoolkeen imaadaa? `Which day do I have  
 to come?` | | Syn: maalin  
 aqoolan | adj-der | divided (up), distributed  
 aqoon (1) | n1-f-col, n2-f | knowledge, wisdom; science (of); culture |  
 Ex: nololaqoon `biology`, hawo-aqoon `meteorology`, xiddiga'aqoon  
 `astronomy`  
 aqoon (2) | v4d-inf | to know, recognize | Ex: Haddaan ku arko waan ku  
 aqoon lahaa. `If I see you I would recognize you.`  
 aqoon (3) | v4d-neg-past | did not know  
 aqoon (4) | v4d-neg-imp | don't know!, don't recognize! | Ex: Ha aqoon!  
 `Don't know it!`  
 aqoon (5) | v4d-neg-opt | may s.o. not know!  
 aqoonayaa | v4d-1sg/3m-prpg | I recognize / he recognizes; I am / he is  
 going to know | Ex: Labadiinnaba waan idin aqoonayaa. `I recognize  
 both of you.`  
 aqoonayaan (1) | v4d-3pl-prpg | they are going to recognize  
 aqoonayaan (2) | v4d-3pl-neg-prpg | they do not recognize  
 aqoonayay | v4d-1sg/3m-ppgr | I / he knew; I / he was recognizing (it) |  
 Ex: Anigu mar walba waan ku aqoonayey. `I always recognized you.`  
 aqoonayeen | v4d-3pl-ppgr | they knew, they were recognizing (it) | Ex:  
 Wey is wada aqoonayeen. `They all knew each other.`  
 aqoonaynaa | v4d-1pl-prpg | we are going to recognize / know  
 aqoonaynay | v4d-1pl-ppgr | we knew / we were recognizing (it) | Ex:  
 Waannu idin aqoonayney. `We knew you all.`  
 aqoonayno | v4d-1pl-neg-prpg | we do not know / recognize  
 aqoonayo | v4d-1sg/3m-neg-prpg | I do not know / he does not recognize |  
 Ex: Muu ku aqoonayo. `He doesn't recognize you.`  
 aqoonaysaa | v4d-2sg/3f-prpg | you are going to recognize / she is going  
 to know | Ex: Waad aqooneysaa markaad aragto. `You'll recognize it  
 when you see it.`  
 aqoonaysaan (1) | v4d-2pl-prpg | you all are going to recognize | Ex:  
 Markaad is aragtaan, weydin is aqooneysaan. `When you see each  
 other you will recognize one another.`  
 aqoonaysaan (2) | v4d-2pl-neg-prpg | you do not know / you would not  
 recognize  
 aqoonaysay | v4d-2sg/3f-ppgr | you knew / she was recognizing (it) | Ex:  
 Ninkaas miyaad aqooneysey? `Did you recognize that man?`  
 aqoonayso | v4d-2sg/3f-neg-prpg | you do not know / she does not  
 recognize | Ex: Guriga haddaad aragto, maad aqooneyso. `If you see  
 the house, you wouldn't recognize it.`  
 aqoonbaaris | vn2a-f | research (knowledge); cultural and scientific  
 research  
 aqoondaran | adj-der | ignorant, without knowledge, uncultivated

aqoondarro | n6-f-col | ignorance  
 aqoondhaaf | n-m-cmp | wise ~ knowledgeable person, cultured man  
 aqooneynin | v4d-neg-ppgr | do / does not know; was / were not  
 recognizing | Ex: Ma la aqooneynin. 'It was not known /  
 recognized.'  
 aqooneyseen | v4d-2pl-ppgr | you knew / you were recognizing (it) | Ex:  
 Miyaad is aqooneyseen? 'Did you know each other?'  
 aqoonisweydaarsi | n2-m-cmp | symposium  
 aqoonni | n2-m/f | acquaintance, familiar person  
 aqoonnin (1) | v4d-neg-past | did not know | Ex: Runta meey aqoonnin.  
 'She did not know the truth.'  
 aqoonnin (2) | v4d-neg-imp | don't know!  
 aqoonnina | v4d-neg-imp-pl | don't you all know!  
 aqoonsan | adj-der | recognized (as s.o. ~ s.t.) | | See: aqoonso  
 aqoonsi | vn2a-m, vn7-m | knowledge; recognition, identification,  
 identity  
 aqoonsii | v2a=caus | make s.o. acknowledge s.t.; cause to recognize  
 aqoonso | v3a= | recognize, acknowledge | Ex: Warkii wuxuu ahaa inay  
 dalka Israa'iil aqoonsadeen. 'The news was that they had recognized  
 Israel.'  
 aqoonxun | adj-der | ignorant, uninstructed, uneducated  
 aqoonyahan | n2-m-cmp | scholar, academic; expert, professional  
 aqooto | v4d-2sg/3f-opt | may you / she know ...; let her know ...  
 aqoow | v4d-imp-sg | know ~ recognize (it)!  
 aqraab | n8-f-pl | strangers, outsiders  
 aqsaysan | adj-der | very thirsty  
 aqsaysii | v2a=caus | make s.o. very thirsty  
 aqsee | v2b=tr | make s.o. extremely thirsty  
 aqso | n-f | strong thirst | | See: asqo  
 araaji | n8-f-pl | petitions; applications  
 araanjo | n6-f-enum | orange (tree ~ fruit)  
 araare | vn-m | end of fighting, cease-fire; mediation  
 araaree | v2b= | mediate between fighting groups, stop a fight  
 arabbikhi | n0-mass | corn, maize | | | Syn: gallay ~ galley  
 arad | n1-f | married woman  
 arag (1) | v1= | see  
 arag (2) | vn2a-m | sight, vision, act of seeing  
 aragbeel | n2-m-cmp | blindness, loss of vision  
 aragti | n2-f, n1-f, n7-f | sight, view, seeing; reflection, thought;  
 theorem | | | Syn: arkid  
 aragxun | adj-der | have an ugly appearance; have defective vision  
 arah (1) | n-f | harvest of wild products (fruit, timber)  
 arah (2) | v1= | gather wild products | | |  
 arami | n2-m/f, n7-m/f | suffering (from wound, sickness etc.)  
 aranjaato | n6-f-mass | orange beverage, orangeade  
 arar | n2-f, n1-f | grazing before drinking; preliminaries, preface,  
 introduction; vicinity, surroundings  
 ararasho | vn6-f | prelude; introduction (as period of time)  
 araro | v3b= | begin, introduce  
 arax | n3-f, n2-f | backbone, vertebra; meat surrounding the spine  
 araxdaaco | n-f | lordosis, anterior curvature of the lower spine  
 Arbaca | n0-f-time, n6-f | Wednesday (fifth day of the Somali week)  
 Arbacarukun | name | name of a mosque in Mogadishu  
 arbe | n7-m | bull elephant; [fig.] man who is physically strong

arbush (1) | v1= | bother, trouble, annoy, upset  
 arbush (2) | vn2a-m | trouble, annoyance  
 arbushaad | n2a-f | trouble, anxiety  
 arbushan | adj-der | annoyed, troubled, bothered  
 ardaa | n2a-m | courtyard  
 ardaaggal | n2-m-cmp | place prepared for receiving one's daughter's  
     suits; hospitality  
 ardaal | n2-m | stupid person, fool; vagabond  
 ardaalnimo | n0-f-abs | stupidity  
 arday | n5-m | student  
 ardeyad | n1-f | student (female)  
 ardiyad | n1-f | property ~ land tax  
 ardo | n8-f-pl | group of students  
 Ardo | name-f | Ardo  
 areebo | n6-f | bad wife; slovenly woman, slob | | | Syn: arraajo,  
     baali, basari  
 argaggax (1) | v1=inch | be shocked; startled, terrified  
 argaggax (2) | vn-m-abs | fear, terror, fright  
 argaggax iyo amakaag | | shock and awe  
 argaggaxsan | adj-der | terrified, terrorized, frightened  
 argaggixi | v2a=tr | terrify  
 argaggixiso | n6-f-col | terrorism; [pl] groups of terrorists  
 argaggixiye | n6-m | terrorist  
 argeeg | n2-m | plant sp., the fibers of its roots are used for weaving  
     vessels  
 ari | n3-m-col, n2-m | goats and sheep; flock, herd of sheep and goats  
 ariile | n7-m, n5b-m | trader of sheep and goats, goat merchant  
 arijir | n2-m-cmp | shepherd, goatherd  
 aristograadi | n2a-m, n7-m | aristocrat  
 aristograadiyad | n1-f-abs | aristocracy  
 arji | n2a-m, n8-m | petition, written request, appeal; job application  
 arjiqore | n7-m | document preparer, public copyist; letter-writer  
 arkaan (1) | n-f-pl | five pillars of Islam | | See: arkaanulislaam  
 arkaan (2) | n2-f | section, division (as of the army); department  
 arkaanulislaam | np-m-cmp | five pillars of the Islamic religion  
 arkid | vn-f | look, gaze, observation | | See: arag | Syn: aragti  
 arkiifiyo | n6-f-col | archives; files  
 arkijireyddoon | n-m-cmp | nostalgic person, conservative, s.o. fond of  
     the past  
 arko | v3a= | find, see for oneself  
 arkood | v1=auto | select for oneself, get s.t. for oneself  
 arlo | n6-f; n0-f-mass | land, territory, country; world, Earth | | |  
 arm- | adv-expr | perhaps, probably; I wonder if ... | Ex: Armuu Cali  
     tagaa. 'I wonder if Ali is going to go.'  
 armaa | adv-expr | perhaps, probably  
 armaajo | n6-f | cupboard, chest of drawers, cabinet  
 aroor (1) | v1= | take (animals ~ people) to drink water; descend  
 aroor (2) | vn-m | bringing to water  
 aroor (3) | n2-m | spine, backbone  
 aroor (4) | n2a-f-time | dawn, early morning | | | Syn: waabberi  
 aroori | v2a= | water (animals)  
 arooryaad | adj-der | of daybreak, occurring at dawn  
 arooryo | n6-f-time | dawn, daybreak, morning | Ex: arooryada 'in the  
     early morning'

aroos (1) | n2a-m | marriage, wedding; groom, bridegroom  
 aroos (2) | v1= | marry, wed  
 aroosad | n1-f | bride  
 aroosgal | v1=cmp | get married  
 aroosi | v2a=tr | cause s.o. to marry, induce ~ help s.o. to get married  
 arraajo | n6-f | slovenly woman, slob, disorderly ~ careless woman | |  
 | Syn: areebo  
 arrad (1) | n0-m; n2a-m | lack of clothing; lack, short-supply (of anything)  
 arrad (2) | v1=intr | need new clothes, have clothes that are worn out and in shreds  
 arradan | adj-der | ragged, shabby, poorly dressed; needing new clothes  
 arradbax (1) | v1=cmp | get oneself (new) clothes  
 arradbax (2) | vn2-m-cmp | act of acquiring (new) clothes  
 arradbaxsan | adj-der | be dressed in new clothes  
 arradbixi | v2a=cmp | dress, furnish s.o. with clothes  
 arradid | vn0-f-abs | lack of proper clothes, shabbiness  
 arradsan | adj-der | ragged, torn; in ragged clothing  
 Arrafo (1) | n6-f | Islamic holiday (in memory of Abraham's offer to sacrifice his son)  
 Arrafo (2) | n-f-time | twelfth month of the Somali lunar calendar | |  
 | Syn: Dul-xijah, Xaj  
 arratiran | adj-der | have new clothes; with a new wardrobe  
 arratiro | v3b=cmp | acquire clothing  
 arrimi | v1= | make a decision about, look after, come up with an idea, counsel, lead  
 arrimiso | n8-f | woman in charge, directress  
 arrimiye | n7-m | man in charge; arbitrator, director  
 arrin | n1-f, n2c-m | matter, affair, case, problem, situation, topic, question, clause, provision  
 arrinsasho | vn0-f | consulting, consultation  
 arrinsi | vn2-m | consultation  
 arrinso | v3a= | consult  
 arruman | adj-der | curled up, crouched (as a camel)  
 arrumo | v3b=intr | crouch, curl up (as a camel)  
 arrun | v1=tr | make (a camel) crouch ~ curl up  
 aruundi | n2a-m-col | thorny shrub sp.  
 aruur | v1=intr | collect, be gathered, assemble  
 aruuri | v2a=tr | gather up ~ together, collect, assemble  
 aruurin | vn2-f | assembling, gathering, meeting  
 aruuriye | n7-m | collector  
 aruursan | adj-der | gathered, collected; united, organized  
 aruurso | v3a=tr | gather, bring together for oneself  
 arwaax (1) | n2-m | exhilaration, happiness, thrill  
 arwaax (2) | v1=inch | be happy, pleased ~ thrilled  
 arwaaxi | v2a=expr | make happy, cause s.o. to be content, cheer (up)  
 arwaaxsan | adj-der | happy, joyful, cheerful | | | Syn: farax  
 arxaan | n8-m-pl; n2-m-sg | vertebrae; backbone, spine; [fig.] juncture  
 arxan (1) | n2-m | mercy, compassion, pity, sympathy  
 arxan (2) | v1= | be kind to, feel sorry for, pity  
 asaag | n2a-m-col | peer, one's equal; age-mate  
 asaagso | v3a=tr | put oneself on the same level as s.o. else  
 asaas (1) | n2a-m | foundation (of house); basis, base; cause, motive, ground

asaas (2) | v1= | found, begin, create  
 asaasid | vn2-f | act of founding  
 asaaye | n7-m | wrong done to each other previously; resentment, conflict  
 asaddah | v1=intr | be bewildered, confused ~ disoriented  
 asaddihi | v2a=tr | bewilder, confound, disorient, stun  
 asaga | pro-3m | he, him  
 asagoo | pro + conj | while he / it [masc] ...  
 asal (1) | n2-m | origin; parentage; [atr.] original  
 asal (2) | n2-f | reddish dye (from acacia bark); color, pigment  
 asal (3) | v1= | dye, change the color of s.t.  
 asaraar (1) | v1= | contradict, argue, quarrel  
 asaraar (2) | vn-m | argument, quarrel  
 asaruur | v1= | fill up a hole in the ground; bury; [fig.] drown  
 asay | n1-f | mourning dress (white)  
 asaydh | n1-f-mass | acid | | See: aasidh  
 asbaab | n8-m-pl | causes, reasons, sakes, motives  
 asbiriin | n2-m | aspirin (tablet)  
 asbuuc | n2a-m | week | | Syn: toddobaad  
 ascaar | n8-f-pl | prices; (exchange) rates; quotations  
 aseebe | n -m | fish sp.  
 aseendo | n6-f | plantation, big farm  
 asfar | n0-m-col | yellow-gold  
 ash | adj-neg | in a good mood ~ condition | Ex: Ash ma ahi maanta. `I am not in a good mood today.'  
 ashahaado | v3b= | say the profession of the Muslim faith, recite the Islamic credo  
 ashansoor | n-m | elevator | Ex: Ashansooruhu xaggu ku yaallaa? `Where is the elevator?' | | Syn: koruqaade  
 ashkatee | v2b=tr | accuse; sue | | See: ashtakee  
 ashkir | n-m-abs | bay color (of horse), reddish brown, roan  
 -asho | vn6-f-suf | -ing, -ation [GERUND] | | See: -sho  
 ashqaraar (1) | v1=intr | be amazed, wonder at  
 ashqaraar (2) | vn2-m | wonder, amazement  
 ashqaraari | v2a=tr | amaze, astonish  
 ashtakee | v2b=tr | accuse, take s.o. to court; sue, bring a suit  
 ashtako | n6-f | suit, protest, accusation, remonstrance  
 ashtakood (1) | v1= | complain (to a person); file suit  
 ashtakood (2) | vn-m | complaining; suit, complaint  
 asiib | v1= | get, hit (on target); fall on, align ~ coincide with  
 asiili (1) | n -m | genuine item; [atr.] pure; dignified, noble  
 Asiili (2) | name-f | Asili  
 askar | n8-f-pl | soldiers, troops, forces  
 askaree (1) | v2b=tr | enroll s.o. as a soldier  
 askaree (2) | v2b=intr | behave like a soldier; pretend to be a soldier  
 askari | n8-m | soldier; guard; policeman  
 askari riseerfe ah | np | reserve officer  
 askariyad | n1-f | female soldier  
 askarmaroodi (1) | n-m | occasional soldier  
 askarmaroodi (2) | n-m-col | poor young boys  
 askarnimo | n0-f-abs | militarism  
 askax | n0-f-col | plant sp., with edible berries  
 askun | v1=tr | initiate, commence, begin, give origin to s.t.  
 aslaax | v1=tr | put in order, organize; prepare (field for cultivation)  
 aslaaxsan | adj-der | settled, put in order; prepared (for cultivation)



aslan (1) | adj-der | tanned, dyed, colored with dye  
 aslan (2) | adv-expr | certainly, absolutely, surely; [neg.] never, in no way  
 asli (1) | n2a-m | origin; original copy; [atr.] pure, genuine, typical  
 Asli (2) | name-f | Asli  
 aslinnimo | n0-f-abs | good quality; [atr.] original (not an imitation)  
 asluub | n0-f-col | good manners ~ behavior; [atr.] polite | Ex: Waa inaad asluub yeelataa! 'You must be polite!' | | Syn: edeb  
 asluubee | v2b= | teach good manners to  
 asluubeysan | adj-der | well-behaved, disciplined, educated  
 asmaysan | adj-der | cursed  
 asmee | v2b=tr | curse, lay a curse on  
 asmo | n6-f | curse, malediction  
 asoollan | n-m | rutting ram (male stud sheep)  
 asqanimo | n0-f-abs | state of having a strong thirst  
 asqo | n0-f-abs | strong thirst; disorientation, loss of awareness  
 asqoob | v1= | be very thirsty; be unaware, be disoriented  
 asraar | n8-f-pl | magical secrets  
 astaad | n2-m | teacher, trainer | | See: ustaad  
 astaamayn | vn1-f | punctuation  
 astaamee | v2b= | mark, put a mark on  
 astaan | n1-f | mark, sign, characteristic; symptom; insignia, symbol, stamp; punctuation mark  
 astaan weyddiin | vn-f-cmp | question mark  
 astaan yaab | n2a-m-cmp | exclamation mark  
 astaysan | adj-der | marked, branded, stamped, symbolized  
 astee | v2b= | mark, brand, stamp  
 astur (1) | v1= | preserve, cover, conceal  
 Astur (2) | name-f | Astur, "Aster"  
 asturan | adj-der | preserved, well kept, covered, secret  
 asturnaan | n0-f | preservation; act of covering  
 asuul | n -m | rule, regulation  
 asxantu | intj | thank you | | | Syn: mahadsanid  
 asyab | n0-m | north east monsoon  
 -at | v3-suf | AUTOBENEFACTIVE | Ex: joogsatay 'she stopped', seexatay 'you slept'  
 -ataa | v3-2sg/3f-prhb | you do / she does (X) | Ex: gadataa 'she buys', seexataa 'you go to sleep'  
 -ataa (1) | v3-2pl-prhb | you all do (X) | Ex: qaadataan 'you take'  
 -ataa (2) | v3-2pl-neg-prhb | you all do not (X) | Ex: Meydin dhageysataan. 'You (all) don't listen.'  
 atom | n2a-m | atom; [atr.] atomic  
 -atay | v3-2sg/3f-past | you / she did (X) | Ex: laabatay 'you returned', dhimatay 'she died'  
 -ate | v3-2pl-ipst | you all did (X)  
 -atee | v3-2sg/3f-pot | suppose you do / she does (X)  
 -ateen (1) | v3-2pl-past | you did (X) | Ex: joogsateen 'you stopped', amaahateen 'you borrowed'  
 -ateen (2) | v3-neg-cond | you [sg / pl] / she would not have done (X) | Ex: Heesta meydin dhageysateen. 'You would not have listened to the song.'  
 -ateen (3) | v3-2pl-opt | may you all do (X)  
 -ateen (4) | v3-2pl-pot | suppose you all do (X)  
 Ateena | n0-loc | Athens [Greek city]

-atid (1) | v3-2sg-neg-prhb | you do not do (X)  
 -atid (2) | v3-2sg-opt | may you do (X) | Ex: Baabuurka ad ka iibsati!  
 `May you buy the car from him!'  
 Atlaantika | n0-loc-f | Atlantic  
 atleetiko | n6-f-col | athletics | | | Syn: bardooddan  
 -ato (1) | v3-2sg/3f-neg-prhb | you do not / she does not do (X)  
 -ato (2) | v3-2sg/3f-opt | may you / may she do (X)!; let her do (X)! |  
 Ex: Guri ha dhisato! `May she build a house for herself!'  
 atoor | n2-m | male dikdik (antelope)  
 aw (1) | n0-m | purpose; cause, reason, sake | Ex: taa awgeed `for that  
 reason', baqdin awgeed `out of fear'  
 aw (2) | n7-m | father, ancestor; sir, mister  
 -aw (3) | v3a-inch-imp | become, get [INCHOATIVE] | Ex: ogaw ~ ogow  
 `become aware', dhowaw ~ dhowow `get near'  
 -aw (4) | v1-inch-imp | become, get [INCHOATIVE] | | See: -oob  
 awaaji (1) | v2a= | announce, proclaim  
 awaaji (2) | vn2-m | announcement, promulgation  
 awaal (1) | v1= | guess, think, expect, assume  
 awaal (2) | vn0-m | expectation, guess, prediction  
 awaamir | n8-f-pl | orders, commands, instructions  
 awaamirdiidnimo | n0-f-cmp | refusing to obey orders  
 awaare | n0-m-mass | dust | | | Syn: boor, bus, habaas, siigo  
 awaaree | v2b= | raise the dust (as in walking ~ running)  
 awal | n2-m-time | former time; [atr.] at first, before, formerly  
 away | qw-loc-m | where is?  
 Awcismaan | n0-m-time | seventh month of the Somali lunar calendar | |  
 | Syn: Rajab, Rajal Dambe, Sabbuux  
 awd | v1= | close (up), shut; cover, obstruct  
 awdan | adj-der | shut, closed, covered  
 awday | qw-loc-f | where is she / it [fem]?  
 Aweys | name-m | Aweis  
 awayti (1) | n2-m, n7-m | curse | | | Syn: habaar  
 awayti (2) | v2a= | curse  
 awgeed | np | because of, due to, out of, for that reason  
 awlaad | n8-f-pl | children, offspring, sons and daughters  
 awlal (1) | n2-m | meat from the flank  
 awlal (2) | n2-m | honeycomb; wax; old dark honey  
 awlax | n2-m | lance, spear ~ arrow which is bigger ~ longer than usual  
 awliyo | n8-f-pl | saints | | See: weli  
 awood (1) | n1-f | ability, capability, potential, capacity  
 awood (2) | v1= | be capable (of), have the capacity; afford  
 awooddaran | adj-der | weak, incapable  
 awoodsii | v2a=caus | give s.o. power ~ ability to do s.t.; authorize  
 awoowe | n7-m | grandfather | | | Syn: abkoow  
 awow | n6-m, n7-m | grandfather | | | Syn: abkoow  
 awr | n5-m, n1-m | male pack camel, burden camel  
 awradhale | n7-m-cmp | camel that always gives birth to he-camels; stud-  
 camel that always breeds male camels  
 awradhaye | n0-m-col | plant sp., medicinal for camels  
 awrdhab | v1=cmp | inseminate, impregnate, mount (of male camel)  
 awrkiraale | n7-m | camelman, man who tends ~ borrows camels; [fig.]  
 mercenary  
 Awstraaliya | n0-loc-f | Australia  
 awtomaatig | n2-m | automatic machinery; [atr.] automatic

axad (1) | n2a-m | person, individual | Ex: Axadka warkiisa iga daa. 'I don't want to talk about him / her.'  
 Axad (2) | n0-f-time, n1-f | Sunday (second day of the Somali week)  
 Axado | name-f | Ahado, Sunday  
 axal (1) | n1-f-mass | mucus, catarrh; vaginal ~ body secretion  
 Axal (2) | n-m-time | second part of the Dayr season (around October)  
 axan | n2-m | funeral banquet (food ~ money given to the poor to pray for a deceased person)  
 axdi | n7-m | promise, oath, pledge, contract, testament, treaty | Ex: Axdiga Hore 'Old Testament'  
 axdidarro | n6-f | oath-breaking, treaty-breaking  
 axgab | v1= | face up to responsibility; withdraw from an overwhelming endeavor.  
 axmaq | n2a-m | fool, stupid person | | | Syn: dabbaal, doqon, nacas  
 Axmed | name-m | Ahmed  
 axwaal | n8-f-pl | situations, matters, conditions  
 ay (1) | vpro-3f | she, it [feminine]  
 ay (2) | vpro-3pl | they  
 -ay (3) | v1-lsg/3m-past | I / he did (X) | Ex: cunay 'I ate', qoray 'he wrote'  
 -ay (4) | v3-3m-ipst | he did (X) | Ex: Joogsay. 'He stopped.'  
 -ay (5) | n-f-voc-suf | hey you! [FEMININE VOCATIVE]  
 -ay (6) | pro-det-lsg | my | | See: -kayga  
 ay (7) | n1-f | forest; bushes, shrubbery  
 -aya | v1-subj-prpg | it is ... who is / are doing (X) | Ex: iyagoo baraya 'while they were teaching'  
 ayaa (1) | class | FOCUS MARKER  
 -ayaa (2) | v1-lsg/3m-prpg | I am / he is doing (X) | Ex: tagayaa 'I am going', qorayaa 'he is writing'  
 ayaad | focus + vpro | you + FOCUS  
 ayaan (1) | focus + vpro | I + FOCUS | Ex: Kan ayaan rabaa. 'I want this one.'  
 -ayaan (2) | v1-3pl-prpg | they are doing (X) | Ex: cunayaan 'they are eating'  
 ayaan (3) | n1-f-time | day; day time | Ex: ayaamahan 'these days' | | Syn: maalin  
 ayaan (4) | n0-m-abs | luck, fate, good fortune | | | Syn: cawo, nasiib  
 Ayaan (5) | name-f | Ayan  
 ayaan dhowayd | time-expr | the other day  
 ayaandarro | n6-f | bad luck, misfortune | | | Syn: nasiibxumo, saancaddo  
 ayaannu | focus + vpro | we [excl] + FOCUS  
 ayadiin | n0-m-mass, n2-m | iodine  
 -ayaga (1) | pro-det-lpl | our [exclusive] | Ex: sacayaga 'our cow'  
 ayaga (2) | pro-3pl | they, them  
 ayan | vpro + neg | she ... not; they ... not | Ex: Dawo bey goosatay in ayan yaxaas dib ugu celin. 'The jackal decided not to return the tongue back to crocodile.'  
 ayah | n2a-m | locust; swarm of locusts  
 ayay (1) | focus + vpro | she / they + FOCUS  
 -ayay (2) | v1-lsg/3m-ppgr | I / he was doing (X) | Ex: Wax badan buu sugayay. 'He was waiting a long time.'  
 ayaynu | focus + vpro | we [inclusive] + FOCUS

-ayd | v5a-2sg/3f-past | you were / she was | Ex: Waad fiicnayd. 'You were fine.'

-aydeen | v5a-2pl-past | you all were

aydin (1) | vpro-2pl | you all

aydin (2) | class-pro-2pl | may you ... [plural]

aydin (3) | neg + vpro | you ... not

aydiyooloji | n2-m | ideology | | | Syn: caqiido

-ayeen | v1-3pl-ppgr | they were doing (X) | Ex: waa sheegayeen 'they were telling'

ayeeyo | n6-f | grandmother; ancestress | | | Syn: abooto

ayeeyo-lugdheer | n2-f, n7-f-cmp | praying mantis | | | Syn: abooto-idabadis

ayey (1) | n6-f | grandmother | Ex: ayeydood 'their grandmother'

ayey (2) | focus + vpro | she / they + FOCUS

-ayey (3) | v1-1sg/3m-ppgr | I / he was doing (X)

ayeydin | focus + vpro | you [plural] + FOCUS

-ayga | pro-det-1sg | my | Ex: sacayga 'my cow' | See: -kayga

aygarad | n2a-m | perceptive, alert person | | | Syn: fiiro dheer

ayid | v1= | approve, confirm, support; recognize diplomatically

-ayn (1) | v1-neg-ppgr | was / were not doing (X); going to do (X)

-ayn (2) | v5a-1pl-past | we were | Ex: Waannu gaajeysnayn! 'We were hungry!'

-ayn (3) | v5a-neg-past | was / were not | Ex: Muusan dhuubnayn markuu guursaday. 'He was not slim when he got married.'

-ayn (4) | vn-f-suf | -ing, -ation [GERUND] | Ex: dhammayn 'completion, ending, termination'

-ayn (5) | v2b-suf | FACTITIVE VERB SUFFIX | Ex: biyaynayaa 'is watering s.t.', fududaynayaa 'is making it easy'

-ayna | v1-1pl-subj-prpg | it is we who are doing (X) | Ex: Annagoo baxayna, buu yimi. 'While we were leaving, he came.'

-aynaa | v1-1pl-prpg | we are doing (X)

aynab | vn-m | slaughter, massacre

aynan | vpro + neg | we [incl] ... not

-aynay | v1-1pl-ppgr | we were doing (X) | Ex: cunaynay 'we were eating'

-aynin | v-neg-ppgr | was / were not going to (X) | Ex: Waxba maan cunaynin. 'I wasn't eating anything.'

-ayno (1) | v1-1pl-neg-prpg | we are not doing (X)

-ayno (2) | v1-1pl-rel-prpg | that we are doing (X) | Ex: markaanu barayno 'when we are teaching'

aynu (1) | vpro-1pl-incl | we [inclusive]

aynu (2) | class-pro-1pl | let us all, let's, may we ... | Ex: Shaaha aynu cabno! 'Let's drink the tea!'

ayo (1) | qw | who? | Ex: Waa ayo? 'Who is it?'. Ina ayahaa? 'What's your family name? [lit: your father's name]

-ayo (2) | v1-1sg/3m-neg-prpg | I am / he is not doing (X) | Ex: Waxba maan cunayo. 'I am not eating anything.'

-ayo (3) | v1-rel-prpg | that I am / he is doing (X)

-ayo (4) | pro-det-1pl | our [exclusive] | | See: -kayaga

-ays | vn-m-suf | -ing, -ation [GERUND] | Ex: dhammays 'ending, conclusion'

-aysaa | v1-2sg/3f-prpg | you are / she is doing (X) | Ex: Magaalada mey tagaysaa? 'Is she going to the city?'

-aysaan | v1-2pl-prpg | you all are doing (X)

-aysay | v1-2sg/3f-ppgr | you were / she was doing (X)

-ayseen | v1-2pl-ppgr | you all were doing (X) | Ex: qorayseen `you were writing'

-ayso (1) | v1-2sg/3f-rel-prpg | that you do / she does (X) | Ex: markaad cunayso `when you eat ~ are eating'

-ayso (2) | v3b-auto-suf | do (X) for oneself [AUTOBENEFACTIVE] | Ex: rumayso `believe', run `truth', nabdayso `greet one another', nabad `peace'

ayuu | focus + vpro | he + FOCUS

Ayuub | name-m | Job

-ba | adv-suf | at all; also, always, even, each; any | Ex: waxba `anything', goornaba `at no time', toddobaadkiiba `each week', walba `each, every'

ba' (1) | v1=inch | become spoiled; be wiped out, destroyed, get ruined

ba' (2) | n0-m-abs | suffering, difficulty

ba' (3) | n-f | B [letter of the Somali alphabet]

ba'an | adj-der | ruined, spoiled, in a bad situation, in bad shape; wrong, mistaken

ba'naan | n0-f-abs | wrongness, suffering, the experiencing of tragedy

baa | class | FOCUS MARKER

baa la yiri | v4a-expr | so it is said, so they say

baab | n4-m | type, kind; topic; chapter

Baaba | n7-m | pope, Holy Father (Roman Catholic)

baabacee | v2b= | run zigzag ~ in a disorderly way

baabaco | n6-f | palm (of hand)

baabasiir | n2-m | hemorrhoids | | See: baawasiir

baabba' (1) | v1=inch | get ruined, eliminated; be wiped out, destroyed

baabba' (2) | vn2-m | destruction, wiping out, elimination

baabba'san | adj-der | finished, wiped out, erased, annihilated

baabbacee | v2b= | jog, trot, gambol; run zigzag ~ in a disorderly way

baabbaco (1) | vn0-f | jog, trot, gambolling of young animals

baabbaco (2) | n6-f | palm of the hand

baabbah | n0-f-abs | state of having been eliminated with nothing remaining; the state of having nothing inside;

baabbi'i | v2a=tr | remove, erase, eliminate, eradicate

baabbi'id | vn0-f | destruction

baabbi'inta xukunka | np | quashed sentence, reprieve, legal pardon

baabbul | n2-f-mass | long untidy hair

baabsi | n2-m | stray animal belonging to s.o. else that is stolen and rebranded; [fig.] bad example (leading s.o. astray)

baabusiir | n2-m | hemorrhoids | | See: baawasiir

baabuur (1) | n5-m, n2-m | car, automobile, truck | | | Syn: fatuurad, gaari ~ gaadhi

baabuur (2) | n2-m | tin cooking stove, steamer | | | Syn: birjiko, girgire

baabuur weyn | np | truck, large transport vehicle

baac | n2a-m | fathom (measure length with outstretched arms)

baaci | v2a= | measure s.t. with two outstretched arms ~ by fathoms; lift s.t. up until the arm is straight overhead

baacug (1) | n2a-m | stomach of a calf that has had a diet of milk only

baacug (2) | n2-m-col | cheese; curd | | |

baad (1) | focus + vpro | you + FOCUS

baad (2) | v1= | stay out overnight in an unknown place; be late

baad (3) | n0-m-col | good pasture; [fig.] food, subsistence

baad (4) | n0-f-col | protection money, extortion; tribute, tax

baad (5) | n-m | wing (of bird ~ airplane) | | | Syn: baal  
 baadan | focus + vpro + neg | you ... not + FOCUS | Ex: Ma adigoo  
 Soomaali ah, baadan caano geel cabbin? `Although you are a Somali,  
 don't you drink camel milk?'  
 baaddil | n0-m-abs | injustice, unfairness, baselessness, sin, evil | |  
 | Syn: dulmi, gardarro  
 baaddiye | n0-m-col | interior area, distant place; countryside;  
 boondocks  
 baadh | v1= | search | | See: baar  
 baadhi | n2-f | party, affair; side, direction | | | Syn: xaflad  
 baadhitaan | vn2-m | investigation, analysis, research  
 baadi | n2a-f | stray (animal), lost (person ~ thing)  
 baadidoon | vn2-m-cmp | search for s.t. lost; investigation, study  
 baadifad | n1-m/f | finder of a lost animal ~ object; reward payment  
 baadiggef | n0-m-cmp | failure to find a stray animal  
 baadiggoob | v1=cmp | look for (a stray ~ s.t. lost); search, research  
 baadil | n0-m-abs | sin, injustice, baselessness | | See: baaddil  
 baadisooc | n2a-m-cmp | brand, mark, insignia  
 baadiyee | v2b= | cause s.o. to lose s.t.; disorient  
 baafiliyoon | n2-m | stand (at exhibition), pavilion  
 baafin | n0-f | inquiry, search  
 baah (1) | v1=intr | spread out, expand  
 baah (2) | vn0-m | expansion, spreading out  
 baahan | adj-der | hungry; needy, in need  
 baahawadaag | n2a-f-cmp | ally, member of the same alliance, co-ally  
 baahi (1) | n1-f-col, n2-f | hunger; need; demand (for s.t.)  
 baahi (2) | v2a=tr | spread out, cause to expand, propagate, promulgate  
 baaho (1) | v3b= | be hungry, be in need; need, want | Ex: Waad u baahan  
 doontaa. `You will need it.'  
 baaho (2) | n6-f | mutual help arrangement, reciprocal aid  
 baahood | v1=pat | get hungry; starve  
 baaji | v2a= | postpone | | | Syn: raaji  
 baako | n6-f | parcel, package | Ex: Waxaan rabaa inaan baakadan u diro  
 Rooma. `I want to send this parcel to Rome.'  
 baal (1) | n4-m | wing, feather; [ext.] leaf; page  
 baal (2) | n1-f-loc | side, edge  
 baalalley | n2-f-col | butterfly | | | Syn: balambaallis  
 baalashle | n7-m | shoe polisher  
 baaldi | n2a-m | bucket, pail | Ex: saddex baaldi oo biyo ah `three  
 buckets of water' | | | Syn: siilad  
 baalfallaar | n1-f-cmp | swallow (bird)  
 baali | n2-f, n7-f | bad wife, slovenly woman, slob; shabbiness ~  
 raggedness of a woman | | | Syn: areebo, basari, goonbaar  
 baaljoog | n2-m-cmp | winger (in football)  
 baallee | v2b= | be beside  
 baalleybaro | n6-f-col | butterfly | | | Syn: babbisjinni, balambaallis  
 baaluq (1) | n2a-m | person who has reached puberty  
 baaluq (2) | v1= | reach maturity, be about fifteen years old  
 baalxaaf | n2a-m | spear, lance  
 baan (1) | focus + vpro | I + FOCUS  
 baan (2) | focus + vpro | we [excl] + FOCUS  
 baan (3) | focus + neg | not + FOCUS | Ex: Guuleed baan qaban. `It wasn't  
 Victor who caught him.'

baan (4) | n0-f-col | nutritious food; invalid's diet; [atr.]  
     convalescent | Ex: qof baan ah 'convalescent person'  
 baan (5) | n4-m | band, orchestra  
 baan (6) | v1= | make a speech, eulogize  
 baana | focus + conj | and ... FOCUS  
 baanad | focus + neg + vpro | you ... not + FOCUS  
 baanan | focus + vpro + neg | I ... not + FOCUS | Ex: Cali keliya baanan  
     arkin. 'Ali is the only one I did not see.'  
 baandhee | v2b= | shuffle (cards)  
 baane | n7-m | homosexual male, sodomite | | | Syn: khaniis, makhnuud  
 baaney | focus + neg + vpro | she / they ... not + FOCUS | Ex: Carruurtu  
     khudaar baaney jecleyn iney cunto. 'It is vegetables that the  
     children don't like to eat.'  
 baangad | n1-f | machete, large metal knife; wrench, spanner  
 baani | v2a=tr | feed ~ give nutritious food to (a convalescent)  
 baanis | vn-f | solemn talk, speech, eulogy  
 baanise | n7-m | discourse, speech, eulogy | | | Syn: khudbo  
 baaniyaal | n2-m | Indian merchant; Bengali Hindu  
 baanji | v2a= | investigate s.t. thoroughly, exam in detail  
 baannan | focus + vpro + neg | we [excl] ... not + FOCUS  
 baannu | focus + vpro | we [excl] + FOCUS  
 baano | v3b= | care for, nurse; feed s.o. on a special diet  
 baansiin | n2-m-mass | gas, petrol | | See: bansiin  
 baanso | v3a= | regain strength ~ be invigorated by food that is  
     especially nourishing (of a convalescent)  
 baanu | focus + neg + vpro | he ... not + FOCUS | Ex: Khansiir baanu  
     qofka Muslimka ahi cunin. 'It is pork that a Muslim man doesn't  
     eat.'  
 baaq | n2a-m, n4-m | call, summoning from afar, gesture, signal; alert;  
     greeting, password; hint  
 baaq qandaraas | np | invitation to tender  
 baaq wicid | np | call sign  
 baaqasho | vn-f | failure to arrive ~ occur; remaining absent | | See:  
     baaqo  
 baaqbaaq | v1=tr | weed s.t. with a hoe  
 baaqe (1) | n7-m | signaller, signalman  
 baaqe (2) | n7-m-col | sardine | | | Syn: huduf, sardiin  
 baaqi | n2-m | leftover, excess, remainder, the rest; change (money) |  
     Ex: Baaqiga hayso! 'Keep the change!'  
 baaqimo | n6-f | animal that does not produce much milk  
 baaqin | n2-m | dairy animal that does not produce much milk  
 baaqo | v3b= | fail to arrive ~ leave; remain absent, be missing; not  
     happen | Ex: Shirka ha ka baaqan! 'Don't miss the meeting!'  
 baaqsi | n0-m-col | livestock that does not conceive at the expected time  
 baaqso | v3a= | fail to become pregnant in the right period, fail to  
     remain pregnant (animal); fail to do, fail at; neglect  
 baaquli | n7-m | bowl  
 baar (1) | v1= | examine, inspect, investigate, analyze; search  
 baar (2) | v1=intr | not sell out, be leftover | Ex: Waa baaray. 'It  
     didn't sell out.'  
 baar (3) | n4-m | tip, peak, upper part of s.t.  
 baar (4) | n0-m-mass | eyelashes; hair on the hump of a camel's back  
 baar (5) | n4-m | bar, pub, night club  
 baar (6) | n4-f-col | palm tree sp.

baaraandeg (1) | v1=cmp | investigate thoroughly  
 baaraandeg (2) | vn2a-m | thorough investigation  
 baarasho | vn6-f | inspection, examination (for oneself)  
 baarashuud | n2-m | parachute | | | Syn: dallad  
 baarax (1) | n2-m | open space, plain, level ground; peaceful place  
 baarax (2) | v1= | grow cold (as a cup of coffee ~ tea) | Ex: Shaahu wuu  
     baaraxay. 'The tea has grown cold.'  
 Baarbadoos | n0-loc | Barbados  
 Baardheere | n0-loc | Baardheere [town in south west Somalia]  
 baare | n7-m | investigator, questioner; researcher, scholar  
 baarfuran (1) | adj-cmp | free (of burden ~ obligations) | Ex: Gaaja aan  
     baar furanahay baa ii dhaanta dhereg aan raranahay. 'I would rather  
     be free and hungry, than full and enslaved.'  
 baarfuran (2) | n2-m-cmp | female camel that is not used as pack camel  
 baari (1) | n2-m | pressure, force, stress; bid at an auction  
 baari (2) | v2a= | pressure, put force on  
 baarid | vn1-f | investigation, analysis, inspection, search  
 baaridda dembiga | np | criminal investigation  
 Baariis (1) | n0-loc-f | Paris  
 Baariis (2) | name-f | Paris  
 baaris | vn1-f, vn2-f | research, investigation  
 baarista afafka | np | philology; linguistic research  
 baaritaan | vn2-m | investigation, analysis, research, inspection  
 baarlamaan | n2-m | parliament  
 Baarliin (1) | n0-loc-f | Berlin  
 Baarliin (2) | name-f | Berlin  
 baaro (1) | v3b= | inspect, search, examine for oneself  
 baaro (2) | v3b= | be restless (due to pain ~ anger), writhe, twist about  
 baaro (3) | n6-f | smegma, white substance by sexual organs  
 baarqab | n2a-m | stud camel  
 baarran | n2c-m | conversation, talk, speech | | | Syn: hadal  
 baarri | n2a-m, n7-m | person loyal to his/her parents; [atr.] faithful,  
     obedient  
 baarrimasho | vn-f | excuses, justifications  
 baarrimo | v3b= | make excuses ~ justifications  
 baarrinnimo | n0-f-abs | obedience, kindness, respectfulness  
 baaruud | n0-f-mass | gunpowder, pulver  
 baaryid | vn-f | pressuring; advertising; auction  
 baaryoon | v1= | go adrift  
 baas | n2a-m; n0-m-abs | problem, difficulty, evil  
 baasaboos | n2-m | passport | | | Syn: dalkummar  
 baasaboorto | n6-f | passport  
 baasarce | n-m-mass | Indian rice, basmaati  
 baasayso | v3b=tr | be pessimistic about s.t., expect the worst; consider  
     s.o. unlucky ~ unfortunate  
 baase | focus + conj | but [FOCUS + CONTRAST]  
 baashaal (1) | n2-m | pastime, leisure, relaxation  
 baashaal (2) | v1=intr | be at leisure, pass the time, amuse oneself | |  
     |  
 baashaali | v2a=tr | entertain; make s.o. spend time  
 baashi (1) | n2a-m | king (playing card)  
 Baashi (2) | name-m/f | Bashi  
 baashir | v1=tr | give s.o. a warm welcome upon meeting him  
 baasho | n6-f | kiss | | | Syn: dhunko, shumis



baasiin | n2-m-mass | gas, petrol | | See: bansiin  
 baasiino | n6-m-mass | gas, petrol | | See: bansiin  
 baaskiil | n2-m | bicycle  
 baasto | n6-f-mass | pasta, spaghetti  
 baastoolad | n1-f | pistol, revolver  
 baasuuke | n7-m | bazooka  
 baati | n2-m-col | batik (tie-dyed colored cloth)  
 baatir | n2-f | mature female camel that has had no offspring  
 baatul (1) | v1= | spend extravagantly, throw money about  
 baatul (2) | vn-m | extravagance, loose spending  
 baawasiir | n2-m | hemorrhoid; hemorrhoids, piles  
 baaxad | n0-f-abs | width (of s.t. very large), size  
 baaxadsoore | n7-m-cmp | median, center, central position  
 Baay | n0-loc | Baay [region in south west Somalia]  
 baayac (1) | v1= | bargain, trade, haggle, ask for a given price  
 baayac (2) | vn-m | bargaining, haggling; trade  
 baayacmushtar (1) | n2-m | commerce, business, trade  
 baayacmushtar (2) | v1= | market, sell; trade, do business  
 baayacmushtari | n2a-m, n7-m | seller, merchant  
 baayactan | v1=recip | do business with one another, bargain, trade; make  
 a deal  
 baayir | n2-m | liar | | Syn: beenlow, beenaale  
 baayoco | v3b=tr | discuss the price of s.t., bargain; talk ~ conduct  
 business  
 babac (1) | n0-m/f | slope; diagonal; crossing  
 babac (2) | v1= | place face down, put s.t. across s.t. else  
 babactan (1) | v1=recip | wrestle, compete  
 babactan (2) | vn-m | wrestling, competition  
 babbaay | n2-m-enum | papaya, pawpaw | | Syn: mafafaay  
 babbad | vn2a-m | gust of wind  
 babbasho | vn6-f | act of fluttering in the wind  
 babbi | v2a= | fan  
 babbis | n2-m | fan | | Syn: marawaxad  
 babbisjinni | n7-f-col | butterfly | | Syn: balambaallis, baalleybaro  
 babbo | v3a= | flutter in the wind  
 babcan | adj-der | diagonal; prone | | Syn: dadban  
 bac (1) | n-f | sound of a slap ~ smack  
 bac (2) | n1-f, n6-f, n7-f | plastic; object made of soft plastic  
 bacaac (1) | n-f | bleating, sound of sheep ~ goat; [fig] nonsense talk  
 bacaac (2) | n2a-m | stupid person  
 bacaad | n2a-m-mass | sand; [pl] types of sands  
 bacaadcelin | vn1-f-cmp | desert reclamation  
 bacad | n2-m | dune, sand hill | | Syn: burco  
 bacadle | n7-m | vendor, seller | | Syn: warato  
 bacaraar | n2-m | tip of the nose  
 bacaroor | n2-f-col | plant sp.  
 bacdamaa | conj | since, in view of the fact that, because  
 bacdi | time-expr | afterwards, after  
 bacran | adj | cracked  
 bacranaan | n0-f-abs | crackedness  
 bacrimi | v2a=tr | fertilize; make s.t. fertile ~ fruitful  
 bacrin | n0-f | fertile land; [atr.] fertile  
 bacrinnimo | n0-f-abs | fertility  
 bacsii | v2a=tr | give s.o. a slap ~ blow

bad (1) | v1= | compel, force; be to blame for, cause trouble for, involve in difficulty; make s.o. deserve s.t.  
 bad (2) | n1-f | sea, ocean  
 bad birlabeed | np | magnetic field  
 bad ku duug | v1=expr | bury at sea  
 badag | n-m | duck, goose  
 badan (1) | num-adj | many, much, a lot (of), numerous  
 badan (2) | adv-expr | very, quite | Ex: Cali wuu wanaag badanyahay. 'Ali is very good.'  
 badan (3) | n0-m | most, the majority (of) | Ex: Waxay shaqada badankeedii qabatay intii aan hurday. 'She did most of the work while I was asleep.'  
 badanaa | adv | mostly, usually  
 badar | n2-m-col | grain; cereal crops  
 badasho | vn6-f | intensification, multiplication  
 badbaad | v1=intr | be safe; secure  
 badbaadee | v2b=tr | save, protect, preserve  
 badbaadi | v2a=tr | protect, safeguard, secure; support, look after, care for  
 badbaadin | vn-f | safeguarding, act of caring for | Ex: Dhallaanku badbaadin buu u baahanyahay. 'An infant needs caring for.'  
 badbaadiye | n7-m | savior  
 badbaado | n6-f | safety, security; salvation; immunity  
 badbad | v1= | boil (of a semi-liquid substance)  
 badbax | v1=cmp | survive ~ come through s.t.  
 baddal | v1=tr | change, alter, exchange; do instead of | | See: beddel  
 baddalan | adj-der | changed, different, substituted, transformed  
 baddalo | v3b= | change clothes, dress up; exchange, switch; be transformed ~ moved  
 baddhac | n2a-m-cmp | fisherman  
 badeecad (1) | n1-f-col | merchandise, goods  
 badeecad (2) | n1-f | hookah, narghile, water tobacco pipe  
 badeeco | n6-f | merchandise, goods; water pipe (for smoking) | | See: badeecad  
 badeed | np-gen | of the sea, having to do with the sea  
 badeel | n2-m | shovel; spade  
 badfur | n2-m-time | season in which the sea is calm and favorable for sail boat navigation; north east monsoon  
 badh | num-m, n4-m | half | Ex: shantii iyo badh '5:30, half past five'  
 badhaadh | v1= | be happy, prosper  
 badhan | n2c-m | button | | Syn: galuus ~ guluus  
 badhasaab | n2a-m | governor  
 badheedh | n0-m-abs | intention; frankness; [atr.] purposely, on purpose  
 badhi | n2-f | buttocks; tail of sheep  
 badho (1) | n6-f | animal with poor milk-yield  
 badho (2) | n6-f-loc | center, middle  
 badhtan | n-m-loc | middle, center  
 badi (1) | n0-f-mass | majority, most of, multitude, mass | Ex: dadka badidood 'most of the people'  
 badi (2) | v2a= | increase, cause to be many, make more  
 badi (3) | v2a= | win, beat (another team) | Ex: Yaad malaynaysaa inuu badin doono? 'Who do you think will win?'  
 badiil | n2-m | shovel; spade  
 badiye | n7-m | duplicating machine

badmaax | n2a-m | seaman, sailor, "old sea dog"; catfish sp.  
 badmar | n2-m-cmp | seafarer, sailor, person who travels often by sea  
 badnaan | n0-f-abs | multiplication; increase, increment; proliferation;  
 abundance; [atr.] abundant, numerous  
 badnaansho | vn-m-st | increase, abundance; state of being abundant  
 badni | vn-f-abs | being multiplied, augmented ~ increased  
 badnow | v3a=inch | become many, be a lot  
 bado | v3b= | increase, multiply | Ex: Geeliisu ha bato! `May his camels  
 be plentiful!'  
 badow | n2a-m | countryman, rustic, country bumpkin, bedouin  
 badownimo | n0-f-abs | rusticity, countrifiedness  
 badrooni | n2a-m | employer, supervisor, patron  
 badsasho | vn6-f | act of increasing, multiplying  
 badso | v3a= | increase  
 baduug | v1=tr | break, smash to pieces  
 baduugan | adj-der | broken, shattered; broken in small pieces, crushed  
 badweyn | n1-f-cmp | ocean  
 badwi | n2a-m, n7-m, n5-m | crude ~ rustic person, country bumpkin; nomad  
 badwiyad | n1-f | crude uncultivated woman; country bumpkin, rustic woman  
 badxir (1) | n2-m-cmp | dam  
 badxir (2) | n2-m-time | season of the southeast monsoon when the sea is  
 very rough and not favorable for sail boat navigation  
 badyar | n2-f-cmp | lake  
 badyaro | n6-f-cmp | lake; gulf  
 baf | np-f-expr | fracture; being smashed ~ crushed by a blow  
 bafto | n6-f-col | white cloth, calico  
 бага | intj | bravo!, hooray!  
 bagaf | n2a-m | frame (for stretching)  
 bagafsan | adj-der | rounded and thin; short and stumpy  
 bagagax | np-f-expr | sound of s.t. being shattered  
 bagagi | n7-f | dirty and unclean woman  
 bagal | n0-m-col | root-vegetable sp., radish  
 bagteeriyo | n6-f-col | bacteria  
 bah (1) | n1-f, n2-f | children born of the same mother; mother and child  
 | Ex: Bah Maryan `Mary and her children'  
 bah (2) | n-f | noble, aristocrat, high caste person | Ex: bah iyo beel  
 `nobles and commoners' | | Syn: gob  
 bah (3) | n0-loc-f | star constellation Pleiades  
 bah cadceedeed | np | solar system  
 bahaahin | n2-m-m | domestic animals; [fig.] idiot, fool  
 bahal (1) | n2-m, n1-m | wild animal, beast; evil person | Ex: Ninku waa  
 bahal. `The man is inhumane.' | | Syn: dugaag  
 bahal (2) | n2-m | whachamacallit, whats-it [when one does not know ~  
 cannot remember the right word] | | See: geed | Syn: waxaan  
 bahaldile | n7-m-cmp | fierce fighter, one who fights with beasts  
 bahalhiglo | n5-f-cmp | wild dog ~ other carnivorous animal  
 bahalhoosaad | n2a-m-col | creatures that crawl ~ creep and are dangerous  
 to man  
 bahalnimo | n6-f-abs | brutality, barbarity, bestiality  
 bahalow (1) | v1=inch | become wild ~ savage; be cruel, become ferocious  
 bahalow (2) | n0-m-col | skin disease (making a person look like an  
 animal) | | | Syn: waraabooti  
 bahayso | v3b= | consider s.o. as a relative from mother's side; be  
 united ~ allied | Ex: dawladaha is bahaystay `the allied nations'

bahoob | v1=inch | become related to, align oneself with, ally oneself with, collaborate  
 bahwadaag | n2a-f-cmp | children of the same mother; alliance  
 bajad | n2a-m | budget | | | Syn: miisaaniyad ~ miisaamiyad  
 baji | v2a= | scare, frighten  
 bajiino | n6-f | rest | | | See: bejiino  
 bajin | vn1-f | fright; [fig.] deterrent; deterrent weapon; missile  
 bajis | n2-m | recent construction; [atr.] newly built (road), recently opened (well)  
 bajo | n0-f-col | syphilis | | | Syn: isfiilito, waraabow, xabbad  
 bakaal (1) | n2-m | cataract of the eye  
 bakaal (2) | n2-m | strong person; [atr.] robust, muscular  
 Bakaal (3) | n0-loc-m | Venus (the second planet), morning star | | | Syn: Sahra, Waxaraxir  
 bakaar | n2-f | silo, grain-pit  
 bakayle | n7-m, n6-m | hare, rabbit  
 bakeeri | n2a-m, n7-m | drinking glass, tumbler, cup made of glass  
 bakhaar | n2-m | store room, warehouse; magazine; larder | | | Syn: magaasiin, makhsin  
 bakhaarhaye | n7-m | storekeeper, shop attendant, warehouseman  
 bakhayl (1) | n2-m | miser; [atr.] stingy, miserly | | | Syn: dhabcaal, masuug, muudal, qudur, shaxiix  
 bakhayl (2) | v1=inch | be miserly with s.o. ~ in some way; become a miser  
 bakhaylnimo | n6-f-abs | miserliness, greediness  
 bakhiiil | n2-m | miser, stingy person  
 bakhshad | n1-f | envelope  
 bakhshiish | n2a-m | tip, gratuity | Ex: Ma oggolaanno bakhshiish. 'We don't accept tips.'  
 bakhti | n2-m, n7-m | dead animal  
 bakhtii | v2a=tr | kill, strangle; extinguish  
 bakhtiy | v1=intr | die  
 bakhtiyanasiiib | n2-m-cmp | lottery  
 Bakistaan | n0-loc-f | Pakistan  
 bakool (1) | n2-m-col | red earth ~ soil  
 Bakool (2) | n0-loc-m | Venus (the second planet) | | | See: Bakaal  
 Bakool (3) | n0-loc | Bakol [region in south west Somalia]  
 bakooro | n0-f-col | conjunctivitis (eye disease) | | | Syn: daaf  
 bal (1) | intj | allright, ok, well, just, now, uh [FILLER WORD] | Ex: Bal eeg! 'Just look at ...'  
 bal (2) | n4-m | large leaf, leaves and stalk of plants like bananas ~ corn  
 balaambal | v1= | endure trouble, suffer a misfortune, experience hardship  
 balaaqo | n0-f | oratory, eloquence  
 balaasmo | n0-f-col, n6-f | plasma  
 balaayo | n6-f | misfortune, disaster, trouble | | | See: belaaayo  
 balac | n2a-m | glance, look; opening the eyes to look at  
 balaf | v1= | refuse to drink (of camel ~ other animal)  
 balag (1) | n2a-m | amulet, magic pendant; love charm  
 balag (2) | n-f | prepuce, foreskin  
 balaley | n-m | grasshopper  
 balalo (1) | n0-f-col | poisonous plants

balalo (2) | vn-f | act of taking one's animals to a well without permission to use it, and then begging to water  
 balalo (3) | n -f | beginning, start (of s.t.) | | | Syn: bilaw, unug  
 balalo (4) | n0-f-col | disease that strikes livestock  
 balambaal | n2-m-col | medicinal tree sp. (castor oil plant)  
 balambaallis | n6-f-col | butterfly | | | Syn: baalalley, baalleybaro, babbisjinni  
 balambal (1) | n2-m | disaster, ruin ~ ruination, trouble, severe difficulty | | See: balanbal | Syn: dhibaato  
 balambal (2) | n2-m-col | castor-oil plant | | See: balambaal  
 balanbal | v1= | be in trouble, suffer ~ experience hardship | | See: balambal  
 balaq (1) | n2a-m | lean meat from a very thin animal; worthless piece of meat  
 balaq (2) | v1=intr | become weak ~ limp and flabby  
 balaq (3) | n-f-mass | small quantity of liquid | Ex: Caana yar balaq iigu sii. 'Give me a small amount of milk.'  
 balaqoob | v1=inch | become flabby  
 balaqsan | adj-der | flabby, limp (skin), out of shape  
 balaqso | v3a= | live on a hand to mouth existence, survive on what one can get  
 balashi | n -f | feast | | | Syn: karan, sooryo  
 balaslee | v2b=intr | walk in a wavering manner  
 balaw (1) | vn-f | jump, hop, leap  
 balaw (2) | vn-m | bellowing in pain ~ fear (of cow)  
 balbal | v1=intr | be afraid ~ frightened, tremble with fear  
 balbalee | v2b=tr | build ~ construct a hut of branches and leaves  
 balballaaran | adj-pl | wide, broad, spacious, large (ones)  
 balbalo | n6-f | hut ~ small structure for shelter; shed of branches and leaves  
 baldhoole | n0-m-col | grass sp.  
 baldoos | n2-m | bulldozer | | | Syn: burburiye, cirfiidad  
 baldooswade | n7-m | bulldozer driver  
 balentooloji | n2-m-col | paleon-tology  
 balfi (1) | v2a=tr | parry, ward (off), deflect, stop; hold loosely in the hand  
 balfi (2) | v2a=tr | refuse (water, as by livestock) | | | Syn: biyaddiid  
 balki | n2a-m | example | | | Syn: masal ~ misaal, tusaale  
 ballaadh | n2a-m | width, breadth, broadness, space  
 ballaadhan | adj-der | wide, broad, spacious  
 ballaadhi | v2a= | widen, broaden  
 ballaar | n2a-m | width, breadth, space | | | Syn: ballac, toox  
 ballaaran | adj-der | wide, broad, large, spacious  
 ballaarasho | vn6-f | widening, enlargement  
 ballaari | v2a= | widen, broaden, enlarge  
 ballaarin | vn0-f | expansion, act of widening  
 ballaarnaan | n0-f-abs | scope, span, range; breadth, sweep (of s.t.)  
 ballaaro | v3b=intr | become wide, get enlarged  
 ballaarso | v3a=tr | widen, increase, enlarge, extend, expand s.t. for oneself  
 ballac | n2a-m | width | | | Syn: ballaar, toox  
 ballami | v2a= | make arrangements

ballan (1) | v1= | arrange, agree on, settle on; set, fix, appoint (a date for a meeting)  
 ballan (2) | v1= | entrust, promise  
 ballan (3) | n2-m | promise, meeting, appointment, rendezvous  
 ballanbaaji | v2a=cmp | break a previous promise, get out of a promise  
 ballanbaajis | vn2a-m | breach of promise  
 ballandaran | adj-der | unreliable, not keeping one's word ~ promise  
 ballandarro | n6-f | failure to fulfill a promise  
 ballandhigo | v3b=cmp | make an appointment  
 ballanfur (1) | v1=cmp | break a promise  
 ballanfur (2) | vn-m-cmp | breaking of a promise  
 ballanfuryo | vn6-f-cmp | breach of promise  
 ballangal | vn2-m-cmp | commitment  
 ballanqaad (1) | v1=cmp | promise, make a deal | Ex: Wuxuuna ballan qaaday inuu haddii la doogsado qaan bixi doono. 'He promised himself that he would get out of debt when it rains.'  
 ballanqaad (2) | vn2a-m-cmp | making a promise  
 ballansan | adj-der | having an obligation ~ appointment; bound by an agreement ~ promise  
 ballaq | v1= | open wide, throw open  
 ballaqan | adj-der | wide open  
 ballaqnaan | n2-f-abs | state of being wide open  
 ballaysimo | n-f | first person to see ~ visit a newborn baby  
 ballee | v2b= | be the first to see ~ visit a newborn baby  
 balli | n2a-m, n5-m | pond, reservoir  
 baloolley | n2a-f8 | she-camel without calf that will ~ will not give milk depending on her mood  
 balow | v1= | bellow in pain ~ fear (of a cow)  
 balqan | n0-m-mass | saliva, spit, phlegm  
 balqasho | vn-f | spilling over; [fig.] drooling  
 balqi | v2a=tr | spill (a small quantity of liquid from a container)  
 balqo | v3a= | spill (over ~ out) | | | Syn: daado, walco  
 balse | intj | well, first, but first, just  
 balwad | n1-f | vice, bad ~ unpleasant habit, addiction; [fig.] hobby  
 balxad | vn-m | act of drinking too much water (of animal)  
 balxo | v3a= | drink too much water (of an animal)  
 bam | n4-m | bomb | | | Syn: qunbulad  
 bambaani | v2a=tr | help ~ aid; treat s.o. well  
 bambaano | n6-f | hand grenade  
 bamban | n2-m | machine gun  
 bambax | v1= | rally, make a demonstration; come out, manifest, show, reveal | | See also: banbax, bannaanbax  
 bambiirro | n6-f | gum, resin, rubber; soft plastic; balloon  
 bambo | n6-f | bomb  
 ban (1) | n4-m | field, plain, plateau; stage; out of doors  
 ban (2) | n0-f-col | diarrhea | | | Syn: caloolbax, dababbax, shuban  
 Ban Dambe | n-f-time | sixth month of the Somali lunar calendar | | | Syn: Rajal Dhexe, Jamaad-ataanii  
 Ban Hore | n-f-time | fifth month of the Somali lunar calendar | | | Syn: Rajal Hore, Jamaad-alawal  
 banaadiiq | n8-f-pl | rifles  
 Banaadir | n0-loc | Benadir [region in south Somalia] | | See: Benaadir  
 banaaxi | vn-m | mooing (of cows)  
 banatiikh | n8-f-pl | rifles

banban | n2-m | machine gun  
 banbax | n2a-m | demonstration, rally  
 banbiiro | n6-f | rubber, elastic | | | Syn: cinjir, ramal  
 bandar | n2-m | coastal city, port town | | See: bender  
 bandhaw | v1= | display  
 bandheys | n-m | bandage  
 bandhig (1) | v1=cmp | display; exhibit, present | Ex: Waxyaalo badan baa la soo bandhigayaa. 'Lots of things will be on display.'  
 bandhig (2) | vn2a-m-cmp | display, exhibit, exhibition  
 bandhigan | adj-der | exhibited, on display; in the open air (out of doors)  
 bandiirad | n1-f | flag, banner | | | Syn: calan  
 bandow | n2a-m, n7-m | curfew (government order); martial law  
 banduul | n -m | bilge, sump well (of a ship)  
 Bangaala-Deesh | n0-loc-f | Bangladesh  
 bangalo | n6-f | bungalow, house; [fig.] mansion  
 bangi | n2-m, n7-m | bank  
 bangiga dhiigga | np | blood bank  
 banii-aadan | n0-m-col | human beings, humanity, mankind; people | | | Syn: aadane, dad, insaan  
 banii-aadannimo | n0-f-abs | humanity, being human; [atr.] humane  
 banjoog | n2a-f-col | wild animal | | | Syn: cidla'joog, dibadjoog, duurjoog  
 banki | n2-m, n7-m, n8-m | bank  
 Bangkok | n0-loc | Bangkok (Thailand)  
 banmar | v1=intr | be contaminated by contact with an unclean person  
 banmari | v2a=tr | contaminate | | See: banmar  
 bannaambax | vn2a-m-cmp | demonstrating | | See: bannaanbax  
 bannaan (1) | n2-m | clearing, plain, field; out of doors, outside | | See also: madax bannaan  
 bannaan (2) | adj | empty, cleared, vacant, unoccupied; free; [ext.] licit, lawful  
 bannaanbax (1) | v1=cmp | congregate outside, rally, demonstrate  
 bannaanbax (2) | vn2a-m-cmp | rally, demonstration; outing  
 bannaanee | v2b=tr | clear (away), empty; permit | | See: bannee  
 bannaani | n0-f-col | openness, emptiness; [fig.] freedom  
 bannee | v2b=tr | remove, empty, sweep away, clear (a path ~ field); level ~ smooth (out); free s.t.; [ext.] permit, legalize; | | | Syn: cidlee  
 banooni | n2a-m | ball | | | Syn: kubbad  
 banqi | n2-m | well that produces a lot of water; abundance  
 bansiin | n2-m-mass | gas, gasoline, petrol; benzine | | | Syn: betrool, shidaal  
 bantar (1) | n0-m | thin ~ weak animal; very lean meat  
 bantar (2) | v1=intr | be proud, haughty ~ presumptuous  
 baq (1) | n-m | curdling ~ spoiling of milk; fermentation  
 baq (2) | vn2-m, n6-m | fear  
 baq (3) | v1=intr | become impure (water); be curdled, get spoiled (milk)  
 baqabbeenle | n6-m-cmp | tactical retreat, feigned retreat  
 baqabbeenlee | v2b= | fake a retreat in combat  
 baqabbeeno | n6-f | fake retreat, feigned withdrawal  
 baqal | n2-m, n1-f, n8-m | mule  
 baqalye | n6-m | vulture  
 baqas | n0-m-col | prosperity, well being

baqasho | vn6-f | fear, flight from fear  
 baqbaq | n2a-m | discharge from the eyes, rheum; aged sap ~ resin  
 baqbaqaa | n2-f | parrot | | | Syn: yabqama  
 baqbeeno | n6-f | stage in the process of separating ghee from milk  
 Baqdaad | n0-loc-f | Baghdad [capital of Iraq]  
 baqdin | vn2-f | fear  
 baqnin | vn-f | fright, fear  
 baqo (1) | v3b= | fear for oneself; flee from danger | Ex: In kasta oo uu  
     baqanayay wuxuu muujiyay degganaan. 'Although he was afraid, he  
     acted calmly.'  
 baqo (2) | vn6-f | fear, flight from danger  
 baqshad | n1-f | envelope  
 baqshadaysan | adj-der | enveloped  
 baqshadee | v2b=tr | put s.t. into an envelope  
 baqshiish | n2a-m | tip, gratuity; reward  
 baqti (1) | n2a-m, n7-m | dead animal  
 baqti (2) | v2a= | die naturally (of an animal)  
 baqti-gowrac (1) | v1= | commit atrocities out of hatred  
 baqti-gowrac (2) | vn2a-m | carnage, slaughter  
 baqti'afuuf | v1= | resuscitate, bring back to life  
 baqtii | v2a=tr | let ~ allow to die; put out ~ extinguish (fire, light)  
 baqtiin | vn2-f | killing; extinguishing  
 baqtiyaanasiib | n2a-m | lottery  
 bar (1) | v1= | teach | Ex: Haddaad taqaan bar, haaddaanad oqoon baro!  
     'If you know it, teach it -- If you don't know it, learn it!  
     [slogan]  
 bar (2) | v1= | introduce s.o. | Ex: Ninkii naagtiisu i baray. 'The man  
     introduced his wife to me.'  
 bar (3) | v1= | fail to fill up  
 bar (4) | v1= | halve, cut into half  
 bar (5) | n4-m, num-m | half | Ex: Shanta iyo barka '5:30 p.m.', barka  
     kalana 'and the other half'  
 bar (6) | n1-f | speck, speckle, spot, mark stain | | | Syn: astaan,  
     dhibic, gaashi  
 bar (7) | n0-f | livestock | | | Syn: xoolo  
 bar tobanle | np-m | decimal point  
 baraakiin | n8-f-pl | evil spirits  
 baraako | n6-f | wooden house with a tin roof  
 baraanbur | n2-m | poem (sung by women)  
 baraar (1) | n1-m; n5-m | lamb, young sheep  
 baraar (2) | n0-f-col | cattle sp. (with twisted horns and a wide face)  
 baraar (3) | v1=intr | prosper; be content  
 baraaraysan | adj-der | prosperous; content, happy  
 baraare | n0-m-abs | prosperity, well-being  
 baraarug (1) | v1=intr | awaken with a start; realize suddenly; be alert  
 baraarug (2) | vn2a-m | startled awakening, sudden realization, alertness  
 baraarug (3) | n -f | bracelet of iron ~ copper (for children)  
 baraarugsan | adj-der | awake, alert  
 baraarugsanaan | n1-f | alertness, awakening, realization  
 baraaruji | v2a=tr | wake up, rouse, awaken s.o.  
 baraashirix | n2a-m | glittering, opalescent object; speckled ~ spotted  
     color pattern  
 Baraawe | n0-loc | Brava [coastal town in south Somalia]  
 barabbaro | n-m/f-col | spotted color pattern; [atr.] speckled



barabbax | n2a-m-cmp | leaving one's home (associated with coming of age)  
 barad | n2a-m | pupil, apprentice, trainee | Ex: Barad inuu yahay waa  
 laga gartaa. 'It is apparent that he is a trainee.'  
 baradho | n6-f-col | potato ~ potatoes | | | Syn: bataato  
 baraf | n0-m-mass | ice, snow, sleet, hail  
 barafoob | v1=inch | freeze, turn to ice  
 barafuumaysan | adj-der | perfumed, fragrant  
 barafuumee | v2b=tr | perfume, put perfume on  
 barafuun | n2-m | perfume, cologne | | | Syn: cadar, udug  
 barakayn | vn-f | act of blessing  
 barakaysan | adj-der | blessed, sacred  
 barakee (1) | v2b= | bless  
 barakee (2) | v2b= | sample, taste | | | Syn: sunnee  
 barako | n6-f | blessing, divine favor  
 barakoob | v1=inch | become blessed, be especially favored by God;  
 multiply  
 barambaro | n6-f | cockroach  
 baran | adj-der | partial, incomplete; halved  
 baranbaro | n6-f | cockroach  
 baranbaro (2) | n | turkey  
 barandi | n2-m | rope of a pulley | | |  
 barannax | n0-m | person (especially woman) leaving home for the first  
 time  
 barar (1) | v1=intr | swell (up)  
 barar (2) | vn2-m | swelling  
 bararan | adj-der | swollen, puffed up  
 barariso | n6-f | disease that causes the fingers to swell  
 bararsan | adj-der | swollen  
 bararsanaan | n2a-f | swelling  
 bararshe | n6-m-col | disease that causes the body to swell  
 baras | n2a-m-col | psoriasis (skin disease)  
 barasaab | n2a-m | governor  
 barasho | vn6-f-col | learning, education; meeting, knowing, getting to  
 know (s.o.) | Ex: Wasaaradda Wax Barashada 'Ministry of Education',  
 Barasho wanaagsan 'Nice to meet you.' [expr]  
 barax (1) | n2a-m | mixture of milk and water  
 barax (2) | v1= | dilute s.t. with water  
 baraxume | n7-m, n6-m | shark sp.  
 barbaar (1) | v1= | become adult, become mature; prosper  
 barbaar (2) | n5-m, n2-m | young adult man, bachelor | | | Syn: shaab ~  
 shabaab  
 barbaari | v2a= | rear, raise, bring up; tame  
 barbaarin | vn0-f | youth training  
 barbaarnimo | n0-f-abs | young adulthood, youth  
 barbar | n2-m-loc | side, edge  
 Barbara | n0-loc-f | Berbera [coastal town in north Somalia]  
 barbarda' | n0-m-col | downpour, heavy rain coming together from all  
 sides  
 barbardhig | v1=cmp | put side by side, compare (one thing to another)  
 barbarradhac (1) | v1=cmp | tie, draw in a competition  
 barbarradhac (2) | vn-m-cmp | draw, tie (in a game, etc.)  
 barbarro | n2-f-pl; n6-m | side; parallel line ~ lines  
 barbax | v1=cmp | subsist during hard times; hibernate  
 bardad (1) | n2a-m | terror

bardad (2) | v1= | startle, scare, terrify  
 bardooddame | n7-m, n6-m | athlete, player  
 bardooddan (1) | n2-m | game, sport; athletics | | | Syn: atleetiko  
 bardooddan (2) | v1= | play, dance  
 bare | n7-m | teacher, trainer | | | Syn: macallin, ustaad  
 bareer (1) | v1= | act deliberately, do on purpose, dare; confront  
 bareer (2) | vn0-m | deliberation, purposefulness; [atr.] purposely, on purpose; frank, frankly | | | Syn: caddaan  
 bargaro | v3b=cmp | partially forget, remember somewhat, half remember |  
 Ex: Waan ku bargaranayaa. 'I know you from someplace (but I've forgotten where).'

bari (1) | v2a= | beg, entreat, implore, request a favor, pray  
 bari (2) | v1= | break (of day) | Ex: Waagii baryay 'Dawn broke.'  
 bari (3) | n0-loc-m | east  
 Bari (4) | n0-loc-m | Bari, East [coastal region in north east Somalia]  
 bari (5) | n2-f | buttocks; fat tail (of a sheep)  
 barid | vn1-f | instruction, teaching  
 baridhawr | n2a-m-cmp | cushion used on a saddle ~ chair  
 bariid | n2-m-mass | rice  
 bariidi | v2a= | greet s.o. in the morning  
 bariido | n6-f | greeting, salutation | Ex: Bariido wanaagsan. 'Have a good night.'  
 bariin | n0-f | safety  
 bariiq | n2a-m | husk (of rice), grain  
 bariis | n2-m-mass | rice  
 bariiso | n6-f | any event happening at dawn  
 barijuggle | n7-m-cmp | falling on one's rump | | | Syn: saljuggle  
 baris | vn1-f | teaching; study  
 barixume | n7-m, n6-m | shark sp.  
 barkadhac (1) | n2a-m-cmp | stiff neck  
 barkadhac (2) | v1=cmp | have a stiff neck (especially after sleeping without a pillow)  
 barkasho | vn6-f | act of resting one's head on (a pillow, etc.)  
 barkhad | n1-f | useful ~ very beneficial thing; [ext.] proliferation; re-growth  
 Barkhash | name-m | Barkash | Ex: Qasriga Barkhash 'the Barkhash Palace' (museum in Mogadishu)  
 barkimo | n6-f | cushion, pillow  
 barkin (1) | n2-m | wooden neck-rest  
 barkin (2) | n1-f | pillow  
 barkindhac | n2a-m-cmp | stiff neck  
 barkinwaraabe | n7-m-cmp | edible mushroom sp.  
 barko | v3a= | put a pillow under one's head; use s.t. as a pillow  
 barlamaan | n2-m | parliament  
 barlamaan | n2-m | parliament  
 barmiil | n2-m | barrel  
 barnaamij | n2-m | program, plan, schedule | Ex: Maxaad barnaamij leedahay saaka? 'What plans do you have for this morning?'  
 barnaan | n2-f | incomplete state; state of being halved  
 barni (1) | n2-f | date sp. (fruit)  
 Barni (2) | name-f | Barnee  
 baro (1) | v3b= | learn; study | Ex: Waxay wax u baranaysaa in ay hesho shahaadad. 'She is studying to get a certificate.' | | | Syn: daalaco, deres

baro (2) | n6-f | familiar environment, home  
 barolitaariyad | n1-f | proletariat | | | Syn: xoogsato  
 barood (1) | n2a-m | critically ill person; illness that causes instant death  
 barood (2) | v1=intr | be critically ill ~ in agony; convulse; be in a trance  
 baroole | n7-m | fish sp.  
 baroomiin | n2-m | bromine  
 baroor (1) | n0-m-abs | piebald color of a horse  
 baroor (2) | n0-f | cry of mourning, keening, hysterical crying  
 baroorasho | vn6-f | crying, act of mourning, keening  
 baroordiiq | vn2a-m/f-cmp | consoling, sympathizing, joining in mourning  
 barooro | v3b= | mourn, keen, wail  
 barqammaal (1) | v1= | milk livestock in the late morning  
 barqammaal (2) | vn2-m | late-morning milking  
 barqammaalid | vn1-f | late-morning milking  
 barqi | v2a= | graze livestock in the late morning  
 barqin (1) | n2-m-time | late morning  
 barqin (2) | vn2-f | taking livestock to graze in the late morning  
 barqo (1) | n6-f-time | late morning  
 barqo (2) | v3a= | lie down (in the late morning)  
 barraaqdo | n0-f-col | lip disease, cracking of the lips  
 barraaqso | v3a= | sit improperly ~ sloppily  
 barrad | n1-f | heavy rope  
 Barre | name-m | Baree  
 barriiji | v2a=tr | turn ~ halt (a running animal) abruptly; push into a sitting position  
 barriiqasho | vn6-f | sliding, act of slipping  
 barriiqdo | n-f | extended track ~ mark left on the ground by the sudden turn ~ slip of a foot; forceful turn ~ stop  
 barriiqo | v3b= | slip, fall over  
 barroosin | n2-m | anchor  
 barshi | n2a-m | wooden neck-rest  
 barshin | n2-m | wooden pillow, neck rest  
 bartame | n7-m-loc, n6-m | center, middle  
 bartameye | n7-m | person who divides s.t. into equal parts; center (player) {sports}  
 bartan | n2-m-loc | center, middle  
 bartijire | n7-m | selfish person, egoist  
 bartijirenimo | n6-f-abs | selfishness, egoism  
 bartiyaqaan | n2-m-cmp | opportunist, egoist; [atr.] overprotective, conservative; ambitious  
 baruur | n1-f | fat of the meat  
 barwaaqaysan | adj-der | prosperous, flourishing (land ~ country)  
 barwaaqeeye | n7-m | fertilizer | | |  
 barwaaqo | n6-f | prosperity; lush greenery and well-being; [pl] good times  
 barwaaqoob | v1=inch | prosper, enjoy prosperity  
 barwaaqow | v1=inch | prosper, flourish, become prosperous  
 barxad (1) | n1-f | empty field, clear open space; vestibule, corridor  
 barxad (2) | vn-m | act of mixing milk and water  
 barxan | adj-der | diluted with water, watered-down  
 barxid | vn1-f | mixing of milk and water  
 barxo | v3a= | mix milk with water (for oneself)

baryaqaad | v1= | ruminate, to chew  
 baryo | n6-f | begging, entreaty, prayer  
 baryootan | n2-m | begging, mendicancy  
 bas (1) | v1= | be burnt to ashes; dry up, become arid and dusty  
 bas (2) | n0-m | natural death of a person (without being killed)  
 bas (3) | n0-m | s.t. completely destroyed by fire and turned to ashes  
 bas (4) | n4-m | bus  
 basaas (1) | v1= | spy  
 basaas (2) | n2a-m, n7-m | spy, scout  
 basaas (3) | v1= | get dry skin ~ hair  
 basaasan (1) | adj-der | spied on  
 basaasan (2) | adj-der | flaky, dried out  
 basaasnimo | n0-f-abs; n6-f | espionage, reconnaissance  
 basaboor | n2-m | passport  
 basal | n0-f-col | onion  
 basanbaas (1) | n2-m | difficulty, suffering, hardships  
 basanbaas (2) | v1= | get into great difficulties; experience hardship  
 basar | n2-m | behavior; way, method, technique  
 basari (1) | v2a= | cleverly work s.t. out  
 basari (2) | n2-f, n7-f | bad wife, slovenly woman | | | Syn: baali, areebo, goonbaar  
 basarxumo | n6-f-cmp | bad strategy; bad manners; misbehavior  
 basbaas | n2a-m | chili pepper, hot pepper  
 basbaas leh | adj-expr | hot, spicy, peppery | Ex: Ma wax basbaas leh baad dooneysaan? 'Do you want something spicy?'  
 basgiil | n2-m | bicycle  
 bashaash | n2a-m | outgoing, sociable ~ cheerful person  
 bashbash | n0-m | prosperity, abundance | | | Syn: barwaaqo  
 bashiic | n0-m | partly open item; [atr.] ajar  
 bashiici | v2a= | half-open s.t., take a peep through ~ into  
 Bashiir | name-m | Basheer  
 bashiishad | n0-m-col | domestic animal that gives birth by itself without one's knowledge; [fig.] s.t. that turns out contrary  
 bashuuqso | v3a=tr | slobber, mumble ~ mutter; chew s.t. noisily with the mouth full  
 baskiilad | n1-f | bicycle  
 basle | n0-m | random search (without any preconceived plan)  
 baslee | v2b= | search for at random  
 baso | n6-f | crown of the head | | | Syn: dhako, dhalo, kug  
 basole | n7-m | bald person  
 basoole | n7-m | bald person | | | Syn: bidaarle  
 bastoolad | n1-f | revolver, pistol, hand gun  
 bataato | n6-f-enum | potato | | | Syn: baradho  
 batar | n0-m | dance step  
 bateri | n2-m | battery  
 batiikh | n2-m-enum | melon sp., cantaloupe  
 batiikhoob | v1=inch | ripen; [fig.] mature ~ become mature (like a melon, of a girl)  
 batraan | n2-m | overbearing person; [atr.] quarrelsome, impertinent, spoiled  
 batrool | n2-m-mass | gasoline, petrol  
 batroolbax | vn2-m-cmp | gasoline ~ petrol consumption  
 batroolcunis | vn2-f-cmp | gasoline ~ petrol consumption  
 Batuulo | name-f | Batula

bawdo | n6-f | thigh  
 bawis | v1=tr | mix s.t., shuffle (playing cards)  
 bawne | n7-m | animal sp. (similar to a squirrel)  
 bawso | v3a= | learn through watching ~ listening  
 bax (1) | v1= | exit, leave, come ~ go out; take out, withdraw; sprout, grow | Ex: Immisaad rabtaa inaad la baxdo? `How much (money) do you want to withdraw?'  
 bax (2) | vn-m | exit, act of going out  
 bax (3) | n-f | concord, collaboration  
 baxaalli | n2a-m-mass | behavior, character  
 baxaar | n8-m | sailor, s.o. with special knowledge of the water  
 baxaari | n8-f-pl | sailors  
 baxar | n2-m | sea, ocean | | Syn: bad, maanyo  
 baxdin | vn-f | growth, act of growing  
 baxdow | n2a-m | fast horse; horse of excellent quality  
 baxnaan | n0-f-abs | innate character, one's nature  
 baxnaani | v2a=tr | watch (over), attend to, nurse; [ext.] try, test; control  
 baxnaano | n6-f | trial, test, experiment; control of situation; watch, surveillance  
 baxniin | vn-f | exodus  
 baxri (1) | n8-m | sailor  
 baxri (2) | n0-f | strong wind from the sea  
 baxsad | vn2a-m | flight, escape; evasion, evading, running away; saving s.o. from s.t. ~ s.o.  
 baxsan | adj-der | good, nice, bright  
 baxsanaan | n0-f-abs | excellence, distinction; being nice ~ good; goodness  
 baxsasho | vn6-f | escape, act of getting out | | See: baxsad  
 baxsi (1) | vn-m | leaving, departure  
 baxsi (2) | n2-m-idiom | outstanding person (distinguished by age ~ excellence)  
 baxsii | v2a=tr | make s.o. go out ~ escape; save, rescue | | See also: bixi [numerous forms and meanings]  
 baxsiis | n2-m-cmp | new well; water from a new well; anything that is extracted from s.t. else  
 baxso | v3a= | escape, flee, get away  
 bay | focus + vpro | she / they + FOCUS  
 bayaan | n2-m | clarity, visibility; explicitness; [atr.] clear  
 bayaan | v2a=tr | clarify, define, make explicit, explain; state s.t.  
 bayaxaw (1) | n2a-f | bringer of good fortune  
 bayaxaw (2) | n -f | open plain, treeless place  
 bayaxaw (3) | n0-loc-f | name of a star  
 bayb | n2a-m | pipe, tube  
 baydad (1) | v1= | flee, escape, run away blindly  
 baydad (2) | vn-m | flight from danger without knowledge of destination  
 baydade | n7-m | fugitive; [fig.] fearful, timid person  
 baydadi | v2a= | make s.o. flee with fear; help s.o. escape  
 baydari | n2-m | expert hunter | | Syn: yahan  
 bayddi | n0-f-abs | wealth, prosperity | | Syn: barwaaqo, bashbash, hanti  
 baydh | v1= | turn, move, change direction  
 Baydhabo | n0-loc | Baidobow, Baydhaba [city in south central west Somalia]

baydin | focus + vpro | you [plural] + FOCUS  
 baydnan | focus + vpro + neg | you all ... not + FOCUS | Ex: Axaddoo  
     keliya beydnan shaqada imaneynin. 'It is only on Sunday that you  
     won't come to work.'  
 bayl (1) | n-m-mass | hot water  
 bayl (2) | v1=intr | boil (of liquid) | | | Syn: kar  
 baylah | n0-f/m | s.t. left unattended ~ unguarded  
 baylahan | n-f-col | animals, livestock ~ belongings left unguarded;  
     neglected  
 bayli | v2a=tr | boil  
 baylihi | v2a= | leave s.t. unattended, unguarded ~ out in the open  
 baynu | focus + vpro | we [inclusive] + FOCUS  
 bayooloji | n2-m-col | biology | | | Syn: nololaqoon  
 bayr (1) | n1-f | impatience, sensitivity, touchiness; [atr.] unfriendly  
     ~ untame (animal); nervous ~ touchy (person)  
 bayr (2) | v1=intr | divert, turn aside, move, change direction  
 bayrbayr | v1= | zigzag; walk zigzag  
 bayri | v2a=tr | turn aside; make s.o. deviate, change direction,  
     withdraw  
 baytammaal | n2-m | treasury; government wealth | | See: beytummaal  
 bayti | v2a= | give ~ request information, find out about (stray animal ~  
     s.t. lost) and report back  
 baytin | vn-f | information about a lost thing ~ animal  
 bayuur | n1-f | disgrace, big scandal, s.t. shameful  
 Bebsikoolla | n-f | Pepsi Cola soda  
 bed | n0-f | safety, well-being, peace; protection, security | | | Syn:  
     nabad, ladnaan  
 beddel (1) | v1=tr | change, alter, exchange; convert; do instead of  
 beddel (2) | vn2-m | exchange, substitution, substitute, alternative,  
     replacement; on behalf of; instead of  
 beddelaad | vn-f | change; act of changing  
 beddelan (1) | adj-der | changed, different, replaced, transformed  
 beddelan (2) | v1=inch | get changed, become different | Ex: Magaaladu  
     wey beddelmaysaa 'The city is getting changed.'  
 beddelasho | vn6-f | exchange; act of changing  
 beddelid | n1-f | telephone exchange | | | Syn: shentraal  
 beddelo | v3b= | exchange; change money ~ places (etc.); dress up, change  
     clothes | Ex: An kala beddelanno meelaha. 'Let's change places.'  
 beden | n2c-m | small fishing boat  
 beder | v1=tr | test the speed of, race  
 bedertami | v2a=tr | test ~ evaluate (the speed of s.t. through  
     competition)  
 bedertan (1) | v1=recipt | compete, race (with one another)  
 bedertan (2) | vn2-m | competition, race  
 bedli | n-m | substitute  
 bedqab | v1=cmp | be safe  
 beeb | n2a-m | pipe, tube  
 beec | n2a-m | price; sale, deal; business, trade, commerce  
 beeci | v2a=tr | try to sell, put up for sale  
 beecmushtar | v1= | become a seller ~ dealer, be a merchant; market,  
     trade, deal | | See: baayacmushtar  
 beecmushtari | n2a-m | seller, dealer, merchant  
 beecso | v3a=tr | sell (a possession ~ s.t. one owns)  
 beed | n4-m-enum, n2-m | egg (of chicken) | | | Syn: ugax

beeddal | n2-m | female horse in heat  
 beeddalan | adj-der | being in heat (of domestic animal, e.g., horse)  
 beeg (1) | n4-m | grain measure, any means of measuring grain by volume  
 beeg (2) | v1= | measure, weigh, scoop  
 beegan (1) | adj-der | measured; deserving  
 beegan (2) | v1=inch | coincide, be expected, fall (on a certain day); be  
 due | | | Syn: ku aad  
 beege | n7-m | meter, gauge  
 beegmo (1) | n6-f | means ~ act of measuring (grain)  
 beegmo (2) | n6-f | correspondence, coincidence  
 beegnaansho | vn-m-st | state of being measured; [ext.] full container  
 beego | v3b=tr | measure (grain) for oneself  
 beegso | v3a=tr | try to measure up to ~ become equal with; [fig.] target  
 a higher position  
 beejaggoys | n-f-col | small black insect sp. that stings the foreskin of  
 baby boys who sit on the sand  
 beej | v2a= | exhibit, display s.t. for its beauty | | | Syn: bandhig  
 beejin | vn1-f | craft fair, display, exhibition, exhibit | | | Syn:  
 carwo, macrad  
 beejo | n6-f | foreskin, prepuce | | | Syn: buuryo  
 beekhaami | v2a= | cause to prosper, make thrive  
 beekhaan (1) | v1= | thrive, be prosperous, increase, multiply,  
 proliferate  
 beekhaan (2) | vn-m | prosperity, increase, thriving, multiplication,  
 proliferation  
 beel (1) | v1= | lose  
 beel (2) | vn-m | loss, lack of (X) | Ex: aragbeel 'blindness'  
 beel (3) | n1-f | settlement, group of families, community; [col]  
 colonization | | | Syn: beled, degmo, duddo  
 beelaysi | vn-m | community, settlement; colonization  
 beelayso | v3b=auto | colonize, settle (down in an area)  
 beeldaaje | n7-m | chief, leader  
 beeldaajiye | n7-m | chief, leader  
 beelid | vn-f | act of losing  
 beelow | v1=intr | become a community  
 beelyo | n6-f-col | large bird of prey sp.  
 beembeen | n-f-pl | pack ~ heap of lies; big lie; [atr.] false  
 beembeeni | v2a=tr | amuse s.o. by telling fibs; pretend, make s.t. seem  
 true that isn't so (for sake of diversion ~ entertainment)  
 been | n1-f | lie; [atr.] false | Ex: Beentooda ha dhageysan! 'Don't  
 listen to their lies!'  
 been iyo hadoo | np-expr | total falsehood; a pack of lies  
 beenaale | n7-m | liar  
 beenawaas | n2a-m | big liar; fibber, storyteller  
 beenbeenin | vn-f | repetition of denials, justifications | | See:  
 beembeen  
 beendhure | n7-m-cmp | liar  
 beenee | v2b=tr | refute, disprove, deny  
 beenhawaas | n2a-m | big liar, s.o. who puts you on  
 beeni | v2a=tr | contradict; prove to be false  
 beenley | n2a-f | liar (female)  
 beenlow | n7-m, n2a-m | liar (male), deceiver  
 beenoob | v1=inch | be untrue ~ false, be a lie  
 beenow | v1=inch | come out false ~ untrue

beensheeg | n2a-m-cmp | liar  
 beer (1) | v1= | farm, sow, cultivate, plant | Ex: Beeralayda  
     Soomaaliyeed waxay beeraan galley, hadhuudh iyo waxyaalo kale.  
     'Somali farmers grow maize, sorghum and other things.'  
 beer (2) | n1-f | farm, garden  
 beer (3) | n4-m | liver; flank  
 beer (4) | n4-m | kernel; bean sp.  
 beeraad | np-gen | rural, agricultural  
 beerale | n7-m, n5b-m | farmer  
 beeraley | n-f-col | farmers, peasants, farm-workers  
 beeran (1) | adj-der | farmed, planted, cultivated  
 beeran (2) | v1=inch | get planted  
 beeran (3) | v1=inch | be conceived (of a child)  
 beeraqoon | n2-f-col | agronomy, farm science  
 beerasho | vn6-f | farming, planting (for oneself)  
 beercaddaad | vn-m-cmp | exhaustion brought about by excessive crying (of a baby)  
 beercaddow | v3a=intr | be worn out ~ exhausted from crying a long time  
 beerdulucsi | vn2-m-cmp | act of seeking sympathy  
 beerdulucso | v3a=cmp | seek sympathy  
 beerfarriije | n7-m | brave killer  
 beerjileec | n2-m-cmp | softheartedness | | | Syn: jimic, naxariis  
 beerkurus | n2-m-cmp | liver disease  
 beerkutaal | n-f-cmp | gall bladder  
 beerlaxawso | v3a=tr | seek sympathy, try to convince s.o. ~ move him to pity  
 beernugeyl | n2-m-cmp | softheartedness | | | Syn: beerjileec  
 beernugul | adj-idiom | soft-hearted, generous, kind  
 beero (1) | v3b= | farm, sow, cultivate; plant for oneself  
 beero (2) | n1-m-pl | farms, plantations; farming, agriculture  
 beerrey (1) | n-f | southern Somali dance step  
 beerrey (2) | n-f-col | farmers  
 beersaar | v1=cmp | leap onto a horse, mount with a jump  
 beerta gooynteeda | np | harvest  
 beerta jarideeda | np | harvest  
 beerxaw | n2-m | disease of the liver  
 beeryaqaan | n2-m-cmp | agronomist  
 beeryaro | n6-f-cmp | spleen, pancreas  
 Beesha Caalamka | | International Community  
 beeso | n0-f-col | money; kind of coin (no longer in use)  
 beey (1) | n1-f | snake sp.  
 beey (2) | n2-m | gray ~ ash color of cattle ~ livestock  
 beeyan | focus + vpro + neg | she / they ... not + FOCUS  
 beeycad | n2-m-cmp | light gray color of cattle ~ livestock  
 beeyguduud | n-m-col | reddish gray color of cattle ~ livestock  
 beeymmadow | n2-m-cmp | dark gray (color)  
 beeyo | n6-f-col | incense  
 begel | n0-m-col | root-vegetable sp., radish  
 beji | v2a= | rest, relax  
 bejiino | n6-f | rest, relaxation, lying down  
 belaayad | n1-f | calamity, disaster  
 belaayo | n6-f | difficulty, hardship, evil, calamity, misfortune  
 belashiriin | n0-m-mass, n2-m | penicillin  
 belbel (1) | v1=intr | flame, blaze, be burning; [fig.] burn, smart



belbel (2) | vn2-m | flame, blaze  
 belbeli | v2a=tr | ignite, light; fan a fire, cause to flame up; [fig.]  
 cause a burning sensation  
 beled | n2a-m, n8-m | town, settlement | | | Syn: beel  
 Beled Weyne | n0-loc-m-cmp | Beled Weyne [city in south central Somalia]  
 beledee | v2b=tr | create a town; urbanize  
 belediya | n0-f | municipality  
 belediyad | n0-f-col | local government, municipality  
 beleee | v2b=tr | do harm to, ruin; have a bad influence on  
 belel | v1=intr | burn [fig.] (of s.o.'s hand, eyes) | | See also:  
 belbel  
 beleli | v2a=tr | burn, cause s.t. to blaze; cause a burning sensation  
 beleysan | adj-der | ruined, in a bad way; [fig.] "down and out";  
 troublesome  
 Belgaraad | n0-loc-f | Belgrade  
 Beljiyam | n0-loc-f | Belgium  
 belo | n6-f | hardship, difficulty, misfortune, calamity; [atr.] evil,  
 dangerous | Ex: bela badani 'more dangerous'  
 below | v1=inch | be ruined, become bad; [ext.] become troublesome | Ex:  
 Axmed wuu beloobay. 'Ahmed has become troublesome.'  
 belwo | n-f-col | short lyric poem ~ poetry  
 Benaadir | n0-loc | Benadir [region in south Somalia]  
 bender | n2-m | port town, coastal city (with a harbor)  
 beni (1) | n2a-m | hut  
 beni (2) | n2a-m | penny  
 benii-aadan | n-m-col | human beings; humanity | | See: banii-aadan  
 Beniin | n0-loc | Benin  
 benishiliin | n0-m-mass, n2-m | penicillin  
 bensiiin | n2-m-mass | gas, gasoline, petrol; benzine  
 Berbera | n0-loc-f | Berbera [coastal town in north Somalia]  
 berde | n7-m-col | wild fig sp.  
 beretan | v1=recip | race | | See: bedertan  
 beri | n1-m-time | day, time, period | Ex: berigii dambe 'some time  
 later'  
 beridhax | n2a-m-cmp | camp of a day ~ two; stopover  
 berigii hore | time-expr | long ago, formerly, in former times  
 beriq | n2a-f | waterspout, sandstorm  
 berisamaad | n2a-m-col | prosperity, good times  
 berked | n1-f | reservoir, trough, cistern  
 berraaan | time + vpro | tomorrow ... I  
 berri (1) | n2a-m-col | land, country  
 berri (2) | n0-f-time | tomorrow  
 berri dambe | np-time | the day after tomorrow | | | Syn: saa dambe  
 Berri-Soomaal | np | Somalia, Somaliland  
 berrin | n2-m | camp, settlement area (used by nomadic groups) | | |  
 Syn: jabad, ruun  
 berrito | adv-time | tomorrow  
 bersed | n1-f | living room, parlor, salon | | | Syn: deegad  
 berya ka dib | time-expr | a few days later  
 beryahan | adv-time | recently, these days  
 bes (1) | n0-f | enough, sufficiency; too much of | Ex: Waa bes. 'That's  
 enough', bestay 'I've had as much as I can take! ~ I'm exhausted!'  
 bes (2) | intj | that's enough!  
 betrool | n2-m-mass | gas, gasoline, petrol | | | Syn: bansiin

bey (1) | focus + vpro | she / they + FOCUS  
 bey (2) | n2-m | gray  
 bey (3) | n1-f | snake sp.  
 bey'ad | n1-f | environment, surroundings  
 beyd | n4-m | house; [fig.] verse, stanza  
 beydin | focus + vpro | you [plural] + FOCUS  
 beyna | focus + conj | and she / they + FOCUS  
 beynaad | n1-f | bayonet  
 beynajaho | n6-f | cardinal point  
 beynu | focus + vpro | we [inclusive] + FOCUS  
 Beyruut | n0-loc-f | Beirut  
 beyse | focus + vpro + conj | instead, she / they + FOCUS  
 beytalmay | n2-m | toilet, lavatory, bathroom, w.c. | | | Syn: kortag,  
     musqul, suuli  
 Beytulxaraam | n0-loc-m | Ka'aba, the holiest Islamic shrine in Mecca  
 beytummaal (1) | n2-m-cmp | treasury, state property; public assets  
 beytummaal (2) | v1=tr | confiscate, turn into state property  
 bi'i | v2a=tr | spoil, ruin; obliterate, erase, wipe out  
 biciid | n2-m | oryx (African antelope)  
 biciriir (1) | v1= | look from under one's eyelids, glance furtively  
 biciriir (2) | vn-m | furtive glance, quick look  
 bid (1) | v1= | be blown away, carried away by the wind  
 bid (2) | v1= | desire, prefer  
 bidaa'i | n2a-m | initial ~ original item, aboriginal person; [atr.]  
     primary; primitive  
 bidaal (1) | v1= | guess  
 bidaal (2) | vn-m | guess, guessing, assumption  
 bidaar (1) | n1-f | baldness, bald patch, bald head  
 bidaar (2) | n2-m | bald person  
 bidaarhoraad | n2-f-cmp | baldness in front  
 bidaarle | n7-m | bald person | | | Syn: basoole  
 bidaarlow | v1=inch | become ~ get bald  
 bidcee | v2b= | lead s.o. into heresy  
 bidci | n2a-m, n7-m | heretic  
 bidco | n6-f | heresy; new religion  
 bidcow | v1=inch | become a heretic  
 biddad | n1-f | female slave  
 bidde | n7-m | male slave  
 biddood | n-m-col | slaves  
 bidhaan (1) | n1-f | blinking light; [fig.] appearance, object seen in  
     the distance  
 bidhaan (2) | v1=intr | blink (of a light), twinkle; appear in the  
     distance  
 bidhaanso | v3a=intr | move ~ proceed towards (s.t. seen ~ a light in the  
     distance)  
 bidix | n2-f | left (hand ~ side) | | | Syn: gur  
 bidixee | v2b= | put on the left; be on the left side  
 big | n0-f | spark, flash  
 bigil | n2-m | bugle  
 biglayn | vn-f | twinkling, flashing  
 bihimbih | n-m | snivelling ~ crying (in order to get s.t.), feigned  
     sorrow  
 biibbiile | vn-m | bucking, rearing (of a horse)  
 biibbiilee | v2b= | buck, plunge (of a horse)

biic | n2a-m | sale, business, commerce | | See: beec  
 biici | v2a=tr | sell, try to sell, put up for sale  
 biid | n0-m | bit, morsel, a little  
 biif (1) | v1= | spray; decorate, beautify; whiten  
 biif (2) | vn-m | act of spraying; beautification, beauty  
 biiffee | v2b= | spray; beautify, whiten  
 biig | n0-m-col | playing card of low value | Ex: ace through five  
 biijo | n0-f-col | lip disease  
 biikaab | n2a-m | pickup truck (with open back)  
 biil (1) | n4-m | maintain money for daily expenses  
 biil (2) | v1=tr | give s.o. money for daily expenses, maintain  
 biime | n7-m | challenge, taking a chance, risk  
 biimee | v2b= | take a chance, risk, put at risk  
 biin | n4-m | safety pin  
 biinan | n4-m-pl | paranoia (mental illness)  
 biiq | n2a-m | baby ~ young dikdik (antelope); [fig.] coward  
 biir (1) | v1=intr | increase, multiply; ferment  
 biir (2) | n0-m-mass | beer  
 biir (3) | n0-f-mass | brackish, impure water  
 biiran | v1=inch | be increased  
 biire | n7-m | pen, ball-point pen, byro  
 biiri | v2a= | increase, add to, accumulate  
 biiris | vn-f | accumulation  
 biirjeex | n2-m-cmp | someone who can withstand hardship  
 biiro | n6-f | accumulation, collection  
 biirqool | v1=cmp | tie a rope around s.o. to lower him down a well  
 biirsamid | vn-f | act of increasing, intensifying  
 biirso | v3a= | increase (for oneself)  
 Biis Koorbis | n2a-m | Peace Corps volunteer  
 biixi | n2-m | long animal bone  
 bijaama | n6-f, n7-m | pajama  
 bijaamo | n6-f | pyjamas, night clothes  
 bikaab | n2-m | pick-up truck  
 bikaacsasho | vn-f | act of opening wide (eyes, legs, etc.)  
 bikaacsi | vn-m | act of opening wide (eyes, legs, etc.)  
 bikaacso | v3a= | open up ~ wide | Ex: opening one eye's or spreading  
     one's legs while sitting  
 bikrad | n1-f | virgin, untouched unmarried girl | | Syn: cadrad  
 bikro | n6-f | virgin, unmarried girl  
 bikronimo | n0-f-abs | virginity  
 bil (1) | n1-f-time | moon; month  
 bil (2) | v1= | promote; beautify; improve  
 bilaab | v1= | start, begin | Ex: Af Ingiriisi barid baan bilaabayaa.  
     'I'm going to start teaching English.'  
 bilaaban | v1=inch | get started  
 bilaabasho | vn6-f | beginning  
 bilaabo | v3b= | get started; start (s.t.) for oneself | Ex: Goormuu  
     bilaabanayaa? 'When will it start?'  
 bilaad | n2-m | country, territory, land  
 bilaash | n0-m-col | valueless ~ ruined item; [atr.] free of charge,  
     gratis, extra; worthless, bad  
 bilad | vn-m | appearance of a new moon  
 biladdaye | n7-m | mirror; telescope  
 bilasho | vn6-f | beginning, start; appearance of a new moon

bilaw (1) | v1= | begin, start  
 bilaw (2) | vn2a-m | beginning, start | | | Syn: balalo, unug  
 bilbil | v1= | spray  
 bilcan (1) | n1-f | married woman; lady  
 bilcan (2) | v1= | marry, take a husband  
 bilcil | n2-m | large thorny tree sp. (used medicinally)  
 bilehsaanak | intj | please | | | Syn: minfadlak  
 bilic | n0-f-abs | prettiness, beauty  
 bilig (1) | n0-f | twinkle, blinking, flashing  
 bilig (2) | v1= | twinkle  
 bililiqaysi | vn-m | looting, plundering | | | Syn: booli, dhac  
 biliq | v1= | scatter, put in disarray  
 bilis (1) | n0-f | noble, well-off, high-caste, free-born person | | |  
     Syn: gob, xor  
 bilis (2) | n0-f-col | women, womankind | | | Syn: dumar, haween  
 bilisee | v2b= | liberate; manumit (a slave); circumcise a girl  
 bilkeedi | v2a= | see what fate ~ future luck is going to be  
 bilkeedo | n6-f-abs/col | chance; destiny, future; experiment  
 billaa | conj | supposing, what if  
 billaab | v1= | begin, start  
 billaawe | n7-m | dagger | | | Syn: magli  
 billad | n1-f | medal  
 billaw | v1= | begin, start  
 billoow | v1=tr | begin, start, commence | Ex: Waxay billoowday inay  
     ooydo isla markii uu tegay. `She started crying as soon as he  
     left.'  
 bilmasal | adv | for example, for instance  
 bilmatal | n2-m | example  
 bilo (1) | n0-m-col | brackets, parentheses {punctuation}  
 bilo (2) | v3b=intr | start ~ commence (of a lunar month) | Ex: Ramadaan  
     baa bilatay. `Ramadan has just begun.'  
 bilow | n2-m | beginning, start  
 bilqan | adj-der | spread (across), scattered  
 bilqanaan | n0-f-abs | state of being scattered  
 bilqasab | adv-expr | by force  
 bilyaardi | n2a-m | billiards, pool; billiard ~ pool table  
 bilyan | num-m, n2-m | billion  
 Binti | name-f | Binti  
 biq | v1= | fear, be afraid  
 biqle | n0-m | backwards kick (of a horse)  
 biqlee | v2b= | kick backwards (of a horse)  
 bir (1) | n1-f | pupil of the eye  
 bir (2) | n1-f-col | iron; metal  
 bir shubid | vn-f-cmp | metallurgy  
 bir-ajuuraaan | n0-f-mass | iron (the powder used as medicine)  
 birbir | v1= | sparkle, twinkle, blink, flicker | | | Syn: bidhaan,  
     big, bilig, walac  
 bircayd | n2-m | shark sp.  
 birdaawe | n7-m | frying pan, grill, skillet  
 birdanab | n2-f-cmp | magnet  
 birdhi | n2-m-col | precious stone, gem; sparkling object; spotted ~  
     speckled pattern  
 birdhic | n2a-f | speckle, small speck, dot  
 bire | n7-m | milk container, milking vessel

biree (1) | v2b= | make into iron  
 biree (2) | v2b= | slaughter  
 biri | v2a= | start a fire, give off light  
 birid | vn-f | sparkling  
 biriig | n2a-m | husk (of rice), grain  
 biriir | n2-f | forehead; [ext.] white mark on the forehead of cattle  
 birikinnaas | vn-m | baby talk, babble  
 birin | vn-f | starting a fire with sparks  
 birinbirgee | v2b= | play like a child  
 birinbirgo | n6-f | child's play  
 biriq | n2a-f | lightning, thunderbolt  
 biririf | n2a-f, n1-f | break, interval, pause (from work)  
 birisim | n2-m | prism  
 biriwx | v1=intr | babble and play around (of baby)  
 birjeeb | n2-m-cmp | hard steel instrument used for cutting other metal  
 birjiir | n2-f-cmp | mouse-trap  
 birjiko | n6-f | cooking stove, cooker | | | Syn: baabuur, girgire  
 birlab | n1-f-cmp | steel; magnet | | | Syn: birsan, magniit  
 birlaxooxeed | n2-f | frying pan; griddle | | | Syn: birtaawo  
 birmac | n0-f-cmp | steel  
 birmad | vn2-m | emergency assistance; post, squad (of soldiers ~ police)  
 birmasho | vn6-f | rescue  
 birmiil | n2-m | barrel, oil drum  
 birmo | v3a= | rescue, come to the aid of  
 biro | n1-m-pl | iron, steel; tools; parts  
 birow | n2-m | metal can, container  
 birqaab | n2-m-cmp | pair of tongs  
 birqalax | n2-m/f-cmp | scrap metal  
 birre (1) | n0-m-col | spear of grain (with husk); grass flower  
 birre (2) | n0-m-col | grass sp., with thorny offshoots  
 Birre (3) | name-m | Beerey  
 birri | n0-m-col | land (as opposed to sea)  
 birriyad | n -f | offshore wind  
 birsan | n-f | steel | | | Syn: birlab  
 birtaawo | n6-f | pan; griddle | | | Syn: birlaxooxeed  
 birxaar | n2-f-col | iron ore; poor-grade iron; iron powder (medicine)  
 birxarbi | n2-f, n7-f | rod used for cleaning the barrel of a gun  
 bisad | n1-f | cat | | | Syn: dummad, mukulaal, yaanyuuro  
 bisayl | n2-m | ripe fruit ~ vegetable; cooked food  
 bisbaas | n2a-m | chili, hot pepper  
 bisha dambe | np-time | next month  
 bishaaree | v2b= | congratulate, tell good news  
 bishaaro | n6-f | good news; congratulations | | | Syn: abshir  
 bishan | np-time | this month  
 bishee | qw-time | what month?, which month?  
 bishii dambe | np-time | last month  
 bishin | n1-f | lip  
 bishishiro | v3b= | give birth by oneself (of domestic animal); [fig.]  
     turn out contrary to one's wishes  
 bishkil | n2-m | wedge, plug, stopper  
 bisil | adj | cooked, ripe  
 bisin | n2-m | Bismillahi (the opening verse of every chapter of the  
     Koran except one)  
 bisiq | n2-m | large tree sp. ((Terminalia orbicularis))

biskee | v2b= | cure, make healthy, cause to get well  
 biskood | v1=pat | heal, become healthy, get well  
 bislee | v2b= | cook; ripen  
 bislow | v3a=inch | be ripe, be mature; be cooked  
 bismillee | v2b= | begin (meal ~ anything else) with a blessing  
 bisqan | n2-f-mass | pubic hair | | | Syn: shuun  
 bisqin | n2-f-mass | pubic hair | | | Syn: shuun  
 bistoon | n2-m | piston  
 biti | v2a=tr | cause to fly; raise dust; [fig.] drive fast  
 bitijor | n2-m | flashlight | | | Syn: karbuuno  
 bito | n6-f-mass | flying dust  
 bixi (1) | v2a=tr | take out, remove, extract, put ~ bring out; make s.o. go out, send out | | See also: baxsii (various entries)  
 bixi (2) | v2a=tr | pay (out); give (order ~ command), issue, produce | Ex: Immisaan cashuur bixiyaa? `How much duty should I pay?'  
 bixi (3) | v2a=tr | save, rescue | Ex: Saaxiibkay buu bixiyey. `He rescued my friend.'  
 bixi (4) | v2a=tr | make s.t. grow ~ appear; produce; kindle, start a fire  
 bixid (1) | vn1-f, vn2-f | going, departing; act of withdrawing; exit  
 bixid (2) | vn1-f, vn2-f | rising; shoots (of grain); shooting up out of the ground (plants)  
 bixin | vn1-f, vn2c-f | paying, issuing; extracting; [fig.] supply  
 bixis | vn1-f | departing, act of going out  
 bixitaan | vn2-m | departure, leaving  
 bixitin | vn-m | departure, leaving  
 bixiye | n7-m | payer  
 biyaale | n7-m | water seller  
 biyabbax | v1=cmp | ejaculate, have an orgasm  
 biyabbeel | v1=cmp | dry out, become waterless, evaporate, lose water  
 biyabbixid | vn1-f | ejaculation, having an orgasm  
 biyabbiiyood | n-m | liquid; fluid, watery substance  
 biyabbooli | n2-m | soft earth that swallows water but remains dry on top  
 biyaddiid | vn-m-cmp | refusing water; animal that refuses water  
 biyadhac (1) | n2a-m-cmp | swamp, marsh, watering place for cattle ~ livestock  
 biyadhac (2) | n2a-m-cmp | waterfall, cascade; rapids  
 biyaha cabidda | np | drinking water  
 biyajiid | vn2-m-cmp | water pipe; water channel; act of pulling water from a well  
 biyammacee | v2b=cmp | rinse with fresh water  
 biyammareen | n2-m-cmp | canal, channel  
 biyantooni | n7-m | usher, doorkeeper; office boy  
 biyarraaci | v2a=cmp | flush, rinse out  
 biyaxir | v1=cmp | dam (up)  
 biyaxireen | n2-m-cmp | dam  
 biyayarood | n2-m-cmp | scarcity of water  
 biyayso | v3b=auto | put water into s.t., dilute (for oneself)  
 biyee | v2b= | water (down); add water to s.t. | Ex: Waan biyaynayaa. `I am watering it.'  
 biyo | n7-m-mass, n6-m | water, fluid; sperm, semen | Ex: biya webi `river water'  
 biyo leh | adj-expr | watery, having water | Ex: meel biyo leh `a place with water'

biyo macaan | np | drinkable water, fresh water  
 biyo xareed | np | rainwater  
 biyobax | v1=cmp | ejaculate  
 biyobeege | n7-m-cmp | water gauge, water meter  
 biyoob | v1=inch | become watery; melt  
 biyoole | n7-m, n5b-m | water-man, water owner (one who possesses water)  
 Biyooley | n0-loc-f | place of pilgrimage in south Somalia (near Qoryooley)  
 biyoqabsi | n7-m, n2-m-cmp | small reservoir, catchment area  
 biyoshub | n2-m-cmp | watershed  
 biyoxidh | n2-m-cmp | dam  
 biyoxir | v1=cmp | dam (up)  
 bocool | n1-f | seashell sp.  
 bocoolaggurad | vn2-m-idiom | bickering, silly argument; pretense, false action  
 bocor (1) | n1-f-col | squash (vegetable), pumpkin  
 bocor (2) | n0-f-abs | shapely, with a good figure (of a young woman)  
 bocor (3) | n0-m-mass | ghee from camel's milk | | Syn: burcad  
 bodshiibnig | n -m | bearings (mechanical)  
 bog (1) | v1= | finish; be satisfied with  
 bog (2) | n4-m | side; page  
 bogaad | n0-f/m-abs | appreciation, admiration, enjoyment, pleasure  
 bogaadi | v2a=tr | compliment, congratulate; satisfy; cheer (up)  
 bogasho | vn6-f | getting satisfaction  
 bogcad | n-f-col | antelope sp., with a white belly  
 bogdoox | n2-m | short cut  
 bogla' | n-f-col | fish sp.  
 bogo | v3b= | finish with; reach a point of satisfaction with  
 bogsasho | vn6-f | healing, getting well, recovery  
 bogsii | v2a= | cure  
 bogsiiin | vn-f | healing, curing  
 bogso | v3a= | get well, heal, recover | Ex: Intaan ka bogsanayo, adiga ayaa i baananaya. `While I am recovering, you will be the one to take care of me.'  
 bogsow | v3a=inch | get well, heal  
 bohaar | n2-f | sack of gum ~ resin; incense  
 bohol | n1-f, n2-f | ditch, hole in the ground, ravine  
 boholaddumi | v2a=idiom | scare off, discourage, dissuade  
 boholyoob | v1=inch | long, yearn | | Syn: hiloob  
 boholyow | n2-m | longing, yearning | | Syn: hilow  
 bohon | n2-m | castrated male; gelding, steer; [atr.] impotent  
 bohonnimo | n0-f-abs | state of being castrated  
 boji | v2a= | rest, relax | | See: beji  
 bojiino | n6-f | rest, relaxation | | See: bejiino | Syn: nasad ~ nasasho  
 bokooro | n0-f-col | eye disease  
 boliis | n2-m | police  
 Bolisaario | n | Polisario [organization]  
 bolol (1) | v1= | become decayed, rot  
 bolol (2) | vn2-m | decay, rotting; wear and tear  
 bomba (1) | n6-f | pump; water pipe  
 bomba (2) | n6-f | bomb  
 bombeelmo | n6-f-enum | grapefruit  
 bomgaree | v2b= | bombard, drop a bomb

boob (1) | v1= | rob, snatch s.t.; gobble (food); hurry, hasten  
 boob (2) | vn2-m | robbery; kidnapping; rustling  
 boobe | n7-m | machine gun  
 boobid | vn1-f, vn2-f | robbery, marauding; hurry, haste  
 boobka taliska | np-m | seizure of power  
 boobsii | v2a=tr | rush, do s.t. quickly ~ in a hurry  
 booc (1) | n2a-m | throat | | Syn: cune, hunguri  
 booc (2) | n2-f | bush sp. with milky sap ((Calotropis procera))  
 bood (1) | v1= | jump, leap  
 bood (2) | n0-m | beige ~ dirty white color (of a horse), tan  
 bood (3) | vn-f | method of whitening clothes, bleaching  
 boodbood | v1=pl | jump up and down  
 booddo | n6-f | jumping; [ext.] flea  
 boodee | v2b= | whiten clothes, bleach  
 boodh | n4-m-mass | dust  
 boog | n1-f | ulcer, wound  
 boog-caloolleed | np-f | stomach ulcer  
 boohaar | n1-f | unit of measure (for dates, incense, etc.); sack of  
     resin; abundance  
 boohi | v2a= | make s.o. cry, scream ~ roar  
 boojaal | n1-f | hen that has not yet laid eggs; pullet  
 booji | v2a= | capture, catch  
 boojimo | n6-f | captive  
 Booland | n0-loc | Poland  
 boolee | v2b=tr | make a bet (while playing a card game)  
 booli (1) | n2-f-col | fraud; stolen goods, loot; looted camels  
 booli (2) | v1=tr | rob, plunder, loot; appropriate  
 booliis | n2-m | police man; police | Ex: Ciidanka boliiska `police  
     force'  
 booliquute | n7-m-cmp | thief, plunderer, raider; one who lives on bribes  
     ~ stolen goods  
 boolis | n0-m-col | police  
 booloboolo | n6-f | duck  
 boolyid | vn-f | robbing, looting, act of defrauding  
 Boon | n5-m/f | Boon (low caste Somali)  
 booqasho | vn6-f | visit, visiting | Ex: Tani waa booqashadeydii koowaad  
     ee Xamar. `This is my first visit to Mogadishu.'  
 booqde | n7-m | excursionist; visitor  
 booqo | v3b= | visit, pay a visit | Ex: Na soo booqda markaad doontaan!  
     `Come and visit us whenever you want.'  
 boor | n4-m-mass | dust; gray ~ dusty color  
 booraan | n1-f | deep hole; large hole  
 Boorama | n0-loc-f | Borama [town in north west Somalia]  
 boorane | n0-m | demon that possesses s.o.; dance to relieve this  
     possession | | See: mingis  
 booranji | n2-f-col | cloth, kind of fabric  
 boorayso | v3a=auto | perform the Muslim ablutions before prayer with  
     sand, when there is no water  
 boore | n-m-abs | gray ~ ash color (of cloth)  
 boorimo | vn-f | method of baking meat  
 boorri | v2a= | instill courage; encourage  
 boorrin | vn-f | boldness, courage, encouragement  
 boorso | n6-f | purse, wallet; [fig.] grant, scholarship  
 boos (1) | n4-m | very old and worn-out thing; decrepit person



boos (2) | n4-m | property, owned ~ assigned land  
 boosay | n0-m-abs | tan, off-white, beige color (of a horse)  
 booso | n6-f | female ostrich | | | Syn: goroyacawl, haldhurre  
 boostada cirka | np | air mail  
 boosto | n6-f | post office; mail | Ex: Boosto ma ku taalla hudheelka?  
 `Is there a post office in the hotel?'  
 bootaan (1) | n0-f-mass | dust; dusty place  
 Bootaan (2) | name-m | Bootan  
 booti | v2a=tr | cause to jump; bounce s.t.  
 bootimaale | n0-m-col | dance characterized by much jumping  
 bootimaaleysi | vn2-m | performance of a certain jumping dance  
 bootin | vn1-f | jump, jumping  
 booto (1) | n6-f | type of butter  
 Booto (2) | name-f | Boto  
 boowe | n7-m | elder brother  
 booy | v1=intr | cry, weep | | See: ooy  
 booyaan (1) | v1= | chatter, ramble on  
 booyaan (2) | vn-m | meaningless talk, chatter  
 booyad | n1-f | cistern, container (for water ~ gasoline); tank truck,  
 tanker  
 boqlaad | num-ord-m | hundredth  
 boqnagoo | v2a=tr | make lame by cutting the tendons; [ext.] make s.o.  
 suffer  
 boqol | num-m | hundred  
 boqolaad | num-ord-m | hundredth  
 boqolkiiba | np | percent  
 boqon (1) | n2-m | bowstring  
 boqon (2) | n3-f | ankle, Achilles tendon  
 boqonta gooy | v2a=idiom | undermine  
 boqool | v1= | be exhausted from walking in the overhead sun  
 boqor (1) | n2-m | king  
 boqor (2) | v1= | make king, crown  
 boqoraad | adj-der | imperial, royal  
 boqorad | n1-f | queen  
 boqortinnimo | n0-f-abs | kingship, kingliness  
 boqortooyo | n6-f | kingdom  
 boqoshaa | n-m-col | edible fungus; mushroom sp.  
 boqran | adj-der | crowned  
 boroobagando | n6-f | propaganda | | | Syn: dacaayad  
 borotiin | n2-m | protein  
 borotokool | n2-m | protocol | | | Syn: habmaamuus  
 borotoon | n2-m | proton  
 Bosaaso | n0-loc-f | Bosaso [coastal city in north east Somalia]  
 botaash | n2-m-mass | potash  
 bow | n-f | blow, strike, thump (percussive sound)  
 bow sii | v2a=cmp | thump, hit, strike  
 bowd | n4-m | fence, corral  
 bowdo | n6-f | thigh | | | Syn: taf, tar  
 bowdo-barile | n7-m-cmp | groin  
 bowdoqaawis | vn2-m | girding one's loins; tucking up ones garments in  
 preparation for a fight; bluff | | | Syn: carcoorri  
 bowsi | vn-m | picking up news, information ~ gossip; knowledge gained  
 outside of school  
 bowso | v3a= | pick up news, information ~ gossip; gain knowledge

boy | n7-m, n8-m | servant, domestic, "boy"  
 Braasiil | n0-loc-f | Brazil  
 Braga | n0-loc | Prague  
 profesor | n2-m | professor  
 bu' | n0-f | eyeball; anything round filled with s.t.; stomach; [ext.]  
     nucleus (of the atom) {physics}  
 bu'o | v3b=intr | open with a pop  
 bub | n-f | game similar to chess  
 bucuc | n2-m | chubby child  
 bucshiro | n6-f-col | trade, commerce  
 buctureen | n2-m | small plant sp. with flowers used for perfume  
     ((Artemisia abyssinica))  
 bud | n4-f | grave, tomb  
 buddhig | v1=cmp | put a dead person in a grave; bury, inter  
 buddhige | n7-m | grave-man, one who places a dead person in a grave  
 budee | v2b= | pound, grind  
 budh | n4-m | club, cudgel  
 budhcad (1) | n2-m-mass | butter  
 budhcad (2) | n5-m | bandit, thief  
 budli | v2a= | grind, pulverize  
 budo | n6-f-mass | flour, powder  
 budul | n2-m | powder; dust; beaten path, trail  
 bug (1) | v1=st | be sick, ail | Ex: Ma bugtaa? `Are you ill?'  
 bug (2) | n-f | injury, wound | Ex: meel bugta `wounded area' | | Syn:  
     dhaawac  
 bug (3) | np-f-expr | explosion, exploding; make a crack, snap, smack  
     (sound)  
 bugcad | n1-f | plot of land, lot; open space with soft dirt  
 bugto | n6-f | ailment, sickness | | | Syn: cudur  
 bugux | n0-loc-m | west; sunset | | | Syn: galbeed; qorraxsin  
 buji | v2a=tr | take the lid off; pierce, puncture; explode  
 bujurwaasi | n2-m | bourgeois, bourgeoisie  
 bujurwaasiyad | n1-f-col | bourgeoisie  
 bukaan | n2-m | sick person, patient  
 bukaanjiif | n2-m-cmp | in-patient, bedridden person  
 bukaanqaad | n2-m-cmp | ambulance; hospital orderly  
 bukaansocod | n2-m-cmp | out-patient  
 bukabbukee | v2b=tr | beat s.t. repeatedly to soften it, batter  
 bukaysii | v2a=caus | cause s.o. to be sick, make s.o. sick; pretend to  
     be sick  
 bukee (1) | v2b=tr | make s.o. sick  
 bukee (2) | v2b=tr | beat repeatedly; batter  
 bukhshad | n1-f | envelope  
 bukid | vn-f | ailing, becoming ill, getting sick | | See: bug  
 buko | v3a= | become sick, ail  
 bukood | v1=pat | get sick, become ill  
 bukur | n1-f | small vessel, receptacle  
 bul (1) | n4-m | tassel; fringe  
 bul (2) | v1= | take (away); reduce, curtail  
 bulaal | v1=intr | expand, be augmented; multiply, be multiplied  
 Bulaale | name-m | Bullale  
 bulaali | v2a=tr | multiply, cause to grow ~ increase  
 bulaan | v1= | babble, speak jibberish, talk nonsense  
 bulac | n2a-m-col | small lizard sp. | | See: mulac

bulan | v1= | become worn out; deteriorate, lose hair, fur ~ feathers;  
 lose vitality  
 bulaysan | adj-der | furnished with bows ~ a fringe, tasseled  
 bulbul (1) | n-m | fluency; s.t. flowing smoothly  
 bulbul (2) | n-f | thick fur (of an animal), mane; untidy hair  
 bulcad | n-m-abs | bright white color | | | Syn: xaycad  
 buldi (1) | n2a-m | instrument used for measuring depth  
 buldi (2) | v1=tr | sound, measure the depth of  
 bulee | v2b= | put tassel(s) on; make into a tassel  
 buli | n-f | honey-guide bird | | | Syn: maris, shinbir-malab  
 buliis | n2a-m | police  
 bullaale (1) | n7-m | cream ~ light-colored horse with a big bushy tail  
 Bullaale (2) | name-m | Bullalee (nick name for a man)  
 Bullaxaar | n0-loc | Bullahar [town in north Somalia]  
 bullee | v2b= | dance a Somali dance  
 bullo (1) | n0-f | Somali spin dance for men and women, accompanied by  
 clapping  
 bullo (2) | n0-f-col/abs | olive brown, isabella color (of a horse)  
 bulmid | vn1-f | decay, decomposition, deterioration  
 bulshannimo | n0-f-abs | sociability, being civilized  
 bulshee | v2b= | socialize, be sociable, be civilized  
 bulshey | n-m | sociable, outgoing person  
 bulsho | n6-f | society, social group, community; small group of cattle  
 herders ~ people working together | | | Syn: mujtamac, urur  
 bulsho isku mid ah | np | homogenous society  
 bulsho Soomaaliyeed | np | Somali society  
 bulukaati | n2a-m | costume jewelry; silver ~ gold plate  
 bulukeeti | n2a-m, n7-m | brick; construction block  
 bulunbulyo | n6-f | termite, white ant  
 buluqbuluq (1) | vn-f | walking with a sway ~ staggering because of  
 obesity  
 buluqbuluq (2) | np-f-expr | swishing about  
 buluqbuluqlee | v2b=intr | move around in a container (liquid); flap  
 around; walk staggering and swaying (fat person)  
 bulush | n2a-m | tassel, decorative object  
 Buluto | n0-loc-f | Pluto (the ninth planet)  
 buluug | n2-m-abs | blue cubes for washing clothes; [ext.] blue (color)  
 bulxan (1) | v1= | talk cheerfully ~ on and on; laugh  
 bulxan (2) | vn2-m | cheerful conversation, talk and laughter  
 Bulxan (3) | name-m | Bulhan  
 bumbo | n6-f | bomb  
 bun | n4-m-col | coffee (generic for plant, raw beans ~ grounds)  
 bunaysad | vn2-m | drinking coffee; eating coffee beans  
 bunayso | v3b=auto | eat fried coffee beans  
 bunbo | n6-f | bomb | | | Syn: jaliilad, qunbulad  
 bundad | n1-f | bundle, bale  
 bundaqiijiye | n7-m-cmp | coffee grinder, machine for grinding coffee  
 beans  
 bunduq | n8-m, n2a-m | rifle  
 bunji | n2-m, n7-m | rope made from bark  
 buntukh | n2a-m, n8-m | rifle | | | See: bunduq  
 bunuug | n8-f-pl | banks  
 buq (1) | v1= | burst, split  
 buq (2) | n1-f | source of a stream; spring

buqbugee | v2b= | sour, go sour (of milk)  
 buqbugo | n6-f-mass | sour milk  
 buqcad | n1-f | plot of land, lot  
 buqshad | n1-f | envelope; parcel  
 buqul | n1-f | small vessel, receptacle  
 buquuji | v2a=tr | squeeze hard, wring  
 buquul | n8-f-pl | mules  
 bur (1) | n4-m | club, cudgel  
 bur (2) | n4-m-mass | flour; powder, granules, small pieces of s.t.  
 bur (3) | n-m-col | foam, bubbles | | Syn: abur, xoor  
 bur (4) | n4-m | camouflage (e.g., bush, mound of earth)  
 buraanbur (1) | n2-m | poem (Somali poetry sung only by women)  
 buraanbur (2) | v1= | recite poetry, sing a poem  
 buraash (1) | n2-m | brush  
 buraash (2) | v1= | brush; clean with a brush  
 buraashad | n1-f | canteen, flask  
 buraashan | adj-der | brushed, wiped with a brush, clean  
 buraashka ilkaha | np-m | toothbrush  
 buracanood | n2a-f | benign ~ harmless tumor  
 buraddee | v2b=tr | cause to exceed original state  
 buraree | v2b=tr | beat with a club | | See: buree  
 burbur (1) | v1= | crumble, get crumbled, be crushed, become broken  
 burbur (2) | n2-m | fragments, crumbs  
 burburi | v2a= | crumble, break, crumple; demolish, destroy, ruin, wreck  
 burburin | vn1-f | ruining, ravaging (of a country)  
 burburiye | n7-m | destroyer; bulldozer | | Syn: baldoos, cirfiidad  
 burbursan | adj-der | crumbled, crushed, broken, destroyed  
 burburso | v3a=tr | break s.t. in small pieces in order to eat it  
 burcad (1) | n2-m-mass | butter, margarine, camel-milk ghee  
 burcad (2) | n5-m | bandit; [pl] gang of thieves  
 burcayd | n2-m | shark sp.  
 burciid | n2-m | lump of dirt, clod, sand  
 burco (1) | n6-f | sand hill, dune; height  
 Burco (2) | n0-loc-f | Burao [city in north Somalia]  
 burdaddo | n-f | edible plant sp.  
 burde | n7-m | chanting in praise of the Prophet Mohammad  
 bure | n7-m | milk vessel made of wood  
 buree | v2b=tr | clobber, beat s.o. with a club  
 burgaanti | n-f | purgative agent ~ medicine, laxative  
 burhaan (1) | n2-f | power from God, divine favor leading to success  
 Burhaan (2) | name-m | Burhan  
 buri (1) | v2a= | annul, cancel, invalidate; chase (away)  
 buri (2) | v2a= | give in excess; boil over  
 burji | n2-m | luck, good fortune; person born under a lucky star  
 burjiko | n6-f | cooking stove; brazier of sepiolite  
 burjuwaasi | n2-m | bourgeois  
 burjuwaasiyad | n1-f-col | bourgeoisie  
 burkaanti | n-f | purgative | | See: burgaanti  
 buro (1) | n6-f | wart, tumor, growth  
 buro (2) | n6-f | extra, bonus | | Syn: siyaado  
 buro (3) | n6-f | small container for water ~ milk  
 buro-bahalaad | np-f | malignant growth, cancer  
 buro-caanood | np-f | benign growth, cyst  
 burqasho | vn6-f | act of gushing out

burgo | v3a= | gush, pour out  
 burris | n2a-m | hammer  
 bursaliid | n2a-m | fried flour pancake, fritter  
 burshaan | n2-m | hill, dune  
 bursiino | n6-f-col | quantity in addition, excess, extra  
 burso | v3a= | chase (away ~ after)  
 burunbuur | n2-m | uneven ground  
 Burundi | n0-loc | Burundi Republic  
 burunji | n2-f-col | tough lean meat  
 burunjiyee | v2b= | shiver  
 buruq | n1-f | tuber sp., rootcrop; any round fleshy object; eyeball  
 burur (1) | n2-m | fragments, pieces  
 burur (2) | v1= | fragment, break up, burst, fall to pieces  
 burur (3) | v1=intr | fall into a trance, be possessed, experience  
 ecstasy  
 bururi (1) | v2a=tr | make s.o. fall ~ go into a trance, hypnotize  
 bururi (2) | v2a=tr | shatter, break, chop, destroy s.t.  
 burursan | adj-der | crushed, crumbled, shattered, broken, destroyed  
 bururso | v3a=tr | break s.t. in small pieces in order to eat it  
 burush | n2-m | brush | | See: buraash  
 buruud | n0-m-abs | luck, good fortune, charisma  
 buruudshiil | n2-m-cmp | domination through mystic powers ~ charisma  
 bus | n0-m-mass | dust  
 busaarad | n1-f-abs | misery, poverty | | See: busaaro  
 busaaradeysan | adj-der | miserable, in misery, uncomfortable; broke  
 (financially)  
 busaaro | n-f | poverty, lack of sufficient food ~ necessities; misery,  
 seriously uncomfortable situation  
 busbus | n2a-m-col | chicken pox; rash  
 buseel (1) | v1= | crave, long for  
 buseel (2) | vn2-m | craving, longing  
 bushaarad | n1-f | good news, congratulations | | See: bishaaro  
 bushi (1) | n2a-m | sickness, ailment, loss of health  
 bushi (2) | v2a=tr | cause s.o. to become sick; make s.o. sad  
 bushi (3) | v2a=tr | throw doubt on s.t.; doubt s.t.  
 bushin | n1-f | lip | | Syn: dibin, faruur  
 bushintuur (1) | n2-m-cmp | lead ~ leash of a camel  
 bushintuur (2) | v1= | tie a rope (to a camel)  
 bushkaleeti | n2a-m | bicycle  
 bushkuleeti | n2a-m | bicycle  
 buskud | n2-m | biscuit, cookie, cracker  
 bustaan | n2-m, n8-m | garden, park  
 buste | n7-m | blanket | | Syn: kubeerto  
 busteeki | n2a-m, n7-m | chopped steak, beef cutlet  
 busur | n0-f-col | unripe date  
 butaac | v1= | gush  
 butaaci | v2a=tr | cause to emit, cause to gush out  
 butaaco | n6-f | gush, out-pouring  
 buto | n6-f | small plant with edible roots  
 butuc | n2a-m | fat person  
 buu | focus + vpro | he + FOCUS | Ex: Wax buu arkay. 'He saw something.'  
 buub (1) | v1= | run away, reject loads (of a camel)  
 buub (2) | vn-m | young unbroken male camel  
 buub (3) | v1= | fly

buubaal | n2-m | untamed animal, unaccustomed to carrying loads  
 buubi | v2a= | chase away; speed; make run ~ fly; spray water on  
 buubsad | vn-m | act of chasing, running after  
 buubso | v3a= | chase, run after  
 buud | n4-m | medium-sized boat  
 buuf (1) | n2a-m | umbilical cord, navel  
 buuf (2) | n-f | puff, sound of a breath of air  
 buufi | v2a=tr | blow into, inflate; spray  
 buufimo | n6-f | bellows  
 buufin | n2-m | balloon, ball  
 buuflee | v2b=intr | blow, huff and puff; [fig.] put on airs  
 buug | n4-m, n8-m | book | Ex: Buugaggiinna casharka labaad fura. 'Open  
     your books to chapter two.' | | Syn: kitaab  
 buugagga dugsiyada | np-f | textbooks, school books  
 buugagga qorista | np-f-pl | exercise books  
 buugaghaye | n7-m | librarian; bookkeeper; bookshelf  
 buugagsheeg | n2-m-cmp | bibliography  
 buuglacag | n1-f-cmp | cashbook, ledger  
 buuhood | n0-m | soft spots in the ground; marsh, swamp  
 buul | n4-m | hut; nest  
 buulallo | n6-f-col | anthill; [fig.] skin disease with pustules  
 buulo | n6-f | village  
 buun | n4-m | conch shell horn  
 buuna | focus + vpro + conj | and he ... + FOCUS  
 buunbuuni | v2a=pl | exaggerate, blow out of proportion  
 buundo (1) | n6-f | bridge | | Syn: kaabad  
 buundo (2) | n6-f | dot, point, mark; marking, score  
 buuni | n2-m | scholar, sage (especially in religion)  
 buunshabbaxsan | adj-der | husked  
 buunshabbixi | v2a=cmp | husk, shell  
 buunshe | n7-m | husk, chaff  
 buunto | n6-f | bridge  
 buuq (1) | n2a-m, n4-m | clamor, noise, din | Ex: Meel aan buuq lahayn  
     baannu doonaynaa. 'We want a quiet place.' [lit: not a noisy place]  
 buuq (2) | v1= | make a noise, clamor, talk noisily  
 buur (1) | n1-f/m | mountain, bare-topped hill  
 buur (2) | v1=intr | make a mountainous object; enlarge; bundle up  
 buuraan | n0-f-abs | stoutness, obesity, fatness | | Syn: cayillaan,  
     shishlaan  
 buuraley | n-f-col | mountainous area, mountain range; [atr.] mountainous  
 buuran | adj-der | fat, plump, corpulent, obese, "heavy" | | Syn:  
     shilis  
 buurbuur | n-m | swelling, lump; [col] heaps ~ piles (of), lots  
 buurbuuran | adj-pl | fat, heavy (ones)  
 buuri | n2-m-enum | tobacco (plant ~ product); cigar; smoking pipe  
 buuriyahan | n2-m | tobacco-user, smoker, person who chews tobacco  
 buurnaana | n0-f-abs | stoutness, obesity, fatness  
 buurnaansho | vn6-m/f-st | fatness, state of being obese ~ fat  
 buurni | n0-f-abs | fatness  
 buurnow | v3a=inch | become fat  
 buuro | v3b=intr | grow fatter; get stronger; swell up, increase in  
     volume | | Syn: naax, cayil  
 buurqaaf | n-f | name of a legendary mountain; [fig. atr.] impossible,  
     unobtainable

buuryaggoys | n2-m | insect sp.  
 buuryaqab | n2a-m-cmp | uncircumcised male  
 buuryo | n6-f | foreskin, prepuce | | | Syn: beejo  
 buus | v1=tr | dent; squash, bruise  
 buusan (1) | focus + vpro + neg | he ... not + FOCUS  
 buusan (2) | adj-der | squashed; dented (on one side); bruised  
 buusbuus (1) | n2-m-col | dents, indentations  
 buusbuus (2) | v1=pl | dent, crush  
 buusbuusan | adj-der | crushed, crumpled, dented  
 buushe | n7-m | husk, chaff  
 buusnaan | n0-f-abs | state of being dented, squashed  
 buux (1) | v1=inch | be ~ become full  
 buux (2) | n-m/f-st | fullness, state of being full; [atr.] full  
 buuxdhaaf | v1=cmp | overflow, be overfull  
 buuxdhaafi | v2a=cmp | overfill, make s.t. overflow  
 buuxi | v2a= | fill (up ~ out); wind (watch); charge (a battery) | Ex:  
     Warqaddan buuxi! `Fill out this form!'  
 buuxin | vn0-f | filling, act of filling  
 buuxitaan (1) | vn2-m | overflowing, state of being too full  
 buuxitaan (2) | v1= | overflow (of a river)  
 buuxsan (1) | adj-der | full, filled up  
 buuxsan (2) | v1=inch | become full | Ex: Ceelku wuu buuxsamay. `The well  
     got full.'  
 buuxso | v3a=tr | make s.t. full; fill for oneself  
 ca' | n-f | C [letter of the Somali alphabet]  
 caa'ilo | n6-f | household, family unit | | | Syn: xaas  
 caabaq | n2a-m | infection, swelling | | See: caabuq  
 caabbi (1) | v2a= | protect ~ guard by force; be capable of defense;  
     support, strengthen, reinforce  
 Caabbi (2) | name-m | Abbi  
 caabbiri | n2-m | boat, kind of sailboat  
 caabbiyid | vn-f | act of reinforcing, strengthening  
 caabid | n2-m, n8-m | worshipper, believer, devotee  
 caabud | v1= | worship, practice one's religion  
 caabuq (1) | n2a-m | swelling, infection  
 caabuq (2) | v1=intr | infect, swell-up on (of an old wound ~ scar)  
 caac | v1= | suffer from the effects of being caught in a heavy rain  
 caad (1) | n4-m-col | cloud, clouds; mist, fog  
 caad (2) | n-f | lava, volcanic rock  
 caadaqaate | n7-m | member of low caste (one of the inferior Somali  
     clans) | | | Syn: sab  
 caadaysasho | vn6-f | act of forming a habit; getting used to s.t.  
 caadaysi | vn2-m | habit, custom  
 caadayso | v3b=auto | get used ~ accustomed to s.t.; form ~ make into a  
     habit  
 caadbax (1) | v1=cmp | come out into the open, speak one's mind, come out  
     of concealment  
 caadbax (2) | vn2-m-cmp | emergence, appearance, coming out into the  
     open; being forthright (not being obscure)  
 caaddil | n2-m | just man, impartial person  
 caaddilnimo | n0-f-abs | justness, impartiality, rationality  
 caaddilsan | adj-der | just, righteous  
 caadeysa | v3b=auto | get used to s.t. | | See: caadayso  
 caadgoror | n2-m-cmp | light cloud and rain

caadi | n2-m | normal, ordinary, simple, regular [atr.]; something not  
 having much value | Ex: dhambaal caadi ah 'an ordinary telegram'  
 caadi-ahayn | np-neg | abnormal, irregular  
 caadinimo | n6-f-abs | simplicity, normalcy, ordinariness  
 caadla'aan | n0-f-abs | cloudlessness; clarity, clearness; [atr.] clear,  
 evident  
 caado | n6-f | custom, tradition, way, character, habit | Ex: caadahaan  
 'traditional', Caadadeeda ma jecli. 'I don't like her way of doing  
 things.'  
 caado qab | v1=expr | have a period, menstruate | | | Syn: dhiig qab  
 caadyaal | n2-m-cmp | not covered by clouds; visible, evident, noticeable  
 (thing)  
 caafi | v2a=tr | cure, heal s.o.  
 caafimaad (1) | n2-m-abs | health, wellness | | | Syn: ladnaan  
 caafimaad (2) | v1=inch | regain one's health, get better, recuperate  
 caafimaad leh | adj-expr | healthy  
 caafimaaddarro | n0-f-abs | illness, poor health, general sickness  
 caafimaadi | v2a=tr | cure, heal, make s.o. well  
 caafimaadka qofka | np-m | personal hygiene  
 caafimaadqab | v1= | be healthy ~ well  
 caafimaadsan | adj-der | healthy, in good health, fine, well  
 caafiyad | n1-f-abs | health  
 caag (1) | n4-m | hard plastic; object made of hard plastic  
 caag (2) | n-m | area lacking in vegetation; depression, valley where a  
 pool of water may occur  
 caagganaan | n2-f-abs | abstention from a certain kind of food  
 caajis (1) | n0-m-abs; n2a-m, n8- | laziness, indolence; lazy person  
 caajis (2) | v1=inch | be lazy ~ indolent  
 caajisan | adj-der | lazy, feeling lazy  
 caajisi | v2a=tr | debilitate ~ weaken, tire s.o. out  
 caajisnimo | n0-f-abs | laziness  
 caal (1) | n0-m-col | disease of cattle  
 caal (2) | n4-f | dewlap of cow  
 caalam | n0-m-col | world, universe  
 caalami | n2a-m | universal thing, international person; [fig.] wonderful  
 caalgab | v1=cmp | give up, abandon  
 caalhel | v1=cmp | have the capability to do ~ prevent s.t.  
 caali | v2a= | give oneself up, surrender, quit fighting  
 caalin | n2-m | scholar, scientist, learned person  
 caalinka fisikada | np | physicist  
 caalinka qoritaanka afafka | np | philologist  
 caalle | n7-m | stupid person, fool  
 caallir | v1= | become inflamed, swell, fester  
 caallirsan | adj-der | inflamed, swollen, infected  
 caalqaado | v3b=cmp | quit fighting, surrender  
 caalwaa | n0-m-abs | frustration, lack of ability  
 caalwaay | v1=cmp | be unable, be frustrated  
 caalyo | n6-m | fat parts of an animal (especially sheep)  
 caami | n2a-m | common man; [col] general public | | See also: caamo  
 caamo | n0-f-col | illiterate; people uneducated in the Islamic law  
 caan | n4-m | fame; popularity; [atr.] popular, well-liked  
 caanacaso | n6-f-mass | milk with little fat, skim milk  
 caanad | n1-f | ten cents | | | Syn: kumi, gambo  
 caanaddiid | vn2-m-cmp | hesitation ~ refusal to drink milk



caanaddiiq | n2a-m-cmp | milkman, one who gives milk as a gift ~ brings it to market  
 caanafadhi | n2-m-mass | yogurt  
 caanaggaleen | n2-m-cmp | breasts, udder  
 caanaggocato (1) | n6-f | insect sp., similar to the dung beetle ~ black beetle  
 caanaggocato (2) | n-f | skin disease which produces boils on the feet  
 caanaley | n1-f-col; n5b-f-pl | milk-vendors; mammals | | See: caanooley  
 caanallul | n2-f-col | scarab beetle sp. (insect with a hard shell which sometimes stands and strikes the ground with its  
 caanammaal | n-m-time | time for milking animals; [fig.] daytime  
 caanammaceeye | n7-m-col | plant sp.  
 caanannuug | n2a-m/f | baby that is still breast feeding  
 caanannuuj | v2a=tr | give suck to, suckle  
 caanaqub | n2a-f-col | porcupine, ((Hystrix cristata)) | | | Syn: kashiito, yaadaddo  
 caanateel (1) | n2-f | dairy cattle, dairy farming, dairy  
 caanateel (2) | v1= | raise dairy cattle  
 caanaxaraarshe | n6-m | plant sp. which sours the milk of livestock that graze on it  
 caanee | v2b= | put milk into s.t., whiten with milk | Ex: Shaaheedii bay caaneysey 'She put milk into her tea.'  
 caaneeyo | n6-f-mass | milk remaining after ghee has been separated out  
 caannimo | n0-f-abs | fame  
 caano | n6-m-mass | milk | Ex: caana geel 'camel milk', caano lo'aad 'cow's milk'  
 caano dhanaan | np | sour milk  
 caanoole | n7-m, n5b-m | milkman, milk vendor; [ext.] mammal  
 caanooley | n2a-f; n0-f-col | woman who sells milk; people who sell milk; mammals  
 caanoteelley | n0-f-cmp | group of nomadic people that sell milk in neighboring towns  
 caansan | adj-der | famous; popular; notorious  
 caanteyn | n-m | twenty cents | | | Syn: saaq  
 caanyee | v2b= | do s.t. poorly, awkwardly ~ imperfectly; treat s.o. badly | | | Syn: calaanji  
 caaq | n4-m, n2-m | fool; stupid, foolish, ignorant person; one who lacks respect for parents  
 caaqibaxumo | n-f-cmp | bad ending, negative outcome  
 caaqibee | v2b= | assist, help (out) | | | Syn: itataabee  
 caaqibo | n6-f-abs | usefulness, goodness; fate, destiny  
 caaqil (1) | n2-m, n8-m | intelligent person, wise man, smart one  
 caaqil (2) | n2-m, n8-m | chief, headman, elder  
 caaqilnimo | n0-f-abs | intelligence, wisdom; headship, chieftaincy  
 caaqilo | n6-f | recompense, divine retribution | | | Syn: nabsi  
 caaqnimo | n6-f-abs | feeble-mindedness, stupidity  
 caar (1) | n4-m | camel's penis  
 caar (2) | n0-m-abs | spotted color pattern on livestock (gray ~ black); speckled  
 caar (3) | v1= | overflow (of river ~ sea)  
 caarad (1) | n1-f | point; edge, tip, upper part  
 caarad (2) | n2a-m-col | frontmost cattle in a herd that is being driven; [ext.] initial part of s.t.

caarad-dhuub | n2a-m-cmp | item with a long pointed tip (spear, needle);  
     upper part, top, summit  
 caarahoor | n-m-col | rain just about to fall  
 caari (1) | n2-f | low tide, ebb tide  
 caari (2) | v1=intr | ebb; recede (of water)  
 caarif | n2a-m | expert, knowledgeable person; [atr.] keen  
 caariyeysasho | vn6-f | borrowing s.t. for oneself  
 caariyeysi | vn-m | borrowing  
 caariyeyso | v3b=auto | borrow, get s.t. for oneself on loan  
 caariyo | n6-f | borrowed object, loan item; credit  
 caaro | n6-f | spider; [fig.] skin rash, allergy, allergic reaction  
 caarood | v1=pat | have a skin rash ~ allergic reaction to s.t.  
 caarooti | n-m-col | rain just about to fall  
 caarran | adj-der | active, vigorous  
 caarranaan | n2-f-abs | strength, vigor  
 caarsii | v2a=caus | beach (a boat)  
 caaryaysad | vn-m | decaying; molding  
 caaryayso | v3b=auto | develop mold; decay, become decayed  
 caaryid | vn1-f | ebbing; ebb tide  
 caaryo | n0-f-col | mold, mildew, algae; mud, dirt  
 Caasha | name-f | Asha  
 caashaq (1) | v1= | love, be ~ fall in love  
 caashaq (2) | vn-m | love, romance  
 caashaqo | v3b=tr | anchor, secure, fasten s.t. securely to s.t. else  
 caashaqsan | adj-der | be in love with, be attracted to  
 caasi (1) | n7-m, n2-m | non-practicing member of a religion; rebel;  
     person who does not obey ~ is not good to his parents; [atr.]  
     unfilial;  
 caasi (2) | v2a= | be rebellious ~ disobedient  
 caasifad (1) | n1-f | storm  
 caasifad (2) | n1-m | alarm signal, siren  
 caasimad | n1-f | capital city; big town, metropolis  
 caasinnimo | n0-f-abs | disobedience, insubordination, unfiliality  
 caasiyoob | v1=inch | become rebellious ~ disobedient  
 caataysan | adj-der | thin, slim, emaciated ~ lean; [fig.] be tired ~  
     worn out  
 caataysii | v2a=tr | put s.o. on diet, make s.o. thin ~ slim  
 caatee | v2b= | cause to lose weight  
 caatibawaa | n2-m-abs | feebleness, incapability  
 caato | n6-f | thin person, slim man, skinny one  
 caatoob | v1=inch | become thin  
 caawa | adv-time | tonight, this evening  
 caawey | adv-time | this evening  
 caawi | v2a= | help  
 caawimo | n6-f | help, assistance  
 caawin | v1= | assist, help, support | Ex: Ma igu caawini kartaa? `Can  
     you help me?'  
 caawinaad | n2-f | help, aid, assistance  
 caawinaad dalalka soo koraya | np | aid to developing nations  
 caay | v1= | abuse, insult  
 caayan | adj-der | insulted; blamed, censured  
 caayib | n2a-m | lazy person  
 caayibnimo | n0-f-abs | laziness

cab | v1= | drink; take (medicine) | Ex: Ha cabbin biyahaas! `Don't drink that water!'  
 cabaad (1) | v1= | cry out, yell, scream, screech, squeal, yelp  
 cabaad (2) | vn2-m | crying out, scream, squeal, yelp (of a dog)  
 cabaadi | v2a= | cause to scream; violate  
 cabasho | vn6-f | complaint, complaining, lamenting  
 cabatin | vn2-m | complaint  
 cabbaad (1) | n2a-m | layers of fat around the neck; double chin (considered a mark of beauty)  
 cabbaad (2) | n -m | beads, stone ornaments  
 cabbaar (1) | n2-m-time | short while, brief time  
 cabbaar (2) | n1-f-loc | campsite, rest area  
 cabban (1) | adj | weak, feeble | | | Syn: jilicsan  
 cabban (2) | adj | well-armed, ready for combat; [fig.] well-built (man), shapely, well-proportioned (woman)  
 Cabban (3) | name-f | Abban  
 cabbanaan | n-f-abs | weakness, incapability  
 cabbane (1) | n-m-col | plant sp., used as a purgative  
 Cabbane (2) | name-m | Abbane  
 cabbaysan | adj-der | loaded, stuffed  
 cabbaysnaan | n0-f-abs | state of being stuffed, full up  
 cabbayso | v3b= | load (gun)  
 cabbee | v2b= | fill up, load, charge  
 cabbir (1) | vn2-m | measurement; size, dimension  
 cabbir (2) | v1=tr | measure; try  
 cabbir (3) | n2-m | traveler, passenger | | | Syn: rakaab, socoto  
 cabbiran | adj-der | measured  
 cabbiri | n2-m | passenger, traveler  
 cabbur (1) | n2-m | nasal congestion, stuffy nose  
 cabbur (2) | v1= | have a stuffed-up nose  
 cabburi | v2a= | sniff  
 cabbursan | adj-der | stuffy; sniffly  
 cabbuul | n2-f | young soft thorn (that people and animal eat it)  
 cabbuus | v1= | furrow one's brow  
 Cabda | name-f | Abda  
 Cabdalle | name-m | Abdalla  
 Cabdi | name-m | Abdi | Ex: C/Xakiim, C/Raxmaan  
 Cabdifataax | name-m | Abdi Fatah  
 Cabdimaalik | name-m | Abdi Malik  
 Cabdinaasir | name-m | Abdi Nassir  
 Cabdinuur | name-m | Abdi Nur  
 Cabdirashiid | name-m | Abdi Rasheed  
 Cabdiraxiim | name-m | Abdi Rahim  
 Cabdiraxmaan | name-m | Abdi Rahman  
 Cabdirisaaq | name-m | Abdi Risaq  
 Cabdishakuur | name-m | Abdi Shakur  
 Cabdiyo | name-f | Abdia  
 cabdo | n6-f | soul, life | | | Syn: naf  
 Cabdullaahi | name-m | Abdul Lahi  
 Cabdulmaalik | name-m | Abdul Malik  
 Cabdulqaadir | name-m | Abdul Kadir, Alkadir  
 Cabdulqani | name-m | Abdul Kani  
 Cabdulwaaxid | name-m | Abdul Wahid  
 Cabdulwahaab | name-m | Abdul Wahab

Cabdulxakiim | name-m | Abdul Hakim  
 Cabdulxamiid | name-m | Abdul Hamiid  
 cabeeb (1) | n2-m | sore lips, thrush  
 cabeeb (2) | v1= | have sore lips, suffer from thrush  
 cabid | n2a-m | slave  
 cabiidsad | vn2-m | enslavement  
 cabiidsan | v1=intr | be obedient; become subjected ~ enslaved  
 cabiidso | v3a= | enslave  
 cabitaan | n2-m | beverage, drink  
 cabo (1) | v3b= | complain, reproach  
 cabo (2) | n6-f-col | sour smell in an unrinsed milk container  
 cabqari | n2a-m | very intelligent person; expert  
 cabsan | adj-der | drunk, intoxicated  
 cabsasho | vn6-f | fear  
 cabsi | n1-f | fear, fright, dread, paranoia; danger  
 cabsi leh | adj-expr | dangerous, serious (disease), frightening  
 cabsigal | n2-m-cmp | panic, scare  
 cabsigeli | v2a=cmp | frighten, intimidate, endanger  
 cabsigelin | vn2-f | intimidation, fright  
 cabsii (1) | v2a=tr | frighten, scare  
 cabsii (2) | v2a=caus | make s.o. drink, give s.t. to drink  
 cabsiin | vn-f | act of scaring, frightening  
 cabso | v3a= | fear, be afraid | Ex: Ha cabsan! `Don't be afraid!'  
 cad (1) | adj-m | white; clear; [ext.] intelligible (of speech)  
 cad (2) | n2a-m, n4-m | part, piece, portion, share  
 cadaab (1) | n0-m; n1-m-col | hell; torture; [fig.] pain, stress | | |  
     Syn: jahannamo, naar  
 cadaab (2) | v1= | damn, send to hell; punish  
 cadaad (1) | n2-m-col | tree sp. with thorns, producing resin  
 cadaad (2) | n0-loc-m | name of a star near Pleiades  
 cadaadi | v2a= | harass, intimidate, oppress; pressure, squeeze; hurt,  
     punish, torture  
 cadaadin | vn2-f | repressing, oppressing, torturing, tormenting  
 cadaadis | vn2-m | harassment  
 cadaadsan | adj-der | oppressed, persecuted  
 cadaawe | n7-m | enemy, hostile person  
 cadaawennimo | n0-f-abs | enmity, hostility  
 cadaawo | n6-f-col | enmity, hostility  
 cadadee | v2b=tr | cut to pieces  
 cadadi | n2-f/m | coins, loose ~ small change  
 cadanyo | n6-f | itching, skin irritation  
 cadanyood | v3a=inch | feel itchy from a rash  
 cadar (1) | n2-m | perfume, scent | | | Syn: barafuun, udug  
 Cadar (2) | name-f | Adar  
 cadar (3) | n0-m-col | cloudy weather, overcast sky  
 cadaw | n2-m | enemy, opponent  
 caday | n2-m, n5-m | desert tree sp. ((*Salvadora persica*))  
 cadayood | vn2-m | feeling the sensation of an itch  
 cadcad (1) | adj-pl | white; clear (ones); [ext.] having white spots  
 cadcad (2) | n8-m-pl | pieces, portions  
 cadcad (3) | adj-expr | lively, active, extroverted  
 cadceed | n0-f | sun; daylight; rays of the sun | | | Syn: qorrax,  
     gabbal, qundhac, libdho

cadceedsi | vn2-m | westward travel; [fig.] conversion from one religion to another  
 cadceedso | v3a= | travel westwards  
 caddaad | n2-m | anemia  
 caddaalad | n1-f-abs | justice  
 caddaan (1) | n0-f-abs | white (color), whiteness; clear (color), clearness, clarity  
 caddaan (2) | n0-m-col | people of the white race  
 caddaan (3) | n2-m-col | cash (coins ~ bills), monetary instrument | | Syn: lacag  
 caddaan (4) | n0-m-abs | frankness, deliberateness | | Syn: bareer  
 caddaansho | n6-f-abs | whiteness  
 caddad | n2a-m/f | number, figure; quantity; edition  
 caddayn | n2-f; vn1-f | statement, certificate, declaration; clarification  
 caddays | vn2-m | act of whitening s.t.; [fig.] tea with milk  
 caddaysan | adj-der | white, whitened; [ext.] clean, clear; [fig.] explained  
 caddaysasho | vn6-f | adding milk to tea; doing s.t. openly | | See: caddayso  
 caddaysi (1) | vn2-m | openness, being open, plain  
 caddaysi (2) | vn2-m | act of whitening  
 caddaysimo | n0-m-col | unloaded pack camel; unpoisoned arrow  
 caddaysinnimo | n0-f-abs | condition of being unloaded (of a pack camel)  
 caddayso (1) | v3b=auto | whiten for oneself; add milk to one's tea  
 caddayso (2) | v3b=auto | clarify for oneself  
 caddayso (3) | v3b=auto | do s.t. openly  
 cadde | n7-m | whitey, the white one  
 caddee (1) | v2b= | make white, whiten; bleach, clean  
 caddee (2) | v2b= | explain, clarify; enlighten; prove; declare, announce; develop (film)  
 Caddey | name-f | Addey  
 caddeyn | vn2-f | proof, evidence, statement, declaration, explanation, clarification  
 cadeysan | adj-der | white, clean | | See: caddaysan  
 caddi (1) | n0-f-abs | whiteness  
 caddi (2) | n2-f-time | period of the waxing moon  
 caddib (1) | n2-m | oppression, harassment, torment; disturbance  
 caddib (2) | v1= | oppress, torment, harass; disturb, annoy  
 caddibaad | vn2-f | oppressing, causing s.o. difficulties, tormenting  
 caddiban | adj-der | in pain, suffering; being punished  
 caddiin (1) | n2-m-col | white person; whiteness  
 caddiin (2) | n1-f | fat of the meat  
 caddiin (3) | n2-m-col | cash (coins ~ bills)  
 caddiir | n2-m | rope made from palm tree leaves; bed made from this rope  
 caddil (1) | v1= | delay, bother, hinder  
 caddil (2) | vn-m | delaying; making s.o. late; having s.o. wait in vain  
 caddilan (1) | adj-der | stranded, bogged down, waiting in vain, neglected, delayed  
 caddilan (2) | v1=inch | be delayed, hindered, in difficulty; be out of order  
 caddo | n6-f | full moon  
 caddow (1) | v3a=inch | become white; be clear, clarified, proven  
 Caddow (2) | name-m | Addow

cadduun | n0-m-col | soft soil without stones  
 cadee | v2b= | chop very small, mince  
 cadgo' (1) | n2a-m | sprain; sore ~ strained muscle  
 cadgo' (2) | v1= | have a strained muscle, get a sprain  
 cadgo'id | vn2-f | act of straining a muscle ~ getting a sprain  
 cadgooso | v3b=tr | take share for oneself  
 cadhdho | n0-f-col | scabies, mange (itchy skin disease); scab  
 cadhee | v2b= | have a skin disease; [fig.] contaminate  
 cadheysan | adj-der | angry  
 cadheysii | v2a= | anger, annoy, irritate  
 cadho (1) | n6-f-col | anger, malice, irritation  
 cadho (2) | n6-f-col | scabies; scab, itch; mange | | |  
 cadhood | v3a=inch | get angry  
 cadow | n2a-m | enemy, antagonist, opponent | | | Syn: nacab  
 cadownimo | n0-f-abs | enmity, hostility, antagonism  
 cadrad | n1-f | unmarried girl, virgin | | | Syn: bikrad  
 caduuro | n6-f-col | tree sp. with small edible fruit  
 cafaariid | n8-f-pl | evil spirits, devils; mythical giants  
 cafash | n2a-m | poor ~ unsuitable stuff, junk  
 cafi (1) | v1= / v2a= | pardon, forgive; spare (life, feelings); take  
 pity | | | Syn: masaamax, saamax  
 cafi (2) | vn2-m | pardon; forgiveness  
 cafiif | n2a-m | virtue, morality; [atr.] virtuous, honest  
 cafis | vn2a-m | pardon; amnesty, forgiveness; apology, excuse  
 cag (1) | n1-f | foot; [pl] feet | Ex: kubbadda cagta `soccer', Cagahu  
 wax ka dayey `He ran away.' [idiom]  
 cag (2) | n0-f-time | now, at present | Ex: Cagtaan soo qoomaarsaday. `I  
 just arrived now.' [expr used to tease southern dialect speakers]  
 cag'adayg | n2-m-cmp | heavy, rich soil  
 cagaag (1) | v1= | be barefoot; hurt one's bare feet on stones, etc.  
 cagaag (2) | n2-m | prickly plant; anything that hurts the feet when one  
 walks without shoes (rocks, etc.)  
 cagaaji | v2a=tr | chase, run after  
 cagaar | n2-m-col | green (color); green grass, greenery; greens,  
 vegetables  
 cagaaran | adj-der | green  
 cagaari (1) | v2a= | paint green, make green  
 cagaari (2) | v2a=idiom | make s.o. wait in vain (for s.o. ~ s.t. which  
 is not coming)  
 cagaaro | v3b=intr | become penniless, without money; [lit.] become green  
 cagaarshow | n2-m-col | eye disease making them look green, jaundice;  
 yellow fever  
 cagaaryahan | n2-m | vegetarian  
 cagabbaruur | n2-m-cmp | lion cub; young camel  
 cagacad | adj-expr | barefoot, without shoes  
 cagacaddaan | n0-f-abs | barefootedness, shoelessness  
 cagaf (1) | n3-f | camel's foot  
 cagaf (2) | v1= | walk awkwardly as s.o. with club foot does  
 cagafcagaf | n2a-m/f | tractor, bulldozer  
 cagag | v1= | walk barefoot  
 cagaggubyo | n6-f-cmp | hot foot, intense heat of sand that burns the  
 feet  
 cagaggubyow | v1=intr | feel intense heat in the feet because of the hot  
 sand

cagago | n6-f | sore in the mouth (on the back of the tongue)  
 cagajiid | v1=cmp | walk slowly, drag one's feet  
 cagajiidid | vn2-f | walking slowly, dragging one's feet  
 cagajuglee | v2b= | threaten, intimidate  
 cagasaar | n2-f | s.t. used to place the feet on  
 cagcagaar | n2-m | greenery, vegetables  
 cagcagee | v2b= | kick  
 cagee | v2b=tr | push ~ hit with the foot, kick; trample on  
 cagi | n0-f-time | now, the present time | | | Syn: haddeer, amminka ~ imminka  
 cagsi | n2-m | contrary, opposite | | | Syn: lid ~ liddi  
 cahdi | n2a-m | agreement, accord, treaty; pledge, oath, solemn promise  
 cajaa'ib (1) | n2-m | marvel, miracle, wonder, amazement | | | Syn: yaab  
 cajaa'ib (2) | v1= | be astonished, be amazed  
 cajab (1) | n2-f, n1-f | marvel, miracle, wonder, amazement  
 cajab (2) | v1= | be astonished, be amazed | | | Syn: yaab  
 cajabi | v2a=tr | cause s.o. to be amazed, astonished  
 cajalad | n1-f | magnetic tape, cassette recording; wheel  
 cajam | n8-f-pl | all non-Arab people  
 cajami | n8-m | non-Arab person  
 cajar | n2-m | thigh  
 cajiib | n2-m | wonder, marvel; [atr.] wonderful  
 cajiin (1) | n2-m | dough; paste (pasty substance like toothpaste)  
 cajiin (2) | v1= | make paste; mix dough, knead  
 cajil | n2-m | very old mat, worn out mat  
 cajis | n2a-m | laziness | | See: caajis  
 cajuus | n2a-m | old man {derogatory}  
 cajuusad | n1-f | old woman, old hag {derogatory}  
 cakaw | n2-m | earlobe  
 cakis (1) | v1= | hinder, impede; stop, halt | | | Syn: jooji  
 cakis (2) | v1= | pound, beat repeatedly; knead dough | | | Syn: cajiin, rafaaq  
 caksi | n2-m | contrary, opposite  
 caku | intj | ugh!, huh!; well!  
 cal | n1-f/m | rocky mountain; stone, rock  
 calaacal (1) | n2-m | lament, complaint  
 calaacal (2) | v1= | complain  
 calaacal (3) | n1-f | palm of the hand  
 calaal | n1-f | deficiency, weakness, defect  
 calaalow | v1=inch | become dependent, helpless, incapable; become worn out, a wreck  
 calaamad | n1-f | sign, badge, insignia, mark; symptom  
 calaamadaysan | adj-der | marked; signed  
 calaamadi | v2a= | mark, put a mark on, note  
 calaamadso | v3a=tr | mark, place a mark on (for one's own benefit)  
 calaamatu-su'aal | n2-f | question mark  
 calaamaysan | adj-der | marked, signed  
 calaamayso | v3b=tr | mark on (for one's own benefit)  
 calaamee | v2b= | mark, put a mark on; brand  
 calaameleg | n2a-m | ant sp.  
 calaamo | n6-f | emblem, insignia, badge, sign, mark, brand  
 calaan | n2-m | dwarf, midget  
 calaanberi | n2-m | insect sp., similar to an ant

calaanji (1) | v2a= | behave awkwardly, do s.t. awkwardly; chew sloppily  
 | | | Syn: caanyee  
 calaanji (2) | vn2-m | poorly made thing because of lack of skill; poor  
 recounting of information  
 calaqaad | n2-m | relationship, connection  
 calaago | n6-f | rapport, relations, connections  
 calaf (1) | n2-m-col | daily bread, sustenance  
 calaf (2) | n3-f | bad shoe, worn out shoes  
 calafsad | vn2-m | obtaining one's daily bread; [fig.] possessing luck  
 calafso | v3a= | obtain one's daily bread; [fig.] have luck  
 calakud | n-f-col | deer ~ antelope sp., klipspringer ((Antelope  
 saltatrix, Oreotragus saltator))  
 calal | n2-m | old cloth  
 calalee | v2b= | wear out (clothes)  
 calali | v2a= | chew  
 calalis | n2a-m | solid food  
 calaloob | v1=inch | get worn out, wear out (of clothes)  
 calalso | v3a=tr | chew  
 calan | n2-m | flag, banner | Ex: Heesta Calanka Soomaaliyeed `the Somali  
 National Anthem' | | Syn: bandiirad  
 calan dejin | np-f | lowering of the flag  
 calan saarid | np-f | raising of the flag  
 calanhaye | n7-m | flag bearer  
 calannaqsi | n2-m-mass | cud (chewed food)  
 calannaqso | v3a=tr | regurgitate; ruminate, chew the cud  
 calanwallee | v2b=tr | hold and wave a flag; [fig.] be in a period of  
 maximum brightness ~ brilliant  
 calaqaad | v1= | chew s.t.  
 calaqad | n1-f | female traditional healer; leader of possession cult  
 calas | n2-m-mass | muddy water  
 caleemasaar | v1=tr | crown (of a king) with a garland of leaves and  
 flowers  
 caleemayso | v3b=intr | sprout and put forth leaves (of a tree)  
 caleen | n1-f | leaf; [ext.] tea  
 caleen ubax | np | bud  
 caleendhacso | v3a=intr | lose leaves (of a tree)  
 caleensaar (1) | v1=cmp | crown  
 caleensaar (2) | vn2-m-cmp | coronation of a king ~ chief  
 calfo | v3a= | obtain one's daily bread, get whatever God wills  
 Cali | name-m | Ali  
 calili | v2a= | chew  
 caliqabsade | n6-m-col | insect sp. that changes its color, from which a  
 medicinal liquid is extracted  
 callaafad | n1-f | bait, lure  
 callaal (1) | n2-m | woven cargo container  
 callaal (2) | v1= | put s.o. out, ask s.o. to do ~ take s.t. when he  
 already has much; [fig.] bribe, pay off  
 callaal (3) | vn2-m | putting s.o. out, special request; [fig.] bribe |  
 | | Syn: laaluush  
 callaq | v1=tr | hang s.t. on s.t.; decorate; spread on  
 callaqan (1) | v1= | spread out, be open; be attached  
 callaqan (2) | adj-der | spread out, opened; attached to  
 calman | adj-der | chosen, appointed, loved  
 calmasho | vn6-f | act of choosing, loving



calmo | v3a= | like, love; choose  
 calool | n1-f | stomach  
 calool-adayg | np-m | courage, bravery, boldness; [atr.] brave; cruel, ruthless  
 calool-engegnaan | n-f | constipation; starvation  
 caloolacad | n-f | historical battle between two Isaak sub-clans  
 caloolacaddee | v2b= | roll over and show the white of the stomach  
 caloolbax (1) | n2a-m-col | diarrhea  
 caloolbax (2) | v1=cmp | have diarrhea  
 caloolduubad | vn2-m-idiom | turning one's heart away from ~ giving up on s.t.  
 caloolduubo | v3b=cmp | quit, give up, forget about, reject  
 caloolgal | v1=cmp | conceive, become pregnant  
 caloolgubyood | v1=pat | be broken hearted, struck with grief  
 calooljilcan | adj-der | be compassionate, light-hearted; be sensitive; be generous  
 calooljileec | n-m-abs | compassion; generosity; sensitivity  
 caloolqabad | vn2-m-cmp | cramps, stomach ache; "pain in the neck" (s.t. hateful)  
 caloolsami | n0-f-abs | contentment; [ext.] good heartedness  
 caloolsan | adj-der | contented, satisfied; [ext.] person that has no complains  
 caloolxanuun | n2-m-cmp | stomach ache  
 caloolxumee | v2b=tr | sadden; make s.o. unsatisfied  
 caloolxumo | n6-f-cmp | sadness, melancholy, depression  
 caloolxumow | v3a=inch | be sad, grieve; be dejected; suffer  
 caloolxun | adj-cmp | melancholy, sad; gloomy, sullen  
 caloolyoob | v1=inch | worry  
 caloolyow | n2-m | worry, anxiety  
 calooshi-lacayaar | n-m | person who lives from hand to mouth; cares nothing but his food  
 calooshi-ushaqayste | n-m | mercenary  
 calooshiis u shaqeyste | np-m | mercenary soldier  
 calow (1) | n2-m-mass | muddy water  
 calow (2) | v1= | be muddy (of water)  
 calwasaad | v1= | talk in one's sleep; dream and talk in one's sleep; have a nightmare ~ dream; rave, be delirious  
 calwi | v2a=tr | make muddy, dirty (water)  
 calyee | v2b= | drool, salivate; wet with saliva, spit on  
 calyo | n6-f-mass | saliva | | | Syn: candhuufo, dhareer  
 camaajiir | n2-m-col | indistinct spotted color pattern  
 camajuuji | v2a= | wrestle s.o. to the ground | | | Syn: camcami  
 camal | n2-m | behavior, manner; work, job  
 camalfalo | v3b= | do s.t. for oneself; acquire s.t. for oneself; perform a pious act; acquire merit for oneself  
 camalfiican | adj-cmp | well-behaved  
 camaliyad | n1-f | act, action; procedure, operation  
 camalley | n7-f | bad-tempered woman; woman with bad disposition  
 camallow | n7-m | bad-tempered man; man with bad disposition  
 camalsan | adj-der | good-hearted, even tempered, with a nice disposition  
 camalxumo | n6-f-cmp | bad behavior, bad temper  
 camalxumow | v3a=inch | be bad-tempered  
 camalxun | adj-der | being bad-tempered; bad character, bad attitude

camambuur | v1=cmp | have an angry expression on the face; express  
 disapproval  
 caman | n4-m-pl | cheeks  
 camandulle | n7-m | incompetent person; muddled idea  
 camandulle | v2b= | do s.t. in a temporary, makeshift way  
 camar | n5-m | insect sp. that eats hide while it is drying  
 camasiir | n2-f | large intestine  
 cambaabbur | n2-m | pancake made with wheat flour  
 cambaar (1) | n1-f | eczema (itchy rash ~ skin disease)  
 cambaar (2) | n-m | rain storm  
 cambaarcad | n2a-f | disease of the skin characterized by bright spots on  
 the skin  
 cambaaree (1) | v2b= | blame, reprove, condemn  
 cambaaree (2) | v2b= | infect with eczema  
 cambaarmadow | n2a-m | skin dease  
 cambaarow (1) | v1=inch | be accused; be harshly rebuked; be disgraced  
 cambaarow (2) | v1=inch | get an itchy rash on the skin  
 cambar | n2-f-col | amber  
 Cambaro | name-f | Ambaro, Amber  
 cambarshe (1) | n-m | amber having little value; perfume ~ incense  
 composed of amber and other substances  
 cambarshe (2) | n7-m | necklace made of silver  
 cambaruud | n2a-m/f | pear  
 cambe | n7-m-enum | mango  
 cambus | v1=tr | crumple, rumple, crease  
 cambuulee | v2b=tr | boil whole grains | | See: canbuulo  
 cambuur | n2-m | robe, smock, frock, any style of ladies' dress, lady's  
 outfit | | Syn: toob  
 camcami | v2a= | wrestle, pin s.o. to the ground; immobilize | | Syn:  
 camajuuji  
 camcamo (1) | vn6-f | wrestling, pinning s.o. to the ground  
 camcamo (2) | n0-f-time | moment, a while, quite some time | | Syn:  
 cabbaar  
 cammaar | n2-m | very strong rope made from hemp  
 cammee | v2b=tr | blind s.o.; [fig.] deceive, cheat, swindle  
 cammir | v1=tr | stock, fill up, pack | | Syn: shammir  
 cammiran | adj-der | crowded, packed; charged up; stocked; loaded (gun)  
 cammo | n0-f-abs | blindness; [atr.] blind; [fig.] ignorant  
 cammoole | n7-m, n6-m | blind person  
 cammow | v1=inch | be blind; become blind  
 cammuud | n0-f-mass | sand | | Syn: bacaad, tamuux, xaani  
 can | n4-m | cheek  
 canaad | n2-m-abs | obstinacy, stubbornness; [atr.] unyielding, stubborn  
 | | See: cinaad  
 canaadi | n2-m | pest, bothersome person  
 canaan | n1-f | reprimand, scolding, abuse; bad language  
 canaanasho | vn6-f | scolding; shouted instructions, nasty order;  
 grumbling  
 canaano | v3b= | scold, rebuke, reprimand, reprove; criticize  
 canaanyo | n-f | itching; skin irritation  
 canaanyow | v3a=intr | have an itch, have a skin irritation  
 canaasiir | n8-f-pl | evils [pl]; [fig.] radical, member of the  
 opposition  
 canab (1) | n2-m-enum | grapes; vine

Canab (2) | name-f | Anab  
 cananaas | n2a-m-enum | pineapple  
 cananaqsi | n2-m-mass | cud (chewed food)  
 canbaabbur | n2-m | pancake, griddle-cake  
 canbaaroob (1) | v1=inch | get blamed, be condemned  
 canbaaroob (2) | v1=inch | contract eczema, get an itchy skin disease  
 canbar | n2-m | amber  
 canbaruud | n2-m-enum | pear  
 canbe | n7-m-enum | mango  
 canbuulo | n6-f | boiled whole grains, eaten as cereal  
 canbuur | n2-m | frock, dress | | See: cambuur  
 canceeno | n-f | tenderness; pity, compassion  
 canceenso | v3a=tr | turn to, rely on s.o. who can show friendship ~ sympathy  
 candhaaq (1) | n2a-m | sitting on the ground in an unseemly manner; lazily sitting  
 candhaaq (2) | v1= | sit lazily, be idle, do nothing  
 candhaaqso | v3a=intr | sit and do nothing; sit on the ground in an unseemly manner  
 candhabbeel | v1= | contract a disease in the udder  
 candhasaab | n2a-m | cloth wound around the udder of a goat to protect it ~ prevent the young from suckling  
 candhee | v2b=intr | swell, be filled up with milk (of the udder); show signs of pregnancy (of animals)  
 candho | n6-f | udder  
 candhuuf | n1-f-mass | saliva  
 candhuufee | v2b= | spit on, wet with saliva | | Syn: calyee  
 candhuufo | n6-f-mass | saliva, spit | | Syn: calyo  
 candiid | n-m | milk mixed with water  
 caneeqaad | v1= | become wealthy, rich  
 cangaleel | n2-m | small seashells  
 cangub | n-m-col | resin-bearing plant sp.  
 caniin (1) | n2a-m | sexually impotent man  
 caniin (2) | v1= | become sexually impotent  
 caniini | v2a=tr | cause s.o. to become sexually impotent; castrate  
 canjeel | n5-m-col | large tree sp., with edible fruit  
 canjeelo | n6-f | Somali flat bread ~ fritter, Ethiopian-style pancake | | Syn: laxoos  
 canjeero | n6-f | kind of pancake ~ bread  
 canjiid | n2-f | brand (as on animals)  
 canjil | v1= | imitate, impersonate  
 canqari | v2a=tr | give a newborn baby its first food (milk and water mixture); educate ~ train a child  
 canqarso | v3a=tr | give one's first food (of a newborn baby ~ animal)  
 canqaw | n2a-m | ankle bone  
 canshuur | n1-f | tax, customs duty | | See: cashuur  
 canshuuran | adj-der | taxed, ransomed, redeemed  
 canshuuro | v3b=tr | pay a tax on s.t.; ransom, redeem s.t. (for oneself)  
 canshuurqaade | n7-m | s.o. who collects taxes for the government, tax collector  
 cantalyaa (1) | n-m-col | Marabou bird, stork  
 cantalyaa (2) | n-m | indolent man, lazy person  
 cantar | n0-m-col | nonsense talk  
 cantarabbaqash | n-m | nonsensical talk

cantatab (1) | v1= | ramble on, mumble; talk without thinking  
 cantatab (2) | vn2-m | mumbling, meaningless talk  
 cantoobo | n6-f | handful  
 cantuug | v1= | take a bite; take a mouthful of s.t., gulp  
 cantuugo | n6-f | bite, mouthful, gulp  
 cantuuji | v2a=tr | make s.o. to take a mouthful of s.t.  
 canyayuub (1) | n2-m | rumpled item, creased material  
 canyayuub (2) | v1= | rumple, crease  
 canyayuus | n2-m | fruit sp., which is cooked and pounded up  
 canyo | n6-f-col | vegetable sp.  
 caq | n0-f-abs | hunger, starvation  
 caqad | n2a-m | contract, lease; matrimonial contract  
 caqdad | n8-m | multi-colored cloth worn by women  
 caqi | v2a=tr | starve s.o.  
 caqiido | n6-f | principle, theme, religious faith; ideology, doctrine  
 caqli | n2a-m, n8-m-mass | intelligence, mind; wisdom; cunning  
 caqli badan | adj-expr | smart, very intelligent  
 caqli gal | adj-expr | believable, credible; logical, rational, reasonable  
 caqli la' | adj-expr | senseless, meaningless; mindless, foolish, unintelligent  
 caqli leh | adj-expr | sensible, reasonable, wise  
 caqli yar | adj-expr | stupid, foolish  
 caqliggaab | n2-m-cmp | unintelligent person  
 caqliley | n2a-f | intelligent woman, sensible, smart  
 caqlillaawe | n7-m | slow person (not having a keen mind); not alert  
 caqlilow | n2-m | intelligent person, clever person  
 caqliso | v3b=intr | become intelligent; become experienced  
 caqliyad | n1-f | mentality; idea, thought  
 caqliyari | n-f | stupidity  
 caqliyayso | v3b=auto | acquire intelligence through experience ~ by other means  
 caqo | v3b=intr | starve to death, die of starvation  
 car (1) | n4-m | sooty residue left after cleaning milk vessels  
 car (2) | n0-m-abs | freshness, newness | Ex: Carkiisii buu qabaa. 'It is still fresh.' [lit: it has its newness]  
 car (3) | intj | don't you dare!, you'd better not!  
 caraacar | n2-m | thistle-like plant  
 caraadi | v2a= | encourage  
 caraatan (1) | n2-m | game in which boys and girls exchange playful insults | | Syn: yooyootan  
 caraatan (2) | v1= | play insult word game  
 Carab | n5-m, n1-m | Arab | Ex: dalalka Carabaha 'Arab countries'  
 carabbaabba' | vn2-m-cmp | displacement, taking one's anger out on s.t. else  
 carabee | v2b=tr | make s.o. acquire Arab characteristics  
 Carabi (1) | n0-m-col | Arabic | Ex: Afka Carabiga 'the Arabic language'  
 carabi (2) | n-f | fish sp.  
 carabiyee | v2b=tr | write ~ say in Arabic; do s.t. in Arabic  
 carabow | v1=inch | become an Arab  
 carad | n-m | destructive anger  
 caradhaban | n2-m-col | sharp pain  
 caradhow | adj-der | short temper; be easily angered, annoyed, be irascible

caradugaag | n0-m | rage, terrible anger; hydrophobia  
 caraf (1) | n2-f | fragrance, sweet odor; perfume | | | Syn: udug  
 caraf (2) | v1=intr | be fragrant | Ex: Waad carfaysaa. 'You smell nice.'  
 carafudud | adj-der | short tempered; be easily angered; be irascible |  
 | | Syn: caradhow  
 carar (1) | v1= | run away, flee, rush off ~ away, escape; avoid  
 carar (2) | vn2-m | running away, flight  
 carar (3) | n2-m-col | vegetable dye  
 cararid | vn1-f | running away  
 carasho | vn6-f | destructive anger  
 caratir | v1=tr | calm s.o. down  
 caraysan | adj-der | angry, enraged; mean, wicked, malicious, vicious  
 caraysii | v2a=caus | anger, make s.o. angry, enrage, annoy, irritate  
 Carbeed | np-gen | Arabian, Arabic  
 carbi | v2a= | tame, break in, train  
 carbis | vn2-m | exercise, maneuver, drill, training; jogging  
 carbisan | adj-der | trained, exercised, taught; tamed  
 carbuun (1) | n2-f | deposit, collateral, down payment; [ext.]  
 reservation | Ex: Miyaad carbuun sameysateen? 'Did you make a  
 reservation?'  
 carbuun (2) | v1= | put down a deposit on, reserve  
 carbuunan | adj-der | kept on deposit, reserved  
 carbuuno | v3b= | reserve for oneself; put a deposit on | Ex: Afar  
 meelood ma carbuunan karaa? 'Can I reserve four places?'  
 carcar (1) | n0-f-abs | prime stage, period when one has energy and full  
 strength; [atr.] fresh and full of energy | Ex: qof carcartiisii  
 qaba 'a person who is new at a job and eager to do it well'  
 carcar (2) | n0-f-abs | sharpness of s.t. that has not been used yet  
 carcar (3) | n -f | plant that has not been touched and still has sharp  
 spines  
 carcaraaf | n2a-m | trouble  
 carcarar | v1= | run about  
 carceero | n6-f-col | haze, fog; blurred image  
 carceerso | v3a=intr | fix one's gaze intently (to see at a distance);  
 look at s.t. with blurred vision  
 carcoorri (1) | v2a= | threaten to do s.t.; show one is willing to do  
 s.t. without really intending to  
 carcoorri (2) | vn-m | girding one's loins, tightening up one's garments  
 before a fight; bluffing preparation for a fight | | | Syn:  
 bowdoqaawis  
 cardaaduq | n6-f | destruction, physical destruction, s.t. torn into  
 pieces  
 cardun | n2-m | bud, shoot, sprout; newly born; unripe (plant, fruit);  
 very young (of persons)  
 caree | v2b= | anger, enrage, make s.o. angry  
 careysan | adj-der | angry, enraged, angered  
 careysii | v2a= | anger, annoy, irritate | | | See: caraysii  
 carfad | n1-m | callus  
 carfi (1) | n2-m | perfume  
 carfi (2) | v2a= | put perfume on, make aromatic  
 Carfi (3) | name-f | Arfi  
 Carfoon | name-f | Arfon  
 cargaagtan | v1= | cry out in pain, groan (of an animal); [ext.] have an  
 animated discussion without reaching a conclusion

cargo | n6-f | unripe, not mature (of vegetation)  
 cari | v2a=tr | provoke, anger (a dog, wasps, etc.)  
 cariiqsad | vn2-m | provocation  
 cariiqsi | vn2-m | provoking, "bugging" s.o.  
 cariiqso | v3a= | provoke, do s.t. out of spite | Ex: Ha i cariiqsan!  
     'Don't provoke me!'  
 cariir | n0-m-abs | narrowness | | See: ciriir  
 cariiri | v2a=tr | crowd (in); press, squeeze; oppress  
 cariish | n8-m, n2-m | mud hut  
 carjab (1) | n0-m-cmp | used object, second-hand item  
 carjab (2) | v1=cmp | lose its newness, become used (of a garment)  
 carjaw | n2a-m | cartilage  
 carjebi | v2a=tr | make s.t. second-hand ~ used, cause to be no longer  
     fresh  
 carmal | n2-m | divorcee, widow  
 carmalow | v1=inch | be a divorcee; be a widow  
 carmee | v2b=tr | treat s.t. with boiled leaves of "carmo" fruit  
 carmi (1) | v2a= | clean dishes  
 carmi (2) | v2a= | pound ~ mash Cissus fruit  
 carmo | n6-f-col | plant sp., with broad leaves and edible fruit  
 caro (1) | n6-f-col | anger, malice, irritation | | | Syn: dhirif, geyr  
 caro (2) | v3b= | destroy things in frustration  
 carood (1) | v3a=inch | be angry | Ex: Waan carooday oo markaas waxba ma  
     oran karin. 'I was so angry that I couldn't say anything.'  
 carood (2) | vn-m | becoming angry  
 caroog | n2a-m | conch shell  
 carow | v1=inch | having a bitter taste (milk)  
 carqalad | n2a-f | confusion, disturbance; interruption; obstacle,  
     impediment  
 carqaladee | v2b=tr | disturb; interrupt; interfere in; prevent  
 carraab | v1= | go home at the end of the day; travel in the afternoon  
 carraabi | v2a=tr | bring s.t. back home at the end of the day; send  
     (guests) away before nightfall  
 carraabo | n6-f | going home at the end of the day; late afternoon travel  
 carrab | n2-m | tongue  
 carrabbaab | v1=cmp | mention in passing, hint; indicate, mention | | |  
     Syn: shanqari  
 carrabdhaw | vn2-m-cmp | ululation, trilling (of women)  
 carrabka ku adkee | v2b=expr | say clearly; stress; pronounce carefully  
 carrabla'aan | n-f | lisp, stammer, stutter  
 carrablo'aad | n2-m-cmp | small green plant sp.  
 carrabmacaan | adj-der | engage in flattery; speak courteously; speak  
     well | | | Syn: afmacaan  
 carrafo | n-f | Islamic holiday (the ninth day of the pilgrimage [Haj])  
     in memory of Prophet Abraham's sacrificial offering of his son  
 carraggeddi | v2a=cmp | plow up, turn soil over, plough  
 carraggeddis | vn2-m | plowing, turning the soil over; [fig.] going to  
     another place for a short time  
 carraggeddiso | v3b=idiom | take a vacation  
 carragguur (1) | n-m | soil erosion | | | Syn: nabaadguur  
 carragguur (2) | v1= | erode, be subject to erosion (because of rain,  
     wind, etc.) | | | Syn: nabaadguur  
 carranafageeye | n7-m | fertilizer, substance that enriches the  
     productivity of the soil, soil nutrient

carrarrog | v1= | plough, turn the soil over  
 carrasan | n-f | fertile land  
 Carraweelo | name-f | name of a legendary Somali queen  
 carree | v2b= | cover with soil, put soil on ~ into s.t.  
 carro | n6-f-mass | dirt, soil, earth  
 carruur | n1-f-col | children; [pl] groups of children | | | Syn:  
     gurbood  
 carruuree | v2b= | act like a child  
 carruurnimo | n0-f-abs | childhood, being a child  
 carruuroob | v1=inch | be childish, become like a child  
 carsaanyo | n6-f | crab  
 carsaanyow | n2-m-col | cancer  
 carshaan | n8-f-pl | permanent mud huts  
 carshi (1) | n0-m | heaven, God's dwelling place  
 carshi (2) | n2-m | throne  
 carshin | n2-f | grazing land  
 cartan (1) | v1= | become angry; boil  
 cartan (2) | vn2-m | anger; roar; boiling  
 carun | n2-m-mass | blood plasma  
 caruusad | n1-f | bride; [fig.] doll | | | Syn: aroosad  
 carwaajiis | n2-m-abs | indistinct spotted color pattern based on shades  
     of red | | See: camaajiir  
 carwasaad | v1= | talking in one's sleep; have a nightmare while talking  
     in one's sleep  
 carwo (1) | n6-f | exhibition, fair; display | | | Syn: bandhig  
 Carwo (2) | name-f | Arwa  
 carwo ganacsi | np | trade fair  
 cas | adj | red, pink (in color) | Ex: qof cas `white, light-skinned  
     person'  
 casaan | n2-f/m-abs | red (color), redness | | | Syn: guduud  
 casaaro | n6-f | fine, penalty  
 casabaysasho | n6-f-abs | state of being related  
 casabayso | v3b=auto | take a person as one's relative  
 casabo | n6-f-col | relatives, relations | | | Syn: cashiirro, qaraabo,  
     xigaalo, xigto  
 casal | n2-m-mass | honey | | | Syn: malab  
 casar | n2-m-time | late afternoon; afternoon prayers  
 casar gaab | n2-m-time | late afternoon  
 casariye | n7-m | afternoon snack, tea ~ coffee break  
 casarleged | n2-m | incense  
 casarliiq | np-m-time | late afternoon  
 cascascas | adj-pl | red, pink (ones)  
 case (1) | n7-m | large stone of a reddish color  
 case (2) | n-m | kind of game played with dice  
 casee | v2b= | redden, cause to be red  
 caseeye | n7-m | shoe polish, bootblack; [lit.] one who colors with red  
 cashar (1) | n2-m | lesson (in Koran ~ school); chapter (of book) | | |  
     Syn: meeris  
 cashar (2) | n2-m-mass | holy water | | See: tahliil  
 cashatab | n2-m | female camel that has stopped producing milk; camel  
     that has failed to conceive when it was supposed to  
 cashaysii | v2a=tr | treat a dinner, invite s.o. to supper  
 cashee | v2b= | dine, have the evening meal; eat dinner, supper  
 cashi | n0-m-abs | debility, weakness (in livestock)

cashiiraysi | vn2-m | taking s.o. as a relative  
 cashiirro | n6-f-col | relatives, relations | | | Syn: casabo, qaraabo, xigaalo, xigto  
 casho (1) | n6-f | dinner, supper, evening meal | Ex: cashadaadii `your dinner' | | Syn: fiidimo  
 casho (2) | n6-f-time | day, full day (24 hour period) | Ex: Afar casho dabadeed ayaan tagayaa. `I'm going after four days.' | | Syn: ayaan, maalin  
 cashqaan | n2-m | person in love  
 cashri | v2a=tr | sprinkle s.o. ~ s.t. with holy water  
 cashuur (1) | v1= | tax  
 cashuur (2) | n1-f | tax, duty | | | Syn: jisyo  
 cashuur furdadeed | np-gen | customs duty  
 cashuur siigal | np | export duty  
 cashuur soogal | np | import duty  
 cashuur-toos-u-qaad | np | direct taxing  
 cashuuran | adj-der | taxed; ransomed, redeemed  
 cashuurta dalka | np | state revenue  
 cashuurta moorka | np | stamp duty  
 casiin | n2-m-abs | redness; red (color)  
 casiis | n0-m-abs | respectability, honor | | | Syn: ciso  
 casiisad | n1-f | bread pudding (prepared with several spices)  
 casiisnimo | n0-f-abs | respectability  
 casil | v1= | demote, deprive of one's post, dismiss, fire  
 casir | n2-m | afternoon; afternoon prayers (one of the five Islamic prayers)  
 caskaree | v2b= | recruit s.o. as a soldier; [ext.] behave ~ act like a soldier  
 caskari | n8-m | police officer; soldier; guard  
 casmali (1) | n2-f | red fez  
 casmali (2) | n-m/f-mass | weak tea without milk ~ cream  
 casow | v3a=inch | become red, get reddish  
 casri | n -m | age, era; modern times  
 casriyee | v2b=tr | modernize  
 casumaad | n1-f | invitation, dinner, feast  
 casuman | adj-der | be invited  
 casumid | vn1-f | inviting  
 casun | v1= | invite | Ex: Waad ku mahadsantahay inaad i casuntay. `Thank you for inviting me.'  
 casuuro | n6-f-abs | reddish-gray (color) | | | Syn: casuus  
 casuus | n2a-f-abs | reddish (color) | | | Syn: casuuro  
 cataab | v1= | reproach, complain  
 cataabid | vn1-f | reproaching; rebuke  
 catar | n2-m | kind of oriental perfume  
 catatab | v1= | ramble on, mumble; talk without thinking  
 cataw | n2a-m | complaint  
 catiir | n2-m | bed made of wood and rope ~ palm leaves  
 catir | n1-f | cleaning rag, cleaning cloth  
 catiree | v2b=tr | clean with rag ~ cleaning cloth  
 caw (1) | n0-m-loc | side, flank; nearness, proximity  
 caw (2) | n2-f | frond, palm leaf ~ leaves  
 cawaag (1) | n-f-col | fruit of a palm tree sp.  
 cawaag (2) | n-f | distinctive mark (on a camel)  
 cawaam | n2-f-col | pagan ~ pagans; atheists; ignorant people



cawaandi | n2a-m | arrogant person, haughty person; [ext.] hair style  
 (for men)  
 cawaanso | v3a= | ask for assistance, seek help  
 cawaaqib | n-m | destiny, fate  
 cawaaqibxun | adj-der | have an evil destiny, have a bad end  
 cawabbari | v1= | pass the night in peace; stay the night | | See: cawo  
 + bari  
 cawabbarii | v2a=tr | have s.o. stay over the night  
 cawabbariisii | v2a= | have s.o. stay the night  
 Cawad | name-m | Awad  
 cawadhalad | n2a-m | lucky person, fortunate person; [lit.] one who was  
 born at night  
 cawameer (1) | n2-f | night patrol  
 cawameer (2) | n2-f | street girl, prostitute  
 cawar (1) | v1= | hurt, wound; cheat, dupe  
 cawar (2) | n2-m | blind, cross-eyed ~ one-eyed person  
 cawar (3) | n2-m | shark sp.  
 cawaran (1) | v1= | be hurt, wounded; damaged  
 cawaran (2) | adj-der | wounded, hurt; damaged  
 cawaran (3) | adj-der | one-eyed, having only one eye | | | Syn:  
 weershe  
 cawarid | vn1-f, vn2-f | cheating, duping; blinding  
 cawarow | v1=inch | become blind in one eye  
 cawaweer (1) | n0-m/f-time | dusk, time after the sun sets but it is not  
 yet dark  
 cawaweer (2) | n2-m | large shark sp.  
 cawaweero | n6-f | dusk, twilight  
 cawbaar | n1-f | palm leaf used for making matting, ropes, etc.  
 cawd | n4-m | hot, stuffy place, where the air does not circulate  
 cawdu-billaahi | intj | May God protect me!; Oh my God! | | See: acuudu-  
 billaahi  
 cawdu-billeyso | v3b=intr | invoke protection from God against the devil  
 cawee | v2b= | spend the evening, socialize in the evening  
 caweeran | v1= | be partially blind, have impaired vision because of  
 trauma ~ illness  
 caweyn | vn-f | spending the evening, socializing in the evening  
 caweys | vn2-m | spending an evening together, nighttime socializing;  
 dance that takes up the evening  
 caweysin (1) | v1= | stay up late  
 caweysin (2) | n2-m-time | evening | | | Syn: fiid  
 cawggiir (1) | n2-f | fiber of colored palm leaves  
 cawggiir (2) | n2-f | slay s.o.; slaughter  
 cawiif | n2-m-abs | off-white (color)  
 cawil | n2-m | substitute  
 cawilceli | v2a=tr | substitute s.t., change s.t. (a lost thing); repair,  
 mend  
 cawin | v1= | help, support, aid, assist s.o.  
 cawino | n6-f | aid; assistance, help; support, charity  
 cawir | v1=tr | hurt, damage ~ blind s.o.  
 cawiran (1) | v1= | be wounded, hurt, damaged; having lost one eye;  
 blinded  
 cawiran (2) | adj-der | blinded, dazzled  
 cawl (1) | n0-f-col | antelope sp., Soemmering's gazelle  
 cawl (2) | n4-m-abs | yellow, tan (color)

cawlan | adj-der | yellow, having a yellowish ~ tan color  
 cawlikudhashay | n0-f-time | latter part of the spring rainy season  
 cawlwareershe | n7-m, n6-m-col | tree sp., with intoxicating fruit  
 cawo (1) | n6-f | night | | | Syn: habeen  
 cawo (2) | n6-f-abs | good fortune | | | Syn: ayaan  
 Cawrala' | name-f | Awrala  
 cawraysan | adj-der | shamed; indecently exposed  
 cawri | v2a= | cast the evil eye; covet  
 cawritir | v1=cmp | prevent ~ counter the putting of the evil eye on s.o.  
 cawritiryo | n6-f-cmp | item given away to deter envy  
 cawro | n6-f | parts of body that are hidden, private parts; [fig.]  
 ugliness; dishonor, shame  
 caws | n4-m, n2-m-mass | grass  
 cawsgogol | n2-m-cmp | grass mat  
 cawsiyobiyo-kunnool | n-f-col | animals that live on grass and water  
 only; [fig.] bogey, ogre; bugbear  
 cawskeydinan | n-m-cmp | silo tower  
 cawsley | n5-f-col | people who sell grass; land for good grazing  
 cay (1) | n0-m-mass | drool  
 cay (2) | n-f | insult, curse  
 cayaar (1) | n1-f | game, match, sport; dance; play, recreation; joking |  
 | | Syn: dhayal ~ dheel  
 cayaar (2) | v1= | play; dance; drill  
 cayaareed | np-gen | pertaining to ~ intended for a game; related to  
 dramatic acting; concerned with dancing  
 cayaari (1) | v2a= | cause s.o. to play, entertain, amuse, play with;  
 make play; regulate play, referee a game  
 cayaari (2) | n-m-col | pulley | | | Syn: khafiyad  
 cayaarin | vn-f | act of having s.o. play, dance ~ drill  
 cayaaro | n1-m-pl | sports; games; dances  
 cayaarsii | v2a=caus | cause to play, referee; drill (soldiers)  
 cayaarsiis | vn2-m | playing; drilling (of soldiers)  
 cayaartoy | n2-m/f | athlete, player, dancer  
 cayaaryahan | n2-m | sportsman, player  
 cayaaryaxaas | n2a-f | crocodile dance  
 cayaayir | n2-m | joking, foolery, kidding  
 cayah | n5-m | poor provider, a "nothing"  
 cayayaan | n2-m-col | insect; [col] insects | | | Syn: xasharaad  
 cayayaanagoon | n0-f-cmp | entomology, study of insects  
 caycay | n1-m | weakling, person with no strength ~ determination for  
 work  
 caydan | adj-der | be in a desperate need of help (usually while working)  
 caydh | n5-m | poor person; [pl] the poor  
 caydnaan | n0-f-abs | poverty; deprivation; craving, strong need  
 cayil (1) | n2-m-abs | fatness; [atr.] fat, plump  
 cayil (2) | v1=inch | get fat  
 cayili | v2a=tr | fatten (up), make fatter  
 cayillan | adj-der | fat | | | Syn: buuran, shilis  
 caymad | n2-m | one left alone; remainder; safety, security  
 caymasho | vn6-f | being safe  
 caymi | v2a= | save, give refuge, make secure  
 caymin | vn2-f | saving (by running from danger); act of saving, sparing  
 caymis | vn2a-m | insurance  
 caymo (1) | v3b= | take refuge, be secure, be safe

caymo (2) | n6-f | remainder, remnant of one's livestock ~ goods saved  
 when the rest were lost ~ stolen; safety, security  
 cayn (1) | n4-f/m, n1-f | type, kind, sort; manner, way, mode  
 cayn (2) | n4-m | strong cord, rope, girth-strap for camel; [ext.] fan  
 belt  
 cayn (3) | n4-m | C [letter of the Arabic & Somali alphabet]  
 caynaan | n2-m | reins (on a horse)  
 caynaani | v2a=tr | save, rescue ~ help s.o.; [ext.] lead  
 caynaano | n0-f-abs | remainder; safety, security  
 caynaanshe | n7-m | rescuer, savior; [fig.] leader  
 caynab | n2-m | black horse  
 Caynabo (1) | n0-loc-f | Aynabo [town in north Somalia]  
 Caynabo (2) | name-f | Aynaba  
 caynad | n1-f, n8-f | type, kind, sort, variety; form, way, manner  
 caynadeysan | adj-der | colored  
 caynsan (1) | adj-der | saved  
 caynsan (2) | adj-der | tied with a rope (of a camel)  
 caynsanaan | n2-f-abs | state of being tied (of a camel)  
 caynso | v3a=tr | save for oneself  
 cayo | n6-f-col | vegetable sp.  
 cayr | n5-m | poor person; [pl] poor people, the destitute  
 cayraamo | n6-f-col | clouds, fog, mist  
 cayree | v2b= | cause to be poor, impoverish; rob  
 cayri | v2a= | chase, cause to run, urge along rapidly, rush; oust  
 cayriin | adj-m / n2-m | raw (meat), uncooked (food)  
 cayrin | vn2-f | release, dismissal, firing; exile, banishment;  
 expulsion, deportation; chasing  
 cayrnimo | n0-f-abs | poverty, impoverishment  
 cayroob | v1=inch | become poor, lose wealth, be destitute  
 cayrtoob | v1=inch | become poor  
 caysh | n4-m | food, nourishment; bread; daily bread  
 caytan | v1=recip | insult one another  
 cayuumayso | v3b= | put the evil eye on s.o.  
 cayuun (1) | n-f | camel sp.  
 cayuun (2) | n-f | evil eye, casting the evil eye on s.o.  
 cedhib | n3-f | heel | | Syn: heelad  
 ceeb | n1-f, n4-f-abs | shame, disgrace | Ex: Been sheegiddu waa ceeb.  
 'Telling a lie is a shame.'  
 ceeb la goloblee | v2b=expr | walk bent over out of shame; feel disgraced  
 ceebaal | n2-m | shame, scandal  
 ceebbee | v2b= | embarrass, put to shame, defame; expose, unmask  
 ceebeyn | vn-f | embarrassment, exposure, unmasking, defamation  
 ceeboob | v1=inch | be shamed, get disgraced  
 ceedhiin | adj-m / n2-m | unripe, raw  
 ceednaan | n0-f-abs | need, desire | | See: caydnaan  
 ceegaag | v1= | be filled up to the rim  
 ceegeysan | adj-der | choked, strangled  
 ceego | vn6-f | choking, strangulation  
 ceegsan | adj-der | strangled, choked  
 ceeji | v2a=tr | choke, stifle, strangle | | Syn: miiiji  
 ceejo | vn6-f | choking, strangulation  
 ceel | n4-m | well; [ext.] fuel dump  
 ceelalyo | n6-f | person ~ people who are first in line at a well in  
 order to water the livestock

ceelgee | v2b=tr | lead (an animal) to the well; water animals  
 ceelkaggeeye | n7-m | brand; natural identifying mark; [ext.] season  
 ceemad | n1-f | sack, bag  
 Ceerigaabo | n0-loc-f | Erigabo [city in north Somalia]  
 ceeriin | adj-m / n2-m | raw, crude, uncooked food | Ex: alaabta ceeriin  
     `raw material', saliidda ceeriin `crude oil'  
 ceerin | adj-der | unripe; raw; crude | | See: ceeriin  
 ceerso | v3a= | chase, pursue, run after  
 ceeryaamo | n6-f-col | clouds, mist, haze, fog  
 cees | v1= | respect, honor | | Syn: xurmee  
 ceesaan (1) | n2-m | young he-goat, billy  
 ceesaan (2) | n1-f | young nanny, she-goat that has not given birth  
 ceesh (1) | n4-m | daily bread; food, bread  
 ceesh (2) | v1= | live, survive  
 celcelis (1) | vn2a-m | repetition, redundancy; academic average (g.p.a.)  
     | | Syn: sheelsheel  
 celcelis (2) | n0-m | monsoon wind  
 celi (1) | v2a= | return; repeat; restore, give back; reject  
 celi (2) | v2a= | prevent, halt, stop  
 celiye | n7-m | strap ~ rope going round the neck of a horse and attached  
     to the saddle  
 ceshiimee | v2b=tr | return s.t.  
 ceshiimo | n6-f | returned item, s.t. brought back; herding, bringing ~  
     keeping livestock together  
 ceshiino | n6-f | herding; s.t. returned ~ brought back | | See:  
     ceshiimo  
 cesho | v3a=tr | keep, get, hold s.t. for oneself  
 ceyddi | n-m-col | small fish sp. that lives in schools; sardine  
 ceyri | v2a= | chase, speed, make run fast  
 ceyro | vn6-f | chase  
 ci (1) | n1-f | cry, outcry, scream, roar, bray  
 ci (2) | v1= | cry out, roar, bray  
 cibaadayso | v3b=auto | worship  
 cibaadeysi | vn2-m | worship, act of worshipping  
 cibaado | n6-f-col | worship  
 cibaaro | n6-f | novelty, strange thing  
 cibro | n6-f | novelty  
 cid (1) | n1-f | family, clan; community, people  
 cid (2) | pro-f | someone, somebody, whoever | Ex: Cidduu la kulmaaba waa  
     salaamaa `Whoever he met, he greeted.'  
 cid (3) | v1=tr | stuff, fill with s.t.; push s.o. ~ s.t. under water;  
     press  
 cid alla ciddii | np / pro | anybody, somebody, whoever  
 cid allaale ciddii | np / pro | anybody; nobody  
 cid la' | adj-expr | uninhabited | | See: cidla'  
 cidaad | n1-f, n2a-f | dish cloth  
 ciddabbax (1) | n2-f-cmp | end of the legal waiting period in which a  
     Muslim woman cannot re-marry | | See: ciddo  
 ciddabbax (2) | v1=cmp | come out of the prescribed waiting period  
 ciddale | n7-m | owner, proprietor  
 ciddi | n1-f | fingernail, toenail, claw  
 ciddidiif | n2a-f | hangnail, piece of dead skin at the side ~ base of  
     the fingernail  
 ciddijiid | v1=cmp | walk slowly, drag one's feet

ciddikujoog | n2-f-cmp | finger tip  
 ciddo | n6-f | designated period of time that a divorced ~ widowed Muslim woman has to wait prior to remarriage  
 cidhif (1) | n1-f/m | edge, limit, tip  
 cidhif (2) | n2-m | pole | Ex: Cidhifka Koonfureed 'South Pole'  
 cidhiidhi | n2-m | narrow area, crowded place; tight; bustling | | See: ciriiri  
 cidi | pro-subj | someone, anybody  
 cidla' | n6-f | empty area, uninhabited place, wilderness | Ex: Cidladaan buu ku noolaa. 'He lived in this lonely place.'  
 cidla'joog | n2a-f, n7-f | wild animals, animals that live alone in the jungle | | Syn: banjoog, duurjoog  
 cidlajoog | n2a-m-cmp | domestic animal  
 cidlee | v2b= | vacate, clear, abandon, leave empty ~ alone, isolate | | Syn: bannee  
 cidlo | n6-f | vacant place, empty area  
 cidlood | v3a=inch | feel lonely, feel alone  
 cidna | pro / np + neg | no one, nobody | | Syn: qofna  
 cifriid | n2-m | demon, devil, evil spirit  
 cigaal (1) | n2-m | headband, turban  
 cigaal (2) | v1= | put a turban on s.o.  
 cigaal (3) | n1-f | long range shot  
 cigaal (4) | v1= | shoot a long-range shot  
 Cigaal (5) | name-m | Igal  
 cigasho | vn6-f | substitute, substitution, alternative  
 cigo | v3b= | acquire a replacement for s.t. lost ~ destroyed  
 ciid (1) | n1-f | holy day, religious holiday ~ festival  
 ciid (2) | v1= | celebrate a holy day ~ religious festival  
 ciid (3) | n1-f | dirt, soil, earth, ground; sand  
 ciid hoosaad | np | sub-soil  
 ciid tijaabin | np | soil testing  
 ciidaggale (1) | n7-m | reptile sp.  
 Ciidaggale (2) | n0-m | sub-clan name  
 ciidamee | v2b=tr | draft, recruit  
 ciidami | v2a= | rescue; help, serve  
 ciidamin | vn-f | service, servicing; [ext.] facilities  
 ciidammada qalabka sid | np | armed forces | | See: ciidan  
 ciidammo | n2-f-pl | troops, forces; the military  
 ciidan (1) | v1= | be of service; send forces to fight; give support  
 ciidan (2) | n2c-m-col | servant, helper; workforce, workmen; [ext.] army, force, troops  
 ciidan ka ruqseynta | np | discharge from military service  
 ciidanka ammaanka | np-m | security force  
 ciidanka badda | np | navy  
 ciidanka cirka | np | air-force  
 ciidanka difaaca cirka | np | air-defense force  
 ciidanka huwanta | np | combined forces  
 ciidanka lugta | np | infantry  
 ciidanka lugta badda | np | marine infantry; the marines  
 ciidanka madaafiicda | np | artillery  
 ciidanka nabadsugidda | np | security force  
 ciidanka qalabka sida | np | armed forces  
 ciidanka waddaniyiinta | np | nationalist forces  
 ciidanka xoogga | np | armed forces

ciidannimo | n0-f-abs | militarism  
 ciidansasho | vn6-f | act of seeking help, asking for reinforcements  
 ciidansi | vn2-m | looking for help  
 ciidanso | v3a= | seek help; rescue  
 ciidanxumo | n6-f-cmp | lack of help, needing help  
 ciidanxun | adj-der | needing help in one's work; unable to help others  
 ciidanyari | n-f-cmp | insufficient assistance; scarcity of help  
 ciidee | v2b= | cover with soil  
 ciidmuunadayn | n1-f, n2a-f-cmp | soil-sampling  
 ciil (1) | v1= | disturb, make s.o. anxious, anger, embitter  
 ciil (2) | n4-m | grief, anger, resentment, grudge  
 ciil (3) | v1= | shrink, fall, diminish  
 ciilbax | v1= | avenge oneself, take revenge; give vent to  
     rancor/bitterness  
 ciilbeel | v1=cmp | vent one's anger, take revenge; feel vindicated; calm  
     down after an explosion of anger ~ resentment  
 ciilcun | v1=cmp | feel anxious ~ disturbed, be embittered ~ eaten up by  
     anger  
 ciildibbir | v1=inch | be furious, feel extreme anger ~ resentment  
 ciilkaanbi | n2-m | repentance, regret  
 ciillan | adj-der | angry, annoyed, offended, resentful, irritated  
 ciilqab | v1=cmp | feel anxious, be angry at s.o., have bitter feelings  
 ciimid | n1-f, n2-f | tip, gratuity; alms | | Syn: baqshiish  
 ciin | n4-m-col | leafless tree sp., with milky sap  
 ciir (1) | n0-m-col | rash, hives, small pimples, pustules, prickly heat  
 ciir (2) | n-f-mass | buttermilk  
 ciir (3) | v1= | stagger; lean to one side, capsize  
 ciiraysan | adj-der | cloudy; obscure, dusty, unclear, gray  
 ciirayso | v3b= | become pale (travel worn); gray s.t. for oneself, make  
     s.t. dusty  
 ciirciir (1) | v1=intr | be unstable, be unbalanced; be filled to the  
     brim, overflow  
 ciirciir (2) | v1=intr | pitch, toss (of a ship); stagger, reel (of a  
     person); vacillate (of prices); decrease, diminish  
 ciiree | v2b=tr | make obscure; cover with a mist; fill with smoke; cover  
     with dust; make s.t. unclear  
 ciiro | n6-f-col | gray; spotted color pattern on black; [ext.] cloud,  
     fog, mist  
 Ciirre | name-m | Irre  
 ciirsan | adj-der | staggering, unsteady; in distress; not knowing what  
     to do, having no alternative, in serious trouble  
 ciirsi | vn2-m | request for help (at a time of disaster); reliability  
 ciirsila' | adj-der | helpless; isolated, abandoned; wretched  
 ciirso | v3a= | rely on  
 ciiryaamo | n6-f-col | cloud, fog  
 ciiryaan | n-f | cloud, fog  
 ciis | n4-m | lance, kind of large spear  
 Ciise (1) | name-m | Issa, Jesus  
 Ciise (2) | n0-m | major Somali clan located in Djibouti  
 ciishaysan | adj-der | angry, irritated; resentful  
 ciishaysii | v2a=tr | stir up, excite resentment in s.o. ~ irritate  
 ciishow | v3a=intr | provoke resentment toward s.o.; be irritated with  
     s.o.  
 ciji | n1-f | fingernail, toenail, claw

cilaacil | n2-f | small bone of the foot ~ hand (e.g., metatarsus)  
 cilaag (1) | n2a-f | argument, altercation  
 cilaag (2) | v1= | argue  
 cilaagaad | n2-m | relations, connections  
 cilaagtamid | vn1-f, vn2a-f | act of arguing with one another  
 cilaagtan | v1=recip | argue with one another, quarrel  
 cilcillaw | n2a-m | colorful light at sunrise ~ sunset, twilight | | |  
 Syn: aas  
 cilin | n2c-m | dwarf (person, animal ~ plant)  
 cillaan (1) | n2-m | henna tree ((*Lawsonia inermis*)), henna; [ext.]  
 reddish-orange (color)  
 cillaan (2) | n1-f | small lizard sp.  
 cillaangeedafuul | n2-f | very beautiful small reptile similar to a  
 lizard  
 cillad | n1-f | problem, defect, difficulty; motive  
 cilladaysan | adj-der | in difficulty, having problems  
 cilladee | v2b= | infect with disease; do damage to  
 cillal | n2-m | plant sp. with edible tubers  
 cillan | adj | hidden, secret, mysterious | | | Syn: qarsoon, uuryaal  
 cillanaad | n2-m | hidden thing, secret, mystery  
 cillee | v2b=tr | attribute (ascribe) defects to s.o ~ s.t.; render s.t.  
 defective ~ ruin s.t.  
 cillo | n6-f | defect, misfortune; motive, cause, problem, difficulty  
 cilmi (1) | n2a-m, n8-m | learning, science, knowledge, education  
 Cilmi (2) | name-m | Ilmi  
 cilmibaaris | n2a-f | scientific research  
 cilmidarro | n-f | ignorance, lack of education  
 cilmidhegood | n-m | knowledge acquired by listening ~ by overhearing;  
 oral culture  
 cilmiga cudurrada addimmada | np | orthopedics  
 cilmiga cudurrada carruurta | np | pediatrics  
 cilmiga cudurrada haragga | np | dermatology  
 cilmiga cudurrada indhaha | np | ophthalmology  
 cilmiga dhakhtarnimada | np | medicine, the medical profession  
 cilmiga dhalashada | np | obstetrics  
 cilminafsi | n-m | psychology  
 cilmiyaysan | adj-der | well conceived ~ well formed theory ~ idea  
 (scientific)  
 cilmiyee | v2b=tr | set forth s.t. using a scientific approach, explain  
 scientifically  
 cimaamad | n1-f | turban | | | Syn: duub  
 cimaamadan | adj-der | wearing a turban  
 cimaamado | v3b=tr | wear a turban, cover with turban  
 cimil | n2-m | shelter, parapet, rampart; bunker; trap  
 cimilgal (1) | v1=cmp | trap, ensnare; [fig.] trick, deceive  
 cimilgal (2) | np-idiom | appropriate time for doing s.t. | Ex: Waa  
 cimilgalkii beeraha. 'The time is ripe for farming.'  
 cimilo | n6-f | climate  
 cimrayso | v3b=intr | perform the minor pilgrimage of the 'cumro'  
 cimri | n2-m-time | time of life, age; [atr.] aged, old  
 cimri dheeri | np-f-cmp | longevity, long life  
 cinaad (1) | n2-m-abs | stubbornness, unreasonableness, obstinacy  
 cinaad (2) | v1= | be unreasonable, obstinate, stubborn, headstrong,  
 uncooperative, difficult ~ ornery; deny reality

cinaadnimo | n0-f-abs | stubbornness, unreasonableness, obstinacy  
 cinab | n2-m-enum | grapes  
 cindi | n2a-m | mind, brain; intention, aim  
 cindiid | n2-m-mass | milk mixed with water  
 ciniin | n2-m | sterile, sexually impotent man  
 ciniinnimo | n0-f-abs | impotence, sterility  
 ciniq | n2a-f | scrap, left-over, remnant | | | Syn: hambo ~ hanbo  
 cinji | n1-f | fingernail, toenail; claw  
 cinjineer | n2-m | engineer  
 cinjir | n2-m-col | rubber; the rubber tree | | | Syn: banbiiro, ramal  
 cinwaan | n2-m | address | | | Syn: adrees  
 cigaab (1) | n1-f, n2-m | punishment, torture; [ext.] penalty {sports}  
 cigaab (2) | v1= | punish, torture; take revenge on  
 cir (1) | n4-m | sky; atmosphere, air, weather; rain  
 cir (2) | n0-f | capacity of the stomach, bellyful; appetite  
 ciraab | n2-f | eloquence  
 Ciraaq | n0-loc-f | Iraq  
 ciraqoon | n2-f-cmp | meteorology | | | Syn: hawo-aqoon  
 cirbad | n1-f | needle; syringe, injection, shot  
 cirbad isdur | v1=expr | have a shot, get an injection | Ex: Maan jecli  
     inaan cirbad isduro. 'I don't like getting shots.'  
 cirbadhiibsi | vn2-m | act of standing ~ walking on one's toes  
 cirbadhiibso | v3a= | stand on one's toes, stand tiptoe  
 cirbar | n2-m/f | zenith, center of the sky  
 cirbataag | vn2-m-cmp | act of standing ~ walking on one's toes  
 cirbexeen | n2-m-cmp | astronaut  
 cirbi | v2a= | track, follow footprints  
 cirbin | vn-f | tracking, following footprints  
 cirbixi | v2a=tr | launch s.o. ~ s.t. into space  
 cirboor | n2-f | cyclone, hurricane, tornado | | | Syn: cirwareen  
 circaddaa | n-m-cmp | moonlight; overcast sky, solid cloud cover before  
     rain  
 cirfiid | n2-m | demon, devil  
 cirfiidad (1) | n1-f | she-devil, demon, female evil spirit  
 cirfiidad (2) | n1-f | bulldozer | | | Syn: baldoos, burburiye  
 cirguduud | n2-f-cmp | time before dawn ~ after sunset, when the sky is  
     red  
 cirib | n3-f | heel; [fig.] destiny, fate; consequences  
 ciribbeel | v1= | be eliminated, be exterminated; have an evil fate  
 ciribdanbeed | n2-m-cmp | result; destiny, fate  
 ciribdarro | n-f | bad consequences, bad end, evil fate, bad destiny  
 ciribgo' | v1= | die out, be eradicated, eliminated  
 ciribgooy | v2a=tr | eliminate, eradicate  
 ciribtir | v1=cmp | eradicate, eliminate, exterminate  
 ciribxumo | n6-f | evil fate, bad end, negative outcome~ result  
 cirid | n0-f-mass | hot sand; ground heated by sun  
 cirif | n2-m, n3-f | edge, corner; margin | Ex: cirifka miiska 'the  
     corner of the table', cirifta marada 'the hem of the cloth'  
 ciriir | n2-m; n0-m-abs | difficulty; tightness, narrowness  
 ciriiri (1) | n2-m | narrow and cramped area; closeness, crowding;  
     bustle; difficulty; [atr.] crowded, dense, tight,  
 ciriiri (2) | v2a= | crowd s.t. ~ s.o.  
 ciriiri geli | v2a=cmp | oppress; make it difficult for s.o.  
 Cirjeex | n0-loc-f | Jupiter (the fifth planet) | | | Syn: Mushtar



Cirjiir | n0-loc-f | Jupiter (the fifth planet)  
 cirkasawir | n2-m-cmp | aerial photograph  
 cirkasoodhac | n2-m-cmp | unexpected event; s.t. that comes out of nowhere  
 cirkayeer | n2-m-cmp | bird sp, which makes loud chirp  
 cirmeer | v1=cmp | orbit  
 cirmeerid | vn1-f-cmp | orbit  
 cirrid | n2-m-col | gums (of the mouth) | Ex: Cirriddadooda bay kor u taageen. `They were laughing.' [lit: they were lifting up their gums]  
 cirro | n6-f-mass | gray hair | | |  
 cirroob | v1=inch | become gray-haired  
 cirroole | n7-m | old man, gray-haired man  
 cirsankayeer | n2-m-cmp | bird sp. | | See: cirkayeer  
 cirtaallee | v2b=cmp | throw upwards, shoot upwards  
 cirtaallo | vn6-f-cmp | throwing ~ shooting upwards  
 cirwareen | n2-f-cmp | tornado, cyclone | | | Syn: cirboor  
 cirweyn | adj-der | gluttonous; [fig.] eager, greedy  
 ciryaamo | n6-f-col | mist, fog  
 ciryar | adj-der | having a poor appetite; frugal, sparing  
 cis | n0-m-abs | respect  
 cisaabad | n1-f | band of criminals, gang, group of people involved in illegal activity  
 cisaaro | n6-f | fine, penalty | | | Syn: ganaax, tacsiiir, yake  
 cisal (1) | n2-m | penis (of a bull, a ram, a goat)  
 cisal (2) | n2-m | grass sp., that springs up immediately after rain  
 cisbitaal | n2-m | hospital  
 cisee | v2b= | respect, honor  
 ciseyn | vn0-f-abs | respect, esteem  
 cishe | n6-m | early evening; time of evening prayer  
 cishiino | n6-f | returned item, s.t. brought back; herding  
 cishqi | n0-m | love, falling madly ~ deeply in love  
 Cismaan | name-m | Osman, Ottoman  
 ciso | n6-f-abs | respect, honor | | | Syn: casiis  
 cisyaan | n2-m | defiance, rebellion, revolt, disobedience  
 citiqaad | v1= | have faith in, believe in, be convinced of  
 citiqaadsan | adj-der | believed, convinced  
 ciyaal (1) | n1-m-col | children | | | Syn: carruur  
 ciyaal (2) | vn2-m | act of crying out  
 ciyaalnimo | n0-f-abs | childhood, childishness  
 ciyaar | n1-f | dance; playing | | See: cayaar  
 ciyi | n2-m | sharing, distribution of goods; help, assistance  
 ciyid | vn1-f, vn2a-m | crying (of animals)  
 ciyoon | adv-time | immediately, soon, quick | | | Syn: dhaqso, degdeg, durba, haddiiba  
 ciyow (1) | adv-time | immediately, right away  
 ciyow (2) | n2a-m | bird sp.  
 cobol | n-f | tree sp., with large leaves but without thorns  
 cod | n4-m, n2a-m | voice, accent; sound, musical note; [ext.] vote  
 codayn | vn1-f-col | phonetics  
 codbixi | v2a=tr | vote; make a noise, make a sound  
 codcod | n2-m-mass | solid ghee (clarified butter)  
 codee | v2b= | provide musical accompaniment for, compose a melody  
 codkar | n2-m-cmp | orator

codkarnimo | n0-f-abs | eloquence, having good oratory skills | | |  
 Syn: ciraab  
 codo | v3b= | request, ask for s.t., appeal  
 codrogid | vn1-f, vn2a-f | phoneme  
 codsasho | vn6-f | appeal, request  
 codsi | vn2-m | appeal, request  
 codso | v3a= | request, appeal for oneself  
 codweyneeye | n7-m-cmp | loudspeaker  
 cokad | n1-f | goat skin leather  
 cokan | adj-der | sated with water (of an animal)  
 col | n4-m | enemy, antagonist, opponent; warriors, band  
 colaad | n1-f | aggression; war, fighting; enmity, hostility, antagonism  
 colaadi | v2a= | be hostile to  
 colguri | n2-f-cmp | family quarrel; hostile ~ troublesome wife  
 collob | n1-f-col | pieces of meat preserved in ghee  
 colwade | n7-m | leader of an armed group, head of an armed expedition  
 coobbakari | v2a=intr | swell up with rage (of the veins), swell (of the  
 muscles on the side of the neck) in order to threaten s.o.  
 coobbakarin | vn2-f-cmp | swelling of the veins from rage  
 coobbe | n6-m | jugular vein  
 cood | n0-m-col | wealth, property, prosperity | | | Syn: xoolo  
 cooddi | n2-f | meat, flesh | | | Syn: hilib  
 coodin | n2-m | plant sp. resembling sugarcane  
 coof | n4-m | tangled hair  
 coofaar | n2-m | adult male monkey that is patriarch of its group | | |  
 Syn: muun  
 coofley | n1-f | white sea bird sp.  
 coomaadde | n7-m | vulture sp.  
 coomaadi | n2-m | vulture, bird sp.  
 coon (1) | n4-m | midget, male dwarf; man who does not show his age  
 coon (2) | n1-f | midget, female dwarf; woman who does not show her age  
 cosob (1) | n2-m | fresh growth, new growth, green grass  
 Cosob (2) | name-f | Osob  
 Cosoble | name-m | Osoble  
 Cosobo | name-f | Osoba  
 cub (1) | n4-m | plug, stuffing  
 cub (2) | v1= | stuff, plug  
 cubcub | n2-m | stuffed skin of a young animal, used to induce the mother  
 to give milk  
 cubtan (1) | v1=recip | divide into teams by drawing lots, take sides  
 cubtan (2) | vn2c-m | act of dividing players into teams by drawing  
 lots, etc.  
 Cubtan (3) | name-f | Ubtan  
 cucub | n2-m | "milk skin" | | | See: cubcub  
 cudaddaar | n2-m | justification | | | Syn: cudur (2), marmarsiinyo  
 cudaddaarasho | vn6-f | justification of one's actions  
 cudaddaaro | v3b= | justify one's actions  
 cudbi (1) | n7-m-col | cotton; cotton plant  
 Cudbi (2) | name-f | Udbi  
 Cuddaar | n0-loc-m | Mercury (the first planet) | | | Syn: Dusaa  
 cuddad (1) | n1-f | bundle | | | Syn: xirmo  
 cuddad (2) | n1-f | hammer  
 cuddi | v2a= | shake (a spear before throwing); walk weakly (of old ~  
 very sick person)

cuddoon (1) | adj | even, proportionate, parallel, equal; well-shaped  
 Cuddoon (2) | name-f | Udon  
 cuddoonaan | n0-f-abs | parallelness, evenness, equality  
 cudud (1) | n1-f | upper arm; [ext.] force | | | Syn: jin; xoog  
 cudud (2) | v1= | arrest by force; tie one's arms behind him/her  
 cudur (1) | n2-m | ailment, disease, infirmity | | | Syn: bugto, jirro  
 cudur (2) | n2-m | excuse, justification  
 cudurdaar | n2-m | excuse, justification; acquittal | | | Syn:  
     marmarsiinyo  
 cudurka ameebada | np | amoebal disease  
 cudurka caloosha | np | stomach disease  
 cudurka deriskunoolaant | np | parasitic disease  
 cudurka furuqa | np | smallpox  
 cudurka kaneecoda | np | malaria  
 cudurka malaryada | np | malaria  
 cudursheeg | vn2a-m-cmp | diagnosis  
 cuf (1) | n4-m | plug, stuffing; [ext.] mass {physics}  
 cuf (2) | v1= | stuff, plug  
 cuf atam | np | atomic mass {physics}  
 cufee | v2b= | stuff, plug  
 cug | v1= | purify (a milk vessel) by burning twigs inside it  
 cugan | adj-der | cleaned by heat and smoke (of a milk vessel)  
 cugay | n-m | bundle of certain kinds of wood ~ twigs used to smoke a  
     milk vessel; act of purifying a milk vessel with this  
 cugtan | v1=recip | draw lots to take sides on a team  
 cukad | n1-f | leather (from goat skin)  
 cukadee | v2b= | tan (goat skin leather)  
 cukan | adj-der | sated, having drunk its fill of water (of an animal);  
     full (of a sack ~ bag)  
 cukanaan | n0-f-abs | state of having drunk its fill (of an animal)  
 cukane (1) | n7-m | small plant sp., with a projecting tuber and thin  
     leaves  
 cukane (2) | n7-m | tall well-built man, muscle-man  
 cukur | n2-m | wrist  
 cul | v1= | purify (a milk-vessel) by burning twigs inside it  
 culaab | n1-f | weight  
 culaabee | v2b= | make heavy  
 culaabi | v2a=tr | make heavy; weigh, estimate the heaviness of  
 culaacul | n1-f | leech | | | Syn: kudkude  
 culan | adj-der | cleaned by heat and smoke (of a milk-vessel)  
 culay | n-m | bundle of dry wood burnt to purify a milk vessel | | See:  
     cugay  
 culays | n2a-m | heaviness; weight {physics}; [ext.] shot-put | | |  
     Syn: culaab  
 culays atam | np | atomic weight  
 culaysi | v2a= | make heavy  
 culaysqaad | n-m-cmp | weightlifting  
 culimmo | n-m-pl | ulama, religious scholars; scientists, experts  
 cululubad | vn2-m | memory, recall, recollection  
 cululubo | v3b= | remember, recall | | | Syn: xasuuso ~ xusuuso  
 cululuq | n2a-f | rumbling of the stomach  
 culus | adj | heavy; serious | Ex: Maad cuslid `You aren't heavy'  
 culus | adj | heavy; serious | Ex: Maad cuslid `You aren't heavy'  
 culuun | n8-f-pl | subjects; sciences

cumaacun | n1-f | foot; hand  
 cumaamad | n1-f | turban | | See: cimaamad  
 Cumar | name-m | Omar  
 cumri | n2-m-time | age, time of life  
 cumro | n6-f | minor pilgrimage to Mecca  
 cumur | n2-f | density, solidity, strength (of material)  
 cumuri | n2a-m | belt worn by women  
 cun (1) | v1= | eat | Ex: Maxaad jeceshahay inaad cunto? `What would you like to eat?'  
 cun (2) | v1= | spend  
 cunaa | n7-m | big eater  
 cunabbarar | n-m | swelling of the throat  
 cunacas | n-f | yellow-neck  
 cunaggubyo (1) | n0-f-abs | burning sensation of spicy hot food  
 cunaggubyo (2) | n-f-cmp | worm sp.  
 cunaggubyow | v3a=intr | feel a hot taste in the throat, feel a stinging tingling in the throat  
 cunaqabad | vn-m-cmp | act of strangling ~choking s.o.; sanctioning  
 cunaqabatayn | vn-f | boycott, sanction, blockade  
 cunaqabatee | v2b=cmp | choke off, restrict, sanction, blockade  
 cunaqabateys | vn-m | suffocation  
 cunaqabo | v3b= | choke, stifle; sanction  
 cuncun (1) | v1= | itch  
 cuncun (2) | vn2-m | itching  
 cuncunid | vn-f | itching  
 cune | n7-m | throat, gullet; eater | | | Syn: booc, hunguri  
 cunid | vn1-f | eating, consumption (of s.t.) | Ex: Waxaan nidir ka maray, hilib dambe cuniddii `I take an oath against the eating of meat again.'  
 cunis | vn1-f | eating, act of eating | Ex: Madina waxay joojisey muus cunistiis. `Madina stopped eating bananas.'  
 cunnammareen | n2-m-cmp | digestive system | | | Syn: dheefmareen  
 cunno (1) | n6-f-mass | food, meal  
 cunno (2) | v1-lpl-neg | we don't eat  
 cunsii | v2a=caus | feed; make s.o. eat, cause to eat  
 cunsur (1) | n2-f | origin, root, fundamental | | | Syn: asal, gun  
 cunsur (2) | n2-f | tragedy, disaster, misfortune, evil; valueless item  
 cuntan | v1= | be agreeable, delicious, fit to eat | Ex: waa cuntami la'yahay `It is unacceptable' [fig]  
 cunto | n6-f-mass | food | Ex: cuntadooda `their food'  
 cunto iska badin | np | overeating  
 cuntub | n2-m | small group | | See: cutub  
 cunug | n3-m/f, n2a-m/f | infant, child  
 cunwaan | n2-m | address; title (of book) | Ex: magac iyo cunwaan `name and address'  
 cuq | n0-f | incubation  
 cuqdad (1) | n-m | having little capacity  
 cuqdad (2) | n1-f | complex, phobia, psychological problem; suspicions  
 cuqdadee | v2b= | cause s.o. to have phobias, inject fear into  
 cuqdadlow | n2a-m | one who suffers phobias and complexes  
 cuqubo | n6-f | curse, malediction; misfortune  
 cuquul (1) | n8-f-pl | elders, wise men  
 cuquul (2) | n8-f-pl | types of intelligence, kinds of wisdom  
 cuquule | n7-m | hope, expectation, trust (in receiving s.t.)

cuquulee | v2b= | expect, hope (to receive s.t.)  
 cur | n4-m/f | Adam's apple  
 curaar | n1-f | collateral, guarantee, deposit | | | Syn: rahan  
 curad | n2-m; n1-f | firstborn child, eldest son ~ daughter  
 curadnimo | n0-f-abs | state of being the first born  
 curadxigeen | n2-m-cmp | second-born child of the family  
 curasho (1) | n6-f | cloud, thundercloud  
 curasho (2) | vn6-f | first childbirth  
 curcur (1) | n2-m | forearm, wrist  
 curcur (2) | n1-f | hill  
 curdan | n2-m | young plant, sapling, shoot  
 cureeji (1) | n-f | silken material, kind of silk cloth  
 Cureeji (2) | name-f | Ureeji  
 curfi | n0-m-col | customary law; custom, habit  
 curi | v2a= | create, start s.t. for the first time, initiate  
 curiye | n7-m-col | element {chemistry}  
 curiye kaahfal leh | np | radioactive element  
 curo | v3b= | become initiated; be created; give birth for the time; be  
 born; start raining  
 curqid | vn-f | muscle stiffness  
 curraaf | n2-m | astrologer, fortune-teller  
 curraafee | v2b= | practice astrology, tell fortunes; divine  
 curre | n7-m | male cat, tomcat  
 curri | n6-m, n7-m | male cat, tomcat  
 curuf (1) | n2a-m | annoyance, disturbance | | | Syn: dhib, shiddo  
 curuf (2) | n2-m | custom; religious laws  
 curuq (1) | n0-m-abs | fatigue, muscle weakness  
 curuq (2) | v1= | feel fatigue, have soft muscles  
 curyaami | v2a=tr | cripple  
 curyaan (1) | n2-m | cripple, handicapped person  
 curyaan (2) | v1=inch | become crippled  
 curyaanad | n1-f | crippled female, handicapped female, paralytic  
 curyaannimo | n6-f-abs | state of being a cripple  
 curyaansan | adj-der | crippled  
 cusayb | n2-m | new ~ fresh item, freshness  
 cusbataal | n2-m | hospital  
 cusbee | v2b=tr | salt s.t., put salt on, pickle  
 cusbo | n6-f-mass | salt | | | Syn: milix  
 cusboon | adj-der | new, renewed  
 cusboonaan | n2-f-abs | newness, freshness  
 cusboonayn | vn2-f | overhaul; renewing  
 cusboonee | v2b= | renew, resume, begin s.t. over again  
 cusbooneeysii | v2a=caus | renovate, repair, revise  
 cusbooneeysiin | vn2-f | renovation  
 cusbur | n2-m | beautifying dye resembling henna  
 cusburo | v3b= | paint oneself up, dye oneself with henna  
 cuscus | adj-pl | heavy (ones)  
 cuscusub | adj-pl | new (ones)  
 cuskan | adj-der | leaning on, supported by  
 cusko | v3a= | lean on s.t.; support oneself on one's elbows  
 cuskug (1) | v1= | sit and do nothing, stand idle  
 cuskug (2) | vn2-m | sitting about without a purpose, doing nothing  
 cuslaa | adj-past | was heavy | | See: culus  
 cuslaan | n0-f-abs | heaviness

Cusmaan | name-m | Osman, Ottoman  
 cusub | adj | new, fresh  
 cutub | n2-m | small group of people; handful; military unit  
 cutush | n2-m | old, weak person, feeble with age  
 cuud (1) | n4-m-col | incense; granules of ground grain  
 cuud (2) | n0-m-col | wealth, property, prosperity | | See: cood  
 cuud (3) | n4-m | lute  
 cuudi | v2a= | burn incense, perfume with incense  
 cuur | n4-m-col | group; crowd; dense clouds, thick trees, (etc.)  
 -d | vn2(a)-m-suf | -ing [GERUND] | Ex: socod `going' | See: -ad ~ -id  
 -da (1) | det-f-suf | the [FEMININE DEFINITE ARTICLE]  
 -da (2) | v3-imp-pl | IMPERATIVE PLURAL | Ex: joogsada `stop!'  
 da' (1) | v1= | rain, pour down | Ex: Roob baa da'aya. `It's raining.'  
 da' (2) | n1-f, n2a-f | age; [atr.] years old; old, aged | Ex: Da'deedu  
     waa 91 sano. `Her age is 91 (years).'  
 da' (3) | n-f | D [letter of the Somali alphabet]  
 da'aad | n2a-f | age | | | Syn: fil  
 da'ow | v1=inch | get ~ become older; be aged  
 da'weyn | adj-expr | aged, old, ancient  
 da'yar (1) | adj-expr | young, juvenile  
 da'yar (2) | n6-f-col | youth, youngsters  
 daa (1) | v2a= | let be, leave alone | | See also: isdaa  
 -daa (2) | pro-det-2sg | your | Ex: hooyadaa `your mother' | See: -taada  
 -daa (3) | v3b-1sg/3m-prhb | I do / he does (X)  
 daa'imi | v2a=tr | make s.t. eternal, cause to last forever  
 daa'imis | vn2a-m | permanence  
 daa'in (1) | v1=intr | be eternal, be permanent, last forever  
 daa'in (2) | n0-m | God, Allah, the eternal one; [atr.] permanent,  
     eternal, lifelong; [adv.] always, all the time  
 daa'iro (1) | n0-f-abs | luck, fate | | | Syn: ayaan, nabsi  
 daa'iro (2) | n6-f | circle  
 daab (1) | n4-m | handle  
 daab (2) | v1= | make a handle, put a handle on  
 daab (3) | n-f-col | diarrhea, disease in calves  
 daab (4) | n1-f | injury, wound | | | Syn: jug  
 daabac (1) | v1= | do needlepoint, embroider, crochet  
 daabac (2) | vn2a-m | embroidery, crocheting, needlepoint  
 daabac (3) | v1= | print, publish  
 daabacan (1) | adj-der | embroidered  
 daabacan (2) | adj-der | printed  
 daaban | adj-der | having a handle  
 daabbad | n1-f | pack animal; large sea animal  
 daabece | n7-m | typographer; printer  
 daabnaan | n2-f | state of having a handle  
 daabo (1) | v3b= | make a handle for s.t.  
 daabo (2) | v3b= | become sick, get diarrhea (of calves)  
 daac | v1=intr | belch, burp  
 daacad | n0-f-abs | frankness, honesty; sincerity, good nature; [atr.]  
     faithful  
 daacaddaran | adj-cmp | unfaithful, insincere, dishonest  
 daacadxumo | n-f-cmp | dishonesty, insincerity; disloyalty  
 daacaqurun (1) | v1=cmp | be flatulent, belch, have gas ~ an upset  
     stomach  
 daacaqurun (2) | vn2-m | belching, flatulence, upset stomach

daaci | v2a=tr | burp, make s.o. belch; [fig.] pour a large quantity of  
 (liquid)  
 daaco (1) | n6-f | belch, burp  
 daaco (2) | n6-f | edge of river (where water is shallow), bank,  
 shallows; any unlevel surface | Ex: dhabar daaco `(with a) crooked  
 back'  
 daacuf | n2a-f-mass | hair, fur (of an animal); [fig.] unkempt beard ~  
 hair  
 daacufle | n7-m | person with untidy hair; animal with messy fur  
 daacuun | n2-m | cholera  
 daad | n4-m, n2a-m | flood, floodwater  
 -daada | pro-det-2sg | your | Ex: shaqadaada `your work' | See: -taada  
 daadasho | vn6-f | state of getting spilled  
 daaddah | n0-f | "walking on"  
 daaddihi | v2a= | teach (a baby) to walk; take (one's beloved) for a walk  
 daadeg | v1=cmp | get down, go down  
 daadguree | v2b= | transfer, evacuate (a large quantity of s.t.);  
 resettle, relocate  
 daadi | v2a= | spill, scatter; water, irrigate  
 daadnaan | n2-f-abs | state of being spilled  
 daado | v3b= | spill down, pour down, flow away  
 daadsan | adj-der | spilled, scattered  
 daadsanaan | n2-f | spillage, state of being spilled, being scattered  
 daadsanow | v3a=inch | become spilled, become scattered  
 daaduf | n2a-m | vagabond; useless ~ worthless person  
 daadxoor | n2-m-cmp | foam on floodwater  
 daaf (1) | n4-m-col | purulent conjunctivitis (eye disease) | | | Syn:  
 bakooro  
 daaf (2) | v1= | have conjunctivitis  
 daaf (3) | n1-f-loc | side, corner; bottom of hill  
 daafac (1) | v1= | fight off, protect; defend (in a court of law)  
 daafac (2) | vn2a-m | defense, protection  
 daafacid | vn-f | protecting, defending  
 daafi (1) | n2-f | cereal, grains, granules  
 daafi (2) | n-f | Ethiopian pancake  
 daah (1) | v1= | be late  
 daah (2) | vn-m | lateness, tardiness  
 daah (3) | n2a-m | screen, drapes, curtain, cover  
 daah (4) | v1= | hide, put behind a screen ~ curtain  
 daah ogsajiin | np | oxygen tent  
 daahan | adj-der | screened, curtained, draped  
 daahasho | vn6-f | curtaining, screening, draping  
 daahi | v2a= | delay, hinder, detain  
 daahid | vn-f | lateness, delay  
 daahir (1) | v1= | appear, be manifested [in religion]  
 daahir (2) | n2-m | ritual purity; religious manifestation ~  
 appearance; [atr.] cleansed, ritually purified  
 Daahir (3) | name-m | Dahir  
 daahiri | v2a=tr | cleanse, purify in a religious sense  
 daahiyad | n1-f | calamity, disaster; misfortune  
 daahnaan | n-f-abs | state of being curtained ~ screened; [fig.] not  
 knowing, being in the dark  
 daaho | v3b= | drape, screen, cover with a curtain  
 daahsan | adj-der | late, not on time, tardy

daahso | v3a=tr | wait impatiently for; expect with some anxiety  
 daahsoon | adj-der | covered, veiled, curtained; [ext.] hidden,  
     invisible, unknown  
 daahsoonaan | n-f-abs | obscurity, hiddenness  
 daaji | v2a=ditr | pasture, make (livestock) graze at ~ on | | See:  
     daaqsii  
 daajin | vn-f | grazing, pasturing  
 daakir | v1=inch | read ~ study the Koran in the early morning  
 daal (1) | n4-m-col | fatigue, tiredness  
 daal (2) | v1=intr | be tired, tire, get fatigued  
 daal (3) | n4-m-col | bean sp.  
 daal (4) | n-m | eyeglasses; magnifying glass | | | Syn: mandarado,  
     muraayado  
 daal gooy | v2a=expr | rest  
 daalac (1) | v1= | lift s.t. up; get on, mount  
 daalac (2) | n2a-m | leftover, remainder, extra  
 daalaco | v3b= | study, learn | | | Syn: baro  
 daalan | adj-der | tired | Ex: Waan daalanahay. 'I'm tired.'  
 daali | v2a=tr | tire, make tired  
 daalib (1) | n2a-m | petitioner, suitor; [ext.] student  
 daalib (2) | v1=tr | request ~ ask for s.t.  
 daalin | n8-m | oppressor  
 daalis | vn-f | fatigue, being tired  
 daallan (1) | adj-der | tired  
 daallan (2) | n -m | sweet, dessert  
 daallin | n2-m | felon, crook; person on wrong side of an argument  
 daallinnimo | n6-f-abs | crookedness, dishonesty  
 daaltir | v1=tr | make s.o. rest  
 daaltirasho | vn6-f | act of resting  
 daaltiro | v3b=cmp | rest  
 daaluqso | v3a= | walk away in shame ~ with sadness (as when offended ~  
     rejected)  
 daamir | n2-m | tarmac, blacktop | | | Syn: laami  
 daan (1) | n4-m | lower jaw; [fig.] cheek  
 daan (2) | n1-f | cliff; edge; block (area)  
 -daan (3) | deic-f-suf | this, these  
 -daan (4) | v3b-3pl-prhb | they do (X) | Ex: Lacagtan bey amaahdaan.  
     'They are borrowing this money.'  
 daandaami | v2a=tr | make s.o. dizzy  
 daandaan (1) | v1=intr | feel dizzy  
 daandaan (2) | vn2-m | dizziness  
 daandaansasho | vn6-f | provocation  
 daandaansi | vn2-m | provocation, intimidation  
 daandaanso | v3a= | provoke, go looking for trouble  
 daandheer | n2-f-cmp | strong camel of the herd  
 daandheero | n6-f-cmp | deformity of the jaw  
 daango | n6-f-col | popped grain (such as corn, wheat, lentils)  
 daanshood (1) | v1= | dress well  
 daanshood (2) | vn2-m | dressing well, elegance  
 daanyeer | n2-m | monkey sp., baboon  
 daaq (1) | n-m | pasture, grazing land, vegetation  
 daaq (2) | v1= | graze, eat grass  
 daaqad (1) | n1-f | window, shutter | | | Syn: dariishad, khalfad,  
     shabaako ~ shubaako





daawo (2) | n6-f | medicine; medication, medical treatment  
 daawo (3) | n6-f | cooperation, pooling together of resources  
 daawow | v1=inch | heal (up), be cured; [fig.] be ~ get reconciled  
 daaxuur | n2-m | adult male monkey  
 daay | v2a= | leave alone; let go, release  
 daayeer | n2-m | baboon, male monkey  
 daayeerad | n1-f | female monkey ~ ape  
 daayimi | v2a=tr | make s.t. eternal | | See: daa'imi  
 dab (1) | n4-m, n1-m | fire  
 dab (2) | v1= | trap, entrap, snare; [ext.] braid; tow (a vehicle)  
 dab (3) | vn-m | trapping  
 dab dhan | np | salvo, continuous gunfire  
 dab leh | adj-expr | ignited, on fire  
 daba yar yahay | idiom | shrink in number  
 daba-ka-eri | n-m | playing card game  
 daba-orod | v1=tr | chase; run after s.o. ~ s.t. | Ex: Baska ayaan daba-orday `I ran after the bus.'  
 dabaadi | n2a-m | end; finale; epilogue  
 dabaaji | n2-m | deposit (in a bank)  
 dabaal | n1-f, n2-f | swimming  
 dabaalasho | vn6-f | act of swimming  
 dabaali | v2a=tr | teach ~ cause s.o. to swim; make s.o. swim  
 dabaaljoog | v1=cmp | tread water  
 dabaaljoogle | n7-m-cmp | treading in water  
 dabaaljooglee | v2b=intr | stand up ~ erect in the water; tread water  
 dabaalo | v3b= | swim  
 dabaalsii | v2a=caus | teach s.o. to swim; make s.o. swim  
 dabaan | n2-f | bail; guaranty  
 dababbax | n2a-m-col | diarrhea | | Syn: ban, caloolbax, shuban  
 dabac | n2a-m | manner, behavior, character  
 dabacad | n1-f | edition (of a book) | | See: dabcad  
 dabacadde | n7-m-cmp | animal sp., similar to a badger ~ weasel  
 dabacase | n7-m-cmp | carrot | | |  
 dabacsan | adj-der | loose, slack; soft, weak ~ weakened; calm, relaxed  
 dabaddookhaan | n-m-mass | rice sp.  
 dabadeed | conj; np-time/loc | then; after; behind (her) | Ex: Dabadeed miyaad timid? `Did you come after her?' | See: dabo  
 dabadeedna | conj-time | then, lastly, finally, in the end, afterwards  
 dabadheer | adj-der | having a long tail; prolonged; lasting a long time  
 dabadhiig | n2a-m-cmp | bloody stool from an intestinal ~ stomach hemorrhage  
 dabadhilif | n2a-m-cmp | stooge, puppet, lackey  
 dabadhilifnimo | n6-f-abs | servility, condition of being a stooge ~ lackey  
 dabadiis | np-loc | after, behind (him) | Ex: Dabadiis yaa yimid? `Who came after him?' | See: dabo  
 dabafadal | n2-f | dance in which men and women clap together  
 dabafur (1) | n2-m-cmp | musket, old-fashioned rifle  
 dabafur (2) | v1=cmp | open s.t. at the back; [ext.] reveal, give (a secret)  
 dabaggaalle | n7-m-col | squirrel | | | Syn: uunrays  
 dabaggal | v1=cmp | follow, go after  
 dabaggeli | v2a=cmp | put s.t. after; make s.o. follow  
 dabaggibin | n2-f-cmp | bottom part of the spinal column

dabaggur | v1=tr | attempt sexual intercourse with a woman while she is asleep

dabajoog | v1=cmp | follow; go ~ come after; pursue; be pursuant to

dabajoognimo | n0-f-abs | dependency

dabakafur | n-m-cmp | musket, old-fashioned rifle

dabakafuul (1) | v1=expr | climb on the back (of camel, truck, etc.)

dabakafuul (2) | n2-m-cmp | boy helper on a truck ~ bus

dabakannaax (1) | n2a-m-idiom | nouveau riche, self-made man

dabakannaax (2) | v1=cmp | become a self-made man, act nouveau riche

dabakar (1) | n2-m | plant sp.

dabakar (2) | n2-m / vn-m | elongation, extension; patch; suffix {grammar}

dabakarruub | n2-m-cmp | disease of cattle

dabakeen (1) | n2-m-cmp | breech baby (person born with rump ~ feet first)

dabakeen (2) | v1=cmp | be born with rump ~ feet first (breech delivery)

dabammar | v1=cmp | backbite; make trouble behind s.o.'s back; sodomize

dabammari | v2a=cmp | postpone, put behind

dabammaryee | v2b= | turn aside; evade

dabammaryo | vn6-f-cmp | act of passing behind; evasion, deceit; sodomy

daban | adj-der | trapped, snared; towed; braided

dabandeeb | v1= | walk back and forth; come and go; go to and fro; [fig.] keep saying the same things

dabaq (1) | n2a-m | floor, story ~ storey of a building

dabaq (2) | n2a-m | lid, cover

dabaqaad | v1=intr | raise the tail continuously (of she-camel) as a sign of pregnancy; be pregnant (of a camel) | | | Syn: gooji

dabaqabo | v3b=tr | catch ~ seize by the tail; [ext.] reach; follow up

dabaqad | n1-f | rank, category; social class

dabaqad kadeedan | np | oppressed class

dabaqad mujtamac | np | social class

dabaqallooc | n2a-m-cmp | scorpion

dabar (1) | n2-m | hobble rope for camels; fetters, manacles, chains

dabar (2) | v1=tr | hobble (a camel), tether, tie up, fetter, chain

dabaraac | v1=cmp | follow, go after s.o.

dabargo'an | adj-der | eradicated, eliminated, destroyed

dabargooso | v3b=cmp | get free from the hobble; be out of control ~ unruly

dabargooy | v2a=cmp | eradicate, eliminate, destroy completely, annihilate

dabasho | vn6-f | act of catching, trapping

dabasoco | v3b=cmp | follow, go after

dabasocod | vn2-m | act of following

dabataag | n2a-f-cmp | gazelle sp.

dabato | n6-f-col | hunters, people who live by hunting

dabaxaw | n-f-col | diarrhea

dabayaago | n6-f | closing period; end, final part, conclusion

dabayl (1) | n1-f | wind; weather | Ex: Berrito xoogaa dabeyl ah baa jiri doonta. 'It will be a bit windy tomorrow.'

dabayl (2) | n0-f | paralysis, palsy

dabaylbadan | adj-expr | windy, breezy; [fig.] boastful

dabaylhagaajin | vn1-f | air conditioning

dabayood | n2-m-col | tree sp., with edible fruit

dabbaabad | n1-f | tank, armored car | | | Syn: taangi

dabbaakh | n2-m | cook (male)  
 dabbaakhad | n1-f | cook (female)  
 dabbaal | n2-m | stupid person, fool | | Syn: ardaal, axmaq, caqli  
 yar, doqon, nacas  
 dabbaaldeg (1) | n2a-m | celebration, festival, ceremony  
 dabbaaldeg (2) | v1= | celebrate  
 dabbaalnimo | n6-f-abs | stupidity  
 dabbaan (1) | n2-m | shallow water  
 dabbaan (2) | v1= | ford (a river)  
 dabbaq | v1=tr | apply, put into practice | | See: ku dabaq  
 dabbaqan | adj-der | applied  
 dabbar | n2-f | rage, fury  
 dabbaraale | n7-m | hot tempered person  
 Dabbooje | n7-m-time | sixth month of the Somali year  
 dabboojeyaal | n0-loc-f | two star constellation in the southern sky  
 dabcad | n1-f | edition, impression of a book  
 dabci (1) | n2-m | character, behavior, disposition  
 dabci (2) | v2a= | weaken, relax, loosen, ease  
 dabdamis | n2a-m-cmp | fireman, fire fighter  
 dabdheer | n2-f-col | firearms  
 dabdhul (1) | n2-m-cmp | pox (disease characterized by small pustules ~  
 pimples)  
 dabdhul (2) | n2-m-cmp | volcano  
 dabeeb | n1-f | argument  
 dabeebad | vn-m | arguing, argument  
 dabeebo | v3b= | argue  
 dabeeec | n2a-m | nature, character, behavior, temperament  
 dabeeecadxun | adj-der | with bad character, having a bad attitude  
 dabel | v1= | request, order (as merchandise)  
 dabgaab | n2-m-cmp | short-range weapon  
 dabicad | n1-f | behavior; character, temperament  
 dabiib (1) | n2-m | doctor; healer, herbalist | | Syn: takhtar  
 dabiib (2) | v1= | treat, give medical treatment  
 dabiicad | n1-f | character, attitude | | See: dabeeec  
 dabiici | n2-m | natural thing; [atr.] normal, ordinary | Ex: gaas  
 dabiici ah `natural gas'  
 dabin | n2-m | trap  
 dabinqool | n2-m-cmp | trap-maker  
 dabis | n2a-m-col | disease in birds  
 dabjoog | n2a-f-col | domestic animals  
 dable | n7-m, n5b-m | private, soldier who carries firearms; constable  
 dabnaan | n0-f-abs | state of being hunted ~ trapped  
 dabniin | vn-m | act of making a hunting trap (with rope ~ another  
 material)  
 dabo (1) | n0-f-loc | after, behind | Ex: dabadood `after them', daarta  
 dabadeeda `behind the building'  
 dabo (2) | n6-f | tail; buttocks, anus, rectum  
 dabo (3) | v3b= | catch; try to snare; hunt by trapping  
 dabo wasid | vn1-f | sodomy, anal sex ~ intercourse  
 dabool (1) | n2-m | lid, cover  
 dabool (2) | v1= | cover, close; disguise  
 daboolan | adj-der | covered  
 daboolid | vn-f | disguising, camouflaging  
 daboolaan | n2-f-abs | state of being covered

daboolo | n-f | camel disease  
 dabqaad | n2-m-cmp | incense burner | | | Syn: idan  
 dabraac | v1=cmp | follow the light from a fire as a guide, be guided by  
 the light from a fire  
 dabran | adj-der | hobbled, tethered, chained  
 dabranow | v3a=inch | be hobbled, get chained  
 dabrayn | vn-f | state of being ambushed  
 dabree | v2b= | ambush  
 dabrid | n2a-m-cmp | volley, firing  
 dabro (1) | n6-f | ambush  
 dabro (2) | v3a=tr | hobble (an animal) for oneself  
 Dabshid | n2-m-cmp | Somali New Year festival (around early August) | |  
 See also: Neyruus  
 Dabtuur | n2-m-cmp | Somali New Year festival  
 dabuub | n1-f | discussion, argument, "words"  
 dabweyn | n0-f-col-cmp | heavy artillery  
 dac | n1-f | over-flow of water, water spilled around a well  
 dacaayad | n1-f-col | propaganda | | | Syn: boroobagando  
 dacaayadee | v2b=tr | propagandize, spread propaganda about s.o.~ s.t. |  
 | See: dicaayadee  
 dacaayo | n6-f | propaganda | | See: dicaayad  
 dacal (1) | n2-m | edge, corner, side; hem, bottom part of garments  
 dacal (2) | n1-f | earlobe  
 dacal (3) | n3-f | mark on the ear (of livestock)  
 dacar | n-f-col | bitter aloes; bitter stuff; bile  
 dacaraysan | adj-der | having a bitter taste; [ext.] having an upset  
 stomach  
 dacarbax | v1=cmp | take a purgative ~ laxative; have to move one's  
 bowels as if one took a purgative | Ex: Waa dacarbaxay maanta. 'I  
 feel like I took a purgative today.'  
 dacarbixi | v2a=tr | give a purgative to s.o.  
 dacardhiig | n2a-m-cmp | blood in the excreta  
 dacaree | v2b= | make bitter  
 dacarfal | v1=cmp | give s.o. a purgative  
 dacas | n2a-m | rubber sandals, thongs, flip-flops  
 dacawo | n6-f | jackal, fox  
 dacay (1) | n2-m | camel lead rope  
 dacay (2) | n1-f | lower lip of an animal  
 dacayee | v2b= | tie a rope around a camel's lower jaw to lead it  
 dacayn | vn-f | state of overflowing, making water dirty  
 dacdarraysan | adj-der | neglected, mistreated, oppressed; distressed  
 dacdarree | v2b=tr | neglect, cause to suffer due to lack of care, give  
 bad ~ no treatment to s.o. ~ s.t.  
 dacdarro | n6-f | mistreatment, neglect, not using s.t. properly;  
 oppression  
 dacdarroow | v1=inch | live in distressful circumstances, be neglected ~  
 distressed  
 dacee | v2b= | cause to overflow; make water dirty  
 dacgabid | vn1-f-cmp | inattention, carelessness  
 daciif (1) | n2a-m | feeble, very weak ~ fragile man  
 daciif (2) | v1=inch | weaken, become feeble, get weak  
 daciifad | n1-f | weak ~ feeble woman  
 daciifi | v2a=tr | weaken, make s.o. weak, cause s.o. to become feeble

daciifsan | adj-der | weak, feeble, frail, weakened | | | Syn:  
laciifsan

dacluus (1) | n0-m-abs | misery, poverty | | See: tacluus

dacluus (2) | v1=inch | become impoverished; [ext.] be sick, get weak ~  
feeble

dacwad | n1-f | lawsuit, case, accusation, complaint

dacwashiir | v1=intr | belch, emit a bad-smelling gas as from an upset  
stomach

dacwee | v2b=tr | sue, bring an action against

dacwi | v2a= | sue, take to court

dacwo | n6-f | lawsuit, case; summons, citation

dacwood | v1=pat | protest, complain

dad (1) | n-m-col | people

dad (2) | v1= | cover up, conceal, hide | | See: ded

dadaal (1) | v1= | strive, try hard | Ex: Waan dadaalayaa. 'I'll do my  
best.'

dadaal (2) | vn2-m | act of striving ~ trying very hard; [ext.] speed

dadaale | n7-m | diligent person; zealous man

dadab (1) | n2-m | horizontal thing; [fig.] newborn baby

dadab (2) | n1-f | area cordoned off, place designated for certain  
functions

dadab (3) | v1= | place as an obstacle; put s.t. down across s.t. else;  
hold a newborn baby keeping its legs together

dadabgal | vn2-m-cmp | area reserved for receiving one's daughter's  
suitors

dadabsi | vn2a-m | act of swaying, influencing

dadabxambaar | vn-m-cmp | manner of carrying a newborn baby

dadbadan | adj-expr | populous, crowded

dadban | adj-der | across; transverse, diagonal | | | Syn: babcan

dadbi | v2a=tr | carry s.t. diagonally; place s.t. across

dadbin | n2-m | center tent-pole; [ext.] axle

dadcun | n2-m-cmp | cannibal; ogre; [atr.] man-eating, bloodthirsty,  
ferocious

daddaab | n2-m | forked instrument; heavy club; handle

daddaabbe | n7-m | rope for tying horses, etc.

daddaabbee | v2b= | tie up (a horse), tether

daddaabbeysan | adj-der | tethered, tied

daddaami | v2a=tr | lift a heavy weight, carry s.t. heavy

daddaanso | v3a=tr | carry s.t. heavy, transport | | See: dandaanso

daddan | adj-der | anxious, impulsive, eager, paying too much attention  
to s.t. | Ex: Tumashada buu ku daddanaa. 'He was anxious to play  
around.'

daddanaan | n2b-f | attentiveness; [atr.] eager to do, anxious, "gung ho"

daddil | n2-m-cmp | dangerous domestic animal; killer, murderer

dadiyoxoolatiris | vn2-m-cmp | full census (of people and animals) | |  
| Syn: tirakoob

dadlaq | n-m | extreme depth; [atr.] deep; [fig.] cruel person

dadna | pro / np + neg | no one, nobody, no people | | | Syn: cidna,  
qofna

dadnimo | n0-f-abs | human ability ~ capability; humanity

dadoob | v1=inch | become human, take on human characteristics

dadoow | np-gen | of other people

dadow | v1=inch | become human

dadqaad | n2a-m-cmp | dangerous wild animal, savage beast; killer, cannibal  
 dadqal | n2-m-cmp | cannibal; ogre  
 dadqalaad-nacayb | n0-m-cmp | xenophobia  
 dadqalato | n6-f | cannibal woman ~ group  
 dadqalnimo | n6-f-abs | cannibalism  
 dadushaqeyn | n1-f-col | social service  
 dadweyne | n7-m-col-cmp | public, population, people  
 dadyow | n0-m-col | people; the people  
 daf (1) | v1= | snatch, take s.t. away quickly ~ by force  
 daf (2) | n-f-col | common item; [atr.] full; general, common | Ex:  
     Miisku daf buu ahaa. 'The table was full.' (= no more room), Waa  
     daf. 'It's common.' (= found everywhere)  
 daf (3) | n4-m | tambourine  
 dafac | n2a-m-col | horse-dysentery  
 dafcad | n1-m | group (of people, animals, etc.)  
 dafdaf | n0-f | bluff, imposture; behavior that is out of place  
 dafdafle | n7-m | interloper, impostor, bluffer  
 dafdaflee | v2b= | bluff; impose upon  
 dafid | vn-f | act of grabbing ~ snatching  
 dafir | v1= | repudiate, deny (evidence), disclaim; negate; ignore | |  
     | Syn: inkir  
 dafirsan | adj-der | denying evidence | | | Syn: inkirsan  
 dafo | n6-f | hawk sp.  
 daftar | n2-m | note book, register | | | Syn: gaayimad  
 dafto | n6-f | bird of prey sp., hawk  
 dag | v1= | deceive, cheat; ambush | | | Syn: hod, khatal  
 dagaag (1) | n2a-m | migrant, refugee; destitute person  
 dagaag (2) | v1= | migrate; become destitute  
 dagaagnimo | n6-f-abs | state of being a migrant ~ refugee  
 dagaal (1) | v1= | attack, fight, do battle, wage war  
 dagaal (2) | vn2-m | fighting, war, battle, attack; fight, struggle,  
     campaign | Ex: Dagaalka maxaa keenay? 'What caused the fight?'  
 dagaal-aqoon | n-f | strategy, military tactic  
 dagaalgal | n2-m-cmp | man who has reached the age to bear arms  
 dagaalgeli | v2a=cmp | induce ~ encourage s.o. to fight; lead an army in  
     battle  
 dagaaljecel | adj-expr | bellicose, fond of war, eager to fight  
 dagaaljooji | v2a=cmp | cease fighting; make s.o. stop fighting, cause to  
     abandon a struggle  
 Dagaalka Gacanka | np-m | Gulf War  
 dagaallame | n7-m | soldier, warrior  
 dagaallan (1) | v1= | fight, quarrel; engage in battle, be at war  
 dagaallan (2) | vn-m | act of fighting  
 dagaaltooled | n-m-cmp | civil war, fight within the same group, clan,  
     tribe ~ nation  
 dagaalyahan | n2-m | fighter, warrior  
 dagaan | n2-m | settlement, surroundings, environment  
 dagaashaneed | np-gen | pertaining to fighting; in a quarrel  
 dagaggoyin | n2-f-cmp | giving part of herd as contribution to another  
     person  
 dagan | adj-der | deceived, tricked, duped; defenseless  
 dagasho | vn6-f | having a narrow escape; being misled  
 daggo | n6-f-mass | minestrone, ground meat soup ~ sauce

dagiigoxo | v3b=intr | slide down, slip  
dagiiran | n2-m | pheasant  
dagmo | n-f | fake item, false answer  
dagnaan | n2-f-abs | defenselessness  
dagnaansho | vn6-m-abs | defenselessness  
dagniin | vn2-f | deception  
dagnow | v3a=inch | be unattentive; become defenseless  
dago (1) | v3b= | have a narrow escape; be misled, be cheated  
Dago (2) | n6-f-time | first month of the Somali lunar calendar | | |  
    Syn: Seko; Muharram  
Dagoodi | n0-m | clan name  
dahaar (1) | v1= | decorate, cover  
dahaar (2) | n2-m | decoration  
dahaar (3) | n2-m | shell (of turtle)  
dahaaran | adj-der | decorated  
dahaarrayd | adj + v5a-past | she was covered  
dahab | n2-m-mass | gold  
dahabee | v2b=tr | gild, make into gold, give a golden color to; [fig.]  
    praise  
dahabi | n-m-abs | gold (color); [atr.] golden  
dahable | n7-m | goldsmith | Ex: Aynu dahablaha u tagno. 'Let's go to the  
    goldsmith.'  
Dahabo | name-f | Dahaba, "Goldie"  
dahar (1) | n2-f | house, building | | | Syn: daar, sar  
dahar (2) | n-f-col | tree sp.  
dahay | v5a-2sg/3f-prhb | you are / she is  
dahri | n2a-m | back; pack animal  
dahsoon | adj-der | covered, curtained; [ext.] hidden, secret | | See:  
    daahsoon  
dakaamo | n-f | wild, untrained (horse)  
dakad | n1-f | port | | See: deked  
dakane | n7-m | fault, blameworthy act which can cause a feud  
dakano | n6-f | fault; hard ~ bad feelings (due to betrayal ~ suspicion)  
dakee | v2b= | lie down, rest  
dakhal | n2-m | post, mast (of boat)  
dakhli | n2-m | income, revenue  
dakhliga ummadda | np | national revenue  
dal | n4-m | country, land, territory, state | Ex: Dalkee baad ka timid?  
    'What country are you from?'  
dal-aqoon | n-f-cmp | detailed knowledge of a country  
dalaab | v1= | emigrate, leave a place | | See: dalow  
dalaaf (1) | n2a-m-abs | bad luck  
dalaaf (2) | v1= | have bad luck  
dalaafsan | adj-der | unlucky  
dalaaq (1) | vn2-m/f | divorce; divorce formula  
dalaaq (2) | v1= | divorce, dissolve a marriage  
dalaaqid | vn-f | divorce, annulment  
dalab (1) | v1= | request, apply, order (e.g., at a restaurant)  
dalab (2) | vn2a-m | request, order (for goods), statement, application,  
    petition  
dalab (3) | n3-f | knock-knee  
dalag | n2a-m | crop  
dalal | n4-m-pl | countries, nations  
dalalka rasomaliga | np-pl | capitalistic countries



dalalka sancada leh | np-pl | industrialized nations  
 dalalka soo koraya | np-pl | developing countries  
 dalanbaabbi | vn-m | staggering, tottering  
 dalandal | vn2-m | staggering, tottering  
 dalaq | np-f-expr | sudden ~ unexpected entrance  
 dalaw | vn2a-m | immigration  
 dalbade | n7-m | customer; person who orders  
 dalbajuuco | np-f-pl | knock-knees  
 dalballaarsi | vn-m-cmp | territorial expansion  
 dalbasho | vn6-f | order, subscription (to a magazine, etc.)  
 dalbo (1) | v3a= | apply for job; order, send away for; subscribe (to a magazine)  
 dalbo (2) | n6-m, n7-m | having knock-knees, knock-kneed condition  
 dalboole | n7-m | person with knock-knees  
 dalcad | n1-f | steep incline  
 daldal (1) | v1= | move things (one by one); fill completely | | | Syn: diqdiqo  
 daldal (2) | v1=tr | hang, lynch | | | See: deldel  
 daldalan (1) | adj-der | moved one after another  
 daldalan (2) | n-m | talkativeness, talking a lot | | | Syn: hadaltiro  
 daldalool (1) | n2-m | many holes (in s.t.)  
 daldalool (2) | v1=pl | be full of holes  
 daldalooli | v2a=pl | pierce repeatedly; make holes in  
 daldoolo | n6-f | shortcomings, defects  
 dalee | v2b= | found a country, establish a nation; decorate  
 daleel | n2-f | evacuated area; [atr.] empty, void  
 daliig (1) | v1= | massage  
 daliig (2) | v1= | draw a line  
 daliig (3) | n1-f | line; long thin unit (fiber, thread, wire, etc.); road  
 daliigmo | n6-f | massage  
 daliil | n2-m | indication, sign, token; symptom; proof, evidence, testimony; guide book, manual, directory  
 daliilhaye | n7-m | catalog, catalogue | | | Syn: kataloogo  
 daliili | v2a=tr | adduce s.t as proof ~ testimony; explain  
 daliilnimo | n6-f-abs | state of being an example  
 daliiq | v1=tr | separate into fibers (straw, palm leaves, etc.)  
 daliiqan | adj-der | separated into fibers  
 daliisho | v3a=tr | present s.t. as proof ~ testimony; testify on one's own behalf  
 daljecli | n0-f-cmp | patriotism, love of one's country  
 daljir | n7-m-cmp | soldier | Ex: taallada daljirka daahsoon 'the statue of the unknown soldier'  
 dalkucelin | vn1-f-cmp | repatriation  
 dalkugal | vn2-m-cmp | entry into a country, immigration; visa  
 dalkummar | n2-m-cmp | passport; transit visa; official papers ~ documents | | | Syn: baasaboos ~ bassaboos  
 dallaal (1) | n2-m | middleman, broker, intermediary  
 dallaal (2) | v1= | act as a broker ~ middleman  
 dallaal (3) | n1-f | wide, roomy place  
 dallaallimee | v2b=tr | cover; arrange in the form of a roof to provide a cover  
 dallaallimo | n6-f | shade-piece, cover

dallaalo | n-f | recuperation, regaining of health after being sick;  
relief; financial relief

dallaayad (1) | n1-f | umbrella

Dallaayad (2) | name-f | Dallaayad

dallac (1) | v1=intr | be elevated to a higher position; get a promotion

dallac (2) | v1= | saute

dallacaad | n1-f | promotion

dallacan | adj-der | elevated, high

dallacsii | v2a=caus | promote ~ raise s.o. in rank

dallad | n1-f | umbrella; [ext.] parachute

dallici | v2a=tr | hoist, raise up; promote

dalluug | n5-m | evergreen tree sp.

dalmar | n2-m-cmp | traveler, one who travels much; explorer

dalool (1) | n2-m | hole, opening, aperture; socket; tab; keyhole;  
calibre (of gun)

dalool (2) | num-phrase | FRACTION FORMATIVE | Ex: saddex dalool laba  
'two thirds'

dalool (3) | v1=inch | be perforated, get a hole in | Ex: daloola  
'pierced, with a hole in'

dalooli | v2a=tr | pierce, put a hole in(to)

dalooliye | n7-m | drill, borer, hole punch, s.t. that makes holes

daloolka cirbadda | np | eye of a needle

dalooshan | adj-der | drilled, bored, pierced, having a hole

dalow (1) | n2a-m | immigrant

dalow (2) | v1=intr | migrate, go to a distant place, expatriate oneself

dalow (3) | n2a-m | low deep area of land, a hole

dalqad | n1-f | divorce

dalqamiso | n-f | inducement to s.o. to talk; put one's finger into the  
mouth to make oneself vomit

dalqan (1) | n2-m | flood of talk | | | Syn: deexad ~ deexasho

dalqan (2) | v1a= | be talkative | | |

dalqe | n7-m | uvula

dalqo | n6-f | uvula

dalsan | n-m-mass | good soil, fertile land, land that is rich in  
pasturage

daltabyo | n6-f | homesickness

daltabyood | v1=pat | feel homesick, suffer from homesickness

daluug | v1= | massage

dalxiis (1) | v1=cmp | travel, go on a trip, tour

dalxiis (2) | vn2a-m-cmp | tour, trip; touring | Ex: Dalxiis baan u imi  
Soomaaliya. 'I have come to Somalia on a tour.'

dalxiise | n7-m | tourist

dalxiisnimo | n6-f | tourism

dalyaqaan | n2-m-cmp | scout, one who knows the country | | |

damaaci | n-m | ambitious person; [atr.] greedy, gluttonous

damaanad | n1-f | bail, guaranty, ensuring

damaanadda bulshada | np-f | social security

damaashaad (1) | n2-m | festival, ceremony

damaashaad (2) | v1= | hold a festival

damac (1) | n2a-m | desire, longing, ambition; intention

damac (2) | v1= | desire, intend | | | Syn: doon, maag, rab

damacsan | adj-der | desirous, greedy; intending

damacsanaan | n2-f-abs | state of desire, longing, greed; intention

damacsanow | v3a=inch | intend; have intent

damal | n2-m-col | acacia tree sp.  
 damaq | v1=tr | aggravate a wound; injure | | See: daqan  
 dambaab | v1=intr | sin; make an error; transgress Islamic law  
 dambaabburo | n6-f-col | sparks which fly up from the fire  
 dambaabi | v2a=tr | make s.o. sin, cause to make a mistake  
 dambaaji | v2a=tr | make s.o. sin  
 dambana | conj | and after, later on  
 dambar | n-m-mass | colostrum, kind of milk secreted for a few days after  
 parturition  
 dambari | v2a=tr | milk the colostrum from an animal  
 dambas | n2a-m-mass | ash, ashes  
 dambasee | v2b=tr | cover s.t. with ashes; dirty s.t. with ashes  
 dambasow | v1=inch | turn to ashes, become ash  
 dambasyaal | n2-m | stone big enough to support a vessel on the fire;  
 unburnt wood left in the fire; [ext.] big club  
 dambe | adj-atr | after, behind; last, next [+TIME WORD]; recent,  
 following, later  
 dambee | v2b= | be last, behind, backwards; make final ~ late  
 dambeed | n2(a)-m | rear nipple (of an animal with four nipples);  
 backside, seat, posterior  
 dambeyn | vn2-f | remainder, the one left; the end | Ex: dambeyntiise  
 'but at the end ...'  
 dambeyntiina | conj / np-time | and in the end, finally  
 dambeys | n2a-f | last ~ latest of anything  
 dambeysii | v2a=caus | put behind  
 dambi | n2a-m | blame; crime | | See: dembi  
 dambiil | n1-f | basket | | See: danbiil  
 dambiile | n7-m | criminal; sinner  
 dameer (1) | n2-m, n5-m | donkey (male), ass | Ex: Sida dameerkuu u  
 shaqeeyaa. 'He works hard [lit: like a donkey].'  
 dameer (2) | n1-f | donkey (female), jenny  
 dameer dibadeed | np | wild ass, zebra  
 dameer farow | np | zebra  
 dameerle | n7-m, n5b-m | owner of a donkey  
 dameerow | n-m | swelling of the thyroid glands  
 dami | v2a=tr | extinguish, put out; turn off (light ~ engine)  
 damiin | n2-m | stupid male, slow learner  
 damiinnad | n1-f | stupid female  
 damiinnimo | n6-f-abs | stupidity  
 damiir | n0-m-abs | conscience, morality; [atr.] moral  
 damin | vn2-f | extinguishing; turning off (a light)  
 dammaad (1) | n0-m-abs | dizziness, light headedness | | | Syn: sammaad  
 dammaad (2) | v1=inch | become dizzy ~ light-headed  
 dammaadsan | adj-der | dizzy  
 dammaanad | n1-f | assertion; guarantee, warranty  
 dammaano | v3b=tr | guarantee; post bail | | See: dammiino  
 damman | adj-der | absent minded  
 dammanaan | n0-f-abs | absent mindedness  
 damme | adv-loc | rear; [ext.] mentally-retarded, naive  
 dammiin | n2-m | bail, bond, security  
 dammiino | v3b=tr | post bail; guarantee  
 damqi | v2a=tr | aggravate ~ hurt a sore spot | | See: daqan  
 damqo | v3a=intr | feel pain on a sore spot, suffer | | See: daqno  
 damrad | n1-f | harpoon

damuuji | v2a=tr | shut s.o.'s eyes; make s.o. close his eyes  
 damuugso | v3a=intr | close ~ shut one's eyes  
 dan (1) | deic-f-suf | this, these | Ex: magaaladan `this town'  
 dan (2) | v1=inch | be extinguished, die (out); stall (as engine)  
 dan (3) | n1-f | interest, aim, objective  
 danaagax | n2a-m | small mat  
 danaani (1) | n2-m | braying (of a donkey), neighing (of a horse)  
 danaani (2) | n2-m | large container  
 danaano | n6-f | act of standing up, coming out (to fight ~ dance)  
 danab | n2a-m | thunderbolt, thunder; [ext.] electricity; [fig.] calamity  
 danab sare | np | high voltage  
 danabdhaliye | n7-m-cmp | generator  
 danabnimo | n0-f | state of thundering  
 danan (1) | v1= | neigh  
 danan (2) | vn-m | neighing  
 danaq | v1=intr | hurt (in a sore ~ wounded area)  
 danaysad | vn2-m | following after one's own interests; self-seeking  
 danayso | v3b=auto | follow after one's interests, be opportunistic  
 danayste | n7-m | opportunist  
 danaystenimo | n6-f-abs | opportunism  
 danbaab (1) | n2-m | crime, sin  
 danbaab (2) | v1= | commit a crime ~ sin  
 danbaabburo | n6-f | flicker, sparkle  
 danbas | n2a-m-mass | ash, ashes | | See: dambas  
 danbasame | n7-m-time | rainy season  
 danbasyaal | n2-m | hearth used for the support of cooking utensils | |  
 See: dambasyaal  
 danbe | adv-loc/time | behind, after, next; last, recent | | See: dambe  
 danbeed | n2-m | rear | | See: dambeed  
 danbeeya | v2b-subj / adv | behind, after, next  
 danbiil | n1-f | basket made of palm leaves ~ straw  
 dandaami | v2a=tr | lift (a heavy weight) | | See: daddaami  
 dandaan | n2-m | boulder, heavy stone  
 dandaanso | v3a=tr | lift ~ carry s.t. heavy, transport, convey  
 dandarraysan | adj-der | poor; indigent, in a state of misery  
 dandarree | v2b=tr | mistreat; neglect, disregard  
 dandarro | n6-f-abs | extreme poverty; bad luck; misery, suffering  
 dane | v2b=tr | interest s.o., engage one's interest  
 dangalo | n6-f | the relationship between co-wives  
 dangiig (1) | v1= | stretch out in bed  
 dangiig (2) | vn-m | act of lying down on a mat; going to bed  
 dangiigsad | vn2-m | stretching out in bed, act of lying on a mat  
 dangiigso | v3a=intr | lie down comfortably, go to bed, stretch oneself  
 out; take a nap  
 danjire | n7-m-cmp | ambassador; charge d'affaires  
 danla' | adj-expr | aimless, lacking interest  
 danla'aan | n1-f-abs | lack of interest, aimlessness  
 danla'aaneed | np-gen | aimlessly  
 danla'aansho | vn-m-abs | lacking interest  
 danni | n2-m | thought  
 dano | n0-f-mass | milk halfway through the butter-making process;  
 additional milk added during churning  
 danqadaan | n2-m | pain  
 danqasho | vn6-f | act of hurting an already sore spot

dango | v3a= | hurt an already sore spot ~ wounded area again  
 dansan | adj-der | turned off, put out, extinguished  
 danseeg | v1=intr | lose ~ waste time, miss out on  
 danseeji | v2a=tr | cause s.o. to lose time; make s.o. miss out on s.t.  
 dansheegad | vn2-m | proclaiming one's interests  
 dansheego | v3b= | proclaim one's interest in s.t.  
 danwadaag | n1-f-cmp | cooperative, commune  
 danyar (1) | n-f-col | the poor, people of modest economic circumstances  
 danyar (2) | adj-cmp | poor, economically weak  
 danyo | n-f | drink  
 daqan | v1=tr | aggravate a wound (as by touching); hurt ~ injure s.o.  
 daqaqan | v1= | toddle, walk haltingly  
 daqar (1) | n2-m | wound on the scalp; concussion  
 daqar (2) | v1= | wound s.o. on the head  
 daqay | n1-f | muscle of the back  
 daqiiji | v2a=tr | grind (into flour), pulverize  
 daqiiq | n2a-m/f-mass | flour, meal, powder  
 daqiiqad | n1-f-time | minute | Ex: shan daqiiqadood 'five minutes'  
 daqiiqo | n6-f-time | minute | Ex: Daqiiqa ka dib baannu imanaynaa.  
 'We'll be there in a minute.'  
 daqni | v2a=tr | aggravate an already injured spot  
 daqnid | vn-f | act of hurting an already sore spot  
 daqno | v3a=intr | feel pain; [tr] hurt an already sore spot ~ wound  
 daqran | adj-der | wounded on the head (with the bones of the cranium  
 fractured ~ laid bare)  
 daqsi | n2a-m | fly  
 dar (1) | v1= | scoop, dip out; attach, join; add  
 dar (2) | v1= | dive (into), plunge; sink; become absorbed, engrossed  
 dar (3) | n0-f | sake, reason | Ex: dartay 'for my sake', dartaada  
 'because of you' | | Syn: aw  
 dar (4) | n4-m | trough (drinking ~ cement); skin for carrying water (to  
 animals)  
 dar (5) | n-m-col | people, ancestry, lineage, generation | Ex: Waa dar  
 xunyahay. 'He is from a bad family.', darkii hore 'the previous  
 generation'  
 dar-alla | adv-expr | sincerely; honestly  
 daraabiish | n8-f-pl | fezes | | See: darbuush  
 daraad | n0-f | sake, reason | | Syn: ajli, sabab  
 daraasad | n1-f | study, studying, learning; lecture  
 Daraawiish | n8-f-pl | Dervishes; [ext.] a squad of the Somali police  
 force | | See: Darwiish  
 darab (1) | vn-m | ablution, washing one's anus ~ private parts after  
 defecating ~ urinating; water used for this function  
 darab (2) | n2a-m | preparation; [atr.] ready, prepared  
 darab (3) | v1=tr | prepare, make s.t. ready; [ext.] embellish, decorate  
 darab (4) | n2a-m | measure of land (about 1/4 hectare)  
 darab (5) | n-f-col | fat of the meat  
 darabdhago | v3b=intr | wash one's buttocks after using the restroom  
 (before prayer)  
 daraf | n2-m, n3-f, n8-m/f | edge, side, corner, direction; limit,  
 extremity; party (to a contract)  
 darajee | v2b=tr | respect | | See: derejee  
 darajo | n6-f | rank, high position, grade  
 daran (1) | adj-der | bad, serious, tough, formidable; worse, worst

-daran (2) | adj-suf | lacking in s.t. | Ex: anshaxdaran 'ill-mannered'  
 daran (3) | n-f | small plant sp. growing on hard ground; it has a salty  
 flavor and is eaten by camels  
 darandawaco | n6-f-cmp | tree sp.  
 darandoorri | v2a= | alternate, change off (from one to another)  
 darangee | v2b=tr | take animals to where they can graze on a specific  
 plant  
 darankutaal | n-f-col | tree sp., with edible tuber  
 darar (1) | n0-f | renewed milk-production after drought  
 darar (2) | v1=intr | have ~ produce more milk  
 darari | v2a=tr | cause (an animal) to produce more milk  
 dararso | v3a=tr | enable an animal to produce more milk for oneself  
 daras (1) | n2-m, n8-m | lesson  
 daras (2) | v1= | study; learn  
 darato | n0-f | disease afflicting sheep  
 daray | n5-m | tree sp., with edible fruit  
 darbaal | n2-m | canvas, tarp  
 darbad (1) | n1-f | gale force wind  
 darbad (2) | n1-f | single punch, shot, throw ~ kick; "one go"  
 darbadee | v2b=tr | kick (a football)  
 darban | adj-der | prepared, ready  
 darbanaan | n0-f-abs | readiness  
 darbee | v2b= | kick (in football); [ext.] defeat, win  
 darbi (1) | v2a= | eat with one's hands  
 darbi (2) | v2a= | prepare  
 darbo | n6-f | growth, wart; wound  
 darbuush | n2a-m, n8-m | fez (hat)  
 dardaaran (1) | n2-m | will, testament, last wishes  
 dardaaran (2) | v1= | make a will, bequeath; express a wish  
 dardaarweri | v2a=cmp | warn  
 dardaarweris | vn2a-m-cmp | warning  
 dardar (1) | v1= | knock down, strike against; rush through (a crowd),  
 stampede  
 dardar (2) | v1=tr | draw water  
 daree | v2b= | get a strangle hold (in wrestling)  
 dareeme | n7-m | sense, feeling; sensory organ; nerve | | See also:  
 dareemo  
 dareemo | n6-f-enum | small plant ~ herb sp. | | See also: dareeme  
 dareen (1) | n2-m | suspicion, feeling, sensation  
 dareen (2) | v1=tr | sense, suspect, doubt, feel  
 dareensad | vn2-m | feeling, suspicion  
 dareensan | adj-der | suspected; sensed  
 dareensii | v2a=caus | cause to doubt; make s.o. feel suspicious  
 dareenso | v3a= | suspect, feel  
 dareer (1) | v1=intr | leak, gush out, flow  
 dareer (2) | vn-m | scattering, outpouring, circulation, flow; procession  
 dareeri | v2a=tr | pour s.t. out, scatter; cause s.o. to leave a place  
 dareerso | v3a=tr | lead ~ take (animals) along  
 dareerto | n6-f | area between the nose and upper lip  
 dareewal | n2-m | driver, chauffeur | | Syn: shufeer  
 dareyn | n-f | rapidity  
 dargad | n1-f | elevated bed  
 darib | n-f-col | fat, best part of camel meat  
 darid | vn1-f | adding

dariiq | n2a-m | path, small road, street | | | Syn: dhabbe, jid,  
 marin, surin, waddo  
 dariigo | n6-f | sect, religious group  
 dariishad | n1-f | window; ventilator | | | Syn: daaqad, khalfad,  
 shabaako ~ shubaako  
 darin | n1-f | mat  
 daris | v1= | study  
 daris (2) | n2-m, n8-m | neighbor  
 darmaan (1) | n2-m | colt, foal  
 darmaan (2) | n1-f | filly, foal  
 Darmaan (3) | name-m | Darmaan  
 darmad (1) | n-m | sickness from grazing on poisonous plants  
 darmad (2) | n-m-abs | dark gray (color)  
 darmo | n6-f | mat  
 darnaan | n0-f | being worse  
 darnaansho | vn6-m-abs | state of being worse  
 darnow | v3a=inch | become worse  
 daro | n6-f | strangle-hold (in wrestling) | Ex: Daro waa dirir. 'It's  
 serious now.' (i.e., no longer play) [saying]  
 daroori (1) | n2-m | nonsense talk  
 daroori (2) | v1=intr | talk nonsense  
 darooriyaan | v1=intr | talk nonsense  
 darraad | n0-f-time | the day before yesterday  
 darraw | n2a-m | bad feeling, negative emotion; [ext.] disaster, curse  
 darri | n0-f | lack of  
 -darro (1) | n6-f-suf | lack, deficiency, the fact of lacking; un-, mis-;  
 -less | Ex: ayaandarro 'misfortune', edebdarro 'bad manners',  
 guuldarro 'lack of success'  
 darro (2) | n-f-mass | red clay (used for cleansing the hair)  
 darroor (1) | n1-f-col | leak, leakage, seepage, rain which comes in  
 through the roof  
 darroor (2) | v1=intr | leak (of rain ~ water seeping in); have a leak  
 (of roof)  
 darroori | v2a=tr | let (rain) seep in, allow (water) to leak  
 darrow | v1=tr | despise, scorn; scold, reproach, blame | | See also:  
 darraw  
 darsad | vn2-m | act of scooping up  
 darsan | n2-m | dozen  
 darsi (1) | vn2-m | act of scooping up  
 darsi (2) | n8-m | lesson, study, lecture  
 darso | v3a= | scoop up, dip for oneself  
 darteed | np-reason | because of; for the sake of her / it [fem] | Ex:  
 sidaas darteed 'because of that'  
 daruur (1) | v1= | put a border on  
 daruur (2) | n1-f | cloud  
 daruuran | adj-der | cloudy, misty  
 daruuraysan | adj-der | cloudy  
 daruurayso | v3b=intr | become cloudy; [fig.] continually seek out new  
 pasture land  
 daruuree | v2b= | be cloudy, cloud over  
 daruuri | v2a= | edge, sew a border onto  
 Darwiish | n8-m | Dervish; special soldier  
 darxumayso | v3b=auto | be in trouble, be miserable  
 darxumee | v2b=cmp | mistreat s.o.

darxumo | n6-f-cmp | trouble, misery, distress  
 daryeel | v1=cmp | help; keep safe, keep in order, care for; be  
 interested in; safeguard; nurture, foster; adapt; preserve  
 dastuur | n2-m | order, regulation; constitution  
 daw (1) | n2a-m | way, road, path; right, prerogative; system  
 daw (2) | n-f-col | group of wells  
 dawaad | n1-f | small container, ink well, inkpot; ink  
 dawaaf | v1=intr | go around the Kaaba at Mecca  
 dawaafi | v2a= | lead ~ conduct a pilgrimage  
 dawaali ... u | adv-expr | directly; in a straightforward way ~ manner  
 dawaar | n2-m | sewing machine  
 dawaarle | n7-m, n5b-m | tailor  
 dawaarley | n7-f | dressmaker, seamstress  
 dawac | n2a-m | male jackal  
 dawaco | n6-f | jackal, fox  
 dawakh | v1=intr | be dizzy ~ giddy; stagger  
 dawakhsan | adj-der | dizzy, giddy | | See: dawaqsan  
 dawan | n2-m | bell, little bell  
 dawaqsan | adj-der | dizzy, giddy, light-headed; confused, in a muddle  
 dawar | n2-m | begging  
 dawarsi | vn2-m | begging, panhandling  
 dawarso | v3a=intr | beg, ask for alms  
 dawdarro | n6-f-abs | injustice  
 dawdawle | n7-m | chatterer, gas-bag, braggart, one who talks nonsense  
 dawdawlee | v2b=intr | chatter, talk nonsense  
 dawee | v2b= | give medicine to, treat medically  
 dawggal | v1=cmp | ambush, set a trap for s.o., lay in wait for  
 dawli | v2a= | send ~ throw a long way  
 dawikhi | v2a=tr | cause s.o. to stagger; inebriate, make s.o. get drunk  
 dawir | v1= | wait (for), expect  
 dawlad | n1-f | government, state  
 dawladaha dhexdhexaadka ah | np-expr | nonaligned governments  
 dawladaha waaweyn | np-pl | super-powers  
 dawladada dabadhiifka ah | np-expr | puppet government  
 dawladeed | np-gen | governmental | Ex: shaqaale dawladeed `government  
 employee'  
 dawladnimo | n-f-abs | statehood  
 dawli (1) | n2a-m | well-rope, water-cord  
 dawli (2) | adj-expr | governmental  
 dawo (1) | n6-f | medicine, remedy  
 dawo (2) | n6-f | jackal, fox  
 dawr | n4-m | role, part  
 daxal | n1-f-mass | rust  
 daxalayso | v3b=intr | become rusty, get covered with rust  
 day (1) | v2a= | look at, view, examine  
 -day (2) | v1-2sg/3f-past | you / she did (X) | Ex: dhacday `you fell  
 down', qaadday `she took it'  
 -day (3) | v3b-1sg/3m-past | I / he did (X) | Ex: amaahday `I borrowed',  
 noqday `he went back'  
 -day (4) | pro-det-1sg | my | Ex: hooyaday `my mother' | See: -tayda  
 dayaafad | n1-f | banquet ~ feast offered (to the needy) | | See:  
 diyaafad  
 dayaan (1) | v1=intr | rumble, make a loud noise | | See: diryaan  
 dayaan (2) | v1= | become dizzy



dayaayad | n1-f-col | propaganda  
 dayac (1) | n2a-m | negligence, neglect  
 dayac (2) | v1= | neglect, abandon, leave to chance  
 dayacan | adj-der | neglected, abandoned, unprotected  
 dayactir (1) | v1=cmp | care for, safeguard; repair, maintain  
 dayactir (2) | vn2-m | safekeeping; repairing, maintenance, replacement  
 dayactiran | adj-der | maintained, repaired, reconditioned  
 dayada | pro-det-1pl | our [exclusive] | Ex: shaqadayada `our work' |  
     See: -tayada  
 dayasho | vn6-f | looking, viewing; imitation  
 dayax | n2a-m | moon | | | Syn: bil  
 dayaxgacmeed | n2(a)-m-cmp | artificial satellite | | | Syn: gantaal  
     gacmeed  
 dayaxmadoobaad | n2-m-cmp | eclipse of the moon, lunar eclipse  
 -dayda | pro-det-1sg | my | Ex: shaqadayda `my work' | See: -tayda  
 dayeyasan | adj-der | disoriented, confused, bewildered  
 dayeysii | v2a=tr | disorient; make s.o. dizzy ~ disoriented  
 Dayib | name-m | Dayib  
 daymi | v2a=tr | lend; give credit to s.o. | | See: deymi  
 daymo | n6-f | glance, look  
 daymow | v3a=tr | look at, observe, watch  
 daynso | v3a= | borrow | | See: deynso  
 dayo (1) | n6-f | jackal  
 dayo (2) | pro-det-1pl | our [exclusive] | Ex: hooyadayo `our mother' |  
     See: -tayada |  
 dayoob | v1=inch | be puzzled, become bewildered  
 dayow | n2a-m | bewilderment, puzzlement  
 Dayr | n1-f-time | autumn rains; fall season of northeast monsoon  
     [September - November]  
 dayrcad | n-m-abs | pure white color (of camel)  
 dayri (1) | v2a=tr | disown, repudiate, give up on  
 dayri (2) | v2a= | complain about one's financial situation | | See:  
     dayrso  
 dayrin | vn2-f | act of disowning, repudiating  
 dayro | n6-f | person disowned by his ~ her parents  
 daysan | adj-der | disowned by one's parents, driven from one's home (of  
     a son)  
 dayrso | v3a=intr | minimize one's own wealth (in order to avoid giving  
     part of it to others)  
 dayuurad | n1-f | airplane, plane; [pl] aircraft  
 dayuurad dagaal | np-m | fighter aircraft  
 dayuus | n2a-m | rascal, person without moral values  
 debac | v1=intr | become loose ~ slack (of a rope, cord, etc.)  
 debci | v2a=tr | loosen, slacken, relax, ease | Ex: Debci! `Relax!' |  
     [military command]  
 debcin | vn-f | looseness, slackness  
 debciye | n7-m | gear level; s.t. which loosens ~ makes less heavy  
 debec | v1=intr | become loose ~ slack (of rope, cord, etc.)  
 debecsan | adj-der | loose, soft, flexible, relaxed; non-aggressive  
 debecsanow | v3a=intr | be soft, get loose; be calm; become weak  
 debed | n1-f-loc | exterior, external side, outside  
 ded (1) | n4-m, n1-m | extra covering over roof of a hut (against rain ~  
     sun)  
 ded (2) | v1= | cover (with a sheet, etc. to protect); conceal

dedan | adj-der | covered  
 deddan | adj-der | impetuous, too eager, at an emotional peak, impulsive  
 | | See: daddan  
 deddatir | vn-m-cmp | first aid, immediate help  
 deddeji | v2a=tr | hurry, do quickly, rush  
 deddo | n6-f | cold, low temperature  
 -dee | qw-det-f | which? [FEMININE] | Ex: Magaaladee baad tagtey? `Which town did you go to?'  
 deeb (1) | n1-f-col | wood-ash used as tanning agent ~ hair dressing  
 deeb (2) | n-f | small plant sp.  
 deebaaji | n2-m | deposit, collateral  
 deebaani | n-m | rope used to lash parts of a boat  
 deebi | v2a= | tan hides ~ dress the hair with wood-ash  
 deebsan | adj-der | tanned (hide) ~ dressed (hair) with wood-ash | | |  
 -deed | pro-det-3f | her | Ex: hooyadeed `her mother' | See: -teeda  
 -deeda | pro-det-3f | her | Ex: gabarta quruxdeeda `the girl's beauty' |  
 See: -teeda  
 deedifee | v2b= | insult  
 deedifo | n6-f | insult  
 deeg (1) | v1= | become poor  
 deeg (2) | intj | whoa!, stop!  
 deeg (3) | n1-f | peak; edge; shoulder  
 deegaan | n2-f | forest, jungle  
 deegaanraac | n2a-m-cmp | search for new grazing land for livestock (of nomads)  
 deegad | n1-f | sitting room, parlor, salon | | | Syn: bersed  
 deego | v3b= | become poor  
 deel | n4-m, n2-m | D [letter of the Arabic alphabet]  
 deelqaaf | n2a-m-cmp | wrongly-composed poem; gibberish, confusion  
 -deen (1) | pro-det-1pl | our [inclusive] | Ex: hooyadeen `our mother' |  
 See: -teenna  
 -deen (2) | v3b-3pl-past | they did (X) | Ex: amaahdeen `they borrowed'  
 -deen (3) | v1-2pl-past | you did (X) | Ex: nacdeen `you hated it'  
 -deen (4) | v3b-neg-cond | I / he / they would not have done (X) | Ex:  
 Baabuur muu amaahdeen. `He would not have borrowed a car.'  
 -deenna | pro-det-1pl | our [inclusive] | Ex: labadeenna shacab `our two peoples' | See: -teenna  
 deeq (1) | v1= | suffice; be enough; adequate  
 deeq (2) | n1-f | donation, gift; offer; grant, scholarship; generosity  
 Deeq (3) | name-m | Deq  
 Deeqa | name-f | Deka  
 deeqdaran | adj-cmp | stingy, ungenerous, miserly  
 deeqalay | n-m | thornless tree sp., its sap is the color of blood  
 deeqle (1) | n7-m | generous person, beneficial thing ~ event; [ext.] God  
 deeqle (2) | n-m | thornless tree sp. | | See: deeqalay  
 deeqnow | v3a=expr | make sure, satisfy oneself  
 deeqsi | n7-m | generous person | | | Syn: sikhi  
 deeqsii | v2a=caus | give freely ~ generously; satisfy everyone  
 deeqsiis | vn2a-m | act of giving satisfaction  
 deeqtoon (1) | adj-der | satisfied  
 deeqtoon (2) | v1=inch | support oneself, be independent | Ex: Markaan  
 jaamacadda dhameeyey, waan deeqtoomay. `When I finished college, I supported myself.'  
 -deer | deic-f-suf | that, those (in the middle distance)

deero | n6-f | Speke's gazelle  
 deewali | n2-m | decorative women's belt, tasseled girdle  
 deex | n-f | coastal strip  
 deexad (1) | vn2-m | talkativeness | | | Syn: dalqan, hadal badan  
 deexad (2) | n1-f | valley | | | Syn: dooxo  
 deexo | v3b= | talk a lot, chatter  
 deg (1) | v1=intr | descend, alight, get off, dismount; go down, climb down, make a landing; sink (of boats) | Ex: Halka miyaad ku degeysaa? `Are you getting off here?'  
 deg (2) | v1= | live (in a place), dwell, reside, settle; camp; lodge, install  
 deg (3) | n1-f | peak; edge; shoulder  
 degaamee | v2b=tr | make into a residential area; enable to become accustomed to the surroundings  
 degaan | n2-m | settlement, community, habitable place, residence, place to settle; [vn] act of settling  
 degaan-deg | n2-m-cmp | slope  
 degad | vn2-m | act of descending; landing (of airplane)  
 degane | n7-m | resident  
 degasho | vn6-f | descent, act of dismounting  
 degdeg... u | adv-time | immediately, right away, forthwith; hastily, hurriedly | Ex: Degdeg buu u soo noqday. `He came back right away.'  
 degdeg (1) | v1= | hurry, rush, hasten  
 degdeg (2) | n2-m | speed, haste, quickness; urgency; emergency  
 degdegid | vn1-f | hurry, haste  
 degdegsan | adj-der | in a hurry, in haste, urgent, immediate | Ex: Waannu degdegsannahay. `We are in a hurry.'  
 degdegsiinyo | n6-m-cmp | haste, speed  
 degdeji | v2a=tr | rush, hurry, hasten, speed (s.o./s.t.) up  
 degdejiye | n7-m | accelerator  
 degeb | n2a-m | dry tree trunk which has fallen down  
 degel | n2-m | long-term encampment  
 deggan (1) | adj-der | settled; inhabited; residing, living; [ext.] at ease, relaxed, calm, meek, gentle, modest  
 Deggan (2) | name-f | Degan  
 degganaan | n0-f-abs | state of being settled; calm, tranquility, modesty  
 degganaansho | vn6-m/f-abs | stability, state of being stable  
 degganow | v3a=tr | sojourn, stay a long time at, settle down ~ live in  
 degid | vn1-f | descending, landing (from the air), alighting  
 degmo | n6-f | settlement; camp; community, town; administrative district | | | Syn: beel, duddo  
 degniin | vn -m | act of descending, landing (of airplane)  
 dego (1) | v3b=intr | go down, descend  
 dego (2) | n-f-col | dung, pulverized dung  
 degsan | adj-der | set, established  
 degsiimo | n6-f | settlement; camp; community  
 degso | v3a=tr | draw up (document); pour oneself (beverage); bring ~ take down s.t. for oneself  
 deji (1) | v2a= | unload, let s.o. off (a vehicle); cause to descend, bring down, set down; sink; land | Ex: Dejin keliya `unloading only' (traffic sign)  
 deji (2) | v2a=tr | accommodate, place, locate, make s.o. settle  
 dejin | vn-f | accomodation, act of settling, placement, bringing down; landing

deked | n1-f | dock, wharf; port, harbor  
 dekreeto | n6-f | decree  
 deldel (1) | v1= | hang, lynch, execute by hanging  
 deldel (2) | vn2-m | death by hanging, lynching  
 deldelan | adj-der | hanged, lynched (of a person)  
 deldelo | n6-f | hanging execution  
 deleb | n-m | game played with sticks by four people  
 deli | n2-m | pitfall; covered hole  
 delidhac | v1=cmp | fall into a hole  
 dellegan | adj-der | incomplete, suspended; [ext.] irresponsible;  
 mentally retarded  
 dellegnaan | n0-f-abs | suspension of activity; irresponsibility, mental  
 retardation  
 dembaab | v1=intr | sin; make a mistake ~ error  
 dembaabi | v2a=tr | cause s.o. to sin; cause to make a mistake  
 dembi | n2a-m, n8-m | crime, sin, error; accusation, charge; blame  
 dembidhaaf | vn2-m-cmp | pardon, amnesty; forgiveness of sins | | |  
 Syn: cafi, masaamax, saamax  
 dembile | n7-m | offender, criminal  
 dembitir | v1=tr | clear from blame, exculpate, exonerate  
 demi | v2a=tr | extinguish, put out; turn off a light  
 denbi | n2a-m | crime; charge | | See: dembi  
 densan | adj-der | put out, turned off, extinguished  
 derbi | n7-m | wall, partition  
 derejee | v2b=tr | respect, honor, venerate, hold in high esteem  
 derejo | n6-f | rank, position, grade; disposition, arrangement  
 deren | v1= | hinder, impede, prevent  
 deres | v1= | study; learn | | | Syn: baro  
 deri | n-f | curve of the back  
 derin | n1-f | palm-leaf mat  
 deris (1) | n2a-m | neighbor | | | Syn: jaar  
 deris (2) | v1= | be neighbors, be adjacent  
 deris (3) | v1= | learn; study  
 deriskunnool | n2-f-cmp | parasite; exploiter  
 deriskunnoolaan | n0-f-abs | parasitical existence; exploitation  
 deriskunnoolaan | n1-f-cmp | parasitic existence; [atr.] parasitic,  
 parasitical  
 dermo | n6-f | rush mat  
 dersi | n2-m, n8-m | lesson, study, lecture  
 dersid | vn1-f | studying, learning; lecture  
 dersin | n2-m | dozen  
 dewersi | vn2a-m | begging  
 dewerso | v3a=intr | beg, ask for alms  
 dey (1) | v1= | glance, look at  
 -dey (2) | v1-2sg/3f-past | you / she did (X) | Ex: dhacdey `she fell' |  
 See: -tay  
 -dey (3) | v3b-1sg/3m-past | I / he did (X) | Ex: amaahdey `he borrowed'  
 -dey (4) | pro-det-1sg | my | Ex: hooyadey `my mother' | See: -tayda  
 deyd | n4-m | fence  
 -deyda | pro-det-1sg | my | Ex: afadeyda `my wife' | See: -tayda  
 deymi | v2a=tr | lend, give s.o. a loan, extend credit to  
 deymo | v3b= | borrow  
 deymow | v1=inch | become indebted, be in debt  
 deyn (1) | n1-f/m | debt; debit, credit, liabilities

deyn (2) | vn-f | abandoning, leaving; letting s.o. alone | | See: daay  
 deynhilato | n-f | small bird sp.  
 deynle | n7-m | creditor  
 deynmid | vn1-f | borrowing, entering into debt  
 deynqab | v1=cmp | borrow; be indebted  
 deynqabe | n7-m-cmp | debtor  
 deynsadda ummadda | np-f | national debt  
 deynsasho | vn6-f | borrowing for oneself, act of contracting a debt  
 deynso | v3a=intr | borrow, contract a debt  
 deyr | n4-m | fence, enclosure; yard  
 deyso | v3b=tr | leave s.o. ~ s.t. for oneself in a safe place until one  
 is ready to claim it/him/her  
 -dha | det-f-suf | the [FEMININE DEFINITE ARTICLE] | Ex: gabadh(dh)a `the  
 girl'  
 dha' | n-f | DH [digraph letter of the Somali alphabet]  
 dhaab | v1= | fix, fasten, secure, implant, ram (into)  
 dhaaban | adj-der | implanted; secured, fixed, fastened, stuck on  
 dhaabnaan | n2-f-abs | state of being fixed firmly ~ stuck  
 dhaacle | n7-m | ornamental girl's belt  
 dhaaclee | v2b= | ornament, make pretty; put a belt on (a girl)  
 dhaad (1) | n4-m | part of the leg just above the ankle  
 dhaad (2) | v1= | tie by the leg  
 dhaad (3) | v1= | notice, be aware of, know  
 -dhaada | pro-det-2sg | your | Ex: gabadhaada `your daughter' | See: -  
 taada  
 dhaadan | adj-der | tied by the leg above the ankle  
 dhaadasho | vn6-f | being tied by the leg; [ext.] asking for a girl's  
 hand | | See: dhaado  
 dhaaddan (1) | adj-der | feeble-minded, dim-witted, intellectually slow  
 dhaaddan (2) | adj-der | healthy-looking, well-fed, prosperous  
 dhaaddanaansho | vn6-m-abs | state of being well-fed ~ prosperous  
 dhaadhac | v1= | go ~ come down | Ex: Na dhaadhiciya! `Let's go down!'  
 dhaadhacsii | v2a=caus | lower to the ground  
 dhaadheer | adj-pl | tall, high, long (ones)  
 dhaadhici | v2a= | let down, lower, bring down  
 dhaado | v3b= | tie by the leg  
 dhaaf | v1= | leave, omit; pass by ~ beyond; overtake, go past; outstrip,  
 leave behind, surpass, outrun; release, let out  
 dhaafdhaaf | v1=pl | go back and forth in the vicinity of s.o.~ s.t.  
 dhaafi | v2a= | cause to pass ~ cross over; make surpass  
 dhaafin | vn2-f | act of passing over; substituting  
 dhaafiye | n7-m | one who lets through, one who causes to pass  
 dhaafsad | vn-m | exchange  
 dhaafsan | adj-der | located ~ standing beyond; beyond (one's competence,  
 possibility)  
 dhaafsii | v2a=caus | make s.t. pass over ~ through, cause to cross  
 dhaafsiisan | adj-der | going ~ passing beyond  
 dhaafsiisnow | v3a=cmp | go beyond  
 dhaafso | v3a= | exchange  
 dhaaji | v2a= | mimic, imitate (in a bad ~ insulting manner)  
 dhaajin | vn2-f | mimicking, mocking imitation  
 dhaal | n4-m | earthenware cooking vessel; small jar; smoking pipe  
 dhaaman | adj-der | dirty, messy, all messed up  
 dhaami | v2a= | turn on water, pour water; draw ~ get ~ go for water

dhaan (1) | v1= | get better, improve; be better (than) | Ex: Sidan isu dhaan! 'Improve yourself!'

dhaan (2) | v1= | get dirty ~ soiled, be all messed up

dhaan (3) | n4-m | camel loaded with water vessels; water caravan

-dhaan (4) | det-f + neg | the ... that not | Ex: gabadhaan imannin 'the girl who did not come'

dhaan dabaggaalle | np-idiom | mirage

dhaandhaan | n2-m | idiot, seriously mentally-retarded person

dhaansad | vn2-m | fetching of water

dhaansan | adj-der | filled, full (of liquid)

dhaanso | v3a= | fetch water (for oneself); fill s.t. up (with liquid) | Ex: Anigu caloosheyda uun baan dhaansadaa ee waxba kama feker. 'I only fill up my stomach so I don't think about anything else.'

dhaantee | v2b= | dance

dhaanto | n6-f-col | major Central & Western Somali partner clap dance

dhaar | n1-f | oath, swearing

dhaaraan | n2(c)-m | work clothes

dhaarasho | vn6-f | act of swearing, taking an oath

dhaari | v2a=tr | swear in, make s.o. take an oath

dhaaro | v3b= | swear, take an oath

dhaarsan | adj-der | sworn-in, under oath; [ext.] determined, resolute (person)

dhaarshil | n2-m-cmp | some small thing given ~ done that allows one to get out of an oath

dhaarso | v3a=tr | make s.o. take an oath, have s.o. swear on his own behalf

dhaashasho | vn6-f | act of greasing, lubricating, spreading cream ~ oil

dhaashi | n2-m-col | grease, lubricant, oil, cream

dhaasho | v3a= | grease, lubricate, spread, smear, daub

dhaawac (1) | n2a-m | injury, wound, trauma | | | Syn: bug, nabar, qoon

dhaawac (2) | v1= | wound, injure

dhaawacan | adj-der | injured, wounded

dhaawasho | vn6-f | hidden malice

dhaawo | v3a= | hold a grudge

dhaaxa | adv | usually, mostly | | | Syn: aalaa, badanaa, qajeel

dhaay (1) | n0-f-mass | fresh milk

dhaay (2) | n1-f | eye; [pl] vision, sight; eyes | | | Syn: il

dhaayin | n2-m-col | dew, moisture; [ext.] growing green in the dry season

dhaayo | n1-m-pl/col | eyes; vision, sight; [ext.] enlightenment, knowledge

dhab (4) | n1-f | mat | | | Syn: derin, gogol

dhab (1) | n0-f-abs | truth, reality; [atr.] real, true; thorough, full | Ex: Waa dhab 'It's true', Waa iga dhab 'I'm serious'

dhab (2) | n1-f | lap (anatomical)

dhab (3) | v1= | hit, strike; {obscene} have sex, copulate

dhabaabacee | v2b= | run very fast, rush

dhabaabaco | n6-f | fast run, rush

dhabaalee | v2b= | fight (of camels ~ cattle)

dhabaalo | n6-f | fight (among livestock)

dhabaandhaw | v1= | pat repeatedly, stroke; pet

dhabab | v1= | smooth out (as plaster); cover up (as a hole in the wall)

dhabad | n2-m | shaking in the wind; shake-up; revolution

dhaban (1) | n2-m | cheek | | | Syn: can

dhaban (2) | n2-m | even number | | | Syn: tiro buuxda  
 dhabankoolis | n2-m | small plant sp.  
 dhabannaanee | v2b= | box on the ears, slap s.o. in the face  
 dhabannaano | n6-f | slap on the ears ~ side of the face  
 dhabannacaso | n6-f-mass | unripe long bean pod sp.  
 dhabannahays | n2a-m/f | wonder, puzzle, s.t. surprising ~ shocking | |  
 | Syn: amakaag, yaab  
 dhabaq (1) | n2a-m | false beat, mistake in timing ~ rhythm  
 dhabaq (2) | v1=intr | be in disorder ~ disturbed, have the wrong timing;  
 have the wrong rhythm ~ meter  
 dhabaqsan | adj-der | out of time, out of turn  
 dhabaqso | v3a=tr | eat (s.t. wet ~ sticky) without proper manners  
 dhabaqtir | v1=cmp | prevent a false beat, correct a mistake in rhythm;  
 [fig.] organize (time, work) so it is flawless  
 dhabaqtiran | adj-cmp | corrected, improved  
 dhabaqtirnaan | n-f-abs | without a false beat; perfect timing, good  
 rhythm  
 dhabar | n2-m | back, spine, rear | | | Syn: jirjir, siijeed  
 dhabar-adag | adj-cmp | indefatigable, tireless, resistant to fatigue  
 dhabarjab | v1=cmp | break one's back; [fig.] work hard, overwork  
 dhabarjebi (1) | v2a=tr | exhaust, cause to become fatigued  
 dhabarjebi (2) | v2a=tr | attack from the rear  
 dhabarjebsho | n7-m | hard worker; back breaker; [ext.] cattle disease  
 dhabarjeedi | v2a=intr | turn on one's back, flee, leave, go away  
 dhabarka u rido | v3b=expr | take for oneself, abscond with; assume  
 responsibility (for) | Ex: Lacagtii jawaanka ku jirtay buu dhabarka  
 u ritay. 'He absconded with the money which was in the sack.'  
 dhabasho | vn6-f | movement, moving | | See: dhabo  
 dhabataysi | vn-m | putting ~ casting the evil eye (on s.o.)  
 dhabatayso | v3b=auto | put the evil eye on s.o.  
 dhabato | n6-f | the evil eye | | | Syn: dhejis  
 dhabayso | v3b=auto | ascertain, assure oneself, make sure ~ certain, be  
 convinced  
 dhabbac | n2a-m-abs | flatness, proneness  
 dhabbacan | adj-der | flat, prone  
 dhabbacasho | vn-f | act of lying on one's front ~ stomach  
 dhabbaco | v3b= | lie prone ~ on one's stomach | | | Syn: dhambacaadso  
 dhabbagacal | n2-m | narrow path, track; alley  
 dhabbagal | vn2-m-cmp | eavesdropping; fact finding  
 dhabbaqee | v2b=tr | insult, offend  
 dhabbaqo | n6-f | insult; provocation  
 dhabbe | n7-m | street, path, way; [ext.] airstrip | | | Syn: dariiq,  
 jid, marin, surin, waddo  
 dhabbe-bireed | np-m | railroad, railway  
 dhabbee (1) | v2b= | make a track ~ path; go along a path  
 dhabbee (2) | v2b= | pound tree-bark to loosen the fiber (for rope-  
 making, etc.)  
 dhabbis | v1=tr | flatten ~ smooth out s.t. on a surface  
 dhabcaal | n2-m | miser, mean person | | | Syn: bakhayl, masuug,  
 muudal, shaxiix  
 dhabcaalnimo | n0-f-abs | meanness, miserliness  
 dhabcan | n-f-col | droppings of cattle (dung ~ urine)  
 dhabdarro | n6-f | offense, injustice  
 dhabdarrood | n-m | state of being treated unjustly

dhabee | v2b= | prove, verify, confirm, make s.t. real ~ serious  
 dhabeel | n1-f | woman who manages her household well  
 dhabiil (1) | v1= | manage, administer; do accounts  
 dhabiil (2) | vn2-f | management of money and goods; accounting  
 dhabiiltan | n2-m | accounts, assessment  
 dhabo | v3b= | move up, rise  
 dhaboob | v1=inch | become real, true  
 dhabqalallo | n6-f | disturbance, interruption; [ext.] mentally-disturbed person; [atr.] silly, "touched"  
 dhabqi | v2a= | disturb  
 dhabxanag | n2a-m | palate, roof of the mouth  
 dhac (1) | v1=intr | happen, occur; have (a disease); blow (wind) | Ex: Waa maxay waxa dhacayaa? `What is happening?`  
 dhac (2) | v1=intr | fall (down); be reduced; set (of sun) | Ex: Ha dhicin! `Don't fall down!`  
 dhac (3) | vn2a-m | happening, occurrence; act of falling down | | | Syn: dhicis  
 dhac (4) | v1= | rob, rustle (cattle); loot, plunder, pillage  
 dhac (5) | vn-m | robbery, theft, looting | | | Syn: booli, bililiqo  
 dhacaan (1) | n2c-m-col | liquid, fluid, moisture; sap; [ext.] serum  
 dhacaan (2) | v1=intr | secrete sap, enzyme, fluid ~ pus (of a plant, wound, etc.)  
 dhacadiid | v1= | lie ~ sleep on one's back  
 dhacadiidsasho | vn6-f | act of lying ~ sleeping on one's back  
 dhacadiidso | v3a= | lie ~ sleep on one's back  
 dhacamaggal (1) | n-m-col | young lambs ~ kids (goats)  
 dhacamaggal (2) | vn-m | act of moving into the shade | | | Syn: geedaggal  
 dhacan (1) | adj-der | robbed, looted  
 dhacan (2) | n3-f | corral closure, gate; cut tree used as a shelter  
 dhacar | n-f-col | juicy vegetation found in dry country, pasture, grazing land  
 dhacarasho | vn-f | grazing on good pasture (in arid area)  
 dhacarato | n-f-col | people who drive their livestock to good grazing land ~ pasture  
 dhacaro | v3b= | graze one's livestock on good pasture  
 dhacdha | n2a-m | swaying, oscillation, shaking  
 dhacdo | n6-f | event, happening  
 dhacnaan | n2-f-abs | state of having been robbed  
 dhacni | v2a= | take place, go on, be conducted  
 dhacsaal (1) | n-f-col | fatigue, exhaustion | | | Syn: daal, noog  
 dhacsaal (2) | v1=inch | become tired, get exhausted  
 dhacsan | adj-der | knocked down, fallen, lowered; expired  
 dhacsi | vn-m | repossession of stolen goods, retaking from a robber  
 dhacsii | v2a=tr | explain, elucidate; make s.o. understand  
 dhacsiin | vn-f | elucidation; act of making s.o. understand  
 dhacsiis | vn2-m | explanation | | See: dhacsiin  
 dhacso | v3a= | prevent a robbery; repossess stolen goods  
 dhad | v1=inch | become mushy ~ soft (of vegetables, fruits) after leaving them outside for a while  
 dhadab | n2-m | movie ~ cinema screen  
 dhaddig | n1-m, n2a-m | female; feminine {grammar}  
 dhaddigayn | vn1-f | feminization, making a noun feminine



dhaddigee | v2b=tr | make feminine; circumcise (a girl); bear female  
 offspring | | See: dheddigee  
 dhaddigood | n2a-m-col | feminine gender; the female sex  
 dhadhaab | n1-m | boulder, large heavy rock  
 dhadhab (1) | n2-m | dream  
 dhadhab (2) | v1= | dream  
 dhadhamarraac | n2a-m | mercenary; opportunist  
 dhadhami | v2a=tr | taste, try (food)  
 dhadhamo | n6-f-mass | food | | Syn: cunto  
 dhadhan | n2-m | taste, flavor | | Syn: lasow  
 dhadhansii | v2a=caus | have s.o. taste s.t.  
 dhadhanso | v3a=tr | taste s.t. for oneself; [fig.] get an impression  
 (of)  
 dhafaag | n0-m-mass | thick liquid, viscous fluid  
 dhafandhaaf | n2a-m | mixture  
 dhafar (1) | v1= | be sleepless; stay up (usually late at night)  
 dhafar (2) | n2-m | camel cord, strong rope for use on a pack camel  
 dhafaruur | n-m-enum | bush sp., and its sweet yellow berry fruit  
 dhafdhaf | n2a-m | mixture  
 dhafnaan | n-f-abs | mixedness  
 dhafnaansho | vn-m-abs | mixedness, state of being mixed  
 dhafoor | n2-m | temple, side of forehead  
 dhag | n-f | hit, strike; sound of hitting; [fig.] anger | Ex: Dhag bay  
 iga tiri. 'I got furious.'  
 dhagar (1) | v1= | deceive, mislead, cheat, swindle, betray | Ex: Wuu  
 ogaaday in la dhagrayay. 'He realized that he was being cheated.'  
 dhagar (2) | n2-f | deception, evasion of justice, fraud  
 dhagarle | n7-m | traitor; deceiver, cheater, swindler  
 dhagarlow | n2a-m | deceiver, cheater, swindler  
 dhagarqabe | n7-m-cmp | cheat, one who deceives; evader of justice  
 dhagarrey | np-voc | you cheater!  
 dhagax | n8-m, n2a-m, n3-m | stone, rock; granite  
 dhagax aboodi | np-m | stone with medicinal properties  
 dhagax ciideed | np | sandstone  
 dhagax dab | np | igneous rock  
 dhagax nuuradeed | np | lime stone  
 dhagax wax ifiya | np | battery (source of electric power); electrode  
 Dhagaxbuur | n0-loc | Dagahbur [small town in western Somalia]  
 dhagaxyee | v2b=tr | stone s.o., throw stones (at)  
 dhagdhag | n-f | loud laughter ~ laugh, guffaw; loud throbbing sound  
 dhageyso | v3b=auto | listen; ignore, turn a deaf ear | | See: dhegeyso  
 dhagrid | vn1-f | treason, betrayal, deception  
 dhagsii | v2a=tr | hit, strike, give a blow (to)  
 dhagxaan | n8-f-pl | stones  
 dhagxan | n8-f-pl | stones  
 dhagxi | v2a=tr | stone, throw stones (at)  
 dhah | v1= | say, utter, speak | | See: dheh  
 dhaha | v4a-imp-pl | you all say!  
 dhakaaci | v2a=intr | smile, grin, show one's teeth while laughing  
 dhakafaar | n0-m-abs | astonishment, surprise, marvel  
 dhakafaari | v2a=tr | astound, amaze, dumbfound, stupefy  
 dhakafaarsan | adj-der | dumbfounded, amazed, astounded, stupefied  
 dhakal | n2-m | milking vessel  
 dhakan | adj-der | hard of hearing, with impaired hearing, partially deaf

dhakanaan | n0-f-abs | hardness of hearing, partial deafness  
 dhakanaansho | vn6-m-abs | state of being hard of hearing ~ partially deaf  
 dhakasho | vn6-f | hiding oneself  
 dhakaw | n2a-m | small stake (of a tent, hut); pin, anything like a pin  
 dhakhso | v3a= | hurry, rush, be quick  
 dhakhtar | n2-m, n8-m | doctor  
 dhakhtar xoolaha | np-m | veterinarian  
 dhakhtarad | n1-f | doctor (female)  
 dhakhtarnimada xoolaha | np | veterinary medicine  
 dhakhtarnimo | n6-f-col | medicine, medical science  
 dhako (1) | v3a=intr | hide oneself  
 dhako (2) | n6-f | crown of the head; summit | | | Syn: baso, dhalo, kug  
 dhakool (1) | n2-m | isolated object ~ building  
 dhakool (2) | v1= | build ~ set up in an empty place  
 dhal (1) | v1= | beget, bear, father (a child), give birth to, lay eggs; create, cause | Ex: Yaa adiga ku dhalay? `Who is your father ~ mother?'  
 dhal (2) | vn-m | giving birth; delivery (of a child)  
 dhal (3) | n0-f-col | offspring, children; descendants  
 dhalaal (1) | n2-m | brightness, shine, splendor, sparkle  
 dhalaal (2) | v1=intr | shine, be bright; melt, liquify  
 dhalaali | v2a=tr | polish, brighten, make shine, light up; melt, liquify  
 dhalaaliso | n6-f | cleaning agent which brightens ~ makes things shiny  
 dhalaalo | n6-f-mass | mixture of ghee and milk (given to children)  
 dhalaashan | adj-der | melted, liquified; bright, shiny  
 dhalad | n2-m | infant, newborn child; birth, descent, origin; class; citizen  
 dhalan | n2-m | character, nature, physical appearance  
 dhalandhool | v1= | travel ~ journey under a hot sun  
 dhalandoori | v2a=tr | change the physical appearance ~ character of s.o.  
 dhalandoorsan | adj-der | changed in appearance ~ character  
 dhalanrog | v1= | alter ~ change one's character  
 dhalanrogan | v1=inch | undergo a change in one's innate physical characteristics, degenerate  
 dhalanrogmo | v3a=intr | change one's innate physical characteristics, degenerate  
 dhalanteed | n2a-m | mirage | | | Syn: dhaan dabaggaalle, dhallaan-habaabis, wirwir  
 dhalanxun | adj-cmp | having a bad character, bad-natured; having a defective background  
 dhalasho | vn6-f | birth, act of being born; [ext.] origin, lineage | Ex: Dhalashadu haddaaney baaqannin, dhimasho ma baaqato. `If birth is not absent, death would not be absent.' [i.e., one is born to die]  
 dhalco (1) | n0-f | sun; heat of the sun (in the afternoon) | | | Syn: cadceed, gabbal, libdho, qorrax, qundhac  
 dhalco (2) | n6-f | barren hill, open land devoid of vegetation  
 dhaldhal | v1=pl | give birth (together ~ many times)  
 dhaldhalaal (2) | v1=intr | shine, sparkle  
 dhaldiirin | n1-f-cmp | incubator  
 dhaleecce | v2b= | disapprove, criticize, ridicule  
 dhaleeco | n6-f | disapproval, criticism

dhali (1) | v2a= | cause, bring about; create, originate; deliver (a baby), beget (a child); score (a goal)  
 dhali (2) | n2-m | womb  
 dhaliil | v1= | disapprove of, look down on  
 dhalin | vn-f | causing, creating; delivering a baby; scoring a goal  
 dhaliye (1) | n7-m | one who gives birth (midwife, doctor)  
 dhaliye (2) | n7-m | scorer, player who scores {sports}  
 dhallaamee | v2b=tr | behave like a child, do childish acts  
 dhallaan | n2c-m | baby, infant; small children  
 dhallaan-habaabis | np-f-idiom | mirage; heat haze | | | Syn: dhalanteed, wirwir  
 dhallaanciil | n-m-cmp | birthday within the same year | | | See: dhallinciil  
 dhallaandhuux | n2-m-cmp | tree sp., with fruit used to cure sore eyes  
 dhalleex | v1= | turn, tilt  
 dhalleexsi | vn7-m, vn2a-m | turn, tilt  
 dhallin | n-f-abs | age; youth  
 dhallinciil | n-m-cmp | birthday within the same year  
 dhallinyar | adj-expr | young  
 dhallinyaranimo | n6-f-abs | youth, state of being young  
 dhallinyaro | n6-f(col) | youth; young person ~ people | | | Syn: shabaab  
 dhalmaddee | v2b= | be beyond child bearing age ~ past menopause  
 dhalmo | vn6-f | act of giving birth  
 dhalo (1) | v3b= | be born  
 dhalo (2) | n6-f | crown of the head | | | Syn: baso, dhako, kug  
 dhalo (3) | n6-f | bottle | Ex: laba dhalo oo caano ah `two bottles of milk' | | | Syn: qarsho, quraarad  
 dhalool | n-f-col | tree sp., with thick resin; its sweet roots are chewed  
 dhalyo | n6-f | family, lineage  
 dhama' | v1= | faint, swoon  
 dhamaajo | n6-f | salve, ointment  
 dhamac | n2a-m | charcoal, ember; torch  
 dhaman | n2-m | cheek  
 dhamas (1) | n2a-m | large evergreen tree sp., used for hardwood timber  
 dhamas (2) | n2a-f | club, cudgel | | | Syn: bur, qool  
 dhambaal | n2-m | message, correspondence; telegram; editorial, newspaper article; test; letter, mail, post  
 dhambaal u horreeya | np | lead article, editorial; the first telegram  
 dhambaal yar | np | paragraph; notice, note; small telegram; brief message  
 dhambaalside | n7-m | messenger, mailman  
 dhambacaad | v1=intr | lie in a prone position (face down)  
 dhambacaadso | v3a= | lie on one's stomach  
 dhambal (1) | v1=tr | cut in half longitudinally; grind, pound, crack, split open  
 dhambal (2) | n2-m-mass | coarse ~ roughly ground grain (larger than grits), granules  
 dhambal (3) | vn-m | budding of a plant ~ leaf (cotyledon)  
 dhambal (4) | n1-f | small mat  
 dhambalan | adj-der | cut in two; coarsely ground, pounded | | | See: dhanbalan

dhambalo | v3b=tr | crush (grain) for oneself; crack, split down the middle  
dhameys | n2a-m | ending, conclusion; full term baby  
dhamiijo | n6-f-col | louse ~ lice sp.  
dhammaad | n2-m | completion, finish, finishing point, end, conclusion; [ext.] terminal {physics} | Ex: bishan dhammaadkeeda `at the end of this month'  
dhammaan (1) | n0-f-mass | entirety, the whole; [atr.] all, entire, complete | Ex: Waa afartan shilin dhammaanteed. `That will be forty shillings in all.'  
dhammaan (2) | n-f | end, conclusion  
dhammaansho | vn-m-abs | completeness, completion; state of being complete  
dhammays | n2a-m | ending, conclusion; full-term baby; [atr.] full, bulky, complete | | | Syn: aakhir, khaatimo  
dhammaysan | adj-der | finished, ended, concluded, completed  
dhammaysnimo | n0-f-abs | fullness, completeness; stoutness, bulkiness, hugeness  
dhammayso | v3b=tr | complete, finish s.t. for oneself  
dhammaystir (1) | v1=cmp | conclude, finish  
dhammaystir (2) | vn2-m-cmp | conclusion, finishing, end, cessation  
dhammaystiran | adj-der | completed, concluded, finished  
dhamme | n7-m | captain (army ~ police) | | | Syn: kabtan  
dhammee | v2b= | finish, conclude, bring to an end; liquidate, do away with  
dhammeyn | vn-f | completion, finishing, liquidation  
dhammeyso | v3b=auto | finish off  
dhammoow | v3a=inch | be finished; end, be over; be all gone  
dhamoojo | n6-f | salve, ointment | | See: dhamaajo  
dhamooq | v1=tr | smear, spread on (cream, ointment)  
dhan ... dhanna | conj | on the one hand ... and on the other  
dhan (1) | num-adj | all, entire, whole, complete  
dhan (2) | n4-m-loc | side; direction, way; portion, part | | | Syn: dhinac  
dhan (3) | v1=tr | drink (milk)  
-dhan (4) | deic-f-suf | this, these | Ex: gabadhan `this girl'  
dhanaan | n2-m-abs | tartness, acrid ~ salty flavor; [atr.] tart, sour, salty  
dhanaani | v2a=tr | salt, make salty; cause to become acrid, pungent, sour  
dhanaanow | v3a=inch | be ~ become salty; be ~ get acrid, pungent, sour  
dhanac | n2-m-loc | side, direction  
dhanbaal | n2-m | urgent message; letter, mail, post  
dhanbacaad | vn2-m | lying prone ~ on the front of the body | | See: dhambacaad  
dhanbal (1) | v1=tr | crack, split, cut in half | | See: dhambal  
dhanbal (2) | vn2-m | first grinding ~ milling (of grains); bursting  
dhanbal (3) | n1-f | small mat  
dhanbalan (1) | adj-der | cracked, split open, halved, cut in two, ground  
dhanbalan (2) | v1=inch | be split, burst open, get halved  
dhanbalasho | vn6-f | act of cracking, crushing (grain), splitting | | See: dhambalo  
dhandhamarraac | n2a-m | opportunist; mercenary  
dhandhansii | v2a=caus | make s.o. taste s.t.

dhandhanso | v3a=tr | taste | | See: dhadhanso  
 dhandhemi | v2a=tr | taste  
 dhanfaruur | n2-f | fruit sp., small & sweet  
 dhangalaasee | v2b=tr | slap repeatedly on the face; box the ears  
 dhangalaaso | n6-f | slap on the face; box on the ears  
 dhanjaf | n2a-m-cmp | headache (on one side of the head) | | | Syn:  
     goonjab ~ goonjebse  
 dhanna | adv / np + neg | nowhere  
 dhannax | n2a-m | tiny item ~ bit; [atr.] very little, quite small | Ex:  
     Wax dhannax uun baan siiyey. 'I just gave him a little bit.' | |  
     Syn: dhellah  
 dhano | n6-f-mass | bitter water; salt  
 dhansii | v2a=caus | have ~ make s.o. drink (milk)  
 dhantaal | v1= | ruin, make s.t. defective, do a poor job (on purpose),  
     sabotage  
 dhantaalan | adj-der | ruined, defective, incompetently done, sabotaged;  
     split, torn  
 dhanxanag | n2a-m | palate, roof of the mouth | | See: dhabxanag  
 dhanyo | vn-f | beverage, drink; drinking  
 dhaq (1) | v1= | wash, launder, clean | Ex: Timaha ii dhaq. 'Give me a  
     shampoo.'  
 dhaq (2) | v1= | take care of, raise, breed; conserve, save (money)  
 dhaqaaji | v2a= | move s.t. away, push  
 dhaqaaladdaran | adj-cmp | extravagant, squandering  
 dhaqaaladdarree | v2b=tr | squander, spend extravagantly; manage poorly  
 dhaqaalallaawe | n7-m | extravagant ~ improvident person, squanderer | |  
     | Syn: dhaqaaladdaran  
 dhaqaalaweyne | n7-m-cmp | macro-economics  
 dhaqaalayahan | n2-m | economist; expert in economics  
 dhaqaalayare | n7-m-cmp | micro-economics  
 dhaqaalaysad | vn-m | act of saving, tending, economizing  
 dhaqaalayso | v3b=auto | save; economize; tend (for oneself)  
 dhaqaale | n7-m | economy, management; [ext.] economics; [atr.] economic  
     | | | Syn: iqtisaad, maradhaaro  
 dhaqaalee | v2b= | manage, look after, tend; save, economize  
 dhaqaaleed | np-m | financial  
 dhaqaaleynta xoolaha | np | cattle raising, animal husbandry  
 dhaqaalo | n6-m, n7-m | economy, management | | See: dhaqaale  
 dhaqaalow | v1=inch | be economized, be well managed ~ administered  
 dhaqaaq (1) | v1= | move (off), shift, start to move, proceed, stir  
 dhaqaaq (2) | vn2a-m | movement, shift  
 dhaqaaqil | n-f-col | living creature | | | Syn: nafley  
 dhaqaaqilyo | n6-f-col | small living beings  
 dhaqaaqjoogle | n7-m-cmp | hesitant walk, starting and stopping  
 dhaqaaqjooglee | v2b= | walk hesitantly  
 dhaqaaqjoogso | v3a=intr | stop and start; walk hesitantly  
 dhaqaaqsan | adj-der | moved away, out of reach  
 dhaqan (1) | v1=inch | be well cared for  
 dhaqan (2) | adj-der | cared for, tended; [fig.] living, residing  
 dhaqan (3) | v1= | act, behave; function  
 dhaqan (4) | n2-m | conduct, behavior, culture, tradition, custom, way of  
     life | Ex: dhaqanxumo 'bad conduct', dhaqaneed 'traditional'  
 dhaqancelin | vn1-f-cmp | rehabilitation

dhaqandhaqaale | n0-m-col | socio-economics, study of the economy in society  
 dhaqandoorsan | adj-cmp | changed (culturally)  
 dhaqangal | v1=cmp | establish, put into practice, make it the custom; legalize  
 dhaqangeli | v2a=tr | realize, put into practice, put to use, make s.t. a custom  
 dhaqanguur | v1=cmp | change one's ways, make a cultural change, adapt, adopt a new culture  
 dhaqanguuri | v2a=tr | make s.o. lose one's culture ~ tradition, cause to change culturally  
 dhaqanhabaabi | v2a=tr | cause s.o. to lose one's cultural traditions ~ values  
 dhaqanhabow | v1=intr | lose one's cultural traditions  
 dhaqanka nolosha | np | lifestyle, tenor ~ way of life  
 dhaqanka siyaasadda | np | political practice, system  
 dhaqanwanaag | n-m-cmp | good customs; fine character  
 dhaqanwareeg (1) | v1=cmp | lose one's own culture  
 dhaqanwareeg (2) | n2a-m-cmp | cultural change, loss ~ revolution  
 dhaqanxumo | n6-f-cmp | bad conduct, bad behavior; impoliteness, discourteousness, unconscientiousness  
 dhaqanxun | adj-cmp | coarse, rude, impolite  
 dhaqasho (1) | vn6-f | washing  
 dhaqasho (2) | vn6-f | raising, taking care of, breeding  
 dhaqayo | n6-f | livestock that produces little milk | | | Syn: gabbaan ~ gibbaan, juno, junuf  
 dhaqayooob | v1=inch | produce little milk (of an animal)  
 dhaqays | n-f | target; target practice  
 dhaqaysasho | vn6-f | target practice; act of aiming  
 dhaqayso | v3b= | aim, practice shooting at a target  
 dhaqdhaq (1) | v1=pl | rinse ~ wash out  
 dhaqdhaq (2) | n-m | any liquid used to surface a newly-made container  
 dhaqdhaq (3) | n-f | yelling out for no reason, shouting nonsense  
 dhaqdhaqaaq (1) | v1=pl | be restless, move about  
 dhaqdhaqaaq (2) | vn2a-m | movement, motion, activity; [ext.] maneuver, manoeuvres; organization  
 dhaqdhaqan | adj-der | washed, rinsed out  
 dhaqdhaqso | v3a=intr | hurry up, be precipitous, rush, do very quickly  
 dhaqmaad | n2-m | way of life, custom; usage; [ext.] of child bearing age  
 dhaqniin | vn2-m | washing, laundering  
 dhaqo | v3b=tr | raise, breed; save, conserve; care for one's own family  
 | Ex: Soomaalidii hore baa xoolo dhaqan jirtay. 'The Somalis of old used to look after livestock.'  
 dhaqsad | n2-m | hurry, haste  
 dhaqsadii | np / adv-time | immediately, right away; soon  
 dhaqsasho | vn6-f | speed, haste  
 dhaqsiinyo | n6-m | hastening  
 dhaqso (1) | v3a= | hurry, rush, hasten  
 dhaqso (2) | n-m/f-time | quickness, immediacy; [atr.] quick, soon, immediate  
 dhaqtan | v1=recip | compete, have a competition with each other  
 dhar (1) | v1= | be stunted  
 dhar (2) | n4-m | clothes; cloth, fabric, material  
 dhar cayaareed | np | track-suit, sports clothes | | | Syn: tuute

dhar dagaal | np | uniform, battledress, battle gear  
 dhar shaqaale | np | overalls, fatigue uniform  
 dharaar | n1-f-time | day, day-time, daylight hours | Ex: laba  
     dharaaroodna `and for two days'  
 dharaarad | vn2-m | spending the day; [ext.] day-time meal  
 dharaareed | np-gen | daytime  
 dharaarin (1) | n2-m-loc | open country (outside the encampment)  
 dharaarin (2) | vn-f | daytime happening ~ event (meal, entertainment,  
     etc.)  
 dharaarmaal | v1=tr | milk an animal during the day time (cow, she-camel,  
     goat)  
 dharab | n2-m-col | dew, mist  
 dharabo | n6-f-col | dew; mist, light misty rain; [ext.] small quantity;  
     [fig.] s.t. of little importance  
 dharabow | n2a-m | infection of the foot caused by walking barefoot  
 dharabsan | adj-der | wet, covered with dew  
 dharabso | v3a=intr | collect dew; get covered with dew  
 dharar | v1=tr | wait anxiously ~ impatiently for  
 dharas (1) | n0-m-abs | anger, ire, rage  
 dharas (2) | v1=inch | rage, get angry, become furious  
 dharbaax | v1= | slap, strike, hit; box s.o.'s ears  
 dharbaaxo | n6-f | blow, slap; box on the ear  
 dharbeel | v1=intr | be without clothes  
 dharbi | v2a= | soak, dampen (the ground)  
 dharcad | n-f-col-cmp | police, undercover office; secret service  
 dhardhaar | n2-m | one of the three stones used to support a cooking pot  
 dhardhaaran | adj-der | having a cooking hearth ~ stone trivet  
 dhardhaaro | v3b= | set up three stones ~ trivet to support the pot over  
     a fire  
 dharee | v2b= | clothe, get clothes for  
 dhareer | n2-m-mass | drool  
 dhareerrey | n2-m, n7-m | water on the joint (e.g., knee ~ ankle)  
 dhargal | n2-m | scorpion sp.  
 dhariin | n1-f | spring (of water) | | | Syn: dhashiinto  
 dharjo | n6-f-col | small tree sp., with milky sap  
 dharkayn | n2-m | tall tree sp., good for pliable timber  
 dharla' | adj-expr | nude, naked  
 dharraan | n0-f | nudity, state of being naked  
 dharrici | n-f-abs | shame, disgrace  
 dharsameeye | n7-m | weaver, one who makes fabric ~ weaves cloth  
 dharsid | n1-f | rage  
 dhartol | n2-m | tailor  
 dhartole | n7-m | tailor  
 dhartosho | n8-f | seamstress  
 dharxiro | v3b=cmp | put on clothes, wear clothing  
 dhas | v1= | lay eggs in the ground (of turtles, insects, etc.)  
 dhase | n7-m | worm ~ grub sp.  
 dhasheeg | n2-m | pool, hollow where water collects  
 dhashiinto | n6-f | spring (of water) | | | Syn: dhariin  
 dhasho | n6-f | vagina, vulva  
 dhashuun (1) | n2-m | oozing moisture; pus  
 dhashuun (2) | v1= | ooze  
 dhasiig (1) | n4-m | rejection  
 dhasiig (2) | v1= | reject

dhaw (1) | adj | near, soon, close | | See: dhow  
 dhaw (2) | v1= | have sex, copulate {obscene}  
 dhaw (3) | v1= | hit, strike  
 dhawaan | np-time / adv | closeness; recently  
 dhawaaq (1) | v1=intr | make a noise from far off; sound (off); shout  
 dhawaaq (2) | vn2a-m | shouting, cry, call; echo, sound; scolding, reprimand; [ext.] pronunciation, accent  
 dhawdhawle | n7-m | bird sp.; woodpecker  
 dhawmo | n6-f | sex, sexual intercourse | | Syn: wasmo  
 dhawr (1) | v1=tr | take care of, protect (against), watch over; look closely at, observe closely, scrutinize; expect, await, watch for  
 dhawr (2) | n4-m, num-m | group, small number (less than ten); [atr.] some, several, a few  
 dhawr (3) | n-f | terror, s.t. frightening ~ dangerous  
 dhawraarin | n2-f | protection, custody  
 dhawran | adj-der | protected  
 dhawrid | vn1-f | protecting, care-taking; awaiting, expectance  
 dhawriwaa | v1=tr | be too impatient to wait  
 dhawrmo | n0-f-abs | caring, concern, care  
 dhawrnaan | n0-f-abs | state of being safe ~ protected  
 dhawrnow | v3a=inch | be protected  
 dhawrsad | vn2-m | self-protection  
 dhawrsan | adj-der | protected  
 dhawrso | v3a= | protect oneself  
 dhawrtaysad | vn2-m | charity, alms giving; contribution (of food)  
 dhawrtayso | v3b= | contribute food to a communal meal; give alms  
 dhawrtee | v2b= | contribute to communal meal; give alms  
 dhawrto | n6-f-col | food contributed to communal meal, alms  
 dhax | v1= | spend a night away from home, stay out, not return home for the evening | Ex: Odaygu wuu dumar jecclaa, markaasay habartuna aarsasho awgeed habeenno dhixi jirtey. 'The old man liked women, so for revenge, the old lady used to spend some nights out.'  
 dhaxal (1) | n2-m | inheritance, legacy  
 dhaxal (2) | v1=tr | inherit, fall heir to; succeed to | Ex: Wuxuu dhaxlay arigii aabbihiis. 'He inherited his father's sheep.'  
 dhaxalgal (1) | n-m-cmp | precious item; [atr.] valuable, memorable  
 dhaxalgal (2) | v1=inch | become precious, get valuable, be remarkable  
 dhaxalsii | v2a=tr | adjudicate (a case involving a will ~ legacy)  
 dhaxaltooyo | n6-f | distribution of an inheritance  
 dhaxalwareeg | v1=intr | lose one's inheritance, be disinherited  
 dhaxalwareeji | v2a=tr | disinherit, cut off ~ take away one's inheritance  
 dhaxamaysan | adj-der | chilled, feeling cold  
 dhaxamaysii | v2a=tr | make s.o. feel cold, cause to shiver with cold  
 dhaxamaysnaan | n2-f-abs | cold, state of being cold ~ feeling chilled  
 dhaxamood | v3a=inch | feel cold, be chilled, freeze | Ex: Waan dhaxamoonayaa. 'I am feeling cold.'  
 dhaxan | n0-f-abs | cold; frost; chills; malaria  
 dhaxantir | v1=tr | remove ~ protect from the cold  
 dhaxlan | adj-der | inherited, divided between ~ among heirs  
 dhaxle | n7-m | heir, successor  
 dhaxlo | v3a= | inherit (livestock), get one's share of (wealth)  
 dhaxmar | v1=cmp | take place, transpire, ensue; happen  
 dhaxso | v3a=tr | marry, get married, take a wife | | Syn: guurso



dhay (1) | v1=tr | anoint, rub salve ~ ointment (on); grease up, oil  
dhay (2) | n0-f-mass | fresh milk | | | Syn: kasoofeen  
dhay (3) | n-m-col | brisket  
dhay (4) | n1-f/m-col | small stemless plant sp., with thick broad leaves  
dhay (5) | n1-f | eye; [pl] eyes | | | Syn: il (isha)  
dhayada | pro-det-1pl | our [exclusive] | Ex: gabadhayada `our daughter'  
| See: -tayada  
dhayal (1) | n2-m | amusement, light fun; joke  
dhayal (2) | v1=intr | play, have fun  
dhayalso | v3a=tr | take lightly ~ as a joke; not consider s.t. very  
important  
dhayan | adj-der | smeared; greased; anointed  
-dhayda | pro-det-1sg | my | Ex: gabadhayda `my daughter' | See: -tayda  
dhaydhayo | v3a=tr | smear s.t. on oneself repeatedly; medicate one's  
wound  
dhaygag (1) | n2a-m | stare, gaze  
dhaygag (2) | v1= | stare at, gaze  
dhaylan | adj-der | complete, perfect, irreproachable  
dhaylanaan | n0-f-abs | perfection, irreproachability  
dhayli | v2a= | kill (young person ~ animal through overwork, etc.)  
dhaylo | n6-f | tender meat of a very young animal (lamb, veal)  
dhayloob | v1=inch | become tender (of meat)  
dhaymo | n6-f-mass | ointment; oil (for wood, etc.)  
dhayo | v3a=tr | rub salve ~ ointment on oneself; grease up for oneself  
dhays | n1-f | lactation before birthing (when udders get full of milk)  
dhaysi | v2a= | have milk in its udders (of pregnant animal)  
dhebed | n1-f | bird sp.  
dhebi (1) | n5-m, n2a-m | tree sp.  
dhebi (2) | n2a-f-mass | urine of male camel in rut | | | See: dhibi  
dheddig | n1-m, n2a-m | female; feminine {grammar}  
dheddigee | v2b=tr | classify as female; feminize; remove a woman's  
clitoris, circumcise a female; [intr] bear female offspring  
dheddignimo | n0-f-abs | femaleness, femininity  
dheddigood | np-gen-m | women, the female sex; feminine gender  
dheddin (1) | n2-m-col | rootcrop plant sp., chewed for its sugar content  
dheddin (2) | n2-m-col | tree sp., with aromatic resin  
dhedhemi | v2a= | taste  
dhedo | n0-f-col | mist, dew  
dheecaan | n2-m-mass | liquid, fluid; sap  
-dheeda | pro-det-3f | her | Ex: gabadheeda `her daughter' | See: -teeda  
dheef (1) | n1-f, n4-f | food, nourishment; goodness; dividend, interest,  
benefit; income, profit; reward; [ext.] vitamin | | | Syn:  
nuxrur ~ nuxur, uraad  
dheef (2) | v1=intr | benefit from, reap in, find s.t. useful  
dheefee | v2b=tr | nourish, provide nourishment for; [ext.] pay s.o.  
reward; give a tip to  
dheefi | v2a=tr | feed, nourish; benefit s.o.  
dheefkor | n2-m-cmp | interest (on a loan ~ deposit)  
dheefmareen | n2-m-cmp | digestive system | | | Syn: cunnammareen  
dheefsi | vn7-m | state of benefitting ~ being nourished  
dheefso | v3a= | nourish oneself, get nourishment; benefit from  
dheeg (1) | n4-m | camel's flank  
dheeg (2) | n4-m | high place, elevated place; [ext.] ship deck  
Dheeg (3) | name-m | Deeg

dheegad | vn2-m | copying, forgery  
 dheegan | adj-der | absent-minded, inattentive | Ex: Waa qof dheegan. 'He doesn't know what's going on around him.'  
 dheegasho | vn6-f | imitation, acting like another person  
 dheego | v3b= | imitate, act like s.o. else; pay close attention to another's actions, copy; [ext.] forge  
 dheeh (1) | n2a-m, n4-m | coat, enamel; (metal) plate  
 dheeh (2) | v1= | plate, enamel, coat the surface with  
 dheehan (1) | adj-der | coated, enamelled, plated  
 dheehan (2) | v1=inch | be enamelled ~ coated ~ plated  
 dheehnaan | n2-f-abs | state of being enamelled ~ plated  
 dheel (1) | n4-m/f | game; dance; amusement, joke  
 dheel (2) | v1=intr | play (around), joke; dance  
 dheel (3) | n0-m-col | dew  
 Dheel (4) | name-m | Deel, Dell  
 dheelaas | n2a-m | festivity  
 dheelallaabo | vn6-f-cmp | drowsiness, half sleep; sleep-walking  
 dheelallow | v1=intr | walk ~ talk in one's sleep  
 dheelan | v1= | move camp at night  
 dheeldheel (1) | v1=pl | fool ~ muck around, kid, joke  
 dheeldheel (2) | vn2-m | fooling, kidding, joking around  
 dheeldheeli | v2a= | amuse, entertain a child  
 dheeli | v2a=tr | make s.o. play ~ dance; play with, entertain, amuse  
 dheelis | vn2-m, vn1-f | playing, dancing  
 dheelli (1) | v2a=intr | over-balance, lean sideways, fall to one side  
 dheelli (2) | vn2a-m | overbalancing, leaning sideways; unevenly distributed load  
 dheellitir (1) | n2-m-cmp | balance, counter balance, equilibrium | Ex: dheellitirka ganacsiga debbedda 'overseas balance of payments'  
 dheellitir (2) | v1=cmp | balance, make proportionate; [ext.] satisfy  
 dheellitiran | adj-der | balanced  
 dheellitirnaan | n2-f-abs | state of balance  
 dheelmasho | vn6-f | night travel  
 dheelmatiin | vn2-m | night travel  
 dheelmo | v3a= | travel at night, not go home for the night | | | Syn: guuree, gud  
 dheelsii | v2a=caus | make s.o. play ~ dance; play with, entertain, amuse; [ext.] cheat, trick, swindle  
 dheemman | n2-m-col | diamond ~ diamonds (playing card suit)  
 dheen | n-m/f-col | large tree sp., with edible fruit  
 -dheenna | pro-det-1pl | our [inclusive] | Ex: gabadheenna 'our daughter' | See: -teenna  
 dheer (1) | adj | tall, long, deep; loud  
 dheer (2) | n1-f | vagina, vulva | | | Syn: siil, laan  
 -dheer (3) | deic-f-suf | that, those (in the middle distance)  
 dheeraad | n2-m | surplus, remainder; excess; appendix, addition; [atr.] extra, extensive  
 dheeraad shaqayn | np-f | overtime  
 dheeraan | n-f-abs | height, tallness, depth; state of being long, tall ~ deep  
 dheeraansho | n6-m-abs | state of being long, tall ~ deep  
 dheerdheer | adj-pl | tall, high, long (ones)  
 dheerdheero | n-f | itch accompanied by a swelling

dheerdheerow | v3a=inch | get an itch accompanied by swelling; itch, smart  
 dheeree | v2b= | lengthen, prolong, extend, elongate; flow (of a river); hurry, move fast, rush, go quickly, hasten | Ex: Waqtiga sidduu u dheereyo! 'How time flies!'  
 dheereyn | n2-f | speed, velocity; onslaught, charge; elongation  
 dheereysan | adj-der | elongated, lengthened, prolonged  
 dheereysii | v2a=caus | hurry, accelerate, force  
 dheeri | n2a-f-abs | length, tallness; distance; extra  
 dheerow | v3a=inch | become tall  
 dheertaxaniinyo | n6-f-col | centipede | | | Syn: farabbadan  
 dheg (1) | v1=intr | stick to, be stuck to, adhere  
 dheg (2) | n1-f | ear | | |  
 dheg (3) | n1-f | handle  
 dheg jalaq uma siine | idiom | and he did not listen  
 dheg u dhig | v1=expr | pay attention (to), listen carefully  
 dhega nuglaan | np-f-idiom | responsiveness, attentiveness, obedience; promptness  
 dhega-adag | adj-expr | stubborn, unwilling to listen, disobedient  
 dhega-adayg (1) | n2a-m-cmp | disobedience, stubbornness  
 dhega-adayg (2) | v1=inch | refuse to listen; become stubborn  
 dhegaati | n2a-m | lashing, binding  
 dhegabbeel (1) | n-m-cmp | deafness  
 dhegabbeel (2) | v1=cmp | be deaf  
 dhegaculays | n2a-m-cmp | hearing difficulty, partial deafness  
 dhegaculus | adj-expr | hard of hearing, partially deaf  
 dhegacuslaan | n2-f-cmp | partial deafness  
 dhegacuslow | v3a=intr | have a hearing difficulty, be partially deaf  
 dhegadhego | n6-m-col | earrings  
 dhegafarasoob | v1=idiom | hear things, hear imaginary sounds ~ voices  
 dhegafarasow | vn2a-m-idiom | hearing things, auditory hallucination  
 dhegala' | adj-expr | deaf  
 dhegannugeyl | n2-m-cmp | promptness, attentiveness, obedience  
 dhegannuglow | v3a=intr | obey, be submissive ~ obedient  
 dhegannugul | adj-expr | responsive, attentive, obedient; prompt  
 dhegawaddan | adj-expr | hearing well, having good hearing  
 dhegayare | n7-m-idiom | clove  
 dhegaystaa | n2-m | stethoscope  
 dhegayste | n7-m | listener; audience  
 dhegbas | v1=idiom | eavesdrop, listen in attentively  
 dhegcas | n-f-col-cmp | young animals  
 dhegdheg (1) | n2a-m | any sticky substance; stickiness on mouth ~ hand  
 dhegdheg (2) | v1=pl | be sticky; be a messy eater  
 dheged | n2a-m | stickiness, sticky substance; color around mouth of an animal due to food stains  
 dhegeysad | vn2-m | act of listening; ignoring, pretending not to hear  
 dhegeyso (1) | v3b=auto | listen  
 dhegeyso (2) | v3b=fig | ignore, turn a deaf ear | Ex: Waa i dhegeystey. 'He ignored me.'  
 dheggan | adj-der | stuck, attached  
 dhegganaan | n-f-abs | adherence, state of being stuck ~ attached to s.t.  
 dhegnuugsi | n2a-m-idiom | hearsay, rumor  
 dhego | n6-m-col | earrings  
 dhegobbeel | n2-m-cmp | deafness

dhegola' | adj-expr | deaf  
 dhegoole | n7-m | deaf person  
 dhegoolee | v2b= | make oneself deaf (to s.o.), ignore  
 dhegsami | n-f | good reputation  
 dhegsan | adj-der | stuck (to); next (to)  
 dhegsin | n2-m | muscle of the shoulder  
 dhegtaag | v1=intr | try to listen; listen to other people's conversation  
 dhegweyn | n2-f-cmp | inattentiveness; [idiom] easygoing, carefree, light  
     hearted person | Ex: Yuusuf waa qof dhegweyn ah. 'Joseph is an  
     easy-going person.'  
 dhegxumo | n6-f-cmp | evil reputation, ill fame  
 dheh | v1= | say, utter, speak, tell | Ex: Dheh ereygii baaqa! 'Give the  
     password!', Sidaas u dheh! 'Say it like that!'  
 dhejis | n2a-m | the evil eye | | Syn: dhabato  
 dhellah | n2a-m | tiny item ~ bit | | See: dhannax  
 dhenged | n1-f | switch, long thin stick  
 dhengedee | v2b=tr | beat s.o. with a switch ~ small stick | |  
 dhengedeysan | adj-der | beaten with a switch; having body bruises  
 dhereb | n3-f | sling in which baby is carried  
 dhereg (1) | v1= | feel full, be replete, have had enough | Ex: Maan  
     dhergin. 'I did not have enough to eat.'  
 dhereg (2) | vn-f | fullness, satisfaction after eating, repletion | Ex:  
     dhereg kaga caddahay 'suffering from being too full'  
 dheregdhacsasho | vn6-f-cmp | working off the effect of overeating  
 dheregdhacso | v3a=cmp | work off the effect of overeating  
 dheregsan | adj-der | full (after eating), satisfied, replete, sated  
 dheregsanaan | n2-f-abs | fullness, repletion  
 dherer (1) | n2-m-abs | height, altitude, length, depth | Ex: Qasrigan  
     dhererkiisu waa maxay? 'How high is this palace?'  
 dherer (2) | v1= | show deep emotion ~ feeling; be inspired, excited,  
     restless  
 dhereran | adj-der | extended, lying in a horizontal position; upright,  
     straight  
 dhereri | v2a= | measure the length ~ height (of)  
 dherersan | adj-der | lying horizontally  
 dhererto | n6-f | handful  
 dhergan | adj-der | sated ~ full (after eating), satisfied  
 dhergi | v2a=tr | give enough food to s.o., satisfy  
 dheri | n3-m | clay vessel, earthenware cooking pot  
 dheriqore | n7-m | potter, one who makes cooking pots  
 dherji | v2a=tr | give enough food to s.o.; satisfy s.o. with s.t.  
 dheryadhulee | v2b=tr | cook (meat) in an underground ~ hand-made earth  
     oven  
 dheryasameeye | n7-m | potter, one who makes cooking pots  
 dhex | n1-f-loc | middle, center, inner, the part in between; waist;  
     through, among, inside | Ex: daarta dhexdeeda 'inside the  
     building', guriga dhexdiisa 'inside the house' | | Syn: gude  
 dhex-aal | v4c= | be in the center of s.t  
 dhex-xul | v1=tr | search through; make one's way through; [fig.] choose  
     among others | Ex: Hablahii waxaa laga soo dhex-xulay Aamina.  
     'Amina was chosen among the other girls.'  
 dhexaad | adj-der | middle, central, in between; average  
 dhexaadnimo | n0-f | centrality, being in the middle | Ex: meel  
     dhexaadnimo 'moderation, neutrality'

dhexboodbood | v1=tr | jump into the middle of s.t.  
 dhexdeg | v1=cmp | reside ~ live among  
 dhexdhex | adv-attr | right in the middle  
 dhexdhexaad | n2-m(-abs) | neutrality, impartiality; center, middle;  
 [attr.] neutral, non-aligned  
 dhexdhexaadi | v2a= | be a mediator, mediate, arbitrate  
 dhexdhexaadin | vn2-f | mediation  
 dhexdhexaadiye | n7-m | mediator | | |  
 dhexdhexaadnimo | n6-f | neutrality, non-alignment  
 dhexdood | np-loc | between, among; within (them) | Ex: Labada dhexdood  
 daar weyn baa ku taalla. `Between the two there is a big building.'  
 dhexe | adj-attr | middle, medium, central, between  
 dhexee | v2b=intr | be in the middle ~ in between ~ among | Ex: Mareykan  
 iyo Kanada xiriir wanaagsan baa ka dhexeeya. `There is a good  
 relationship between Canada and the US.'  
 dhexeeye | n7-m | center, person in the middle; center-half (in football)  
 dhexgal (1) | v1=cmp | go through s.t.; mediate, arbitrate | Ex: Waa  
 inaannu dhexgallo waxyaala kale. `We must still go through more  
 formalities.'  
 dhexgal (2) | vn2-m-cmp | mediation, arbitration  
 dhexir | n2-m-cmp | girdle, belt  
 dhexjiir | v1=tr | pass through (a crowd), get through (wearily ~ with  
 difficulty)  
 dhexjoog | v1=cmp | be in the middle of s.t.  
 dhexmar (1) | v1=cmp | transpire, ensue; happen between; go between ~  
 through ~ among; pass through  
 dhexmar (2) | vn-m | act of going ~ passing through  
 dhexmari | v2a=tr | make s.t. ~ s.o. go through; cause to pass through  
 dhexmarsii | v2a=caus | make s.o. ~ s.t. go through, cause to pass  
 through  
 dhexroor (1) | n2-m-cmp | seam (of garment, etc.); [ext.] diameter  
 dhexroor (2) | v1=cmp | seam up, sew a seam on; run through  
 dhexrooran | adj-der | seamed, with seams  
 dhexsaar | v1=tr | put in the middle of (as a shelf)  
 dhexso | v3a=tr | have relation (of two persons ~ more) as business, etc.  
 dhexsoco | v2b=cmp | walk between, go in between; walk around inside  
 dhexsocod | vn2a-m-cmp | walking between, going through  
 dhexsocoto | n6-f-cmp | refrain (of a song ~ poem); gossip-monger; spy  
 dhextaal | n1-f | interlude, s.t. lying in between; refrain (of a song ~  
 poem)  
 dhextalan | n2-f | middle; interval  
 dheyel | n2-m | amusement, light fun; joke | | See: dhayal ~ dheel  
 dhib (1) | n1-f, n4-m | trouble, bother, problem; struggle, labor,  
 difficulty, agony, affliction | | | Syn: lur  
 dhib (2) | v1=tr | disturb, make trouble (for), be a nuisance (to), annoy  
 | Ex: Waan ka xumahay inaan ku dhibo. `I'm sorry to trouble you.'  
 dhib leh | adj-expr | difficult | Ex: Waa shaqa dhib leh. `It is  
 difficult work.'  
 dhibaad | n1-f | gift from the bride's family  
 dhibaadi | v2a=tr | give a gift to (one's sister, daughter) after she  
 gets married  
 dhibaaji | n2a-m | menstruation  
 dhibaataysan | adj-der | suffering, undergoing extreme hardship  
 dhibaatee | v2b=tr | annoy, vex, disturb, hurt

dhibaato | n6-f | problem, trouble, hardship, difficulty; economic crisis  
 | | | Syn: balambal, leelleel, saxariir  
 dhibbaan | n2-f | wound, injury | | | Syn: dhaawac, nabar, qoon  
 dhibban | adj-der | wounded; having hard times, in difficulty  
 dhibbanaan | n2-f-abs | state of being wounded ~ in difficulty  
 dhibbane | n7-m | injured party, victim (of theft ~ accident)  
 dhibci | v2a=tr | drip, let drip, dribble  
 dhibco | n0-m-col | meat stew recipe  
 dhibi | n2a-f-mass | urine of male camel in rut which soils its backside  
 dhibic (1) | n3-f | drip, drop; spot, speck, dot; [ext.] period, full-stop {punctuation}; point, goal {sports}  
 dhibic (2) | v1=intr | drip, dribble; splash, spurt; drop | | | Syn: bar  
 dhibic hakad | np | semi-colon  
 dhibidhiso | v3b= | urinate and soil its backside (of a male camel in rut)  
 dhibiib | v1=intr | lose a lot of blood  
 dhibiibtir | vn2-m-cmp | prevention of bleeding; [ext.] blood transfusion  
 dhibiibtiran | adj-cmp | cured from a hemorrhage, prevented from a loss of blood  
 dhibiq | n3-f | dot; period, full-stop  
 dhibiqdhibiq | n2a-f | playful conversation, banter  
 dhiblow | n2a-m | nuisance, troublemaker  
 dhibsasho | vn6-f | state of being annoyed, feeling irritated  
 dhibso | v3a= | be annoyed, feel irritated  
 dhibtow | v3a=intr | suffer, have troubles; struggle, toil, drudge  
 dhic | v1= | happen; fall (down) | | | See: dhac  
 dhici (1) | v2a=tr | make s.t. happen ~ occur; cause to fall ~ befall  
 dhici (2) | v2a= | miscarry, give birth prematurely, abort; stop  
 dhicid | vn1-f | fall; downfall; reduction; robbery; expropriation  
 dhicin | vn-f | miscarriage, act of losing a baby | | | Syn: dhicis  
 dhicis (1) | n2a-m/f | premature baby; still-born child, fetus  
 dhicis (2) | vn2a-m | miscarriage, act of losing a baby | | | Syn: dhicin (ta) [vn-f]  
 dhicis (3) | vn-m | robbing, stealing with force  
 dhicis (4) | vn1-f | happening; falling  
 dhicisoob | v1=intr | be still born, miscarry, abort  
 dhidar | n2-m | spotted hyena  
 dhidban | adj-der | fixed  
 dhiddo | n6-f | porcupine  
 dhidib (1) | n2-m | stick fixed into the ground to act as a prop ~ support; [ext.] axis  
 dhidib (2) | v1= | fix, set s.t. into s.t. else  
 dhidid (1) | n0-m-mass | sweat, perspiration  
 dhidid (2) | v1=intr | sweat, perspire | | | Syn: shuuq  
 dhididdhawr | n2-m-cmp | handkerchief; antiperspirant; anything for stopping sweat  
 dhididsan | adj-der | sweaty, perspiring  
 dhididsii | v2a=caus | make s.o. sweat; have s.o. work hard; tire out  
 dhif | n0-m-time | rareness, scarcity; [atr.] seldom, rarely  
 dhifad | vn2-m | jerking, pulling, act of snatching  
 dhifitin | vn-f | act of snatching, jerking away  
 dhifnimo | n6-f-abs | rarity, scarcity  
 dhifo | v3b= | pull, snatch, jerk away

dhifsad | vn2-m | act of jerking ~ pulling ~ snatching for oneself  
 dhifso | v3a= | snatch for oneself  
 dhiftin | vn-f | act of snatching  
 dhig (1) | v1= | put (down), drop; place; endow; hang up (a phone); write down | Ex: Dhig qoriga! `Drop your gun!', Ha dhigin! `Don't hang up!'  
 dhig (2) | v1= | teach  
 dhig (3) | vn-m | act of putting, placing  
 dhig (4) | n1-f | branch forming part of hut-frame  
 dhigaal (1) | vn2-m | written document, writing, script  
 dhigaal (2) | vn2-m | saved item, preserved food; savings, deposit (in a bank) | | | Syn: keyd  
 dhigaali | v2a=tr | keep, conserve (meat ~ milk); [ext.] deposit (money in a bank)  
 dhigad | vn2-m | act of studying; placing ~ putting aside for oneself  
 dhigan | adj-der | put (down ~ away); saved, deposited; written, scripted  
 dhigasho | vn6-f | writing, learning; act of setting aside  
 dhigaysan | adj-der | put down; written; heavily loaded (pack animal ~ vehicle)  
 dhighexo | n-f | central pole, pillar in the center of a hut; [ext.] Greenwich meridian  
 dhigdhig | n-f | impassable place; [atr.] hard to get through | | | Syn: jiq ~ jiqjiq  
 dhigdhiko | n-f | tickling sensation in the throat causing a continuous cough | | | Syn: marawaxad, riiraxyo  
 dhigdhikow | v3a=intr | cough repeatedly and convulsively  
 dhige | n7-m | writer, author  
 dhigee | v2b= | put a heavy load on (a pack animal); [ext.] write on s.t.  
 dhigid | vn1-f | act of putting (down) ~ setting; writing  
 dhigis | vn1-f, vn2a-f | act of writing  
 dhigmo | vn6-f | writing  
 dhignaan | n0-f-abs | state of being put down ~ written  
 dhigniin | vn2-m | act of writing; putting s.t. down  
 dhigo (1) | v3b=tr | put s.t. aside for oneself; put down; [ext.] park (a car) | Ex: Lama dhigan karo. `No parking' (traffic sign)  
 dhigo (2) | v3b= | study, learn; write for self, go to school, attend class | Ex: Dugsigee baad dhigataa? `What school are you attending?'  
 dhih | v1= | say, speak  
 -dhii | det-f-suf | the [FEMININE KNOWN SUBJECT]  
 dhiib | v1= | give, hand over; surrender; pay  
 dhiibid | vn1-f, vn2a-f | handing over, act of giving  
 dhiibo | v3b= | entrust, give in trust; present, hand over to  
 dhiidhi (1) | n2a-m | annoyance  
 dhiidhi (2) | v1=intr | be angry, get annoyed, lose one's temper  
 dhiidhi (3) | n-m-mass | mud, muddy soil  
 dhiidhiibso | v3a=intr | sit with one's knees together  
 dhiidhiio | n6-f-col | insect sp.  
 dhiifoon | adj-der | attentive, alert; active, vivacious  
 dhiig | n4-m-mass | blood; menstruation, period  
 dhiig caddaad | np-m-abs | anemia  
 dhiig qab (1) | v1=expr | have a period, menstruate | | | Syn: caado qab  
 dhiig qab (2) | v1=expr | be a killer ~ murderer

dhiig qab (3) | v1=expr | look healthy  
 dhiigaab | v1= | bleed  
 dhiigbax (1) | v1=cmp | bleed, hemorrhage  
 dhiigbax (2) | vn2a-m-cmp | bleeding, flow of blood, hemorrhage  
 dhiigcab | n2-m-cmp | blood-sucker; killer  
 dhiigdarro | n6-f | anemia  
 dhiigee | v2b= | bleed, make blood come out  
 dhiigkac | n2a-m-cmp | blood pressure; hypertension  
 dhiigkar | n2a-m-cmp | blood pressure; hypertension  
 dhiigkushub | n2-m-cmp | blood transfusion  
 dhiiglaawe | n7-m | person of weak character; fool  
 dhiigle | n7-m | person defending his own (having intense loyalty)  
 dhiigmadoobaad | n2a-m-cmp | (flow of) dark blood  
 dhiigmiir | n2-m-cmp | blood-sucker; blood extractor; [fig.] exploiter  
 dhiigmiirad | vn2-m-cmp | blood-sucking, drawing blood; [fig.] exploiting  
 dhiigmiiradnimo | n6-f-abs | exploitation | | See: iskukornoolaan  
 dhiigmiiro | v3b=cmp | extract blood; [fig.] exploit  
 dhiigo | v3b= | slip, slide  
 dhiigroor (1) | n2-m-cmp | bruise  
 dhiigroor (2) | v1=cmp | bleed, lose blood  
 dhiigsii | v2a=tr | donate blood, give the blood of an animal to s.o.  
 dhiigsiin | vn1-f-cmp | blood donation  
 dhiigtaar | n2-m-cmp | tree sp.  
 dhiigyacab | n2a-m-cmp | blood-thirsty man; murderer | | | Syn: dilaa  
 dhiigyacabad | n1-f | bloodthirsty woman, killer, murderer  
 dhiigyar | adj-cmp | anemic  
 dhiigyari | n-f-cmp | bloodlessness; anemia  
 dhiiji (1) | v2a= | milk a little; squeeze a trickle from  
 dhiiji (2) | v2a=tr | bleed, cause blood to come out | | | Syn: dhiigee  
 dhiil | n1-f | milk-vessel of woven plant-fiber ~ wood  
 dhiillaysan | adj-der | apprehensive, worried, preoccupied  
 dhiillo | n6-f | animosity, hostility; bad news, news of disaster  
 dhiillow | v3a=inch | be disturbed, get ~ become anxious  
 dhiiltole | n7-m | one who makes milk vessels | | See: dhiil  
 dhiimi | v2a=tr | press the juice out of; extract the resin from  
 dhiin (1) | n4-m-col | juice oozing from ripe fruit; deep red color, reddish-brown  
 dhiin (2) | v1= | become red; ooze  
 -dhiinna | pro-det-2pl | your | Ex: gabadhiinna `your daughter' | See: -tiinna  
 dhiinsoole | n7-m | bed sheet, embroidered bed linen  
 dhiinto | n6-f-mass | juice, nectar; fermented juice, wine, alcohol | | | Syn: khamro  
 dhiiq (1) | n-f-col | amount of milk given at one milking | | |  
 dhiiq (2) | v1=intr | trickle (of milk); give some milk (of udder)  
 dhiiqo | n6-f-mass | mud, muddy soil | | | Syn: dhooqo  
 dhiiqow | v1=inch | become muddy  
 dhiiqsin | vn-f | short milking, small amount of milk  
 dhiiqso | v3a=tr | milk an animal for one's own benefit  
 dhiirran | adj-der | brave, fearless  
 dhiirranaan | n0-f-abs | bravery, courage, fearlessness | | | Syn: geesinnimo  
 dhiirranow | v3b= | have courage, feel encouraged; be bold ~ brave  
 dhiirrasho | vn6-f | having courage, being brave



dhiirri (1) | n2a-f | courage, bravery, fearlessness  
 dhiirri (2) | v2a= | encourage, motivate, inspire  
 dhiirrigeli | v2a=cmp | encourage  
 dhiirrin | n0-f | encouragement  
 dhiirro | v3a= | have courage, be brave  
 -dhiisa | pro-det-3m | his | Ex: gabadhiisa 'his daughter' | See: -tiisa  
 dhil | v1= | peel, skin, remove the husk (etc.)  
 dhilan (1) | adj-der | peeled, husked  
 dhilan (2) | adj-der | pretty, beautiful (tall and slender)  
 dhildhil | v1=tr | make slender ~ slim  
 dhildhilan | v1=inch | become slender ~ slim  
 dhilif (1) | n2-m | tip of a sheep's tail  
 dhilif (2) | n3-m | worn out piece of cloth, rag  
 dhillannimo | n6-f | prostitution; adultery  
 dhillay | n2a-m, n7-m | john (client of a prostitute); gigolo; adulterer  
 dhillaysad | vn2-m | prostitution, act of prostituting oneself  
 dhillaysi | n2a-m-col | prostitution; adultery, fornication | | | Syn:  
     sino  
 dhillayso | v3b= | be a prostitute, sell sex; commit adultery, fornicate  
 dhillo | n6-f | prostitute, whore | | | Syn: qabxad ~ qaxbad, sharmuuto  
 dhilloob | v1=inch | become a prostitute  
 dhilmaanyo | n6-f-col | mosquito | | | Syn: kaneeco  
 dhilowyahan | n2-m-col | parasitic plant sp.  
 dhilqe | n7-m | bedbug  
 dhilqi | v2a=tr | remove s.t. from its socket  
 dhilqo | v3a=intr | come out of its socket (an axe, a knife)  
 dhimaad (1) | n2-m | dead person ~ creature  
 dhimaad (2) | n2-m-col | harm, injury, damage, offense, wrong-doing  
 dhimaal | n2-m-col | harm, injury, wrong  
 dhiman | v1=inch | be reduced ~ deficient; shrink  
 dhimasho | vn0-f | death, dying | | | Syn: geeri, hadimo, wed  
 dhimbil | n1-f | spark (from a fire); flash  
 dhimid | vn1-f | reduction (as of price), curtailment  
 dhimidda hubka halista ah | np | strategic arms limitation  
 dhimir | n0-m-abs | mind, understanding  
 dhimis | vn1-f | reducing, reduction, cutting back, cutback  
 dhimitaan | vn2-m | act of cutting back ~ injuring  
 dhimman | adj-der | less, deficient, short (of), minus, lacking,  
     incomplete  
 dhimmanaan | n0-f-abs | deficiency, incompleteness  
 dhimmanaansho | n6-f | decline; decrease, decreasing  
 dhimmanow | v3a=inch | decline, decrease  
 dhimo | v3b=intr | die, pass away  
 dhin | v1= | reduce, lessen, curtail, diminish | | See: isdhin  
 dhinac (1) | n2a-m-loc | side; direction | Ex: jidka dhinaciisa 'beside  
     the road'  
 dhinac (2) | n2a-m | concerning, related to  
 dhinac dhinac | adv-loc | sideways  
 dhinacee | v2b= | pass beside, be beside  
 dhinacfariiso | v3b=tr | sit beside | Ex: Hooyadaa dhinacfariiso! 'Sit  
     beside your mother!'  
 dhinacjoog | v1=cmp | be beside s.o. ~ s.t.  
 dhinacsoco | v3b=tr | walk side by side with s.o.  
 dhinacyee | v2b= | turn from side to side

dhinbil | n1-f | spark, flash | | See: dhimbil |  
 dhinic | n2-m-loc | side, direction  
 dhinnaan | n0-f-abs | incompleteness, deficiency  
 dhinnax | n2a-m | tiny item ~ bit | | See: dhannax  
 dhinnow | v3a=inch | decrease, be less, lack; rest, remain  
 dhigle | n7-m | bedbug | | Syn: kutaan  
 dhir | n0-f-col | plants, vegetation, flora, shrubbery, trees, forest;  
     spices | | Syn: geed  
 dhiraysan | adj-der | planted with vegetation; spiced, seasoned with  
     spices (of food) | | See: dhiree  
 dhiree (1) | v2b= | plant with trees ~ food crops  
 dhiree (2) | v2b= | season food with spices | | Syn: geedee  
 dhirfi | v2a=tr | anger, make s.o. angry  
 dhirif (1) | v1=intr | be ~ get angry  
 dhirif (2) | vn-m | anger | | Syn: caro, geyr  
 dhirifdhow | adj-cmp | touchy, short-tempered  
 dhirifsan | adj-der | angry  
 dhirindhir | n2-m | tree sp., that produces latex  
 dhirindhiri | v2a= | carefully remove a thorn ~ other object from the  
     body  
 dhiriq | n2a-f | cattle urine; drips  
 dhis (1) | v1= | build, set up, construct; institute, establish  
 dhis (2) | n4-m-col | structure, building  
 dhis (3) | n7-f | frame, structure for huts; drying frame for hides  
 dhisad | vn2-m | act of building for oneself  
 dhisan (1) | adj-der | built, erected, set up, established; well-dressed,  
     elegant  
 dhisan (2) | v1=inch | be constructed, get built up, be established  
 dhisasho | vn6-f | act of building for oneself  
 dhise | n7-m | constructor, builder  
 dhisid | vn1-f | building, construction; act of constructing  
 dhisidda dawladda | np-f | formation ~ forming of a government  
 dhisme | expr | construction ahead (traffic sign)  
 dhismo | n6-f/m | construction; formation; establishment; structure;  
     building  
 dhisnaan | vn-f-abs | state of being built, construction; [fig.] well-  
     dressed  
 dhisniin | vn-m | construction, act of building | Ex: daartan  
     dhisniinkeedu `the construction of this building'  
 dhisoo | v3b= | build for oneself; establish  
 dhitee | v2b= | set aside, store ~ hoard (food)  
 dhito | n6-f | hoard, store (of food)  
 dhix | v1= | spend the night out (away from home) | | See: dhax  
 dhogor | n-f-col | animal's coat, pelt, fur, wool, plumage  
 dhogordhacso | v3a=intr | grow a new coat of fur and lose the old one (of  
     animal) | | Syn: dhogorrogo  
 dhogorrogo | v3a=intr | look worse; change in appearance for the worse  
 dhogorrogo | v3b=intr | get a new coat of fur (of animal) | | Syn:  
     dhogordhacso  
 dhogorsan | adj-der | having a good appearance ~ healthy skin complexion  
 dhoob (1) | v1=tr | accumulate; gather, mold (out of clay); plaster ~  
     daub with mud  
 dhoob (2) | n4-m | earthenware, chinaware, s.t. made of clay ~ mud

dhooban | adj-der | molded; built, accumulated, piled up; smeared, anointed  
 dhoobasho | vn6-f | strike, walkout  
 dhoobee | v2b=tr | smear with mud; whitewash, plaster  
 dhoobey | n-f-col | clay soil, good farm land  
 dhooblow | n2a-m | cup made of clay ~ porcelain, chinaware bowl  
 dhoobnaan | n0-f-abs | state of being molded, formed, built, smeared  
 dhoobo (1) | n6-f-col | mud, dirt, soil, clay; daub; [ext.] china, porcelain  
 dhoobo (2) | v3b= | pile up; come in great numbers  
 dhoocil (1) | n2-m | naughty boy  
 dhoocil (2) | n1-f | naughty girl  
 dhoocil (3) | n2-m | bull camel  
 dhoo (1) | v1= | brag, praise oneself, boast | | | Syn: faan, shool  
 dhoo (2) | vn-m | bragging, boasting  
 dhoo (3) | v1= | go somewhere far off ~ away (of animals, livestock)  
 -dhooda | pro-det-3pl | their | Ex: gabadhooda 'their daughter' | See: -tooda  
 dhoo (1) | n-f-col | land with hard soil  
 dhoo (1) | v1= | travel abroad, emigrate; embark, ride off ~ away; depart, leave  
 dhoo (2) | n4-m | long distance travel  
 dhoo (1) | v2a= | send abroad, export; put on board; deport; exile; send s.o. off on a journey  
 dhoo (1) | vn1-f, vn2a-f | departing, departure, sailing  
 dhoo (1) | vn-f | exporting, deporting  
 dhoo (1) | vn2a-m | export, exporting; act of deporting  
 dhoo (1) | n7-m | exporter  
 dhoo (1) | vn-m | departure, takeoff (as of a plane)  
 dhoo (1) | adj-der | exported  
 dhoo (1) | v3a=tr | export  
 dhoo (1) | n2a-m | absent-minded person  
 dhoo (1) | adj-der | absent-minded | | | Syn: laabla'  
 dhoo (1) | n0-f-abs | absent-mindedness | | | Syn: laabla'aan  
 dhoo (1) | adj-der | placed upon; on top of (in a vertical position)  
 dhoo (1) | v2b=tr | put s.t. on top of s.t. else  
 dhool (1) | n4-m, n2-m | incisor, front tooth | Ex: dhoolla caddeynaya 'while smiling' [lit: the front teeth being white]  
 Dhool (2) | name-f | Dole  
 dhool ka qosol | v1=expr | smile  
 dhoolbir | v1=cmp | smile  
 dhoolla caddee | v2b=idiom | smile  
 dhoolla caddee | v2b=idiom | smile  
 dhoolllatus | v1=cmp | show one's teeth; [fig.] show strength  
 dhoolllatusad | vn2-m-idiom | show of strength ~ force; mock war  
 dhoon (1) | n1-f | large water vessel  
 dhoon (2) | n1-f | lineage, clan, kinsmen  
 dhooqaysan | adj-der | muddy, dirty with mud, turbid  
 dhooqee | v2b=tr | make muddy ~ turbid  
 dhooqo | n6-f-mass | mud  
 dhoor | n4-m | traditional child's haircut; mohawk haircut  
 dhoorrey | n1-f | crested bird sp.  
 dhoqol | n2-m/f | small milk-vessel

dhow | adj-loc | near, nearby, close | Ex: Galab buu reera ka ag dhowaa u wareysi tagey. 'One afternoon he went to share news with a family that was nearby.'  
 dhowaad | vn2-m | act of approaching ~ drawing near  
 dhowaan (1) | n-f-loc | nearness, proximity  
 dhowaan (2) | np-time / adv | recently  
 dhowaandhalad | n2-m-cmp | recently born, very young person  
 dhowaansho | n6-m-st | nearness, being near  
 dhowaansoogal | n-m-cmp | recent arrival  
 dhoweyso | v3b=tr | draw s.t. near, bring s.t. close to ~ for oneself  
 dhoweyto | adv-time | recently  
 dhowmo | n6-f | sex, sexual intercourse  
 dhowow | v3a=inch | approach, come ~ get near; become close | Ex: Dawo webi kama ag dhowaato. 'A jackal never gets near a river.'  
 dhowr (1) | v1= | look at ~ for; expect, anticipate, wait for; [ext.] protect, give care to | | See: dhawr  
 dhowr (2) | num-m | several, a few, some; small number (less than ten)  
 dhoy | n0-m-abs | intelligence | Ex: dhoy leh 'intelligent', dhoy la' 'stupid'  
 dhoyla'aan | n-f | lack of intelligence, stupidity  
 dhoylaawe | n7-m | stupid ~ unintelligent person  
 -dhu | det-f-subj | the [FEMININE DEFINITE SUBJECT] | Ex: gabadh(dh)u 'the girl'  
 dhud | n1-f | string, thread  
 dhudhub | n2a-f, n1-f | impassable place; narrow valley | | | Syn: jiqjiq  
 dhudhumi | v2a= | measure with the forearm ~ in cubits  
 dhudhun | n2-m | forearm (from wrist to elbow); cubit  
 dhufaan (1) | n2-m; vn-m | castrated animal; castration, gelding  
 dhufaan (2) | v1=tr | castrate, geld  
 dhufaanan | adj-der | castrated, gelded  
 dhufad | vn2-m | act of pulling, jerking ~ snatching (away)  
 dhufeys | n2a-m | trench, entrenchment, foxhole, fort bunker  
 dhufo | v3b= | pull with a jerk  
 dhufso | v3a= | snatch for oneself  
 dhuftin | vn-f | jerking, snatching  
 dhug (1) | n0-f-abs | consciousness, attention, attentiveness  
 dhug (2) | n-f-col | disease of camels  
 dhugasho | vn6-f | glance, act of glancing ~ looking  
 dhugato | n6-f-col | disease of camels  
 dhugbadan | adj-cmp | intelligent, attentive  
 dhugdhugley | n1-f, n7-f | motor-cycle  
 dhugla'aan | n0-f-abs | stupidity, not being intelligent  
 dhuglaawe | n7-m | inattentive person; [atr.] absent-minded, not paying attention, stupid | | | Syn: maanlaawe  
 dhugmar | vn-m | complete recovery from ~ immunity to a camel disease  
 dhugmo | n6-f | astuteness, intelligence; attention, glance  
 dhugo | v3b=intr | glance, look at  
 dhuguc (1) | n-m-col | overripe fruit  
 dhuguc (2) | v1=inch | be ~ become overripe  
 dhukaan (1) | n2-m | disease of camels; camel with the disease  
 dhukaan (2) | v1=intr | be sick (of a camel)  
 dhukan | adj-der | having very small ears, small-eared; [fig.] hard of hearing

dhukanaan | n-f-st | state of having small ears; [fig.] not hearing well  
 dhukay | n1-m-col | ear-wax  
 dhukayasho | vn6-f | removing ear wax  
 dhukayo | v3b= | clean one's ear, remove ear-wax  
 dhul (1) | n4-m | country, land; homeland, fatherland; earth, dirt, soil, ground  
 Dhul (2) | n0-loc-m | Earth (our world ~ the third planet)  
 dhul abaar ah | np-loc | arid region  
 dhul-abaahi | n-m-col | disease of camels  
 dhulbar | n0-m/f-cmp | the equator  
 dhuldhac | v1=intr | fall to the ground; [fig.] get very sick, be seriously ill  
 dhuldhagasho | vn6-f-cmp | land conservation  
 dhuldurugsi | n2a-m-cmp | territorial expansion  
 dhuleed | np-gen | terrestrial, earthly  
 dhulgariir | n2-m-cmp | earthquake  
 dhulgoosato | n-f-col | feudal lords, big landowners  
 dhulgoosi | n2a-m | feudalism  
 dhulhays | n2a-m | land tenure  
 dhuljiidad | n2-m-cmp | gravity {physics}  
 dhullaawe | n7-m | stateless person, man without a country  
 dhullax | n2a-m | small boil ~ abscess, pimple; spot (on the skin) | |  
 | Syn: fin, kasoobbax  
 dhulman | n1-f | shell, seashell, bivalve, conch  
 dhulmareen | n2-m | traveler (on land), voyager; explorer  
 dhulqaado | v3b=cmp | be patient (with) | | See: dulqaado  
 dhultacbe | n7-m | serf; farmer  
 dhulub | n2a-m | cup without handles  
 dhuluuluc | n2a-m | boil ~ sore (on animals)  
 dhulweyne | n7-m-cmp | mainland  
 dhulxaadh | n2-m-cmp | sweeper  
 dhumbo | v3a=intr | dive | | | Syn: quus  
 dhumi (1) | v2a=tr | lose intentionally, cause the loss of  
 dhumi (2) | v2a=tr | scoop up ~ out (usually liquid) | | | Syn: dhur  
 dhummay | n5-m | evergreen tree sp.  
 dhumuc | n0-f-abs | thickness | | | Syn: jurmi, qiro  
 dhumuq | n2a-m | coccyx, bottom vertebra  
 dhun | v1=intr | be ~ get lost, lose one's way  
 dhunji | v2a= | swallow  
 dhunkaal | n1-f | poison, venom  
 dhunkad | vn2-m | kissing  
 dhunkasho | vn6-f | kiss, act of kissing | Ex: Ilmaha yar dhunkashada badan ka daa! `Stop kissing the little child so much!'  
 dhunko | v3a=tr | kiss  
 dhuntul | n2-m | vase  
 dhunxi | v2a=tr | swallow  
 dhug | n1-f | hymen  
 dhur (1) | n0-m-col | good thing, blessing; success  
 dhur (2) | v1=tr | scoop up ~ out; use a scoop, spoon ~ ladle  
 dhur (3) | n-m | multiplication, increase; intensification; breed(ing)  
 dhuran | adj-der | scooped up, drawn; drained (empty)  
 dhurbe | n-m | grass sp.  
 dhurdarrayso | v3b=intr | fall into disgrace; become unhappy  
 dhurdarro | n-f-abs | disgrace; unhappiness; misfortune

dhurde | n7-m | bee ~ small insect sp., produces a kind of honey  
 dhure | n7-m | ladle, scoop  
 dhurmi | v2a= | drain s.t. out completely  
 dhuro | v3b=tr | ladle ~ spoon out, scoop out for oneself; draw water  
 dhuroob | v1=inch | be blessed ~ fortunate  
 dhurow | n0-m | blessing, good fortune  
 dhursug | v1=cmp | await the outcome, wait for s.t. to turn up  
 dhururuq | n2a-m | half-penny ~ cent (smallest coin); [ext.] small change  
 dhurwaa | n2a-m | hyena | | | Syn: waraabe  
 dhurwaayo | n-f | kind of cloth  
 dhusundhus | n2a-m | incense-bearing tree sp.  
 dhusuq | n2a-f-col | dirt, filth  
 dhuti | v2a=intr | be lame, limp  
 dhutin | vn2-f | limping, lameness  
 dhuu | n2a-m | garment made of leather | | | Syn: qayraan  
 dhuub (1) | n4-m | thin person, long narrow object  
 dhuub (2) | v1= | bind long ~ thin objects together, bundle  
 dhuub (3) | n4-m | bundle (of long ~ thin items); handful  
 dhuuban | adj-der | thin, narrow, slim, slender | Ex: Maad dhuubnid. 'You are not slim.'  
 dhuubnaan | n0-f-abs | thinness, narrowness  
 dhuubnaansho | vn6-m-st | state of being ~ becoming thin  
 dhuubni | n0-f-abs | thinness, narrowness, slimness  
 dhuubnow | v3a=inch | grow thin; get narrow; become pointed  
 dhuudhi | n2a-m | flea ((Ctenocephalides sp.))  
 dhuudhuuban | adj-pl | thin (persons), narrow, slim (ones)  
 dhuug (1) | n-m-col | tse-tse fly | | | Syn: gandi, riibi  
 dhuug (2) | v1= | sip, suck in, inhale; smoke (tobacco)  
 dhuugaal | n-f | fruit sp. | | | Syn: dhuwan  
 dhuuji | v2a= | squeeze, tighten, press  
 dhuuki | v2a= | stalk, tiptoe up on | | | Syn: gaatan  
 dhuukis | vn2a-m | stealthy walk, tiptoeing, stalking  
 dhuumaalayso | v3b=intr | play hide-and-seek; hide oneself  
 dhuumasho | vn6-f | in hiding  
 dhuumashow | n2a-m | hide-and-seek  
 dhuumo | v3b=intr | hide oneself  
 dhuumood | n2-m | tree sp., with hollow boughs  
 dhuumoyaqaan | n2-m-cmp | plumber | | | Syn: tubbiiste, qasabadle  
 dhuun (1) | n4-m-abs | life  
 dhuun (2) | n1-f | reed; water pipe, tube, hose; throat, wind pipe, gullet, trachea; barrel (of a gun)  
 dhuun hubsasho | np | test-tube  
 dhuundhuumo | v3b=pl | hide oneself repeatedly; play hide and seek  
 dhuungooy | v2a=tr | cut s.o.'s throat; [fig.] take s.o.'s means of sustenance  
 dhuuni | n2a-m | food, nourishment; [fig.] glutton, greedy for food  
 dhuunirraac | n2a-m-cmp | opportunist, greedy person; mercenary soldier  
 dhuunirraacnimo | n0-f-abs | greed, opportunism; state of being a mercenary  
 dhuunqabo | v3b=tr | suffocate, strangle; [fig.] deprive s.o. of sustenance  
 dhuuntow | n2a-m | disease of the throat  
 dhuunxir | n2-m-cmp | neck tie  
 dhuunxiran | v1=intr | lose one's voice from talking ~ shouting too much

dhuunyaale | n7-m | insect sp.; [fig.] greedy person, glutton  
 dhuunyeeri | v2a=intr | gasp, wheeze (of a dying camel ~ human)  
 dhuunyeerin | vn-f-cmp | last gasp of dying animal  
 dhuuq | v1= | sip, suck in, inhale; light (cigarette); smoke  
 dhuuqsan | adj-der | squeezed, tightened, pressed  
 dhuur | n-f-col | evergreen tree sp.  
 dhuurcaso | n6-f | ant sp.  
 dhuuri (1) | n-m-abs | ache, pain  
 dhuuri (2) | v2a= | ache, hurt, give pain  
 dhuurtaxaniinyo | n6-f-col | centipede | | See: dheertaxaniinyo  
 dhuuryo | n6-f | bird of prey, hawk sp.  
 dhuus | v1=intr | break wind, pass gas, fart  
 dhuuso | n6-f | fart  
 Dhuusomareeb | n0-loc | Dusomareb [city in central Somalia]  
 dhuux (1) | n2a-m-mass | marrow (of bone)  
 dhuux (2) | v1= | extract marrow from the bone; [fig.] learn thoroughly;  
     squeeze last drop from s.t.  
 dhuuxdheere | n7-m-cmp | marrow of the spine  
 dhuuxyee | v2b= | tie up (camels, etc.) tightly, bind up  
 dhuwan | n2-m | fruit sp. | | Syn: dhuugaal  
 dhuxdhuxle | n7-m | nosy person (who prys); person who speaks in secret,  
     trouble-maker  
 dhuxdhuxlee | v2b=intr | pry; speak secrets  
 dhuxul | n1-f-mass | charcoal  
 dhuxulee | v2b=tr | carbonize, turn into carbon; put charcoal in a stove  
     ~ fire  
 dhuxulkurreeb | n2-m | biting ant sp.  
 dhuxun | n2-f-mass | brackish water; any bitter liquid | | | Syn:  
     kuraar  
 dhuyac | n2a-m | tree sp.  
 di'id | vn1-f | downpour of rain  
 dib ... u | adv-loc | backwards  
 dib (1) | adv-time | again; after; later; re-  
 dib (2) | adv-loc | back, backwards; to the rear  
 dib (3) | n4-f-loc, n1-f | back, rear  
 dib (4) | n4-m | rump of animal  
 dib u | time-expr | again, re- | Ex: Dib u sheeg! `Tell it again!'  
 dib u faago | v3b=expr | step back, withdraw  
 dibaaji | n2a-m, n7-m | deposit, security | | See: diibaaji  
 dibad | n1-f-loc | outside, out-of-doors, outside, external | Ex: guriga  
     dibaddiisa `outside the house', daarta dibaddeeda `outside the  
     building'  
 dibadbax (1) | n2a-m-cmp | demonstration {political}  
 dibadbax (2) | v1=cmp | demonstrate, hold a political demonstration  
 dibadeed | np-gen | outside, out of doors; [adv.] externally  
 dibadjoog | n0-f-col | wild animal, beast | | | Syn: banjoog  
 dibadyaal | n2-m | s.t. in the open; [atr.] evident; left unprotected  
 dibadyaallow | v1=inch | be in an open place ~ unprotected; become evident  
     ~ obvious  
 dibbad (1) | vn2-m | act of staying away, not coming home  
 dibbad (2) | n-m | last night of the lunar month, dark of the moon  
 dibbir (1) | v1=intr | be too full; swell up with gas (of one's stomach)  
     | Ex: Waan dibbiray. `I ate too much!'  
 dibbir (2) | v1=intr | put on a great amount of weight

dibbiri | v2a=tr | cause gas; make one's stomach feel too full  
 dibbiro | n-f | meteorism, swelling of the stomach due to gas  
 dibbirsan | adj-der | bloated, with a swollen stomach, full-fed  
 dibbiryood | v1=pat | suffer from gas pains ~ bloated stomach; [ext.] be short of breath  
 dibbo (1) | v3a=intr | stay out all night, not spend the night at home  
 dibbo (2) | v3a=intr | be invisible, obscure, overcast (as the moon)  
 dibbood (1) | n-m-col | livestock not brought into the fold at night  
 dibbood (2) | v1=intr | be left out at night (of animals)  
 dibboodi | v2a=tr | not let (livestock) come in at night; [ext.] mislead, confuse (cattle)  
 dibdhac (1) | v1=intr | regress, be late ~ postponed  
 dibdhac (2) | v1=intr | fall into a recession (e.g., the economy)  
 dibdhac (3) | vn2a-m-cmp | postponement, lateness; [ext.] recession  
 dibdhig | v1=expr | postpone, delay | | | Syn: akhir, raaji  
 dibed | n1-f-loc | outside, external  
 dibi | n5-m, n2a-m | bull, ox; [pl] oxen  
 dibin | n3-f | lip | | | Syn: bushin, faruur  
 dibindaab | n2-m | dishonesty, putting s.o. off; interference, meddling  
 dibindaabyee | v2b= | put s.o. off (e.g. with red tape); mislead, not deal fairly with s.o.  
 dibindaabyo | n6-f | misleading, putting s.o. off, lead s.o. on; mistreatment  
 dibir (1) | n-m | heavy soil  
 dibir (2) | n2-f | a fall in wrestling  
 dibirrooti | v2a= | trip one's opponent in wrestling  
 dibjir (1) | n2-m-cmp | homeless ~ destitute person, bum; [pl] street people  
 dibjir (2) | v1=intr | stay out all night (person ~ animal); be homeless ~ destitute  
 dibjirnimo | n0-f-abs | indigence, extreme poverty; homelessness  
 dibjiroyo | n6-f-abs | destitution  
 dibloomaasi (1) | n2a-m, n8-m | diplomat  
 dibloomaasi (2) | n2-m-abs | diplomacy  
 dibloomaasiyad | n1-f-abs | diplomacy  
 dibloomaasiyiin | n8-f-pl | diplomats  
 dibno | n3-m-pl | lips | Ex: dibnahaaga `your lips'  
 dibqallooc | n2a-m | scorpion  
 dibtaag | n2a-f | Clarke's gazelle  
 dibudday | n-f/m | core of fruit  
 dibudhac (1) | v1=cmp | be late, in arrears; be postponed, delayed | Ex: Intee bey dayuuraddu dib u dhacaysaa? `How long will the flight be delayed?'  
 dibudhac (2) | vn-m-cmp | postponement, lateness  
 dibudhacsan | adj-cmp | late, postponed, delayed  
 dibudhacsanaan | vn-f-cmp | regression, falling back; [ext.] underdevelopment  
 dibudhig | v1=cmp | postpone, delay  
 dibufiirin | vn-f-cmp | revision  
 dibuggurasho | vn6-f | retreat, withdrawal  
 dibugguro | v3b= | retreat, withdraw  
 dibuhabayn | vn-f | reorganizing, reorganization, improvement  
 dibusocod | n2-m-cmp | reaction, revisionism; reactionary person  
 dibusocodnimo | n0-f-abs | reactionary attitude



dibutaati | n2a-m, n7-m | deputy; member of parliament  
 dibutababbar | v1=cmp | retrain  
 dicaayad | n1-f | propaganda, publicity  
 dicaayadee | v2b=tr | propagandize, publicize, advertise; [ext.] make fun of  
 did | v1=intr | bolt, scatter (of flock), stampede, disperse; be scared  
 diddin | n0-m-mass | remaining liquid at the bottom of a container | |  
 | Syn: goggon  
 diddinso | v3a=tr | get last drops of s.t., drink ~ drain off  
 didi | v2a=tr | disperse, scare (off), scatter, cause to bolt ~ stampede  
 didib | n1-f/m-col | stony soil  
 didmo | vn6-f | act of huddling together from fear  
 didsan | adj-der | paranoid, suspicious; scared, terrified, afraid  
 didso | v3a=tr | scare off, chase away (for oneself)  
 difaac | n2a-m | defense ~ defence  
 dig (1) | v1= | announce, give notice, inform, advise, warn  
 dig (2) | n0-f-col | pulse; jugular vein, main artery  
 digaag | n0-m-col | poultry (e.g., chicken, duck)  
 digaagad | n1-f | hen  
 digad | vn2-m | gloating | | See: digasho  
 digaggub | v1=cmp | overthrow, destroy  
 digarrogo | v3b=intr | relocate, move, change one's address  
 digasho | vn6-f | gloating over a defeated enemy; adding insult to injury  
 digaxaar | n2-m | broom ~ sweeper made of sticks | | | Syn: qaraf  
 digdhab | v1=cmp | slaughter, cut the throat  
 digdhaw | vn-m-cmp | throat cutting (method of slaughtering an animal)  
 digdig | vn-f | bluffing, pretending to possess qualities that one doesn't have; boasting  
 digdogle | n7-m | bluffer, person who threatens but never does ~ who pretends to possess merits that he doesn't have  
 digdigo | n6-f | ground cleared and made hard (for sports ~ dancing)  
 digiigoxo | v3b=intr | slide, slope, descend  
 digiiran | n2-m | guinea-fowl, partridge, pheasant  
 Digil | n0 | clan name  
 digir | n2-f-col | beans, peas  
 diglee | v2b= | sway to and fro; walk in a happy ~ proud manner  
 diglow | n2a-m | purgative | | | Syn: sharbad  
 digniin | vn-f | warning, alert, alarm  
 digniinsho | vn6-m | act of giving the alarm, alerting  
 digo (1) | v3b= | announce (a wedding ceremony)  
 digo (2) | n-f-col | dung  
 digri (1) | n2a-m | religious ritual, chanting  
 digri (2) | v2a= | chant, perform a religious song ritual  
 digrii | n2-m | degree (of temperature ~ angle) | Ex: Waa afar iyo labaatan digree sentigreed, maanta. 'It is 24 degrees Celsius today.'  
 digsi | n2a-m, n7-m, n8-m | cooking vessel, pot  
 digtoon | adj-der | cautious, forewarned  
 digtoonaan | n0-f-abs | cautiousness, caution  
 digtoonaansho | vn6-m-st | cautiousness, state of being cautious  
 digtoonow | v3a=inch | pay attention, be warned  
 dihin | adj | never milked (animal); untouched, uncultivated (soil); virgin

dihnaan | n2-f-abs | state of (animal) not having been milked; (soil)  
 never being cultivated; being incomplete, untouched ~ unstarted  
 dihnaansho | vn6-m-st | state of being incomplete ~ unfulfilled | | See:  
 dihnaan  
 -dii | det-f-suf | the [FEMININE KNOWN SUBJECT]  
 diib | n4-m, n2a-m | sweet-scented ~ perfumed thing  
 diibaaji | n2a-m, n7-m | deposit, security (pledge), bail, down-payment  
 diibso | v3a=intr | use some scent, perfume oneself  
 diid (1) | v1= | refuse, deny  
 diid (2) | vn2-m | refusal, act of refusing, rejection  
 diid (3) | v1= | faint, swoon  
 diid (4) | vn2-m | loss of consciousness, fainting fit  
 diiddan | adj-der | refused, rejected, vetoed, opposed  
 diiddanow | v3a= | refuse, reject, oppose  
 diiddo | n6-f | refusal  
 diiddoley | n1-f, n7-f | negative {grammar}  
 diiddoley farriinley | np-f | negative imperative {grammar}  
 diiddow | n2a-m | animal that refuses to be milked (cow, etc.)  
 diidmo | n6-f | refusal; prohibition; veto | Ex: diidmada qayaxan `veto'  
 diidsan (1) | adj-der | refusing; disobedient  
 diidsan (2) | adj-der | feeling faint, swooning  
 diidsii | v2a=tr | show refusal ~ aversion for s.t., pretend to refuse  
 s.t.  
 diif (1) | n4-m | mucus, nasal discharge, snot  
 diif (2) | n-f-abs | weakness, fatigue  
 diifaysan | adj-der | weak, worn out, exhausted  
 diifee | v2b=tr | wear out, exhaust, tire  
 diifso | v3a= | blow one's nose  
 diig | n4-m, n2a-m | cock, rooster  
 diigaanyo | n6-f-abs | innumerability, uncountable quantity  
 diihaal | n2-m-abs | destitution, weakness, exhaustion  
 diil (1) | n4-f | long animal track ~ path  
 diil (2) | n4-f | stripe, line  
 diil (3) | n-f | cunning, trickery  
 diilalyo | n6-f-col | cold (weather)  
 diilimee | v2b=tr | trace, draw a line on s.t.  
 diillin | n1-f | line, stripe | | | Syn: xarriiq  
 Diillin-Caanood | n0-loc-f | Milky Way (galaxy) | | | Syn: Jidcaanood  
 diimid | vn1-f | surprise, amazement, being astonished  
 diimmoon | adj-der | newly discovered ~ invented, previously unknown,  
 "new"  
 diimmoonaan | n0-f-abs | state of being newly discovered, "new",  
 previously unknown  
 diin (1) | n4-m | turtle, tortoise  
 diin (2) | n1-m/f | religion  
 -diin (3) | pro-det-2pl | your | Ex: hooyadiin `your mother' | See: -  
 tiinna  
 diinceelaad | n2-m-cmp | small fresh-water turtle sp.  
 diindarro | n6-f-abs | lack of religion, irreligion  
 diindiin (1) | n-m | worn out clothing, s.t. shabby ~ ragged  
 diindiin (2) | v1= | be worn out, shabby, in rags  
 diindiin (3) | n2-m | turtle  
 diini | n0-m-atr | religious  
 diinla'aan | n0-f-abs | atheism, being without religion

diinlaawe | n7-m | atheist, unbeliever, person without religion  
 diinley | n1-f | puzzle, riddle | | | Syn: halxiraale  
 -diinna | pro-det-2pl | your | Ex: labadiinnaba 'both of you', shaqadiina  
 'your work' | See: -tiinna  
 Diinsoor | n0-loc-f | Dinsor [town in south west Somalia]  
 diiq (1) | v1= | give charity, give a gift  
 diiq (2) | n4-m, n2a-m | cock, rooster  
 diiq (3) | n-m-loc | cramped place, narrow and uncomfortable position  
 diiqalyee | v2b= | trickle; meander  
 diiqalyo | n6-f | trickle  
 diiqo | n6-f | gift, charity  
 diiqyeer | n-m | crowing of a cock; [ext.] dawn, day break  
 diir (1) | n4-m | skin of fruit ~ plant; peeling, peel, rind; cover | |  
 | Syn: dub  
 diir (2) | v1= | peel, skin, strip  
 diir (3) | v1= | become warm  
 diir (4) | n0-f-col | caterpillar(s), worm  
 diirad | n1-f | compass  
 diiran (1) | adj-der | peeled  
 diiran (2) | v1=inch | be peeled ~ skinned; lose bark (of tree ~ shrub)  
 diirdiir (1) | n-f | antelope sp.  
 diirdiir (2) | n-f | caterpillar, grub, worm  
 diirdiir-xariireed | np-f | silk worm  
 diiri | v2a=tr | warm up, make s.t. warm, heat  
 Diiriye | name-m | Diriye  
 diirnax | n0-m-abs | sympathy, pity, compassion | | | Syn: dunji  
 diiro | v3a=tr | skin, peel, strip s.t. for oneself  
 diirran | adj-der | warm, tepid; intimate, close | Ex: salaan diirran  
 'warm greetings'  
 diirri | v2a=tr | warm up s.t. | | See: diiri  
 diirsasho | vn6-f | warming oneself, warming s.t. for oneself  
 Diirshe | name-m | Dirshe  
 diirsi | vn2a-m | warmth, state of being warm  
 diirsimaad | n2a-m | warmth  
 diirso | v3a= | warm oneself; warm s.t. for oneself  
 diis (1) | v1= | push down, compress, squash, dent  
 -diis (2) | pro-det-3m | his | Ex: hooyadiis 'his mother' | See: -tiisa  
 -diisa | pro-det-3m | his | Ex: shaqadiisa 'his work' | See: -tiisa  
 diisan (1) | adj-der | compressed, squashed, dented  
 diisan (2) | v1=inch | get dented ~ compressed, become squashed  
 diisnaan | n0-f-abs | compression; being squashed  
 diiwaan | n2-m | poem, literary work; register, ledger, directory,  
 dictionary, encyclopedia  
 diiwaanee | v2b=tr | collect, compile, bring together (songs, poems,  
 poetry of an author); record, register  
 diiwaangeli | v2a=cmp | register  
 diiwaangelin | vn2-f | registration  
 diiwaani | v2a= | write in a book, register  
 diiwaanka shirkadaha | np | company register  
 dikaan (1) | n0-m | pulse; throb (of pain); rhythmical flow  
 dikaan (2) | v1= | pulse, pulsate; throb; flow rhythmically  
 dikhood | n-m-col | tasteless food  
 dikri | n2a-m | glorifying God with certain fixed Arabic phrases  
 diktatoor | n2-m | dictator

diktatooriyad | n1-f | dictatorship  
 dil (1) | v1= | kill; beat (up), hit  
 dil (2) | vn4-m | killing, murder, execution, assassination; beating  
 dilaa | n2a-m | killer, murderer | | | Syn: dhiigyacab  
 dilan (1) | adj-der | killed; badly hurt  
 dilan (2) | v1=inch | perish, be killed; be hurt, hit ~ beat up  
 dilan (3) | n2-m | miscarriage, natural abortion; killing; damage, harm  
 dildil | n1-f | line, stripe | | | Syn: daliig  
 dildillaac | v1=pl | keep on cracking, have many cracks  
 dildillaaci | v2a=tr | crack s.t. repeatedly, cover with cracks  
 dildillaacsan | adj-der | badly cracked, covered with cracks  
 dile | n7-m | killer, murderer  
 dilindillee | v2b= | roll over and over, trundle  
 dilindillo | n6-f | rolling, trundling  
 dilindilqo | n6-f-col | incense-bearing tree sp.  
 dillaac (1) | n2a-m | crack, tear, rupture, break  
 dillaac (2) | v1= | crack, be cracked, hatch; tear, rupture, burst, explode  
 dillaaci | v2a=tr | crack, rupture; tear s.t. off  
 dillaacsan | adj-der | cracked, ruptured; torn | | | Syn: dhanbalan, jeexan  
 dillaacso | v3a= | tear, crack open for oneself  
 dillaal | n2-m | broker, middleman  
 dillaale | n7-m, n5b-m | broker, middleman  
 dillaan (1) | v1= | fall over (of s.t. large ~ heavy), tip over  
 dillaan (2) | n2-m | thud, sound of s.t. heavy falling ~ tipping over  
 dillaan (3) | n-f | state of being killed ~ beaten; victim  
 dilliin | vn2-m | murder, act of killing  
 dilood | v1=auto | kill for oneself  
 diloow | n2a-m | killing; hitting, beating  
 dimcad | n2-m | tree sp., from which children cut sticks  
 dimoqraadi | n2a-m-abs | democrat; democracy; [atr.] democratic  
 dimoqraadinimo | n6-f-abs | democracy, state of being democratic  
 dimoqraadiyee | v2b=tr | democratize, make s.t. democratic  
 -din | vn-suf | -ing [GERUND] | Ex: baqdin `fear', suuxdin `fainting'  
 dinaamiko | n6-f-abs | dynamics {physics}  
 dinaamiko kul | np | thermal dynamics {physics}  
 dindin (1) | v1=intr | drip (from a container); seep, leak  
 dindin (2) | vn2-m | drip, leak, leakage, leaking ~ dropping through | |  
 See also: diniin  
 dingiigso | v3a=intr | lie down comfortably (on a bed ~ mat) | | See: dangiigso  
 diniin | v1=intr | drop from a container (e.g., the last drops of liquid)  
 dinnaago | n6-f | loud call (of person); roar, bellow (of animal)  
 dinnaax | n2a-m-col | small edible plant sp.  
 dinnad | n1-f | cat | | See: dummad  
 diqdiqee | v2b= | move a number of objects one by one  
 diqdiqo | vn6-f | act of moving a number of objects one by one | | |  
 Syn: daldal  
 diqeysan | adj-der | disgusted  
 diqsi | n2a-m | fly  
 dir (1) | v1= | send, dispatch  
 dir (2) | n0-m-col | origin, basis; species (of animals); race; clan, ancestors

Dir (3) | n0-f | major Somali clan  
 Diraac | n1-f-time | dry season (approximately December through January)  
 Diraacgood | n2a-m-time | seventh month of the Somali year  
 diraacso | v3a=intr | enter into the dry season | | |  
 diraal | vn2-m | emissary, delegate; group of emissaries, delegation; act of sending  
 diraaso | n6-f | study | | See: daraasad  
 diraddiraale | n7-m | trouble-maker, one who spreads discord ~ dissension  
 diraddiree | v2b= | set people against each other, stir up conflict  
 diraddiro | vn6-f | act of stirring up conflict, trouble-making  
 diran | adj-der | sent (out ~ away)  
 dirdir | v1=pl | send repeatedly  
 dire | n7-m | transmitter  
 direewal | n2-m | driver, chauffeur  
 direys | n2a-m | dress, uniform (military, etc.)  
 dirgasho | vn6-f | small movement, shift  
 dirgo | v3a= | move a little, make a motion  
 diric (1) | n2a-m | determined ~ aggressive person, noble  
 diric (2) | n2a-m | woman's dress (kaftan-style of very light material)  
 diricnimo | n0-f-abs | aggressiveness (to achieve s.t.), nobility  
 dirid | vn1-f, vn2a-f | sending, dispatch; removal, export  
 diriq | n2a-m | rib (along margin ~ edge of palm leaf)  
 diriqsi | vn2a-m | act of squeezing into s.t.; [ext.] taking by force  
 diriqso | v3a= | squeeze oneself into s.t.  
 dirir (1) | n-f-col | strife, enmity, fight, quarrel, dispute  
 dirir (2) | v1=intr | fight, quarrel, contend  
 Dirir (3) | name-m | Dirir  
 diriri | v2a=intr | have the star Dirir visible (i.e., the sky shows, reveals it); be beside ~ near Dirir (of the moon)  
 dirirsan | adj-der | fighting, at war, hostile; quarreling, feuding, in disagreement  
 dirirsii | v2a=caus | cause to fight, set against one another  
 diris | vn1-f, vn2a-f | act of sending  
 dirnaan | n0-f-abs | state of being sent  
 dirqi (1) | n0-m-abs | force, compulsion | | | Syn: hawaan, khasab  
 dirqi (2) | adv-expr | just, almost, nearly; with great difficulty | Ex: Dirqi baan kaga baxsaday. 'I just got out of the way' (i.e., of the falling object)  
 dirri | n1-f, n2a-m | open ground ~ country, stretch of hard barren land  
 dirso | v3a=tr | send s.t. for oneself; send away for; order s.t. for oneself  
 dirtiris | n2a-m-cmp | genetics  
 dirxi | n2a-m | worm  
 diryaan | v1=intr | roar, rumble, thunder, reverberate, resound; produce a loud noise  
 Disembar | n0-f-time, n2-f | December (twelfth month of Roman calendar)  
 dishibiliin | n-m | discipline  
 disti | n8-m | cooking vessel, pot  
 distuur | n2-m | constitution {politics}  
 dix | n1-f | dry streambed  
 dixasho | vn6-f | digging for water in sand (of a streambed)  
 dixi | n-f-mass | grass sp., which grows in salty soil  
 dixiri | n2a-m | worm  
 dixo | v3b= | dig for water in sand (of a streambed)

diyaad | n-m-col | chicken  
 diyaafad | n-f | feast (offered to the needy) | | | Syn: karan, sooryo  
 diyaafadi | v2a= | give a banquet ~ feast to the needy  
 diyaan | n2-m | roar, thunder, rumble  
 diyaar | n0-m-abs | readiness; [atr.] ready, prepared  
 diyaarad | n1-f | airplane  
 diyaargarayso | v3b=tr | prepare s.t. for oneself, get s.t. ready for oneself  
 diyaargaree | v2b=cmp | prepare, get ready, make preparations  
 diyaargarow | v1=inch | prepare oneself, get ready (for s.t.)  
 diyaari | v2a= | prepare, make ready  
 diyaarsan | adj-der | ready, prepared  
 diyaarso | v3a=tr | prepare s.t. for oneself, make s.t. ready for oneself  
 diyo | n6-f | blood-money, compensation paid for death ~ injury | | |  
 Syn: mag  
 -do | v3b-1sg/3m-opt | may I / may he do (X); let him do (X)  
 dobo | n-f | puddle, pool  
 doc | n1-f-loc | side, direction; [pl] rail, railing  
 doco | v3b= | contract, constrict, tighten; push, strain (in childbirth ~ defecation)  
 docol | n2-m | plant sp.  
 dogob | n2a-m | old dried out tree trunk  
 doh | n1-f | marsh, swamp; rain forest; reservoir (in which rain water is collected)  
 doktor | n2-m | doctor, medical doctor; [ext.] principal (of a school)  
 dokumenti | n2a-m | document; documentation  
 -doo | deic-f-suf | that, those (far away)  
 doob (1) | n4-m | bachelor, virgin boy  
 doob (2) | n1-f | froth from the mouth of a male camel  
 doobbadillaacso | v3a=intr | reach sexual maturity (of a camel); [ext.] reach intellectual maturity; be capable of speaking in public  
 doobbi (1) | v2a= | froth at the mouth  
 doobbi (2) | n2-m | laundry; laundryman  
 doobbo (1) | n-f-col | horns of cattle  
 doobbo (2) | n6-f | froth from the mouth of a male camel  
 doobguun | n2-m-cmp | elderly bachelor, confirmed bachelor  
 doobi | n2a-m | medium-sized milk vessel ~ container  
 doobir | n-f-abs | luck, fate | | | Syn: ayaan, nasiib  
 doobke | n7-m | large milk vessel  
 dooc iyo dareen | np | inkling, basic information, news | Ex: Dooc iyo dareen kama oga. 'He doesn't know anything about it.'  
 dooci | v2a= | try to get some information ~ news; inquire  
 dood (1) | v1= | debate, argue, dispute, discuss; criticize  
 dood (2) | vn-m | act of arguing  
 dood (3) | n1-f | discussion, argument, debate  
 dood (4) | pro-det-3pl | their | Ex: hooyadood 'their mother' | See: -tooda  
 -dooda | pro-det-3pl | their | Ex: shaqadooda 'their work' | See: -tooda  
 doodaa | n2a-m, n7-m | orator; debater, one who states a case  
 dooddi (1) | v2a= | compete, race  
 dooddi (2) | vn2-m | race, competition  
 doode | n7-m | orator; debator, one who debates  
 doodis | vn2a-f | argument  
 doofaar | n2-m, n5-m | warthog, pig, boar; pork

doofaarad | n1-f | female warthog; sow; loose woman {slang}  
 doofil | n1-f | unkempt ~ neglected hair; rumpled fur (of animal)  
 doog (1) | n4-m-col | green grass, fresh vegetation; [ext.] green (color)  
 doog (2) | n-f | pain from an old wound  
 doog (3) | v1=tr | conserve ~ set aside rain water (for use during drought) | Ex: Biyaha noo doog! `Save some rain water for us!'  
 doogaad | n-f-col | prosperous land (with green grass and abundant rain)  
 | | |  
 doogasho | vn6-f | recurrence of pain in an old wound | | See: doogaad  
 doogee | v2b=tr | have consequences on ~ for s.t., have an effect on  
 doogo (1) | v3b= | fall abundantly (of rain)  
 doogo (2) | v3b= | reopen, become painful (of an old wound)  
 doogow | v1=intr | be covered with greenery; prosper, thrive  
 doograac | v1=intr | look for new pasture, go after good grazing ground  
 doogso | v3a= | receive abundant rain  
 dooh | intj | whoa!  
 dooji | v2a= | drive livestock to a place where rain has fallen  
 dool (1) | n1-f | buttock ~ buttocks  
 dool (2) | n-f | pontoon; small barge; ferry-boat  
 dool (3) | n4-m | distant destination; [ext.] stray animal; stranger, foreigner, migrant  
 dool (4) | v1=intr | go off to a distant ~ far away place  
 doolaalo | n6-f | animal trespasser (looking for mate); trespassing, interference [ext.] going to foreign lands ~ abroad  
 doollar | n2-m | dollar  
 doolli | n2a-m | mouse  
 doolshe | n7-m | cake, tart, a sweet  
 doomaar | n2-f | lichen, moss-like plant sp.  
 doon (1) | v1=aux | will, shall, be about to do (X) [FUTURE] | Ex: Berri bey noqon doonaan. `They will go back tomorrow.'  
 doon (2) | v1= | want, desire, wish, like; look for, seek, search for, ask for; ask in marriage, be betrothed to | Ex: Maxaad doonaysaa? `What do you want?' | | Syn: rab; raadi  
 doon (3) | v1= | dredge, extract mud from (a well, etc.)  
 doon (4) | n-m-col | mud dredged from the bottom of a well; mineral  
 doon (5) | n-m-col | animals too weak to be driven to the wells  
 doon (6) | n2a-f | boat, ferry-boat, small sailing vessel  
 doonasho | vn6-f | desire, seeking; fetching  
 doonbir | n2-f | plant sp., with edible fruit  
 doondoos (1) | v1=pl | search (for), keep on looking (for), hunt around  
 doondoos (2) | vn-m | search  
 doonfaar | n2-m, n5-m | pig; pork  
 doonfaarad | n1-f | female warthog | | See: doofaarad; doofaar  
 doonid | vn1-f, vn2a-f | wanting, wish, requirement  
 doonnan | adj-der | engaged, betrothed (of girl)  
 doonnanaan | n0-f-st | state of being betrothed ~ engaged  
 doonni | n2a-f | boat, small sailing vessel  
 doono | v3b= | go get, fetch for oneself | Ex: Xaabay doonteen. `They went to fetch firewood.'  
 dooq | n4-m, n2a-m | taste, preference  
 dooqlaawe | n7-m | person deprived of pleasures; one who takes no pleasure in any recreation; stick in the mud  
 door (1) | n4-m, n8-m | selection; role, part (in a play); [atr.] selective; fine, excellent

door (2) | v1= | select, choose; recommend | Ex: Ma ii doori kartaa qaar?  
 'Could you select some for me?'  
 dooradduur | n-f-col | partridge  
 doorasho | vn6-f | choosing, choice; nomination; election, [pl] elections  
 doorbid | v1=cmp | choose, select  
 doorbin | n2-m | binoculars  
 doori (1) | v2a=tr | change, alter, disguise, transform; exchange  
 doori (2) | vn2a-m | act of giving young calves, etc., to their mothers  
 to suckle  
 dooribeyn | n2-m | binoculars  
 dooriso | vn6-f | getting worse, spoiling; bad influence, "bad apple" |  
 Ex: Duf iyo dooriso {curse} 'May you end up in a worse calamity!'  
 dooro (1) | v3b= | pick and choose, select for oneself; elect | | |  
 Syn: naqayso  
 dooro (2) | n6-f | chicken, hen | | | Syn: digaag  
 dooro (3) | n6-f | smegma (white substance by sexual organs)  
 doorsad | vn2-m | exchange (as of money); healing  
 doorsan (1) | adj-der | changed, altered; exchanged; strange, odd; crazy  
 doorsan (2) | v1=inch | alter, become changed, get different, be  
 transformed; deteriorate; be strange | | |  
 doorshaan | n2-m | beetle sp.  
 doorsi | vn2a-m | exchange  
 doorso | v3a= | change; heal, get better; exchange  
 doorsoome | n7-m | variable {mathematics}  
 doorsoon (1) | v1=inch | change, be altered, become transformed  
 doorsoon (2) | vn2-m | alteration, change; [atr.] changed, altered,  
 transformed  
 doorsoonaan | n0-f-abs | state of being changed ~ altered  
 doorte | n7-m | voter, elector  
 doosh | n-m | portside, left-hand side of a ship  
 dooshi | n2a-m | rope attached to the port side of the boom of a ship  
 dootan | v1=recip | debate, dispute each other  
 doox (1) | n2a-m | water channel, small stream; outpour; [fig.] diarrhea  
 doox (2) | v1= | stab; disembowel, gut, draw  
 dooxan (1) | adj-der | gutted  
 dooxan (2) | v1=inch | be stabbed ~ gutted  
 dooxane | n7-m | two-edged spear  
 dooxato | n6-f | gang of thieves  
 dooxnaan | n0-f-abs | state of being gutted ~ disembowelled  
 dooxo | n6-f | valley, dry river valley  
 dooyee | v2b= | walk slowly  
 dooyo (1) | n6-f | attack force, war party  
 dooyo (2) | n6-f-gen | grass sp.  
 doqon | n2c-m/f | stupid person, fool | Ex: Doqonyahay! 'You stupid  
 woman!'  
 doqonnimo | n6-f-abs | foolishness, stupidity, being a fool  
 doqonow | v1=inch | become silly, be stupid, get foolish  
 dorraad | n0-f, adv-time | day before yesterday  
 dorraato | adv-time | day before yesterday  
 dotoor | n2-m | doctor  
 dotoore | n-m-voc | doctor!  
 dowddar (1) | n2-m | vagabond, bum; good-for-nothing, irresponsible  
 person  
 dowddar (2) | v1=intr | be a lazybones; behave irresponsibly



dowddarnimo | n0-f-abs | state of being a vagabond  
 dowlad | n1-f | state, government | | See: dawlad  
 dowli | n2-m | well-rope | | See: dawli  
 dower (1) | v1= | go ~ run dry, be empty; [fig.] run out of good ideas  
 dower (2) | n4-m | dry well; dried out stream ~ pond  
 doxore | n7-m | boaster, shallow ~ good for nothing person  
 -du | det-f-subj | the [FEMININE DEFINITE SUBJECT] | Ex: maradu `the cloth'  
 dub (1) | v1=tr | bake, cook, fry  
 dub (2) | n4-m | skin, peeling, peel | | | Syn: diir  
 dubaalad | n1-f | wick  
 dubaax | n1-f-col | fresh meat  
 dubaaxi | v2a= | twitch (of freshly-slaughtered carcass)  
 duban | adj-der | baked; cooked, fried  
 dubasho | vn6-f | baking, frying  
 dubbad | n1-f | anvil  
 dubbe | n7-m | hammer  
 dubbee | v2b= | hammer, work (metal), forge  
 dubbey | vn2a-m | act of hammering, working (metal), forging  
 dubbey | adj-der | worked, forged (metal)  
 dubburyo | n-f | shortness of breath; a hold in wrestling  
 dubburyood | v1=pat | be short of breath | | See: dibbiryood  
 dube | n7-m | oven; cooking pot  
 dublad | n1-f | funnel  
 dublo | n6-f | funnel | | | Syn: masaf  
 dubnaan | n0-f-abs | stated of being baked ~ fried  
 dubnad | n1-f | domino  
 dubo | v3b=tr | bake for oneself  
 Ducaale | name-m | Dualeh, Duwaale  
 ducaqabe | n7-m | blessed one, a holy person | | | Syn: ducaysan  
 ducee | v2b= | pray, bless  
 duceysan | adj-der | blessed, holy  
 duceysi | vn2a-m | act of prayer, praying for oneself  
 duceyso | v3b= | pray for oneself  
 ducfi | n2a-m | weakness, defect, gap, lapse; [fig.] emotional, cry-baby  
 duco | n6-f | prayer, invocation of God; blessing  
 dud (1) | v1=inch | sulk, be in a bad mood, get angry  
 dud (2) | v1=intr | scatter, disperse (out of fear) | | See: did  
 duddo | n6-f | settlement, community, village | | | Syn: beel, degmo  
 duddumaggale | n7-m | snake sp., which inhabits termite mounds  
 duddumo | n6-f | termite mound, ant hill | | See: duddun  
 duddun | n1-f | ant hill, termite mound  
 dudmo | n6-f | fit of sulks; anger  
 dudsan | adj-der | suspicious (of s.t.), paranoid | | See: didsan  
 dudso | v3a=tr | deliberately frighten (an animal in order to clear it away)  
 duf (1) | n4-m, n2a-m | thick head of hair  
 duf (2) | n-f | old, worn out object; [ext.] misfortune, calamity | | See: dooriso  
 dufan | n2-m-mass | grease, oil; [ext.] body fats; [atr.] oily, greasy  
 dufandhawr | n2-m | apron; s.t. that protects one from grease, oil, etc.  
 dufantiro | v3b=cmp | clean grease off; wipe one's mouth clean  
 dufaysan | adj-der | gone from good to bad, degraded; humiliated, disgraced

dufaysnaan | n0-f-abs | degradation; humiliation, state of being disgraced  
 dufee | v2b=tr | spoil, degrade, ruin; humiliate  
 dufni | v2a=tr | lubricate, oil, grease (up)  
 dufoob | v1=inch | worsen, go wrong, turn out badly; be disgraced, get humiliated  
 dufow | n-m | person who is going wrong ~ worsening  
 dug (1) | n4-m | shelter (from the wind ~ bad weather)  
 dug (2) | v1=intr | stoop down; [ext.] fall face-down; [fig.] have s.t. bad happen (to oneself) | Ex: Anaa dugay. 'Something horrible happened to me.'  
 dug yiri | v4a=idiom | fall asleep, fall into a deep sleep | Ex: Meeshii aan ku sakhraamo ayaan dug iraaahdaa 'Wherever I get drunk, I sleep.'  
 dugaag | n2a-m-col | beast, wild animal | | | Syn: bahal  
 dugaagad | n1-f | bracelet  
 dugaagnimo | n0-f-abs | wildness  
 dugaagow | v1=inch | become wild ~ savage  
 dugey | intj | ouch!; ah!; heck!  
 duggaal | n2-m | shelter  
 dugsasho | vn6-f | act of taking shelter  
 dugsi | n2a-m | school, training establishment, koranic school; shelter  
 dugsiga dhexe | np | middle school  
 dugsiga hoose | np | elementary ~ junior school  
 dugsiga sare | np | high school  
 dugsii | v2a=caus | make a shelter; make s.t. weather-tight  
 dugsiley | n5b-f-pl | pupils, students; [ext.] students of a Koranic school  
 dugso | v3a= | take shelter; [ext.] lean on s.o. (for moral support)  
 dugsoon | adj-der | weather tight, weather proof; sheltered  
 dugul | n-m | dark item, black thing  
 duhur | n2-m-time | noon, midday  
 duhurso | v3a= | be ~ do at noon; [ext.] take shelter from the midday sun  
 duji | v2a=tr | finish s.t., finish off; turn over ~ upside-down  
 dukaafad | n1-f | garbage dump, rubbish heap, tip  
 dukaan | n2b/c-m | shop, store  
 dukaanle | n5b-m, n7-m | shopkeeper, store owner  
 dukh | n7-m | old man, elder, chief, mayor  
 dul (1) | n0-f-loc, n1-f, n4-f | top, surface; on, above, over, on top of, upon | Ex: daarta dusheeda 'on top of the building', baska dushiisa 'on the bus'  
 dul (2) | n0-f-abs | patience  
 dul (3) | n4-m | nostril | | | Syn: mirdhis  
 dul-orod | v1=tr | run on top of s.t.  
 Dul-qacdah | n-f-time | eleventh month of the Muslim lunar calendar | | | Syn: Sidataal  
 Dul-xijah | n-f-time | twelfth month of the Muslim lunar calendar | | | Syn: Arrafo, Xaj  
 dulaandul | n2-m | muscle of the back  
 dulalaati | n2a-m | opening, way through (dense vegetation, etc.)  
 dulbaa'i | n-m | distant ~ side view  
 dulbaax | n1-f, n2a-f | fat under the skin; slope, mountainside  
 dulbadi | n0-f-cmp | patience  
 dulbeel (1) | v1=cmp | have a sore on the back (of animal)

dulbeel (2) | v1=cmp | be impatient, lose one's patience  
 duldhig | v1=ditr | put s.t. on top of s.t.  
 duleed | n2a-m | back (side), end; [ext.] complement {mathematics}  
 duleedi | v2a= | attack from the rear  
 duleel | n2-m | hole | | See: dalool  
 duleeli | v2a=tr | pierce | | See: dalooli  
 duleeliye | n7-m | drill, borer | | See: dalooliye  
 duleeshan | adj-der | pierced, having a hole | | See: dalooshan  
 dulfadhi | v1=tr | sit on top of; [ext.] pester, badger; [fig] wait all day ~ very long  
 duljoog | v1=tr | stand by, be close to; [ext.] assist s.o., guard s.t.  
 dullaal (1) | n2-m | broker, intermediary, middleman  
 dullaal (2) | v1= | act as broker  
 dullee | v2b= | subdue, exploit, oppress, degrade  
 dulleyso | v3b=tr | take s.o. the wrong way; [ext.] corrupt; abuse, use s.o. in anyway one please  
 dulli | n2a-m | misfortune, calamity  
 dullinimo | n0-f-abs | degradation, state of reduced dignity  
 dullo | n0-f-col | highland, mountainside  
 dulloob | v1=inch | change for the worse  
 dullow | n2a-m | misfortune; state of being unfortunate  
 dumadow | n-f-col | fox sp., with black fur  
 dulman | adj-der | wronged, oppressed  
 dulmar (1) | v1=cmp | go ~ pass over  
 dulmar (2) | n2-m-cmp | indirect, veiled speech; insinuation  
 dulmar (3) | v1=cmp | speak indirectly, use veiled speech, convey by implication  
 dulmarid | vn1-f, vn2a-f | over-flight, passing over  
 dulmi (1) | n2a-m | wrong, injustice, outrage  
 dulmi (2) | v1=tr / v2a=tr | wrong, treat unjustly  
 dumilow | n2a-m, n7-m | swindler; instigator  
 dulqaad | n-m-cmp | patience  
 dulqaadasho | vn-f | patience, forbearance, pardon, forgiveness  
 dulqaado | v3b=cmp | bear with patience, be patient  
 dulsaar | n2-m-cmp | extra ~ added item; s.t. attached  
 dulsaaran | adj-cmp | placed on top of; [fig] staying ~ living with another group  
 dulsabee | v2b=tr | float, keep afloat ~ on the surface of water  
 dultag | v1=cmp | come upon, happen upon | Ex: Shabeel bay dulteegen. 'They came upon a leopard.'  
 duluc (1) | n2a-m | drawstring  
 duluc (2) | n-f | argument, content (of a speech, book), theme, issue, point, "the bottom line"  
 dululaati | n2a-m | opening, way through  
 dululub | v1= | run down a slope; disappear ~ be absorbed quickly  
 dulun | n2-m | cheating, swindling, injustice  
 dulundulcee | v2b= | flow  
 dulundulceysii | v2a=tr | make s.t. go on, proceed, spread, roll ~ glide (in a tortuous way)  
 dulxawaaree | v2b=tr | run quickly over s.t.; run on s.t.  
 dulxumo | n0-f-cmp | impatience, intolerance  
 dulxun | adj-cmp | impatient, intolerant  
 dulyar | adj-cmp | impatient, intolerant  
 dulyeelasho | vn6-f | having patience

dulyeelo | v3b= | be patient, bear up under hardship ~ hard work  
 dumaa | n-m-col | dry grass  
 dumaal (1) | n0-f | custom of a man marrying his brother's widow  
 dumaal (2) | v1= | marry one's brother's widow  
 dumaashi (1) | n7-m, n2a-f | sister-in-law  
 dumaashi (2) | n7-m, n2a-m | brother-in-law (of a woman)  
 duman | v1=inch | get organized, be put in order  
 dumar | n0-m-col | women, womankind, female people | | | Syn: bilis,  
     haween  
 dumeer | v2b=tr | adorn ~ embellish s.t. with colored threads  
 dumi | v2a=tr | destroy, dismantle, demolish  
 dummad | n1-f | cat | | | Syn: bisad, mukulaal, yaanyuuro  
 dumnad | n1-f | domino  
 dun (1) | v1=intr | slide, cave in; collapse; fall; arrive (night, etc.)  
 dun (2) | n4-f, n1-f | thread; twine  
 dundumo | n6-f | termite mound, ant hill  
 dundun (1) | n-m | plot, theme; main point, gist, essence  
 dundun (2) | n1-f | termite mound, anthill | | See: duddun  
 duni | n1-f-col | world | | | Syn: adduun  
 Duniyo | name-f | Duniya  
 dunji (1) | n-m-col | whole, complete, entire  
 dunji (2) | n0-m-abs | sympathy, pity | | | Syn: diirnax  
 dunmid | vn-f | organization, act of organizing  
 dunnee | v2b= | punch, hit with the fist  
 dunno | n6-f | punch  
 dunqaaro | n-f-col | animals, all living beings (except humans) | Ex: dad  
     iyo dunqaaro 'all living creatures' (i.e., humans and animals)  
 dunsan | adj-der | broken, fractured, demolished  
 dunuub | n8-f-pl | sins, crimes; accusations  
 dunuunuc | n2a-m | murmur, mumbling  
 duq (1) | n7-m, n2a-m | old man | | | Syn: islaan, oday  
 duq (2) | n8-m | elder, leader, chief; mayor | Ex: duqa magaalada 'mayor'  
     | | Syn: madax, taliye  
 duq (3) | n2a-f, n7-f | old woman | | | Syn: habar  
 duq (4) | n2a-f | old female camel  
 duq (5) | n-f | winning point (in game) {sports}  
 duqad (1) | n1-f | dent, bump (from a collision) | Ex: Gaadhigu duqad buu  
     leeyahay. 'The car has a dent.'  
 duqad (2) | n-f-mass | ground meat condiment | Ex: Bariiska duqad ku dar.  
     'Put some meat sauce on the rice.'  
 duqee | v2b= | hit, crash, run over; pound, knock; [ext.] annoy,  
     criticize negatively; attack | Ex: Diyaarad baa duqeeseey  
     taalladii. 'The plane crashed into ( ~ attacked) the statue.'  
 duqeyti | n8-f-pl | elders, senior citizens  
 duqnimo | n0-f-abs | old age, oldness; [ext.] leadership | | | Syn:  
     waayeelnimo  
 duqoob | v1=inch | age, become old  
 duqow | vn2a-m | aging process, getting old  
 duqsi | n2a-m | fly  
 dur | v1= | prick; inject, give an injection; [fig.] criticize  
 duray | n-m | cold | | See: durey  
 durba | adv-time | quickly; so soon, already  
 durbaan | n2-m | drum  
 durbaansan | adj-der | drum-shaped, round

durban | adv | already  
 durdur (1) | n2-m | running water, stream  
 durdur (2) | v1=intr | flow, run (water)  
 durduri | v2a=tr | cause to flow; make run, stampede  
 durdurin | vn2a-f | running ~ galloping (e.g., of camels), stampede  
 durdurka dhiigga | np-m | blood-stream  
 durduro | n6-f | running ~ gamboling (of animals) | | | Syn: facle  
 durduur | n0-f | drinking in one draught (without pausing for breath)  
 durduuro | v3b= | drink repeatedly ~ without stopping (of animals), gulp  
     down, guzzle  
 durey | n-m | cold, headcold  
 dureysan | adj-der | having a cold  
 duri | v1= | catch a cold ~ headcold | | | Syn: hargab  
 durki | v2a=tr | shift; move s.t. apart, space out  
 durqun | n2a-m | mumbling, murmuring; antagonism, misunderstanding ~  
     hostility within a family  
 durraamo | v3b= | pray, call upon (a religious man) to pray for (s.o.)  
 durriin | n2a-m | criticism; repeal; restriction, qualification (of a  
     law)  
 durriyad | n1-f | lineage, ancestry, linking ancestor; [ext.] particles,  
     atoms {physics}  
 duruf | n2-m, n8-m | worn out cloth, mat ~ bag; empty sack ~ container  
 durug | v1=intr | shift position, move (oneself) | | | See: durki  
 durugsan | adj-der | distant, far off  
 durugsasho | vn6-f | act of moving s.t. away  
 durugsi | vn2a-m | expansion, moving s.t. away  
 durugso | v3a= | push aside ~ away; maximize  
 duruuf (1) | n8-f-pl | states of being, conditions, circumstances  
 duruuf (2) | n8-f-pl | edges, sides  
 duruuf (3) | n8-f-pl | worn out mats, sacks ~ bags  
 duruus | n8-f-pl | lessons, lectures  
 duryan | n2-m | grumbling; rambling talk  
 dus | v1= | go ~ pass through  
 Dusaa | n0-loc-m | Mercury (the first planet) | | | Syn: Cuddaar  
 dusi | v2a= | cause to pass through, pierce with  
 dsmee | v2b= | go to and fro ~ in and out  
 dusuud | n8-f-pl | pots  
 duub (1) | v1= | fold, roll up, wind; put a turban on; appoint as king ~  
     leader, crown; wrap ~ tie up; bandage  
 duub (2) | n4-m | turban  
 duuban (1) | adj-der | wrapped, bound, tied, gathered together, folded,  
     rolled up; turbanned; crowned (as insignia of office)  
 duuban (2) | v1=inch | be wrapped, bound, tied, rolled up ~ wound  
 duubasho | vn6-f | folding, rolling up; putting on a turban; [ext.]  
     appointment of a leader  
 duubcad | n-f-col | Somali soldiers in the service of the Italians during  
     their war with Ethiopia  
 duubi (1) | v2a= | tie up, bandage, wind, roll up, wrap  
 duubi (2) | n2a-m | leader, chief  
 duubis | vn-f | act of folding, winding; wrapping; putting a turban on  
     s.o., crowning king  
 duubnaan | n0-f-abs | state of being folded, coiled ~ wrapped; appointed  
     leader, crowned king  
 duubo | v3b= | wrap up, roll for oneself; put on a turban ~ cloth

duud (1) | n4-m | back (of human being); upper part (of anything) | Ex:  
     gaadhiga duudkiis `the top of the car'  
 duud (2) | n-f | mountain top ~ peak; forest  
 duudduub (1) | v1=pl | wrap up (package); fold, coil; wave, curl (hair)  
 duudduub (2) | vn-m | act of wrapping, coiling ~ repeatedly folding  
 duudduuban | adj-der | wrapped, rolled up, coiled  
 duudsi (1) | v2a= | deny, refute  
 duudsi (2) | vn2a-m, vn7-m | denial, refutation  
 duuf (1) | n4-m-mass | mucus, snot | | | Syn: siin  
 duuf (2) | n4-m | emaciated animal; any prohibited thing  
 duufaan | n2-m/f | storm, rainstorm  
 duuflaal | n2-m | extravagant person  
 duuflaalnimo | n0-f-abs | extravagance  
 duufsad | vn2a-m | blowing one's nose  
 duufsan (1) | adj-der | led astray, deceived into doing s.t. wrong  
 duufsan (2) | v1=inch | be tricked into doing s.t. wrong ~ against one's  
     will  
 duufso (1) | v3a= | lead s.o. astray, be a bad influence upon | Ex: Waan  
     duufsaday. `I made him do things my way.'  
 duufso (2) | v3a= | blow one's nose | | | Syn: siinso  
 duug (1) | v1= | bury  
 duug (2) | n1-f | funeral, burial  
 duug (3) | n4-m | worn out object, s.t. used; [atr.] second-hand; very  
     old  
 duug (4) | v1= | massage, rub  
 duugan | adj-der | buried, covered with sand ~ soil  
 duugduug (1) | v1=pl | bury many people ~ things; bury deep  
 duugduug (2) | vn-m | multiple burials; burying deep  
 duugis | vn1-f, vn2a-f | burial  
 duugo | v3b= | bury (for oneself)  
 duugoob | v1=inch | become worn, get shabby  
 duugow | vn2a-m | depreciation, getting worn out, aging; burial  
 duul (1) | v1=intr | fly  
 duul (2) | v1= | raid; attack  
 duul (3) | vn-m | attack, raiding  
 duul (4) | n4-m | people, group of people  
 duulaan | n2-m | expedition, attack, onslaught  
 duulduul (1) | v1=pl | fly around  
 duulduul (2) | vn2-m | flight  
 duule | n7-m | aggressor, attacker, invader  
 duuli | v2a=tr | fly, cause to fly; pilot (an airplane)  
 duulid | vn1-f, vn2a-f | flight, act of flying  
 duulimaad | n2-m | flight  
 duulis | vn1-f, vn2a-f | flying, flight; raid, attack  
 duulitaan | vn2-m | flight; act of flying  
 duuliyanimu | n6-f-col | aviation  
 duuliye | n7-m | pilot (of airplane); captain, military commander  
 duullaan | n2-m | attack-force, raiding party, invasion, expedition  
 duullan | n-m-st | state of war-readiness  
 duumadhawr (1) | n-f | anti-malaria epidemic team  
 duumadhawr (2) | n-f-cmp | sister-in-law, wife's younger sister  
 duuman | adj-der | destroyed, wrecked  
 duumo | n6-f | malaria; [ext.] plague, epidemic; [fig.] disaster,  
     catastrophe

duun | n-m | self | Ex: duunkayga 'I myself'  
 duunkiyeel | n2-m | opinionated ~ autocratic person  
 duunni | n2a-f | small boat  
 duunyo | n6-f-col | livestock; animal; animals, herds  
 duur (1) | n4-m | jungle, woods, forest, wilderness  
 duur (2) | n4-m | bush plant sp.  
 duurjoog | n-f-cmp | wild animal; foresters; [fig.] wild, rough and rugged people | | | Syn: banjoog, cidla'joog  
 duurxul | v1=cmp | hide out in the wilderness, take to the country; use veiled language, hide one's meaning  
 duw | v1= | shift, move, change the course of s.t.; swivel; direct  
 duwan | adj-der | different, strange, odd, unusual | Ex: Walaalihiis waa ka duwanaa. 'He was different from his brothers.'  
 duwanaa | n0-f-abs | state of being different ~ strange | | | Syn: sarwacnaan  
 duwane | n7-m | different ~ unusual person; uncommon ~ excellent person  
 duwanow | v3a=inch | differ, be different  
 duwo | v3a=tr | bypass s.t. for oneself; divert, displace, move  
 dux (1) | n1-f-mass | grease, fat (from meat); [ext.] body fats  
 dux (2) | v1=inch | be greasy, get oily  
 -e (1) | conj-suf | and  
 -e (2) | n7-m-suf | -er, -or [AGENT NOUN] | Ex: gade 'vendor', wade 'driver'  
 -e (3) | adj-atr-suf | ATTRIBUTIVE ADJECTIVE DERIVING SUFFIX | Ex: dhexe 'between', kore 'upward', hoose 'lower'  
 -e (4) | v1-3pl-ipst | they did (X) | Ex: Keene. 'They brought it.'  
 e' | n-f | E [letter of Somali alphabet]  
 eber | n2-m-abs; num-m | emptiness, nothingness; [ext.] zero  
 ebi | v1= | complete, fill up  
 ebyan | adj-der | done, finished, complete  
 ebyid | vn-f | act of completing, filling up; culmination, conclusion  
 ebyoon | adj-der | finished, complete, full  
 ebyoonaan | n2-f | completion  
 ebyoonaan | vn6-m-abs | completion, state of being complete  
 edbi | v2a= | teach (s.o.) manners; bring up, rear  
 edeb | n0-f-col | good manners ~ behavior, politeness; upbringing, education; morality, ethics; discipline | | | Syn: anshax  
 edebdaran | adj-der | impolite, rude, ill-bred, bad-mannered  
 edebdarro | n6-f | bad manners, poor behavior  
 edebdarro | v3a=inch | be rude, get nasty, behave badly  
 edebsan | adj-der | polite, courteous; well brought up, educated  
 edebyeelo | v3b=cmp | be polite, behave, show good breeding  
 edeg | n3-m | pen for lambs ~ kids  
 ee (1) | conj | and; that which ...; so ...  
 -ee (2) | conj-suf | and  
 ee (3) | conj | of, pertaining to | Ex: Shirkadda Bebsikoollada ee Hargeysa 'the Pepsi Cola Corporation of Hareisa'  
 -ee (4) | qw-det-m | which? [MASCULINE] | Ex: Magacee jeceshahay? 'Which name do you like?'  
 -ee (5) | v2b-suf | FACTITIVE VERB SUFFIX | Ex: caddee 'whiten', dheeree 'move fast', warmee 'spear'  
 -ee (6) | v1-1sg/3m-pot | suppose I do / he does (X)  
 ee (7) | n-f | EE, long E [digraph letter of the Somali alphabet]

ee (8) | intj | hey!, oh! | Ex: Ee yaa! `Hey woman!', Ee Yuusuf `Oh Joseph!'  
 Eebbe | n0-m / name-m | God | Ex: Eebbow `oh God!' | | Syn: Alla, Daa'in  
 eebo | n6-f | arrow-head, spear-head; small spear  
 -eed (1) | n-gen-suf | of, having to do with | Ex: af shimbireed `a bird's beak', hadal nimaneed `men's talk', qurux naageed `a woman's beauty'  
 -eed (2) | pro-det-3f | her | Ex: magaceed `her name' | See: -keeda  
 -eed (3) | v-adj-suf | having done (X) | Ex: caraysneed `having been angry', maqneed `having been absent'  
 eed (4) | v1= | blame, accuse; repent, regret, lament  
 eed (5) | n1-f | accusation, blame; reason, cause; fault, guilt  
 -eeda | pro-det-3f | her | Ex: magaceeda `her name' | See: -keeda  
 eedaad (1) | v1= | sigh, groan  
 eedaad (2) | n1-m | difficulty, hardship; sigh, groan  
 eedaan | vn2-m | animal's cry of pain  
 eedaan (1) | v1= | cry with pain (of an animal)  
 eedaq | n2-m-mass | sour milk  
 eedays | vn2-m | dispute, mutual accusations  
 eedayisi | n2-m | accusation  
 eedayso | v3a=auto | accuse ~ blame s.o. for one's own benefit  
 eedbax (1) | v1=cmp | pay compensation for injury  
 eedbax (2) | vn2-m | settlement, compensation for injury  
 eeddin | n2-f | muscular spasm  
 eeddo | n6-f | paternal aunt, father's sister; stepmother  
 eedee | v2b= | accuse, charge, blame; criticize  
 eedeysane | n7-m | suspect, defendant, accused  
 eedid | vn1-f | hardship, oppression  
 eedsaar | v1=cmp | accuse, put the blame on s.o. | | | Syn: hiif  
 eedsane | n7-m | suspect, defendant, accused  
 eedsheego | v3b=cmp | lament, complain  
 eedsii | v2a=caus | cause to regret  
 eedsiiis | vn2-m | causing to regret  
 eeg (1) | v1= | look at ~ out ~ over, inspect | Ex: Iska eeg! `Look out!', Aynu eegno! `Let's see!'  
 eeg (2) | n0-m-time | now, this moment | | | Syn: hadda, imminka  
 eeg (isku eeg) | v1=expr | try out ~ compare  
 eegeeg | v1=pl | browse around, search  
 eel | n4-m | hardship, misery  
 eelo | n6-f | antelope, gazelle  
 -een (1) | v1-3pl-past | they did (X)  
 -een (2) | v1-neg-cond | I / he / they would not have done (X)  
 -een (3) | v1-3pl-opt | may they do (X)!; let them do (X)! | Ex: Baska ha raaceen! `Let them go by bus!'  
 -een (4) | v1-3pl-pot | suppose they do (X)  
 -een (5) | n2-m-suf | NOUN FORMER | Ex: mareen `passage'  
 -eenna | pro-det-1pl | our [inclusive] | Ex: saceenna `our cow' | See: -keenna |  
 -eer | deic-m-suf | that, those (in the middle distance)  
 eeraan | n-m | long walk ~ run; race  
 eersad | vn2-m | cause, reason  
 eersasho | vn6-f | state of being the cause, reason  
 eersi | vn2-m | state of being the cause, reason



eerso | v3b= | blame s.o. ~ s.t. to be the cause ~ reason for s.t. bad;  
 hold s.o. responsible  
 eesee | v2b= | appeal a legal decision  
 eex | n -f | partiality, bias, favoritism  
 eexasho | vn6-f | state of being biased, partial; showing favoritism  
 eexaysi | n2-m | favoritism, bias  
 eexayso | v3b= | impart favoritism (to); discriminate  
 eexis | vn2-m | benevolence, favor, inclination  
 eexlow | n2a-m, n7-m | person who is partial ~ unjust, who always takes  
 sides  
 eexo (1) | n6-f | bias, partiality, prejudice, patronage, protection  
 eexo (2) | v3b= | be partial, show bias, take sides  
 eey (1) | n5-m, n2-m | dog  
 eey (2) | n5-f, n2-f, n1-f | female dog, bitch  
 -eey (3) | name-f-voc-suf | hey you! [FEMININE VOCATIVE] | Ex: Maryaneey  
 `Hey Mary!', maceey `Hey sweetie!'  
 eeye | num-m-suf | approximately, about, [NUMBER] or so | Ex: tobaneeye  
 `about 10', kontomeeye `approximately 50'  
 -eeyn | v2b-neg-past-suf | did not (X) | Ex: ma dhammeeyn `did not  
 finish'  
 eeyo | num-f-suf | approximately, about, [NUMBER] or so | Ex: tobaneeyo  
 `about 10', soddomeeyo `approximately 90'  
 ehel | n1-m | relative, kinsman, family; parent  
 ehelakhayr | n2-m | good-hearted ~ noble person; [orig.] pious, devoted  
 ehelnimo | n0-f-abs | kinship, relationship  
 ehelo | n6-f | relative, kinsman, family; parent  
 ehelunnaar | n2-m | sinner, s.o. who belongs in hell  
 ekaan | n1-f, n0-f-abs | similarity, likeness; limitedness  
 ekaansho | vn6-m | similarity, likeness; state of being similar  
 ekee | v2b= | cause to have a certain appearance, make similar, make look  
 like; limit  
 ekow | v3a=inch | resemble, seem, appear; be limited  
 elegtroonig | n2a-m-col | electronics  
 eletrodi | n2a-m | electrode  
 engeg (1) | v1=intr | dry out, become dry, be withered  
 engeg (2) | n2a-m | dryness; [atr.] dry  
 engegan | adj-der | dry, dried out  
 engegnaan | n -f-abs | dryness  
 engeji | v2a=tr | dry s.t. (out)  
 eraley | n1-f | hysterical woman | | See: eriley  
 eralow | n2a-m | hysterical man | | See: erilow  
 eray | n2-m | word | Ex: Akhriya erayadan `Read these words'  
 ereg (1) | n3-f | entrusted item, s.t. given to be taken care of ~ used  
 temporarily  
 ereg (2) | v1=tr | entrust, give s.t. on trust ~ in custody  
 Ereg (3) | name-m | Ereg, Eric  
 erey | n2-m | word | | Syn: kelmed  
 ereybax | v1=cmp | give one's word, promise  
 ereybixi | v2a=cmp | create new words, make up terminology  
 ereybixin | vn-f-cmp | word coinage (activity of creating new words)  
 ergedi | v2a= | give a borrowed item to s.o. to use, lend ; take ~ use  
 s.t. in trust | | Syn: amaano  
 ergee | v2b= | send an envoy; go as envoy  
 ergey | n2-f, n1-f | envoy, representative, delegate

ergeysii | v2a=caus | make s.o. an envoy; send an envoy; accept proposals  
 ~ offers made by a delegation  
 ergi | v2a=ditr | entrust temporarily; lend s.t. to s.o.  
 ergiso | v3b=tr | borrow s.t. temporarily, take in trust  
 ergo | n6-f | delegate; deputation, mission, delegation  
 eri | v1= / v2a= | discharge, fire, dismiss; exclude; drive ~ chase away;  
 send (abroad)  
 eridhaban | n2-m-col | mother animal's call to its young  
 eriley | n1-f, n7-f | hysterical woman (who often shouts ~ yells)  
 erilow | n2a-m | hysterical man (who often shouts ~ yells)  
 eryid | vn1-f | dismissing, "firing", excluding; driving out, sending ~  
 chasing away  
 eryo | v3a= | chase, pursue, run after | Ex: Coomaadigu wuxuu eryanayaa  
 bakaylaha. 'The vulture is chasing the rabbit.' | | Syn: ceyrso  
 ey (1) | vpro | she, it [fem]; they  
 ey (2) | n5-m, n2-m | dog  
 ey (3) | n5-f, n2-f, n1-f | female dog, bitch  
 -ey (4) | v1-1sg/3m-past | I / he did (X)  
 -ey (5) | n-f-voc-suf | hey you! [FEMININE VOCATIVE]  
 -eyd | v5a-2sg/3f-past | you were / she was | | See: -ayd  
 eyddin | n2-f | muscular pain, crippling pain  
 eydin | vpro-2pl | you [plural]  
 eydhan | vpro + neg | you ... not  
 -eyga | pro-det-1sg | my | | See: -kayga  
 -eyn (1) | v1-neg-ppgr | was / were not going to (X) | Ex: qoreyn  
 'was/were not writing'  
 -eyn (2) | v5a-neg-past | was / were not | Ex: Aad u meeyan fiicneyn.  
 'They were not very good.'  
 -eyn (3) | v2b-inf | to [INFINITIVE] | Ex: qadeyn 'to eat lunch' | See: -  
 ee  
 -eyna | v1-1pl-subj-prpg | it is we who are doing (X)  
 -eynaa | v1-1pl-prpg | we are doing (X) | Ex: dhoofeynaa 'we are  
 traveling'  
 eynaad | n-m | plant sp.  
 -eyney | v1-1pl-ppgr | we were doing (X)  
 eynfaad | n -m | trouble and weariness  
 eyni | n2-m | type, kind; peer, equal  
 -eynin | v1-neg-ppgr | was / were not going to (X)  
 -eynnay | v1-1pl-ppgr | we were doing (X)  
 -eyno | v1-1pl-rel-prpg | that we are doing (X)  
 eynu | vpro-1pl-incl | we [inclusive]  
 eyraboore | n2-m | airport  
 -eysaa | v1-2sg/3f-prpg | you are / she is doing (X)  
 -eysaan | v1-2pl-prpg | you all are doing (X)  
 -eyseen | v1-2pl-ppgr | you all were doing (X)  
 -eysey | v1-2sg/3f-ppgr | you were / she was doing (X)  
 eysin (1) | n2-m | nephew (sister's son) | | | Syn: inahabreed  
 eysin (2) | n1-m | niece (sister's daughter) | | | Syn: inahabreed  
 -eyso | v1-2sg/3f-rel-prpg | that you do / she does (X)  
 fa' | n-f | F [letter of Somali alphabet]  
 faa' | n-f | small bird sp.  
 faa'iid | v1= | benefit, earn, obtain (profit ~ advantage) from s.t.

faa'iido | n6-f | usefulness, advantage, profit, utility, benefit | Ex:  
 Faa'iido kama helin tacabkiisii. 'He derived no benefit from his efforts.'  
 faa'iido leh | adj-expr | beneficial | Ex: Taasi waa shaqo faa'iido leh.  
 'That is beneficial work.'  
 Faa'iso | name-f | Faizo  
 faad (1) | v1= | go bad, rot | | | Syn: khaash  
 faad (2) | n1-f | goal, intention, purpose  
 faadumo (1) | n6-f | ring ~ fourth finger  
 Faadumo (2) | name-f | Fatima, Faduma  
 faaf (1) | v1= | spread  
 faaf (2) | vn2a-m | spreading, being spread about  
 faafi | v2a=tr | spread; disseminate, distribute; publish; issue  
 faafis | vn2a-m | act of spreading, disseminating, publishing, issuing  
 faafiye | n7-m | distributor, spreader  
 faafreeb | n0-m | censorship, preventing news from spreading  
 faag | v1= | dig, burrow, paw the earth (of animals)  
 faagasho | vn6-f | digging up  
 faage | n7-m | excavator  
 faago | v3b= | dig; burrow for oneself (of animals)  
 faahfaah | n0-m | explanation  
 faahfaahi | v2a= | explain  
 faahfaahin | vn2-f | explanation, description; act of explaining  
 faahfaahsan | adj-der | elaborated, explained well ~ in detail  
 faahim | n2-m | intelligent person; [atr.] quick to understand  
 faajafajood | n-m | prosperity, doing well; [ext.] walking about  
 leisurely  
 faajir | n2-m | womanizer, adulterer; {religion} non-believer, infidel  
 faajirnimo | n0-f-abs | state of being an adulterer ~ womanizer;  
 adultery, fornication; infidelity, non-belief, lack of devotion  
 faakihayso | v3b=intr | have a good time, enjoy oneself  
 faal | n4-m | omen; fortune telling  
 faalal (1) | n2-m | creeping plant, creeper, Rambler; [ext.] surrounding  
 area; [fig.] a stroll, ramble  
 faalal (2) | v1= | grow sideways, ramble (of a plant)  
 faalallow | n2a-m | fortune-teller  
 faali | v2a= | take omens, tell s.o.'s fortune, divine  
 faaliij | n-m | paralysis  
 faaliso | n6-f | fortune-teller (female)  
 faaliye | n7-m | fortune-teller, male diviner  
 faalle | n7-m | comment, remark  
 faallee | v2b=tr | explain, expound, comment on | Ex: Faallee dhaqanka  
 Soomaalida. 'Expound upon the Somali culture.'  
 faalleeye | n7-m | commentator  
 faallo | n6-f | commentary, exegesis  
 faaltow | n2a-m | unofficial position, unreal thing  
 faambi | v1= | search ~ investigate thoroughly, rummage through, mess up;  
 [ext.] rob  
 faan (1) | n4-f, n1-f | fang, tusk  
 faan (2) | n-m | bragging, boasting, praise | | | Syn: dhood, shool  
 faan (3) | v1=intr | boast, brag | | | Syn: tookh  
 faanbi | vn-m | rummaging through, thorough search; ransacking; robbery |  
 | See: faambi  
 faanfaan | v1=pl | boast, give oneself airs continuously, show off

faani | v2a=tr | commend, praise  
 faanid | vn1-f, vn2a-f | bragging, boasting  
 faanijar | n2-m | furniture | | | Syn: saabaan ~ saamaan  
 faanmaroodi | n2a-m-cmp | ivory, elephant's tusk | | | Syn: foolmaroodi  
 faansan | adj-der | praised  
 faanto (1) | n6-f-col | dung (of cattle, etc.)  
 faanto (2) | n6-f | orange soda, Fanta  
 faanuus | n2a-m, n1-m | lantern, lamp, light | | See: feynuus  
 faaqid (1) | v1= | search (for); examine, investigate, inspect, monitor, survey  
 faaqid (2) | vn2-m | inspection, search  
 faaqidaad | n1-f, n2a-f | search, survey, examination, inspection; control, monitoring, supervision; review, comment  
 faaqide | n7-m | controller, inspector, examiner, researcher  
 faar (1) | n4-m-mass | sour milk (when it has separated)  
 faar (2) | v1= | sour, go sour (of milk), separate into curd and whey  
 faarad | n1-f | plane (carpenter's tool)  
 faaradee | v2b= | plane, smooth  
 faarax (1) | v1= | be happy, rejoice  
 Faarax (2) | name-m | Farah, Joy  
 faaraxsan | adj-der | happy  
 faarfaar | n2-m | ground dug with small holes (as in dry river-bed, for water)  
 faari | v2a=tr | thicken, curdle, make s.t. clot ~ coagulate  
 faarmaan | n2-m | beam from which the sail is hung  
 faarumayso | v3b=intr | prepare oneself ~ get ready for being milked (of camel)  
 faarumee | v2b= | separate (a camel) from the herd for milking  
 faaruq | n0-m-abs | emptiness; [atr.] empty | Ex: Dhalooyinka faaruqa ah i keen. 'Bring me the empty bottles.'  
 faaruqi | v2a=tr | clear (out), evacuate, empty s.t. | Ex: Faaruqi qolka. 'Evacuate the room.'  
 Faaruq | name-m | Faruk  
 faas (1) | n4-m | axe  
 faas (2) | v1=tr | chop with an axe  
 faash | v1=tr | chop with an axe | | See: faas  
 faasho | v3a=intr | predict ~ foretell the future for oneself  
 faashow | n2a-m | fortune-teller  
 faasid | n2a-m | immoral, vicious ~ corrupt person  
 faasiq | n2a-m | heretic, wayward sinner  
 faasiqnimo | n0-f-abs | heresy  
 faataadhugle | n7-m | boaster, braggart, pretender; romancer  
 faataadhuglee | v2b=intr | boast, talk big, pretend  
 faataale | n7-m | boaster, braggart | | | Syn: faataadhugle  
 faataxee | v2b=intr | recite the first Sura of the Koran  
 faataxo | n0-f | first chapter (Sura) of the Koran  
 Faatikaan | n0-loc-m | Vatican  
 faax | v1=intr | spread (out), extend  
 faay | v1= | be well ~ healthy  
 fac | n1-m | age; generation, age-group  
 facaad | n2a-f | age  
 facaayil | n8-m-pl | actions, deeds  
 facaysasho | vn6-f | assumption that s.o. belongs to the same age-group ~ social category

facayso | v3b= | belong to the same set, be of the same age  
 fackaallo | n0-f-abs | anti-social behavior, contrariness, block-headedness  
 facle | n7-m | gamboling (of young animals) | | | Syn: durduro  
 faclee | v2b= | gambol  
 facshar (1) | n2-m-cmp | embarrassing action, scandal, speech that shames s.o. publicly  
 facshar (2) | v1=tr | embarrass, disgrace, shame s.o. publicly  
 facsharan | v1=inch | be embarrassed ~ disgraced, get shamed publicly |  
 | See also: faxsharan  
 fad (1) | n4-m | large cloud  
 fad (2) | n4-m | large piece (of s.t.), section  
 fadal | n2-m | foot-print  
 fadaq | n2a-m | hyperactive ~ restless child  
 fadaqnimo | n0-f-abs | hyperactiveness  
 faddaaddo | n6-f-abs | dirtiness  
 faddaraysan | adj-der | dirty, filthy  
 faddaree | v2b= | dirty, make dirty  
 faddaro | n6-f-abs | dirtiness  
 faddaroob | v1=inch | become dirty, get filthy  
 faddarow | vn2a-m | act of becoming dirty  
 faddhac (1) | n2a-m-cmp | something full of holes  
 faddhac (2) | v1=cmp | be full of holes  
 faddil | v1= | favor, value  
 faddo | n6-f | wilderness, "bush"  
 fadeexee | v2b= | insult s.o. in public, disgrace  
 fadeexo | n6-f | disgrace, scandal  
 fadeexoob | v1=inch | become disgraced  
 fadfad | n2a-m | pock mark (on the face)  
 fadgooyo | n6-f | estimate, appraisal  
 fadhdhi | v1= | continue to sit; stay put  
 fadhi (1) | v1=intr | sit, be seated; be settled; reside; solidify  
 fadhi (2) | vn2a-m | conference, meeting; sitting; settlement  
 fadhiid | n2a-m | underdeveloped child (due to disease ~ malnutrition);  
 sedentary person  
 fadhiisasho | vn6-f | sitting down, being seated  
 fadhiisi (1) | v2a=tr | seat, sit s.o. down; cause (aircraft) to land,  
 force down  
 fadhiisi (2) | v2a=tr | fire, dismiss ~ retire s.o.  
 fadhiiso | v3b= | sit down, be seated, take a seat  
 fadli (1) | n2a-m | blessing, divine favor; [ext.] merit, sake | Ex:  
 Fadligaaga ayaan u imi. 'I came for your sake.'  
 fadli (2) | v2a= | bless, favor, reward {religion}  
 fadlin | vn-f | fast running  
 fadqalallee | v2b= | make a disturbance, stir up trouble  
 fadqalallo | n6-f | trouble-making, mischief  
 faduul | n1-f | provocation  
 faduuli (1) | n2a-m | provoking person  
 faduuli (2) | v2a= | provoke  
 fag | v1= | dig, dig up  
 fagaag | n2a-m | fence  
 fagaare | n7-m | public meeting place; [ext.] sports ground, arena, forum  
 fagaaree | v2b= | do in public; compete, run ~ hold a sporting  
 competition; referee; witness

fagaarokanax | adj-cmp | timid, shy  
 fagaas | n2a-m | bridle  
 fagasho | vn6-f | digging, scrabbling (of animal)  
 fagax | np-f-expr | run; running a race  
 fagiiji | v2a=tr | exclude, leave ~ take out  
 fago | v3b= | dig, burrow  
 faham | v1=tr | understand | Ex: Ma fahmin. 'I don't understand.'  
 fahamsan | adj-der | understanding, recognizing, being up to date  
 fahamsii | v2a=caus | make s.o. understand s.t.  
 fahan | v1=tr | understand | Ex: Miyaad fahmaysaa af Soomaaligayga? 'Do you understand my Somali?'  
 fahle | n-m | graceful walk  
 fahlee | v2b= | walk gracefully  
 fahleys | vn2a-m | act of walking gracefully  
 fahmad | n1-f-abs | intelligence  
 fahmaddaran | adj-der | indisposed, ill, not feeling well  
 fahmaddarro | n0-f | lack of intelligence, stupidity; indisposition  
 fahmajab (1) | n0-m-abs | disappointment, melancholy, loss of desire  
 fahmajab (2) | v1=inch | be disappointed, get melancholy ~ sad; lose desire  
 fahmajebi | v2a=tr | disappoint, sadden, cause s.o. to lose desire  
 fahmayso | v3b=auto | be clear-headed, conscious ~ awake; feel good  
 fahmeysan | adj-der | conscious, clear headed, awake  
 fahmeysasho | vn6-f | clear headedness, consciousness  
 fahmo (1) | n6-f | intelligence; well-being  
 Fahmo (2) | name-f | Fahmo  
 fahraso | n-f | index, table of contents (of a book)  
 fajaas (1) | n2a-m | laceration, severe wound  
 fajaas (2) | v1=tr | strike s.o. with a metal weapon; [ext.] wound badly  
 | | See also: fujaas  
 fajac (1) | v1= | be amazed  
 fajac (2) | vn2a-m | amazement, surprise  
 fajacsan | adj-der | amazed, bewildered  
 fajar | n2-m | dawn, day-break  
 fajays | vn-m | massage, act of massaging  
 faje | n-m | condition that causes deformity of the spine (hump)  
 fajee | v2b= | touch, handle; massage  
 fajic | v1= | be amazed  
 fajici | v2a=tr | amaze  
 fajiciso | n6-f | surprise, s.t. shocking  
 fajo | n-f | massage  
 fakad | vn2-m | escape, flight  
 faki | v2a= | let slip, let escape  
 fako | v3a= | slip out of one's hand; escape, flee; be saved  
 fal (1) | v1= | do, act | Ex: Maxaan falaa? 'What shall I do?' | | Syn: yeel  
 fal (2) | v1= | plow the earth  
 fal (3) | v1= | put a spell on, work magic  
 fal (4) | vn4-m | deed, action; [ext.] verb {grammar}; spell, magic; plowing  
 falaad (1) | n2(a)-m | temperament, character, conduct  
 falaad (2) | n2-m | pastime, entertainment  
 falaad (3) | v1= | pass the time, be entertained  
 falaadxumo | n-f-col | bad behavior

falaadxun | adj-der | badly behaved  
 falaanfala | n2-m | magic, witchcraft  
 falag | n-f | large mat; process of interlacing palm fibers with which mats are made  
 falagsan | adj-der | woven, interlaced, braided  
 falagso | v3a=tr | weave s.t. for oneself  
 falan (1) | adj-der | plowed  
 falan (2) | adj-der | bewitched  
 falanfallow | n2a-m | magician, witch, wizard | | | Syn: saaxir  
 falanfalso | n6-f | plant sp.  
 falangee | v2b= | analyze; dissect; explain  
 falango | n6-f | explanation  
 Falastiin | n0-loc-f | Palestine  
 Falastiini | n6-m, n8-m | Palestinian  
 falaxfalax (1) | n2a-m | incense-bearing tree, ((Euphorbia sp.))  
 falaxfalax (2) | n2a-m | happy-go-lucky ~ talkative person  
 falaxgooddi | v2a=tr | threaten, bluff, intimidate | | See: foolaxgooddi  
 falbax | n-m-cmp | good behavior ~ character  
 fale | n7-m | doer, one who acts; subject {grammar} | | | Syn: yeele  
 faleen | n-m | sap, resin, gum (of a tree; used as incense)  
 falfal (1) | n2-m-col | boiled meat  
 falfal (2) | n-m-abs | black magic, sorcery, voodoo  
 falfalliir (1) | n0-m-mass | black-eyed peas; boiled vegetable stew made of these  
 falfalliir (2) | n2-m | splinter, chip  
 falfalliir (3) | v1=tr | splinter, break s.t. into fragments  
 falfalliiran | v1=intr | splinter, be splintered ~ shattered, break into fragments  
 falfalxumo | n6-f-cmp | bad character ~ manner; [atr.] naughty, messy (child)  
 falgala | n2-m-cmp | reaction {chemistry}  
 falkaaba | n2a-m-cmp | adverb {grammar}  
 falki | v2a= | plait ~ weave (a mat)  
 falkis | vn2a-m | mat-making, braiding ~ weaving  
 falko | n6-f | mat (of grass ~ palm-leaves)  
 fallaagee | v2b= | cause to rebel  
 fallaago | n6-f-col | rebels, outlaw(s), gangster(s)  
 fallaagonnimo | n0-f | gangsterism; hooliganism, rebelliousness  
 fallaagoob | v1=inch | become an outlaw, rebel ~ gangster  
 fallaan | n2-f-abs | state of being bewitched  
 fallaansho | vn6-m-st | state of being bewitched  
 fallaar | n1-f | quiver (for arrow); [fig.] ray, beam (of light) | | |  
 Syn: gabooye  
 fallaax | n2a-m | cheerful ~ good-natured person  
 fallar | n2-m, num-m | one eighth (1/8)  
 falleyr | n1-f | brand, mark of ownership put on animal's ear  
 falli | n2a-m | blessing, divine favor | | | Syn: ajar  
 falliidh | n2-m | splinter, chip  
 falliir | n2-m | splinter, chip, fragment  
 falliiran | adj-der | splintered, shattered, reduce to pieces  
 fallis | v1= | outbid  
 fallooci | n2a-f | oddity, eccentricity  
 falo | v3b= | dig the earth, plow; work s.t. (for oneself)  
 falow | n-m | state of being bewitched; hoeing

falsafad | n1-f-col | philosophy  
 falsami | n2a-f | design, project; skill, art  
 falsan | adj-der | well-designed; beautiful  
 falti | n2a-f-col | cattle dung | | | Syn: faanto  
 falxad | n1-f-col | good fortune, good luck | Ex: Falxad bay u ahay. `She brought them luck.' [i.e., after her birth they got lucky and prospered]  
 Falxado | name-f | Falhada  
 fan (1) | n0-m-col | art, craft, handiwork; arts and crafts  
 fan (2) | n4-m | croup of a horse ~ camel, rump  
 fanax | n3-f | space ~ crack between the two upper front teeth  
 fandhaal | n2-m | wooden spoon | | | Syn: macalgad, qaaddo  
 fandhar | v1= | lance (a boil), remove (a thorn ~ sliver)  
 fangal | v1=cmp | ride pillion (on a horse)  
 fangeli | v2a=cmp | take another rider up behind oneself; make s.o. ride pillion  
 fangelis | vn2a-m | act of riding pillion  
 fanjar | n1-f | male sex gland | | | See: janfar  
 fanjeedi | v2a=cmp | turn ~ come back  
 fanjeedis | vn2a-m | act of turning back  
 fannaan | n8-m | male artist, singer, actor, entertainer  
 fannaanad | n1-f | female artist, entertainer  
 fannaaniin | n8-f-pl | singers, entertainers  
 fanqooji | v2a=tr | lift s.t. a little, partially uncover ~ detach  
 fanqooq | v1= | get up off the ground; [ext.] come unstuck  
 fanqooqso | v3a= | come unstuck; get up from sitting on the ground, rise up | | |  
 fansaar (1) | v1=cmp | take another rider up behind oneself, make s.o. ride pillion  
 fansaar (2) | vn2-m | riding pillion; [ext.] function {mathematics}  
 fantatiir | n-m | great effort  
 fantax | n2a-f | hole, crack, fissure, split  
 fanto | n6-f-col | smallpox | | |  
 faq (1) | n2a-m, n4-m | secret meeting, confidential speech, personal consultation | | | Syn: kood  
 faq (2) | v1= | consult secretly, take s.o. aside to talk privately  
 faqash | n5-m, n2a-m | loyalist, person loyal to the "wrong leader"  
 faqid | vn-f | secret consultation  
 faqiir (1) | n2-m | poor person; [atr.] poor  
 faqiir (2) | v1=inch | become poor  
 faqiiri | v2a=tr | impoverish; make s.o. miserable (financially)  
 faqo | v3b= | avoid, evade  
 faqri (1) | n2a-m | poverty, destitution; poor person  
 faqri (2) | v2a=intr | become poor, get impoverished  
 faquuq | v1= | separate, curve out; scrape  
 faquuqan | adj-der | separate, separated  
 far (1) | v1= | send ~ give a message; give advice to s.o. setting out on a journey | Ex: Salaan bey kuu soo fartay. `She sent you her regards.'  
 far (2) | n1-f | finger; handwriting, script  
 Far Soomaali | np | Somali script  
 fara badan | idiom | many, numerous; outnumbered  
 fara ka cayaar | v1=expr | fondle  
 fara maran | adj-expr | empty-handed



faraaci | n2a-m | orbit of the moon  
 faraanti | n2a-m | finger ring  
 faraasilad | n1-f | unit of weight (28 pounds)  
 faraati | n2a-m | ring (for the finger); cervix of the womb  
 faraatikeen | n2-m-cmp | complication in childbirth  
 farabbadan | n2-f-cmp | centipede, millipede | | | Syn: dheertaxaniinyo  
 ~ dhuurtaxaniinyo, geelcaacis  
 farabbax | v1=idiom | get out of control; be undisciplined, disobedient ~  
 incorrigible  
 farac | n2a-m | branch, subdivision; origin, lineage, heritage;  
 offspring, descendants  
 farad | n-f-col | date sp.  
 faraddaanyo | n6-f | deformity of the fingers  
 faradhaq | n2a-m-mass | water for hand-washing | | | Syn: faraxal  
 faradhaqo | v3b=cmp | wash one's hands | | | Syn: farammayro, faraxalo  
 faradheere | n7-m-col | plant sp., used for grazing livestock  
 farafaree | v2b=tr | touch (with the fingers, to fix ~ mess up s.t.) |  
 Ex: Kombiyuutarkayga yaa farafareeyey? `Who messed with my  
 computer?'  
 farafootan | v1=recip | wrestle  
 faraggal | n2-m-cmp | disease of the fingers  
 faraggeli | v2a=cmp | interfere, meddle  
 faraggelin | vn-f | interference  
 faraggirgir | n2-m-cmp | blade of the palm; [ext.] karate chop  
 faraggorgor | n2-m-cmp | backhanded slap; children's game  
 faraggubyo | n6-f-cmp | reward  
 faragguuto | n6-f | handful  
 farajirjir | n2-m-cmp | outside of the fingers, back of the hand; [ext.]  
 backhanded slap  
 farajucso | v3a=intr | crack the knuckles of one's fingers  
 farakacayaar | n-m-cmp | handgame, touching and pushing each other in fun  
 farakh | n2a-m, n8-m | illegitimate son, bastard | | | Syn: garac,  
 wacal ~ wacel  
 farakuhay | v2a=cmp | grasp, control; practice  
 faral | n2-m-col | obligatory religious duties  
 farallaab | n2-m-cmp | small gift ~ s.t. slipped secretly into one's hand  
 farammaggaadho | n6-f-cmp | anticipation, impatience  
 farammaggooggo | n6-f | octopus, squid  
 farammarr | n2-m | work gloves  
 farammarran | adj-expr | empty-handed; [ext.] poor  
 farammarnaan | n-f-abs | empty-handedness; poverty  
 farammayr | n-m-cmp | water for washing hands, hand washing | | | Syn:  
 faraxal  
 farammayro | v3b=cmp | wash one's hands | | | Syn: faradhaqo, faraxalo  
 faran (1) | adj-der | pricked; lanced (of a boil, etc.); assigned  
 faran (2) | v1= | obey, take orders, act on a message received  
 farandulle | n7-m | one who walks on all fours  
 farandullee | v2b= | walk on all fours  
 faranfar | n2-m | mole sp.  
 faranfardee | v2b= | jump, gambol about  
 faranji | n2a-m | white infidel, non-Islamic European person | | | Syn:  
 gaal  
 Faransiis | n0-loc-m | France | Ex: af Faransiis `French'

faraq (1) | n2a-m | difference | Ex: Faraqa u dhexeeya waa maxay? `What's the difference?'  
 faraq (2) | n2a-m | end of a garment, fringe, band  
 faraq (3) | n-m-col | cracks in trees ~ bark  
 faraqabsi | n2a-m-col | small amount of money  
 faraqarrar | n2-m | knuckles  
 faraqsan | adj-der | fringed  
 faras | n2a-m, n8-m | horse  
 farasaar (1) | n-m-cmp | advance on amount that is owed; small sum (of money); cash  
 farasaar (2) | v1=tr | come to blows with, lay hands on s.o., assault, beat  
 farasbadeed | n2-m-cmp | large fish sp., similar to swordfish  
 farasyon | n2-m | fraction | | | Syn: jab  
 farax (1) | n2a-m-abs | happiness, being happy  
 farax (2) | v1= | be happy ~ pleased, become joyful, rejoice | Ex: Aad baan ugu farxayaa haddaad caawimaad i siiso. `I would be very happy if you help me.'  
 faraxal | n2-m-cmp | water for hand-washing  
 faraxalad | vn2-m | hand-washing  
 faraxalan | adj-der | with one's hands washed  
 faraxalo | v3b=cmp | wash one's hands | | | Syn: faradhaqo, farammayro  
 faraxsan | adj-der | happy, glad  
 faraxsanow | v3a=inch | become happy; be pleased  
 faraxumee | v2b=cmp | abuse (a woman) sexually  
 faraxumo | n6-f-cmp | behaving badly with (a woman), sexual abuse  
 faraxuunsho | n6-f | mark, trace | | |  
 farayarayso | v3b=cmp | do s.t. carefully, meticulously ~ skillfully  
 farbarasho | vn6-f-cmp | learning to write; literacy  
 farbaro | v3b=cmp | learn to write; be literate  
 farcan | v1= | have many offspring; multiply  
 fardadhacsi | vn2a-m-cmp | playing game of marbles  
 fardhaxo | n6-f | middle finger | | See: fardhexo  
 fardhexo | n6-f | middle ~ third finger  
 fardo | n8-m-pl | horses  
 fardoole | n5b-m | horseman, horse-owner; [pl] cavalry  
 faree | v2b= | touch, finger; contaminate  
 farfar (1) | n2-m | ground full of holes  
 farfar (2) | v1= | dig up ~ into (small holes)  
 fargad (1) | n-m | writhing, struggle  
 fargad (2) | n1-f | trigger | | | Syn: keeb, riishad  
 fargan | n2-m | pebble, small stone (used in a slingshot); [ext.] marble  
 fargashi | n2a-m | finger-ring; kind of decoration on pottery  
 fargasho | vn6-f | struggle, writhing  
 fargaxo | v3b=intr | make a sudden move (as thief rushing away); simulate a premature birth (of camel)  
 fargeeto | n6-f | fork; rake  
 fargo | v3a= | struggle, writhe about  
 fariid (1) | n2-m | clever man, good person  
 fariid (2) | intj | good!, great!, hooray!, okay!  
 fariidad | n1-f | good woman  
 fariidnimo | n6-f-abs | cleverness, goodness, being clever  
 fariisad | vn2-m | act of sitting (down)  
 fariisi | v2a=tr | seat, sit s.o. down; cause to sit down

fariisin | vn2-m | seating, causing to sit; position one sits in while milking a cow; [ext.] tuition, school admission fee ~ fees; dues  
 fariiso | v3b= | sit down, take a seat | Ex: Fariiso halkan! `Sit here!'  
 farkuddoon | n2-m-cmp | rarity, something hard to obtain  
 farma' | n-f | leap, sudden rush | Ex: Farma' bey yiraahdeen. `They all rushed away.'  
 farmaajo | n6-f-col | cheese  
 farmac | n-f | rush, leap, sudden movement  
 farmashiye | n7-m | pharmacy  
 farmasi | n2a-m | pharmacy  
 farmid | vn-f | sending ~ acting on a message  
 faro | n1-m-pl | fingers; [ext.] fingerprints  
 farow | n2a-m | zebra | | | Syn: dameer farow  
 farqi (1) | n2a-m | difference  
 farqi (2) | v2a= | put a fringe on, fringe  
 farraar | n2-m | bifurcation; [ext.] angle  
 Farraarre | n0-loc-m | Mars (the fourth planet) | | | Syn: Mariikh  
 farriin | n1m-f | message, instruction; communication; report  
 farriinley | n1-f | imperative {grammar}  
 farriiq | v1= | gush, leak  
 farriiqo | n6-f | gush of water  
 farruud | n-f-col | mature male camels; [fig.] elders | | | Syn: qarruud  
 farsamabbarad | n2a-m | apprentice, beginner, learner  
 farsamada gacanta | np-f | handicraft  
 farsamadheeri | np-f | far-reaching ~ extensive practical knowledge  
 farsamaxun | adj-der | badly made, poorly done (knitting, weaving); not knowing how to do things well  
 farsamayaqaan | n2-m-cmp | expert, skilled person; technician; [atr.] skillful  
 farsamayn | vn1-f | manufacturing  
 farsamee | v2b=tr | make; manage, arrange, adjust; make plans, accommodate  
 farsameeyaha korontada | np | electrician | | | Syn: korontoyaqaan  
 farsameeye | n7-m | master, technician  
 farsameysan | adj-der | well-made  
 farsamo | n6-f | manual skill ~ technique; handicraft; technology  
 farsamo-aqoon | n1-f-cmp | technological know-how  
 farshaxan | n2-m-cmp | skill; technician; arts and crafts; [atr.] skilled  
 farshaxannimo | n0-f-abs | skill; technology  
 farta fiiq | v1=expr | point out, indicate  
 fartiimo | n6-f | message, communication, report  
 fartoon | v1= | obey  
 faruur (1) | n1-f | lip | | | Syn: bushin, dibin  
 faruur (2) | v1= | cut a channel ~ gap for water  
 faruuran (1) | adj-der | having a hare lip, with a gap in the lip  
 faruuran (2) | v1= | have a channel ~ gap (dike, river bank, etc.)  
 farxaan | n-m | cheerful, happy ~ merry man  
 farxaanad | n-f | cheerful, merry ~ happy woman  
 farxad | n1-f | happiness, luck  
 farxan | v1=inch | be glad, become joyful, get happy  
 farxi | v2a= | make happy, gladden  
 Farxiya | name-f | Farhia, Joy  
 faryaro | n6-f-cmp | little finger, pinkie ~ pinky

fas | n4-m | gem  
 fasaaxad | n1-f-abs | eloquence  
 fasahaad (1) | n-f-abs | evil, injustice; scandal  
 fasahaad (2) | v1= | sin, do evil, break the moral code  
 fasahaadi | v2a= | lead into sin, make s.o. do evil, give a bad example  
 fasakh (1) | v1=tr | divorce (one's husband); annul one's marriage  
 fasakh (2) | n2a-m | faded color  
 fasakhan (1) | adj-der | divorced, having obtained a divorce  
 fasakhan (2) | v1=inch | fade, get faded, lose its original color  
 fasal | n2-m | section, division, subdivision, class; classroom  
 fasaq (1) | vn2a-m | annulment (of marriage), divorcing (one's husband)  
 fasaq (2) | n2a-m | faded color  
 fasas (1) | n2a-m | infection; wound  
 fasas (2) | v1=inch | become infected  
 fasasi | v2a=tr | infect, make s.t. form ~ make pus  
 fasaso | v3b= | slaughter (an animal) jointly  
 fasax (1) | v1= | let go, give leave ~ permission, permit  
 fasax (2) | vn2a-m | leave, permission; rest; vacation, holiday | | |  
     Syn: ruqso  
 fasax qaado | v3b=expr | take a holiday, go on vacation  
 fasaxi | v2a= | permit, give permission; make s.o. leave  
 faseexad | n1-f | hinge  
 fashal | v1= | fail, abort  
 fashalan | v1=inch | fail, not work out, be aborted  
 fashaq | n0-m-abs | wetness  
 fashiiste | n7-m | fascist  
 fashiistenimo | n6-f-abs | fascism  
 fashilaad | n1-f | failure; revelation of an important secret  
 fashili | v2a=tr | foil, thwart, frustrate  
 fashkax | np-f-expr | running and scattering all at once  
 fasiix | n2a-m | eloquent person, orator  
 fasiixnimo | n0-f-abs | eloquence | | | Syn: fasaaxad  
 fasir (1) | v1= | describe, explain, interpret  
 fasir (2) | vn2-m | exegesis, explanation, description; method of sewing clothes  
 fasiran | adj-der | explained, clarified  
 fasirid | vn-f | explaining, clarification, formulation  
 fasiro | v3b=tr | explain s.t. for oneself, interpret  
 fataal (1) | n2-m | irresponsible man, squanderer, waster; pimp, procurer  
 fataal (2) | v1= | pimp, solicit  
 fataalad | n1-f | irresponsible woman, wastrel; procurer  
 fataan | n2-m | instigator, one who rouses insurrection ~ incites rebellion  
 fataax | v1=intr | be enlarged, expanded ~ extended  
 fataaxi | v2a=tr | enlarge, expand, extend  
 fataaxsan | adj-der | enlarged, expanded, extended  
 fatah | v1=intr | overflow; [fig.] be talkative, tell tales, be a blabbermouth  
 fatahan | v1=intr | overflow, come out, leak out, dissipate  
 fatash (1) | n2a-m | search, inspection  
 fatash (2) | v1=tr | search, inspect | | | Syn: fennid  
 fatish | v1=tr | search, inspect | | See: fatash  
 fatuurad | n1-f | automobile, small car, motor vehicle | | | Syn: baabuur, gaari ~ gaadhi

fatwo | n6-f | religious decree issued under Islamic law  
 Fatxiya | name-f | Fathia  
 fawaaniis | n8-f-pl | lamps, lights  
 fax ka dheh | v4a=expr | rush ~ gush out, come out with force; emanate  
 faxal | v1= | plant  
 faxan | adj-der | generous  
 faxane | n0-m | God, the generous one  
 faxdi | n2a-f | present, gift, charity  
 faxlid | vn-f | planting; injection  
 faxnaan | n0-f-abs | generosity  
 faxshar | v1=tr | disgrace ~ embarrass s.o. | | See: facshar  
 faxsharan | adj-der | ashamed ~ disgraced | | See also: facsharan  
 fay | n2a-m-loc | edge, side; part  
 fayadhowr | n-m-cmp | hygiene, health care; good health (including  
 sanity)  
 fayaqab | v1=intr | be in good health  
 fayiigsi | n2a-m | poor vision  
 fayl (1) | n4-m | file, record; line, queue | | | Syn: xirmo  
 fayl (2) | n1-f | Achilles tendon (at ankle)  
 faylaggoo | v2a=cmp | cut s.o.'s tendons; [fig.] cause grave damage to  
 s.o.  
 faylasuuf | n2a-m | philosopher  
 faylosofiya | n0-f-abs | philosophy  
 faylosuf | n2a-m | philosopher  
 fayoy | n0-f-abs | good health  
 fayooabaan | n0-f-abs | good health  
 fayooabaansho | vn6-m-st | health, being healthy, lacking any disease  
 fayooobi | n2a-f-col | good health  
 fayooobiyeed | np-gen | medical, sanitary  
 fayow | adj | healthy  
 fayraq | n2a-m | fragment, scrap ~ shred of cloth, tattered fabric  
 fayruus | n2a-m | virus  
 Febraayo | n0-f-time, n6-f | February (second month of Roman calendar)  
 feded | v1= | run away, flee in terror  
 federaali | n2a-m | federal person ~ unit ~ system  
 federaalinimo | n6-f-col | federation  
 feebare | n0-m | fever | | | Syn: qandho  
 feedh | n1-f | rib  
 feedhtan | v1=recip | box  
 feejig | adj | careful, alert, cautious  
 feejigaan | n0-f-abs | carefulness, alertness  
 feejigan | adj-der | attentive, ready, careful  
 feejignow | v3a=inch | be alert ~ careful  
 feen (1) | n-m-col | scraps of meat adhering to bones  
 feen (2) | v1= | gnaw meat off the bone  
 feenin | vn-f | meat that is gnawed off the bone with one's teeth  
 feeno | v3b= | gnaw meat off the bone with one's teeth  
 feer (1) | v1= | punch, knock down; comb  
 feer (2) | vn4-m | blow, knock, punch; act of combing  
 feer (3) | n1-f | rib  
 feer (4) | v1= | stop raining | | | Syn: qaad, istaag  
 feeraar (1) | v1=intr | be spread out ~ separate  
 feeraar (2) | vn-m | separation  
 feeraari | v2a=tr | separate, move apart, spread out

feeraarin | vn-f | development, expansion; deployment  
 feeraaris | vn2a-m | separation  
 feeran | adj-der | hit, knocked, punched; combed  
 feerasho | vn6-f | act of combing  
 feercalaan | n2-f-cmp | the floating ribs  
 feerfeer (1) | v1=pl | separate out, comb, rake  
 feerfeer (2) | vn-m | combing, raking  
 Feerfeer (3) | n0-loc | Ferfer [town in west Somalia]  
 feerfeeran | adj-der | combed, raked  
 feero (1) | v3b= | comb one's hair  
 feero (2) | n6-f | flat iron, (charcoal-filled) clothes iron | | | Syn:  
     kaawiyad  
 feero (3) | n1-m-pl | ribs; [ext.] tuberculosis  
 feertame | n7-m | fighter, boxer  
 feertan (1) | v1=recip | box each other  
 feertan (2) | vn2-m | boxing  
 feetin | n2-m | sharp pointed dry stick; stake  
 feex | n1-f | wart  
 feeyig | adj | careful, alert, cautious, prudent  
 feeyigaan | n0-f-abs | carefulness, alertness  
 feeyignow | v3a=inch | be alert ~ careful  
 fejeciso | n6-f | surprise, s.t. shocking  
 feker (1) | n2-m, n8-m | thought, thinking, reflection, idea; worry,  
     pensiveness  
 feker (2) | v1= | think, reflect, ponder; worry | Ex: Waxba kama fekero.  
     'I don't think about anything.'  
 fekerid | vn-f | thinking, pondering  
 fekersan | adj-der | preoccupied, worried  
 fekrad | n1-f | idea  
 Fenisuweela | n0-loc | Venezuela  
 fennid | v1= | search, investigate | | | Syn: baar, fatash  
 ferenji | n2a-m | white infidel, non-Islamic European person | | | Syn:  
     gaal  
 fergasho | vn6-f | struggle, writhing  
 fergo | v3a= | struggle, writhe  
 ferijiteer | n2-m | refrigerator | | | Syn: qaboojiye  
 fetesh | v1=tr | search, make an inspection | | See: fatash  
 feyd | v1=tr | take off (covering ~ clothes), strip off, uncover  
 feydad | vn-m | act of stripping, undressing ~ uncovering oneself  
 feydan | adj-der | uncovered, bared (part of the body); removed (material  
     that covers s.t.)  
 feydnaan | n0-f-abs | state of being stripped ~ uncovered  
 feydo | v3b= | strip, show (off) part of one's body  
 feynuus | n8-m, n2a-m, n1-m | lamp, gas light, lantern  
 ficil (1) | n2-m | siding with, support, favoritism (to one's relatives),  
     solidarity (within a group)  
 ficil (2) | n8-m | action, deed; challenge  
 fid | v1=intr | stretch (out), extend; expand, enlarge; develop; spread  
     (news)  
 fidde | n6-m-col | funeral prayers  
 fidh (1) | v1= | comb  
 fidh (2) | n4-f | dust (in wind)  
 fidhig | n2a-f | mark, stroke of a pen; [ext.] comma; accent mark  
     {grammar}

fidi | v2a=tr | stretch, spread s.t. out, expand  
 fidin | vn-f | stretching, enlarging  
 fidmawale | n7-m | troublemaker, agitator  
 fidmo | n6-f | sedition, plot, trouble  
 fidnad | n1-f | trouble; sedition, mutiny, rebellion  
 fidnawale | n7-m | troublemaker  
 fidnee | v2b= | cause trouble, sow sedition  
 fidno | n6-f | trouble, sedition  
 fidro | n6-f | alms given at the end of Ramadan  
 fidsan | adj-der | enlarged, diffused, spread, unrolled, extended, roomy, spacious; outstretched, stretched out  
 fidso | v3a=tr | expand, enlarge, diffuse, spread ~ unroll s.t. for oneself | Ex: Dhul fidso! `Expand territorially!'  
 fiic | n2a-m | skilled person, expert  
 fiican | adj-der | good, nice, well; comfortable; clever | Ex: Maanta hawadu ma fiicneyn. `The weather was not good today.' | | Syn: wanaagsan  
 fiicfiican | adj-pl | good; clever (ones)  
 fiicnaan | n-f-abs | cleverness; goodness, excellence  
 fiicnee | v2b= | make s.o. clever; treat nicely; make s.t. good ~ nice  
 fiicnow | v3a=inch | improve, become better (braver, more beautiful, gracious ~ honorable)  
 fiid (1) | n4-m-time, n2a-m | twilight, early evening  
 fiid (2) | n-f-loc | tip, top  
 fiid (3) | n-f-col | flower; bud  
 fiid-horaad | n-m-time | early in the evening  
 fiid-horor (1) | n-m-cmp | milking at dusk  
 fiid-horor (2) | v1=cmp | attack ~ assault early in the evening  
 fiidaddow | n2a-m-time | dusk, time around sunset  
 fiidda buurta | np-f | mountain top, hilltop  
 fiidgooso (1) | v3b=cmp | perform an activity in the first (early) part of the evening  
 fiidgooso (2) | v3b=cmp | cut the bud of a flower; cut the tip of s.t.  
 fiidgooyo | n6-f-cmp | activity (e.g., milking) done at dusk  
 fiidi | v2a=intr | sprout, bud; form flowers on branches  
 fiidimo | n6-f | evening meal, supper | | | Syn: casho  
 fiidmeer | n2-f | bat (flying mammal) | | | Syn: kabelli ~ kibilli ~ kobolli  
 fiidnimo | n0-f-time | dusk  
 fiidso | v3a= | spend the evening, be (in a place) at dusk  
 fiig | v1= | run in panic, stampede  
 fiigacarar (1) | v1=cmp | run away in panic, flee, escape  
 fiigacarar (2) | vn2-m-cmp | panic flight  
 fiige | n7-m | untamed ~ wild animal  
 fiigicarar | v1=cmp | run in panic, flee  
 fiigsan | adj-der | alarmed, in panic  
 fiigtaal | n-m-cmp | untamed domestic animal; [atr.] wild  
 fiiji (1) | v2a= | put to flight, cause (people) to panic  
 fiiji (2) | v2a= | whistle  
 fiin | n-f-col | bustard bird sp., whose cry is held to predict events  
 fiindhee | v2b= | separate; ostracize  
 fiindhoo | n6-f-abs | separateness; ostracism  
 fiiq (1) | v1= | sharpen; sweep; peel; [ext.] remove cataract from the eye

fiiq (2) | n2a-m | point, tip; [ext.] operation on the eyes  
 fiiq (3) | v1= | suck up ~ in, drink (with a sucking motion)  
 fiiq (4) | n2a-m | litter (garbage strewn on the ground)  
 fiiqan | adj-der | pointed, sharpened; swept  
 fiiqo | v3b=tr | peel ~ skin (fruit) for oneself; sharpen, make a point  
 on; sweep, clean away with a broom  
 fiiqso | v3a=tr | drink with a sucking motion, suck up ~ in  
 fiir | v1=tr | be averse to, be against; wish to send s.o. away; show  
 dislike towards ~ antipathy for  
 fiira dheer | adj-idiom | perceptive, astute, wise, far-sighted | Ex:  
 Ardeygu wuu fiiro dheeryahay. 'The student is perceptive' | | Syn:  
 aygarad  
 fiiradheer | adj-der | far-sighted, wise | | See: fiiro  
 fiiraggaaban | adj-cmp | short-sighted, improvident, without foresight  
 fiirfiiri | v2a=pl | keep on looking at, examine, browse  
 fiiri | v2a= | look at; ponder, reflect on  
 fiiro | n6-f | observation, sight, perception; thought, reflection;  
 theory  
 fiiro gaar | expr | note, take note of, nota bene, N.B.  
 fiirso | v3a=tr | observe, look at with interest, examine, pay attention  
 to  
 fiise | n7-m | visa | | |  
 fiise dalkugal | np | entry visa  
 fiise dalkumar | np | transit visa  
 fiise gudub ah | np | transit visa  
 fiish | n-m | discharge from the eye (in the morning ~ from  
 conjunctivitis)  
 fiitamiin | n2-m | vitamin  
 fiitamiindarro | n6-f-col | vitamin deficiency  
 fiito (1) | n6-f | bud  
 fiito (2) | n6-f-col | pimple; wound; disease affecting udder of  
 lactating cattle  
 fiito (3) | n6-f | veto  
 fiix (1) | n2a-m-mass | ghee; small lumps of butter that form in milk  
 fiix (2) | v1=intr | separate out (from milk, of butter)  
 fiixi | v2a=tr | churn, cause (butter) to separate from (milk)  
 fijaan | n2-m | cup, mug, glass with a handle | | | Syn: koob  
 fikasho | vn6-f | act of slipping (out) ~ escaping | | | Syn: filqasho  
 fiki | v2a= | let slip, cause s.t. to fall, let escape  
 fikir | v1= | think | | See: feker (and associated entries)  
 fikirsan | adj-der | worried, preoccupied  
 fiko | v3a= | slip (out, from s.o.'s grasp ~ a container), escape | | |  
 Syn: filqo  
 fil (1) | v1= | expect, suppose, think, hope, believe  
 fil (2) | n0-m-col | age, age group, peer group  
 filad | vn2-m | expectation, hope  
 filanwaa | n-m | unexpected event; [atr.] sudden, without warning; [adv.]  
 suddenly, unexpectedly  
 filasho | vn6-f | expectation | | | Syn: jarreero  
 filaysasho | vn6-f | equalization; becoming a member of a peer-group  
 filayso | v3b= | consider s.o. as equal ~ a member of one's peer-group  
 fildaran | adj-der | ugly  
 filfil | n-f-mass | black pepper  
 filfili | v2a=pl | ostracize



filgin | n2-m | implement used for digging wells; stump, club  
 Filibiin | n0-loc-f | Philipppines  
 filim | n2-m, n8-m | film; movie  
 filin | n2c-m | film, movie  
 filiq | v1= | throw  
 fillaan | n0-f-abs | sufficiency, sufficing  
 fillaansho | vn6-m-st | sufficing, sufficiency, state of being sufficient  
 fillan | v1= | assign, share out (work, etc.)  
 filo | v3b= | expect  
 filqasho | vn6-f | act of slipping out ~ escaping | | | Syn: fikasho  
 filqo | v3a= | slip out of s.t., escape | | | Syn: fiko  
 filsan | adj-der | handsome ~ beautiful, good-looking  
 filweyn | adj-cmp | old, aged, advanced in years, antique  
 filweyni | n0-f-abs | old age, advanced years  
 fin | n4-m | pimple, small boil ~ sore | | | Syn: dhullax  
 finaal | n2-m | final (game ~ point)  
 findhicil (1) | n2-m | act of picking one's teeth; [ext.] toothpick  
 findhicil (2) | n2-m-col | incense bearing tree sp.  
 findhicilo | v3b= | pick one's teeth  
 findoob | n2-m-cmp | acne, pimples, teenage spots  
 finfiniin | n2-m-col | fragments, splinters, smithereens  
 finiin (1) | n2-m | fragment, splinter  
 finiin (2) | v1=intr | splinter; fall all of a sudden, be dropped with speed  
 finiini | v2a=tr | make s.t. fall suddenly ~ throw s.t. with force and speed  
 finiinsasho | vn6-f | act of splitting off, forming a splinter-group  
 finiinso | v3a= | split off from the herd; [ext.] form a splinter-group  
 finixsasho | vn6-f | continuing to argue in order to get one's own way  
 finixso | v3a= | continue to argue in order to get one's own way  
 finjil | v1=tr | peel, husk (corn, vegetables, etc.)  
 finnaaq | n-m | female animal which does not give much milk  
 fiq | v1= | talk secretly, take s.o. aside to talk privately  
 fiqi (1) | v2a= | talk to in secret; whisper  
 fiqi (2) | n2a-m | man of religious learning; sheikh (honorific title)  
 fiqibburaale | n-m-col | group of evil spirits who possess people  
 fiqiduur | n2-m-cmp | herbalist, herb doctor; religious con-man  
 fiqin | n2a-f | whisper, confidential talk  
 fir (1) | n-m | origin, descent  
 fir (2) | v1=tr | comb (hair)  
 firaagee | v2b= | make room, clear a space  
 firaao | n6-f | space, room, emptiness; spare time; [atr.] empty, free  
 firaaoqow | v1=inch | become free, be emptied out, get vacated  
 firaash (1) | n2a-m, n8-m | carpet; mattress  
 firaash (2) | v1= | spread with mats, carpet; furnish a house  
 firaashan | adj-der | carpeted, covered with mats; furnished  
 firasho | vn6-f | act of combing the hair  
 firdhaad | n2-m | fragment; splinter-group; debris  
 firdhad | vn2-m | act of scattering, breaking away from a group  
 firdhi | v2a=tr | scatter, disperse | | See: firiri  
 firdhisani | adj-der | dispersed, scattered, spread about  
 firdho | v3a=intr | scatter, break away from a group, disperse  
 firdowso | n0-f | one of the Islamic paradises, a level of ~ in heaven  
 firee | v2b= | fragment, turn into fragments ~ scraps; show one's cards

firfir (1) | n2-m | drops; especially the first drops of ghee appearing  
     in milk when it is churned  
 firfir (2) | v1=pl | turn into drops, (milk) produce drops of ghee  
 firfircoon | adj-der | active, alert (person)  
 firfircooni | n-f | alertness, activity; vigor  
 firi | n-f-col | seeds, pips  
 firiiric | n-m-col | rash, acne, pimples ~ blisters that form on the skin  
     | | See also: furuuruc  
 firikuwansi | n2a-m | frequency  
 firin | n2-m | comb  
 firinbi | n2a-m | whistle | | | Syn: seeri  
 firir | vn2-m | act of splitting off from a group  
 firiri | v2a=tr | scatter, disperse, cause to run in different directions  
 firirsan | adj-der | scattered, dispersed, spread out ~ about  
 firo (1) | v3b= | comb one's hair  
 firo (2) | n2-f-pl | shreds, scraps, dust  
 firo (3) | vn-f | shuffle, act of shuffling cards  
 firoob | v1=inch | be shredded, fragmented; be shuffled (of cards)  
 firqo | n6-f-col | group of people  
 firqoon | adj-der | far-sighted, keensighted  
 firqoonaan | n0-f-abs | far-sightedness, keen sight  
 firxad | vn2-m | escape, act of escaping  
 firxo | v3a= | escape, run away, disperse  
 fisigis | n2a-m-col | physics  
 fisigis cusub | np | quantum physics  
 fisiko | n6-f-col | physics  
 fisqi | n-m-col | sexual depravity | | See: fusqi  
 fisyoolojiye | n7-m-col | physiology  
 fitaax (1) | v1=intr | be enlarged, expanded ~ spread out; scatter  
     (oneself)  
 fitaax (2) | n2a-m | something spread out ~ scattered  
 fitaaxi | v2a=tr | spread out, scatter, enlarge, extend  
 fitaaxsan | adj-der | enlarged, spread out, expanded, scattered  
 fitilig | n1-f | snare, rope trap  
 fix | n-f | roars of laughter  
 fixlee | v2b= | roar with laughter  
 Fiyetnaam | n0-loc-f | Vietnam  
 fog | adj-loc | far, distant, remote, afar | Ex: Meel fog bey ka timid.  
     'She came from a far away place.'  
 fogaan | n2-f-abs | remoteness, distance; [atr.] far away ~ removed  
 fogaansho | vn6-m-st | state of being far, distance, remoteness  
 fogee | v2b= | put off, remove to a distance; draw out, lengthen | Ex:  
     saxaro fogeyn (ta) [vn-f] 'going to the toilet' [expr]  
 fogow | v3a=inch | become far away, get distant, avoid  
 fongor (1) | n2-f | mark, blemish, stigma, defect  
 fongor (2) | v1= | mark, put a mark on, blemish; stigmatize, ostracize  
 fongoran | adj-der | marked, blemished, stigmatized  
 fongorraan | n0-f-abs | state of being marked, blemished; stigma  
 fonoolojiye | n7-m-col | phonology  
 fontaano | n6-f | fountain  
 fooc (1) | n-m | bulge, projection  
 fooc (2) | v1=intr | stick up, project, stand out; germinate, grow (of  
     seeds)

fooci | v2a=tr | make s.t. swell ~ grow; make s.o. lose his position ~ job  
foocsan | adj-der | bulging, projecting, sticking out  
foocsanaan | n0-f-abs | state of protuberance, projecting, sticking out  
food (1) | n1-f | forehead, front part of the scalp; hair in front of the head; [atr.] headon  
food (2) | n1-f | traditional hairstyle for young girls  
foodcase | n7-m-cmp | cultivated plant sp., from whose fruit oil is extracted  
foodda dar | v1=idiom | clash, be in conflict  
foodda is gasho | v3a=idiom | clash  
foodda ku diir | v1=idiom | confront s.o.; clash headon  
foodhi | v2a= | whistle  
foodley | n1-f | young girl with a traditional hairstyle  
foodsaa | v1=cmp | face (towards); confront; encounter  
foodshareer | n2-m-cmp | hair growing low over the face  
foof (1) | n2a-m | grazing ground; [ext.] livestock, grazing animals  
foof (2) | v1=intr | go out to graze ~ pasture (of livestock)  
foofi | v2a=tr | lead ~ drive (livestock) out to graze  
foofso | v3a=tr | drive out ~ lead (livestock) to graze, take to pasture  
foog | n1-f | morning; tomorrow  
foogan | adj-der | raised, lifted; erected | | | Syn: taagan  
foognaan | n0-f-abs | state of being raised ~ lifted  
foohaar (1) | v1= | overdress  
foohaar (2) | vn2-m | showy dress; sharp dressing  
foojig | adj | alert, cautious, careful  
fookhad | n0-f-mass | aroma, appetizing smell; steam (from cooked food)  
fookhadde | v2b= | smell appetizing, let off a pleasant aroma  
fool (1) | n-m-loc | front, in front; forward  
fool (2) | n4-m | face; brow, forehead; front tooth, incisor  
fool (3) | n-m | fault  
fool (4) | n0-f-col | labor pains, birth pangs, severe pain  
foolad | vn-m | childbirth, labor  
foolaxgooddi | v2a=tr | threaten, menace, intimidate  
foolbaxsasho | vn-f-cmp | rubbing the ghee ~ oil from fried coffee beans on one's face and body | | |  
foolbaxsi | n2a-m-cmp | agitated circling movements of a pregnant camel prior to giving birth | | See also: foolbaxsasho  
foolbaxso | v3a=cmp | rub the ghee ~ oil of friend coffee beans onto one's face and body  
foolbeenaad | n0-f | false labor pains  
foolcarar | v1=intr | go off ~ run away during labor pains (of animal)  
fooldhaq | n2a-m-mass | water for washing the face  
fooldhaqo | v3b= | wash one's face  
fooldiin | n2-m | false labor; minor pain; the beginning of childbirth  
foolka ku diir | v1=idiom | confront  
foolmaroodi | n2a-m-cmp | ivory; elephant's trunk  
foolo | v3b= | be in labor, start to give birth  
fooltej | n2a-m-col | voltage | | | Syn: maayadda danabka  
fooltis | n2a-m | volt  
fooltis sare | np | high voltage  
fooltub (1) | v1=cmp | look at with hostility  
fooltub (2) | vn2-m-cmp | hostile expression  
foolwanaagsan | adj-cmp | good-looking, having a pleasant face

foolxumi | n0-f-abs | ugliness  
 foolxumo | n6-f | ugliness; [ext.] ugly face, a "turn off"  
 foolxun (1) | adj-cmp | ugly  
 foolxun (2) | n-f-col | fish sp.  
 foom | n4-m | form  
 foon | n-m-col | amount that fills a measure to the top (e.g., of grain)  
 foondhaaf | n2a-m-cmp | fullness to overflowing (of a measure)  
 fooq (1) | n4-m, n2a-m | story ~ storey, stage, floor | Ex: Fooqa sare  
     baan joogay. 'I was upstairs.' | | Syn: dabaq, reen  
 fooq (2) | n-m | grain-storage basket  
 foor | v1= | win (a game)  
 foorad | vn1-f | winning (of game), win  
 foorari | v2a= | bend s.t. over | | See: foorori  
 foorarsi | vn2a-m | act of bowing, stooping ~ bending  
 foorarsii | v2a=caus | bend s.t.  
 foorarso | v3a= | stoop, bow, bend down  
 fooras | n2a-m | force {military}  
 foore (1) | n7-m | storm wind prior to the wet ~ rainy season  
 foore (2) | n7-m | win; score, point | | Syn: dhibic  
 foori (1) | vn-f | whistle (sound); act of whistling  
 foori (2) | v2a= | whistle  
 fooriggaalle | n-m | whistle (used to call the camels to their shelter)  
 foorno | n6-f | oven; bakery | | Syn: furun  
 fooror | v1=intr | be in a bending ~ stooping position  
 foorori | v2a=tr | turn s.t. over ~ upside down; bend  
 foororsasho | vn6-f | act of bending over ~ stooping  
 foororso | v3a= | bend over, stoop, bow; be depressed, cast-down  
 foos (1) | n4-m | front line, forefront; force, armed troops  
 Foos (2) | name-f | Fos  
 foosto | n6-f | barrel, 40-gallon drum  
 footari | n2a-m | marble (as in game)  
 foox | n2a-m-col | frankincense, incense  
 fooxaalli | n2a-m | intimidation  
 fooxi | v2a=tr | perfume with burning incense  
 fosfaad | n2-m-col | phosphate  
 fosfoor | n2-m-col | phosphorous  
 fotostaat | n2-m | photostat, xerox copy  
 fowliil (1) | n2-m | loose item ~ object; [atr.] loose, unstuck  
 fowliil (2) | v1=intr | work loose, come unstuck  
 Fowsiya | name-f | Fowzia  
 Fransiis | n0-m-loc | France; French man  
 Fransiisad | n1-f | French woman  
 fud | n4-m | lump (of soil)  
 fudayd | n2a-m-abs | simplicity, easiness, lightness  
 fudaydso | v3a=tr | make s.t. light ~ easy; take lightly, belittle,  
     undervalue | | See: fududayso  
 fudfudud | adj-pl | easy, simple; light (ones)  
 fudh | v1= | open  
 fudud | adj | easy, simple; relaxed; light, not heavy  
 fududaan | n0-f-abs | lightness, easiness; state of being impatient  
 fududayn | n2-f | easing, lightening; simplification; privilege,  
     advantage  
 fududayso | v3b=tr | make s.t. light; keep s.t. easy; take lightly,  
     belittle, undervalue

fududee | v2b=tr | make easy, light ~ smooth; lighten, ease, simplify  
 fududoow | v3a=inch | become easy; be facilitated  
 fudul | n2-m | lump (of soil)  
 fuf (1) | n4-m, n2a-m | grass that grows in dry conditions  
 fuf (2) | v1= | bloom, grow fast, produce dry-season pasture (of the earth)  
 fujaan | n2-m, n8-m | cup, mug | | See: fijaan  
 fujaas | v1=tr | strike s.o. with an iron weapon; destroy, ruin physically  
 fuji | v2a=tr | pull out, uproot; remove part of s.t., extract  
 ful (1) | v1=intr | be achieved, implemented ~ fulfilled; become satisfied  
 ful (2) | v1= | go home after being watered (of animals)  
 fulaaliso | n6-f | prayers for a woman about to give birth  
 fulabbaji | v2a=cmp | threaten, intimidate  
 fulay | n2a-m | coward; [atr.] cowardly, timid, shy, bashful | Ex: Waa fulay. 'He is a coward'  
 fulayad | n1-f | coward (female)  
 fule | n7-m | coward  
 fuleynnimo | n0-f-abs | cowardice  
 fuli | v2a=tr | fulfill, accomplish, carry out; restrain, hold in  
 fulin | vn2-f | fulfillment, accomplishment, satisfaction, implementation, execution  
 fuliye (1) | n7-m | one who escorts animals home  
 fuliye (2) | n7-m | executor, administrator  
 fullaac (1) | n2a-m | piece ~ splinter that is separated from s.t. longitudinal; part separated from the whole (an animal from the flock)  
 fullaac (2) | v1=intr | detach, be separated, come off  
 fullaaci | v2a=tr | detach, separate, take off, remove  
 fulul (1) | n2-m | shallow-rooted plant  
 fulul (2) | v1=intr | have shallow roots, come up ~ be uprooted easily  
 fululi | v2a=tr | pull up, uproot  
 funaanad | n1-f | sweater, pullover, jersey  
 funtaano | n6-f | fountain  
 fuq (1) | v1=intr | be yanked off ~ out  
 fuq (2) | n4-m | jaw; [ext.] front, face  
 fuqaraa | n0-f | poor people  
 fuqdo (1) | n6-f-col | shallow-rooted grass  
 fuqdo (2) | vn-f | act of jumping ~ rising up; butting into a conversation  
 fuqsan | adj-der | yanked  
 fuqso | v3a= | yank out ~ up, uproot (for oneself)  
 fur (1) | v1= | open; disclose; unload (camel); set free; decipher; untie | Ex: Immisa saac baa la furaa? 'What time does it open?'  
 fur (2) | n4-m | cork; plug, stopper; cover, lid | | Syn: aabbur  
 furaad | n2a-m | sling for carrying a baby on the back  
 furaadsi | vn2a-m | act of carrying a baby ~ some object on the back  
 furaadso | v3a= | carry a baby in a sling; carry s.t. on one's back  
 furaash | n2a-m, n8-m | carpet; mattress | | See: firaash  
 furale | n5b-m, n7-m | keyman, one who sells keys  
 furaley | n1-f | old coin (worth a hundredth of a lira)  
 furan (1) | adj-der | open; loose, free; divorced | Ex: Museemku ma furanyahay imminka? 'Is the museum open now?'

furan (2) | v1=inch | open (by itself), be open; get loose, loosen by  
 itself  
 furasho | vn6-f | robbery, pillaging; expropriation; act of opening,  
 untying; liberation  
 furayso | v3b=tr | put a lid ~ plug on for one's own benefit; obstruct  
 furdaami | v2a= | set free from being bewitched, lift a spell, exorcise  
 furdaamis | vn2a-m | act of lifting a spell, exorcism  
 furdad | n1-f | wharf, quay; [ext.] custom-house, customs office ~  
 operations  
 furdo | n6-f | customs, customs post  
 fure | n7-m, n2a-m | key; opener | | | Syn: muftaax  
 furfur (1) | n-m-mass | couscous (rice ~ grain preparation)  
 furfur (2) | v1=pl | loosen one thing from a bundle ~ collection,  
 disconnect, keep on opening s.t.; dismantle; explain; confiscate  
 furfurad | vn2-m | act of separating, coming loose  
 furfuran | adj-pl | open  
 furfurdee | v2b=tr | throw, hurl | | | Syn: tuur  
 furfurdo | n-f | projectile, object that is thrown | | | Syn: tuuryo  
 furfurid | vn1-f | solution {mathematics}  
 furfuro | v3b=pl | come untied, loose ~ apart  
 furin (1) | n2-m | oven; [ext.] bread | | See: furun  
 furin (2) | n2-f | piece of cloth  
 furis | vn1-f | act of opening; divorcing  
 furitaan | vn2-m | opening (as an exhibition), act of opening; divorce  
 furmo | v3a=intr | become open, get opened, be loosened  
 furnaan | n0-f-abs | openness; separation  
 furniin | vn-m | divorce; act of opening  
 furo (1) | v3b= | open for oneself  
 furo (2) | v3b= | rob, sack, pillage  
 furo (3) | v3b= | bail s.o. out of jail  
 Furqaan | n0-m | Koran | | See: Quraan  
 furriin | vn-m | divorce  
 fursad | n1-f | chance, opportunity  
 fursasho | vn6-f | doing without; [ext.] unwanted object(s)  
 furshaan | n8-f-pl | mattresses | | See: firaash |  
 furun (1) | n2-m | oven, stove; [ext.] bakery  
 furun (2) | n2-f | piece of cloth  
 furuq | n2a-m-col | pock mark(s), pox; smallpox  
 furuqbiyoole | n-m-cmp | chickenpox  
 furuqdhoo | n2-m-col | pockmarks  
 furuukh | n8-f-pl | illegitimate sons, bastards  
 furuuruc | n-m-col | rash, prickly heat, pimples ~ blisters that form on  
 the skin  
 furux | n2a-m | joint of the body  
 furxi | v2a= | pull apart at the joint, dislocate  
 furxis | vn2a-m | act of pulling apart at the joint, dislocating  
 Fushade | n0-m-time | first month of the rainy season  
 fusho | v3a=tr | fulfill, achieve s.t. for one's own interest  
 fusqi | n-m-col | actions ~ deeds which are contrary to the teachings of  
 Islam  
 futaxumeeye | n7-m | pants, trousers | | | Syn: surwaal  
 futo | n6-f | anus; buttocks  
 fuud (1) | n4-m, n2a-m | broth, soup  
 fuud (2) | v1= | drink broth; sip (a hot liquid)

fuuddhuug | n-f-cmp | bottom part of the lower lip  
 fuudsii | v2a=caus | give s.o. broth to sip  
 fuul | v1= | get on top of, climb up ~ on; mount, ride, board | Ex: Soo fuul! `Climb on!`, Xaggee baad ka soo fuushay? `Where did you get on?`  
 fuule | n7-m | rider, horseman  
 fuuli | v2a=tr | put on top of; cause to mount; have s.o. sit on ~ ride s.t.  
 fuulid | vn1-f | boarding, act of getting on a vehicle  
 fuulis | vn2a-f | act of putting s.t. on top of s.t. else  
 fuullaan | n0-m | horsemanship, riding  
 fuullaandhaaf | n2a-m-cmp | skillful rider, horseman  
 fuulmo | vn-f | getting on top of s.t.; [fig.] sexual intercourse  
 fuundi | n2a-m | builder, mason  
 fuundo | n6-f | rotten thing (egg, fruit, etc); [ext.] injured eye  
 fuuq (1) | n4-m, n2a-m | projectile, artillery shell  
 fuuq (2) | vn-f | act of sucking up; sip, slurp  
 fuuqdhabiil | n2-m-cmp | mean ~ interfering person, fussy employer, selfish husband  
 fuuqdhabiilnimo | n0-f-abs | meanness, state of being overly fussy ~ interfering  
 fuuquuqso | v3a=pl | keep on sucking ~ sipping, slurp  
 fuuqso | v3a= | suck in short bursts, especially from a vessel with a spout  
 fuur (1) | n4-m | bloated corpse  
 fuur (2) | v1= | be blown up, inflated; swell; rise (of dough, etc.)  
 fuursan | adj-der | blown up, dilated, inflated, swollen  
 fuursanaan | n2-f | inflation, swelling  
 fuushan | adj-der | on top of, standing on ~ upon | Ex: Diyaaradda Axmed baa fuushanaa. `Ahmed was on the plane.`  
 fuushii | v2a=tr | have s.o. sit on; make s.o. ride in of s.t.  
 fuusto | n6-f | barrel, drum, large metal container  
 fuwo | n-m-col | plant sp., used as a dye; [ext.] coarse ~ rough cloth  
 fuxshi | n2a-m | bad habit(s); scandal; insult  
 fuyuul | n2-m-mass | fuel  
 -ga | det-m-suf | the [MASCULINE DEFINITE ARTICLE]  
 ga' | n-f | G [letter of Somali alphabet] | Ex: arag ~ arkay  
 -gaa | pro-det-2sg | your | | See: -kaaga  
 gaab | n0-m-abs; n4-m | shortness; [atr.] short, small (person ~ thing)  
 gaaban | adj-der | short, small  
 gaabasho | vn-f | becoming short  
 gaabi (1) | v2a=tr | shorten, cut short, summarize; move slowly  
 gaabi (2) | n7-f, n2a-f-abs | shortness  
 gaabis (1) | n2a-m | one who cannot run fast  
 gaabis (2) | vn2-m | act of shortening  
 gaabnaan | n0-f-abs | shortness, state of being short  
 gaabni | n0-f-abs | shortness  
 gaabnow | v3a=inch | become short, get shorter  
 gaabo | v3b= | be short  
 gaabsad | vn2-m | act of shortening; lowering one's voice  
 gaabsi | vn7-m, vn2a-m | love affair, adultery, living together, temporary marriage  
 gaabso | v3a= | shorten; lower one's voice; refrain from; stop short of  
 gaaci | v2a= | resist an invasion, repulse; [ext.] spill

gaacis | vn2a-m | resistance to an invasion  
 gaad (1) | v1= | stalk, creep up on, ambush, take by surprise  
 gaad (2) | vn4-m | ambush  
 gaad (3) | n1-f | climbing plant sp., with edible fruit; a traditional dance  
 gaadaddo | n6-f | thorny marine plant sp.  
 gaadasho | vn6-f | choice, selection  
 gaaddabbuur | n2-m-cmp | canter, gallop  
 gaaddo | n-f | chest; pectoral muscles  
 gaadeeryo | n6-f | female kudu (antelope)  
 gaadh (1) | v1= | arrive, reach  
 gaadh (2) | v1=aux | almost do, nearly do (X); just failed to do (X) |  
 Ex: Waan dhici gaadhay. 'I almost fell.'  
 gaadhi | n8-m, n2a-m | car, automobile, truck, wheelbarrow; cart; chariot  
 | | | Syn: baabuur, fatuurad  
 gaadhi-carabiga | np-m | trade truck  
 gaadhsii | v2a=caus | make last, cause to reach; inform; convey; inflict; promote  
 gaadhso | v3a= | make s.t. last ~ reach (for oneself)  
 gaadiid | n2a-m-col | beast of burden; [ext.] transport, vehicle, transportation  
 gaadiidsi | vn7-m | act of transporting, carrying burdens  
 gaadis | vn-f | ambushing  
 gaadmo | n6-f | surprise attack, ambush  
 gaadniin | vn2-m | ambush  
 gaado (1) | v3b= | choose, select, elect  
 gaado (2) | n0-m | character, personality, disposition  
 gaadoowe | n7-m-col | fish sp.  
 gaaf | n4-m | ground cleared for wedding celebrations, wedding feast; structure set up for wedding feast; occasion, party, time; yard, open space  
 gaafabbax | n2a-m-cmp | livestock given to the eldest son at the time of marriage  
 gaafabbax (1) | v1= | move out of the family and set up on one's own, at marriage  
 gaafal | n2-m | thwart (of a boat)  
 gaafan | adj-der | ready, prepared, willing, disposed to  
 gaafasho | vn6-f | position of an animal ready for milking; being prepared, ready, alert  
 gaafeysi | vn7-m | alternating, taking turns  
 gaafmeer (1) | n2-m-cmp | rounds, visit to check that animals (etc.) are safe  
 gaafmeer (2) | v1=cmp | make rounds, check that animals (etc.) are safe  
 gaafnow | v3a=inch | get ready, prepare oneself  
 gaaf (1) | n6-m | plenty, quantity; frequent turns  
 gaaf (2) | v3b= | prepare oneself, be ready  
 gaafootan | v1=recip | alternate, take turns  
 -gaaga | pro-det-2sg | your | Ex: eygaaga 'your dog' | See: -kaaga  
 gaagaaban | adj-pl | short, small (ones)  
 gaaggaaban | adj-pl | short, small (ones)  
 gaaggax | v1= | fail to give milk  
 gaaggixi | v2a=tr | stop an animal from producing milk  
 gaajabbeel | v1=cmp | eat one's fill  
 gaajaysan | adj-der | hungry



gaajaysnaan | n0-f-abs | hunger, state of being hungry ~ having hunger  
 gaajeysan | adj-der | hungry  
 gaajo | n6-f-mass | hunger, need; famine  
 gaajood | v3a=inch | be ~ become hungry, feel hunger | Ex: In kastoo ay  
     gaajoonaysnayd waxay diidday cuntadii. `Although she was hungry,  
     she refused the food.'  
 gaal (1) | n2-m | non-Muslim, infidel; white man, European; [ext.] cruel  
     person | | | Syn: faranji ~ ferenji  
 gaal (2) | n1-f | female infidel; European woman  
 gaal (3) | n1-f-col | disposition, nature, character  
 gaalee | v2b=tr | turn s.o. into an infidel; convert from Islam  
 gaaleed | np-gen | European, western, relating to the white race | Ex:  
     cunto gaaleed `western food'  
 gaalib | v1= | canter, gallop  
 Gaalkacyo | n0-loc | Galkaayo [city in central Somalia]  
 gaallays | n1-f | dagger  
 gaalleef | n1-f | large dagger  
 gaalli | v2a= | spoil, alter for the worse  
 gaalliso | n6-f-col | dance style  
 gaaloob | v1=inch | become an infidel, abandon Islam  
 gaalshire | n7-m | prison, jail | | | Syn: xabsi  
 gaamur | v1= | become robust and muscular, become tough  
 gaan | n0-m-abs | strength, toughness, massiveness  
 gaane | n7-m | strong, robust person ~ animal  
 gaani | n2a-m | full-grown crocodile  
 gaannanaan | n-f | full growth, full strength  
 gaar (1) | v1= | reach, attain, achieve; overtake, catch up with, arrive  
 gaar (2) | v1=aux | nearly do (X), almost did (X)  
 gaar (3) | n4-m | singularity, specialness, differentness, individuality;  
     [atr.] special, particular, proper  
 gaar ah | adj-expr | special; individual; particular; private, personal  
 gaar ahaan | adv-expr | particularly, especially  
 gaaraabbidhood | n2a-m-col | firefly; fireflies  
 gaararro | n-f-col | ocean fish sp.  
 gaardi (1) | v2a=tr | drill, train, march  
 gaardi (2) | vn7-m, vn2a-m | drill {military}  
 gaardisii | v2a=caus | drill, train, march  
 gaardisiin | vn2-f | drill, military training  
 gaarhay | n7-m | clock, watch; hour; sentry  
 gaari (1) | n2a-f, n7-f | good housewife, good woman  
 gaari (2) | n8-m, n2a-m | car, automobile, wagon, truck; cart; transport  
     | | | Syn: baabbuur, fatuurad  
 gaariddameer | n2-m-cmp | cart pulled by a donkey  
 gaarifaras | n2a-m-cmp | horse cart  
 gaariwale | n7-m-cmp | pushman (of cart); driver (of car, bus, truck,  
     etc.)  
 gaarniin | vn-m | achievement, attainment  
 gaaroodi (1) | v2a= | apply heat to draw out a boil ~ wound  
 gaaroodi (2) | n2a-m-col | forest  
 gaarsii | v2a=caus | bring, make s.o. reach, convey; inflict; inform;  
     promote  
 gaarsiis | vn2a-m | inflicting; making reach, informing  
 gaarsiisan | adj-der | reached  
 gaarso | n6-f | bandage, cloth bandage

-gaas (1) | deic-m-suf | that, those  
 gaas (2) | n4-m-col | very large group of warriors (in traditional warfare); military division  
 gaas (3) | n0-m-mass | gas; paraffin, kerosene  
 gaasabbax | vn2a-m | leisurely pace  
 gaasabbixi | v2a= | dawdle, take one's time  
 gaashaaman | adj-der | shielded  
 gaashaamasho | vn6-f | shielding oneself; act of being prepared  
 gaashaamo | v3b= | shield oneself; prepare oneself for s.t.  
 gaashaan (1) | v1= | shield, defend  
 gaashaan (2) | n2c-m | shield; [ext.] full-back (football)  
 gaashaanbuur | n2-f-cmp | alliance  
 gaashaandhig | vn2a-m-cmp | defense, act of defending  
 gaashaanka ku dhufo | v3b=expr | resist; refuse  
 gaashaanle | n7-m | major {military}  
 gaashaanle dhexe | np-m | lieutenant-colonel  
 gaashaanle duuliye | np-m | squadron-leader  
 gaashaanle sare | np | colonel  
 gaashaanqaad | n2a-m-cmp | young man of age to bear arms; [ext.] military service  
 gaashaanxajis | n2a-m-cmp | man enough to bear arms  
 gaashi | n2a-f | spot, circular mark | | | Syn: gabbal  
 gaasir | v1=tr | diminish, reduce, cause to be incomplete, make inferior  
 gaasiran | adj-der | diminished, reduced, incomplete, inferior | | |  
 Syn: dhimman  
 gaatan | v1= | stalk; tiptoe ~ creep up on | | | Syn: dhuuki  
 gaatin | vn-f | creeping up on, stalking (on tiptoe)  
 gaatir | n2-f-col | hard, horny skin (especially on hands ~ feet)  
 gaatiroob | v1=inch | become hardened, horny ~ calloused  
 gaawe | n7-m | large container for milk  
 gaax | n1-f | accumulation of milk in the udder of a female animal when milking is delayed  
 gaaxasho | vn6-f | act of delaying milking  
 gaaxi | v2a=tr | delay milking (an animal)  
 gaaxsan | adj-der | left un milked (animal); [ext.] untouched, virgin  
 gaaxsanaan | n0-f-abs | state of being left un milked (animal); uncultivated, virgin, untouched (land)  
 gaayimad | n1-f | note book, exercise book | | | Syn: daftar  
 gab | v1=tr | fail to do, leave undone; neglect; become incapacitated  
 gabaabsi | vn2a-m | act of shrinking, being incomplete, inadequate  
 gabaabsii | v2a=caus | shrink, be reduced, be inadequate  
 gabaahiir | n2-m | uninhabited place, desert  
 gabaaraggeddi | v2a=tr | throw into confusion, turn upside down  
 gabaddanaysan | adj-der | chilly  
 gabaddanaysnaan | n0-f-abs | chilliness, cold  
 gabaddano | n6-f | cold weather, chill  
 gabadh | n3-f | girl; daughter  
 gabaggabee | v2b= | conclude, sum up  
 gabaggabeysan | adj-der | concluded, summed up  
 gabaggabo | n6-f | conclusion, summing up  
 gabal | n2-m | portion, piece, part, section, division; province | |  
 See: gobol  
 gaban (1) | n2-m | small (amount ~ child), young, little (thing ~ male)  
 gaban (2) | n3-f | small (amount ~ child), young, little (female)

gabar (1) | n3-f | girl, daughter; maiden, virgin  
 gabar (2) | v1= | pay in part; [ext.] defraud  
 gabarey-maanyo | n6-f-cmp | mermaid  
 gabarnimo | n6-f-abs | girlhood, maidenhood  
 gabarraale | n7-m-col | fish sp.  
 gabax | n0-m | open empty place; low and flat area  
 gabaxsan | adj-der | low and flat; [ext.] exposed  
 gabay (1) | n2-m | poem form (long classical Somali epic poetry)  
 gabay (2) | v1= | recite a poem, chant poetry  
 gabayaa | n2a-m | poet  
 gabaye | n7-m | public area where poets recite their poems; market  
 gabayoox | n2a-m | shelterless, cold place  
 gabayre | n7-m | cold place  
 gabbaad | n2-m | shelter  
 gabbaan | n2-m | livestock giving little milk  
 gabbaati (1) | n2a-m | bride price, part of traditional bridewealth payment  
 gabbaati (2) | v2a= | pay the traditional ~ required bride price  
 gabbad | vn2-m | dodge, act of dodging  
 gabbal (1) | n2-m | daylight  
 gabbal (2) | n1-f | spot, circular mark  
 gabbaldaye | n7-m | sunflower  
 gabbaldhac | vn2a-m-cmp | sunset | Ex: gabbaldhicii `at nightfall'  
 gabbaldhacsi | vn2a-m-cmp | sunset  
 gabbalee | v2b=tr | stain, spot, leave a stain ~ spot  
 gabbalgaab | n2a-m-cmp | evening, time just before sunset  
 gabbalgaabsasho | vn6-f-cmp | act of staying until evening  
 gabbalgaabso | v3a=cmp | stay until evening, pass the whole day  
 gabbaro | n6-f | tax  
 gabbasho | vn6-f | act of dodging  
 gabbi | v2a= | dodge  
 gabbis | vn2a-m | act of dodging  
 gabbo | v3a= | hide oneself; duck, dodge  
 gabdhayaw | n0-m-col | some girls  
 gabey | v1= | recite poetry, chant | | See: gabay [v1= ~ n2-m]  
 gabgablee | v2b=intr | act in extreme haste; make a flurry of activity, pretend to do s.t. while doing nothing  
 gabi | n0-m | all (over), the whole of, entire  
 gabiib | n1-f-col | flat firm soil  
 gablami | v2a=tr | prevent from having sons; kill off all one's sons  
 gablan (1) | n2-m | childless person; state of being without issue  
 gablan (2) | v1= | be childless; die without issue  
 gablannimo | n0-f-abs | childlessness  
 gabley | n-f | bird sp.  
 gableyshimbir | n0-m-cmp | southern Somali dance step  
 gablool (1) | n2-m-abs | milklessness, dryness (of udder)  
 gablool (2) | v1= | be dry, give no milk  
 gabne | n7-m | female animal whose milk supply is drying up  
 gabniin | vn2-m | failure to do, failure to perform, neglect  
 gaboob | v1=inch | grow old, get old  
 gaboobey | adj-expr | old, aged  
 gabood | n-f | partiality, bias, nepotism  
 gaboodfal | n2-m-cmp | biased, partial behavior ~ judgement

gabooy | n2a-m | hunter, archer; [ext.] members of a low caste clan | |  
 | Syn: Midgaan  
 gabooye | n7-m | quiver (of arrows) | | | Syn: fallaar  
 gabow | n2a-m | old age  
 gabownimo | n0-f-abs | agedness, old age  
 gabowsho | vn-m | act of aging ~ growing very old  
 gaboy | n2a-m, n5-m | bowman, archer; hunter | | See: gabooy  
 gabraar (1) | n2-m | hunter  
 gabraar (2) | v1= | hunt, go hunting, trap  
 gabraarad | vn2-m | hunting  
 gabraaro | v3b= | hunt for oneself, go hunting  
 gabran | adj-der | piled up in one place  
 gabrasho | vn6-f | act of lying down in a group (animals)  
 gabrid | vn-f | part-payment  
 gabro | v3a= | lie down in a group (animals)  
 gabto | n6-f-abs | milklessness, dryness (of an udder)  
 gabxarar | n2-m | cut of meat consisting of the main ribs  
 gabxo | n6-f-col | land without vegetation, treeless desert plain  
 gabyaa | n2a-m | poet | | | Syn: shaacir  
 gacal | n2-m-col | beloved person, dear one; male kin ~ relatives  
 gacalcun | v1=cmp | slander one's kin, break the bonds of relationship  
 gacaliso | n6-f | beloved female relative, "sister"  
 gacaliye | n7-m | beloved male relative, "brother"  
 gacalnimo | n6-f-abs | kinship, state of being a relative  
 gacalo (1) | n0-f-abs | love, affection between relatives  
 gacalo (2) | n6-f | beloved female relative  
 gacalso | v3a=tr | show affection to, love, prize, consider precious  
 gacaltooyo | n6-f | affection, close personal relationship  
 gacan (1) | n3-f | hand, arm; [ext.] radius {mathematics} | Ex: Gacmaha  
 madaxa saar! `Put your hands up!'  
 gacan (2) | n2-m | elephant's trunk  
 gacan (3) | n2-m | peninsula; channel for water, bay, inlet, gulf | Ex:  
 Gacanka Carbeed `the Arabian Peninsula'  
 gacan ku sii | v2a=expr | give a hand, help, assist  
 gacandhaaf | v1=cmp | interfere, meddle  
 gacandho | n6-f-enum | small plant sp. | | See: gaxandho  
 gacangal | v1=intr | happen to be in difficulty, find oneself in  
 straitened circumstances; end up in the hands of (an enemy)  
 gacangarnaydh | n2a-m-cmp | hand-grenade  
 gacangeli | v2a= | put s.o. in difficulty ~ in a difficult position; hand  
 s.o. over to the hands of the enemy  
 gacankudhiigle | n7-m-cmp | murderer  
 gacanqaad | v1=cmp | shake hands; give compensation for injury; initiate  
 a battle, fight  
 gacangabo | v3b=tr | help, assist, support s.o.  
 gacangabsi (1) | n2a-m-cmp | walking stick  
 gacangabsi (2) | n2a-m-cmp | petty cash  
 gacansaar | v1=tr | shake hands; hit with the hand, beat up; lay one's  
 hand upon the sick  
 gacansayr | v1=idiom | reject, refute  
 gacansiin | vn-f | helping, giving s.o. a hand  
 gacanta ku dhig | v1=expr | arrest  
 gacantir | n2-m-cmp | towel  
 gacantogaale | vn7-m | act of stretching out one's hand for s.t.

gacantogaalee | v2b= | stretch out one's hand for s.t.  
 gacanyare | n7-m-cmp | assistant; [ext.] senior civil servant  
 gacayr | n-f-col | small plant sp.  
 gacmadheere (1) | n7-m | long-handed; long arm (nickname for a man)  
 gacmadheere (2) | n7-m-enum | climbing plant sp., with roots rich in a liquid that quenches the thirst of animals; also used a medicine for  
 gacmagoooye | n7-m-cmp | climbing plant sp.  
 gacmo | n3-m-pl | hands, arms  
 gad (1) | v1=tr | sell | Ex: Waa la wada gaday. 'They're all sold out.'  
 gad (2) | vn-m | sale, act of selling  
 gadaal (1) | n1-f-loc | back; background; behind; backward; [ext.] ending, suffix, termination {grammar} | Ex: isbitaalka gadaashiisa 'behind the hospital', daarta gadaasheeda 'behind the building'  
 gadaal (2) | n1-f-time | later, afterwards  
 gadaala-aqoon | n0-f-cmp | gynecology  
 gadaalabbar | v1=cmp | teach about reproduction and reproductive organs, sex education  
 gadaalo (1) | n6-m | later time, time after; outcome, result  
 gadaalo (2) | n1-m-pl | sex ~ reproductive organs, the pudenda  
 gadaalraace | n7-m-cmp | ending, termination {grammar}  
 gadaan | n2-m | handle of a holder for water-jar ~ bottle  
 gadaawe | n-m-col | ocean fish sp.  
 gadabad | n-f-col | ocean fish sp.  
 gadaf (1) | n3-m, n2a-m | circle, circumference; curtain, cover  
 gadaf (2) | v1= | cover, hide  
 gadan | v1=inch | get sold, be sold  
 gadasho (1) | vn6-f | buying  
 gadasho (2) | vn6-f | covering, hiding, erasing  
 gaddi | v2a=tr; v1=tr | overturn; transform; change one's mind | | See: geddi  
 gaddiifad | n1-f | tapestry, carpet | | See: kaddiifad |  
 gaddisle | n7-m, n5b-m | merchant  
 gaddoon | v1= | overturn | | See: geddoon  
 gade | n7-m | seller, vendor  
 gadfan | adj-der | covered  
 gadh | n4-m | beard; chin  
 gadhwade | n7-m-cmp | guide  
 gadi | v2a=tr | pervert; mis-interpret  
 gadiid (1) | n-f-col | barren ~ unfertile land  
 gadiid (2) | n-f-time, n2a-f | midday; noontime shadow (when shadows are smallest)  
 Gadiid (3) | name-m | Gadid  
 gadiir | n2-m-col | fish sp.  
 gado (1) | v3b= | buy (for oneself) | | | Syn: iibso, soo iibi  
 gado (2) | v3b=tr | rub out, erase  
 gadoob | n2a-m | backbone, spine | | | Syn: lafdhabar, xiriir  
 gadood (1) | n2a-m | anger, rage  
 gadood (2) | v1= | take offense, be enraged  
 gadoon | n2-m | rain-pool in rocky ground  
 gadow | n2a-m | ring, hoop ~ circle made with a small branch for the framework of woven containers  
 gaduudan | adj-der | red, brown, reddish-brown  
 gaf (1) | n4-m | mistake, error; difficulty; trap, deceit

gaf (2) | v1= | err, make a mistake; miss  
 gaf la'aan | n2-f-abs | faultlessness, correctness  
 gafane | n7-m | tick sp., animal parasite  
 gafniin | vn2-m | error, mistaking, making a mistake; delusion  
 gafuur | n2-m | area around the mouth; (animal's) muzzle  
 gafuurtaag | v1=cmp | be proud, haughty ~ brazen; be sulky | | | Syn:  
     santaag  
 gag | n2a-f-mass | wax  
 gaggab | v1=intr | be stunned, be in a state of shock, faint  
 gaggabayso | v3b=auto | perform purification with sand | | See:  
     goggobeyso  
 gaggabi | v2a=tr | stun, cause to faint, shock s.o.  
 gaggabsan | adj-der | wavering, disoriented, stunned; unconscious,  
     fainted  
 gahayr | n2-m-col | unripe fruit  
 gahayroob | v1=inch | be unripe ~ hard, harden (of fruit)  
 gal (1) | v1= | enter, go into ~ inside; join  
 gal (2) | v1= | commit | Ex: Waxaan galay baana layga gudayaa. 'I am  
     being made to pay back for what I have committed.'  
 gal (3) | vn-m | act of entering; entrance  
 gal (4) | n4-m | cover, container, case, envelope, pillowcase; sheath,  
     scabbard | Ex: gal adag 'hardcover book', gal jilicsan 'paperback'  
 gal (5) | n4-m | pond | | | Syn: balli  
 gal xirmo | np | file cover  
 galaaciif | n2a-m-col | luminous fish sp.  
 galaaf | v3b=tr | drag s.o. along behind oneself; be a bad influence  
     upon, mislead  
 galaal (1) | n2-f | whitewash, white powder; white stripe on the forehead  
     of livestock  
 galaal (2) | v1= | whitewash  
 galaalan | adj-der | whitewashed; white-striped  
 galaalnaan | n-f-abs | state of being whitewashed ~ having a white stripe  
     on the head  
 galaammurux | n0-m | mixture of colors; mixture of curds and whey of milk  
     | | See also: garaammurux  
 galaas | n2a-m | glass, tumbler; [ext.] binoculars | Ex: Galaas kale cab!  
     'Have another glass!'  
 galaayuus | n2a-m | pep talk, inspiring speech before battle; boasting  
     before fighting  
 galab | n3-f-time | afternoon, evening  
 galabcarraab | v1=cmp | travel in the afternoon  
 galabcarraw | n2a-m-cmp | afternoon journey  
 galabgaab | n2-m-time | late afternoon  
 galabnimo | n0-f-time | in the afternoon, p.m.  
 galabsad | vn2a-m | deserving; [fig.] just deserts; [ext.] earnings  
 galabso | v3a= | deserve, merit, earn; commit, do; derive, obtain | Ex:  
     Maxaan galabsaday? 'What have I done wrong?'  
 galac (1) | n-m | small amount of liquid on a surface  
 galac (2) | n2a-m | kind of spear ~ lance  
 galac (3) | n-f | shimmer, glimmer of light  
 galaclee | v2b=intr | look around with craving; direct one's eyes here  
     and there  
 galangal | n2-m | windy ~ showery weather  
 galangalcee | v2b=intr | crawl (as a snake)

galangalcow | v1=intr | be filled with liquid (of a surface area)  
galax | n2a-m | fresh milk ~ water; [ext.] vessel for milk ~ water  
galayax | n-m | object unwieldy in shape; untidy person  
galaysan | adj-der | covered, having a cover  
galaysnaan | n-f-abs | state of having a cover  
galbeed | n0-loc-m | west, western  
galbi | v2a= | escort the bride and groom home after a wedding  
galbis | vn2a-m | wedding procession  
galbo | v3a= | move away permanently; head home after day's work  
galdhacso | v3a=cmp | remove a scab from a sore ~ wound  
gale (1) | n0-m | bubo, chronic swelling of lymph gland; gonorrhea  
gale (2) | n7-m | escarpment of river bed; open space for meeting;  
enclosure for guests, veranda  
galee | v2b= | cover, put a cover on  
galgaal (1) | n0-m-abs | barrenness, infertility (of animal)  
galgaal (2) | v1= | be barren, infertile  
galgaal (3) | n0-loc-m | name of a star constellation  
galgal | v1=pl | keep on entering, enter repeatedly  
galgalo | v3b= | roll over ~ about on the ground  
Galguduud | n0-loc | Galgaduud [region of central Somalia]  
galiilyo | n6-f | shock, thrill, tingling sensation  
gallad | n1-f | favor, gratitude  
galladaysan | adj-der | favored, rewarded, blessed  
galladayso | v3b= | reward, do a favor for s.o. (in order to get s.t. in  
return)  
gallay (1) | n0-f-col | maize, corn  
gallay (2) | v1-lpl-past | we went in  
gallayr | n2-m | eagle  
gallayree | v2b= | act like an eagle  
galliimid | vn-f | peace-making delegation  
galmo | n6-f | sex, sexual intercourse, copulation | | | Syn: dhawmo,  
was  
galoob | n2-m | globe, world  
galoobbax (1) | n2a-m-cmp | place where people come and go; concourse  
galoobbax (2) | v1=cmp | come and go, pass to and fro (of a crowd)  
galoof | n2a-m | animal giving no milk; [fig. atr.] empty, useless  
galoof'olol (1) | v1=cmp | cry out, kick up, behave like an animal in  
milk  
galoof'olol (2) | v1=cmp | be an impostor; pretend  
galoofnimo | n6-f-abs | milklessness (of an animal); [ext.] uselessness  
galoofoo | v1=inch | cease to give milk, run dry  
galool (1) | v1= | wrap (around), curve  
galool (2) | n2-m-col | acacia tree sp.  
galool (3) | n-f-col | bends ~ folds of the intestine  
galoolan | adj-der | wrapped around, curved, folded over  
galow (1) | n2a-m | male bustard bird  
galow (2) | n-f | throat | | | Syn: dhuun, rubad  
galshaysi | vn2a-m | act of collecting the last water from a reservoir ~  
pond  
galsho | n6-f-col | channels dug to collect the last water in a reservoir  
galti | n2a-f | foreigner; barbarian; country bumpkin, hick, ignorant  
person from the interior  
galtibbax (1) | v1=cmp | become assimilated, become urbanized, be  
educated

galtibbax (2) | vn2a-m-cmp | education; assimilation  
 galtimacruuf | n2a-m-cmp | country bumpkin, rustic person with some urban style  
 galtinnimo | n6-f-abs | state of being an alien, foreigner ~ stranger; ignorance, rusticity  
 galuus | n2a-m | button | | Syn: badhan  
 galxiddigaale | n7-m | pool below a waterfall  
 gam'i | v2a=tr | cause s.o. to fall asleep; hypnotize, drug  
 gam'iwaa | n0-m-abs | insomnia  
 gama' | v1=intr | fall asleep; to sink  
 gama'san | adj-der | drowsing, asleep  
 gama'sanaan | n-f-abs | drowsiness, sleepiness  
 gamaamad | vn2a-m | covering  
 gamaamadan | adj-der | covered up  
 gamaamo | v3b= | cover up  
 gamaanyo | n0-f-abs | drowsiness  
 gamaar | v1=intr | die down, go out (of a fire)  
 gamaari | v2a=tr | extinguish, put out (a fire)  
 gamas | n2a-m | small spear  
 gamashi | n2a-m | shortage of milk during the dry season  
 gambalaali | n2a-m | uproar, riot | | See: ganbalaali  
 gambar | n2-m | small bench, stool  
 gambaysan | adj-der | covered with a kerchief, having a head-scarf  
 gambayso | v3b=auto | put on a head-scarf ~ kerchief  
 gambo (1) | n6-f | kerchief, head-scarf | | See: ganbo  
 gambo (2) | n6-f | ten cents | | Syn: kumi  
 gambool | n2-m | club, cudgel | | See: ganbool  
 gambooley | n5b-f(-col) | married ~ divorced women, womankind  
 gammaan (1) | n0-m-col | horses; equine animals (including donkey, zebra)  
 gammaan (2) | n-f-col | ocean fish sp.  
 gamuun | n2-m | short blunt arrow (for play ~ practice)  
 gamuur | n2-m-abs | bluntness | | See: gamuux  
 gamuux (1) | n2a-m-abs | bluntness  
 gamuux (2) | v1=tr | make s.t. blunt  
 gamuuxan | adj-der | blunt  
 -gan (1) | deic-m-suf | this | Ex: gurigan `this house'  
 gan (2) | n4-m | outer side of woven ~ plaited fabric; light body-hair, lanugo  
 gan (3) | n1-f | hook  
 gan (4) | v1= | shoot (at); throw ~ launch a weapon  
 ganaax (1) | n2a-m | fine, penalty | | Syn: cisaaro, tacsiiir, yake  
 ganaax (2) | v1= | punish, fine  
 ganaaxan | adj-der | fined  
 ganac (1) | n2a-m | pancreas  
 ganac (2) | n1-f/m | price; sale; s.t. which can be sold (not bartered)  
 ganacjaban | adj-cmp | inexpensive, cheap, economical | |  
 ganacjebi | v2a=tr | devalue, depreciate, lower the price of s.t.  
 ganacsad | vn2a-m | selling, doing business  
 ganacsade | n7-m | merchant  
 ganacsato | n6-f, n0-f-col | trader, merchant, businessman  
 ganacsi | vn7-m, vn2a-m | trade, commerce; [atr.] commercial  
 ganacsi daahsoon | np | invisible trade  
 ganacsi deggan | np | stable trade  
 ganacsi kooban | np | wholesale trade



ganacsi muuqda | np | visible trade  
 ganacsidhac | n2a-m-cmp | economic depression  
 ganacso | v3a= | do business, trade  
 ganani (1) | adj-der | thrown, hurled; having pierced (of an arrow)  
 ganani (2) | adj-der | wounded  
 ganato | n6-f | female hunter; [col] group of hunters  
 ganbalaali | n2a-m | uproar, turmoil, riot | | See: qalalaas  
 ganbar | n2-m | stool, small bench  
 ganbaysan | adj-der | wearing a head kerchief ~ scarf  
 ganbayso | v3b= | wear a head kerchief, put on a woman's scarf  
 ganbi (1) | v2a=tr | turn upside down; set at enmity  
 ganbi (2) | vn2a-m | fighting, warfare  
 ganbise | n7-m | pot placed upside down over the fire to extinguish it;  
 hut | | See: genbise  
 ganbo | n6-f | woman's head kerchief, scarf ~ net (generally black)  
 ganbool | n2-m | club, cudgel; cover  
 ganboor | n2-m-col | thorny plant sp., dangerous to camels  
 gandaal | n2-m | skin of a dead calf  
 gandi | n2a-m | tse-tse fly | | See: gendi  
 gandoob | n2(a)-m | partition, room divider, curtain | | | Syn: qolqol  
 -gani | deic-m-suf | this [SUBJECT]  
 gannad | n2a-m | insect sp., parasitic on livestock, especially camels  
 gantaal (1) | v1= | throw, hurl  
 gantaal (2) | vn1-f | act of throwing  
 gantaal (3) | n2-m | arrow, projectile; [ext.] missile, rocket; satellite  
 gantaal gacmeed | np-m | artificial satellite | | | Syn: dayax gacmeed  
 gantaal nukliyeer | np-m | nuclear missile  
 gantoob | n2a-m | room divider, partition; s.t. cut short, unfinished  
 business  
 ganuun | n2-m | milk vessel  
 gar (1) | n4-m | beard; chin; side  
 gar (2) | n1-f | lawsuit, case, verdict; justice, the law | Ex: gartaas  
 'that (kind of) justice'  
 gar (3) | v1= | make a mark on a camel's lip  
 gar-alle | intj | let God decide; leave it to God  
 gar-allee | v2b= | put a decision into God's hands; [ext.] be fair, not  
 be partial  
 garaab | v1= | be sympathetic towards ~ sorry for  
 garaac | v1= | knock, beat, thrash | Ex: Waan garaacay laakiin cidina ma  
 joogto. 'I knocked but nobody is in.'  
 garaacan | adj-der | beaten (up)  
 garaacid | vn1-f | blow, tap, knock, knocking  
 garaacis | vn-f | act of beating  
 garaad (1) | n0-m-abs | understanding, judgement, wisdom; mind, sense,  
 thought, intelligence  
 garaad (2) | n2a-m | chief, leader  
 garaad leh | adj-expr | sensible, wise  
 garaadla' | adj-expr | foolish, without wisdom  
 garaadlaawe | n7-m | unreasonable man, insensible ~ foolish person  
 garaadso | v3a=intr | reach the age of reason, reach maturity  
 garaadxumi | n0-f-abs | foolishness, thoughtlessness  
 garaadxun | adj-cmp | unreasonable; frustrated, careless, irrational  
 garaadyar | adj-cmp | thoughtless, unreasonable; not very smart  
 garaadyari | n0-f-abs | irrationality, carelessness

garaadyeelad | vn2a-m-cmp | age of reason (knowing right from wrong)  
 garaadyeelasho | vn6-f | process of attaining wisdom  
 garaadyeelo | v3b=cmp | become mature ~ intelligent; reach state of wisdom  
 garaaf | n2a-m | graph  
 garaamme | n-m-col | gram (weight)  
 garaammurux | n0-m | mixture of colors (resulting in a dull color, e.g., gray) | | See also: galaammurux  
 garaangari | v2a=tr | make s.t. roll  
 garaar | n1-f | shape of the arm allowing very flexible movement (considered a sign of beauty in a woman)  
 garaash | n2a-m | garage  
 garab | n3-m | shoulder (-blade); [ext.] support, assistance, help; wing  
 garab-aydo | n-f | disease of the back of animals (especially a camel)  
 garabdaar | n-m | intuition; inspiration from God  
 garabdhig | v1=ditr | put s.t. along side ~ next to s.t. else  
 garabgal | v1=cmp | support  
 garabgooye | n7-m | disease of the back in animals | | | Syn: garab'aydo  
 garabgoroyo | vn-f-idiom | taking sides  
 garabka u dhigo | v3b=expr | take responsibility of s.o. ~ for s.t.  
 garabkutaagle | n7-m-cmp | dictatorship, despotism, ordering others around on the basis of s.o. else's authority | | | Syn: amarkutaagle  
 garabkutaaglee | v2b=cmp | be a dictator, act like a despot  
 garabqabo | v3b=tr | sustain, support, back s.o.  
 garabsaar | v1=tr | carry s.t. on the shoulder  
 garabsaar dab | intj | present arms!  
 garabso | v3a= | support, assist  
 garabtaagan | adj-der | leaning, propping; assisting, supporting, backing  
 garabweyn | n2-f | woman ~ female animal that has not given birth by a certain age, one who is late in giving birth  
 garac | n2a-m | bastard, illegitimate child | | | Syn: farakh, wacal ~ wacel  
 garaddax | n2a-f-col | large lizard sp.  
 garan (1) | adj-der | mottled, (animal with head ~ front) of a different color  
 garan (2) | n2-m | sweater; undershirt  
 garangar | n1-f | wheel, hoop, circle, ring, disc  
 garangoor | n2-m | bloody pus, suppuration  
 garangoorri | n7-f-col | large ticks  
 garanla' | adj-expr | without understanding  
 garannuug | n-f-col | Waller's gazelle  
 garansho | vn6-f | understanding, knowledge  
 garansii | v2a=caus | make s.o. understand, convince; remind  
 garansiin | vn-f | reminding, convincing, warning  
 garansoon | adj-der | informed, knowledgeable  
 garansoonaan | n-f-abs | knowledge, awareness  
 garanwaa | n0-m-abs | state of not knowing, inability to understand ~ know  
 garas | n2a-m-col | shade-tree sp., with edible fruit  
 garasho | vn6-f | understanding, wisdom; recognition  
 garawaati | n2a-m | necktie  
 garawsho | vn6-m | act of accepting the blame

garawso | v3a= | show understanding and leniency in a dispute, be reasonable

garays | n2a-m-col | thin, light, brightly-designed cloth worn by women

garaysasho | vn6-f | acceptance of a verdict

garayso | v3b= | agree, accept a verdict

garbab | n-m-col | disease of cattle

garbabbeel (1) | n2-m-cmp | burden animal with a galled back

garbabbeel (2) | v1=cmp | have a sore ~ galled back (of a burden animal)

garbadduub | v1=cmp | bind s.o.'s hands behind him; [ext.] put into bondage

garbadel | n2-m | crowbar

garbadhac | n2a-m-cmp | tie-score, draw; parity

garbaggale | n7-m-cmp | shirt, jacket | | Syn: shaati

garbaggashi | n2a-m-cmp | jacket, shirt | | See: garbaggale

garbasaar | n2-m-cmp | woman's stole ~ shawl

garbasaaro | v3a=cmp | wear s.t. over one's shoulders; wear a stole ~ shawl

garbi (1) | v2a= | shoulder aside, push ~ shove with one's shoulder

garbi (2) | n-f-col | thorny plant sp.

garbis | vn2a-m | act of shouldering, shoving with one's shoulder

garbixi | v2a=tr | render justice (between two people)

garbo (1) | n3-m-pl | shoulders

garbo (2) | n6-f | steep bank, large ~ deep area hollowed out by water falling from above

garbo (3) | n0-loc-m | name of a star constellation

garcadde | n-m-cmp | unseasoned food, boiled with water only

garceesaan | n2-m-col | parasitic plant sp., used as a coloring agent; [fig.] man with a long, thin, goat-like beard

garci | v2a= | father a bastard, cause a woman to have an illegitimate child

garco | v3a= | bear an illegitimate child

garcuneed | n2a-m-cmp | hair growing on the throat

gardaad | n2a-m | chest, breast

gardaadi | v2a= | bless a 40 day old child, provide a customary blessing

gardadduub | vn2a-m | binding up, bondage

gardaran | adj-der | wrong, in error

gardarraysasho | vn6-f | intimidation, provocation

gardarrayso | v3b= | wrong, do wrong to s.o., intimidate, provoke

gardarro | n6-f | offense, wrong, injustice, intimidation | | Syn: baaddil, jiddarro

gardhalad | n2a-m | full Muslim lunar month

gardho | n0-f-mass | hair of young camel; light hair, fluff

gardiid | n2a-m | know-it-all, one who doesn't admit being wrong

garee | v2b-cmp-suf | use (X), make (X) [VERB MAKER] | Ex: telefoongaree 'make a telephone call', bomgaree 'bombard'

gareen | n-m-col | hammerhead shark | | Syn: shiriid

garfaad | n-m-col | large ray fish, stingray sp.

garfeedh | n1-f | comb

garfeer | n1-f | comb | | Syn: saqaf, shanlo

gargaar | n2-m | help, aid, assistance, support

gargaar degdeg ah | np | first aid; emergency rescue

gargaarsimo | n6-f | support ~ help received

gargaarto | n6-f | nurse; hostess

gargelyo | n6-f | sending of delegates to negotiate

gargelyood | v1=pat | complain, ask for justice  
 argeyr | n-f-col | elders  
 gargoorre | n7-m-col | fish sp.  
 gargudub | v1=cmp | cross over, traverse, be on both sides  
 garhay | v2a=tr | guide, lead, direct  
 garhayso | v3b=cmp | lead (an animal)  
 garhel | v1=intr | be right, win out; prevail, win a case (against s.o.)  
 gariir (1) | v1= | shake, tremble, quake, shiver | | | Syn: jarcee ~  
     jaree  
 gariir (2) | vn2-m | trembling, quaking; [fig.] pulse  
 gariir ilays | np-m | light pulse  
 gariirad | n1-f | spring, wire coil  
 gariiri | v2a=tr | shake, make tremble, cause to quake  
 gariiriso | n6-f | shivering; severe fever causing shivering  
 gariirro | n2-f-pl | suspension {automotive} | | | Syn: moollo  
 garmaame | n7-m | training for war, military exercises; show of strength  
 garmaamee | v2b= | train for war, conduct military exercises  
 garmadoobe | n7-m-cmp | middle-aged man  
 garmadow | n2a-m | man of middle age  
 garmalleyti | n7-m | adult without a beard  
 garmalleyto | n6-m | beardless adult, man with no facial hair  
 garmaqaate | n7-m-cmp | unreasonable person; weapon, pointed fighting  
     stick  
 garmari | v2a=tr | judge s.o. fairly ~ equitably; give s.o. his due  
 garnaq (1) | v1=cmp | settle, decide (a dispute); judge | | | See: naq |  
     Syn: garsoor  
 garnaq (2) | vn2a-m-cmp | justice, judicial process  
 garnaqe | n7-m-cmp | judge, mediator  
 garnaydh | n2a-m | grenade  
 garnayl | n2-m | hand grenade  
 garo | v3b= | understand, know (how), be able; recognize | Ex: Maxaa lagu  
     gartay? 'How was it discovered?', Ma garan. 'I don't understand.'  
 garoob (1) | n2-m | divorcee, widow | | | Syn: carmal ~ carmali  
 garoob (2) | v1-cmp-suf | become (X) [INCHOATIVE] | Ex: faqiirgaroob  
     'become poor'  
 garoobee | v2b= | be single again; show (by dress and behavior) that one  
     is looking for another husband  
 garoobnimo | n6-f-abs | condition of being a divorcee ~ widow  
 garooc | n2a-m | bit, scrap, slice  
 garoocan | adj-der | broken off; broken ~ hesitating (speech)  
 garoomey | n0-f-col | pubescent ~ adolescent girl  
 garoon | n2-m | field, ground, range; playing field; pitch; stadium  
 garoonka dayuuradaha | np-m | airport  
 garoonshid | n2-m | ground sheet  
 garoor (1) | n2-m-mass | sour milk  
 garoor (2) | v1=inch | turn sour (of milk)  
 garoori | v2a=tr | let (milk) go sour; make sour  
 Garoowe | n0-loc | Goroowe [city in east Somalia]  
 garow | n2a-m-col | boiled food; unripe fruit of palm trees  
 garowbutaale | n7-m | husked and boiled grain  
 garowkari | v2a=tr | boil (food)  
 garqaad | v1=cmp | listen to arguments and make a decision, mediate,  
     judge; lead  
 garqayb | vn-f-cmp | mediation, judging

gargaybi | v2a=cmp | settle, decide (a dispute)  
 garraar | n2-m | style of draping a woman's clothing; knot in such clothes  
 garraarso | v3a=tr | drape s.t. around oneself; put on a woman's cloth  
 garraarxir | n-m-cmp | place where a woman drapes ~ ties the edges of her cloth  
 garran | v1=intr | accuse, bring a case (against)  
 garransii | v2a=tr | mediate, arbitrate  
 garraw | n2a-m-col | grass sp.  
 garre (1) | n7-m-col | ocean fish sp.  
 Garre (2) | n0-m | Somali clan of southern Somalia and northern Kenya  
 garriin | n-m-col | mess around the mouth  
 garruud | n-f-col | old male camel ~ camels; [fig.] old people, elders  
 garruumo | n0-f | lack of mating (especially between camels)  
 garruun | n2-m | large stick, cudgel  
 garsad | n2a-m | accused person, the accused  
 garsaqaf | n2a-m-cmp | man with a beard shaped like a comb (fine, outlining his jaw)  
 garsheego | v3b=intr | set forth one's own reasons  
 garsoor (1) | n2-m-cmp | justice, judicial process | | | Syn: garnaq  
 garsoor (2) | v1= | judge, mediate  
 garsoore | n7-m-cmp | judge; mediator  
 garsoore ah | adj-expr | fair, just  
 garsoornimo | n6-f-abs | being a judge, status of a mediator  
 garsuge | n7-m-cmp | one who is awaiting a decision ~ judgement about his case  
 garsurre | n7-m | pull-up ~ chin-up (as physical exercise ~ game)  
 garsurree | v2b= | do pull-ups; play a chin-up game  
 garuddambays | n2a-m/f | last ~ youngest child of the family  
 garuddanbays | n2a-m | last child of a family  
 garwaaqsan | adj-der | recalling, remembering; [ext.] convinced (of), persuaded  
 garwaaqsi | vn2a-m | realizing, understanding; recollection, remembering s.t. one had forgotten; accepting (an argument); [ext.] responsibility  
 garwaaqsii | v2a=ditr | make s.o. remember s.t., convince s.o. of s.t.  
 garwaaqso | v3a= | recall, remember; realize; accept (a point), be convinced  
 garwaaxeedso | v3a= | drape shawl ~ clothing around oneself (as when sitting on the ground)  
 garwate | n7-m-cmp | plaintiff, accuser  
 garweyn | n2-m | pickaxe  
 garxiir (1) | n2-m-cmp | man who always shaves  
 garxiir (2) | n2-f-cmp | razor; any equipment for shaving one's beard  
 garyaqaan | n2-m-cmp | arbitrator, judge, lawyer, attorney | Ex: Nin garyaqaan ah baana la isula tegey. 'So they went together to a man who was a judge.'  
 gas | n0-m-mass | hair, mane  
 gasangas | n-f-col | plant sp., root is used for washing clothes  
 gasar | n0-m | scoliosis, curvature of the spine  
 gasariir (1) | n2-m | severe drought, famine; emaciation  
 gasariir (2) | v1= | be starved, weak and emaciated ~ deformed by malnutrition

Gasayar | n-f-time | eighth month of the Somali lunar calendar | | |  
 Syn: Shacbaan, Soondheere, Waabberiiis  
 gash | n2a-m-col | equipment | | See: gesh  
 gashaan | n2-m / n1-f | lover  
 gashaanti | n1-f | girl of marriageable age, teenage girl  
 gashaantinnimo | n6-f-abs | state of being a teenage girl  
 gashad | vn-m | dressing oneself, donning clothing  
 gashi (1) | n2a-m | jacket, shirt | | | Syn: shaadh ~ shaar, shaati  
 gashi (2) | n2a-m | debt | | | Syn: deyn  
 gashiisho | n6-f-mass | couscous (maize flour ~ grain preparation)  
 gashin | n2-m-col | nutrition  
 gasho | v3a= | put on (one's clothes), don, wear | Ex: Lambar toddoba  
 baan gashadaa. 'I take size seven.'  
 gasiin | n2-m-col | food, sustenance, living requirements; [fig.] home  
 gasiir | n2-m | woman's traditional beaded girdle  
 gasiirad | n1-f | island | | See: jasiirad  
 gaso | n6-f | back part ~ interior of the nomadic hut  
 gaw | n2a-m | edge, side, flank; [fig. atr.] exact, precise | Ex:  
 Toddobada oo gaw ah. 'At 7 o'clock sharp.'  
 gawaad | n2a-m | pimp, procurer  
 gawaadhi | n8-f-pl | cars, automobiles  
 gawaami | v2a= | throw down; [ext.] wrestle  
 gawaan | n2-m | flat, open space; firm, hard area  
 gawaanraac (1) | n2a-m-cmp | herd of unbroken horses  
 gawaanraac (2) | v1=cmp | run wild, stampede  
 gawaanraacin | vn-f-cmp | driving a herd of horses  
 gawaari | n8-f-pl | automobiles, cars, trucks, vehicles  
 gawdiid | v1=intr | stand still on one's feet for a long time; become  
 feeble  
 gawi | v2a= | pound  
 gawl | n1-f | mark placed on livestock for identification  
 gawlallo | n6-f-col | incense-bearing tree sp.  
 gawrac | v1= | slaughter by cutting the throat  
 gaxandho | n6-f-enum | small plant sp., with thorny fruits on which  
 camels feed  
 gaxarbe | n7-m | cuttlefish shell, cuttlebone  
 gaxash | n-m-col | ocean fish sp.  
 -gay | pro-det-1sg | my | | See: -kayga  
 gayaan | n2-m | socially-eligible marriage partner | | See: geyaan  
 -gayaga | pro-det-1pl | our [exclusive] | Ex: gurigayaga 'our house' |  
 See: -kayaga  
 gayax (1) | n2a-m-col | ocean fish sp.  
 gayax (2) | n-f | milk-producing camel | | See: xagjir  
 gayax (3) | n-f | tying up the udder of a camel so its young cannot  
 suckle  
 -gayga | pro-det-1sg | my | Ex: gurigayga 'my house' | See: -kayga  
 gayi | n0-m-col | country; world, universe | | See: geyi  
 -gayo | pro-det-1pl | our [exclusive] | | See: -kayaga  
 gayood | n2a-m | facing up to (as justice ~ consequences) | | See:  
 geyood  
 gayoodsii | v2a=caus | make s.o. face the consequences  
 geb | v1=intr | fail to succeed in doing, become incapable of doing s.t.  
 gebaggebo | n6-f | conclusion, summing up

gebi (1) | n0-m | all (over), the whole of, entire | Ex: Waan tabardarrahay gebigeyba 'I feel weak all over.'

gebi (2) | n2a-m | pier, dock, wharf; flat open area, high flat area

gebi (3) | n7-f | forehead, brow

gebi ahaan | adv-expr | as a whole, in general, generally

gebidhac | v1=cmp | roll down a slope, fall head over heels; [fig.] be indecisive ~ inconstant, vacillate

gebidhacle | n7-m | rolling ~ falling down, rolling over and over

gebidhaclee | v2b= | roll over and over, fall head over heels; [fig.] blunder

gebiib | n1-f-col | flat firm land ~ soil

gebikayeer | n2-m-cmp | echo

gebsii | v2b=tr | overturn, turn s.t. upside down (as a container of liquid)

ged | n1-f | character, norm, aspect, standard

gedaad (1) | n2a-m | anger

gedaad (2) | v1= | be angry

gedaawe | n-m-col | ocean fish sp.

geddi (1) | v2a=tr; v1=tr | turn over, overturn, turn upside-down, reverse; spill; transform, alter

geddi (2) | n2a-m | river bank; dry river bed; side

geddis | vn2a-m | change, exchange

geddisad | vn2a-m | exchange, barter

geddisan | adj-der | changed, overturned

geddisley | n1-f-col | traders, businessmen

geddisnaan | n-f | state of change, being exchanged, process; transition period

geddiso | v3b= | exchange, barter

geddoon | v1= | turn upside-down, overturn, upset; overthrow, rebel

gedef (1) | n3-m, n2a-m | circle, circumference; curtain, cover

gedef (2) | v1= | cover, hide

gedgeddi | v1=tr / v2a=tr | overturn s.t. several times; conjugate (a verb) {grammar}

gediir | n-m-col | fish sp.

gedmi | v2a=tr | make s.o. make a mistake in estimating ~ calculating

gedmo | v3a= | be confused ~ mistaken, forget

Gedo | n0-loc | Gedo [region in south west Somalia]

gedow | n2a-m | hoop for woven container | | See: gadow

gee (1) | v2b=tr | take, carry, convey, transport; lead, bring to ~ into, escort | Ex: Warqaddan Axmed u gee! 'Take this letter to Ahmed!'

-gee (2) | qw-det-m | which? [MASCULINE] | Ex: Buuggee baad rabtaa? 'Which book do you want?'

geed (1) | n1-m | tree; plant; herb; spices

geed (2) | n1-m | thing, whachamacallit, whats-it [when one does not know ~ cannot remember the right word] | Ex: Ka wareeji geedkan meesha! 'Remove this thing (whachamacallit) from here!' | | Syn: bahal, waxaan

-geed (3) | pro-det-3f | her | | See: -keeda

geed-abaareed | n2a-m-cmp | desert plant (any tree ~ plant that survives drought)

geed-adari | n2a-m-col | seasoning spices

geed-adayg | n2a-m | plant with hard wood; [fig.] strong man

geed-hindi | n2a-m-col | tree sp.

-geeda | pro-det-3f | her | Ex: eygeeda 'her dog'

geedaggable | n7-m-col | moth-like insect sp.  
 geedaggal | v1=cmp | move into the shade | | | Syn: dhacamaggal  
 geedaggoo | v2a= | cut the buds ~ sprouts of some plants  
 geedaggooso | v3b=cmp | cut plants for medicinal purpose; work magic,  
 practice witchcraft, cast a spell for one's own advantage  
 geedaggooyo | n0-f-abs | knowledge of herbs (for medicinal ~ magical  
 purposes)  
 geedakaris | n2a-m-cmp | technique of preparing medicinal herbs  
 geedbiciid | n2-m-cmp | medicinal plant sp.  
 geeddan | n-m | rear guard  
 geeddi (1) | n2a-m | traveler; caravan; migration, traveling (on a  
 journey) | Ex: cid geeddi ah `family on the move'  
 geeddi (2) | n2a-m | thin string used for weaving pack-saddles ~ large  
 camel mats, etc.  
 geeddigeli | v2a=cmp | transport; drive s.o. (as a nomadic family); lead  
 a caravan  
 geedee (1) | v2b=tr | plant (an area) with trees, shrubs ~ food crops  
 geedee (2) | v2b=tr | season (food) with spices | | | Syn: dhiree  
 geedgaab | n2a-m | short plant, plant that doesn't grow tall  
 geedjinni | n2a-m-col | plant sp.  
 geedo | n1-m-pl | grass; herbs; spices  
 geedo-aqoon | n0-f-cmp | botany  
 geedow | v1=inch | be covered with vegetation; become green  
 geedqaad | v1=tr | clear (an area) of trees, deforest, prepare land for  
 farming  
 geedqaaqle | n7-m | plant sp., that has bitter fruits  
 geedqodxeed | n2a-m | thorny tree, spiny plant  
 geedsaar | n2-m-cmp | climbing plant, creeper  
 geedxamar | n2-m-cmp | aromatic plant sp., its fruit is used in cooking  
 geedyaaqane | n7-m-cmp | botanist  
 geegaali | n-f | deadly poison  
 geel | n0-m-col, n4-m | camel, camels; herd of camels  
 geel-ururugleeye | n7-m | chameleon (lizard that changes color); [ext.]  
 turncoat, fickle ~ changeable person  
 geelcaacis | n2a-f-col | centipede | | | Syn: farabbadan  
 geeldhugeeye | n7-m | chameleon  
 geeldooje | n7-m-cmp | person who moves camels to an area where rain is  
 expected  
 geeljir | n2-m-cmp | camelman  
 geeljire | n7-m-cmp | camelman, camel driver  
 geelkacabaadis | n2-f | large lizard sp.; myriapods sp.  
 geelkacabaajis | n2a-f-cmp | large lizard sp.  
 geelle (1) | n7-m, n5b-m | camel-owner  
 Geelle (2) | name-m | Geelee  
 geelley | n-f-col | camelmen, camel owners, camel drivers  
 geelmaanyo | n6-f | dugong, sea cow, manatee | | | Syn: habarey-maanyo  
 geeltoosiye | n7-m-col | vulture sp.  
 geelwaaq | n-f-col | plant sp., with edible tubers  
 geelxeraad | n-m-col | camels that have been taken into pastures far from  
 the encampment for the entire dry season  
 -geenna | pro-det-lpl | our [inclusive] | Ex: gurigeenna `our house' |  
 See: -keenna  
 geenyo | n6-f | mare, female horse  
 -geer | deic-m-suf | that, those (in the middle distance)



geeraar (1) | n2-m | Somali epic poem, ballad poetry ~ song (mostly about war)  
geeraar (2) | v1=intr | compose ~ recite a Somali epic poem ~ song  
geeraarshaa | n7-m | composer ~ reciter of epic poetry | | See:  
geeraarshe  
geeraarshe | n7-m | balladeer, one who recites a war song, singer of epic poetry  
geeresh | n2a-m | garage  
geeri | n2a-f | death | | | Syn: dhimasho, hadimo, wed  
geeriggo'an | n-m-cmp | isolated place; [atr.] desolate, forsaken  
geeriyood | v3a=inch | die  
geeryood | vn2a-m | death, act of dying  
geeryoon | v1=intr | die, be dead  
gees ... u | adv-loc | sideways  
gees (1) | n4-f-loc, n1-f, n2a- | side; edge, corner; direction | Ex:  
guriga geestiisa `at the corner of the house'  
gees (2) | n1-m | horn  
geesaas | v1= | wail, keen  
geesarriyood | n2-m | small plant sp.  
geesee (1) | v2b= | stand on one side, be on one side of  
geesee (2) | v2b= | grow horns  
geesi | n2a-m, n7-m | hero, brave man  
geesiggeli | v2a=cmp | encourage, instill courage in s.o.  
geesinnimo | n6-f-abs | bravery, courage, heroism | | | Syn:  
dhiirranaan  
geesiyad | n1-f | heroine, courageous woman  
Geeska Afrika | np-f | the Horn of Africa  
geeskalaad | n2a-m-cmp | corner-kick {sports}  
geesley | n-f-col | horned animals  
geesoole | n7-m | cerambycid beetle  
geestaan | n-f | sciatica, chronic pain  
geesxir (1) | n2-m-cmp | restive animal  
geesxir (2) | n1-f-cmp | wife who does not live with her husband  
gef (1) | n4-m | mistake, error; trouble, difficulty; trap, deceit | |  
| Syn: qalad ~ khalad  
gef (2) | v1= | make an error, err, miss, transgress; get into trouble  
gefer (1) | v1= | run loose  
gefer (2) | vn2-m | act of casting a bucket into a well  
geftin | n2-m | edge, border  
geggebo | n6-f | plant sp., used as medicine for animals  
gegi | n1-f, n2a-f | clearing, cleared open space, field; level ~ flat area; clearing without vegetation  
gegida cayaaraha | np | sports field; stadium | | | Syn: garoon  
gegida dayuuradaha | np | airport | | | Syn: garoonka dayuuradaha, madaar  
gego | n6-f | clearing, open space, field | | See: gegi  
gel | v1= | enter, go into ~ inside  
gelbi | v2a= | escort the bride and groom home after the wedding ceremony | | See: u galbo  
gelengel | n2-f | deserted ~ desolate place  
gelgeli | v2a=pl | put in repeatedly, keep putting in  
geli | v2a= | put in ~ into, insert; cause to enter  
gelid | vn1-f | entry, entrance, act of entering

gelin (1) | vn-f | inserting, insertion, putting in; importing | Ex:  
 Alaabtan soo gelinteedu waa mamnuuc 'The import of these articles  
 is prohibited.'  
 gelin (2) | n -m-time | half of day ~ night, one of four six-hour  
 periods; [fig. atr.] second-hand, old (clothing)  
 gelin dambe | np-m-time | afternoon; last half of the night  
 gelin hore | np-m-time | morning; first half of the night  
 gelinsii | v2a=caus | convince, persuade, make s.o. understand  
 gelis | vn2a-m | insertion  
 gelley | n0-f-col | corn, maize  
 gelliimid | n2a-f | apology; peace-making delegation  
 gelliin | vn-m | entry, act of entering  
 gelmi | n2a-m-col | small biting insect sp.  
 gelmidhabo | v3b= | drive away an insect (of animal) | | See: kelmidhabo  
 gelmihaadso | v3b=tr | chase away insects with the tail (as a cow)  
 gembar | n2-m | stool, small bench  
 gembi | v2a= | turn s.t., upside down; overturn, overthrow  
 gemboon | adj-der | overturned, turned upside down ~ inside out, turned  
 over  
 gemme | n-m | mane (horse)  
 genbar | n2-m | stool, small bench  
 genbi (1) | v2a= | turn s.t. upside down, overturn; set at enmity  
 genbi (2) | vn2a-m | fighting, warfare  
 genbisan | adj-der | upside down, with mouth downward (of a jar, etc.)  
 genbise | n7-m | pot placed upside down over the fire to damp it down;  
 [ext.] hut (resembling a jar turned upside down)  
 genboon | adj-der | mouth-downward (of jar etc.); upside down  
 gendi | n2a-m-col | tse-tse fly | | Syn: dhuug, riibi  
 geni (1) | n2a-m-col, n7-m | guinea; pound (sterling); twenty shillings  
 Geni (2) | name-f | Geni, Guinea  
 genso | v3a= | resent, take offense at, take the wrong way, be repulsed  
 by  
 gerennuug | n-f-col | Waller's gazelle  
 gergaar | n2-m | help, aid, assistance, support | | |  
 gerger | n2-m | collection to help a person in need  
 geri | n2a-m-col | giraffe  
 geribbaxan | n2-f | unmarried woman  
 geriir (1) | vn-m | shaking, quake | | See: gariir  
 geriir (2) | n-m | bird sp.  
 geseriir (1) | n2-m | severe drought; emaciation  
 geseriir (2) | v1= | be emaciated, be deformed by malnutrition  
 gesh | n4-m-col, n2a-m | equipment, things, "stuff" | | | Syn: alaabo,  
 qalab  
 geshiino | n6-f | camp site (for a single night); stopping ~ halting  
 place  
 geshiisho | n6-f | couscous | | See: gashiisho  
 geshin | n2-m-col | nutrition | | | Syn: nafaqo  
 gesi | n0-f-col | buffalo, wild cattle  
 gesiin | n2-m-col | food | | See: gasiin  
 gesiir | n2-m | woman's traditional beaded girdle  
 gexgex | n0-f | continuous laughing ~ laughter  
 gexgexlee | v2b=intr | laugh continually  
 -gey | pro-det-1sg | my | | See: -kayga  
 geyaan | n2-m | socially-eligible marriage partner; eligibility

geyveysii | v2a=caus | compel, force s.o. (to do s.t.) | | | Syn: bad  
 geyfan | adj-der | with one's loins girded for action  
 geyfanaan | n-f | state of being ready for action  
 -geyga | pro-det-1sg | my | Ex: dhiiggeyga 'my blood' | See: -kayga  
 geyi | n0-m-col | land, country; domain, milieu, circles; world, universe  
 geylaami | v2a=tr | scatter ~ spread s.t.; pour (out)  
 geylaan | n2-m | tall and spreading object (e.g., tree)  
 geyllan | v1= | rage, be fighting mad; strive, try hard  
 geyn | vn-f | transporting, conveying  
 geyngeyn | n2-m-col | dirt, mess  
 geyood | vn2a-m | stage of facing up to (consequences); befalling ~  
 happening (as the result of s.t.)  
 geyoodsii | v2a=caus | make s.o. face the result ~ take the consequences;  
 constrain  
 geyr | n0-f-abs | anger, rage  
 geyre | n7-m | cold wind coming from the sea  
 geyro | v3b= | get angry, become enraged, rage on  
 geyso | v3b=auto | transport, convey, bring for oneself  
 gibbaan | n2-m | livestock giving little milk  
 gibbaannimo | n0-f-abs | condition of giving little milk  
 gibil (1) | n-m-col | skin, complexion  
 gibil (2) | n2-f | mat covering a loaded camel's back  
 gibilcad | n-f-col | white ~ light-skinned person  
 gibilmadow | n-f-col | black ~ dark-skinned person  
 gihin | n2-m, n3-f | small thing ~ amount; child | | See: gaban  
 gidaad (1) | n2a-m | anger  
 gidaad (2) | v1= | be angry  
 gidaar | n2-m | wall  
 giddi | num-adj-m | whole, complete, entire; all | Ex: dadka giddigood  
 'all of the people' | | Syn: kulli, kur  
 giddicune | n7-m | glutton, greedy person, one who eats all ~ takes all;  
 omnivor  
 giddiquute | n7-m | omnivor | | See: giddicune  
 gidir | n2-f | woman ~ female animal that gives no milk  
 gifin | n2-m, n3-f | small thing ~ amount  
 gig (1) | v1= | stretch out (to smooth ~ remove wrinkles)  
 gig (2) | n-f-idiom | rustic person; extremist  
 gigtir | v1= | lay out, spread, display (cloth, etc.)  
 gigtiran | adj-der | laid out, spread, displayed  
 gih | n-m | day  
 -gii | det-m-suf | the [MASCULINE KNOWN SUBJECT] | Ex: gurigii 'the  
 house'  
 giig | v1=intr | stop suddenly, come to a halt; be full up (with food);  
 tighten  
 giigsan | adj-der | taut, tight  
 giiji | v2a=tr | tighten, make taut  
 -giin | pro-det-2pl | your | | See: -kiinna  
 -giinna | pro-det-2pl | your | Ex: gurigiinna 'your house' | See: -kiinna  
 giir (1) | n4-m | two-colored item, spotted color; [atr.] dappled,  
 piebald  
 giir (2) | v1= | make two-colored, dappled ~ spotted  
 giirbaq | n2a-m-col | indistinct ~ streaked color (of cattle)  
 giirre | n7-m | spotty-faced person  
 giiryaale | n7-m-cmp | coward

giiryaalennimo | n0-f-abs | cowardice  
 giis (1) | n4-m, n2a-m | song, poem  
 giis (2) | v1= | compose a song ~ poem  
 -giis (3) | pro-det-3m | his | | See: -kiisa  
 -giisa | pro-det-3m | his | Ex: wiilka buuggiisa 'the boy's book' | See:  
 -kiisa  
 gilgil | v1= | shake, rattle, rock  
 gilgilasho | vn6-f | shaking (oneself); revolt, mutiny; balking, baulk  
 gilgilid | vn-f | act of shaking s.o. ~ s.t.  
 gilgilo | v3b= | shake oneself, shake, rock from side to side; revolt,  
 rise in revolt, mutiny; balk ~ baulk (of animals)  
 gilgishe | n7-m | revolutionary  
 gilingil | n-f-col | small bird sp., with a white head  
 gingin (1) | v1= | put in order, set right, improve  
 gingin (2) | vn2-m | improvement, righting, ordering  
 Gini | n0-loc-f | Guinea  
 giraam | n-m | gram (weight)  
 giraangir | n1-f | wheel, circle; hoop, ring (not for finger) | | See:  
 garangar  
 girgir | n2-m | rim; opening ~ mouth (of jar, etc.)  
 girgire | n7-m | charcoal stove | | Syn: baabuur, birjiko  
 girifgirif | n-f | resistance, obstinacy  
 Giriinaada | n0-loc | Grenada  
 gisi | n0-f-col | wild cattle, buffalo  
 giyi | n0-m-col | land, country; domain; world, universe | | See: geyi  
 go' (1) | v1=intr | cut off ~ in two, snap off; finish, break off; be cut  
 away; be detached, come off; die  
 go' (2) | n7-m, n2a-m | portion, section, share, a cut of s.t.  
 go' (3) | n7-m, n2a-m | section ~ cut of a sheet of cloth; robe  
 go'aami | v2a=tr | decide, conclude  
 go'aan | n2-m | decision, determination, resolution; sentence {legal}  
 go'an (1) | adj-der | cut off ~ in two, ruptured; [ext.] stopped; decided  
 go'an (2) | adj-der | no more than; exact, precise, specific  
 go'doomayn | vn-f | isolation, being isolated  
 go'doomee | v2b=tr | isolate, cause s.o. to be isolated  
 go'doon (1) | n2-m | isolation, detachment; [atr.] isolated, detached  
 go'doon (2) | v1=inch | be ~ get isolated; become detached | |  
 go'is | vn-f | getting detached, detachment  
 go'naan | n-f-abs | being cut off  
 go'naansho | vn6-m-st | state of being cut off  
 go'niin | vn-m | detachment, being cut off  
 go'yaal | n0-m-col | linen  
 go'yaalka sariirta | np | bed linen, sheets  
 gob (1) | n0-m-col | fig tree  
 gob (2) | n0-f-col | nobles, aristocracy, the free born; high caste  
 person  
 gobannimaddoon | n2-m | freedom-fighter; guerrilla; liberation front  
 gobannimaddoonis | vn2a-f | liberation, gaining freedom  
 gobannimo | n6-f-abs | freedom, independence; nobility of character  
 goblan | v1= | be childless | | See: gablan  
 gobo' | n2a-f | drop, droplet | | Syn: dhibic  
 gobo'layn | vn-f | dripping of water  
 gobo'lee | v2b=intr | drip

gobol | n2-m | region, province, state; piece, part, section;  
     subdivision, [ext.] administrative region  
 gobolaysi | n0-m-abs | regionalism  
 gobolayso | v3b=auto | divide s.t. for oneself  
 goboleed | np-gen | regional | Ex: shir goboleed `regional conference'  
 gocad | vn2a-m | remembrance, reminiscence, nostalgia  
 gogcog | n-m | residue (of butter, milk, etc.) that has coagulated in the  
     bottom of a container  
 goco | v3b=tr | remember, reminisce  
 gocoorre | n-m-col | ocean fish sp.  
 gocos | n6-f-col | edible grain ~ seed sp.  
 gocoy | n2-m | milk-vessel made of fiber that has not yet been smoked  
 god (1) | v1= | bend, make crooked  
 god (2) | n4-m | hole in the ground, burrow  
 godadle | n7-m | womanizer, playboy; polygamist  
 godadow | n2a-m | children's game (wherein stones are dropped into holes)  
 godan | adj-der | curved, bent  
 godgoddo | n-f-col | shark sp.  
 godimmo | n6-f | axe, adze | | See: godin  
 godin (1) | n3-f | axe, adze, implement for cutting ~ trimming wood  
 godin (2) | n0-f-loc | name of a star  
 godka quraanyada | np | ant-hole  
 godlanaan | n0-f-abs | readiness for milking  
 godlasho | vn-f | being ready for milking, with full udder  
 godli | v2a= | move an animal to be milked  
 godlo | v3a=intr | be ready for milking ~ full of milk  
 godnaan | n-f-abs | state of being bent  
 godo | v3b= | be bent ~ crooked  
 godob (1) | n-m | large pond, natural reservoir  
 godob (2) | n-f | resentment, grudge (over an injury, harm ~ damage)  
 godobsasho | vn6-f | vindictiveness, harboring ill will  
 godol | n2-m-abs | state of being full of milk ~ ready to be milked  
 godshiir | n2-f-cmp | den, lair  
 godshinni | n2a-m-cmp | beehive  
 godxaar | n2-m-cmp | latrine  
 gog | n4-m | camel's hide  
 gogasho | vn6-f | cutting and eating (meat, etc.) in small bits | | See:  
     gogo  
 goggobeyso | v3b=auto | make one's ritual ablutions before prayer with  
     sand, when water is not available  
 goggobo | n6-f-col | plant sp., used as medicine for animals  
 goggomi | v2a=tr | pour out (the remaining liquid from a container)  
 goggon | n2-m-col | remainder of liquid at the bottom of a container | |  
     | Syn: diddin  
 goglad | vn2a-m | carpeting, matting, floor covering  
 goglan | adj-der | covered with mats, carpeted  
 goglanaan | n-f | state of being covered with mats ~ carpeted  
 goglo | v3a= | cover with mats, carpet (an area)  
 gogo | v3b= | cut up and eat s.t. in small bits; [fig.] do work poorly,  
     not be systematic  
 gogol (1) | v1= | put down mats, spread (cloth, sheet, etc.)  
 gogol (2) | vn-f | spreading out (of mats, sheets, material)  
 gogol (3) | n3-f | meeting, discussion

gogoldhaaf | v1=tr | commit adultery, be sexually unfaithful to (one's husband)  
 gogoldhig | vn2a-m-cmp | introduction, prelude; preliminaries  
 gogoldhigo | v3b=cmp | pave the way for, prepare  
 gojoxo | n-f-col | camel's breast ~ brisket (meat) | | | Syn: xagalo  
 gol | n1-f | side (of body); river bank; foot of a hill; slope; thick forest; fold ~ pleat in a woman's dress  
 golaadi | v2a= | arrange, convene (a meeting, etc.); predict  
 golaha ammaanka | np-m | security council  
 golaha ganacsiga | np-m | trade council ~ center; chamber of commerce  
 golaha sare ee kacaanka | np | supreme revolutionary council  
 golaha wasiirrada | np | cabinet of ministers  
 golcas | n-f-col | gazelle sp.  
 goldaloolo | n6-f | way through, gap  
 goldoos (1) | v1=tr | stab in the side; [ext.] perform a caesarean section on s.o.  
 goldoos (2) | v1=tr | inquire into (in an indirect way); divulge (a secret)  
 gole | n7-m | enclosure, chamber, verandah; meeting place; council, committee, national assembly; contest, match {sports}  
 golee | v2b= | put at the side; arrange a contest (wrestling, etc.)  
 golgoley | n-f | crocodile dance  
 goljilic | n2a-f | love handles (softer part of the body underneath the rib)  
 gollacas | n-f-col | fox sp.  
 golli | n-f-col | female fox, vixen  
 golmaran | n2-f-cmp | childless woman  
 golmoon | adj-der | famished, reduced to hunger, starved  
 golmud (1) | n0-m-mass | sour milk that has separated and is almost all whey  
 golmud (2) | n-m | disease of sheep  
 golof | n-f | packing ~ wrapping material; envelope  
 gololo | n6-f | brand-mark, insignia; diagram, sketch; [fig.] indirect speech, metaphor  
 golongol (1) | v1= | work hard, overwork, struggle to make a living  
 golongol (2) | n-m | overworked person (thin and emaciated from hard work)  
 golos | n2a-m | tall thin person  
 golqaniinyo | n-f | bite given on a camel's flank to render her docile during milking  
 golxad | n2a-m | large curved dagger | | See: golxob  
 golxo | n6-f | forward bend, inclination (curving of the spine)  
 golxob | n2a-m, n1-m | large curved dagger  
 gommod | n1-f, n3-f | camel's foot | | | Syn: cagaf  
 gomosh | n2a-m | plant sp. | | See: gomoshaa  
 gomoshaa | n2a-m-col | plant sp., with broad leaves and edible fruit  
 goo (1) | v2a= | cut (down ~ off ~ up)  
 -goo (2) | deic-m-suf | that, those (far away)  
 goob (1) | v1= | search for, trace, look for  
 goob (2) | n4-f, n1-f | site, position; field, expanse, open space ~ place  
 goobaab | n1-f | circle; circumference; zero  
 goobaabin | n-f | enclosure, circle  
 goobaare | n7-m | married man

goobdhac | n2a-m | result, conclusion  
 goobdumis | vn-m/f | harm, destructiveness; [atr.] destructive, harmful  
 goobee | v2b= | enclose, fence off  
 goobeye | n7-m | compass  
 goobi | v2a=tr | work together ~ jointly on s.t.; [ext.] beat s.o. in groups  
 goobis | vn-f | act of searching, tracing  
 goobjoog | n2-m-cmp | witness, observer; [atr.] present  
 goobo | n6-f | circle; circumference  
 goobta korontada | np-f | electric field  
 goobxaaro | v3b=cmp | clear a path ~ road; [fig.] make preparations  
 good (1) | n4-m | poisonous snake sp.  
 good (2) | n4-m | cloth  
 -good (3) | pro-det-3pl | their | | See: -kooda  
 -gooda | pro-det-3pl | their | Ex: gurigooda 'their house' | See: -kooda  
 goodaaddo | n-f | lizard sp.  
 gooddi (1) | v2a= | threaten  
 gooddi (2) | vn2a-m | threat; threatening  
 goodir (1) | n2-m-col | male kudu (antelope)  
 goodir (2) | n-m-col | dark gray color (of camel); camel sp.  
 goodo | v3b= | be about to fall, be near (of rain)  
 goof (1) | v1= | run dry; become barren  
 goof (2) | n4-m | dried-up well; dry river; eroded land; soil erosion  
 goof (3) | n1-f, n4-f | farm site, grazing land; eroded land  
 googgaale | n7-m | riddle, guessing game  
 googgaaleysi | vn2a-m | playing a riddle game; riddles  
 googgaaleyso | v3b= | pose a riddle, play a game of riddles  
 googgarad | n1-f | underskirt, petticoat  
 googgaradee | v2b= | make an underskirt ~ petticoat  
 googgo' (1) | n2a-m | broken pieces, bits; [ext.] small change  
 googgo' (2) | v1=pl | cut in pieces, break in pieces  
 googgoos | n2a-m | brief comic act ~ performance | | See: goosgoos  
 googo'an | adj-der | cut ~ chopped (up), broken apart; torn, tattered | | See: googgo'  
 googooy (1) | v2a= | cut ~ chop (up), tear apart; [fig.] break a date ~ appointment  
 googooy (2) | v2a= | swerve, veer off suddenly  
 gooh | v1= | neigh  
 gooji | v2a= | lift its tail (female camel)  
 goojo | n6-f | lifting of the tail by a female camel  
 gool (1) | n1-f | fat female camel ~ cow (etc.); she-lion, lioness  
 gool (2) | n4-m | fattened male camel, fat livestock ~ animal  
 gool (3) | n4-m | goal post (in football); point, score {sports}  
 gool (4) | n4-m | log, logbook  
 goolhayee | n7-m | goalkeeper  
 goolibbaadh | n2a-m | rifle range, target  
 goolibbaar | v1=tr | search s.o.  
 goolkalaad | n2a-m-cmp | goal-kick  
 goollawaraabe | n7-m | wild dog sp.  
 goolow | v1=inch | gain weight, get fat (of livestock ~ animal)  
 goolwale | n7-m | goalkeeper in soccer  
 goombaar | n1-f | careless ~ slovenly woman; bad housekeeper; slut | Ex: Goombaarta erya! 'Fire the slovenly woman!' | | Syn: basari, baali  
 goome | n7-m | rubber; plastic | | | Syn: banbiiro, cinjir, ramal

goomme | n-m-col | small warthog sp., with poorly developed tusks  
 goommoon | adj-der | hungry, famished; needy  
 goon (1) | n4-m | cheek, cheekbone  
 goon (2) | n1-m, n4-m | side, flank; corner, angle  
 goon (3) | n0-m-col | grain sp. (gathered from roots underground)  
 goon (4) | n-f-col | reef of rocks  
 goonbaar | n1-f | bad housekeeper, slut | | See: goombaar  
 gooni | n0-f | difference, separateness; [atr.] different, particular, distinct, peculiar; on one's own, alone  
 gooniddaag | n2a-m | animal that grazes by itself; [ext.] solitary ~ isolated person  
 goonjab | n2a-m-cmp | migraine, one-sided headache | | | Syn: dhanjaf  
 goonjebsh | n7-m | bad headache (on one side of the head)  
 goonnibbaar | v1=tr | search s.o.  
 goonno | n6-f | skirt  
 goor | n1-f-time, n4-f | time, moment, occasion; occurrence  
 goor hore | adv-time | early; previously, before | Ex: Waxay goor hore u baxday si aanu u arag. 'She went out early so that he would not see her.'  
 goor kale | adv-time | again, another time  
 gooreys | n-f | watch, clock, timepiece  
 goorhayso | n6-f-cmp | clock, watch | | | Syn: saacad  
 gooriilla | n7-m | gorilla  
 goorma | qw-time | when? | | | Syn: hadma, jeerma, kolma, marma, shirma, waama  
 goormaa | qw + focus | when?  
 goormaad | qw + vpro | when ... you? | Ex: Daawada goormaad cabtaa? 'When do you take the medicine?'  
 goormaan | qw + vpro | when ... I? | Ex: Iyada goormaan arkayaa? 'When am I going to see her?'  
 goormaannu | qw + vpro | when ... we [excl]? | Ex: Goormaannu fuulidda bilaabi doonnaa? 'When are we going to start boarding?'  
 goormay | qw + vpro | when ... she? / they?  
 goormaydin | qw + vpro | when ... you all?  
 goormaynu | qw + vpro | when ... we [incl]? | Ex: Goormeynu isarkeynaa? 'When are we going to see each other?'  
 goormuu | qw + vpro | when ... he? | Ex: Dukaanka goormuu furayaa? 'When is he going to open the store?'  
 goornaba | np-time + neg | never, at no time  
 goortiiba | np-time | immediately, at that time  
 gooryaan | n2-m-col | intestinal worms, ascarid ((*Ascaris lumbricoides*))  
 goosaar (1) | n-f-mass | sauce; condiment, seasoning, flavoring | | | Syn: idaan  
 goosaar (2) | v1=tr | flavor, season (food), dress (a salad)  
 goosaaran | adj-der | flavored, seasoned  
 goosad | vn2a-m | cutting for oneself; secession  
 goosan (1) | adj-der | cut off; [ext.] stray (animals)  
 goosan (2) | n2-m | community, section of a population; division of an army, company, regiment; faction, group  
 goosarad | n1-f | bunch of dates  
 goosasho | vn6-f | secession; cutting for oneself  
 goosato (1) | n6-f | abscess, boil  
 goosato (2) | n-f-col | secessionists  
 goosey | n-m-col | large tree sp., with large leaves and edible fruit



goosgoos | n2a-m | brief comic performance about various subjects (with songs poems, etc.)  
 goosh (1) | v1= | go between, ply between  
 goosh (2) | n4-m | session  
 gooso (1) | v3b= | cut for oneself, separate oneself; secede  
 gooso (2) | v3b= | decide, make up one's mind | Ex: Weli maan goosanin. 'I haven't made up my mind yet.'  
 gooso (3) | v3b= | bite (off)  
 gooy | v2a= | cut (down ~ off ~ up), amputate, sever; reap, harvest | | See: goo  
 gor | n-m | colostrum (in female animal)  
 goray | n2-m | male ostrich | | | Syn: haldhaa  
 gordan | adj-der | mottled, (animal) with head of a different color  
 gorfays | vn-m | process of coming to a decision, thorough treatment of a problem  
 gorfee | v2b=tr | reach a decision, conclude  
 gorgor | n2(a)-m | vulture  
 gorgori | v2a= | bargain  
 gorgoro | n6-f | bargain  
 gorgortan | v1=recip | bargain (with each other)  
 gori | v2a= | produce colostrum (pregnant animal)  
 goriilla | n7-m | gorilla  
 gorod (1) | n2a-f | head (of animal)  
 gorod (2) | n-m | animal with head of a different color (usually black)  
 gorodgooy | v2a=tr | decapitate, cut off (an animal's) head  
 gorof | n2a-m, n3-f | worn out item, thrown away object  
 gorofleged | n2a-m | lower leg of camel  
 gorofsan | adj-der | thrown away, discarded  
 gorofsanaan | n0-f-abs | state of being thrown away ~ discarded  
 goronyo | n6-f | female ostrich | | See: goroyo  
 goror (1) | n2-m | nosebleed, drip  
 goror (2) | v1= | bleed (of nose); drip  
 gorori | v2a= | cause a nose bleed; cause to drip  
 goroyacawl | n2-f | female ostrich | | | Syn: booso, haldhurre  
 goroyo | n6-f | ostrich; female ostrich  
 gorros | v1= | hang one's head  
 gorse | n7-m | animal abandoned because of old age ~ disease; [ext.] poor, needy person  
 goshi | n2a-m | session (of parliament)  
 gosido | n-f | system  
 goso | n6-f | cow ~ female elephant | | | Syn: qalanjo  
 gotin | n2-m | small depression caused by the sinking of soil  
 gow | n2a-m | part, section  
 gowl | n1-f | mark put on livestock | | See: gawl  
 gowlallo | n6-f-col | incense-bearing tree sp.  
 gowle | n7-m | small drum; [ext.] drum dance  
 gowrac | v1= | slaughter an animal by cutting its throat  
 gowracan | adj-der | slaughtered by cutting the throat  
 gowracato (1) | n6-f | boil on the foot  
 gowracato (2) | n6-f | growth in the throat  
 gowracato (3) | n6-f-col | small plant sp., with thick branches  
 gowre | n7-m-col | cold night wind  
 gowriir | v1= | bend over s.t.  
 gows | n1-m, n4-m | molar, back tooth

gows-hayso | v3b=cmp | keep one's mouth shut, keep quiet (about s.t.)  
 gows-horaad | n2a-m | premolar (tooth in front of a molar)  
 gowsdanbeed | n2a-m | wisdom tooth  
 gowsdheero | n6-f-col | elongation of the molar teeth in animals which prevents them from eating  
 gowti | n2a-m | protrusion, projection, overhang; hard skin  
 goxod | n2a-m-col | low grass sp. | | See: guxud  
 goy | v2a= | cut (off)  
 Gu (1) | n7-m-time | main rainy season; year (of age) | | See: Gu'  
 gu (2) | det-m-subj | the [SUBJECT]  
 Gu' | n2a-m-time, n7-m | spring, main rainy ~ wet season [March through June]; [ext.] year (of age)  
 gub | v1=tr | burn, incinerate, scorch | Ex: Maad gubtid? `Why don't you burn it?'  
 gubaangub | n-m-col | small shrub sp., used for fumigating containers of milk  
 gubad | vn2a-m | something burning; burnt remains; parched land | | See also: gubasho | Syn: gubato  
 guban (1) | adj-der | burnt ~ burned  
 Guban (2) | n0-loc-f | desert coastal plain of northern Somalia  
 gubasho | vn6-f | state of being burnt  
 gubato | n6-f-col | burnt land; parched, dry land  
 gube | n7-m | afterbirth, placenta  
 gubid | vn-f | arson, burning  
 gubis | vn-f | act of burning ~ setting fire to, arson  
 gubnaan | n-f-abs | state of being burnt  
 gubniin | vn2-m | act of burning ~ setting fire to  
 gubnood | n2a-m | burnt food  
 gubo | v3b= | burn (oneself), get burned; be burning, catch fire | Ex: Wuu gubanayaa. `It is burning.'  
 gubtahanyo | n6-f-col | creeping plant sp. that stings  
 gubte | n-m | flammable ~ combustible substance  
 gubun | n2-m-mass | cheese  
 gubungub | n-m | shrub sp. | | See: gubaangub  
 gucle | vn-m | slow running, jogging  
 guclee | v2b= | run slowly, jog  
 gucummaale | n7-m | animal ~ person with a mane (e.g., lion)  
 gucun | n2-m | thread used for sewing milk-vessels (etc.), made of fiber  
 gud (1) | v1= | cut off, clip; circumcise  
 gud (2) | v1= | pay recompense, pay back, compensate  
 gud (3) | v1= | travel at ~ by night  
 gud (4) | n-f-col | almond tree  
 gudaal (1) | vn-m/f | travel by night; a night spent traveling  
 gudaal (2) | vn-f | payment of a debt  
 gudaal (3) | vn-f | circumcision  
 gudaggal | v1=tr | examine ~ investigate s.t. thoroughly; [lit.] enter inside  
 gudan | adj-der | circumcised  
 gudasho | vn6-f | performance of an obligation, doing one's duty  
 gudban (1) | adj-der | laid horizontally, crosswise  
 gudban (2) | n0-loc-f | name of a star constellation  
 gudbanaan | n-f-abs | state of lying across ~ being crosswise  
 gudbi | v2a=tr | lay s.t. across, send across; pass, hand over  
 gudbiye | n7-m | conductor {physics, chemistry}

gudboon | adj-der | appropriate, fitting, suitable; just, deserved;  
 expected; equal  
 gudboonaan | n-f-abs | appropriateness, suitability  
 gudboonaansho | vn6-m-st | state of being appropriate ~ suitable  
 gudcur | n2-m-col | darkness, dark, state of being without light | | |  
 Syn: mugdi  
 gudcuri | v2a=tr | darken, make s.t. dark  
 guddi | n2a-m/f, n5-m | council, group of elders; committee, commission;  
 jury  
 guddiga fulinta | np | board of governors ~ executors  
 guddiga joogtada ah | np | standing committee  
 guddiga meeshatan | np | local committee  
 guddiga qandaraaska | np | tender board, contract committee  
 guddiga sare | np | supreme council, upper committee  
 guddoomi | v2a= | give a decision ~ verdict; be chairman of a committee,  
 execute, carry out; submit, offer  
 guddoomiye | n7-m | executive, chairman, president, chief officer  
 guddoon (1) | v1= | accept; receive  
 guddoon (2) | n2-m | decision, verdict, resolution; [ext.] committee,  
 board  
 guddoonshe | n7-m | chairman, executive  
 guddoonsii | v2a=caus | cause to accept, deliver; confer with; present  
 with  
 guddoonso | v3a= | come to a decision in committee; reach a verdict;  
 accept, acquiesce  
 gude | n7-m-loc | inside, interior; local | | See: gudo  
 gudguduud | n8-m-pl | redness of the sky at dawn; red objects ~ things  
 gudh | v1= | run dry; be empty; stop producing milk  
 gudhi | v2a= | wean; cause s.o. to stop producing milk  
 gudimmo | n6-f | axe used for hollowing out ~ cutting wood  
 gudin | n2-f, n3-f | axe | | See: godin  
 gudmo (1) | n6-f | path, way; narrow passage above a river ~ ditch  
 gudmo (2) | vn-f | circumcision  
 gudmo (3) | vn-f | paying back a debt ~ favor  
 gudnaan | n-f-abs | state of being circumcised  
 gudniin | vn2-m | act of circumcision ~ clitorrectomy  
 gudo (1) | n6-m-loc | inside, inner, interior; local | Ex: daarta  
 gudeheeda 'inside the building', markabka gudihiisa 'inside the  
 ship'  
 gudo (2) | v3b= | meet, fulfill ~ discharge one's duties and obligations  
 gudoodi | n2a-m | travel by night  
 gudub (1) | v1= | cross, go across, traverse; surpass; pass (an  
 examination) | Ex: Waddadan gudub! 'Cross this street!'  
 gudub (2) | vn2-m | something crosswise ~ slanting; act of passing  
 through  
 gudub (3) | n2a-m | one of the two teams of men playing a certain game  
 gudur | n2-m-col | tough part of camel meat  
 guduri | n2a-m-col | large bird sp.  
 guduud | n0-m-abs | red (color); brown; reddish-brown | | | Syn: casaan  
 guduudan | adj-der | red, reddish-brown; brown | | | Syn: cas  
 guduudane | n7-m | lynx | | | Syn: jiifaa  
 guduudi (1) | v2a= | paint, dye, stain red ~ brown  
 guduudi (2) | n0-m-mass | inferior grain

guduudo (1) | v3b=inch | become red, reddish ~ brown, brownish | Ex:  
 Indhihi cara la guduuteen. 'His eyes became red with anger.'  
 guduudo (2) | n6-f | fish sp.  
 guduudow | n2a-m | red male (human ~ animal)  
 guduudshe | n0-m-mass | inferior grain  
 guf (1) | n4-m | plug, stopper; body-cloth  
 guf (2) | n4-f | first gift given to the bride's family  
 gufaaco | n6-f | strong wind that brings rain, storm  
 gufaacow | v3a=intr | puff air from its nose (of camel)  
 gufar | n2-m-col | sediment, dregs, residue; curd of milk  
 gufee | v2b=tr | plug (up)  
 gufeysan | adj-der | plugged  
 gufi | n-f | tree-stump; stalk, stubble  
 gugac | v1= | thunder  
 gugguban | adj-pl | burnt (ones); object with several burn marks  
 guggume | n7-m | long swift snake sp., not poisonous, but it bites  
 guguc (1) | n2a-m | thunder | | Syn: hanqar, onkod  
 guguc (2) | v1= | thunder  
 guhaad | n0-f-abs | anger, resentment | | See also: guuhaad  
 guhaadi | v2a=tr | stir up, make s.o. angry; exhort, incite, stimulate  
 guho | n-f | curve, bend; s.t. bent ~ concave  
 gujee | v2b= | punch, poke with sideways motion  
 guji | v2b= | punch, poke with sideways motion; goad; prick  
 gujis (1) | vn2a-m | poke, act of poking  
 gujis (2) | n2a-m | submarine | | Syn: markabka badda quusa, markabka  
 quusa biyaha hoostooda  
 gujo | n6-f | punch, blow to the body  
 gulaal | n2-m | male camel unable to protect the gland in his mouth;  
 [fig.] person with hesitant ~ stammering speech  
 gulaan | n2-m-col | plant sp., grazed by camels and other livestock  
 gulguladillaacsad | vn-m-cmp | reaching maturity; [ext.] adult male camel  
 gulguladillaacso | v3a=intr | reach maturity (of male camel)  
 gulgulo | n6-f | camel's throat  
 guluc | vn-f | rolling of the eyes  
 guluf (1) | v1= | attack with a small party of horseman; canter, gallop  
 slowly  
 guluf (2) | n2a-m | small mounted war-party  
 guluf (3) | n2a-col | husk, stubble ~ hay given to livestock  
 gulungulco | n6-f | squat person; [atr.] short and fat, rounded shape  
 guluub | n2a-m | light bulb ~ globe; small lamp; electric light; pilot  
 light  
 guluuluc (1) | n2a-m | poem recited in a low voice; low bellow of a camel  
 (when it is sick ~ thirsty)  
 guluuluc (2) | v1= | recite a poem in a low voice; bellow in a low pitch  
 guluus | n2a-m | button  
 gumaad (1) | n-m | destruction; extermination; elimination  
 gumaad (2) | v1=tr | destroy, exterminate, eliminate  
 gumaar (1) | n-m | groin, pubic region  
 gumaar (2) | n2-m | hard skin; callous  
 gumaax (1) | n2a-m | clean cut of (torso, neck ~ other circular things)  
 gumaax (2) | v1=tr | make a clean cut of s.t.  
 gumac | n2a-m | bullet; ammunition | | See: gumuc  
 gumad | n2a-m | branding iron; [fig.] butt, remaining part of a cigarette  
 gumar | n-f-col | plant sp., with stinging juice

gumbulid | n1-f | mask; cover  
 gumbur | n1-f | low isolated hill, small hill  
 gumeysad | vn2a-m | colonizing, colonialization  
 gumeysi | n2a-m | imperialism, colonialism; colonialist  
 gumeysi cusub | np | neo-colonialism  
 gumeysi maskaxeed | np | brain-washing  
 gumeysinimo | n-f-abs | colonialism  
 gumeysitir | vn2-m-cmp | decolonization  
 gumeysa | v3b=auto | enslave, rule over; act overbearingly; colonize  
 gumeyste | n7-m | colonialist; imperialist  
 gummud | n2a-m | stump of amputated limb; blunt round object  
 gumre | n7-m | medicinal plant sp. | | See: gunre  
 gumuc | n2a-m | pellet, bullet, projectile; ammunition; bottom of the  
     powder box where the firing pin hits ~ strikes  
 gumuux | v1=tr | make s.t. blunt; break tip off (of s.t. sharp ~ pointed)  
     | | See: gamuux  
 gun (1) | n4-f-loc, n1-f | bottom of s.t. (hole ~ well), base | Ex:  
     Geedkii buu gunta ka jaray. 'He cut the tree from the bottom.'  
 gun (2) | n0-f-col | administration  
 gun (3) | n0-f-col | people of lower rank; [atr.] uncultivated, boorish;  
     colonized ~ subjected people  
 gunaad | n2a-m | hardened scab from a wound that has not healed  
     completely and can be infected  
 gunaanad | v1= | read ~ recite the Koran to a dying person; [ext.]  
     conclude, summarize  
 gunaanadan | adj-der | having had the Koran recited for oneself (of dying  
     person); [fig.] concluded, summarized  
 gunaanadseeg | v1=cmp | die without having the Koran recited to one  
 gunbur | n1-f | low hill | | See: gumbur  
 gunburi | n2a-m | wild ass ~ donkey  
 gundhawr | n2-m | center ~ boss of a shield  
 gundhi | v2a= | lift, raise, jerk  
 gundhig | n2a-m-cmp | beginning; foundation; starting capital  
 gundhigo | v3b=cmp | found, start, initiate, lay the foundation (for  
     oneself)  
 gundho | n6-f | bottom, base, foundation  
 gungaar | n2-m | analysis, study (of an issue), getting to the bottom of  
     s.t.  
 gungume | n7-m | snake sp. | | See: guggume  
 gunnad | n1-f | bag (of woven fiber); handbag, purse  
 gunnee | v2a=tr | put milk on a cow's nose when she doesn't give milk;  
     [ext.] give an allowance; [fig.] bribe, corrupt  
 gunnimo | n0-f-abs | state of being of inferior rank; vulgarity  
 gunno | n6-f | bonus, reward, gratuity  
 gunray | n2a-m | coniferous plant sp. | | See: gunre  
 gunre | n7-m | coniferous plant sp., used medicinally; its roots contain  
     a sweet liquid that can be drunk  
 gunro | n6-m | medicinal plant sp. | | See: gunre  
 gunrogaan | adj-cmp | upside-down, reversed, turned over  
 guntan | v1=inch | be knotted, get tied into a knot  
 gunti | n2a-m | man's body-cloth  
 guntiino | n6-f | woman's body-cloth (similar to a sari)  
 guntin | n2a-f | knot, bundle; s.t. wrapped ~ tied  
 gunto | v3a= | tie ~ wrap s.t. around oneself; dress oneself

gunud (1) | n1-f, n2a-f | knot  
 gunud (2) | v1= | tie a knot  
 gunuunuc | v1= | mutter, murmur, grumble; whisper  
 gunuus | v1= | grumble, growl  
 gur (1) | v1= | collect, pack up; pick, pluck  
 gur (2) | v1= | run dry; be empty  
 gur (3) | n-f | left hand | | | Syn: bidix  
 gur (4) | n-f | wrong, offense; insult | Ex: gar iyo gur [expr]  
 guraabbaas (1) | n2a-m | pointless talk, waffling, chatter  
 guraabbaas (2) | v1= | waffle, chatter aimlessly  
 gurad | vn2a-m | gathering, collecting | | See: gurasho  
 guran (1) | adj-der | collected, gathered; served up (of food)  
 guran (2) | n-m-col | herd of camels no longer giving milk that are kept  
     far from dwelling areas; [atr.] milkless  
 gurasho | vn6-f | collecting ~ gathering for oneself; picking, plucking  
 guray | n2a-m | left-handed person  
 gurbaan | n2-m | drum  
 gurbi | v2a= | collect, sweep up  
 gurbo | v3a=tr | peck, bite  
 gurbood | n0-m-col | children | | | Syn: carruur, dhallaan, mango  
 gurdan | v1= | stomp, trample, make the noise of feet ~ hooves  
 gurdanraac (1) | v1=cmp | follow ignorantly, blindly  
 gurdanraac (2) | vn2a-m-cmp | act of following the sound of feet  
 gure | n7-m | ladle; scoop  
 guree | v2b= | make room for a person to sit inside a loaded vehicle ~ on  
     a loaded camel  
 gurey | n2a-m | left-handed person  
 gurgur | v1=pl | carry ~ transport (things) one by one  
 gurgurshaa | n2-m | calm ~ docile pack-camel  
 gurguuro | v3b= | walk on all fours, crawl  
 gurguurto | n6-f-col | post-partem pains (of women who have recently  
     given birth)  
 guri (1) | n1-m | house, home | Ex: Hadda guriga tag! `Go home now!' | |  
     Syn: aqal  
 guri (2) | n0-m-abs | immunity (to a disease)  
 guri (3) | v2a= | cause to run dry ~ stop producing milk; wean  
 guri mitirkubba a | np | house which has a stone foundation and an upper  
     part made of wood planks  
 guricas | n-m-loc | camp site recently abandoned by nomads  
 guriga dhillaysiga | np | house of prostitution  
 guriga hiddaha | np-m | museum | | | Syn: matxaf  
 guriga korontada | np | power house, electric generating station  
 guriga sharmuutaysiga | np | whore house | | | Syn: guriga dhillaysiga  
 guriggall | v1=cmp | go to a new home after the wedding; get married | |  
     | Syn: aqalgal  
 guriggeyn | vn-f | procession accompanying the bridal couple to their new  
     home  
 gurihays | n2-f/m | housekeeper  
 gurijoog (1) | n2a-m | person who always stays at home (e.g., servant,  
     housewife)  
 gurijoog (2) | n-f-col | young livestock that cannot leave the area to  
     graze and that must stay near their home  
 gurijoogto | n6-f | housewife  
 gurisamaad | np-m | thriving and hospitable ~ welcoming place

gurmada | n2a-m | emergency force; relief, assistance | | See also:  
     gurmasho  
 gurmaggo'an | n2-m | tree with branches lopped off  
 gurmasho | vn6-f | act of rushing to the rescue  
 gurmo | v3a= | send forces to cope with an emergency  
 guro (1) | v3b= | pick up, collect (for oneself)  
 guro (2) | n6-f | place cleared on loaded camel for people to sit  
 gurrac | n2a-m | bentness, crookedness; stubbornness  
 gurraacan | adj-der | bent, crooked; [fig.] erratic, wrong  
 gurran | adj-der | left-handed  
 gurraanaan | n0-f-abs | left-handedness  
 gurraanaansho | vn6-m-st | state of being left handed  
 gurriin | n2a-m/f | animal that conceives during the wet season  
 gurso | v3a=tr | absorb s.t. | | Syn: nuug  
 gurubso | v3a= | gather up  
 guruddambays | n2a-m/f | last ~ youngest child of the family  
 guruddanbays | n2a-m | last child of a family  
 guruf (1) | n2a-m-mass | fodder  
 guruf (2) | n3-f-col | dregs, sediment, residue, remaining waste  
 guruuructan | v1=intr | mumble, grumble  
 gurux | n2a-m | eyeball; movement of the eyes | | Syn: bu'  
 gurxan (1) | v1= | growl  
 gurxan (2) | vn2-m | growl, roar, act of roaring  
 guryan (1) | n2-m | idle chatter, waffling  
 guryan (2) | v1= | chatter, waffle  
 guryannoqo | v3b=cmp | return home (of flock); return to the fold; go  
     back to an old ~ previous home (of pet)  
 guryannoqod | vn2a-m | return of pets to old home ~ previous residence  
 guryannoqosho | vn6-f | act of returning to the fold (of flocks)  
 gus | n4-m | penis  
 Gusoor (1) | n7-m-time | middle month of the three-month rainy season  
 Gusoor (2) | n7-m | disaster, calamity; misfortune  
 guubaabi | v2a= | encourage, exhort; incite, stir people up to violence  
 guubaabo | n6-f | incendiary speeches, stirring up violence  
 guube | n7-m | afterbirth, placenta  
 guubis | n2a-m | firstborn male camel | | See: guumis  
 guud (1) | n-m | common ~ ordinary thing; [atr.] general, overall, public  
 guud (2) | n4-m | mane; large head of hair, spreading hairstyle  
 guud ahaan | adv-expr | in general, generally  
 guudaan (1) | n0-m | disease of camels with a fatal outcome  
 guudaan (2) | v1=intr | murmur, talk senseless words  
 guudadley | n1-f | mature woman (who traditionally lets her hair grow)  
 guudfuul | v1=cmp | ride bareback  
 guudmar (1) | n-m-cmp | veiled ~ indirect speech; hint  
 guudmar (2) | v1=cmp | speak indirectly, hint  
 guugguule | n7-m-col | cuckoo (bird)  
 guuhaad | n-f-col | behavior, conduct | | See also: guhaad  
 guul (1) | n1-f | victory, success | | Syn: liibaan  
 guul (2) | n-m | night spent with one's livestock at the watering place  
 guul (3) | v1= | spend the night at the watering place with one's  
     livestock  
 guul (4) | v1=tr | frighten, terrify, intimidate, menace | | Syn:  
     cabsii

guulaamee | v2b= | move in (clouds); be about to rain; [fig.] threaten, menace  
 guulaamo | n6-f-col | storm ~ gathering clouds; s.t. menacing (sea, smoke, flood)  
 guulan | v1=inch | be intimidated, become terrified; [ext.] retreat (from an attack)  
 guuldarraysasho | vn6-f | being defeated, state of defeat  
 guuldarrayso | v3b=auto | be defeated, suffer a loss, failure ~ lack of success  
 guuldarro | n6-f | misfortune, failure, defeat, lack of success  
 Guuleed | name-m | Victor  
 guuleyso | v3b=auto | win, triumph, be victorious, gain the victory  
 guulguul | v1=pl | threaten, terrorize, make a threat upon  
 Guulle | n0-m | giver of victory; God  
 guulwade | n7-m-cmp | victory pioneer, member of militia created by the socialist government of Major General Barre (1970-91)  
 guumeys (1) | n2a-m | owl; [fig.] ugly old man, old bachelor  
 guumeys (2) | n1-f | owl; [fig.] old maid, spinster  
 guumeysoob | v1=inch | become an old bachelor ~ old maid  
 guumis | n2a-m | firstborn male camel  
 guun | n4-m | dwarf, midget | | | Syn: coon  
 guuntood | n-m | female animal remaining unmated  
 guunyo | n-f-col | wealth, inheritance; livestock | | See: guuyo  
 guur (1) | v1= | move away, migrate; move house, change residence  
 guur (2) | n4-m | marriage  
 guur kale | np | remarriage  
 guurarraac | n-m-col | boogie, imaginary animal that frightens children  
 guurays | vn-m | walking ~ traveling at night  
 guuraysii | v2a=caus | make s.o. walk ~ travel at night  
 guurdoone | n7-m-cmp | marriage seeker, person mature enough for marriage  
 | | | Syn: guurgal  
 guure | n7-m | nighttime travel  
 guuree | v2b=intr | travel by night  
 guurgal | n-m-cmp | person of marriageable age | | | Syn: guurdoone  
 guuri (1) | v2a= | marry (off), arrange a marriage, give in marriage  
 guuri (2) | v2a= | move, drive (people) to migrate; transfer s.o.'s belongings; copy out (of a book)  
 guurid | vn-f | migration, emigration, changing one's place of residence  
 guurow (1) | n2a-m, n7-m | poem, poetic composition  
 guurow (2) | v1=intr | compose ~ recite a poem  
 guurre | n7-m | slow rhythmic run ~ running  
 guurree | v2b=tr | mistreat s.o.  
 guursad | vn2-m | marriage, wedding; act of getting married  
 guurso | v3a= | marry, get married | | | Syn: dhaxso  
 guurso markale | vp | remarry, have a second marriage  
 guurti | n1-f, n2a-f-col | wise men; council of elders; committee | | | Syn: cuquul, guddi  
 guurto | n6-f | movable goods; [ext.] group of people traveling and not settled yet  
 Guush | name-m | Gush, Gus  
 guuto | n6-f-col | group of warriors, squad, brigade; mature people  
 guux (1) | n2a-m | noise, roar, uproar  
 guux (2) | v1= | let out a loud noise, roar, grunt



guuyo (1) | n6-f-col | wealth, property, goods ~ livestock; inheritance |  
 | | Syn: adduun, maal, xoolo  
 guuyo (2) | n6-f | dwarf, midget, small person  
 guuyo (3) | n-f-col | dikdik, small African antelope sp.  
 guxud | n2a-m-col | low grass sp., growing on soft ground in coastal  
 regions  
 guxuuman | adj-der | blunt  
 guxuun (1) | n2a-m-abs | bluntness  
 guxuun (2) | v1= | make blunt  
 ha (1) | neg-imp | don't!, do not! | Ex: Ha cunin! `Don't eat it!', Ha  
 sameyn! `Don't do it!'  
 ha (2) | class-optative | may, let | Ex: Soomaaliya ha noolaato! `Long  
 live Somalia.'  
 -ha (3) | det-m-suf | the [MASCULINE DEFINITE ARTICLE] | Ex: aabbe ~  
 aabbaha `the father', biyo ~ biyaha `the water'  
 ha ahaatee | conj-phrase | but, however  
 ha yaraateeba | adv-expr | at least  
 ha' | n-f | H [letter of the Somali alphabet]  
 haa (1) | intj | yes | | | Syn: nacam  
 -haa (2) | pro-det-2sg | your | Ex: aabbahaa `your father' | See: -kaaga  
 haabasho | vn6-f | act of feeling, groping  
 haabhaabad | vn2-m | act of keeping on feeling (around) ~ groping about  
 haabhaabo | v3b=pl | keep on feeling (around for) ~ groping  
 haabo | v3b= | grab, seize; grope (for s.t.)  
 haad (1) | n5-m, n4-m-col | bird ~ birds (especially large sp.)  
 haad (2) | v1=intr | fly (about ~ around), be flying | | | Syn: duul,  
 buub  
 haad (3) | n0-f-loc; n4-f | insecure place; unattended person; [atr.]  
 left alone, neglected  
 haadaan (1) | n1-f | crevasse, chasm, abyss  
 haadaan (2) | n2-f-col | euphorbia tree  
 haadey | intj | Woe is me!, Alas!  
 haadi | v2a=tr | winnow (grain); fly, make s.t. fly; [ext.] mislead, lead  
 astray, disorient  
 haadka-adag | n-f | hawk  
 haadso | v3a= | exploit, take advantage of s.o.'s weakness in order to  
 harm him/her  
 haadun | n2-m-col | poor people, the poor | | | Syn: haawey  
 -haaga | pro-det-2sg | your | Ex: furahaaga `your key' | See: -kaaga  
 haah | intj | yes, indeed, it is so  
 haaheeyarraac | n2a-m | gullible person; yes man; [atr.] ingenuous,  
 credulous  
 haaheeyo | intj | yes  
 haahey | intj | yes  
 haajir | v1=intr | migrate, emigrate, immigrate  
 haaka | intj | good!, well done!; bravo!  
 haal | n-f | responsibility, position  
 haalaati | vn-m | craving, intense desire  
 haalbeeg | n2a-m | vulnerable ~ weak point; ability to see the weak point  
 haalhee | v2b= | take responsibility (for), organize  
 haamaan | n2-m | cunning ~ sly person; [atr.] astute; ruthless | | See:  
 hamaan  
 haami | v2a=tr | desire with all one's heart; make a plan ~ decision;  
 draw up a project; invent, cause, initiate

haan (1) | n1-f | water vessel of fiber, wood bucket; any large jar;  
 [ext.] gas ~ petrol tank  
 haan (2) | n4-m | throat | | | Syn: cune, dhuun, galow  
 haandhurwaa | n5-f-cmp | large plant sp., resembling a water jar  
 haaneed (1) | n2a-m | left side of a cow-camel (where one stands when  
 milking)  
 haaneed (2) | n2a-m | good form, nice style, lovely way ~ shape  
 haaneedi | v2a= | put in order, tidy; shape up  
 haantaawilif | n0-f | difficulty, difficult ~ unstable situation  
 haanyo | n6-f | hug, embrace  
 haanyood | v1= | hug, embrace  
 haar (1) | n-m | zeal, restless persistence  
 haar (2) | v1= | be zealous, anxious ~ persistent  
 haar (3) | n1-f | scar, weal  
 haaraan | v1= | blame, reprove  
 haaree | v2b= | make a scar  
 -haas | deic-m-suf | that, those | Ex: biyahaas `that water' | |  
 haasaaw | v1= | chat, speak with, converse, discuss; socialize; court,  
 woo  
 haasaawe | n7-m | conversation, chat; talk as a prelude to courtship  
 haasaawi | v2a= | tell stories; chat, have a conversation  
 haash | n4-m | lance, long spear  
 haashaar | n0-m-abs | beautiful appearance; elegance  
 haatan | adv-time | now, at this moment; right now  
 haati | v2a=tr | wave | | See: haadi  
 haatif | n2a-m | divine voice; voices one can hear though one can not see  
 haatin | vn-f | winnowing; [ext.] misleading, disorienting, leading  
 astray | | See: haadi  
 haawas | n2a-m | neglect, leaving s.t. out in the open | | See: haawo  
 haawey | n0-f-col | the poor | | | Syn: haadun  
 haawi | v2a=tr | air s.t. out, open a vessel to let it air; sweeten  
 haawilood | n2a-m | shark fetus  
 haawis (1) | n-m | fast gallop ~ canter (of horse)  
 haawis (2) | vn-m | airing, act of opening a vessel to air  
 haawo | v3a= | leave open to the air, air out; sweeten  
 haayid | n-f | intention, aim, objective | | | Syn: dan, niyo  
 haayir (1) | v1= | emigrate; immigrate  
 haayir (2) | vn-m | migration | | |  
 haayir (3) | n2-m | large enemy force  
 haayir (4) | n2-m-col | large man-eating shark sp.  
 hab (1) | n4-m | mode, process, system, method, manner; regulation, rule;  
 fashion, style, pattern, model; mood {grammar}  
 hab (2) | vn-f | hug, embrace; act of hugging | | |  
 hab (3) | v1= | feed a baby from a cup  
 haba | class + conj | in any case; always  
 haba yaraatee | adv-expr | at least  
 habaab | v1=intr | be lost, go astray | | | Syn: ambo, lum  
 habaabi | v2a=tr | mislead, lead ~ send astray  
 habaar (1) | n2-m | curse  
 habaar (2) | v1= | curse  
 habaaran | adj-der | cursed, accursed  
 habaaraqabe | n7-m | cursed man ~ male  
 habaaraqabto | n8-f | cursed woman ~ female  
 habaaraan | n0-f-abs | state of being cursed

habaartan | v1=recip | curse each other, hurl curses at one another  
 habaas | n2a-m-mass | dust  
 habaasi | v2a= | blow dust  
 habac (1) | n-f | stagnant water at the bottom of a well, dregs  
 habac (2) | v1= | stagnate, be reduced to the dregs  
 habacsan | adj-der | flabby, out of shape  
 habal | v1= | retain, preserve  
 habaq | np-f-expr | sudden entrance (into s.t.)  
 habaq ku sii | v2a=expr | stab s.o.; throw s.t. inside s.t. (as water)  
 habaqle | n7-m | person who walks in an exhausted fashion because of  
 weakness, hunger, etc.  
 habar (1) | n2-m | cover, lid  
 habar (2) | n3-f | old woman, elderly lady; mother | Ex: bela habareed  
 'the evils of an old woman'  
 Habar Awal | n0-f | clan name  
 Habar Gidir | n0-f | clan name  
 Habar Jaclo | n0-f | clan name  
 Habar yoonis | n0-f | clan name  
 Habar'ari | n-f-time | name of one month on the new Somali calendar  
 habardugaag | n-m-col | wild animals, savage beasts  
 habarey-maanyo | n6-f | dugong, manatee | | | Syn: geelmaanyo  
 habarjinni | n2a-f, n7-f | old she-devil; [fig.] dangerous and tricky old  
 woman  
 habarow | v1=inch | age (of female), become an old woman  
 habarticaa | n2a-m-col | plant sp., with a large stem  
 habarticay | n-m-col | bird sp., said to bring disease  
 habarwaco | v3b=cmp | call on one's mother's kin for help; ask for  
 assistance  
 habarwadaag | n-f-col | first cousin (children of two sisters ~ maternal  
 aunt) | | | Syn: inahabreed  
 habaryar | n1-f-cmp | maternal aunt, mother's sister  
 habas | n2a-m-col | small bird sp.  
 habaw | n2a-m | person who has lost his ~ her way  
 habay | n2-m | leak; condition of new woven vessel that leaks slightly;  
 special utensil for feeding a baby  
 habayo | n6-f | leaky vessel; improvised baby feeder | | See: hab (3)  
 habays | vn2a-m | act of ordering, arranging  
 habayso | v3b=auto | plan, organize  
 habban | adj-der | right, correct, suitable, nice  
 habbanaan | n-f-abs | correctness, rightness  
 habbis | vn2a-m | pressure, pressing down, act of weighing down  
 habbiso | n6-f | weight; dismay  
 habboon (1) | adj-der | suitable, appropriate, correct, rightful  
 Habboon (2) | name-f | Habon  
 habboonaan | n-f-abs | suitability, appropriateness  
 habboonow | v3a=inch | be suitable, right ~ proper; become appropriate  
 habdaran | adj-cmp | badly off; poorly organized, disorganized,  
 disorderly  
 habdarro | n6-f | disorder, untidiness  
 habdhis | n2a-m-cmp | system, array, display, method, procedure  
 habee | v2b= | order, arrange, organize, plan  
 habeed | n1-f-col | dirt on camel's back legs  
 habeembar | n-m-time | midnight | | | Syn: saq-dhexe

habeen | n2-m-time | night | Ex: habeen wanaagsan `Good night!' | | Syn:  
 cawo  
 habeen hore | np-time | the night before last  
 habeendhax | n2a-m-cmp | overnight  
 habeennimo | n6-f | night, nightfall; darkness | Ex: habeennimada  
 horteeda `before nightfall'  
 habeenno | n0-f-abs | short-sightedness, myopia; night blindness, poor  
 night vision  
 habeenso | v3a= | spend the night away from home  
 habeysan | adj-der | organized; planned  
 habhab | n-f | halting walk, painful gait  
 habhablee | v2b=intr | walk ~ run with difficulty  
 habhableh | adj-expr | running slowly and heavily (as the elderly do)  
 habheeb | n1-f | dangerous ~ frightening place  
 habi | n2a-m-col | intelligence, thought  
 habila'aan | n1-f-abs | stupidity, lack of intelligence; bad luck  
 habilaawe | n7-m | unintelligent person; [atr.] stupid; unlucky  
 habka biyoxidhka | np-m | hydraulic system  
 habka dagaalka | np-m | strategy | | Syn: istaraatiiji ~  
 istaraatiijiyad  
 habka dhaqaalaha | np-m | economic model  
 habka dhaqanka dhaqaalah | np-m | socio-economic formation  
 habka ganacsiga | np-m | trade pattern  
 habka huridda | np | combustion system  
 habka idaacadadda | np | broadcasting system  
 habka laba qoraalka ah | np | double entry accounting system  
 habka midaynta xisaabaad | np | unified accounting system  
 habka qaboojiska | np-m | cooling system  
 hablo | n3-m-pl | girls  
 habmaamuus | n2a-m-col | protocol | | Syn: borotokool  
 habow | n2a-m | being lost ~ astray; [ext.] person who has gone astray  
 habqan | v1= | walk in succession, one after the other  
 habqorraxeed | n0-m | solar system | | Syn: bah cadceedeed  
 habro | v3a= | hesitate out of fear  
 habsaan | v1=intr | be late, delay, slow down  
 habsad | vn-m | clumsy ~ awkward way of sitting on the ground | | See  
 also: habsasho  
 habsami | n-f | good order, organization  
 habsan | adj-der | orderly, organized; [adv.] methodically  
 habsasho | vn6-f | act of collapsing ~ falling to pieces | | See also:  
 habsad  
 habsii | v2a= | hug, embrace  
 habsiin | vn2-f | hug, embrace; act of hugging  
 habso (1) | n6-f | spring tide, neap tide  
 habso (2) | v3a= | collapse, fall to pieces  
 habso (3) | v3a= | sit awkwardly ~ fall prostrate on the ground  
 habuuq | n2a-m | ear of corn ~ maize  
 habxumi | n0-f-abs | disorganization, disorder, disarray, poor ~ untidy  
 condition  
 habxun | adj-cmp | disorganized, badly organized, badly off, in disorder  
 had (1) | n1-f | time, moment, point in time; [fig.] time to die, death |  
 Ex: Haddiisii baa gashay. `It was his time to die.'  
 had (2) | v1= | understand, comprehend  
 had (3) | v1= | kill

had iyo goor | adv-time | always, continually  
 had walba | adv-time | always  
 hadaadun (1) | n2-m | discouragement, despair  
 hadaadun (2) | v1= | give up waiting (for), despair (of)  
 hadaaf (1) | n2a-m | slow pace  
 hadaaf (2) | v1= | walk slowly, drag along  
 hadaaq (1) | n2a-m | baby-talk, prattle, babble  
 hadaaq (2) | v1= | talk baby-talk, babble, prattle  
 hadaayad | n1-f | cover ~ lid (of a cooking pot)  
 hadaf (1) | n2a-m | failure, mistake  
 hadaf (2) | v1= | fail, err, make a mistake ~ error  
 hadal (1) | v1= | talk, speak, converse; express  
 hadal (2) | vn2-m | talk, talking, speech, word, expression; sentence  
 {grammar} | Ex: hadal naagood 'women's talk', hadal u jeedi  
 'address, speak to a meeting'  
 hadalbadhi | n0-f-abs | talkativeness, flood of words, talking too much  
 hadalcun | n-m-cmp | person who eats his words ~ doesn't speak clearly  
 hadalhay | v2a=tr | talk about, mention, name s.o. ~ s.t.  
 hadaljecli | n-f | talkativeness, liking to talk too much; flood of words  
 hadalka tooska | np-m | direct speech {grammar}  
 hadalla'aan | n0-f-abs | lack of discussion, no discussion (at all); lack  
 of talking, without argument  
 hadaltiro | n6-f-cmp | loquacity, talkativeness; nonsense  
 hadalyaqaan | n2-m-cmp | orator, good speaker, just, upright person  
 hadariman | n0-m-abs | boredom  
 hadba | adv-time | every time; again and again; whenever  
 hadda | adv-time | now, just now, this moment, at once | | | Syn:  
 imminka, markan  
 hadda ka hor | time-expr | previously, before now, in the past | Ex:  
 Maxaa cudur ah oo kugu dhacay hadda ka hor? 'What diseases have you  
 had in the past?'  
 haddaa (1) | conj-expr | so, therefore, then  
 haddaa (2) | qw-time | now?  
 haddaad | conj + vpro | if you ...  
 haddaadan | conj + vpro + neg | if you ... not  
 haddaan (1) | conj + vpro | now I ...  
 haddaan (2) | conj + vpro | if I ...  
 haddaan (3) | conj + neg | if ... not | Ex: Haddaan loo sheegin, ma  
 yimaaddaan. 'If they are not told, they do not come.'  
 haddaanay | conj + neg + vpro | if she / it [fem] ... not  
 haddaannan | conj + vpro + neg | if we [excl] ... not  
 haddaannu | conj + vpro | when we ...; if we [excl] ...  
 haddaanu | conj + vpro + neg | if he ... not  
 haddaayey | adv-time | recently, just now, a moment ago  
 haddaba | adv / conj | now then..., well then...; immediately; even now;  
 therefore, consequently; then  
 haddadan | adv-time | just now; immediately | Ex: Haddadan baan soo  
 fuulay. 'I just got on (the bus).'  
 haddana | adv-expr | again; still, even so, even now  
 haddatan | adv-time | immediately, just now  
 hadday | conj + vpro | when she / they ...; if she / they  
 haddayan | conj + vpro + neg | if she / it [fem] ... not | Ex: Haddeyan  
 ahayn. 'If not ...', ~ 'Otherwise'  
 haddaydin | conj + vpro | when you ...; if you all ...

haddaynu | conj + vpro | when we ...; if we [incl] ...  
 haddee | conj-adv | so then, therefore, hence, consequently  
 haddeer | adv-time | soon, immediately; now, at present  
 haddid | v1=tr | threaten, intimidate, harass  
 haddiddaad | n1-f | threat  
 haddii | conj | if, when; while  
 haddii kale | conj-expr | if not, otherwise  
 hadduu (1) | conj + vpro | if he ...  
 hadduu (2) | conj + vpro | when he ...; while he ...  
 hadduusan | conj + vpro + neg | if he ... not  
 hadee (1) | v2b=tr | lead ~ guide (in religious sense), guide s.o. to the  
     right thing  
 hadee (2) | v2b=tr | cover s.t. with a lid  
 hadeysan (1) | adj-der | well-oriented, directed (in religious sense),  
     guided in the right direction  
 hadeysan (2) | adj-der | covered with a lid  
 hadh (1) | v1= | stay (behind), remain  
 hadh (2) | n4-m | shade, shadow  
 hadh leh | adj-expr | shady  
 hadhiin | n2-m-col | heart ~ hearts (playing card suit)  
 hadhiino | n-f | one whose inheritance has been stolen ~ taken  
 hadhow | adv-time | soon, in a while, a little later  
 hadhowto | adv-time | later on, soon  
 hadhuudh | n0-m-col | maize, jowari, millet, sorghum (grain cereal crops)  
 hadi | n2a-m-col | incense-bearing tree sp.; balsam  
 hadimee | v2b=tr | endanger, put in danger; deceive, mislead  
 hadimo | n6-f-abs | death; [fig.] disaster, catasrophe, calamity; deceit  
 hadiyad | n1-f | present, gift  
 hadlid | vn1-f | talking, speaking | Ex: hawada ka hadlid `talking about  
     the weather'  
 hadma | qw-time | when? | | See: goorma  
 hado | n6-f | lid, cover | | See: hadaayad  
 hadoodil | v1= | put up a temporary shade house  
 hadoodil (1) | n2-m | shade house, small flimsy ~ makeshift structure  
 hadoodilan | adj-der | shaded, in the shade; covered up; [ext.] disguised  
 hadoodillaan | n-f-abs | state of being in the shade ~ covered (up)  
 hadoof | n0-m-abs | falsehood, falseness; lie; [atr.] deceitful, lying  
 hadur | n2-m | small matter, triviality, s.t. insignificant  
 haduuf | n-m-col | sardine ~ sardines | | See: huduf  
 hadwo | v3a=intr | become disoriented; walk haphazardly (person ~ animal)  
 haf (1) | v1= | misunderstand, misinterpret, be mistaken; forget  
 haf (2) | v1= | gobble, bolt down (food)  
 haf ka sii | v2a=expr | cut in one blow; consume all at once; drink in  
     one gulp  
 hafad | vn2-m | drowning, being overwhelmed  
 hafar | v1=tr | attribute beyond the truth; pretend to give more than one  
     has really given; tantalize  
 hafaryo | vn6-f | pretense; tantalization | | See: hafar  
 hafasho | vn6-f | state of drowning ~ sinking  
 hafeef | n-f | hot air ~ wind; [ext.] burning sensation on the skin (from  
     an irritation, scalding, sunburn, etc.)  
 hafeefo | v3b=tr | cause to feel a burning sensation; make one hurt from  
     heat

hafi | v2a=tr | drown s.o., sink s.t.; [ext.] remove (food) from the fire before it is fully cooked ~ ready  
 hafo | v3b=intr | sink; drown, be drowned; choke, suffocate; be out of breath; be overcome  
 hafran | adj-der | attributed s.t. that one doesn't have; considered as beneficiary of s.t. that was never given  
 hafriin | vn-f | tantalization; pretense  
 hafsii (1) | v2a=tr | cut s.t. with a single blow  
 hafsii (2) | v2a=tr | blanch, scald (food), boil (meat) slightly ~ briefly  
 haftabbax | v1=intr | catch one's breath, get one's breath back  
 haftibbax | vn-m-cmp | getting one's breath back; [fig. atr.] tireless, indefatigable  
 hafto | n6-f | breathlessness, panting  
 haftow | v3a=inch | gasp, pant, be out of breath  
 hag | v1= | guide a blind person, lead the blind  
 hagaag (1) | n2a-m-abs | straightness, right; good(ness)  
 hagaag (2) | v1= | go straight ahead; behave correctly; be in good order  
 hagaag (3) | n2a-m | shape, appearance, form; front, facade | Ex: hagaagga dhismaha 'the shape of the building'  
 hagaagsan | adj-der | right; straight, in order  
 hagaaji | v2a= | straighten (out), put in order, make right, tidy up; regulate; organize; [ext.] proof-read  
 hagaajin | vn-f | putting in order, regulating; [ext.] proof-reading  
 hagaajis | vn2-f | putting in order; trim (haircut)  
 hagaajiye | n7-m | one who puts in order; [ext.] proof-reader  
 hagaas (1) | n2a-m-abs | stunted growth in children, dwarfishness  
 hagaas (2) | v1= | be a dwarf ~ midget; become ~ get stunted  
 hagaasi | v2a=tr | stunt, cause to be stunted ~ dwarfish  
 hagabsi | n7-m, n2a-m-abs | dimness, vagueness  
 hagag (1) | n2a-m | argument  
 hagag (2) | v1= | argue (with denial); contest, dispute  
 hagan | adj-der | guided, led (as a blind person)  
 hagar | n2-f | insincerity, negligence, neglect of one's responsibility; refusal of help when it is needed; hesitation, denial;  
 hagarbax | v1=cmp | try one's utmost, make every effort, expend great effort  
 hagarbey | n2a-m | compensation for a reconciliation  
 hagarbixi | v2a=cmp | relieve s.o. of responsibility  
 hagardaamee | v2b= | annoy, pester, badger, trouble, molest, torment  
 hagardaamo | n6-f | annoyance, burden, trouble, molesting; injustice, wrong  
 haghag | n-m | stuttering, stammering  
 haghagaaji | v2a=pl | regulate repeatedly, put many things in order | | See: hagaaji  
 haghagle (1) | n7-m | stutterer, stammerer, person who stutters ~ stammers  
 haghagle (2) | n7-m | intruder, s.o. who goes places to which he is not invited ~ not wanted; [ext.] "gate-crasher"  
 haghaglee (1) | v2b=intr | stutter, stammer, mumble  
 haghaglee (2) | v2b=intr | intrude, enter ~ go places where one is unwanted | | |  
 hagid | vn-f | guiding ~ leading of the blind  
 hagoog | n1-f | cloth draped around the head; visor-hat

hagoogan | adj-der | with one's head draped, covered ~ veiled  
 hagoognaan | n-f-abs | state of having one's head wrapped ~ covered  
 hagoogo | v3b= | wrap a cloth round one's head, cover the head with s.t.  
 hagooji | v2a=tr | wrap on one's head, cover one's head with s.t.; put  
     s.t. on a woman's head after the wedding (as a veil)  
 hagro | v3a= | act half-heartedly ~ insincerely  
 hah (1) | intj | oh dear! | Exclamation of dismay  
 hah (2) | n0-f-abs | hot ~ pungent taste; [atr.] spicy, hot  
 hakad | vn2-m | pause, pausing; [ext.] comma {punctuation}  
 hakasho | vn6-f | pausing, stopping briefly  
 haki | v2a=tr | pause, halt for a moment  
 hako | v3a= | pause  
 hal (1) | num-m | one | Ex: hal nin `one man', Hal keen! `Bring one!'  
 hal (2) | n0-m-loc | place, spot, location | Ex: Qalinkani halkiisii muu  
     oollin `This pen was not in its (proper) place.' | | Syn: meel  
 hal (3) | n4-m | matter, affair  
 hal (4) | n1-f | cow ~ female camel | Ex: hashee? `which she-camel?'  
 hal hal | num-adv | one by one, one at a time  
 hal haleel | adv-time | soon, immediately, quickly, readily  
 hal-abuur (1) | n2-m | poetic creation, literary composition; [ext.]  
     poet, lyricist  
 hal-abuur (2) | v1=tr | compose ~ create (as a poetic composition)  
 hal-adayg | n0-m / n2a-m | firmness, tenacity; [ext.] man of firm  
     judgement; [atr.] decisive; stubborn  
 hal-adkaan | n0-f-m | firmness, tenacity  
 hal-beeg | np | measurement  
 halaag (1) | n2a-m | destruction, annihilation  
 halaag (2) | v1= | destroy, annihilate  
 halaagan | adj-der | annihilated, defeated; extinguished; extinct, dead  
 halaaji | v2a=tr | wipe out, destroy, bring to destruction  
 halaalac | v1= | shine, sparkle, glitter, twinkle  
 halaammacays | vn2a-m | act of grilling ~ roasting  
 halaammacoodi | v2a= | grill, roast  
 halaanhal | n2-m | song | | | Syn: hees  
 halaag | v1= | search for bones ~ s.t. else to eat (of animals ~  
     livestock)  
 halaagood | v1=pat | yawn  
 halab | n-f-col | braids (of teenage girl); long hair (of a man)  
 halabayso | v3b=auto | steal ~ take possession of stray animals  
 halabo | n6-f-col | stolen ~ stray animals of which one takes possession;  
     wealth  
 halabso | v3a= | mount bareback  
 halac (1) | n2a-m | greedy man, person with a very large appetite  
 halac (2) | n2a-m | large spear  
 halac (3) | n-m-mass | hot wind ~ air; [ext.] flame  
 halacley | n1-f | insect sp.  
 halacnimo | n6-f-abs | greed, greediness  
 halakan | adv-loc | here, in this place  
 halakee | v2b= | wound severely, harm grievously  
 halako (1) | n6-f | severe harm, damage, bad wound  
 halako (2) | intj | serves you right!  
 halaq | n2a-m | reptile, snake  
 halaqdile | n7-m-cmp | champion, leading warrior  
 halaqjaflayso | v3b= | eat an appetizer ~ hors d'oeuvres; have a snack



halaqjafle | n7-m | appetizer, first course; hors d'oeuvres; snack | |  
 | Syn: hanfaafuryo  
 halase | n-m-col | embers still burning underneath ash  
 halbowle | n7-m | artery  
 halcaanood | n2a-m | large snake sp., with a white belly  
 halcad | vn-m | burning on the skin from excessive heat ~ stinging,  
 itching substances  
 halco | v3a=tr | cause a burning sensation (from excessive heat, acid,  
 etc.)  
 haldhaa | n2a-m | male ostrich | | | Syn: goray  
 haldhac | n2a-m-cmp | indiscretion, tactlessness; mistake, slip of the  
 tongue  
 haldhacso | v3a=cmp | learn a secret, use tactics to get information  
 haldhinac | n2a-m-cmp | one way street  
 haldhurre | n7-m | female ostrich | | | Syn: booso  
 haleel | v1= | make it in time, barely make; not miss; have some time for  
 haleelo | n6-f-col | first milk produced by an animal that just gave  
 birth  
 haleelsii | v2a=caus | cause s.o. to make s.t. in time  
 halgaad (1) | v1= | throw  
 halgaad (2) | n1-f; vn-f | throw; act of throwing  
 halgame | n7-m | champion (of a cause)  
 halgamid | vn-f | struggle  
 halgan (1) | v1=intr | champion, fight for (a cause), struggle, compete |  
 | | Syn: kifaax  
 halgan (2) | vn2c-m | fight, struggle, fighting (for a cause)  
 halganka heerarka | np-m | class struggle  
 halhaleel | n2-m-cmp | promptness, speed, hurry  
 halhays | n2-m | characteristic phrase; slogan, motto  
 halis | n1-f, n2a-f | danger, extreme danger, high risk; vulnerability  
 halka | np-loc | here | Ex: Halka waxaannu u nimid inaan kula hadallo.  
 'We came here to talk to you.'  
 halkaa | np-loc | there  
 halkaan | np-loc | here, at this place | Ex: Halkaan joog oo igu sug!  
 'Stay here and wait for me!'  
 halkaas | np-loc | there, over there, at that place  
 halkable | n7-m | bad poet, bad reciter of poetry  
 halkan | np-loc | here, at this place | Ex: Laba kiilo halkan iga sii.  
 'Give me two kilos of this [lit: from here].'  
 halkay | conj + vpro | where she / it [fem] ...  
 haked | n1-f-col | ocean fish sp.  
 halkee | qw-loc | where? | Ex: Halkee buu tagayaa? 'Where is he going?'  
 halkeer | np-loc | there (in the middle distance)  
 halkii | np | each; each one; the one | Ex: Halkii guri qiimihiisu waa 48  
 kun ee doollar. 'The cost of each house is \$48,000.'  
 halkiyo | loc-expr | from ... to (distance between two places) | Ex:  
 Halkiyo Xamar intee loo socdaa? 'How long will it take from here to  
 Mogadishu?'  
 halkoo | np-loc | there (far), yonder  
 halkudheg | n2a-m-cmp | theme word of a song ~ speech; slogan, motto  
 halkuu | conj + vpro | where he / it [masc] ... | Ex: Weydii halkuu  
 tagayo. 'Ask him where he's going.'  
 hallaab | v1=inch | be lost; get ruined ~ damaged | | See: hallow  
 halladaadi | v2a=tr | neglect, leave unguarded

halladaado | n6-f-abs | neglect, negligence, unprotectedness, being left  
 unguarded  
 hallaw | v1=inch | be ~ get lost  
 hallayeelo | n6-f | agreement, assent  
 hallayn | vn-f | losing; ruining  
 hallaysan | adj-der | ruined, out of order  
 hallee | v2b=tr | ruin, spoil, put out of order; lose  
 hallig (1) | n-m | destruction  
 hallig (2) | v1= | annihilate, destroy, wipe out  
 halloob | v1=inch | be lost; get ruined  
 hallow | v1=inch | be ~ get lost; get ruined, destroyed, rotten (etc.)  
 hallowsan | adj-der | mislaid, lost; ruined, spoiled  
 halmaan (1) | v1= | forget  
 halmaan (2) | vn-m | forgetting, forgetfulness  
 halmaansan | adj-der | forgotten  
 halmaansii | v2a=ditr | cause s.o. to forget s.t., make s.o. not remember  
 s.t.  
 haloo | intj | hello  
 haloodi | n2a-m | large, broad road ~ street  
 haloosi | n2a-m | broad road, avenue  
 halow (1) | n2a-m | flame; scorching, black color as from burning  
 halow (2) | n-f | shallow place; lower part of s.t.  
 halqaban | n2-m | lid for a frying pan ~ griddle  
 halqaf (1) | v1= | clutch at  
 halqaf (2) | vn2a-m | act of capturing; [ext.] intercepting (radio  
 transmissions)  
 halqafi | v2a= | capture; intercept  
 halqalbac | n2a-m-cmp | monocotyledonous plant (having a single seedling)  
 halqooq (1) | n2a-m | horse's tail  
 halqooq (2) | n2a-m-col | the best, the cream of the crop  
 haltoddobaaddo | n2-f-pl | constellation composed of seven stars, Ursa  
 Major and Ursa Minor  
 halwad | vn2-m | wobbling, unsteadiness; falling into a shallow place  
 halwi (1) | v2a= | singe, scorch  
 halwi (2) | v2a= | throw into a shallow place; [fig.] sell s.t. at a very  
 low price  
 halwo | v3a= | fall into a deep narrow place ~ hole; [fig.] wobble, be  
 unsteady  
 halxiraale | n7-m-cmp | puzzle, riddle, enigma; [ext.] crossword puzzle |  
 | | Syn: diinley  
 halyey | n2a-m | male wolf; [fig.] hero  
 ham | vn-f | putting (food) in the mouth all at once when eating  
 hamaan | n2-m | cunning ~ sly person; [atr.] astute; ruthless, fearful  
 (to be feared), of fiendish cleverness  
 hamaanso | v3a= | yawn, gape  
 hambaasi | v2a=tr | make s.o. waste time, cause s.o. to be late, delay;  
 have s.o. spend time | Ex: Hay (= ha i) hambaasin! 'Don't waste my  
 time!'  
 hambabar | v1=intr | leap up, jump, get a start (from fright ~ surprise)  
 hambalaalaq | n-m | inflamed ~ infected wound  
 hambalaalaqsan | adj-der | inflamed, infected (of wound)  
 hambalyee | v2b= | congratulate  
 hambalyo | n6-f | congratulations | | | Syn: tahniyad  
 hambee | v2b=tr | leave s.t. on the plate; have (some food) left over

hambo | n6-f-col | remainder, s.t. left over; scrap; left-overs | | See:  
     hanbo  
 hameen | n2-m | night  
 hamham | n2a-f | indistinct noise, murmur  
 hammi (1) | n2a-m | worry, anxiety; problem, preoccupation | | Syn:  
     murug, uurkutaallo  
 hammi (2) | v1= / v2a= | worry, brood  
 hammin | vn-f | worrying, anxiety; confusion (caused by thinking too  
     much)  
 hammisan | adj-der | worried, preoccupied, anxious  
 hammisii | v2a=caus | cause s.o. to worry, make s.o. anxious ~ sad  
 hammuude | n7-m-col | small plant sp., with edible berries  
 hamsa | n6-m/f | hamza, glottal stop [letter of the Arabic & Somali  
     alphabet] | Ex: lo', gama', go'naan, ri'  
 hamuu | n0-m-col | recipe for beans baked, ground up and then boiled  
 hamuuman | adj-der | hungry (from fasting)  
 hamuumanaan | n-f-abs | hunger (from fasting)  
 hamuun | n-f | hunger as a result of fasting ~ going without breakfast  
 hamuungorgor | n2a-m-cmp | insatiable hunger  
 hamuuntir (1) | n2-m-cmp | breakfast | | Syn: afbilaw, quraac  
 hamuuntir (2) | v1=cmp | assuage s.o.'s hunger, give s.o. breakfast  
 hamuuntiro | v3b=cmp | eat ~ have breakfast  
 -han (1) | deic-m-suf | this, here | Ex: barahan `this teacher'  
 han (2) | n0-m-abs | ambition, pride  
 hanaayo | n6-f | accusation, blame  
 hanacun | n-m-cmp | bribe-taking; bribeable person, corrupt official  
 hanad | n2-m | able person; leader, superior  
 hanaqaad (1) | n2a-m | age of maturity  
 hanaqaad (2) | v1=cmp | grow up, reach maturity, become responsible; be  
     raised ~ reared  
 hanasho | vn6-f | appropriating ~ acquiring wealth | | See: hano  
 hanbaboro | n6-f | dolphin  
 hanbalyee | v2b= | congratulate  
 hanbalyo | n6-f | congratulations  
 hanbasho | vn6-f | eat with ~ from one's hand  
 hanbee | v2b=tr | leave (some food) on one's plate  
 hanbo (1) | n6-f | remains of food left over and saved for later;  
     anything saved up; remainder; leftovers | | Syn: ciniq ~ iniq  
 hanbo (2) | v3a= | eat with one's hand  
 hanboorri | v2a=tr | push forward ~ forwards  
 handad (1) | n2-m | start, jump; threat, threatening  
 handad (2) | v1= | wake up with a start; threaten, intimidate  
 handuul | n2-m | bier, casket  
 hanfaafuryo | n6-f | first course, starter, hors d'oeuvres, appetizer |  
     | | Syn: halaqjafle  
 hanfad (1) | n2a-m | threat, startling; [fig.] person who jumps to an  
     idea or course of action | | Syn: handad  
 hanfad (2) | v1=intr | be threatened ~ startled  
 hanfadi | v2a=tr | threaten, startle  
 hanfaf | n2a-m | start, beginning stage of s.t.  
 hanfariir | n2-m-abs | fright  
 hanfi | n2a-m | hot wind  
 hangaggurree | v2b= | scold, berate  
 hangaggurro | n6-f | scolding, blame

hangal | n2-f | mourning clothing worn by women  
 hangaraarac | n2a-m | millipede  
 hangaraare | n7-m-col | centipede | | | Syn: farabbadan  
 hangaralle | n7-m | scorpion | | | Syn: dibqallooc  
 hangool | n2-m | pitchfork, herder's hooked stick; nomad's tool for  
 constructing a livestock corral  
 haniye | n7-m | valve of the heart  
 hanjab | v1= | threaten, menace, make threatening speeches  
 hanjabaad | n1-f | threatening speech, threat  
 hanjabo | n6-f | threat  
 hankaag | v1= | be disappointed ~ deluded  
 hannaan | n2-m | appearance, shape; attitude; form, style, method,  
 system, process  
 hannaani | v2a=tr | set in order, organize  
 hannaanka waxbarashada | np | educational system  
 hannaansho | n6-m | order, organization  
 hannas | n2a-m | empty country, desert; [fig.] worthless thing  
 hano (1) | v3b= | take for one's own; possess; defraud, get by fraud  
 hano (2) | n6-f-col | disease of the scalp  
 hanqaaran | v1=intr | fail to get ~ find; be disappointed  
 hanqal | n2-m | chest (body from the abdomen to the chin)  
 hanqalaal | n2-m | base of nose, where it joins upper lip  
 hanqalooocso | v3a= | walk stooping forward; keep one's head low, stalk  
 hanqar | n2-m | thunder | | | Syn: onkod, guguc  
 hanqaran | v1=intr | be disappointed in a hope ~ expectation  
 hantaaqee | v2b=tr | make s.o. stumble; trip up; [ext.] hurt, put in  
 difficulty ~ a difficult spot  
 hantaaqo | n6-f | injury ~ hurt caused by a forward fall; shove, forward  
 push; [fig.] undermining s.o.  
 hantaaqow | v3a=inch | lose one's balance by stumbling; be ~ get hurt  
 hantaatac | n2a-m | vague, senseless ~ rambling talk | | | Syn:  
 mataatac  
 hantaaturree | v2b=tr | give a big shove ~ push forward to make s.o.  
 stumble ~ fall  
 hantaaturro | vn6-f | forward fall, falling forwards (on one's face)  
 hanti (1) | n0-f-col | property, assets, possessions; wealth  
 hanti (2) | v1=tr / v2a=tr | own, possess; acquire (wealth); inherit;  
 [ext.] nationalize  
 hanti gaar | np | private property  
 hanti guud | np | public property  
 hantibursasho | vn6-f-cmp | capitalism  
 hantidhawr | n2-m-cmp | accounts department; treasury  
 hantigeli | v2a=cmp | invest  
 hantiggelin | vn-f | investment (financial) | | | Syn: maalgelin  
 hantiggoosad | vn2a-m-cmp | capitalism  
 hantiggoosi | n-m | capitalism; capitalist  
 hantigoosato | n-f-col | capitalists  
 hantigooste | n7-m | capitalist  
 hantihur | v1=cmp | take s.t. without explicit permission of the owner  
 hantile | n7-m | prosperous person  
 hantiqabeen (1) | n2-m, n5-m | host; owner; wealthy man; capitalist  
 hantiqabeen (2) | n1-f; n-f-col | wealthy woman; [col] well-to do people  
 hantiwadaag | n2a-m-cmp | socialism; socialist | | | Syn: hawlwadaag,  
 ishtiraakiya

hantiwadaagee | v2b=tr | socialize (an institution ~ the economy)  
 hantiwadaagga cilmiga ku dhisa | np | scientific socialism  
 hantiyeed | np-m | financial  
 hantiyid | vn-f | taking possession; nationalization, socialization  
 hantiyow | v1=inch | become an asset ~ possession; become the property  
 (of s.o.)  
 hanuun (1) | adv-expr | very, much, quite; a lot, many | | | Syn: aad  
 ... u, badan  
 hanuun (2) | n0-m-col | guidance, advice, counsel  
 hanuun (3) | v1= | take counsel, receive advice, follow guidance ~  
 ideology  
 hanuuni | v2a=tr | counsel, advise, orient, guide  
 hanuunin | vn2-f | orientation  
 hanuunis | vn2a-m | counseling, act of advising, guiding, orienting  
 hanuuniye | n7-m | director, spiritual director (one who directs ~ guides  
 from a religious ~ political point of view)  
 hanuunsan | adj-der | well-advised, directed, guided ~ oriented  
 hanweyn | adj-cmp | proud, arrogant; ambitious, having high hopes (for)  
 hanweyni | n0-f-abs | pride, boastfulness; ambition; greediness  
 hanweynow | v3a=inch | become ~ remain proud; expect (too) much  
 haqab | n2a-m-col | hunger, need, necessity  
 haqabbeel | vn2-m | fulfilling of a need, satisfaction of a necessity  
 haqabtir | v1=tr | satisfy s.o.'s need, appease one's hunger, provide for  
 har (1) | v1= | stay (behind), remain, be left over  
 har (2) | n4-m | shade, shadow  
 haraa | n2a-m | straggler, animal coming last ~ lagging behind; [ext.]  
 remainder  
 haraaci (1) | v2a=tr | wrinkle, curl; ruffle; form waves on (water ~  
 grass)  
 haraaci (2) | vn-m | ruffling of water by the wind  
 haraacin | vn-f | wrinkle; rippling (of water ~ grass)  
 haraan | n2-m | leftover piece of cloth, remnant  
 haraaryo | n0-f-abs | breathlessness  
 haraati (1) | n2a-f | kick  
 haraati (2) | v1= / v2a=tr | kick, hit with the foot  
 haraati-geelle | n7-m-cmp | grasshopper  
 haraatiyid | vn-f | kicking  
 harac | n2a-m | shade tree sp.  
 harag | n3-m, n2a-m | skin, hide, scalp | Ex: kabo harag ah `leather  
 shoes' | | Syn: jaan, maqaar, saan, sar  
 haragmaqaar | n2-m-cmp | puppet covered with leather; parchment; [fig.]  
 very thin person, "skin and bones"  
 haragwaxar | n2-m-cmp | kidskin used as a mat  
 haram (1) | n2c-m | pyramid  
 haram (2) | n-m-abs | age, elderliness; old (of man ~ male animal) | Ex:  
 odayaal haram ah `old men'  
 haramcad | n2a-m | cheetah (jungle cat)  
 haramcas | n2a-m | cheetah  
 harame | n-m | weed, undergrowth; [vn] act of weeding  
 haramee | v2b=tr | weed, remove weeds ~ undergrowth  
 haran | n-m | contaminant, s.t. that contaminates; s.t. contaminated (in  
 religious sense)  
 haraysan | adj-der | shaded, shady; in the shade

harbi | v2a=tr | push forward brusquely, give s.o. a big shove | | |  
 Syn: hataaqee  
 hardaf | v1=intr | canter, gallop  
 hardafi | v2a=tr | make (a horse) trot; [ext.] speed up; make ~ do in a hurry  
 hardan | v1= | butt one another, lock horns; clash, conflict; compete  
 hardi | v2a=tr | butt, lock horns; [ext.] clash, collide head on  
 haree | v2b=tr | shade, take ~ put in the shade  
 hareed | n2a-m | side-burns; whiskers (of an animal) | | See: harreed  
 hareer | n1-f-loc | edge, side; around; [pl] surroundings | Ex: guriga hareerihiisa 'around the house'  
 hareeree | v2b= | go around the edge of  
 hareeri | n2a-m-col | tall tree sp.  
 hareero | n1-m-pl | surroundings, general area | Ex: Khudradda baa laga keenaa Afgooye iyo hareerihiisa. 'The vegetables are brought from Afgoy and that area.'  
 hargaamee | v2b= | injure, inflict damage  
 hargaamo | n6-f | trouble, harm, damage  
 hargaanti | n2a-f | hunter; [fig.] strong hard-working old man | | |  
 Syn: baydari, ugaarsade, yahan  
 hargab (1) | n0-m | cold in the head; flu, influenza  
 hargab (2) | v1= | catch a cold ~ headcold | | | Syn: duri  
 hargabsan | adj-der | having a cold  
 hargal | v1=cmp | get into the shade; sit in the shade  
 hargaweylaalis | n1-f, n2a-f | calfskin mat  
 Hargeysa | n0-loc-f | Hargeisa [city in north Somalia]  
 hargo | n-f | placenta  
 hargoomee | v2b= | do harm (to), damage  
 hari | v2a=tr | shade, put ~ carry into the shade  
 harimo | n6-f | lunch | | | Syn: qado  
 harjacsan | adj-der | feeble, lacking physical strength; neglected, slovenly, shabby  
 harjad (1) | n2a-m | restless display of emotion ~ pain | | | Syn: miryaad, weref  
 harjad (2) | v1= | strive, try hard (to do); [fig.] struggle in death throes  
 harmi | v2a=tr | contaminate s.o., render unclean (in religious sense)  
 harmin | vn-f | contamination  
 haro | n6-f | lake, pond  
 harowsi | vn-m | idle threats; idle boasting  
 harowso | v3a=tr | make idle threats to s.o., make a fool of; boast idly  
 harqaan | n2-m | sewing machine  
 harqaanle | n7-m | tailor | | | Syn: tole  
 harqaboobe (1) | n7-m-loc | shady and cool fresh place  
 harqaboobe (2) | n-m-time | late afternoon; early morning (cool period of the day)  
 harqad | n1-f | pillow case, case, mattress cover; piece of cloth  
 harqi | v2a=tr | drown s.o., submerge and suffocate s.o. in s.t.; overwhelm | | See also: hirqi  
 hargo | v3a=intr | submerge and suffocate oneself; be overwhelmed  
 harraad (1) | n0-m-col, n2-m | thirst | Ex: Harraad ugu dhintay. 'He died of thirst.' | | Syn: oon  
 harraad (2) | v1=inch | be ~ become thirsty  
 harraadan | adj-der | thirsty, "dry"; [ext.] desirous

harraadbeel | v1=intr | quench one's thirst (with s.t.)  
 harraadi | v2a=tr | make s.o. thirsty  
 harraadsan | adj-der | thirsty  
 harraadsanaan | n0-f-abs | thirstiness  
 harraadtir | v1=tr | quench one's thirst; [ext.] satisfy s.o.'s need  
 harraan | n2-m | scorpion | | | Syn: dabaqallooc  
 harraati | v1= / v2a=tr | kick | | | See: haraati  
 harrar | n2-m | grass mat  
 harreed | n2a-m | hair at the side of the face, side-burns; whiskers (of an animal)  
 harreef | n2a-f | trouble, difficulty | | | Syn: dhib, hiir ~ hiirtaayo  
 harsad | vn-m | act of sheltering from the sun  
 harsimo | n6-f-col | heat of the day  
 harso | v3a= | shelter from the sun, go into the shade  
 harti (1) | n2a-m | old-fashioned shotgun, musket  
 Harti (2) | n0-f | clan name  
 harti (3) | n-m | man; husband  
 harti (4) | v2a=tr | butt, hit with horns ~ head  
 haruub | n2-m | lid, cover of a milk jar  
 haruubgaal | np-m | vessel for milking camels  
 haruubqori | n7-m | milk vessel made of wood  
 haruur | n0-m-col | sorghum, millet (grain cereal crops) | | | See: hadhuudh  
 haryuub | n2a-f | wrinkle, crease (s.t. withering ~ withered, e.g., wrinkles)  
 has | v1=tr | scare (off); scorn  
 hasad | n2a-f | whirlwind; force of the wind, shock wave; [fig.] envious person  
 Hasan | name-m | Hassan | | | See: Xasan  
 hase ahaatee | conj-phrase | but, however  
 hase yeeshee | conj-phrase | but, however, nevertheless | Ex: Maanta hawadu wey fiicantahay, hase yeeshee berri lama oga. 'Today the weather is nice, however, tomorrow nobody knows.'  
 hasid | vn-f | threatening, frightening  
 hataaqee | v2b=tr | shove, push forward  
 hataaqo | n6-f | push forward, shove  
 hataq | n2a-m | ditch, hole in the ground  
 hawaan | n0-m | imposition, compulsion, obligation, force | | | Syn: dirqi, khasab  
 hawaar (1) | v1= | sit untidily, sprawl (out)  
 hawaar (2) | n1-f | special cattle-brand  
 hawaari | v2a=tr | brand (cattle) with a special ~ particular mark  
 hawaawi (1) | n2a-m | dream | | | Syn: alalad, riyo  
 hawaawi (2) | v1= | dream  
 hawadi | v2a=tr | attempt, try to do s.t.  
 hawaggeddis | vn-m | going away for a change of air, climate, weather; holiday  
 hawakac | v1=intr | be worried ~ preoccupied (about), be agitated (over)  
 hawal | n-m | preservation, conservation  
 hawamareen | n-m | trachea, windpipe; respiratory organ  
 hawaqaboojiye | n7-m-cmp | air conditioning  
 hawd (1) | n4-m | forest, jungle thicket  
 Hawd (2) | n0-loc-m | Haud [fertile geographic region]

hawee | v2b=tr | overcome, get the better of s.o. by offering more (as at  
 an auction), try to do ~ attempt s.t. (in a situation where one  
 haween | n0-m-col | women, womankind | | | Syn: bilis, dumar  
 haweeney | n1-f | woman, lady | | | Syn: naag  
 Haweeya | name-f | Haweya  
 haweyso | v3b=auto | desire for oneself  
 hawir | v1=tr | neglect, endanger, put at risk  
 hawiran | adj-der | neglected, put at risk, placed in danger  
 Hawiye | n0-m | major central and south Somali clan  
 hawkar | n-m-col | inhospitable terrain, uninhabitable country  
 hawl (1) | v1= | work  
 hawl (2) | n1-f | work, labor, toil; task, duty; activity  
 hawl (3) | n-m | payment, compensation, commission  
 hawl (4) | n-m | funeral  
 hawl-abuur | np-m | creation of jobs  
 hawlaysan | adj-der | busy, occupied  
 hawldiid | n2a-m-cmp | negligence of one's work; [ext.] slacker, shirker;  
 strike  
 hawlfududayn | vn-f-cmp | making work simpler ~ less difficult; [ext.]  
 tip, sum of money to bribe s.o.  
 hawlgab | n2a-m-cmp | retirement  
 hawlgacmeed | n-m-cmp | manual labor  
 hawlgal | n-m-cmp | ability to work, efficiency, activity; [atr.]  
 efficient, active  
 hawlgeli | v2a=cmp | put into effect, carry out; assign a task to s.o.  
 hawlkar | n2-m-cmp | hard-working ~ capable person; [atr.] able,  
 efficient  
 hawlkarnimo | n6-f-abs | diligence at hard-work, capability  
 hawlla' | adj-expr | unemployed, jobless; idle  
 hawllaawe | n7-m | person without work; [atr.] unemployed; lazy  
 hawlmaalmeed | np-m | daily work  
 hawlqaad | n-m-cmp | endurance, withstanding fatigue; ability to work  
 hawlqaran | n2-m-cmp | duty, civic obligation  
 hawlwadaag | n2a-m-cmp | work-sharing, splitting up of work; [ext.]  
 socialism  
 hawlyar | adj-cmp | easy, no bother | | | Syn: fudud  
 hawlyari | n-f-cmp | light ~ easy work, small task  
 hawo (1) | n6-f-mass | air; airspace; space {physics}; atmosphere;  
 weather | | | Syn: cir  
 hawo (2) | n6-f | desire, ambition; daydream | | | Syn: himilo, toogo  
 hawo sare | np | outer space  
 hawo-aqoon | n0-f-cmp | meteorology | | | Syn: ciraqoon  
 hawola' | adj-expr | airless, without air  
 hawood (1) | n2a-m-abs | enthusiasm, passion, desire  
 hawood (2) | v1= | desire  
 hawraar | n-f | sentence, utterance, remark  
 hawraarsan | intj | all right!, hear hear! quite so! yes sir! will do!  
 hawshood (1) | v3a= | work hard, be occupied ~ very busy  
 hawshood (2) | vn-m | state of being busy; [ext.] difficulty  
 hawshoon | adj-der | busy; overworked  
 hawshow | v3a=intr | work hard; get ~ become involved  
 hawtulhamag | n2a-m-col | night-flying insect sp. (attracted to light ~  
 fire); [fig.] person of no judgement, [atr.] silly, foolish,  
 stupid



hay (1) | v2a= | hold, keep, have, possess  
 -hay (2) | pro-det-1sg | my | Ex: aabbahay `my father' | See: -kayga  
 hay'ad | n1-f | agency, organization; board, commission  
 hayaami | v2a=tr | drive (livestock) a long distance  
 hayaamiso | n-f | tickling irritation of the throat (which causes coughing)  
 hayaan (1) | n2c-m | long journey, hard trek, migration  
 hayaan (2) | v1= | make a long journey ~ hard trek, migrate to a better place  
 hayaay (1) | intj | help!  
 hayaay (2) | n-f | call ~ screaming for help  
 hayaayad | n1-f | cover, lid | | See: hadaayad  
 -hayaga | pro-det-1pl | our [exclusive] | Ex: barahayaga `our teacher' | See: -kayaga  
 hayb | n1-f | geneology, account of one's origin, clan ~ descent line  
 haybad | n1-f | prestige, respect, social prominence; pleasing personality  
 haybi | v2a=ditr | inquire about one's origins; enquire ~ ask s.t. of s.o.  
 haybsi | vn2a-m | asking ~ inquiring about (s.o. ~ his/her background)  
 haybso | v3a=tr | ask about s.o., inquire about s.o.'s origins ~ background | Ex: Ha i soo haybsan! `Don't even bother to come back to ask about me!' [total rejection of s.o.]  
 haydaarto | n6-f | blame, unjust accusation; grudge  
 haydarojiin | n2-m-mass | hydrogen  
 haye (1) | intj | yes, O.K. | | | Syn: haa  
 -haye (2) | n7-m-suf | -er, -or, -ary, one who has X [POSSESSOR] | Ex: afhaye `spokesman', lacaghaye `cashier', xoghaye `secretary'  
 hayeeshaale | n7-m | person who agrees with everyone; sycophant  
 hayeeshee | conj | but, however | | | Syn: laakiin  
 hayeesho | n6-f / expr | contrary; [conj] however, but  
 -hayga | pro-det-1sg | my | Ex: furahayga `my key' | See: -kayga  
 hayimi | v2a= | train, school, tame  
 hayin | n2c-m | tame ~ trained pack camel; [atr.] docile; [ext.] simple, uncomplicated  
 hayl (1) | n4-m | cardamom  
 hayl (2) | n1-f | mark cut into the ear of an animal for identification  
 hayl (3) | v1=tr | make a branding cut on cattle | | See: haylaamee  
 haylaamayn | vn-f | brand, branding marks on cattle  
 haylaamee | v2b=tr | make a branding mark on cattle; make a perpendicular cut in s.t. (from the center up to the edge)  
 hayn (1) | n-m-col | thornless plant sp., growing in arid areas  
 hayn (2) | vn-f | act of holding ~ keeping  
 -hayo | pro-det-1pl | our [exclusive] | Ex: aabbahayo `our father' | See: -kayaga  
 -hays | n2-m-suf | -er, -or, -ure [POSSESSING] | Ex: dhulhays `land tenure', kaadihays `bladder'  
 haysad | vn-m | possessing ~ holding, act of possession, adherence  
 haysimo (1) | n-m | season, time of year for animal breeding ~ mating  
 haysimo (2) | n-f | saved thing, item put aside  
 haysimo (3) | n-f | female pregnant for a few months, with the first discomforts of the pregnancy  
 hayso | v3b=st | have; hold, keep for oneself; possess | Ex: Qolal maran miyaad haysaa? `Do you have any vacant rooms?'

hayste | n7-m | adherent  
 haystimo | n-f | saved thing, s.t. put aside | | See: haysimo (various entries)  
 hebdi | v2a=tr | tame, domesticate (an animal)  
 hebed (1) | n2a-m | tame animal; [ext.] docile person  
 hebed (2) | v1=inch | become tame ~ docile  
 hebednimo | n6-f-abs | tameness  
 hebel | n2-m | so-and-so, a certain man ~ person  
 heblaa | n-f | someone or other (when one is uncertain ~ vague about a female)  
 hed | n1-f | specific (period of) time | | See: had  
 hee (1) | intj | yes!, go on!; I hear you; I'm listening  
 -hee (2) | qw-det-m | which? [MASCULINE] | Ex: Furehee fura irridan? 'Which key opens this door?'  
 heecee | v2b= | give an orphan child to a foster mother  
 heeco (1) | n6-f | orphaned female lamb that follows the adult ewes; [ext.] orphan child  
 heeco (2) | n6-m-idiom | person who blindly follows others  
 heed (1) | n-f-col | small millet sp.  
 -heed (2) | pro-det-3f | her | Ex: aabbeheed 'her father' | See: -keeda  
 -heeda | pro-det-3f | her | | See: -keeda  
 heedhe | intj | say yes!; right?  
 heeg | v1= | tie by the leg  
 heegan (1) | adj-der | tied by the leg; [fig.] alert, ready  
 heegan (2) | v1=inch | be tied by the leg; [fig.] be alert, ready ~ on patrol  
 heeggan | n2-m | guard, night watchman, patrol (vanguard ~ rear guard in football); [atr.] alert  
 heegganaan | n-f-abs | state of being on patrol ~ alert  
 heego | n6-f | gathering of clouds before rain  
 heeh | intj | yes!, go on! | | See: hee  
 heehaab | v1= | fly, hover; float, keep afloat, flap (about); be unstable ~ unsteady  
 heekaheeko | n6-f | haste; fear, alarm  
 heel | n4-m | space surrounding a settlement ~ well  
 heelad | n2a-m | surrounding area, immediate environment | | | Syn: cedhib ~ cirib  
 heeli | n-m-col | fruit of a thornless tree sp.  
 heellan | adj-der | loyal, obedient  
 heellanaan | n-f-abs | loyalty, obedience  
 heello | n6-f | love song, lyric  
 heelloon | adj-der | obedient, obeying s.o.  
 heemaal | n2-m | beauty, beautiful form ~ style  
 heemaar (1) | n-m-col | grains put into milk to encourage the ghee to separate  
 heemaar (2) | n-m-col | scraps, scrapings from a vessel  
 heemaari | v2a=tr | sip up small amount of liquid  
 heemaarso | v3a=tr | drain; sip ~ swallow (the last remains in a container); skim; degrease s.t.  
 heemasho | n6-f | agreement, consent  
 heemi | v2a=tr | skim fat from the top of broth  
 -heen (1) | pro-det-lpl | our [inclusive] | Ex: aabbeheen 'our father' | See: -keenna  
 heen (2) | n0-m-mass | fat floating on top of broth

-heenna | pro-det-1pl | our [inclusive] | Ex: bareheenna `our teacher' |  
 See: -keenna  
 heensarraar | n2-m | forked posts at rear of house used for storage  
 heensaysan | adj-der | saddled and bridled  
 heense | n7-m | horse's saddle and bridle  
 heensee | v2b= | saddle up (a horse)  
 -heer (1) | deic-m-suf | that, those (in the middle distance)  
 heer (2) | v1= | wound; cut  
 heer (3) | n4-m | stage, level; class, status, rank  
 heeraab | n2-m | keel of boat  
 heeraar | n2-m | fence  
 heeran (1) | adj-der | wounded, mutilated, maimed; crippled  
 heeran (2) | v1=inch | be wounded ~ maimed, get crippled  
 heeran (3) | n-m-col | group of women seeking husbands in another area  
 heereyn | n1-f | circle; pen, corral; blockade  
 heerin | n2-m | alliance through marriage  
 heerka nolosha | np | standard of living  
 heerka qiimaha | np | price level  
 heerkul | n2(a)-m | temperature  
 heerkulbeeg | n2a-m-cmp | thermometer | | Syn: kultirshe, termuumi  
 heeryee | v2b= | tie ropes around a pack camel as a foundation for the  
 load  
 heeryeysan | adj-der | loaded with mats and baggage  
 heeryo | n6-f | mats (etc.) tied on a pack camel's back as a foundation  
 for the load  
 hees (1) | n1-f/m, n4-m | song, melody  
 hees (2) | v1= | perform a song, sing  
 heesaa | n7-m | singer  
 heeshi | n2a-m, n7-m-col | abundance, excess, overflowing; [ext.]  
 prosperity  
 heeti | v2a=intr | limp  
 hegtar | n2-m | hectare (10,000 square meters)  
 hektar | n2-m | hectare | | See: hegtar  
 hel | v1= | get, receive, obtain; find; win, achieve; reach  
 helikobtar | n2-m | helicopter  
 helitaan | vn2-m | discovery; finding  
 helleyoy | expr | refrain word repeated after verses of a song  
 helloon | adj-der | obtainable, available  
 helloonaan | n2-f | availability  
 helmaamid | vn-f | forgetfulness  
 helmaan | v1= | forget | | See: halmaan  
 helmaansan | adj-der | forgotten  
 hengel | n2-f | mourning cloth  
 her | n0-f-time | noon, midday (when the sun is at its hottest)  
 herdi | v2a= | butt, clash, collide head on  
 heshii | v2a= | agree, come to an agreement, be reconciled  
 heshiis | vn2a-m | agreement, settlement; reconciliation  
 heshiisii | v2a=caus | arbitrate, mediate, cause s.o. to come to an  
 agreement  
 heshiisiin | vn2-f | reconciliation, arbitration  
 heshiiska ganacsiga | np-m | trade agreement  
 hey'ad | n1-f | agency, board; commission | | See: hay'ad  
 heybad | n1-f | prestige; imposing presence | | See: haybad  
 heydaaro | n6-f | accusation; grudge

heyl | n4-m | cardamom  
 hib sii | v2a=expr | fill s.t. up to the brim  
 Hibaaq | name-f | Hibaaq  
 hibasho | n6-f | unforgettable event  
 hibeel | v2b= | give as a gift, endow  
 hibitiq (1) | n2a-m | drip, dripping  
 hibitiq (2) | v1=intr | drip  
 hibo (1) | n6-f | gift, present, thing bequeathed; talent, natural gift  
 hibo (2) | v3b=tr | reflect about s.t. continually, remember, be incapable of forgetting  
 Hibo (3) | name-f | Hibo  
 hidaaya | n6-f | gift  
 hiddarraac | vn-m-cmp | following tradition  
 hidde | n7-m-col | custom, culture, tradition, heritage; [atr.] traditional  
 hiddiwaale | n7-m | longing, hankering  
 hiddo | n6-m-col | tradition; heritage | | See: hidde  
 hididdiilo | n6-f | expectation, aspiration | | See: yididdiilo  
 hidin | n-f | giving, ability to give, charity  
 hidrojin | n2-m-mass | hydrogen  
 hifasho | vn6-f | regret, blaming oneself, repentance  
 hifo | v3b= | repent, regret, blame oneself  
 hig ka sii | v2a=expr | fill up, satisfy, satiate  
 higaag (1) | n2a-m | strap to secure the cover of a vessel  
 higaag (2) | v1=tr | apply a security strap to a container  
 higaagan | adj-der | fastened with a security strap; [ext.] swollen, inflated  
 higgaad | n-f | spelling out; syllabification  
 higgaadi | v2a=tr | spell out; read s.t. with difficulty ~ syllable by syllable; study  
 higo | n6-f | hiccup | | See: hingo  
 higil | n2-m | darkness; dark shape, shadow  
 higlo | n6-f | large thornless evergreen tree sp.  
 higso | v3a= | go after s.t. to get it, strive hard for; study to understand ~ come to grips with s.t.  
 -hii | det-m-suf | the [MASCULINE KNOWN SUBJECT]  
 hiif | v1= | accuse, blame  
 hiig | v1= | manipulate, make s.t. pliable  
 hiihiile | n7-m | deadly poison; [fig.] serious danger  
 hiijo | n6-f | grudge, grievance, resentment | | | Syn: xiqdi  
 hiil (1) | n0-f-mass | sheep ~ goat dung  
 hiil (2) | n4-m | support, partisanship, siding with one's friends ~ relatives  
 hiilguro | v3b=cmp | relocate, migrate to a distant place  
 hiillo | n6-f | taking sides, supporting, partisanship  
 -hiin | pro-det-2pl | your | Ex: aabbihiin `your father' | See: -kiinna  
 hiindo | n6-f | mother | | | Syn: hooyo  
 hiinhiinso | v3a=pl | sip ~ suck up small amount of milk (etc.) from a vessel  
 -hiinna | pro-det-2pl | your | Ex: furehiinna `your key' | See: -kiinna  
 hiinraag | vn-m | panting, gasping | | See: hinraag  
 hiinso | v3a= | sip ~ suck up small amount of milk (etc.) from a vessel  
 hiiqlay | n-f | whooping cough  
 hiir (1) | n-f-time | early morning, first light (at dawn)

hiir (2) | n4-f | trouble, difficulty  
 hiir (3) | n-f | receding hairline  
 Hiiraan | n0-loc | Hiran [region in south central Somalia]  
 Hiirad | name-m | Hirad  
 hiireyso | v3a= | get up early  
 hiiro | n6-f-col | partial baldness, receding hairline ~ hair | | |  
     Syn: bidaarhoraad, salxo  
 hiirtaayo | n6-f | trouble, difficulty | | | Syn: dhib, harreef  
 -hiis | pro-det-3m | his | Ex: aabbihis 'his father' | See: -kiisa  
 -hiisa | pro-det-3m | his | Ex: Saca caanihiisa 'the cow's milk' | See: -kiisa  
 Hijra | n0-f | Hegira {religion}  
 hikaadi | v2a=tr | spell out | | | See: higgaadi  
 hikaadis | vn-m | spelling, syllabification, reading ~ writing letter by letter  
 hil | n4-m | bundle, pile, package; [ext.] cairn, monument  
 hilan | adj-der | overloaded, piled up, accumulated  
 hilasho | vn6-f | accumulation  
 hilay | n2-m | old worn-out mat; basket ~ wrapping for dates  
 hilba-hilbow | np | craving meat, state of wanting to eat meat | Ex: Maanta hilba-hilbow baa i haya. 'Today I crave meat.'  
 hilbawadaag | n2a-m-cmp | blood relatives; close kinship, close relationship  
 hilbo | n3-m-pl | meat varieties, types of meat  
 hilib | n3-m-mass | meat | | | Syn: cooddi  
 hilib lo' | np-mass | beef | Ex: Hilibka lo'da maan jeceli. 'I don't like beef.'  
 hilibcinjir | n2-m-cmp | outgrowth of flesh from a wound ~ sore that has not healed well and stays susceptible to injury, "proud flesh"  
 hilibdalqe | n7-m-cmp | uvula  
 hilible | n7-m, n5b-m | butcher, meat vendor | | | Syn: kawaanle  
 hilibsafan | n2-m-cmp | very painful laceration of the skin on the sole of the foot; hangnail (cuticle that appears on the sides of the  
 hilibtahan | n2-m-cmp | person who is very fond of meat  
 hilif | n2a-f, n3-m | worn-out cloth ~ mat ~ basket  
 hilin | n2c-m | road, street, avenue  
 hillaab | vn-f | hiding (behind), covering, concealing s.t. with s.t.  
 hillaabo | v3b=tr | wrap (a cloth) around oneself (to be hidden from view)  
 hillaac (1) | n2a-m | lightning, flash of lightning  
 hillaac (2) | v1= | flash (lightning)  
 hilmaan | v1= | forget; lapse into error, make an inadvertant mistake in speaking; [ext.] be out of tune | | | See: halmaan  
 hilmaansan | adj-der | forgotten  
 hilmaansii | v2a=ditr | make s.o. forget s.t. | | | See: halmaansii  
 hilnaansho | n0-f-st | condition of being piled up on ~ being placed in piles upon  
 hilo (1) | v3b= | pile up, heap up, accumulate for oneself  
 hilo (2) | n6-f | place on a river-bank where livestock are watered  
 hiloob | v1=inch | wish to revisit, desire to see again, feel nostalgia, miss  
 hilow | n2a-m | nostalgia, desire to see again  
 hilqad | n1-f | any small ring used for fastening; [pl] earrings

himammow | n-m | dusk, twilight, getting dark; seeing little because of  
 the lack of light ~ poor visibility  
 himammowso | v3a=intr | see poorly; be almost blind  
 himbiriirso | v3a=intr | peer at, watch intently | | See: hinbiriirso  
 himhimmow | n2a-m | twilight  
 himil | n-f-col | bundle of branches tied together and used to build  
 dwellings  
 himilee | v2b=tr | appraise, determine ~ estimate the quantity of s.t.  
 himilo | n6-f | aim, intention, aspiration | | Syn: hididdiilo  
 himir | n2-f-col | tree sp., with good fruit and hard wood (used for  
 carving)  
 himli | v2a=tr | weigh s.t. in one's hand  
 himmad | n1-f | good will, interest, desire | | See: himmo  
 himmajab (1) | n0-m-abs | demoralization  
 himmajab (2) | v1=intr | be demoralised, get disheartened  
 himmajebi | v2a=tr | demoralize s.o.  
 himmo | n6-f | good will; energy, vivacity, activity, interest  
 hinaas (1) | n2a-m-abs | jealousy, envy | | Syn: masayr  
 hinaas (2) | v1=intr | be jealous ~ envious, begrudge  
 hinaasi | v2a=tr | make s.o. jealous  
 hinaaso | n6-f-abs | jealousy, envy  
 hinaayo | n6-f-abs | bitterness, grief  
 hinbiriirso | v3a=intr | peer at, strain one's eyes to see  
 hindhis | v1= | sneeze  
 hindhiso | n6-f | sneeze  
 Hindi | n2a-m | Indian, person from India  
 hindis | v1= | plan, invent, design  
 hindiso | n6-f/m | plan, project, idea; dream; invention, creation  
 hindisow | v3a=intr | invent, think of a new idea; fantasize  
 Hindiya | n0-loc-f | India  
 hinfiriir | n2-m-abs | fright | | See: hanfariir  
 hingil (1) | n-m | bloated ~ distended stomach  
 hingil (2) | v1=intr | become distended, be blown up, get swollen  
 hingilan | adj-der | having a distended stomach  
 hingo | n6-f | hiccough  
 hingood | v1=pat | hiccough  
 hinifso | v3a= | sip (a small amount of), take a sip of (e.g., milk)  
 hinji | v2a= | lift s.t. heavy; jerk (in weightlifting)  
 hinjibiso | n6-f-col | small insect which can cause disease by entering  
 eyes ~ nose  
 hinjis | vn2a-m | act of lifting s.t. heavy, jerking  
 hinni | n2a-m | forest  
 hinqad | vn-m | act of standing up ~ trying to get up  
 hinqi | v2a=tr | lift (up), raise s.t. up  
 hinqo | v3a=intr | try to get up ~ stand up  
 hinraag | v1=intr | pant, gasp, be short of breath  
 hintaaqee | v2b=tr | make s.o. stumble; [fig.] put s.o. in difficulty |  
 | See: hantaqee  
 hintaaqo | n6-f | forward fall | | See: hantaqo  
 highiq | vn-f | sobs, sobbing  
 highiqlee | v2b=intr | sob, hiccup while crying  
 hiqlee | v2b=intr | sob, hiccup while crying  
 hir (1) | n4-m | wave, surge, rise and fall (of tide); [ext.] radio wave  
 hir (2) | n-f | goat sp.

hiraab (1) | n1-f-time | second half of the night, from midnight until dawn  
 hiraab (2) | n1-f | meal eaten at midnight during Ramadan  
 hiraabo | v3b= | eat the night meal (during the Ramadan fast)  
 hiraaci | v2a=tr | ruffle, form waves on s.t. (water, grass, etc.) | |  
 See: haraaci  
 hiraahir | v1=intr | pant, gasp  
 hiraahir | v1=intr | pant, breathe quickly, gasp for breath  
 hirar | n4-m-pl | waves | | See: hir  
 hirarka dhaadheer | np | long (radio) waves  
 hirarka dhexe | np | medium (radio) waves  
 hirarka gaagaaban | np | short (radio) waves  
 hirbaac | n2a-m-cmp | wavelength | | |  
 hirdan | n2-m | clash, conflict; collision | | See: hardan  
 hirdi | v2a= | butt; clash; strike violently | | See: hardi ~ herdi  
 hiral | v1=intr | be put into effect, adopted, established  
 hiraashan | adj-der | applied  
 hiraagi | v2a=tr | apply, adopt, establish, accomplish  
 hiriimaale | n7-m | traditional dance, performed with sticks  
 hiriq ka dheh | np-f-expr | fullness, being filled with s.t. (water, milk, etc.)  
 hirjab | n2a-m-cmp | breaker (wave)  
 hiro | v3b= | reach for, make recourse to; attain  
 hiraqad | vn-m-st | overflowing, brimming over, state of fullness  
 hiraqi | v2a=tr | make s.o. full, have s.o. be satisfied | | See also: harqi  
 hiraqo | v3a=intr | be full to overflowing, brim over; have plenty of |  
 Ex: Waxaan rabi lahaa ari badan oon caanihiisa iyo hilibkiisa ka hiraqado. 'I would have wanted lots of sheep and goats so that I would have plenty of milk and meat.'  
 hirrig | n-f | forest, thickly wooded place  
 hitee | v2b= | slander  
 hiti | v2a=intr | limp; wobble  
 hitiq | v1=intr | walk slowly  
 hitiqi | v2a=tr | make s.o. walk slowly  
 hito | n6-f | slander  
 hiwaawir (1) | n-m | strong unpleasant odor  
 hiwaawir (2) | v1=intr | give off a strong unpleasant odor  
 hiyi | n0-m-abs | sense, heart, center of emotion  
 hiyikac | v1=cmp | be aroused, become emotional  
 hiyikici | v2a=tr | arouse s.o., make s.o. anxious  
 hiyiwaale | n7-m | longing, yearning, hankering  
 hobay | n-m-loc | area full of acacia trees  
 hobboboro | n6-f | dolphin  
 Hobyo | n0-loc | Obbia, Obiya [coastal town in central Somalia]  
 hod | v1= | deceive, cheat; betray | | | Syn: dag, khatal  
 hodaddaabo | n6-f | shirking  
 hodan (1) | n2-m | wealthy person, rich man | | | Syn: qani, tanaad  
 hodan (2) | v1=inch | be ~ become rich, get wealthy  
 Hodan (3) | name-f | Hodan  
 hodanow | v1=inch | become rich, be ~ get wealthy  
 hodantooyo | n0-f-abs | richness, wealth, wealthiness; riches  
 hodmi | v2a=tr | make s.o. rich ~ wealthy, enrich  
 hodon (1) | n2-m | rich man, wealthy person

hodon (2) | v1=inch | become rich  
 hodonnimo | n6-f-abs | wealth, richness, being a rich person  
 hodontooyo | n0-f-abs | richness | | See: hodantooyo  
 hog | n4-m, n1-f | cave, hole in the ground; earth-oven  
 hogasho | vn6-f | act of halting, standing still  
 hogatus (1) | n2a-m | demonstration, illustration  
 hogatus (2) | v1=tr | illustrate, demonstrate  
 hogdhagax | n2a-m-cmp | quarry, mine  
 hogee | v2b=tr | cook ~ roast (meat, etc.) in an earth oven  
 hogeys | n2a-m | food cooked in an earth oven  
 hogeysa | v3b=auto | bake ~ cook oneself food in an earth oven  
 hogfo | n6-m | knock-knees, bow-legged; pigeon-toes  
 hoggaami | v2a= | lead, guide, direct, manage, be in charge of  
 hoggaamin | vn-f | leading, guiding; leadership  
 hoggaamiye | n7-m | guide, leader; chairman, director, manager; navigator  
 hoggaan (1) | n2c-m | camel's halter, lead ~ leading rope  
 hoggaan (2) | n2c-m-col | authorities; leadership; directorate, bureau  
 hoggaansan (1) | v1=intr | allow oneself to be guided (camel); be  
     subdued, submissive; submit, obey, follow the guide ~ direction  
 hoggaansan (2) | adj-der | letting oneself be guided (camel); submissive,  
     obedient  
 hogmacdan | n2-f-cmp | mine (source of minerals)  
 hogo (1) | v3b= | halt, stand still  
 hogo (2) | n6-f-time | hot season  
 hogob | n2a-m | valley; river-bed; any natural depression  
 hogof | n3-f | pigeon-toe  
 hogoggoli | v2a= | bend (around)  
 hogol | n-f-col | rain cloud; beginning of rain  
 hogotusaalee | v2b=tr | give a demonstration to s.o.; specify ~ focus on  
     s.t. (the essential parts of a talk)  
 hoh | intj | ouch!  
 hohob (1) | n-m | decorative camel cloth ~ mat  
 hohob (2) | n-f-col | plant sp., with edible fruit (berries)  
 hoji | v2a= | halt; bring to a halt  
 hol | v1= | try, attempt, test (out)  
 holac (1) | n2a-m | flame  
 holac (2) | v1= | burn, burst into flame, inflame  
 holce | n7-m | inflammable object  
 holci | v2a=tr | set on fire, ignite; scorch, singe  
 holgan | adj-der | passed over, left out; treated poorly ~ unfairly  
 holganaan | n2-m-abs | unjust treatment; state of being passed over ~  
     left out  
 holis | vn-f | act of trying (s.t. out)  
 holli | v2a=tr | try, attempt  
 holliin | vn2-m | trying  
 hollo | v3a= | intend ~ try to do s.t.  
 hollob | n1-f | scurf; scaly skin  
 holoc (1) | n2a-m | flame; [ext.] hot air ~ wind; burning sensation  
 holoc (2) | v1=intr | flame (up), catch fire, burn  
 holon | n2c-m | hot wind; heat (of flame); [fig.] anger, ire, fury  
 hongod | n1-f | hunchback, person with curvature of the spine  
 hongorre | n7-m | hot wind | | Syn: hafeef, halac, holon  
 honog | n2a-m/f | nose bleed, bloody nose; heavy bleeding, hemorrhage  
 hontorro | n6-f | tree sp., with fruit resembling oranges



-hoo (1) | deic-m-suf | that (far away)  
 hoo (2) | intj | Here, take (it)!  
 hoo (3) | v1=tr | take, accept  
 hoo (4) | n0-f-col | offering, gift, present; s.t. given out of obligation  
 hoo (5) | v2a=tr | have s.o. ~ s.t. stay overnight; put up for the night  
 hoobaale | n7-m | key word used to introduce rhythm of a poem ~ song | | See: hooyaale  
 hoobaalee | v2b=tr | recite ~ sing a rhythm word | | See: hooyaale  
 hoobaan | n-f-col | ripe fruit  
 hoobad | vn-m | sliding, going down ~ descending; [fig.] act of dying, death  
 hoobal | n2-m | actor, artist  
 hoobi | v2a= | mow down, cut down, annihilate  
 hoobo | v3b=intr | slide ~ go down, descend; [fig.] die  
 hoobol | n2-m | actor, artist  
 hoobsii | v2a= | give s.o. his/her share of milk while milking  
 hoobso (1) | v3a= | drain (out ~ off), drink to the finish  
 hoobso (2) | v3a= | share out the milk while milking ~ when selling milk  
 -hood | pro-det-3pl | their | Ex: aabbahood 'their father' | See: -kooda  
 -hooda | pro-det-3pl | their | Ex: barahooda 'their teacher' | See: -kooda  
 hoodaar | n-m | capable person, able man  
 hooddeyn | intj | come in! (response to a request to enter one's house)  
 hooddi | intj | Hello?; Can I come in?; Is anyone home?  
 hoodo | n0-f-abs | luck, good fortune | | | Syn: ayaan, cawo, nasiib  
 hoog (1) | n4-m | misfortune, disaster | | | Syn: belo  
 hoog (2) | v1=intr | suffer misfortune ~ disaster  
 hoogaami | v2a=tr | bend s.t. (e.g., part of the body)  
 hoogaansi | vn2a-m | bow, act of being down ~ bowing  
 hoogaanso | v3a=intr | bend ~ lean forward in order to look down below  
 hoogey | intj | shucks! too bad!  
 hooji | v2a=tr | bring misfortune upon s.o.  
 hool | v1= | shear ~ shave poorly, cut hair badly; scrape  
 hoolan | adj-der | scraped, clipped; badly cut ~ shaved (of hair); sheared; skinned, peeled; plucked  
 hoolato | n6-f-col | disease of the scalp (causing loss of hair)  
 hoolhool | v1=pl | keep on shaving clumsily ~ shearing badly  
 hoolif | n-f-col | wooly hair, thick ruffled hair  
 hoolis | vn1-f | clumsy shearing; bad shave ~ haircut  
 hoollin | vn2-m | bad shave ~ haircut, poor shearing  
 hoomaay | v1= | look ~ stare at; look after; shelter, protect; huddle over  
 hoombaro | n6-f | dolphin  
 hoomo | n-f-col | dependents (e.g., poor people; children)  
 hoon | n4-m | horn  
 hoor (1) | n4-m-col | drops; raindrops, rainfall; tears; liquid {chemistry}  
 hoor (2) | v1=intr | rain, pour, gush  
 hoori | v2a=tr | catch falling water in a vessel  
 hooris | vn-f | rush of water  
 hoorri | n2a-m | nomad's small hut, cabin  
 hoorso | v3a= | catch a dripping ~ pouring liquid

hoos ... ka | adv-loc | from below; [atr.] under, lower; [fig.] quietly |  
 Ex: hoos ka leh `saying quietly to himself', hoosta ka gal `go under'  
 hoos ... u | adv-loc | downwards  
 hoos (1) | n1-f-loc | lower part, underneath; bottom; [atr.] under, below, down, low, lower, inferior | Ex: dhulka hoostiisa `underground', gacantaada hoosteeda `under your arm'  
 hoos (2) | n4-m | shade, shadow  
 hoos-u-dhigid | vn1-f-cmp | demotion  
 hoosaasi | v2a=tr | deceive, mislead s.o. by disturbing  
 hoosaasin | n-f | bias, concealed partisanship  
 hoosaysii | v2a=tr | put s.o. ~ s.t. under ~ underneath s.t.  
 hoosdaloolo | n6-f | defect, lack  
 hoosdhaw | v1=tr | mark s.t. with a diacritic  
 hoosdhig | v1=tr | mark with a diacritic  
 hoose | adj-atr | below, lower, low-lying; inferior; subordinate; junior | Ex: dhinaca hoose `in the lower section'  
 hoosee | v2b=intr | be low; be under ~ below | Ex: Waa dhul xeeb ah oo aad u hooseeya. `It is a land which is coastal and very low.'  
 hooseeya | v2b-subj / adv-expr | below, lower  
 hooseeye | n7-m | denominator {mathematics}  
 hoosgal | v1=tr | be put ~ placed under; go stand under s.t.; slip under s.t.  
 hoosgashi | n2a-m | undergarment, slip, petticoat  
 hoosgunti | n2a-m | sarong, cloth traditionally worn by men  
 hoosh (1) | v1= | snatch, rob; kidnap  
 hoosh (2) | vn2a-m | robbery, kidnapping  
 hoosi | v2a=tr | shade; put s.o. in the shade  
 hoosiis | n2a-m | cloud-shadow  
 hoosjoog | v1=intr | be subordinate to ~ inferior  
 hoosjooge | n7-m | subordinate  
 hoosmari | v2a=tr | put under s.t.  
 hooso | n6-f | workshop; factory  
 hoosubbax | n2a-m-cmp | short person with a small frame who looks younger than his age  
 hooto | n6-f | small spear  
 hooy (1) | v1= | take, accept | | |  
 hooy (2) | intj | hey you!  
 hooy (3) | n1-m | home, shelter  
 hooyaale (1) | intj | word used to introduce a poem ~ song  
 hooyaale (2) | n7-m | rhythm word repeated in a poem ~ song  
 hooyaalee | v2b=tr | recite ~ chant a rhythm word  
 hooyad | vn2a-m | homecoming, going home  
 hooyi | v2a= | bring ~ take home | | See: hoyi  
 hooyo (1) | n6-f | mother | Ex: Hooyooy! `O mother!'  
 hooyo (2) | v3b= | come ~ go home at the end of the day  
 hooyonnimo | n0-f-abs | motherhood  
 hor ... u | adv-loc | forwards  
 hor (1) | n4-f-loc | front (part); [atr.] in front of, before | Ex: daarta horteeda `in front of the building', guriga hortiisa `in front of the house'  
 hor (2) | n-f-time | time before; [atr.] ago; first, previous | Ex: laba bilood horteeda `two months ago'  
 hor (3) | v1= | organize animals in groups for watering

horaad (1) | num-ord-m | first | | | Syn: koowaad ~ kowaad  
 horaad (2) | n2a-m | front teats of a milk-animal  
 horatibye | v2b= | come before its time, come in advance; be paid in advance  
 horatibyo | n6-f | advance, s.t. that comes before its time; early payment  
 horay | n0-f-loc | front, forth, forward direction  
 hordhac | n2a-m-cmp | introduction, introductory speech; preface; s.t. that happens early  
 hordhalad | n2a-m-cmp | first ~ eldest child  
 hordhig | v1=cmp | present, submit, put forward  
 hore (1) | adj-atr | first; former, previous, earlier; forth, fro, forwards; before | Ex: Sidii hore un. 'Same as usual' [lit: just like before]  
 hore (2) | n7-m | person in charge of animals for watering  
 horee | v2b= | round up, encircle; stop a group of animals while others are drinking  
 horey | adv-time | previously; [loc] forth, fro | Ex: horey iyo gadaal 'back and forth'  
 horeyba | adv-time | already, before hand  
 horfiiq | n2a-m | leader, chairman  
 horin | n2c-f | group; platoon | | | Syn: koox  
 horis | vn1-f | act of organizing animals in groups for watering  
 horistaagid | vn-f-cmp | resistance, objection, opposition; prevention  
 horjoog (1) | v1=tr | lead, guide  
 horjoog (2) | v1=tr | stop, obstruct  
 horjoog (3) | n2a-m-cmp | forward (in football)  
 horjooge (1) | n7-m | supervisor, foreman; guard  
 horjooge (2) | n7-m | preposition  
 horjoogso | v3a=tr | oppose, obstruct, stop  
 horjoogto | n6-f | group leader (female); guard, supervisor  
 horkac (1) | n2a-m-cmp | leader, first in line  
 horkac (2) | v1=cmp | lead in single file, be the first of a line  
 horkace | n7-m-cmp | guide, scout  
 horkannac | n-m-expr | hate at first sight  
 horkeen | v1=ditr | submit, put s.t. in front of; lead s.o. before s.o. else  
 horleh | adj-expr | another; new; diverse  
 hormar | v1=intr | progress, advance, promote; pass in front of, precede  
 hormari | v2a=tr | cause to progress, advance; precede, give precedence to s.o.~ s.t.; anticipate s.t. (money)  
 hormarid | vn1-f | movement forward; progress  
 hormaris | vn2a-m | advance (of money ~ funds)  
 hormarso | v3a=tr | take in advance ~ early s.t. to which one is entitled (e.g. money)  
 hormaysii | v2a=tr | cause to form a group  
 hormee | v2b=tr | form a group; divide into groups, organize in groups  
 hormo | n6-f | select group; section; faction; subset {mathematics} | | | Syn: koox, xayn; qaar  
 hormuud | n2a-m | leader, chairman  
 horog | n0-m-abs | black color of the forequarters of the bodies of cattle, sheep and goats  
 horor (1) | n2-m | beast of prey, predator; plunderer, pirate; intervention

horror (2) | v1= | prey on; plunder, rob  
 horraan | n2-f | beginning, start; head, front | Ex: bisha ku xigta  
     horraanteeda 'the beginning of next month'  
 horrayn | vn1-f | priority; primary, being first  
 horraysii | v2a=tr | cause to be put ahead; make s.o. ~ s.t. be preceded  
 horree | v2b= | be first, be in front, precede, be earlier | Ex: Waa  
     markii iigu horreysey halka. 'This is my first time here.'  
 horreeya | v2b-subj | first, foremost, ahead  
 horseed (1) | n2a-m | commander, leader; guide, scout  
 horseed (2) | v1= | lead, command, be commander; pioneer  
 horta | np / adv-expr | first, in front, forwards; in the first place; by  
     the way; any way  
 hortaagan | adj-cmp | directly in front of; obstructing; steady, firm  
 hortag (1) | v1=cmp | confront, face; meet  
 hortag (2) | vn2a-m-cmp | opposition, confrontation  
 horudhalow | vn2a-m | false indications that an animal is about to give  
     birth, fake labor  
 horujeed | n2a-m-cmp | lesson ~ course in progress; unfinished lesson ~  
     course  
 horukac | n2a-m-cmp | progress, advance, development | | | Syn:  
     horummar  
 horumar | vn2-m-cmp | development, progress, advancement  
 horumarin | vn-f-cmp | development, progress, advancement, promotion | |  
     See: horummari  
 horumarinta ganacsiga | np | trade promotion  
 horummar | v1=cmp | make progress, advance  
 horummari | v2a=cmp | improve, move s.t. forward  
 horummarsan | adj-cmp | advanced, developed, evolved  
 horusocod | n2a-m-cmp | progress, advance  
 horusocodnimo | n6-f-cmp | progressiveness  
 horutibye | v2b= | cause to come before its time; advance; hasten  
 horutibyo | n-f | hastening, finishing s.t. in advance, making s.o. hurry  
 horweyn | n2-m-col | group (of livestock ~ camel) herded separately  
 horyaal | n2-m | leader, chairman; guide; champion {sports}  
 horyaalnimo | n6-f-abs | leadership, chairmanship  
 hoteel | n2-m | hotel  
 hoy | n1-m | home, dwelling, shelter; [ext.] faculty, college staff | |  
     See: hooy  
 hoyaad | vn2a-m | overnight stop  
 hoyaatin | vn2-m | overnight stop ~ stay  
 hoyad (1) | n2a-m | place to spend the night  
 hoyad (2) | v1= | stay the night  
 hoyasho | vn6-f | act of spending the night, staying overnight  
 hoyi | v2a= | bring ~ take s.o. home; accommodate for the night  
 hoyo (1) | v3b= | spend the night (in a place), stay overnight  
 hoyo (2) | v3b= | go home at the end of a day  
 hu (1) | det-m-subj | the [SUBJECT]  
 hu (2) | n0-m-col | clothes, dress, attire, clothing | | | Syn: dhar,  
     marriin  
 hub (1) | v1=st | be sure, make certain, ascertain | Ex: Ma hubtaa? 'Are  
     you sure?'  
 hub (2) | n4-m-col | weapons, arms; equipment, gear; clothes | Ex:  
     dhimista hubka 'arms reduction', Hubka dhig! 'Drop your weapons!'  
 hubaal | vn2-f | exactness, precision, positiveness, certainty

hubanti | n2a-f-abs | certainty, accuracy  
 hubaysan | adj-der | armed  
 hubee | v2b=tr | arm; clothe; equip with weapons ~ clothes  
 hubi | v2a=tr | make sure of, verify; ascertain, investigate  
 hubiwaa | n0-m-abs | uncertainty, insecurity  
 hubka atamka | np-m | atomic ~ nuclear weapons  
 hubka culus | np | artillery, heavy armaments | | | Syn: aartilari  
 hubka halista ah | np | nuclear weapons  
 hubka iswada | np | guided weapons  
 hubka sida baahsan wax u gumaada | | weapons of mass destruction  
 hubkadhigid | vn-f | disarming s.o., disarmament  
 hubqaad | n2a-m-cmp | age of bearing arms, military age  
 hubsasho | vn6-f | investigation, verification; act of ascertaining  
 hubsiino | vn6-f | verifying, making sure | | | Syn: hubsasho  
 hubso | v3a= | ascertain, make sure for oneself, be sure; specify, make more precise; find out; investigate  
 hud | n1-f, n4-f | hernia  
 hud-hud | n2-m | cuckoo, hoopoe bird sp.  
 hudaanhuto | n6-f-col | interconnected things  
 huddan (1) | n2c-m | slow walk, totter | | | Syn: luud  
 huddan (2) | v1= | walk slowly, totter along, take faltering steps  
 hudeec | v1= | walk slowly, take short steps  
 hudheel | n2-m | hotel  
 huduf | n-m-col | sardine; [fig.] very small thing; [atr.] tiny | | | Syn: baaqe, sardiin  
 huf (1) | v1= | winnow; clean; shake ~ beat the dust from  
 huf (2) | n1-f | bird of prey, hawk ~ falcon sp.  
 hufan | adj-der | winnowed; clean, clear; decent  
 hufnaan | n-f-abs | cleanliness, decency; [ext.] hygiene  
 hukan | v1= | mutter, murmur; produce a loud indistinct noise  
 hugun | n2c-m | muttering, murmuring; rumble, loud indistinct noise  
 hujuum | n2c-m | attack, raid  
 hujuun | v1= | attack, raid  
 hul | n4-m | cleft, chink, crack  
 hulaaq | v1= | smoulder, start up (of fire)  
 hulan | adj-der | cracked, with a chink  
 hulbi | v2a= | work quickly, hurry, rush  
 hule | n7-m-col | scrofula (serious glandular disease)  
 huleel | v1= | walk slowly and dejectedly  
 hulkan (1) | n2-m | newly-kindled fire; ignition  
 hulkan (2) | v1=inch | be kindled, start to burn, ignite  
 hulkujir | n2-f-cmp | flank (of camel ~ cow); filet, fillet (meat)  
 hullaabo | v3b=tr | drape (a cloth) around oneself (in order to hide from view)  
 hullo | v3a= | hide behind s.t.; [fig.] use s.o. as a scapegoat  
 hulqe | n7-m | useless person, good-for-nothing; [atr.] unproductive | | | Syn: waxmataare  
 hululuf | n2a-f | long skirt (wide and full)  
 huluul | n2-f | tight passage, narrow place  
 huluulo | v3b= | squeeze ~ push through | | See: xuluulo  
 huluuq | v1= | cobble, sew roughly ~ carelessly  
 huluuqan | adj-der | cobbled, roughly sewn  
 humasho | vn6-f | mending (of clothes)  
 humbaalle | n7-m | stealth walk (with camouflage), move about on tip toe

humbaallee | v2b=intr | creep around with camouflage (to frighten ~ attack), assume a menacing position  
 humbul | n2-m | round ~ rounded object; s.t. filled out | | See: hunbul  
 humbuluuluq | n-m | blister, inflamed ~ infected wound | | See: hunbuluuluq  
 humbuqo | n-f | patching up of tears ~ rips; shape of clumsily patched cloth  
 humburuq | n2a-f | small light gray bird sp.  
 hummaag | n2a-m | indistinct dim view, unclear vision ~ sight; image  
 hummaagso | v3a= | peer at (on account of bad sight)  
 hummaaji | v2a= | wound, strike  
 humo | v3b=auto | mend, patch ragged clothing  
 humuuman | adj-der | hungry (from fasting) | | See: hamuuman  
 hun (1) | v1=tr | mend (clothes)  
 hun (2) | n4-m | old bit of cloth  
 hunbaallee | v2b=intr | creep around with camouflage | | See: humbaallee  
 hunbul | v1= | make s.t. round  
 hunbulan | adj-der | rounded  
 hunbuluuluq | v1=intr | blister, run ~ weep (of a skin burn, wound ~ infection) | | See: humbuluuluq  
 hunbuqo | n6-f | patch-work, clumsy sewing, bad tailoring  
 hunburuq | n2a-f | small bird sp. | | See: humburuq  
 hundud | v1=intr | bend, put one's head down  
 hunfey | n1-f | bird of prey, similar to a falcon  
 hungee | v2b=tr | void, make empty, deplete; disappoint, frustrate one's hopes  
 hungo | n0-f | emptiness, empty-handedness; disappointment  
 hunguri | n2a-m | throat, larynx, gullet, esophagus; windpipe; nutriment, food | | Syn: booc, cune  
 hunguricad | n2a-m-cmp | trachea, windpipe  
 hungurijuquq | n2a-m-cmp | tempting smell of food; impatient craving for food  
 hunguriweyn | adj-cmp | greedy, eager, thirsty  
 hunguriweyne | n7-m | greedy person, heavy eater  
 hungurixume | n7-m | greedy man, avid ~ voracious person  
 hunguriyee | v2b=tr | long for in vain; be tempted  
 hunnuhunnu | n2a-f | murmur, whisper | |  
 hunqaac | v1= | vomit, be sick  
 hunqaaco | n6-f-col | vomit, vomiting | | Syn: mantag  
 hunri | n0-m-mass | steam, hot vapor | | Syn: oomaar, uumi  
 hur | v1=intr | be kindled, catch fire  
 huraal | vn2-m | self-sacrifice  
 huraan | adj-der | expendable, dispensable  
 hurda | v1-subj | asleep | | See: hurud  
 hurdan (1) | n2-m | play-fighting, wrestling  
 hurdan (2) | v1= | fight playfully, wrestle  
 hurdeysan | adj-der | asleep  
 hurdo | n0-f-col | sleep  
 hurguf | v1=tr | shake out  
 hurgumi | v2a=tr | infect  
 hurgumo | n6-f | infection  
 hurgun (1) | n2-m | infection  
 hurgun (2) | v1=inch | become infected  
 huri | v2a=tr | kindle (fire); burn ~ ignite s.t.

hurid | vn1-f | combustion, burning  
 huriweyto | n6-f-cmp | necessity; s.t. inevitable ~ unavoidable; [ext.]  
     people bound by an unbreakable tie  
 hurmadow | n-m-cmp | soot on the outside of cooking vessels  
 hursan | adj-der | kindled  
 hurtu | n2a-f | superfluity; [atr.] avoidable, dispensible, superfluous  
 hurud | vl=st | go to sleep, be asleep | Ex: Ma hurdaa? `Is he asleep?'  
 hurufle | n-m | sardine  
 huruud | n1-f-col | saffron; [ext.] yellow (color) | | | Syn: sacfaraan  
 huruuf | vl= | frown; rebuke  
 huryo | n6-f-col | small bird sp.  
 hus | intj | be quiet!, shut up!, shhh!  
 huunyo | n6-f-col | bird louse, chicken lice  
 huur (1) | n4-m | uncomfortable heat, high temperature | Ex: meel huur ah  
     `hot stuffy place'  
 huur (2) | vl=inch | become stuffy ~ overheated  
 huuri (1) | v2a=tr | make (a place) hot and stuffy ~ overheated  
 huuri (2) | n2a-m | canoe, row boat  
 huuro | n6-f-mass | tartar on the teeth, plaque  
 huursan | adj-der | stuffy, airless, overheated  
 huwaar | n2-m | steam (from boiling water) | | | Syn: uumi  
 huwad | vn-m | act of wrapping oneself in a cloth | | See: huwo  
 huwan (1) | adj-der | covered, as with a cloth; dressed  
 huwan (2) | n1-f | group of warriors from different clans  
 huwi | v2a=tr | cover with a cloth, drape  
 huwis | vn2a-m | act of covering with a cloth ~ draping  
 huwo | v3a= | wrap (a cloth) round oneself; cover oneself with cloth ~  
     blanket  
 huyun | n5-m, n2-m | incense-bearing tree sp.  
 i (1) | pro-1sg-obj | me  
 -i (2) | vl-inf-suf | to [INFINITIVE]  
 -i (3) | np-f-subj-suf | SUBJECT MARKER  
 -i (4) | n-f-abs-suf | -ness | Ex: gaabni `shortness', dhuubni `thinness'  
 -i (5) | v2a-suf | TRANSITIVE / CAUSATIVE VERB MAKER | Ex: amaahi `lend',  
     toosi `wake s.o. up'  
 -i (6) | v5a-1sg-neg-prhb | I am not | Ex: Maan dhuubni `I am not slim.'  
 i' | n-f | I, short I [letter of the Somali alphabet]  
 ib | n1-f, n4-f | orifice, especially of nipple  
 Ibliis | n0-m | Satan, the Devil | | | Syn: Shayddaan  
 Ibraahim | name-m | Abraham  
 ibriiq | n2a-m | kettle  
 ibtilee | v2b= | ruin, bring disaster upon  
 ibtilo | n6-f | disaster, calamity  
 ibtiloob | vl=inch | be ruined (mentally ~ morally), go to the bad  
 iclaan | n2c-m | announcement, proclamation; advertisement | | | Syn:  
     ogeysiis  
 icraab | n1-f | drills, exercises {grammar}  
 ictikaaf | n2a-m | attitude for sitting in mosque  
 ictimaad | n-m | reference, basis (for s.t.); letter of recommendation  
 ictigaad | n2a-m | belief, faith  
 ictiraaf (1) | n2a-m | recognition  
 ictiraaf (2) | vl= | recognize  
 -id (1) | vn1-f-suf | -ing [GERUND] | Ex: doonid `wanting, wishing',  
     qorid `writing'

-id (2) | v5a-2sg-neg-prhb-suf | you are not | Ex: Maad ogid `You don't know.'

idaacad | n1-f | broadcast, broadcasting; propaganda

idaaco | n6-f | broadcast

idaad | n1-f | fishing line, tackle

idaan | n-m-mass | seasoning, condiment, gravy | | | Syn: goosaar ~ koosaar

idan (1) | n2c-m | permission, authorization

idan (2) | v1= | permit, authorize, give permission

idan (3) | n2-m | incense-burner | | | Syn: dabqaad

iddaarad | n1-f | administration | | See: iddaaro

iddaaro | n6-f | administration, management; appointment as head (of office)

idhi | v4a-1sg-past | I said | | See: iri

idif | n2a-m | fringe (hair)

idiin (1) | pro + prep | to you all, for you, on your behalf

idiin (2) | n-f | leather (dyed and prepared)

idiinka | pro + prep | for you all ... from (X)

idiinku | pro + prep | to (X) ... for you all

idiinla | pro + prep | to ~ for you all ... with (X)

idiinma | pro + prep + neg | not for / to you

idil (1) | num-adj | all, complete, whole, entire | | | Syn: dhan

Idil (2) | name-f | Idil

idiloojiyad | n1-f | ideology

idin (1) | pro-2pl-obj | you (all)

idin (2) | pro-red-2pl | you (all)

-idin (3) | v5a-2pl-neg-prhb-suf | you (all) are not | Ex: Meydin caddidin `You are not white.'

idinka (1) | pro-2pl | you [plural]

idinka (2) | pro + prep | from you

idinkaa | pro-2pl + focus | It is you all who ...

idinkaga | pro + prep | from you all ... at / using (X) | Ex: Alaabta an idinkaga tago. `I Shall leave the things with you'. [lit: the things at you I go from you]

idinkala | pro + prep | with (X) ... from you all

idinkoo | pro + conj | while you all ...

idinku (1) | pro-2pl-subj | you [plural]

idinku (2) | pro + prep | you ... at / in (X)

idinkula | pro + prep | with you all ... using (X)

idinla | pro + prep | with you all

idinma (1) | pro + qw | which of you? | Ex: Idinma ayaa sameeyey? `Which of you did it?'

idinma (2) | pro + neg | you all ... not | Ex: Idinma ayaan tegeyn? `Which one of you are not going?'

idlaad | n1-m | completion, finish, termination

idlaansho | vn6-m-st | completion

idlaw | v3a=inch | finish, bring to completion

idlayso | v3b= | finish, complete s.t. for oneself

idlee | v2b= | complete, finish

idman | adj-der | permitted, authorized

ido | n0-m-col | sheep; flock of sheep | Ex: caano idaad `sheep's milk', laba idayow `two sheep'

idoloojiyo | n6-f | ideology | | | Syn: aydiyooloji, caqiido

idrojin | n2-m-mass | hydrogen



if (1) | n4-m | light; [fig.] in life; world, universe | Ex: Waxa ifka ku nool oo dhan baan rabaa inaan barto. 'I want to learn about all the living things in the universe.'

if (2) | v1=intr | give light | Ex: Bishu habeenkii way noo iftaa. 'The moon gives us light at night.'

ifafaale | n7-m | phenomenon, wonder, marvel

ifbixi | v2a=cmp | put s.t. into the light; make s.o. famous

ifi | v2a=tr | enlighten, make bright, light; kindle

ifiso | n6-f | illumination, light

ifmaalmeed | n-m-cmp | daylight

iftiimi | v2a=tr | enlighten, make bright, shed light on, light

iftiin (1) | n2-m | light; enlightenment

iftiin (2) | v1= | give light, shine

Iftiinka-Aqoonta | np | Light of Education (Somali literary magazine)

iftiino | n6-f-time | daylight; daytime

iftiinsan | adj-der | enlightened, light

iga | pro + prep | from me; than me | Ex: Salaan diirran iga guddoon. 'Accept a warm greeting from me.'

iga raalli ahow | expr | excuse me; forgive me, beg your pardon | | |

igaar | n2-m, n5-m | boy | | | Syn: gaban, inan, wiil, yar

igaga | pro + prep | from me ... at / using (X) | Ex: Buugga xoog buu igaga qaatay. 'He took the book from me by force.'

igala | pro + prep | with me ... about it | Ex: Igala hadlay. 'He talked with me about it.'

igar | n-m | female animal which has been induced to go on giving milk

Iglan | n0-loc-f | England

igtishaaf (1) | n-m | discovery

igtishaaf (2) | v1=tr | discover, explore; uncover, reveal

igu | pro + prep | to me, for me | Ex: Halkan igu sug! 'Wait for me here!'

igula | pro + prep | with me ... using (X) | Ex: Af Soomaali igula hadal! 'Speak to me in Somali!'

ihaanee | v2b= | despise

ihaano | n6-f | contempt

ihi | v5a-1sg-neg-pres | I am not | Ex: Adiga kumaan ihi. 'I am not you.'

ihid | v5a-2sg-neg-pres | you are not | Ex: Soomaali ma ihid. 'You are not a Somali.'

ihidin | v5a-2pl-neg-pres | you all are not | Ex: Ardey ma ihidin. 'You are not students.'

ihin | v5a-1pl-neg-pres | we are not | Ex: Dabbaakhado wanaagsan maannu ihin. 'We are not good cooks.'

ii (1) | pro + prep | to me, for me | Ex: Shaah ii keen! 'Bring me some tea!'

-ii (2) | det-m-suf | the [MASCULINE KNOWN SUBJECT]

-ii (3) | np-time | PAST TIME MARKER | Ex: bishii dambe 'last month', galabtii 'earlier this afternoon', duhurkii 'at noon'

ii (4) | n-f | II, long I [digraph letter of the Somali alphabet]

iib | n4-m | trade, sale; something for sale, price

iibgal | adj-cmp | sellable

iibgee | v2b=cmp | sell, put s.t. up for sale

iibi | v2a= | sell, trade off

iibin | vn2-f | sale, selling, marketing

iibis | vn2a-m | buying, selling

iibiye | n7-m | seller, merchant

iibsad | vn2-m | purchase (for oneself)  
 iibsan | v1=inch | be ~ get sold  
 iibsasho | vn6-f | act of buying, purchase (for oneself)  
 iibshe | n7-m | peddler; seller  
 iibsi | vn2a-m | purchase  
 iibso | v3a= | buy (for oneself); acquire by trade | | | Syn: gado  
 iid (1) | n1-f | holiday, religious festival, feast  
 iid (2) | v1= | celebrate (a religious festival)  
 iidaaman | adj-der | seasoned, spiced, dressed (etc.)  
 iidaan (1) | n2-m | anything poured over food (sauce, milk, ghee, etc.)  
 iidaan (2) | v1= | pour (sauce) over food  
 iidheh | n2a-f, n1-f | advertisement  
 iiga | pro + prep | to ~ for me ... from ~ about (X) | Ex: Riwaayadda wax iiga sheeg. 'Tell me something about the concert.'  
 iigu | pro + prep | to (X) ... for me | Ex: Aabbahaa iigu salaam! 'Greet your father for me!'  
 iiguma | pro + prep + neg | not for me | Ex: Aad iiguma adka. 'It is not very difficult for me.'  
 iil (1) | v1= | turn aside; lean  
 iil (2) | n4-m | side-chamber of the grave, where the corpse is placed  
 iil (3) | v4c-1sg-past | I was (at ~ in a place)  
 iila | pro + prep | to ~ for me ... with (X) | Ex: Wax wanaagsan iila imow! 'Come to me with something good!'  
 iillan | adj-der | tilted, tipped, inclined  
 iilo | v3b= | turn (oneself) aside  
 iima | pro + prep + neg | not ... to / for me | Ex: Iima uu sheegin. 'He didn't tell me.'  
 iimaan (1) | n0-m-abs | belief, faith; confidence, contentment  
 iimaan (2) | n2c-m | chief, headman  
 iimaandarro | n6-f-abs | faithlessness; discontent  
 iimaanso | v3a=intr | be content with what one has; be easy to please  
 iimaanxumo | n6-f-cmp | faithlessness; infidelity  
 iimaanyoog | n-m-cmp | insatiable person; [atr.] hard to please  
 iimee | v2b= | hurt, damage  
 iin | n1-f | damage, defect, physical imperfection  
 -iinna | pro-det-2pl | your | Ex: saciinna 'your cow' | See: -kiinna  
 iiqee | v2b= | put into a difficult situation, push into a corner  
 iiqo (1) | n6-f | narrow place, difficult situation, tight corner  
 iiqo (2) | v3b= | be in a tight place, get into a difficult situation  
 Iiraan | n0-loc-f | Iran  
 Iiraani | n2a-m, n7-m, n8-m | Iranian  
 -iis | pro-det-3m | his | Ex: magaciis 'his name' | See: -kiisa  
 -iisa | pro-det-3m | his | Ex: saciisa 'his cow' | See: -kiisa  
 ijaab | v1= | accept, consent; heed (in religious sense)  
 ijaabo | n6-f | acceptance, consent (in religious sense)  
 ijaar (1) | v1= | rent out, lease, let | | | Syn: kiree  
 ijaar (2) | n2-m | rent; rental unit; [atr.] rented, leased | | | Syn: kiro  
 ijaaran | adj-der | rented, leased  
 ijaaro (1) | n6-f | rent (money)  
 ijaaro (2) | v3b= | rent, hire  
 ijaaso | n6-f | permission, leave | | | Syn: fasax, idan, ruqso  
 Ijmaac | n2a-m | consensus of opinion

ijtihaad (1) | n2a-m | judgement; reasoned opinion of a Muslim jurist on a religious question  
 ijtihaad (2) | v1= | judge, exercise judgement on a religious question; [ext.] work hard, make an effort, exert oneself to the utmost  
 ijtimaaci | n7-m | gregarious person; [atr.] sociable; [ext.] social, communal  
 ikhtilaaf | n2a-m | divergence of opinion, disagreement, discord  
 ikhtiraac (1) | n2a-m | invention  
 ikhtiraac (2) | v1=tr | invent  
 ikhtiyaar | n2-m | free will, freedom of choice; initiative, option; scope  
 ikhwaan | n2-m | brother-in-religion; religious person  
 ikhyaar | n2-m | well-mannered man, civilized person  
 ikhyaarnimo | n6-f-col | good manners, civilized behavior  
 il (1) | n8-f | eye; sight; intelligence | | | Syn: dhay  
 il (2) | n1-f | spring of water  
 il (3) | n1-f | light, headlight (of a vehicle)  
 il adayg | np-m-idiom | bravery, courage, boldness, brazenness  
 il buuxso | v3a=idiom | observe, take notice  
 il daran | adj-idiom | in bad shape | | See: ildaran  
 il dheer | adj-idiom | look tired | | See: ildheer  
 il dhuuban | np | headlight beam  
 il go'an | adj-idiom | look sick, seem ill  
 il iyo goon fuji | v2a=idiom | slap someone in the face  
 il saar | v1=idiom | catch sight of, lay an eye on | Ex: Hooyadey il maan saarin. 'I did not lay an eye on my mother.'  
 il xun | adj-idiom | in bad shape | Ex: Daal, harraad iyo gaajo la il xun yihiin. 'They were in bad shape with fatigue, thirst, and hunger.'  
 il-adag | adj-der | shameless, impudent  
 il-adkaansho | vn-m/f | shamelessness, impudence  
 ila | pro + prep | with me | Ex: Wuu ila hadlay. 'He spoke with / to me.'  
 ila-xir | n-m | curtain, partition  
 ilaa | conj | until, as far as, up to; since (from)  
 ilaa hadda | time-expr | up to now, until now  
 ilaa iyo haddeer | time-expr | up to now; still  
 ilaa iyo imminka | time-expr | up to now, up until today  
 Ilaah | n0-m | God | | | Syn: Daa'in, Ebbe  
 ilaahcaabud | n0-m-abs | devotedness, piouness, dutifulness  
 Ilaahnimo | n0-f-abs | God-head, deity, divinity  
 ilaahrumayso | v3b=cmp | believe in God  
 ilaal | n2-m | guard, watchman, patrol, sentinel  
 ilaalayso | v3b=tr | observe, look after, take care of s.t. (for oneself)  
 ilaalee | v2b=tr | observe, look at s.t. attentively; patrol  
 ilaali | v2a= | guard, watch over, protect | Ex: Alaabteyda miyaad ii ilaalin kartaa? 'Could you watch my luggage for me?'  
 ilaalis | vn2a-m | protection, act of guarding  
 ilaaliye | n7-m | watchman, one who guards livestock; guard  
 ilaalo | n6-f | policeman; patrol, spy sent out by war-party  
 ilaaq (1) | n2a-f | dispute, argument, altercation, contradiction  
 ilaaq (2) | v1= | find fault, contradict, argue  
 ilaaqad | n1-f | small hole; prick  
 ilaaqeen | n2-m | small hole ~ orifice  
 ilaaqtan | v1=recip | argue with one another, quarrel; contest  
 ilays | n2a-m-col | faint ~ dim light

ilaysraac (1) | n-m-cmp | phototropism, growth ~ movement in response to  
 a source of light  
 ilaysraac (2) | v1=intr | go toward ~ follow light  
 ilbaadsi | vn2a-m | stalking, act of spying upon s.o.  
 ilbaadso | v3a= | stalk, follow, spy upon s.o.  
 ilbax (1) | n2a-m-cmp | civilized person; [atr.] cultured, well-bred,  
 urbane  
 ilbax (2) | v1=inch | become civilized; be ~ get enlightened  
 ilbaxnimo | n0-f-abs | civilization; civility  
 ilbaxsan | adj-der | civil, civilian, secular; urbane; courteous [ext.]  
 competent, qualified  
 ilbiriqsi | n2a-m | blink of an eye; instant, moment  
 ilbixi | v2a=tr | civilize; urbanize; acculturate s.o.  
 ilcayn | n-m/f | evil eye  
 ildaran | adj-idiom | poor, wretched, unhappy, in bad shape  
 ildarro | n6-f-idiom | serious trouble; serious illness  
 ildheer | adj-idiom | looking tired ~ miserable, piteous | Ex: Wuu  
 ildheeryahay. 'He looks tired.'  
 ildheeri | n-f | wretched look  
 ilduuf (1) | n2a-m | miss, failure (especially in a game), mistake | |  
 | Syn: gef  
 ilduuf (2) | v1= | miss, fail  
 ilduufi | v2a= | cause to miss, fail ~ make a mistake  
 ilee | v2b= | cast the evil eye (on s.o.)  
 iley | n2a-m | one-eyed person  
 ilfajaas | n2a-m-col | eye disease  
 ilfashaq (1) | n2a-m | shame, embarrassment; shyness, reserve | | |  
 Syn: xishood  
 ilfashaq (2) | v1=inch | be shy, get embarrassed  
 ilfuur (1) | n2-m/f-cmp | spoil-sport, person who spoils others' work ~  
 conversation  
 ilfuur (2) | n0-f-cmp | swollen eyes; glaucoma  
 ilgaal | n2-m-col | climbing plant sp., with edible fruit  
 ilgal (1) | n-m | eye disease  
 ilgal (2) | n2-m | striped and colored pattern ~ design  
 ilgalaclee | v2b=intr | move the eyes here and there  
 ilgeeriyaad | n0-m-abs | state of being at the point of death, moribund  
 ilgiir | n-f-idiom | timid ~ shy person  
 ilgoon | n2-m-cmp | eye-socket  
 ilgurux | n2a-m | eyeball  
 ilig (1) | n3-m | tooth; [pl] teeth  
 Ilig (2) | n0-loc | Ilig [coastal town in northeastern Somalia]  
 ilig-xanuun | np | toothache  
 iliil | n1-m | small alley, narrow path  
 iliindi | n-f-col | handwoven cloth from the Benadir area  
 ilikuwareertay | n-f-cmp | horizon  
 ilixir | n2-m | curtain (as room-divider)  
 iljebi | v2a=intr | wink  
 ilka-adag | n-f-col | fish sp.  
 ilkacaddee | v2b=intr | smile | | | Syn: dhool-lacaddee  
 ilkaddawaco | n6-f-cmp | teething trouble (in infants)  
 ilkayso | v3b=auto | teethe, grow teeth  
 ilko | n3-m-pl | teeth  
 ilkuwareerto | n-f-cmp | horizon

illa' | adj-der | squint-eyed; cross-eyed  
 illaa | intj | my!; oh!; wow!  
 illaa wa illaa | adv-expr | by any means, in any way  
 illaacdo | n0-f | beauty; [atr.] attractive  
 illaacee | v2b=tr | curse, cast the evil eye upon  
 illaaco | n6-f | curse, evil eye  
 illaaw | v1= | forget  
 illaawe | n7-m | partially blind person, blind in one eye | | | Syn:  
     cawar  
 illayn | conj | but, on the other hand  
 illayse | conj | but  
 illin (1) | n2c-m | entrance ~ exit (door)  
 illin (2) | n0-f-col | tears | | | Syn: ilmo  
 illo | v3a=tr | put on ~ try on (shoes)  
 illow (1) | v1=inch | forget  
 illow (2) | vn2a-m | forgetting, forgetfulness  
 illowsan | adj-der | forgetful, not mindful of s.o. ~ s.t.  
 illowsii | v2a=caus | make s.o. forget, cause to forget  
 ilma-adeer | n-m-col | cousins on the paternal uncle's side  
 ilma-eeddo | n-f-col | cousins on the paternal aunt's side  
 ilmaggaleen | n2-m-cmp | womb | | | Syn: rimmay; min  
 ilmaqabato | n-f | microscopic object  
 ilmarin | vn-f | glancing, giving (only) a superficial look  
 ilmarooje | n7-m | hard-eyed person; [fig.] cruel  
 ilmarooji | v2a=intr | glare, look cruelly (at)  
 ilmarrogad | vn2a-m-cmp | movement of the child in the womb  
 ilmarrogo | v3b=intr | move, stir (e.g., fetus in mother's womb)  
 ilmasideen | n2-m-cmp | womb, uterus | | | Syn: maxal, min, rimmay  
 ilmee | v2b= | weep, cry  
 ilmilicsi | n2a-m | blink of an eye; instant, moment  
 ilmirigle | n7-m | weak ~ helpless person  
 ilmiriglee | v2b= | ask for s.t. with one's eyes  
 ilmo (1) | n7-m-col | child; children, offspring; baby | Ex: ilmo gelid ~  
     qaadid 'conception, act of conceiving'  
 ilmo (2) | n0-f-col | tear, tears  
 ilmo gelid | vn -f | conception, act of conceiving a child | | | Syn:  
     ilmo qaadid  
 ilmo qaadid | vn -f | conception, act of conceiving a child | | | Syn:  
     ilmo gelid  
 ilmud | n2a-m-col | eye disease  
 ilqabato | n6-f-abs | beauty, attractiveness; s.t. that catches the eye;  
     [atr.] macroscopic, visible to the naked eye | | | Syn:  
     illaacdo, ilwaad, qurux  
 ilqayto | n0-f | strabismus (visual defect ~ eye disease characterized by  
     squinting; one eye cannot focus with the other)  
 ilqod | n0-m-col | ophthalmia (disease involving inflammation of the eye)  
 ilqooreed | n-f | outer corner of the optical alveolus; corner of the eye  
 iltir | v1=cmp | block off the sight (of s.t.); [ext.] fill up  
 iltiran | adj-der | full up; blank, featureless (country)  
 iltuke | n7-m-cmp | small plant sp., with edible berries  
 ilwaad | n0-f-abs | beauty, attractiveness, prettiness  
 ilwalliije | n7-m | person with a squint; cross-eyed person  
 ilwareen | n-m | painful eye disease  
 ilwareerto | n-f-cmp | horizon

ilxaad | n2a-m-abs | godlessness, atheism, state of being an infidel ~ non-Muslim  
 ilxaax | v1= | dazzle  
 ilxayr | n2-m-cmp | fat found inside the temples  
 ilxir | n2-m | curtain; hanging blind that separates one section from another in a room  
 ilxumo | n6-f-col | hardship, misery, sufferings  
 ilxun | adj-der | having a miserable ~ sickly appearance, in bad shape | See: il xun (under il)  
 ilyar | n0-f-cmp | head scarf worn by married women  
 ilyaro | n6-f | lachrymal duct; inner corner of the eye  
 ima | pro + neg | not ... me | Ex: Waxba ima ay siinnin. 'She didn't give me anything.'  
 imaad | vn2-m | arrival, coming  
 imaada | v4b-imp-pl | you all come! | | | Syn: kaalaya  
 imaadda | v4b-1sg-subj-prhb | it is I who come  
 imaaddaa | v4b-1sg-prhb | I come | Ex: Cuntadaan halka u imaaddaa. 'I come here for the food.'  
 imaaddee | v4b-1sg-pot | suppose I come; I may come  
 imaaddeen | v4b-1sg-neg-cond | I would not come / have come  
 imaaddo (1) | v4b-1sg-neg-prhb | I do not come | Ex: Dariiqan ma imaaddo. 'I don't come to this street.'  
 imaaddo (2) | v4b-1sg-rel-prhb | that I come | Ex: Si aan u imaaddo, baabuurka ii soo dir. 'Send me the car so that I can come.'  
 imaaddo (3) | v4b-1sg-opt | may I come!; let me come! | Ex: Haddaad guriga joogto, an kuu imaaddo! 'If you are at home, let me come to you!'  
 imaam | n2c-m | leader of prayers in mosque; Imam; leader, ruler  
 imaan | v4b-inf | to come  
 imaansho | vn6-f-st | arrival  
 Imaaraat | n0-loc-m | United Arab Emirates  
 imaatin | vn2-m | arrival, coming; stay, sojourn | Ex: Imaatinka waad ku mahadsantahay. 'Thank you for coming.'  
 iman (1) | v4b-inf | to come | Ex: Iyagu wey iman doonaan. 'They will come.'  
 iman (2) | v4b-neg-past | did not come | Ex: Dayuurad meey ku iman. 'They did not come by plane.'  
 iman (3) | v4b-neg-imp | don't come! | Ex: Berri ha ii iman! 'Don't come to me tomorrow!'  
 imanaya | v4b-subj-prpg | it is ... who is / are coming  
 imanayaa | v4b-1sg/3m-prpg | I am / he is coming | Ex: Basku afarta buu imanayaa. 'The bus is coming at four o'clock.'  
 imanayaan (1) | v4b-3pl-prpg | they are coming | Ex: Galabta bey imanayaan. 'They are coming in the afternoon.'  
 imanayaan (2) | v4b-3pl-neg-prpg | they are not coming  
 imanayay | v4b-1sg/3m-ppgr | I / he was coming | Ex: Yaa imanayay? 'Who was coming?'  
 imanayeen | v4b-3pl-ppgr | they were coming  
 imanaynaa | v4b-1pl-prpg | we are coming; we will come | Ex: Xamar baannu wada imanaynaa. 'We are coming together in Mogadishu.'  
 imanaynay | v4b-1pl-ppgr | we were coming  
 imanaynin | v4b-neg-prog | was / were not coming  
 imanayno | v4b-1pl-neg-prpg | we are not coming

imanayo (1) | v4b-1sg/3m-neg-prpg | I am not / he is not coming | Ex: Ma imanayo fasalkan. 'He is not coming to this class.'  
 imanayo (2) | v4b-1sg/3m-rel-prpg | that I am / he is coming | Ex: Inaan imanayo ayuu ogyahay. 'He knows that I am coming.'  
 imanaysaa | v4b-2sg/3f-prpg | you are / she is coming | Ex: Adigu goormaad imanaysaa? 'When are you coming?'  
 imanaysaan (1) | v4b-2pl-prpg | you all are coming | Ex: Ma wada imanaysaan berrito? 'Are you all coming tomorrow?'  
 imanaysaan (2) | v4b-2pl-neg-prpg | you all are not coming | Ex: Berri ma imanaysaan guriga. 'you all are not coming to the house tomorrow'.  
 imanaysay | v4b-2sg/3f-ppgr | you were coming / she was coming  
 imanayseen | v4b-2pl-ppgr | you all were coming | Ex: Goormaydin imanayseen? 'When were you coming?'  
 imanayso (1) | v4b-2sg/3f-neg-prpg | you are not / she is not coming | Ex: Mey imanayso. 'She is not coming.'  
 imanayso (2) | v4b-2sg/3f-rel-prpg | that you are / she is coming | Ex: Waqtiga dambe aad imanayso ha kula timaaddo. 'The next time you come, she should come with you.'  
 imaneyn | v4b-neg-prog | was / were not coming | Ex: Yaan shaqada imaneyn berri? 'Who is not coming to work tomorrow?'  
 imannin (1) | v4b-neg-past | did not come | Ex: Anigaan imannin shalay. 'It was I who did not come yesterday.'  
 imannin (2) | v4b-neg-imp | do not come!, don't come! | Ex: Ha imannin! 'Don't come!'  
 imannin (3) | v4b-neg-opt | may [someone] not come! | Ex: Yaanay cidi ii imannin! 'Don't let anybody come to me!'  
 imannina | v4b-neg-imp-pl | don't you all come! | Ex: Fasalka ha imannina! 'Don't you all come to the class!'  
 imberadooriyad | n1-f | empire  
 imberiyaali | n2a-m-abs | imperialism  
 imberiyaaliyad | n1-f-abs | imperialism  
 imbiriyaaliyad | n1-f-abs | imperialism  
 imi | v4b-1sg-past | I came  
 imid | v4b-1sg-past | I came | Ex: Waan imid oo waad maqnayd! 'I came but you were absent!'  
 imkaaniyad | n1-f | facility, economic possibility; financial means ~ opportunity  
 immika | adv-time | now  
 imminka | adv-time | now | | | Syn: hadda, markan  
 imminka dabadeed | adv-time | later on, from now on  
 imminkadan | adv-time | right now, just now, at once  
 immisa | qw-num | how much?, how many? | Ex: Waa immisadii? 'What time is it?'  
 immisaad | qw + vpro | how long / much ... you? | Ex: Immisaad halkan joogtay? 'How long have you been here?'  
 immisaan | qw + vpro | how much / long ... I? | Ex: Immisaan cashuur bixiyaa? 'How much duty should I pay?'  
 imow | v4b-imp-sg | arrive!, come! | Ex: Gurigayga imow! 'Come to my house!' | | Syn: kaalay; cf: imaada  
 imtixaan (1) | n2-m | examination, test, exam  
 imtixaan (2) | v1=tr | examine, put s.o. to the test  
 in (1) | conj-relative | that, which  
 -in (2) | v1-neg-past | did not (X) | Ex: ma bixin 'did not go out', ma cunin 'did not eat'

- in (3) | v1-neg-imp | do not, don't (X)! | Ex: Ha galin! `Don't enter!',  
Ha keenin! `Don't bring it!'
- in (4) | v1-neg-opt | may s.o. not do (X)!; don't let s.o. do (X)! | Ex:  
Khamri yaanu cabbin! `Don't let him drink alcohol!'
- in (5) | v5a-1pl-neg-prhb | we are not | Ex: Maannu badnin. `We are not  
many.'
- in (6) | n0-f | amount (of), part, share, bit, piece; extent | Ex: Ma  
garaneyo inta nin oo halkaa ku dhimatay. `I don't know how many men  
died there.'
- in badan | np-time | quite a while | Ex: Ma in badan baad fadhidey? `Have  
you been waiting [lit: sitting] for a long time?' | | Syn: wax  
badan
- in door ah | adj-expr | many, a lot; quite a while ~ distance, for some  
time ~ way | Ex: in dad door ah `many people'
- in kasta oo | conj | although, even though | | See: kasta
- in kasta oo | conj | although, notwithstanding, even though, despite |  
Ex: In kasta oo uu baqanayay, wuxuu muujiyay degganaan. `Although  
he was afraid, he acted calmly.'
- in mudda ah | time-expr | after a while
- in yar (1) | adv-expr | a little, a bit | Ex: Kabahani inyar bay i  
hayaan. `These shoes are a little too tight for me.'
- in yar (2) | time-expr | after a while, a little later | Ex: Sug in yar.  
`Wait a while.'
- ina (1) | pro-1pl-obj | us [inclusive]
- ina (2) | name | son, daughter
- ina (3) | v1-neg-imp-pl | do not (X)!, don't you all do (X)! | Ex: Wax  
ha ku qorina miisaska korkooda! `Don't write anything on the  
desks!'
- ina ayo | qw-expr | what is your father's name / family name? | Ex: Ina  
ayahaa? Ina Maxamed baan ahay. `What is your father's name? It is  
Mohammed.'
- ina-abti | n2a-m/f, n8-m/f | first cousin (child of maternal uncle)
- ina-adeer | n2-m/f, n8-m/f | first cousin from paternal uncle's side
- ina-eeddo | n2-m-cmp | first cousin from the paternal aunt's side
- inaad | conj + vpro | that you ... | Ex: Waa inaad tagto. `You must go.'
- inaadan | conj + vpro + neg | that you ... not | Ex: Waa inaad cabbin  
khamri. `You must not drink alcohol.'
- inaan (1) | conj + vpro | that I ... | Ex: Inaan joogo baan rabaa. `I  
want to stay.'
- inaan (2) | conj + neg | that ... not | Ex: Inaan xafiiska sigaar lagu  
cabbin baa la sheegay. `It was stated that smoking is not allowed  
in the office.'
- inaanad | conj + neg + vpro | that you ... not
- inaanan | conj + vpro + neg | that I ... not | Ex: Inaan wax cunin baan  
rabaa. `I don't want to eat anything.'
- inaanay | conj + neg + vpro | that she / it [fem] / they ... not
- inaannan | conj + vpro + neg | that we [excl] ... not
- inaannu | conj + vpro | that we [excl] ... | Ex: Waxaa roon inaannu  
dhaqso tagno. `We'd better go early.'
- inaanu | conj + neg + vpro | that he ... not | Ex: Inaanu berri imanaynin  
baan maqlay. `I heard that he is not coming tomorrow.'
- inaga | pro + prep | from us
- inagaga | pro + prep | from us ... at / using (X) | Ex: Dugsiga buu  
lacagta inagaga qaaday. `He took the money from us at school.'



inagala | pro + prep | with us ... about  
 inagu | pro + prep | us ... in  
 inagula | pro + prep + prep | with us [incl] ... using (X)  
 inahabreed | n8-m-cmp | first cousin (children of two sisters ~ maternal aunt) | | | Syn: habarwadaag  
 inala | pro + prep | with us [incl]  
 inan (1) | n2-m | boy; son, male child | | | Syn: gaban, igaar, wiil, yar  
 inan (2) | n1-f, n2c-f | girl; daughter, female child | | | Syn: gabadh ~ gabar  
 inanlayaal | n2-m-cmp | man who lives with his wife's family ~ clan  
 inay | conj + vpro | that she / they ... | Ex: Soo fiiri inay yimaadeen. 'Go look if they have come.'  
 inayan | conj + vpro + neg | that she / they ... not  
 inaydin (1) | conj + vpro | that you all ...  
 inaydin (2) | conj + vpro + neg | that you all ... not | Ex: Waan ogahay inaydin sameynin. 'I know that you all did not do it.'  
 inaydnan | conj + vpro + neg | that you all ... not  
 inaynan | conj + vpro + neg | that we [incl] ... not  
 inaynu | conj + vpro | that we [incl] ...  
 indha ka xir | v1=expr | blindfold  
 indha-adag | adj-expr | shameless, unscrupulous, having no shame  
 indha-adayg | n2a-m-abs | shamelessness, unscrupulousness  
 indha-adkaan | n-f-abs | state of having no shame  
 indha-indhee | v2b=tr | observe, view; investigate, inspect; comment on; analyse, examine, check (on), study; supervise  
 indhabbeel (1) | v1=cmp | go ~ become blind, lose one's sight  
 indhabbeel (2) | vn-m-cmp | blindness, going blind  
 indhacagaarshe | n0-m-col | jaundice which affects the eyes; yellow fever  
 indhacaseeye | n0-m-col | jaundice  
 indhacurdoon | adj-der | sharp-sighted, with keen vision  
 indhadaraandar | v1=cmp | roll one's eyes at some great wonder  
 indhaddaalis | n2a-m | arabesque ornamentation found on buildings (etc.); [ext.] optical illusion  
 indhadduub (1) | n2a-m-cmp | blindfold  
 indhadduub (2) | v1= | blindfold  
 indhadduuban | adj-der | blindfolded  
 Indhadeeq | name-f | Indadek  
 indhadhaabo | n6-f-col | droplets of oil floating on soup (etc.), scum  
 indhadhuuri | n2a-m-cmp | pain in the eyes  
 indhadillaacso | v3a=intr | open one's eyes for the the first time  
 indhafiiqan | adj-der | have keen ~ sharp vision  
 indhafiiqid | vn-f-cmp | cataract operation  
 indhafirqoon | adj-der | keen-sighted, having good vision; [ext.] alert  
 indhafuran | adj-der | attentive, alert; educated; civilized; [ext.] endowed with magical powers to foresee the future  
 indhaggashi | n2a-m | eyeglasses, spectacles  
 indhaha ka qaad | v1=expr | catch sight of, see  
 indhahabeeno | n6-f-col | dim ~ weak sight, inability to see in dimly lit areas  
 indhakuul | n-f-col | kohl, eye shadow, eyeliner, cosmetic for the eyes  
 indhal | n1-f | thong  
 indhala' | adj-expr | blind  
 indhala'aan | n-f-abs | blindness

indhala'aansho | vn6-m-st | becoming blind  
 indhasaab | v1=cmp | blindfold; hide one's eyes; [fig.] look the other way  
 indhasaaban | adj-der | with eyes covered ~ bandaged; blindfolded  
 indhasaabnaan | n0-f-abs | state of hiding one's eyes; being blindfolded  
 indhasaabo | v3b=intr | blindfold one's eyes; [fig.] ignore, not want to see  
 indhasarcaad | v1=intr | be dazzled; get confounded; be tricked ~ duped  
 indhashareer | n2-m-cmp | veil (worn by Muslim woman)  
 indhashareeran | adj-der | veiled  
 indhashareero | v3b=intr | veil (oneself)  
 indhatir | v1=tr | make s.o. blind  
 indhawiriq | n2a-m | dazzlement  
 indheergarad | n2a-m | intellectual  
 indho | n8-m-pl | eyes  
 indho-indhays | vn2a-m-cmp | inspection, viewing | | See: indha-indhee  
 indholaawe | n7-m | blind person  
 indhoole | n7-m | blind person  
 Indiya | n0-loc-f | India  
 iney | conj + vpro | that she / they ... | | See: inay  
 infiluwensa | n6-f-col | flu, influenza  
 infuluwenso | n6-f-col | flu, influenza  
 Ingiriis | n2-m | English (language), British (person) | Ex: Ra'iisal Wasaaraha Ingiriiska 'the British Prime Minister'  
 Inglan | n0-loc-f | England  
 Ingriis | n2-m / n0-loc | Englishman; England  
 Ingriisi | n0-m | English language  
 iniif | v1=expr | make even, even up  
 iniin | n1-f | grain, seed  
 iniq | n2a-f | remnant, small amount of s.t. left over ~ set aside  
 inji | n1-m, n2-m | inch; inches  
 Injiil | n5-m | Gospel; the New Testament  
 injineer | n2-m | engineer  
 injinyeer | n2-m, n8-m | engineer  
 injir | n2-f-col | lice  
 injirbooddo | n6-f | flea  
 inkaar (1) | n2-f | curse, malediction  
 inkaar (2) | v1= | curse, lay a curse on  
 inkaaran | adj-der | cursed  
 inkaarqabe | n7-m | cursed person; [fig] cruel, rude  
 inkastoo | conj | although, despite | | See: kasta  
 inkastood | conj + vpro | even though you ...; you ... despite | Ex: ... inkastood hawl badantahay. '... even though you are so busy.'  
 inkir | v1=tr | disclaim, deny (evidence), lie; negate; ignore | | |  
 Syn: dafir  
 inkiraadle | n7-m | one who denies; liar  
 inkirsan | adj-der | denying evidence | | | Syn: dafirsan  
 inna (1) | pro-red-lpl | we all [inclusive]  
 inna (2) | conj + neg | not ... that; nothing | | | Syn: waxna  
 innaba | conj-expr | not in the least  
 innaga | pro-lpl-incl | we, us (including you)  
 innagaa | pro-lpl + focus | It is we [incl] who ...  
 innagoo | pro + conj | while we [incl] ...  
 innama | pro + qw | which of us?

inoo | pro + prep | to us, for us | Ex: Quraac buu inoo keeni doonaa. 'He will bring breakfast for us.'  
 inooga | pro + prep | for us ... from (X) | Ex: Soomaaliya oodkac buu inooga keenay. 'He brought jerky for us from Somalia.'  
 inoogu | pro + prep | to / for us ... in / at (X) | Ex: Hargeysa bey inoogu timid. 'She came to us in Hargeisa.'  
 inoola | pro + prep | to ~ for us ... with (X)  
 inqilaab | n2a-m | insurrection, coup d'etat  
 inqilaab dhicisoobay | np | abortive coup  
 insaan | n0-m-col | human; [ext.] upright ~ generous person | | See: insi  
 insaaniyad | n1-f | humanity, human characteristic; personality  
 insaarax | n-f | bellow, mother animal's call for its young  
 insaarixi | v2a= | bellow ~ call for one's young (of mother animal)  
 inshaa' Allaah | intj | God willing!  
 inshaad (1) | n2a-m | recitation of texts in Koranic school, religious chant  
 inshaad (2) | v1= | chant ~ recite Koranic texts  
 insi | n0-m-col | human, flesh-and-blood (as opposed to angels) | | | Syn: aadane, banii-aadan, dad  
 inta (1) | conj | while, until  
 inta (2) | conj | before  
 inta badan | adv-time | usually, mostly; often  
 inta ka horaysa | time-expr | before that  
 inta kalana | np | the rest, other people  
 intaa | expr | also, additionally | Ex: Warku wuxuu intaa ku daray in ... 'The report also added that ...'  
 intaa oo dhan | np-expr | everything, all about s.t. | Ex: Intaa oo dhan wuxuu ku sheegayaa muddo saacad gudaheed ah. 'It tells everything within one hour.'  
 intaadan | conj + vpro + neg | before you ...; not until you ...  
 intaan (1) | conj + neg | before, not until | Ex: Intaan Cabdi iman, an qadeynno! 'Before Abdi arrives, let's have lunch!'  
 intaan (2) | conj + vpro | while I / we ... | Ex: Intaan joogo Soomaaliya ayaan mid soo arki doonaa. 'While I am in Somalia I will surely see one.'  
 intaanad | conj + vpro | before you ... | Ex: Intaanad lacagta i siin, ii sheeg meesha aad ka keentay. 'Before you give me the money, tell me where you got it from.'  
 intaannan | conj + vpro + neg | before we ...; not until we ... | Ex: I toosi hal saac ka hor intaannan meesha gaarin. 'Wake me up one hour before we arrive at the place.'  
 intaanu | conj + neg + vpro | before he ...; not until he ...  
 intaas | np / conj + deic | all that; that much | Ex: Intaas un baan rabaa. 'That is all I want.', Warku wuxuu intaasi ku daray in ... 'The report added that ...'  
 intaba | np | et cetera; all these  
 intay | conj + vpro | while they ...  
 intee (1) | qw | how long? | Ex: Intee baad baraneysey af Ingriisiga? 'How long have you been studying English?'  
 intee (2) | qw-num | how much?, how many? | | | Syn: immisa  
 intee (3) | qw-loc | where? | Ex: Intee buu jiraa? 'Where is he?' | | Syn: xaggee

inteed | qw + vpro | how long ... you? | Ex: Inteed sugheysey? `How long have you been waiting?'  
 inteen | qw + vpro | how long ... I? | Ex: Inteen sugi doonaa? `How long should I wait?'  
 interees | n0-m-col | interest, profit ~ finance charge (on a loan) | |  
 | Syn: dheefkor  
 inteydnan | conj + vpro + neg | before you all ...; not until you ... |  
 Ex: ... inteydnan imanin halka `before you came here'  
 intifaac | n2a-m | resource, benefit  
 intifaacso | v3a=tr | use s.t. for oneself; benefit from s.t.  
 intihi | v2a=tr | try, test, check; verify, prove s.t.  
 intii | conj | since, from the time; while, until  
 intikhaab | n2a-m | election  
 intixaan | n2-m | examination, test, quiz | | See: imtixaan  
 intuu | conj + vpro | since he ...; while he ...  
 inuu | conj + vpro | that he  
 inuusan | conj + vpro + neg | that he / it [masc] ... not | Ex: Maad hubtaa inuusan qalad ku jirin xisaabta? `Are you sure there is no mistake in the bill?'  
 inyow | intj | no!; I don't want to!  
 iqiin | v4d-1sg-past | I knew  
 iqiinay | v4d-1sg-ind-past | I knew  
 iqtiraax | n2a-m | proposal  
 iqtisaad | n2a-m-col | economy | | | Syn: dhaqaale  
 iraaahda (1) | v4a-imp-pl | you all speak! | Ex: Maxamed ku iraaahda! `You all say it to Mohammed!'  
 iraaahda (2) | v4a-1sg-subj-prhb | I am the one who says | Ex: Aniga uun baa iraaahda. `It is only I who say it.'  
 iraaahdaa | v4a-1sg-prhb | I say | Ex: Walaal baan ku iraaahdaa. `I call him brother.'  
 iraaahdee | v4a-1sg-pot | suppose I say; what if I say ...  
 iraaahdeen | v4a-1sg-neg-cond | I would not say / have said  
 iraaahdo (1) | v4a-1sg-neg-prhb | I do not say | Ex: Weligeey sidan maan iraaahdo. `I never say so.' | |  
 iraaahdo (2) | v4a-1sg-rel-prhb | that I say | Ex: Sida aan u iraaahdo uun u qor! `Write it down just the way I say it.'  
 iraaahdo (3) | v4a-1sg-opt | may I say; let me say  
 iraaahid | vn2a-f | act of saying  
 iran | n2c-m | rim of a vessel; iris of the eye; enclosure, corral  
 irbad | n1-f | needle; syringe, injection  
 irbadee | v2b= | prick; inject, give an injection  
 irdhaysan | adj-der | alarmed, wary; in a state of alarm  
 irdhee | v2b= | put s.o. on his/her guard, make wary  
 irdho | n6-f | wariness, state of alert  
 irdhoob | v1=inch | be on guard, become wary, beware  
 irfi | n2a-m, n7-m | plow  
 iri | v4a-1sg-past | I said | Ex: Miyaad xasuusataa waxaan shalay kugu iri? `Do you remember what I told you yesterday?'  
 irid | n3-f | door, entrance ~ exit | | See: irrid  
 irmaan (1) | adj-der | in milk, lactating  
 irmaan (2) | n0-m-col | dairy-cattle; dairy-camels  
 irmaan (3) | n-f | playing piece in a Somali board game  
 irmaanee | v2b=tr | cause (an animal) to have milk; [ext.] impregnate;  
 [fig.] cause to prosper

irrid | n1-f | door, entrance, exit, gate | Ex: Irriddan ka soo bax!  
 `Come through this entrance.'  
 irsaag (1) | n2a-f | food, nourishment, sustenance; livelihood; alms  
 irsaag (2) | v1= | give sustenance; give alms  
 irsaago | v3b= | receive nourishment; live on  
 irtid | n2a-m | reckless person  
 irtidnimo | n0-f-abs | recklessness  
 is (1) | pro-reflexive | self; oneself | Ex: Waan is dilay. `I hurt myself.'  
 is (2) | pro-reciprocal | each other, one another | Ex: Waan is barannay.  
 `We got to know each other.'  
 is (3) | pro-red-3m | he, him  
 is (4) | intj | go on!, get up!, giddap!  
 -is (5) | vn1-f-suf | -ing [GERUND] | Ex: baris (ta) `teaching', karis (ta) `ability'  
 is aaddan | adj-expr | match, fit  
 is ballaadhi | v2a=expr | expand | | See also: isballaadhin  
 is balqi | v2a=expr | spit during the morning ablutions  
 is bariideyso | v3b=expr | greet each other  
 is baro | v3b=expr | get to know one another, become acquainted | Ex: Waannu isbarannay. `We got to know each other.'  
 is beembeeni | v2a=expr | delude oneself, be founded on illusions  
 is bihimbihi | v2a=expr | snivel, cry (in order to obtain s.t.); feign sorrow  
 is caalin | vn-f | surrender, act of surrendering  
 is caree | v2b=expr | get angry, become livid  
 is dhaafdhaafi | v2a=expr | make s.o. change places; cause to alternate; [ext.] ignore, show no interest in  
 is dhaafdhaafs | adj-expr | disordered; disoriented  
 is dhaafi | v2a=expr | exchange, swap, switch  
 is dhaafsan | adj-expr | crossed; [fig.] distracted, absent-minded, slightly touched in the head  
 is dhaafso | v3a=expr | swap, switch, exchange with each other | | |  
 is dhaandhaan | v1=expr | pretend to be stupid  
 is dhabbis | v1=expr | hide oneself; ignore s.o.  
 is dhal | v1=expr | be father ~ mother and child (son ~ daughter) | Ex: Waa laba is dhalay. `They are father and son.'  
 is dhegammari | v2a=expr | pretend not to hear; ignore; refuse to listen  
 is dhegatiir | v1=expr | pretend not to hear; ignore; refuse to listen  
 is dhiib | v1=expr | surrender, give oneself up; be resigned to  
 is dhinac taagnaa | loc-expr | side by side, alongside; standing side by side  
 is dhirfi | v2a=expr | become angry, work oneself up into anger ~ a rage  
 is dib dhaaf | v1=expr | criss-cross each other  
 is dibbiri | v2a=expr | put on airs, behave with arrogance  
 is doori | v2a=expr | change, improve ~ reform oneself  
 is doqondiidsii | v2a=expr | pretend to be capable ~ strong; hide one's inadequacies  
 is eedayso | v3b=recip | accuse ~ blame one another, make complaints about each other  
 is faani | v2a=expr | brag, boast, praise oneself  
 is fantatiir | v1=expr | make a great effort  
 is fara saar | v1=expr | hit with fists, box each other  
 is fiqi | v2a=expr | whisper to each other, consult one another secretly

is foohaari | v2a=expr | show off, put on airs  
 is fur | v1=expr | divorce | Ex: Saciido iyo Xaashi wey isfureen. `Saeedo  
 and Hashi got divorced.'  
 is gaadhsii | v2a=expr | communicate  
 is gaarsii | v2b=expr | communicate  
 is garabdhig | v1=expr | compare, match; put two objects side by side  
 together  
 is garabtaag | v1=expr | stand along side s.o.; [ext.] support, aid,  
 assist  
 is geddi | v1=expr | change one's mind; run back, change one's direction  
 is giriirixi | v2a=expr | resist strongly, rebel against, mutiny  
 is gobolayso | v3b=expr | favor by regionalism, help each other in turn  
 motivated by regionalism  
 is guurso | v3a=expr | marry each other, get married | Ex: Sahra iyo  
 Saciid wey isguursadeen. `Sarah and Saeed got married.'  
 is habro | v3a=expr | be self-sufficient  
 is hayso | v3b=expr | be unified ~ united  
 is hortaag | v1=expr | be directly in front of, obstruct  
 is ikhtilaaf | v1=expr | hold divergent opinions; disagree  
 is jecleysii | v2a=expr | desire s.o. ~ s.t. without saying anything  
 is jir | v1=expr | be careful, beware, look out, take care  
 is juuquuq | v1=expr | irritate ~ anger one another; quibble, tease (as  
 children)  
 is ka | pro + prep | oneself; just, only | | See: iska  
 is ka garo | v3b=expr | sense, guess, feel s.t. | Ex: Is ka garo waxaan  
 samaynayo. `Guess what I will do.'  
 is ka samaysan | adj-expr | ready-made  
 is kaa wax u qabso | np-expr | self help  
 is kaasho | v3a=expr | collaborate ~ cooperate with one another  
 is keen | v1=expr | come to ~ be present (at an event)  
 is ku darid | vn1-f-expr | mixing, blending  
 is ku gudub | np-m | obstacle; blocking with one's body  
 is ku kab | v1=expr | unite, set together  
 is ku raac | v1=expr | agree mutually upon s.t.  
 is ku tol | v1=expr | sew together  
 is la | pro + prep | together with; with one another  
 is la ekee | v2b=expr | equalize in size  
 is le'eg | adj-expr | on the same level; equal, proportionate  
 is liid | v1=expr | abase, humiliate oneself  
 is maandhaaf | v1=expr | misunderstand one another; disagree  
 is macnee | v2b=expr | put on airs, have an aura of self-importance  
 is madaddaali | v2a=refl | amuse ~ entertain oneself  
 is madaxee | v2b=expr | act as if one were head, pretend to be the leader  
 is madoobee | v2b=expr | tan oneself  
 is magoog | v1=expr | disguise oneself, pretend to be s.t. ~ s.o. one is  
 not  
 is majiir | v1=expr | turn oneself away from  
 is manshashuur | v1=expr | flirt; play coy, pretend to be shy ~ timid |  
 | See: mashashuur  
 is maqiiq | v1=expr | penetrate, push, shove ~ hurl oneself through with  
 force  
 is maquuni | v2a=idiom | search one's soul, reflect upon a situation  
 is mar | v1=expr | be furious ~ livid, become violently angry

is mashashuur | v1=expr | flirt (by one's body language ~ facial expression), be flirtacious; play coy, pretend to be timid ~ shy  
 is matax | v1=expr | be openly opposed to s.t., look forbidding | | See: mutux  
 is mayr | v1=expr | wash oneself  
 is moodsii | v2a=expr | suppose ~ think of s.t.; make s.t. go, let pass  
 is moogeysii | v2a=expr | ignore, pretend not to hear ~ understand s.o.  
 is mutux | v1=expr | be reckless ~ rash in s.t.; speak without regard ~ reserve  
 is qaafi | v2a=expr | put on airs, act important; pretend not to hear  
 is qaan | v1=expr | assume responsibility, take upon oneself  
 is qab | v1=expr | be married (of a couple)  
 is qabadsii | v2a=expr | join, connect  
 is qabo | v3b=refl | restrain oneself, keep one's emotions in check; push oneself forward; [reciprocal] confront (one another) | Ex: Maad is qabatay? `Did you restrain yourself?'  
 is qabso | v3a=expr | fight, quarrel, come to blows  
 is qoox | v1=expr | bend oneself, stoop over  
 is qor | v1=expr | register, join  
 is taag (1) | v1=expr | arise, stand up  
 is taag (2) | v1=expr | stop | Ex: Roobkii wuu istaagey. `It's stopped raining.', Laysma taagi karo. `No standing' (traffic sign)  
 is tahbiib | v1=expr | pull oneself together, put on a brave face in a situation  
 is tallaal | v1=expr | get a vaccination ~ inoculation (against ~ for) | Ex: Duumada iska tallaal! `Get a shot against malaria!'  
 is taxaddar | v1=expr | take precautions  
 is tiil (1) | v1=expr | hold on, endure, be strong | | See: istiil  
 is tiil (2) | vn2-m-cmp | effort, striving; [ext.] zeal, diligence  
 is toogasho | vn-expr | shooting oneself  
 is toogo | v3b=expr | shoot oneself  
 is tus | v1=expr | cause to come to mind, think about, realize  
 is u danaani | v2a=expr | support each other  
 is u ekaansho | vn-m-expr | mutual resemblance  
 is u ekee | v2b=expr | cause to resemble each other  
 is waalwaal | v1=expr | act crazy, behave like a madman  
 is wantatiir | v1=expr | make a great effort  
 is weydaar | v1=expr | fasten s.t. crosswise; cross; pass  
 is weydaaro | v3b=recip | change places with one another; exchange things with each other | | See also: isweydaaro  
 is xarshaashi | v2a=expr | dress oneself smartly ~ elegantly  
 is xilqaan | v1=expr | take on a responsibility  
 is xooji | v2a= | strain; exert; strengthen oneself ~ each other  
 is yeelyeel | v1=expr | feign, pretend  
 is yiri | v4a-expr | he said to himself  
 is-aqoon | n-f-cmp | acquaintanceship, knowing one another  
 is-arag | n2a-m-cmp | meeting, encounter, interview, act of seeing one another  
 is-ogaan | n-f | act of taking care of one another, watching out for each other, being "there" for each other  
 isa (1) | pro-refl | self; oneself  
 isa (2) | pro-red-3m | he, him  
 isa sii daay | v2a=expr | launch oneself; let oneself go  
 Isaag (1) | name-m | Isaac

Isaag (2) | n0-m | major Somali clan  
 isafdhaaf | n-m-cmp | disagreement, argument caused by a misunderstanding  
 isafgaranwaa | n-m-cmp | misunderstanding, lack of understanding, difference of opinion  
 isaga (1) | pro-3m | he, him  
 isaga (2) | pro + prep | | Ex: Isaga adkayso! 'Be patient with it!'  
 isagaa | pro-3m + focus | It is he who ...  
 isagoo | pro + conj | while he ...; because it [masc] ...  
 isagoo (is) leh | v5b-expr | saying to himself  
 isagoon | pro + conj + neg | while he ... not | Ex: Isagoon joogin baa baabuurkii laga so qaadey. 'While he was not there, the car was taken from him.'  
 isasur | v1= | hang down from, be attached to; hang oneself  
 isasuran | adj-der | dangling, hanging from  
 isbaar | v1=expr | have a (medical) test ~ check up, get oneself examined | Ex: Waxaa roon inaad isbaarto marka hore. 'It would be good if you had a test first.'  
 isbahaysi | n2a-m-cmp | treaty of alliance; kinship  
 isballaadhin | vn-f-abs | expansionism  
 isbarasho | vn6-f | act of getting to know one another  
 isbarbardhig (1) | v1=cmp | place side by side, compare; equate; use of parentheses {grammar}  
 isbarbardhig (2) | n-m-cmp | comparison  
 isbarid | vn1-f | introduction, introducing ~ getting to know  
 isbeddel (1) | v1=expr | change one's mind; change places; change oneself  
 isbeddel (2) | vn2-m | change, fluctuation  
 isbeerbaadh | n2a-m | spare part  
 isbeerbaarti | n2a-m | spare part  
 isbeerti | n2a-m | expert | | Syn: aqoonyahan, khabiir, xeeldheere  
 isbig | n2a-m | spade ~ spades (playing card suit)  
 isbitaal | n2-m | hospital  
 isbitaalyare | n7-m | infirmary, clinic  
 isboorti | n2a-m | sport  
 iscaddiir | v=intr | go directly ~ immediately; hurry to  
 iscasilaad | n-f | resignation, resigning  
 isdaa | v2a=expr | leave each other alone; let go of one another  
 isdaafac | n-m | self defense  
 isdabajoog (1) | n2a-m-cmp | single file, succession; [atr.] continual  
 isdabajoog (2) | v1=cmp | go in single file, follow after one another  
 isdabammar | v1=cmp | go in a circle; chase one's tail  
 isdar | v1=expr | stab oneself ~ each other  
 isdhaaf | vn-m-cmp | pass each other; [ext.] two-way street  
 isdhacsii | v2a=cmp | convince oneself  
 isdhawr | v1=expr | respect one another, watch out for ~ protect each other  
 isdhimid | vn-f | decrease, diminishing; subtraction  
 isdhin (1) | v1=expr | decrease, diminish  
 isdhin (2) | vn2-m | deficit  
 isdhinka ganacsiga | np-m | trade deficit  
 isdil (1) | v1=expr | commit suicide | Ex: Samsam baa isdishay xalay. 'Zamzam committed suicide last night.'  
 isdil (2) | vn2-m | suicide  
 isfanji | n2a-m | sponge  
 isfantatiir | n-m | extreme effort



isfiilito | n0-f-col | syphilis | | | Syn: bajo, waraabow, xabbad  
 isfur | v1=expr | divorce | | See: fur  
 isgaarsiin | n-f-cmp | communications, telecommunications  
 isgaf | v1=cmp | fail to meet ~ hit; miss each other; not intersect;  
 disagree  
 isgarabdhig | n-m-cmp | comparison  
 isgarabsi | n2a-m | solidarity  
 isgod | v1=refl | bend, bow down  
 isgowl | v1=expr | not recognize one another  
 isgoys | n2a-m | intersection, cross-street; fork in a road  
 isgurid | vn2a-m | reduction, depreciation  
 ishaafalad | vn-m | ability to observe a situation patiently  
 ishaafalatee | v2b= | observe ~ look over a situation carefully; seize  
 opportunity; do s.t. at the right time  
 ishaafalato | n-f-col | opportunists  
 ishaafalo | v3b=cmp | observe a situation before making a decision  
 ishaar | v1= | point out, indicate, signify  
 ishaaro | n6-f | indication, sign, omen  
 Ishacyaah | name-m | Isaiah  
 ishin | n2-m-col | adult livestock | | See: ishkin  
 ishiqaate | n7-m-cmp | person who takes what he sees ~ can get;  
 opportunist  
 ishkin | n2-m-col | adult livestock ~ domestic animals, cattle; main herd  
 ishtiraaki | n7-m | socialist  
 ishtiraakiyad | n0-f-abs | socialism | | | Syn: hantiwadaag, hawlwadaag  
 isim | n2-m | name | | | Syn: magac  
 isin | n2c-m | name  
 isir | n2-m-col | ancestry, genealogy, forebears; genetics; factor  
 {mathematics}  
 isirudhaleen | n2-m-cmp | trait, characteristic inherited from one's  
 ancestors  
 isirwadaag | n2a-m | blood relationship, consanguinity  
 isjeclaan | n-f | mutual love, love for one another  
 isjir | vn2-m | parade, standing at attention  
 iska (1) | adv | just, only | Ex: Meelaha ayaan iska fiirfiirinayaa. 'I'm  
 just browsing.'  
 iska (2) | pro-refl | oneself; from / of oneself | Ex: Wey iska  
 warrantey. 'She told news of herself.'  
 iska (3) | pro-recv | each other, one another  
 iska daa | v2a=expr | never mind!, forget it!  
 iska daldalan | v1=expr | talk nonsense, chatter, talk constantly  
 iska dhawr | v1=expr | look out!  
 iska dhici | v2a=expr | defend, protect oneself | Ex: Iska kay dhici!  
 'Defend yourself from me!'  
 iska dhig | v1=expr | pretend; render ~ make oneself  
 iska fiiri | v2a=expr | watch out, be on the lookout; yield (to traffic)  
 iska hantaatac | v1=expr | talk nonsense, babble  
 iska hor jeed | v1=expr | oppose one another, confront each other  
 iska horkeen | v1=expr | have s.o. compared; create differences between  
 two ~ more persons  
 iska indhatir | v1=expr | ignore, be unwilling to see s.o. ~ s.t.  
 iska jir | v1=expr | beware, look out, take care, be careful; yield (to  
 traffic)  
 iska nohnohlee | v1=expr | butt in, push oneself into every situation

iska qabo | v3b=expr | restrain s.o. in self defense, stop s.t. from oneself, hold s.t. from oneself  
 iska qal | v1=expr | have an operation | Ex: Waa inaad hadda iska qasho. 'You must have an operation at once.'  
 iska raw | v1=expr | beware, be careful, look out (for oneself)  
 iska soo saar | v1=expr | pick s.o. out among oneself  
 iska tag | v1=expr | go off; just go away, "Get lost!"  
 iska tus | v1=expr | appear, seem  
 iska warran | v1=expr | give news of oneself [GREETING] | Ex: Iska warran? Waan ladnahay. 'How are you? I'm fine.'  
 iskaa | pro + prep | on one's own; for oneself; oneself ... to you | Ex: Bal an iskaa baro. 'Let me introduce myself to you.'  
 iskaalso | n6-f/m | stocking, pair of socks | | | Syn: sharabaad, sigis  
 iskaanbe | n7-m | shrimp; lobster; crayfish  
 iskaashad | vn2-m | cooperation  
 iskaashato | n6-f | cooperative (organization)  
 iskaashi | n2a-m | cooperation  
 iskadhah (1) | n2-m | person born of parents of a different race | | | Syn: muwallad  
 iskadhah (2) | n2-m | person born of parents of the same clan ~ sub-clan | | | Syn: dhalad  
 iskafaale | n7-m | shelf, rack; bookcase  
 iskafatoor | n2-m | excavator  
 iskafatoorwade | n7-m-cmp | excavator driver  
 iskaga | pro + prep | oneself ... from / using (X) | Ex: Askarta bur bey iskaga celiyeen. 'They defended themselves from the soldiers with clubs.'  
 iskaggaal | n2-m | joint (of the body)  
 iskahorimaad | n2a-m | confrontation, encounter, dispute  
 iskahorjeed | n2a-m-cmp | opposition  
 iskala | pro + prep  
 iskawarramid | n2a-m | autobiography  
 iskawaxuqabso | n6-f-cmp | self-help  
 iskayeelyeel | n-m | pretense, sham  
 iskhilaaf | v1=expr | disagree with each other  
 iskhilaaf | vn2a-m | contradiction, disagreement | | | See: khilaaf  
 iskool | n2-m | school | | | Syn: dugsi  
 iskoor | n2-m | escort {military}  
 iskooris | n2a-m | one who from the end of childhood provided for his own subsistence; urchin  
 isku (1) | pro-refl + prep | to, into, at, on, onto oneself | Ex: Shaah baan isku daadiyey. 'I spilled tea on myself.'  
 isku (2) | pro-recip + prep | together, with each other; altogether | Ex: Waa isku toban. 'They are ten altogether.'  
 isku aad cayaar | np-m | match, playoff game  
 isku afgarasho | vn6-f-cmp | mutual agreement | | | See: garo  
 isku afgaro | v3b=expr | mutually understand  
 isku arag | v1=expr | meet, see one another | Ex: Aniga iyo adigu Hargeysaynu isku aragnay. 'You and I met in Hargeisa.'  
 isku biirso | v3a=expr | have both ... and ... | Ex: Boqorkaa isku biirsaday kasma iyo waaya-aragnimo. 'The king had both wisdom and experience.'  
 isku bixi | v2a=expr | continue, not interrupt, allow s.t. to go on  
 isku cabbir | v1=expr | try s.t. on oneself

isku daguug | v1=expr | stuff (in); enter forcefully  
 isku dar | v1=expr | add together, mix up, blend; join; take together  
 isku dardarsan | v1=expr | be confused (of person); be (all) mixed up (of things)  
 isku darso | v3a=expr | add together, mix, combine for oneself  
 isku dawdabi | v2a=expr | consume (all at once), use up, finish off  
 isku dey | v2a=expr | test, try out; try on (clothing); put oneself into (an action) | Ex: Maan isku deyi karaa? `Can I try them on?'  
 isku dhac | v1=expr | collide (with) | Ex: Labadaas baabuur wey isku dheceen. `Those two cars had a collision.'  
 isku dhaf | v1=expr | mix  
 isku dhafan | adj-expr | mixed; joined together, tied  
 isku dheeh | v1=expr | mix two ~ more things together  
 isku dhufo | v3b=expr | multiply {mathematics} | | See: iskudhufasho  
 isku dubbadhac | v1=expr | be settled, organized, off to a good start; assume a regular rhythm ~ pattern  
 isku dubbarrid | v1=expr | organize ~ arrange s.t. (so it goes smoothly); settle  
 isku duuban | np | wholesale; gross  
 isku eg | adj-expr | try out ~ compare s.t.  
 isku filan | adj-expr | self-sufficient  
 isku gedo | n-m-abs | state of being the same age ~ a peer | Ex: isku geda ah `of the same age'  
 isku hil | v1=expr | put one thing on another; pile up, overload  
 isku iib | np-expr | same (in) price | Ex: Waa is ku iib. `They are the same price.'  
 isku kacaan | np-expr | same age group and neighborhood, people who grew up together | Ex: Axmed iyo Cali waa isku kacaan. `Ahmed and Ali are of the same generation.'  
 isku kala bixi | v2a=expr | lie down, stretch oneself out | Ex: Ma isku kala bixiyaa labadaas kursi oo maran? `Can I stretch out on those two empty seats?'  
 isku lad | v1=expr | disregard, neglect; obstruct, block, prevent; oppose  
 isku madkee | v2b=idiom | insist a lot in order to obtain s.t.  
 isku majiir | v1=expr | pass through s.t. by force, slip into by force; divert; stir together  
 isku mar | v1=expr | restrain, hold s.o. firmly; tie two camel udders together  
 isku mid | np-expr | equal, the same; make no difference | Ex: Waa is ku mid. `It makes no difference. It's all the same.'  
 isku murugsanow | v3a=expr | become mixed together ~ entangled  
 isku qabo | v3b=expr | catch a man and a woman in bed together; hold several things together  
 isku qor | v1=expr | enroll oneself in, sign up for | Ex: Dugsiga habeenkii bey isku qortey. `She enrolled in night school.'  
 isku sayri | v2a=expr | splash, sprinkle ~ spill s.t. on oneself  
 isku shub | v1=expr | take a quick shower | Ex: Biyo bey isku shubtey. `She took a quick shower.'  
 isku taxalluji | v2a=expr | devote oneself to, concentrate on  
 isku xir | v1=expr | join together, connect  
 isku xoon | v1=expr | gather together, assemble, swarm  
 isku-agaasimid | vn1-f | coordination | | Syn: isuduwid  
 iskubaano | n6-f | knapsack  
 iskubbixis | vn2a-m | continuation

iskuddar | n2-m | addition, mixture; integration; confusion  
 iskuddaran | n2-m | person who is mentally confused; [atr.] dazed; senile  
 iskuddubbadhac | n-m | good beginning (of a program ~ work); [ext.] organization  
 iskudduwe | n7-m | coordinator, organizer  
 iskudey | v2a=expr | try (to do s.t.); test, try out | Ex: Wuxuu iskudeyayaa inuu si fiican wax u barto. 'He is trying to study hard.' | See: day  
 iskudhaf | n2a-m, n4-m | mixture  
 iskudhis | n2a-m | compound {chemistry}  
 iskudhoon | n2c-m | state of being interwoven ~ entwined  
 iskudhufasho (1) | vn6-f | hitting each other | | See: dhufo  
 iskudhufasho (2) | n6-f | multiplication {mathematics}  
 iskudulnoolaan | n0-f-abs | exploitation | | See: iskukornoolaan  
 iskufil | n-m | person of the same age, contemporary, coeval  
 iskufilnaansho | vn6-m | self-sufficiency  
 iskugudbi | v2a=expr | pass over (in football) | | See: gudub ~ gudbi  
 iskujir | n2-m | mixture  
 iskujoog | n2a-m | suit of clothes, full attire; wardrobe  
 iskukalsoonaan | n0-f | self-reliance; self-confidence | | See: kalsoon  
 iskukol | n-m-cmp | simultaneous event ~ thing; [atr.] contemporaneous  
 iskukornoolaan | n0-f-abs | exploitation, parasitism (of plants ~ people) | | | Syn: dhiigmiiradnimo, iskudulnoolaan, kushaqaysiin, midiidinaysiin  
 iskukornoolaaasho | vn6-f | exploitation  
 iskula | pro + prep | with one another, along with each other  
 iskumagac | n2a-m-cmp | homonym {grammar}  
 iskummid | n0-m-abs | sameness, equality; [atr.] equal | | See: mid  
 iskunnuug | n4-m, n2a-m | second offspring born before the first is weaned  
 iskunoolaan | n-f | sustaining each other; [ext.] co-existence  
 iskushub (1) | vn2a-m | pouring liquids together; [fig.] confluence, convergence  
 iskushub (2) | n2-m | mat that is particularly well-made and beautiful  
 iskutaallo | n6-f | front leg of a butchered animal  
 iskutallaab | n1-f | cross, crucifix | | | Syn: macatab, saliib  
 iskutun | n2-m | different substances mixed up together (usually spices)  
 iskuul | n2-m | school | | | Syn: dugsi  
 iskuwaa | n-m-cmp | contemporary (persons ~ things) | | | Syn: islamar  
 iskuwareeg | vn2a-m | movement round and round ~ in a circle | | See: wareeg  
 iskuwareegsan | adj-der | squared; square  
 iskuwareegsi | vn2a-m, n7-m | turning, revolution (of a sphere)  
 iskuxidhaan | n1-f | connection; cooperation  
 iskuxidid | n-m-col | affines, kinsmen related by marriage  
 iskuxiriir | n2-m | linkage, interrelation; sequence, series  
 iskuxoqid | vn1-f | friction; act of rubbing two things together  
 isla (1) | pro + prep | with one another, together, together with  
 isla (2) | conj / adv-time | as soon as; immediately  
 isla caawa | np-time | this evening  
 isla habeenkii | time-expr | that same night  
 isla il cawo | idiom-time | that same night  
 isla marka | conj-time | as soon as, at the same time | | See: isla markii

isla markaas | adv-time | at the same time  
 isla markii | conj / adv-time | as soon as; right away  
 isla weynow | v3a=expr | become presumptuous, vain ~ proud  
 Islaam (1) | n0-m | Islam, the Muslim faith; [atr.] Islamic | | See  
     also: Islaan  
 islaam (2) | v1=inch | become a Muslim  
 islaami | v2a=tr | make (s.o.) a Muslim, convert to Islam  
 Islaan (1) | n2c-m | Muslim, member of Islam | | See also: Islaam  
 islaan (2) | n2c-m | old man; chief, headman | | Syn: duq, oday  
 islaan (3) | n1-f | old woman  
 islaan (4) | n1-f | mother  
 Islaannimo | n0-f-abs | state of being a Muslim; adherence to Islam  
 islaaw | n2a-m | chieftain  
 islaax | v1= | improve; favor  
 islaaxi | v2a=tr | improve, make s.t. better  
 islahel | intj | Same to you!; May it happen to you! | | Syn: yaahuu  
 islamar | n-m-cmp | contemporary event; [atr.] at the same time | |  
     Syn: iskuwaa  
 islaqabasho | vn6-f | team work  
 islaweyn | adj-expr | self-important, vain, haughty, arrogant  
 islaweynaan | n1-f | arrogance, vanity, haughtiness; aggrandizement  
 islaweyni | n0-f-cmp | arrogance, self-importance, self-aggrandizement  
 islayaab (1) | n-m | vexation, regret ~ embarrassment  
 islayaab (2) | v1= | be vexed ~ embarrassed (over one's mistake)  
 isle'eg | n1-f | something that is equal; equation {mathematics} | |  
     See: le'eg  
 isle'ekaan | n1-f | equality with one another; tie, draw (in a game);  
     symmetry  
 isleh | v5b=expr | say to oneself, saying to each other  
 isliqdaar | vn2-m | state of standing upright | | See: liqdaar  
 islis | n-m | friction, dissension  
 isloogan | n2-m | slogan  
 Ismaaciil | name-m | Ishmail  
 ismaamul | n2-m | autonomy  
 ismaqal (1) | v1=expr | listen to each other; hear each other  
 ismaqal (2) | vn2-m | listening to each other; mutual understanding,  
     cooperation  
 ismari | v2a=expr | spread ~ wipe s.t. on oneself; use externally | Ex:  
     Daawadan waa la ismarshaa ee afka lagama qaato. 'This medicine is  
     for external use, and is not to be taken orally.'  
 ismaris | n-m-col | bread on which butter and jam is spread  
 ismiidaamis | n2a-m | recklessness | | See: miidaami  
 isna | pro + conj | and he also ...  
 isnidaamis | n-m | scabies  
 Isniin | n0-f-time, n2-f | Monday (third day of the Somali week)  
 Isniino | name-f | Isnina, Monday  
 isnoolee | v2b=expr | look after ~ provide for oneself; come back to  
     life; be active  
 isnuug | n2a-m, n5-m | animal that sucks itself while nursing | Ex: Nin  
     isfaanshay waa ri' isnuugtay. 'One who boasts is like a goat that  
     sucked itself.' [proverb]  
 isnuuxi | v2a=expr | move oneself around ~ about, fidget, make a movement  
 isqaadsiin | vn-f | contagion, state of being infectious  
 isqaadsiis | n0-m-abs | contagious, being contagious

isqaan | v1=expr | be responsible | | See: qaan  
 isqaan (1) | n2-m | responsible person  
 isqabasho | vn6-f | confrontation; act of pushing oneself forward ~  
 restraining oneself  
 isqabo | v3b=expr | restrain oneself; push oneself forward; confront each  
 other | | See: qabo  
 isqayb | v1=expr | volunteer, do s.t. willingly ~ by oneself  
 isquudiye | n7-m | autotroph  
 Israa'iil | n0-loc-f | Israel  
 israac | vn2a-m | going together; [fig.] agreement | | See: raac  
 isreebid | vn1-f, vn2a-f | elimination, knockout competition  
 isrog | vn2a-m | turning around; revolution (as of planets)  
 istaadiyo | n7-m | stadium  
 istaag (1) | v1=expr | stand up, rise, arise  
 istaag (2) | v1=expr | stop; stop raining | Ex: Baska lambar konton  
 halkuu istaagaa? 'Where does bus No. 50 stop?' | | Syn: joogso  
 istaahil (1) | n2-m | value, worth  
 istaahil (2) | v1= | deserve, be worthy  
 Istaahil (3) | name-f | Istahil  
 istaahila | v1-subj / adj-expr | worthwhile, worthy | Ex: meelo istaahila  
 in la booqdo 'places worth visiting'  
 istaaji | v2a=tr | erect; cause to stand up  
 istaambo | n6-f | stamp; postage | Ex: Istaambadu hal shilin bey  
 noqonaysaa. 'The postage will be one shilling.'  
 istaaqfaro | v3b=intr | seek forgiveness from God  
 istaaqfurlo | n0-m | seeking forgiveness from God; [ext.] terrible wind  
 istaaqfurullaahi | vn-m | seeking forgiveness from God, requesting God's  
 pardon  
 istaaqfurulleyso | v3b=intr | request God's pardon, seek forgiveness from  
 God  
 istaatistiko | n6-f-col | statistics  
 istallaab | n1-f | cross | | See: tallaab  
 Istallaabta Koofure | np | Southern Cross star constellation | | | Syn:  
 Wadaamaggoysyo, Wadaamaqubo, Wadaamaxooro  
 istar | v1=expr | be of use to each other ~ oneself | | See: tar  
 istaraatiiji | n2a-m | strategy | | | Syn: habka dagaalka  
 istaraatiijiyad | n1-f | strategy  
 istaraatiijiyo | n-f | strategy  
 istareex | v1=inch | be happy ~ contented, have fun | | See: mustareex  
 istareexsan | adj-der | comfortable, happy; blessed  
 istarid | vn1-f | mutual usefulness  
 istarliin (1) | n0-m-col | sterling  
 Istarliin (2) | name-f | Istarlin, "Sterling"  
 istarontiyam | n2-m-mass | strontium  
 isteeg (1) | n2a-m, n7-m | stick of | Ex: Isteeg Maarlabooro ah ma  
 haysaa? 'Do you have a stick of Marlboro?'  
 isteeg (2) | n2a-m | steak  
 isteensal | n2-m | stencil  
 isteerin | n2(c)-m | steering wheel  
 isteeshin | n2-m | station  
 isticmaal (1) | vn2-m | use, usage; utilization  
 isticmaal (2) | v1= | use, make use of | Ex: Telefoonkan ma isticmaalaa?  
 'May I use this phone?'  
 isticmaale | n7-m | user

isticmaar | n2-m-abs | colonialism, imperialism | | | Syn: gumeysi  
 isticmaarsi | vn-m | colonization; subduing s.o.  
 isticmaarso | v3a=tr | administer ~ treat (a country) as a colony;  
     colonize for oneself; [ext.] subdue, oppress  
 istiil (1) | v1= | put a brave face on in a situation  
 istiil (2) | n2-m | effort, exertion  
 istijo | n6-f | ablution ~ ablutions, washing of one's private parts  
 istikad | n1-f | eraser, India rubber  
 istikhaaro | n6-f | prayer for guidance  
 istikhyaar | n2-m | free will, option | | See: ikhtiyaar  
 istiqaal | n6-f | resignation  
 istiqfaar | n2-f | prayer to God for pardon ~ forgiveness  
 istiqlaal | n2-m-abs | independence  
 istiraasho | n6-f | rag, dust-cloth  
 istoor | n2-m | store, reserve, spare; storage room ~ facility,  
     depository  
 istun | n2-m | annual stick-fight held at the town of Afgoi  
 istus | n2a-m | introduction (of two people to one another); showing-off  
 istustus | v1= | show-off, be ostentatious, display exhibitionism  
 istuudiyo | n6-m, n7-m | studio, work place  
 isu (1) | pro-recip + prep | each other  
 isu (2) | pro-refl + prep | for oneself, to oneself | Ex: Isu diyaariya  
     inaad fuushaan. 'Get ready to board.'  
 isu dun | v1=expr | organize, bring together; [ext.] convince, convert  
 isu eeg | v1=expr | compare  
 isu foodi | v2a=expr | put in competition, set to compete  
 isu gee | v2b=expr | unite, reunite; put together, add up  
 isu imaad | np-m | gathering, get together | Ex: Kani waa isu imaad  
     saaxiibbo. 'This is an informal gathering of friends.'  
 isu mar | v1=expr | go from place to place ~ from one place to another  
 isu qab | v1=expr | view oneself as ..., consider oneself as ....  
 isu sharrax | v1=expr | declare oneself as a candidate for (office)  
 isu tag | v1=expr | have a meeting, gather in a place; have sexual  
     relations  
 isu wac | v1=expr | reunite  
 isudduwe | n7-m | coordinator  
 isudhow | adj-expr | close (to each other), with a narrow margin | |  
     See: isu + dhow  
 isudoonid | vn-m | engagement ceremony  
 isuduwid | vn1-f | coordination | | See: duw | Syn: isku-agaasimid  
 isugayn | vn1-f | bringing a bride and groom together to their new home;  
     [ext.] addition {mathematics}  
 isugeeye | n7-m | mediator, intercessor; go-between  
 isugu | pro + prep | all together  
 isugu lugadduw | v1=expr | organize, put s.t. in order  
 isugu wacan | adj-expr | causing one's own problems; [fig.] deserving  
     (the bad) one gets | Ex: Adaa isugu wacan! 'Serves you right!'  
     (i.e., you deserved what you got)  
 isukeen | n2-f | angle; joint  
 isula | pro + prep | with each other, together  
 isuma | pro + prep + neg | not ... each other  
 isumar | n2-m | route, itinerary  
 isuqaris | n2a-m | camouflage  
 isuqaybin | vn1-f | division {mathematics}

isuqiyaas | n1-f | proportion  
 isutag | v1=expr | go to each other; gather, unite; [fig.] have sex ~  
 intercourse  
 isutalis | vn2a-m | self-government; independence  
 iswaafajinta siyaasadaha | np | integrated policy | | See: waafaq ~  
 waafaji  
 isweheshi | n2a-m | keeping each other company; joining, fastening  
 isweydaar | vn2-m | act of passing one another, crossing paths; [ext.]  
 two-way street  
 isweydaari | v2a=expr | convert  
 isweydaarin | vn2-f | conversion {mathematics}  
 isweydaaro | v3b= | pass one another; cross paths; cross (of letters)  
 isxaan | n2-m | favor, grace; pleasure; good | | See: ixsaan  
 Isxaaq | n0-m | northern Somali clan  
 isxilqaan | v1= | take responsibility, be responsible  
 isxukun | vn2-m | self-rule  
 isyeel | v1= | hurt oneself  
 isyeelyeel (1) | n2-m | pretense, sham, hypocrisy  
 isyeelyeel (2) | v1=pl | put on a show, pretend, be a hypocrite  
 itaal (1) | n2-m-abs | strength, might, force, vigor | | | Syn: tabar,  
 xoog  
 itaal (2) | v1= | get strong, acquire force  
 itaaldarro | n6-f | debility, lack of energy  
 Itaaliya | n0-loc-f | Italy  
 itaalsheego | v3b=intr | show one's own strength ~ superiority  
 itaalso | v3a=intr | become strong, acquire ~ gain ability  
 itaalxumo | n-f-cmp | debility, lack of strength  
 -itaan | vn2-m-suf | -ing [GERUND] | Ex: helitaan 'discovery', baaritaan  
 'inspection'  
 itataabee | v2b= | support, help, give assistance to; show compassion |  
 | | Syn: caaqibee  
 itataabi | v2a= | aid, help, assist; show compassion to  
 itataabo | n6-f | support, aid, help, succor; compassion shown  
 itifaaq | n2a-m | agreement, accord  
 itixaad | n2a-m | unity  
 Itoobiya | n0-loc-f | Ethiopia  
 iwm | abr | et cetera, and so on, and so forth  
 ixsaan | n2-m | favor, grace, support; pleasure; good  
 ixtiraam | n2c-m-abs | respect  
 ixtiraan | v1= | respect, show respect to  
 iya (1) | pro-red-3f | she, her  
 iya (2) | pro-red-3pl | they, them  
 iyaa | qw | what?, What did you say?, Beg your pardon?  
 -iyad | n1-f-abs-suf | -ism [ABSTRACT NOUN] | Ex: Leniiniyad 'Leninism',  
 Maarkisiyad 'Marxism'  
 iyada | pro-3f | she, her, it [fem]  
 iyadaa | pro-3f + focus | It is she who ...  
 iyadoo | pro + conj | while she ...; because it [fem] ...  
 iyadoon | pro + conj + neg | while she ... not  
 iyaga | pro-3pl | they, them  
 iyagaa | pro-3pl + focus | It is they who ...  
 iyagoo | pro + conj | while they ...  
 iyagoon | pro + conj + neg | while they ... not; before they ...  
 iyama | pro + qw | which of them?



iyana (1) | pro + conj | and she ...; her too ~ also  
 iyana (2) | pro + conj | and they ...; they also ...; them too  
 iyo | conj | and  
 iyo in kale | conj-expr | or not | Ex: Iyadaan dan ka lahayn inaan joogo  
     iyo in kale. 'She had no interest whether I was there or not.'  
 iyo in kale | conj-expr | or not | | See: kale  
 ja' | n-f | J [letter of the Somali alphabet]  
 jaa'ifee | v2b=tr | wound ~ injure seriously; offend s.o.  
 jaa'ifo | n6-f | wound compensation (in traditional law)  
 jaa'ir | n2-m | dictator, tyrant  
 jaabajaabo | n-f-col | brushwood for burning; [fig.] person of little  
     value  
 jaabbiyad | n1-f | trough (for irrigation); water reservoir; pond  
 jaabo (1) | n6-f-col | odds and ends, fragments, bits  
 jaabo (2) | n6-f | firewood, kindling  
 jaad (1) | n4-m | type, kind, sort, category | Ex: Waa is ku jaad. 'They  
     are the same type.' | | Syn: nooc  
 jaad (2) | n4-m-col | khat, mild narcotic plant sp., ((Catha edulis)) |  
     | | Syn: qaad  
 jaad (3) | v1= | chew khat (a mild narcotic)  
 jaafi | n2a-m | hard ~ rigid object, coarse person; [atr.] crude, rough  
 jaah (1) | n0-m-abs | honor, fame, prestige, reputation | | | Syn:  
     sharaf  
 jaah (2) | n2a-m, n4-m | face; forehead  
 jaah (3) | n0-m-loc | north {maritime}; north star  
 jaahil | n2-m | ignorant person  
 jaahilbixi | v2a=cmp | educate, enlighten  
 jaahiliyad (1) | n0-f-col | pre-Islamic period in Arabian history  
 jaahiliyad (2) | n1-f | ignorant ~ illiterate woman  
 jaahilnimo | n6-f-abs | ignorance  
 jaahwareer | v1=inch | be ~ get disoriented; become confused  
 jaahwareeri | v2a=tr | disorient, confuse s.o.  
 jaahwareersan | adj-der | disoriented, confused  
 jaaj | n2a-m | charge (of battery)  
 jaajaale | n7-m | comedian, clown, joker, buffoon  
 jaajaalee | v2b= | be a comedian ~ joker; clown around  
 jaaji | n-f-col | people who live solely on fish ~ the fruits of the sea  
     | | | Syn: miratahan  
 jaajuus | n2a-m | spy  
 jaajuusnimo | n6-f | spying, being a spy  
 jaakad | n1-f | jacket, coat  
 jaal | n4-m | team mate; comrade in arms; comrad, chum, friend  
 jaalabbuud | n-m | kind of boat  
 jaalle (1) | n7-m | companion, team mate, co-member; [ext.] comrade  
 jaalle (2) | n-m-abs | yellow (color) | | | Syn: huruud  
 jaalnimo | n6-f-abs | comradeship, fellowship, friendship, companionship  
 Jaamac (1) | n2a-m | the Koran  
 jaamac (2) | n2a-m | place of worship, principal Mosque of a town  
 Jaamac (3) | name-m | Jama  
 jaamacad | n1-f | university, college  
 jaamee | v2b= | make shoes; hit with a shoe; clap  
 jaamici | n2a-m, n8-m | graduate (having a degree); university student  
 jaamuus | n1-f-col | foreign breed of cattle  
 jaan (1) | n4-m | sour milk; [ext.] sour, salty ~ brackish soil

jaan (2) | n-m | jinni ~ jinnee | | See: jinni  
 jaan (3) | n1-f | circle, circular area, round space  
 jaan (4) | n1-f | sole, bottom part of foot ~ shoe; leather patch, piece  
 leather; [fig.] old sandal ~ slipper  
 jaan (5) | n1-f | portion, fragment, piece, part (of s.t.)  
 jaan (6) | n1-f | blueprint, schematic diagram  
 jaandheer | n2-f | kind of traditional dance (folklore dance)  
 jaangeri | n2a-m-cmp | sandals made of giraffe leather; [fig.] country  
 man ~ bumpkin  
 jaangoo | v2a=tr | plan, project, design  
 jaangooyo | n6-f-cmp | plan, design; taking of a foot measurement to make  
 shoes  
 jaanqaad (1) | n2a-m-cmp | footstep, sound of footsteps  
 jaanqaad (2) | v1=cmp | make the noise of footsteps  
 jaanqaadid | n2a-f | noise of footsteps; walking, going  
 jaanrog (1) | v1=tr | replace the leather sole of one's shoes  
 jaanrog (2) | v1=intr | run away, flee, escape  
 jaansaar | v1=cmp | cobble ~ patch up  
 jaansaaran | adj-der | patched, cobbled  
 jaantus | n2a-m | sketched figure, painted shape; diagram  
 jaar (1) | n4-m | neighbor  
 jaar (2) | n4-m | halter, small bridle  
 jaar (3) | n4-m | milking vessel, milk container  
 jaaraan | n2-m | neighbor  
 jaariyad | n1-f | maid servant  
 jaarnimo | n6-f-abs | neighborliness; being a neighbor  
 jaarri (1) | n2a-m | argument, quarrel, dispute  
 jaarri (2) | v2a= | argue, dispute | | |  
 jaasee | v2b= | reward in kind, give a reward (bad ~ good) as deserved  
 jaaso | n6-f | reward in kind, recompense, retribution  
 jaasuus (1) | n2a-m | spy  
 jaasuus (2) | v1= | spy, be a spy  
 jaasuusnimo | n6-f | spying, being a spy  
 jaawe | n7-m-col | aromatic incense, benzoin, camphor  
 jaawi | v2a= | snap one's fingers  
 jaaxid (1) | n8-f, n2a-f | dogmatic, argumentative ~ obstinate person  
 jaaxid (2) | n-f | rejection, denial (of)  
 jab (1) | v1=intr | break, get broken  
 jab (2) | n4-m | part, sliver, fragment; [ext.] fraction; precipice;  
 defeat, rout  
 jab tobanle | n7-m-cmp | decimal fraction  
 jabad | n2a-m | camp; long-term ~ abandoned camp site  
 jaban (1) | adj-der | broken; [ext.] polluted, impure; cheap  
 jaban (2) | v1=inch | get broken; become polluted ~ impure; become cheap  
 jabaq | v1=intr | make a sound of muddled voices from a distance  
 jabdhan | n2-m-cmp | dried fried meat, jerky; dried ~ preserved food;  
 reserve  
 jabhad | n1-f | face; [ext.] liberation front; organization  
 jabi | v2a=tr | break; annul; violate; interrupt; render useless; defeat  
 | | See: jebi  
 jabid | vn1-f | break (down), breaking | Ex: Baabuurkaygu wuu jabid  
 badanyahay. 'My car breaks down often.'  
 jabnaan | n-f-abs | state of being broken; cheapness  
 jabniin | vn-m | break, breakage, fracture

jabo (1) | n6-f | firewood, kindling  
 jabo (2) | n-f | abandoned camp-site  
 jabqi | v2a= | collect together, gather up  
 jabso | v3a= | break for oneself  
 jabti | n0-f/m-col | gonorrhea  
 jabto | n0-f-col | gonorrhea  
 Jabuuti | n0-loc-f | Djibouti [country/city of east Africa]  
 jac (1) | n-f | crackle of gunfire; lightning; [ext.] electricity  
 jac (2) | n2a-f | disgrace, scandal | | Syn: bayuur, ceeb ~ ceebaal  
 jacayl | n2-m | love, desire, lust  
 jacaysan (1) | adj-der | electrified  
 jacaysan (2) | adj-der | disgraced, filled with shame  
 jacbur | n2-m | mess, s.t. messy ~ spoiled; [fig.] badly composed poem  
 jacburan | adj-der | mixed up, disorganized, messy; spoiled  
 jacoburni | n0-f-st | disorganization, state of disorder  
 jaciir | n0-f-abs | embarrassment  
 jacjac | n-f | crackling (of a fire); [ext.] nonsense talk  
 jacjacle (1) | n7-m | plant sp.  
 jacjacle (2) | n7-m | person who yells without reason ~ who talks  
     nonsense  
 jacjaclee | v2b=intr | rattle, crackle (of fire); [fig.] yell, talk  
     nonsense  
 jacjuun | n2-m | cold ~ unfriendly person  
 jacsan | adj-der | likeable, acceptable, pleasant  
 jactad (1) | n2a-m | crumple, crease; [ext.] argument, quarrel, dispute  
 jactad (2) | v1= | crumple; [ext.] argue  
 jactadan | adj-der | crumpled, creased  
 jadeeco | n0-f-col | measles; typhoid fever  
 jadeer (1) | n2-m-col | plant sp., used for grazing  
 jadeer (2) | n2-m | long journey  
 jadeerwac (1) | n-m-cmp | journey to a distant place  
 jadeerwac (2) | n-m-cmp | refusal, strong disapproval  
 jadeerwaco | v3b= | disapprove; refuse  
 jadh | v1= | chop, cut up  
 jadwal | n2-m | timetable, schedule; program, scheme  
 jaf (1) | v1= | beat (to remove dust etc.); [ext.] awaken  
 jaf (2) | n4-m | beating, hitting; being beaten up; [fig.] exhaustion  
 jaf (3) | n4-m-col | loose flakes of tree-bark  
 jafaal (1) | n2-m | strong ~ large man  
 jafaal (2) | n2-m-col | outer bark removed from a tree  
 jafaali | v2a=tr | pull with force  
 jafaan | n2-m | tool used for tapping the gum from incense-trees  
 jafal | n0-m-mass | coffee that has been pounded  
 jafaliil | n2-m | ugly thing ~ person  
 jafaliille | n7-m | demon, devil, evil spirit  
 jafan | adj-der | beaten, pounded  
 jafeeco | n6-f-col | large flowering plant sp.  
 jafjaf (1) | v1=pl | beat thoroughly  
 jafjaf (2) | n2a-m | rough, stony ground  
 jafjafan | adj-der | thoroughly beaten  
 jafle | n7-m | backward kick (e.g., of cows)  
 jaflee | v2b= | kick backwards (of animals)  
 jago | n6-f | position, post; vacancy, place; job; political office, seat  
 jagodiisii | np | in place of, instead of

jaguug | n2a-m | stubborn, obstinate ~ pig-headed person | | | Syn:  
macangag, madax adag

jaguugnimo | n6-f-abs | obstinacy

jahaad (1) | n2a-m | Jihad, Holy War

jahaad (2) | v1= | fight the Holy War ~ for Islam

jahannamo | n0-f | hell | | | Syn: cadaab, naar

jahawareer (1) | n2-m | disorientation, confusion

jahawareer (2) | v1=inch | be disoriented, get ~ become confused

jahawareeri | v2a=tr | disorient, confuse, make s.o. confused

jahaysan | adj-der | directed, oriented, turned

jahee | v2b=tr | direct; orient

jahli | n0-m-abs | ignorance

jaho (1) | n6-f | direction | Ex: afarta jaho 'compass direction' [north, south, east ~ west] | See: jiho

jaho (2) | v3b=intr | go towards, head in the direction of

jaho (3) | v3b=intr | busy oneself in an attempt to change a situation; struggle through sorrow

jajab (1) | n2a-m | fragment, fraction; small-change

jajab (2) | v1=pl | be broken to bits ~ in fragments; be crumpled

jajaban | adj-pl | broken, in bits ~ fragments; cheap (ones); [fig.] weak people | Ex: Wuu jajaban yahay. 'It is broken in several place.'

jajabi | v2a=pl | break to bits, smash; crumble

jajabnaan | n-f-abs | fragmentation

jajabow | n2a-m-col | minor pains experienced by a pregnant woman before going into labor

jajuub (1) | n0-m-abs | constraint, coercion

jajuub (2) | v1=tr | force, coerce, constrain

jalaal | n2-m | reproof, rebuke; divine command, commandment; moral uprightness

jalaalaaqee | v2b= | attack, raid

jalaalaaqo | n6-f | attack, raid

jalabbute | n7-m | assembly, informal meeting held standing up; amusement, diversion, joking around

jalammad | n1-f | kettle

jalanqe | n7-m | sparkle, twinkle

jalaq | n2a-f | drop; sound of dripping

jalaqley | n1-f | wrist; bracelet; shiny object

jalbeeb (1) | n-f | late afternoon shade

jalbeeb (2) | n-f | pleasant chat, nice conversation

jalbeebo | v3b=intr | be in the afternoon shade and talk ~ converse at length

jalbeebtan | v1=recip | chat pleasantly, have a nice conversation

jaldhaf | n-f | sound of footsteps ~ walking

jaldi | n2a-m | binding, cover of a book; leather; skin | | | See: jildi

jaleefan | n2-m | tree sp. that produces an edible gum

jaleelo | n6-f-col | medicinal plant sp.

jalfi | v2a= | walk with one's feet brushing against each other; trip, stumble

jali | v2a=tr | deprive (a child) of nourishment

jaliilad | n1-f | bomb | | | Syn: bumbo ~ bunbo, qunbulad

jallaad (1) | n2a-m | cover, slip-cover, binding (of a book)

jallaad (2) | v1= | cover, put a cover on, bind (a book)

jallaadan | adj-der | covered, bound

jallaadmid | vn-f | turning of upper eyelid; anything turned inside-out

jallaaf | v1=tr | trip s.o. (up)  
 jallaaf | n6-f | tripping s.o. up; [ext.] caper  
 jalladan | v1=inch | be turned over ~ inside out, get refolded  
 jallado | v3b=tr | refold the border of; turn over ~ inside out for oneself  
 jalleec | v1= | turn around; look around, glance (at)  
 jalleeci | v2a=tr | incline, tilt, bend down  
 jalleeco | n6-f | sideways ~ backward glance  
 jalleecso | v3a=intr | look sideways; bend s.t. toward oneself  
 jalo | v3b=intr | be deprived of nourishment  
 jalxad | n1-f | water jar, earthenware vessel ~ container; [ext.] radiator | | Syn: aashuun  
 jamaacad | n1-f | community; group of people praying in a mosque  
 jamaad (1) | n1-f-abs | sweetness, cuteness, charm  
 Jamaad (2) | name-f | Jamad  
 Jamaad-alawal | n-m/f-time | fifth month of the Muslim lunar calendar | | Syn: Ban Hore, Rajal Hore  
 Jamaad-ataanii | n-m-time | sixth month of the Muslim lunar calendar | | Syn: Ban Dambe, Rajal Dhexe  
 jamaahiir | n-f-col | mass (of people); masses  
 jamaal (1) | n0-m-abs | beauty | | Syn: qurux  
 Jamaal (2) | name-m | Jamal  
 Jamaama | n0-loc | Jamaama [small town in south Somalia]  
 jamac | n2a-m-col | group, crowd; [ext.] plural {grammar}  
 jamasho | vn6-f | desire, longing, craving  
 Jamce | n0-m-time, n7-m | Friday | | See: Jimce  
 jamciyad | n1-f | league, organization, political party, union, club | | Syn: urur, xisbi  
 Jamciyadda Quruumaha Midoobey | np | United Nations Organization  
 jameecaad | n1-m | religious assembly  
 jameeco | n6-f | religious congregation ~ assembly, prayer meeting  
 Jameyka | n0-loc-f | Jamaica  
 jamhuuri | n2-m | republican  
 jamhuuriyad | n1-f | republic  
 Jamiilo | name-f | Jamila  
 jamlee | v2b=tr | add up, total, sum up; buy s.t. wholesale  
 jamlo | n6-m | addition, sum; wholesale | | See: jimlo  
 jammaamuur | n2-f-col | elders, leaders, influential people; chief, boss  
 jammir | v1= | let out sail  
 jamo | v3b=tr | desire, want for oneself  
 jan | n4-m | intense desire, love (of s.t.); craving of a pregnant woman  
 janaaso | n6-f | reading of Koran ~ prayer over a person who has died  
 janan | n2-m | general {military}  
 janfar | n1-f | male reproductive organ ~ sex gland, glans  
 janjal (1) | n-m | upper circle of a basket  
 janjal (2) | n2-m | lanky man; tall, slim person  
 janjali | v2a=tr | put ~ insert s.t. in the upper circle of a basket  
 janjeer | v1=intr | be crooked, bent ~ oblique  
 janjeeri | v2a=tr | incline, bend, bow; put s.t. upside down  
 janjeersi | vn-m | crookedness, being bent ~ inclined  
 janjeerso | v3a=intr | be inclined, bent ~ tilted; favor ~ lean toward s.t.  
 Jannaayo | n0-f-time, n6-f | January (first month of Roman calendar)  
 jannee | v2b=tr | send s.o. to heaven ~ paradise | | See: janno

janno | n6-f | heaven (place where the saints dwell), paradise  
 jaq | v1=tr | suck  
 jaqal | n2-m | area underneath the chin; angle of the jaw  
 jaqaqari | n-f | lush grass after rain  
 jaqle | n0-m-col | fatal disease of goats  
 jaqsii | v2a=caus | nurse, make s.o. suck  
 jar (1) | v1= | cut (up ~ off ~ out), slice, pare, reap, mow down, chop  
 jar (2) | n4-m | ledge (of a cliff), edge, border  
 jar (3) | n-f | role; part (but connotes deceit and trickery)  
 jar (4) | n-f | Somali checkers  
 jaraa'id | n8-m-pl | newspapers, journals  
 jarabbar | v1=tr | tame, domesticate, make s.t. docile  
 jarabbaran | adj-der | tamed, broken in, docile (stud animal)  
 jaraf | n2a-m | girls' short hair style  
 jaran (1) | adj-der | chopped, cut  
 jaran (2) | n-m | cut, chop (s.t. that is chopped ~ cut off); [ext.]  
     width  
 jaranjaro | n6-f | staircase, stairs; ladder | | | Syn: ragaad, sallaan  
 jaraqabad | n2a-m-cmp | tame stud animal  
 jararac | n-f | rip, sound that is made when s.o. pulls ~ tears s.t.  
 jarayso (1) | v3b=auto | train a horse for oneself  
 jarayso (2) | v3b=intr | play Somali checkers  
 jarcee | v2b=intr | tremble, shiver, shake  
 jarco | n6-f | trembling, shivering, shaking  
 jardiino | n6-f | garden  
 jare | n7-m | halter; lasso  
 jaree (1) | v2b=tr | train (a horse)  
 jaree (2) | v2b=intr | tremble, shake | | | Syn: gariir  
 jareer | n-f-mass | kinky hair  
 jareexee | v2b= | injure (physically ~ emotionally), slander; attack  
     (with sarcasm); satirize  
 jareexo | n6-f | injury; slander  
 jariidad | n8-f, n1-f | newspaper | | | Syn: wargeys  
 jariido | n6-f | newspaper  
 jariimad | n1-f | crime, felony  
 jariir | n0-f-col | granule, fragment; powder  
 jariskaxoor | n2-m-cmp | reckless person, daredevil  
 jarjar (1) | v1=pl | cut up small, mince, chop  
 jarjar (2) | n0-m-col | small pieces, fragments; mincemeat  
 jarjaran | adj-pl-der | chopped up  
 jarmaad | v1= | set out early in the morning, make an early start  
 jarmaadi | v2a=tr | make s.o. set out early in the morning  
 jarmaado | n6-f | setting out in the early morning  
 Jarmal (1) | n0-loc-m | Germany | Ex: Jarmalka Galbeed 'West Germany',  
     Jarmalka Bari 'East Germany'  
 Jarmal (2) | n2-m | German (man ~ person)  
 jarrad | n1-f | trimming the sail (on a ship)  
 jaraysimo | n6-f | expectation  
 jarree | v2b= | expect  
 jarreero (1) | n-f | expectation | | | Syn: filasho, rajo  
 jarreero (2) | n-f-col | health, good health, wellness | | | Syn:  
     ladnaan  
 jarriin | vn2-m | act of cutting ~ dividing  
 jasaa'ir (1) | n8-m-pl | islands

Jasaa'ir (2) | n0-loc-f | Algeria  
 jasaar | n2-m | ingrate, ungrateful person  
 jasaarnimo | n6-f-abs | ingratitude  
 jasiirad | n8-f, n1-f | island  
 jasuur | n2-m | stone-built house  
 jaw (1) | n2a-m | knee | | | Syn: jilib, low, ruug  
 jaw (2) | n0-f | wailing, moaning ~ ringing sound from a distance  
 jaw (3) | n-f | whole thing; uncooked grain; [atr.] complete, unmixed  
 jaw (4) | adv | only, exactly | | | Syn: keliya, uun  
 jaw (5) | intj | oh!  
 jawaab (1) | n1-f | answer, reply, response  
 jawaab (2) | v1= | answer, reply  
 jawaab (3) | n2a-m | song sung while watering animals  
 jawaab (4) | v1= | sing while watering animals  
 Jawaahir | name-f | Jawahir  
 jawaan | n2-m | sack, large bag | | | Syn: joonyad, juuni  
 jawdheer | n-f-col | plant sp., used to make dye  
 jawhar | n-f | gem, jewel; any precious item  
 jawharad | n1-f | gem, jewel  
 jawi | n0-m-col | atmosphere, climate  
 jawjaw | n0-f | noise, uproar, din; confusion  
 jawjawlee | v2b= | chatter noisily; make a din ~ confusion (by making noise)  
 jawlee | v2b= | lament, moan  
 jawr (1) | n2a-m-abs | tyranny, unfairness, injustice  
 jawr (2) | v1= | tyrannize  
 jawrar (1) | n2-m | desiccant; s.t. desiccated, dried up and disintegrating  
 jawrar (2) | v1=inch | become desiccated, crumble  
 jawrfaleen | n2-m-cmp | tyrant, oppressor  
 jaws | n0-m-mass | nutmeg  
 jaxeer | n2-m | old person that does not look one's age; old bachelor ~ old maid  
 jay (1) | n0-m-col | gravel, small hard stones  
 jay (2) | n2a-m | thin ~ lanky person  
 jaynaf (1) | n-m-cmp | haggard appearance  
 jaynaf (2) | v1= | look haggard  
 jaynnimo | n6-f-abs | lankiness, thinness  
 JDS | acronym | the Democratic Republic of Somalia  
 jebi (1) | v2a=tr | break, smash; interrupt; violate; annul, render useless  
 jebi (2) | v2a=tr | defeat; raid an enemy  
 jebin | vn-f | defeat, annihilation (of enemy)  
 jebis (1) | vn2a-m | act of breaking  
 jebis (2) | n2a-f | python  
 jebiso | n6-f | python  
 jebshe | n7-m | breaker, person that breaks things  
 jebsin (1) | n1-f | vertebra | | See: jibsin  
 jebsin (2) | n2-f | contraction (in labor)  
 jecel | adj | loving, liking, fond, in love; keen, enthusiastic about |  
 Ex: Midabkan maad jeceshahay? `Do you like this color?  
 jeceyl | n2-m | love, desire  
 jeclaan | n-f-abs | affection, love  
 jeclayso | v3b=tr | long for, ardently desire

jecleysad | vn-m | ardent desire for s.t., longing for  
 jecleysii | v2a=caus | make s.o. love s.o. ~ s.t.  
 jeclow | v3a=inch | love; like  
 jeeb (1) | v1=tr | cut in a certain way, make a precise incision  
 jeeb (2) | n4-m | pocket  
 jeeban | adj-der | torn, cut (off); broken off  
 jeeble | n7-m | itinerant merchant; cigarette seller  
 jeed | v1= | look at, turn to, face towards; mean, intend; refer to | Ex:  
     go'aan oo loola jeedo `a decision that is intended for s.o.'  
 jeedaali | v2a=tr | gaze (at a distant object)  
 jeedaalo | vn6-f | act of gazing at a distant object  
 jeedal | n2-m | whip, lash  
 jeedi | v2a= | direct, submit, suggest; distract; begin a speech  
 jeedso | v3a=tr | suggest for oneself; put forth (personal opinion);  
     [ext.] turn around  
 jeefaaf | n2a-m-abs | fright  
 jeeg (1) | n4-m | vessel with a lid, metal milk container  
 jeeg (2) | n2-m, n4-m | check, bank cheque  
 jeegaan | n1-f | arc, arch; rainbow; [ext.] spectrum  
 jeegaan birlab-danabeed | np | electro-magnetic spectrum  
 jeegaxiir | n2-m-cmp | haircut  
 jeegee | v2b= | swim on one's back, float  
 jeegga socotada | np | travelers' check ~ cheque  
 jeego | n6-f | nape, back of the neck | | | Syn: qadaad  
 jeel (1) | n0-m-abs | need, longing, ardent desire  
 jeel (2) | n4-m, n2-m | prison, jail, gaol  
 jeelbax | v1=cmp | satisfy one's own need  
 jeelbixi | v2a=tr | fulfill ~ satisfy (s.o. else's) need  
 jeelgooy | v2a=tr | satisfy one's own need  
 jeellan | adj-der | needing, having a need, longing (for)  
 jeellanaansho | vn-m/f-st | longing, having a desire for s.o. ~ s.t.  
 jeeni | n2a-m | fore ~ hind leg; arm; limb  
 jeenicalaf | n2a-m-cmp | state of completeness (i.e., having all four  
     legs)  
 jeenigaar | n2a-m-cmp | shoulder scarf, s.t. worn over the shoulder  
 jeeniwareen | n2-m | pneumonia  
 jeenso | v3a= | turn aside ~ around  
 jeeqaaq | v1= | stare at, gaze, look at  
 jeer (1) | n4-m-time | time, instance, occasion | Ex: dhawr jeer `several  
     times'  
 jeer (2) | n1-f | hippopotamus  
 jeeraari | v2a=tr | train a horse by making it circle around oneself at  
     the end of a rope  
 jeeraaro | vn6-f | act of training a horse  
 jeerin | n2-m-col | tree producing resin and edible fruit, ((Acacia sp.))  
 jeerjeer (1) | n2-m-col | small animals ~ fish to be fattened before  
     slaughtering  
 jeerjeer (2) | n2-m | woman's head scarf  
 jeerma | qw-time | when? | | | See: goorma  
 jeermi | n2a-m-col | germ, germs | | | Syn: qaniin  
 jeermireeb | n2-m-cmp | antiseptic  
 jeermitir | v1=tr | disinfect  
 jeermitire | n7-m-cmp | disinfectant



jees | n4-m | isolated settlement of one ~ two families, hamlet; group of houses

jeesjees | n2a-m | mockery; fun, foolery

jeeso | v3b= | turn, face

jeex (1) | v1= | tear, split, slash, divide

jeex (2) | n2a-m | torn-off piece, bit, strip | Ex: wan jeexii `half of a ram'

jeex (3) | n2a-m, n1-m | valley, crevasse

jeexan | adj-der | torn, split, cut | | | Syn: dillaacsan, dhanbalan

jeexdin | n1-f | crevasse

jeexgogol | n-f | rush mat

jeexis | vn2a-f | act of tearing, splitting, slashing, dividing

jeexjeex (1) | n2a-m | many cracks ~ splits

jeexjeex (2) | v1=pl | crack ~ split repeatedly; tear to pieces, rip up

jeexjeexan | adj-pl-der | cracked all over, split in pieces, ragged

jeexjeexnaan | n-f-abs | state of being cracked all over, raggedness

jejebi | v2a=pl | break into pieces, smash; crumple, tumble, trample

jeneestiko | n6-f | gymnastics

jeneraal | n -m | general {military} | | | Syn: janan

jengeli | n2a-m | unsophisticated ~ countrified male, yokel, bumpkin

jengeliyad | n1-f | unsophisticated female

Jeniifa | n0-loc-f | Geneva (Switzerland)

jeri | v2a=tr | search, look for, research

jeriida | n6-f, n8-f | newspaper

jeris | vn-m | search, research

jexeer | n2-m | old person that does not look his/her age | | See: jaxeer

jeysh | n4-m-col | soldiers; army, armed forces

jibaad (1) | n2a-m | groan, moan, lament; [ext.] roar

jibaad (2) | v1= | groan, moan; roar

jibaal (1) | n2-m | roof

jibaal (2) | v1= | put a roof on, roof over

jibaal (3) | n2-m | unit of agricultural land measurement

jibaalee | v2b=tr | divide land into agricultural units

jibaalgaabis | vn2a-m-cmp | prayer ~ sacrifice for a sick person

jibaax (1) | n2a-m-col | cough affecting animals and humans

jibaax (2) | n2a-m | thick forest, dense scrub ~ undergrowth

jibaax (3) | v1= | push one's way (through thick undergrowth); break through, overcome

jibaggaar | n2-m | thorough inquiry, thorough understanding

jibakeen | v1= | get to the bottom of a matter

jibbaar | n2-m | exponent (e.g., double ~ triple) {mathematics} | Ex: Qiimihii buu laba jibbaar ka dhigay. `He doubled the price.'

jibbaaran | adj-der | exponential, having an exponent, raised {mathematics}

jibin | n2-f | falling star, meteor

jibindhaw | n2a-m | boom (noise), sound of a bump

jibo | v3b= | swear as a threat, promise to harm

jibsin (1) | n1-f, n2-f | part of the vertebral column

jibsin (2) | n2-f | contraction (in labor); cramps

jicib | n2-f | nut tree sp. | | See: yicib

jiciir (1) | n-m/f-abs | reddish color (of animals)

jiciir (2) | n-f | disgrace, shame, embarrassment

jiciiree | v2b= | disgrace, dishonor, embarrass

jiciiroob | v1=inch | act disgracefully ~ shamefully  
 jicsin | n2-m-col | provisions for a journey  
 jid (1) | n4-m | road, highway, street; path; [ext.] trajectory {physics}  
 | | | Syn: dariiq, dhabbe, marin, surin, waddo  
 jid (2) | n0-m-abs | right (to do s.t.), correctness; justice  
 jid maleh | expr | dead end (traffic sign)  
 jidadka naxwaha | np-m | rules of grammar  
 jidbaysan | adj-der | ecstatic, in ecstasy, enraptured  
 jidbo | n6-f | trance, ecstasy | | See: jilbo  
 jidbow | v3a=inch | go into ecstasy; get infatuated | | See: jilbow  
 Jidcaanood | n0-loc-m | Milky Way (galaxy) | | | Syn: Diillin-Caanood  
 jiddaran | adj-der | wrong, mistaken  
 jiddhirigle | n-m-cmp | name of a star; [ext.] period in the season of  
 spring  
 jidee | v2b=tr | allow, permit; legalize  
 jidgabarre | n-m-cmp | name of a star; [ext.] period in the season of  
 spring  
 jidh | n4-m, n1-m | body  
 jidhaan | n-f | pond, pool | | | Syn: balli  
 jidib | n2a-m | axe  
 jidiimo | v3b=tr | eat ~ drink a bit (in order to keep the throat  
 lubricated)  
 jidiin | n2c-m | gullet, throat; [ext.] food  
 jidiinqallal (1) | n-m-cmp | dryness of the throat  
 jidiinqallal (2) | v1=inch | have ~ get a dry throat  
 jidka ku dhac | v1=idiom | hit the road  
 jidmar | n2-m-cmp | provisions, food supplies for a journey  
 jidoob | v1=inch | be permitted ~ allowed  
 jidqaado | v3b=intr | recognize one's mistakes and the rights of others  
 jidyaqaan | n2-m-cmp | street-wise person, one who knows his way around;  
 [ext.] judge, wise man  
 jiffee | v2b=tr | insert a plug with force | | See: jufee  
 jifi (1) | n-f-mass | fat rendered from meat, lard, shortening  
 jifi (2) | n-f | spike on butt-end of a spear  
 jifo | n6-f | first installment of compensation payment for injury (in  
 traditional law)  
 jigo | n6-f | hesitation  
 jigree | n7-m | single-loader rifle  
 jihaad | n2a-m | Holy War, Jihad  
 jihawareersan | adj-cmp | confused, aimless, disoriented  
 jihayn | vn-f | direction, directing, sending to ~ towards  
 jihee | v2b= | direct, send towards  
 jiho | n6-f | side; direction; cardinal point of the compass; region,  
 part, section, area, district, precinct, city  
 jiib (1) | n2a-m-col | chorus of a dance-song  
 jiib (2) | n4-m | jeep  
 jiibi | v2a= | join in a chorus  
 jiic | n2a-m-col | tree sp.  
 jiid | v1= | pull, tow, drag; attract, elicit, elongate; inhale  
 jiidad | vn2a-m | act of stretching; pulling towards oneself; travel to a  
 far place; [fig.] death  
 Jiidali | n0-loc | Jidalli [town in north Somalia]  
 jiidan | adj-der | pulled, towed, stretched, elongated  
 jiide | n7-m | halter

jiidh (1) | v1= | run over, overrun  
 jiidh (2) | n4-m | mouse, rat  
 jiidh (3) | n0-m-col | lean ~ boneless meat  
 jiidis | vn-f | act of pulling  
 jiidjiid | v1=pl | keep on pulling, pull repeatedly  
 jiidnaan | n-f-abs | state of being stretched (out)  
 jiido | v3b= | pull, stretch; depart, drag oneself away; [ext.] disappear  
 | | See also: jiidad  
 jiif (1) | v1=intr | lie down, be lying down  
 jiif (2) | vn-m | state of lying down; sleep  
 jiifaa | n2a-m | lynx | | Syn: guduudane  
 jiifi | v2a=tr | lay s.o. down, put to bed; knock down, throw down | |  
 |  
 jiiifin | vn-f | chopping ~ felling (of trees)  
 jiiifso | v3a= | lie down, go to bed  
 jiiifto | n6-f | poem (based on a religious theme)  
 jiil | n4-m | splint; gag over mouth of young animal to prevent it from  
 suckling  
 Jiilaal (1) | n2-m-time | summer, main dry season [peak of the hot  
 weather]  
 Jiilaal (2) | n2-m-time | winter, cool dry season  
 jiilaashi | n-m-col | hot summer wind (during the dry season)  
 jiilaasho | v3a= | enter the hot, dry season  
 jiin (1) | n4-m | edge, rim, bank  
 jiin (2) | n4-m | J [letter of the Arabic & Somali alphabet]  
 jiinbaar | n2-m | bed, lounge ~ seat (of hide stretched over a wooden  
 frame)  
 jiingad | n1-f | corrugated iron sheet  
 jiinguuri | v2a=cmp | bring together, gather  
 jiiq | n2a-m, n5-m | thorny plant sp.  
 jiiqjiiqle (1) | n7-m-col | thorny plant sp.  
 jiiqjiiqle (2) | n7-m-col | insect sp. (similar to a cricket)  
 jiiqo | n6-f | squeezing, compression  
 jiiqso | v3a= | suck noisily; suck one's teeth  
 jiir (1) | v1= | run over, overrun; jolt  
 jiir (2) | n4-m | rat; mouse  
 jiir (3) | n0-m-col | lean ~ boneless meat  
 jiir (4) | n1-f | slope, incline, high ground; curve  
 jiiraan | n2-m | neighbor  
 jiiraannimo | n0-f-abs | neighbor-liness  
 jiiraggo' (1) | n2a-m | stiff muscle, cramp, muscular pain; [ext.]  
 extreme fatigue  
 jiiraggo' (2) | v1=inch | have a stiff muscle, get cramps ~ muscular  
 pain; feel extreme fatigue  
 jiirgo' | n2a-m | cramp, muscle pain; extreme fatigue | | See: jiiraggo'  
 jiirid | vn-f | pushing, bumping, jolting; clashing; running over  
 jiirnax | n0-m-abs | pity, compassion, sorrow (for)  
 jiiro | v3b=tr | expel ~ push s.t. with force from one's body  
 jiiiragso | v3a= | grind the teeth  
 jiirsii | v2a=caus | push ~ shove s.t. through; cause to run over  
 jiis | n4-m | lame person | | Syn: laangare  
 jiitan | v1=refl | drag oneself along; drag one's feet  
 jiitin | n1-f | taut rope  
 jijin (1) | n1-f | armlet, arm band worn on the forearm

jijin (2) | n0-m-abs | equalness, the same (in size, age, etc.) | | See:  
     jinjin  
 jikaar (1) | n2-m | counter-argument, denial, refutation  
 jikaar (2) | v1= | argue against, refute; contradict  
 jikaartan | v1=recip | quarrel, argue, have an argument  
 jiko | n6-f | kitchen | | | Syn: kushiin, madbakh  
 jil (1) | n4-m | strip of leather to tie bundles of twigs  
 jil (2) | v1=tr | imitate; act, interpret a role ~ part (in a play)  
 jilaa | n7-m | actor, movie star; imitator  
 jilacsan | adj-der | tender, soft; easy; sick, weak with illness  
 jilay | n2-m | plug, stopper  
 jilayn | vn-f | filling to the brim | | | See: jilee  
 jilaysan (1) | adj-der | filled up, full to the brim  
 jilaysan (2) | v1=inch | get filled up, become brim full  
 jilbad | n1-f | necklace made of silver  
 jilbajabso | v3a=intr | kneel (down)  
 jilbajoogso | v3a=intr | kneel down, stand on one's knees  
 jilbee | v2b=tr | touch, hit ~ beat s.o. with the knees  
 jilbis | n2a-m-col | venomous black snake sp.  
 jilbo | n6-f | trance, ecstasy, rapture; infatuation  
 jilbow | v3a=inch | go into ecstasy, be in trance, get enraptured,  
     obsessed ~ infatuated  
 jilci | v2a=tr | soften ~ weaken s.t.  
 jildhaaf | n-f | menopausal woman  
 jildi (1) | n2a-m | bookbinding, cover of a book; leather, skin  
 jildi (2) | v1=tr | bind a book  
 jile | n7-m | actor, movie star; imitator  
 jilee | v2b= | fill to the brim  
 jileec | n2a-m-abs | softness; ease, easiness | | | Syn: nugeyl  
 jilib (1) | n3-m | knee | | | Syn: jaw, low, ruug  
 jilib (2) | n3-m, n2a-m | section of a clan, sub-clan  
 jilib (3) | n2a-m | fish-hook  
 jilibdhig (1) | n2a-m-cmp | dug-in position, entrenchment {military}  
 jilibdhig (2) | v1=cmp | dig in to fight; assume a position to attack ~  
     defend  
 jilibxir (1) | v1=tr | tie the front leg (of a camel) while bending its  
     knee  
 jilibxir (2) | n2-m | animal separated from the flock and kept near the  
     house  
 jilibxiran | adj-der | tied by the front leg (camel); prevented from  
     wandering  
 jilic | v1=inch | become soft, get weak ~ easy  
 jilicsan | adj-der | soft, flexible, tender, supple; easy; sick, weak  
     with illness | | | Syn: cabban  
 jilid | n2a-m | binding, cover, wrapper | | | See: jildi  
 jilif | n3-f | tree bark  
 jillaab (1) | n2a-m | fish hook  
 jillaab (2) | v1= | fish, catch fish; bait a hook  
 jillaab (3) | vn-f-col | fishing, fishery  
 jillaabo (1) | v3b= | fish with a hook, go fishing  
 jillaabo (2) | vn6-f | tripping s.o. up  
 jillab | n2a-m | patch of good pasture for camels  
 jillad | n2a-m | cover, covering  
 jillaw | n-f | inner bark of tree

jimbac | v1=tr | turn aside, around ~ back, bend, divert; incline, tilt |  
 | See: jimbac  
 jimbaco | v3b= | lean to the side; turn back; be folded; be tilted | |  
 See: jinbac  
 Jimcaale | name-m | Jimale, Friday  
 Jimce | n0-m-time, n6-m | Friday (last day of the Somali week, Islamic  
 day of worship)  
 jimci | v2a=tr | stretch (out), make s.t. stretch  
 jimciyad | n1-f | organization, union | | See: jamciyad  
 Jimco | name-f | Jim-a, Friday  
 jimcoon | adj-der | loose, slack  
 jimcoonaan | n-f-abs | looseness, slackness  
 jimee | v2b= | try out, measure; compare | | | Syn: isku eg  
 jimic (1) | n0-m-abs | mercy, compassion, pity, alms giving | | | Syn:  
 jixinjix, turaal, yaxdaddow  
 jimic (2) | vn-m | stretching; [ext.] workout | | See: jimicso  
 jimicdarro | n6-f | lack of compassion, meanness, hard-heartedness  
 jimicsi | n2a-m | stretching; [ext.] physical education; gymnastics;  
 physiotherapy  
 jimicso | v3a= | stretch oneself; exercise, work out; perform gymnastics  
 jimiimic (1) | n2a-m | moan (of person); low (of camel ~ cow needing to  
 be milked)  
 jimiimic (2) | n2a-m | yearning, desire, intense longing  
 jimirric | n2a-m | compassion, pity; comfort, solace | | | Syn: turaal  
 jimjimicsi | n2a-m | physical training ~ culture, limbering up; sports  
 jimjimicso | v3a=pl | be engaged in sports; train, be in training;  
 stretch, limber up  
 jimlad | n1-f | addition, sum; wholesale | | See: jimlo  
 jimlee | v2b=tr | add ~ sum up, total; [ext.] buy s.t. wholesale  
 jimlo | n6-f | sum, total; addition {mathematics}; [ext.] wholesale  
 jin (1) | n4-m | jinni ~ jinnee | | See: jinni  
 jin (2) | n-m-abs | parity; s.t. of the same kind; [atr.] equal, same,  
 similar | Ex: Jinkiisa buu yahay. 'He's the same age.'  
 jin (3) | n1-f | arm | | | Syn: cudud  
 jinaab | v1= | ejaculate, have an orgasm | | See: jinaabo  
 jinaabo | n-f-col | ejaculation, orgasm; sperm  
 jinaad | n-m | thickness; size; [atr.] broad and flat, thick  
 jinaastiko | n6-f-col | gymnastics  
 jinac | n2a-m-col | ant sp.  
 jinaw (1) | n2a-m-mass | sour milk  
 jinaw (2) | n5-m-col | plant sp., with bitter edible leaves ~ foliage  
 jimbac | v1=tr | turn around ~ back | | See: jimbac  
 jinbar | n2-f | arm just above the elbow  
 Jineefa | n0-loc-f | Geneva (Switzerland)  
 jinjin (1) | n1-f | armlet, arm band | | See: jijin  
 jinjin (2) | n0-m-abs | equalness, being equal ~ same (in age, size,  
 height, etc.)  
 jinni | n2a-m, n7-m | jinni ~ jinnee; ghost; spirit  
 jinnoole | n7-m | person possessed by an evil spirit; [atr.] mad, insane  
 jinqool | n2-m | inside of the elbow  
 jinsi | n2a-m | kind, type, sort; race; nationality | Ex: Jinsigeedu waa  
 Carab. 'She is of the Arab race.'  
 jinsiyad | n1-f | nationality

jiq | n0-f-col | thick forest, dense undergrowth; [atr.] hard to get through | | Syn: dhigdhig  
 jiqil | n2-m | angle of the jaw | | See: jaqal  
 jiqjiq | n2a-m | impassable place, tight squeeze | | Syn: dhudhub  
 jir (1) | v1=st | be (in a place), stay, dwell; exist, be available, be there  
 jir (2) | v1=aux | used to do (X) [PAST HABITUAL] | Ex: Shaqadooda bey dhammeyn jireen. 'They used to finish their work.'  
 jir (3) | n-m | year (of age), years old | Ex: Immisa jir baad tahay? 'How old are you?', labaatanjir 'twenty years old'  
 jir (4) | n4-m | body | Ex: Jirkaygu ma qaadan karo asbiriin 'I'm allergic to aspirin.' [lit: my body cannot take aspirin]  
 jir (5) | n0-m-col | weather preceding ~ indicating heavy rain  
 jiraab | n2a-m | bag, sack  
 jiraal | vn2-m | existent, s.t. that exists; existence  
 jiraan | adj-der | containing, having  
 jirac | n2a-m | ant sp. with a painful bite  
 jiracduullaan | n2-m-col | flying ant sp.  
 jire | n7-m | keeper, watcher, herdsman  
 jiri jiray | v1=expr | there used to be  
 jirid | vn1-f | existing, being, existence  
 jirid (2) | n3-f, n1-f | trunk, stem  
 jiriibban (1) | n2-m | quarrel, angry argument | | Syn: jactad, muran  
 jiriibban (2) | v1= | argue, dispute, quibble  
 jiriid | n2-m | bone of the back of the jaw  
 jiriidee | v2b= | show anger ~ sadness in one's face  
 jiriir (1) | n0-f-col | granule; powder  
 jiriir (2) | n2-m-col | molecule | | Syn: molikiyuul  
 jiriiricaysan | adj-der | having gooseflesh ~ goosebumps, with goose-pimples  
 jiriirico | n6-f-col | gooseflesh, goosebump, goose-pimple  
 jiriiricood | v3b=pat | get goosebumps ~ gooseflesh  
 jiririq | np-f-expr | squeak, creak  
 jiririqlee | v2b=intr | squeak, creak  
 jiritaan | vn2-m | existence, creation  
 jirjir (1) | n2-m | back  
 jirjir (2) | n2-m | blunt edge of a knife  
 jirjirree | v2b= | turn over on one's back, lie on one's back  
 jirjirroole | n7-m | chameleon  
 jirme | n7-m-col | tree sp., its bark is used to color leather containers, Caesalpina eriathra  
 jirnax | n2a-m | compassion | | Syn: jimic, jixinjix  
 jirniin | vn-m | existence, being; staying  
 jirrab (1) | n2-m | burden, trial; test, experiment  
 jirrab (2) | v1= | test, try (out); pester, trouble; be compelled  
 jirraban | adj-der | burdened, disturbed, sorely tried; tried and tested, not experimental  
 jirrabnaan | n-f-abs | state of being tried ~ burdened  
 jirran | adj-der | ill, sick | Ex: Aad baan u jirranahay. 'I am seriously ill.'  
 jirrid | n1-f | trunk, stem  
 jirriinsii | v2a=caus | create, bring s.t. into existence | | See: jirniin  
 jirriiq (1) | n-f | shrill, sharp sound

jirriq (2) | n-m-col | tree sp., with thorny branches  
 jirriqaa | n2a-m-col | cricket  
 jirriqjirriqlee | v2b=intr | utter a piercing, shrill ~ sharp sound  
 jirriqso | v3a=intr | grind one's teeth  
 jirro (1) | n6-f | illness, disease, malady | | | Syn: cudur  
 jirro (2) | v3a=inch | get sick, become ill  
 jirroole | n7-m | sick person  
 jirroorso | v3a= | tense one's muscles; bear (pain)  
 jirsad | vn2-m | taking shelter from the rain  
 jirsan | adj-der | sheltered (from the rain); [ext.] protected, watched over  
 jirsii (1) | v2a=caus | give existence to, cause to exist  
 jirsii (2) | v2a=tr | shelter ~ protect from rain  
 jirso | v3a= | take shelter (as from rain) | Ex: Roobka ka jirso!  
 `Shelter from the rain!' | | Syn: okoro  
 jirxumaansho | vn-m-st | bad ~ evil looks  
 jirxumays | vn2a-m | act of looking unfriendly  
 jirxumee | v2b=intr | look unfriendly  
 jirxumo | n6-f | unfriendly look ~ expression  
 jirxun | adj-expr | bad-looking; unhealthy in appearance; [fig.] low life  
 jisaar | n2-m | ungrateful person | | See: jasaar  
 jisad | n1-f | reward | | See: jiso  
 jisaddarro | n0-f-abs | ingratitude  
 jisakaddare | n7-m-cmp | ingrate, person who repays good with evil  
 jiscin (1) | n2-m | provisions for a journey  
 jiscin (2) | v1= | give provisions for a journey  
 jiso | n6-f | reward, payment in gratitude  
 jisyad | n1-f | tax (which Muslims collect from non-Muslims)  
 jitaabi | v2a= | test  
 jitee | v2b= | enclose, encircle  
 jix | n0-f | whooping-cough | | See: kix  
 jixinjix (1) | n2a-m | compassion, mercy | | | Syn: jimic, turaal, yaxdaddow  
 jixinjix (2) | v1= | feel compassion; have mercy (on)  
 jiyoloji | n2-m-col | geology  
 johor | n2-m | thin old ox ~ he-goat  
 johorad | n1-f | jewel, gem; precious thing  
 jomiteri | n2a-m-col | geometry  
 joodari | n2a-m | mattress  
 joof | n4-m, n2a-m | thick, upright-standing hair  
 joofiisig | n2-m-col | geophysics  
 joog (1) | v1=st | be present, be located, remain at | Ex: Dad ma joogaa?  
 `Are there any people?'  
 joog (2) | v1=intr | stop, stay (in ~ at), stand, wait  
 joog (3) | vn-m | act of standing; staying, waiting; stance; [ext.] height  
 joog (4) | n4-m | jug, water pitcher  
 joogajooge | n7-m | plug, stopper  
 joogid | vn1-f | presence, being present, staying  
 joogis | vn1-f | presence, staying, act of standing, waiting  
 joogitaan | vn2-m | staying  
 joogjoog | v1=pl | stay a while, hang around  
 joogjoogle | n7-m | wrestling in which the stronger gives an advantage to the weaker

joogjoogso | v3a=pl | stand on ~ upon; keep stepping on  
 jooglee | v2b= | splash about  
 joogsad | vn2-m | stop, act of stopping; period {punctuation}; bus ~ taxi  
 stop  
 joogsasho | vn6-f | act of stopping ~ coming to a halt; standing up  
 joogsi | n2a-m | stop, halt; period, full-stop {punctuation}  
 joogso | v3a=intr | stop (oneself), halt, cease, come to a stop; stand up  
 | Ex: Lama joogsan karo. 'No stopping / No standing' (traffic sign)  
 joogtee | v2b= | set upright; make s.t. ~ s.o. permanent ~ regular  
 joogto | n6-f | regularity, at regular intervals; present time;  
 permanency; [atr.] standing | Ex: guddiga joogtada 'standing  
 committee'  
 joogto ah | adj-expr | permanent; usual, constant | Ex: Xanuun baa i haya  
 si joogta ah. 'I am in constant pain.'  
 joohaar | n2-m | legendary serpent ~ mythical snake  
 jooji | v2a=tr | halt, bring to a stop; ban, prevent  
 joojin | vn1-f | breaking, stopping, stoppage, halting, stay; preventing;  
 ban  
 joojinta dabka | np | cease-fire  
 joojinta fulinta | np | stay of execution  
 joojinta hubka halista ah | np | ban on dangerous armaments ~ nuclear  
 weapons  
 joojis | vn2a-m | pause, halt, stop  
 joojiye | n7-m | brake  
 joojiye gacmeed | np | hand brake  
 joojiye neefeed | np | air-brake  
 jookh | n-m-col | colored materials used for decorative effect  
 jooloojiya | n-f-col | geology  
 joonyad | n1-f | sack | | | Syn: jawaan, mandad  
 joornaal | n2-m | journal, newspaper  
 joqofey | n1-f | wound which does not heal easily  
 jowhar (1) | n2-f | jewel, gem, precious stone; jewelry  
 Jowhar (2) | n0-loc | Jouhar [city in south Somalia]  
 jowr | n4-m-abs | tyranny | | See: jawr  
 jowrfaleen | n2-m-cmp | tyrant | | See: jawrfaleen |  
 jows | n0-m-mass | nutmeg  
 JS | acronym | Somali Republic  
 ju' | intj | kneel (camel)!, down boy! | | | Syn: tu', tuu  
 ju'i | v2a= | make a camel kneel down  
 Jubba | n0-loc | Juba River [in southwestern Somalia]  
 jubbad | n1-f | jacket | | | Syn: koodh ~ koor  
 Jubbada Hoose | n0-loc | Lower Juba [region in south Somalia]  
 Jubbada Sare | n0-loc | Upper Juba [region in south Somalia]  
 juc | v1=intr | crack (of knuckles); stretch (of body)  
 juci | v2a=tr | crack (one's knuckles); stretch (one's body); massage  
 s.o. | Ex: I juci. 'Please massage me.'  
 juco | v3b=intr | crack (of knuckles)  
 jufee | v2b=tr | insert a plug ~ cork with force  
 jufo | n6-f | metallic point attached to the bottom part of a javelin  
 jug (1) | n-f-col | bruise, injury (as with a blunt instrument) | Ex: Jug  
 ma ku gaartay? 'Do you have any injuries?' | | Syn: daab  
 jug (2) | n-f | bump, bang (sound of hitting)  
 jugee | v2b=tr | beat, hit ~ strike repeatedly; injure; knock  
 jugley | n1-f-col | bustard, large game bird sp.



jugta dhul wareegga | np | underground tremor (during an earthquake)  
 jujuub | n0-m-abs | force, compulsion | | See: jajuib  
 julul (1) | n-m | wrong doing, offense  
 julul (2) | v1= | wrong, offend  
 Jumce | n0-m-time, n6-m | Friday | | See: Jimce  
 jumlad | n1-f | addition, total; wholesale | | See: jimlo  
 jumlee | v2b=tr | add (up), total | | See: jimlee  
 jundi | n2a-m-col | armed forces, army  
 juno | n-f | livestock that produces little milk  
 junuf | n2a-m-col | livestock having very little milk  
 junuub (1) | n0-m | ejaculation, orgasm (while asleep)  
 junuub (2) | n0-m-loc | south, southward | | Syn: koonfur  
 juq | v1= | swallow | | Syn: dhunji, liq  
 juqee | v2b=tr | poke, tap (with finger ~ stick); [ext.] provoke, stimulate  
 juqraafi | n2a-m-col | geography  
 juqsii | v2a=tr | swallow | | Syn: liq, dhunji, dhunxi  
 jurmi | n2a-m-col | thickness; size, circumference  
 jurxee | v2b= | insult, abuse  
 jurxo | n6-f | abuse, insult, abusive speech  
 jus (1) | n4-m | one of the thirty chapters (Sura) of the Koran; chapter, portion, section  
 jus (2) | n0-f-col | brief news  
 jusbax | n2a-m-cmp | ceremony held after learning a chapter of the Koran  
 juube | n7-m | spear, kind of lance  
 juuc | n0-m-abs | unwell feeling; laziness  
 juucjuucsan | adj-der | mildly indisposed, feeling poorly  
 juudaan | n-m-col | leprosy  
 Juun | n0-f-time | June (sixth month of Roman calendar)  
 juuni | n2a-m | sack | | See: jawaan  
 Juunyo | n0-f-time, n6-f | June (sixth month of Roman calendar)  
 juuq | n-f | murmur of conversation; chat  
 juuquuuq | v1=pl | murmur, chatter  
 juur | n-m | player who plays twice over to fill up the gap in a team  
 juuri | n-f | inferior cloth; s.t. bad of its kind  
 juus | n4-m, n2a-m | juice  
 ka (1) | prep | at, from, off, away, out of; against; across; about, concerning  
 ka (2) | prep | than [COMPARATIVE] | Ex: Soomaaliya Mareykan wey ka yartahay. 'Somalia is smaller than America.'  
 -ka (3) | det-m-suf | the [MASCULINE DEFINITE ARTICLE]  
 -ka (4) | np-time | FUTURE TIME MARKER | Ex: toddobaadka dambe 'next week', sannadka dambe 'next year'  
 ka aamminbax | v1=expr | lose trust in s.o.  
 ka aammus | n2a-m | abstention  
 ka aammus | v1=expr | abstain (in voting, etc.)  
 ka abyan | v1=expr | be surprised, amazed, marvel (at)  
 ka adkow | v3a=expr | win, defeat, overcome, overpower  
 ka arag | v1=expr | find s.t. | Ex: Meeshaas kama arko maabka. 'I can't find that place on the map.'  
 ka ash-ash | v1=expr | feel aversion to ~ towards, dislike  
 ka aslaax | v1=expr | be settled ~ put in order | Ex: Heshiis waa ka aslaaxay. 'Friendship has been established.'

- ka aslaaxi | v2a=expr | pacify; bring (good ~ peace) to (an area) | Ex: wanaag ka aslaaxi = bring good to
- ka baago | v3b=expr | fail to do, miss (appointment); put off, suspend, cancel, annul
- ka bacsii | v2a=expr | make s.t. snap, crack ~ make a smacking noise
- ka badan | adj-phrase | more than | Ex: Iyadu way ka lacag badnayd. 'She had more money than him.'
- ka badbadi | v2a=expr | exaggerate, blow out of proportion, make a big deal of
- ka baq | v1=expr | be afraid of, fear, be frightened by
- ka bax | v1=expr | go away from, go out of, exit, come from; acquit; grow out of; succeed | Ex: Iska bax! 'Go away!', 'Clear off!'
- ka baxsan | adj-expr | exclusive, apart, away from, outside of
- ka bedqab | v1=expr | be free of, exempt from ~ immune to s.t.; be healthy
- ka beelow | v1=expr | detach oneself from (a community)
- ka bogo | v3b=expr | take one's time to do s.t.
- ka burso | v3a= | take in excess; take large amounts (more than one's share) | Ex: Sedkaa ka bursi, sabaabuu leeyahay. 'If you take more than your share, it will be your downfall.' [maxim]
- ka caag | v1=expr | abstain from, cut oneself off from; prevent oneself from partaking of s.t.
- ka caaggan | adj-expr | abstaining from some kind of food; shying away from s.t. | Ex: Hilib buu ka cagganyahay. 'He is abstaining from meat.'
- ka cad | idiom | be in bad shape; be desperate
- ka cadgooso | v3b=expr | take revenge against s.o.
- ka caloolgo' | v2a=expr | quit, forget about; give up on, despair of; become disillusioned about
- ka celi | v2a=expr | intercede for, plead for; protect from; prevent from
- ka daba-imow | v4b=expr | come after s.o.
- ka dabadhac | v1=expr | follow s.o.; keep going after s.o.
- ka dabadheh | v1=expr | repeat s.t. after s.o.
- ka dabadir | v1=expr | send after
- ka dabagee | v2b=expr | add s.t. to s.t.; carry ~ take s.t. to s.o. (who left it behind)
- ka daliiq | v1=expr | wipe off s.t. from a surface
- ka dalqami | v2a=expr | force s.o. to tell s.t., make s.o. confess s.t.
- ka dambee | v2b=expr | follow; come after, be behind; [ext.] obey
- ka dar | v1=expr | aggravate, make worse; intensify
- ka daran | adj-expr | worse than
- ka dawdaran | adj-expr | wrong, in the wrong
- ka dhaadhacsii | v2a=expr | explain; convince, make s.o. understand
- ka dhac | v1=expr | happen, occur, take place
- ka dhakafaar | v1=expr | be astonished by, get surprised at
- ka dhalo | v3b=expr | arise from, come out of | Ex: Dhibaatooyinkani waxay ka dhasheen doodahaas. 'These problems arose from those arguments.'
- ka dhambalo | v3b=expr | copy s.t. out of; make s.t. similar to s.t. else
- ka dhawaaji | v2a=expr | shout s.t., call (out); cause s.o. to make a sound
- ka dhaxal | v1=expr | inherit s.t. from s.o.; take after | Ex: Aabbahay baan ka dhaxlay. 'I took after my father.'

ka dhexdhac | v1=expr | arrive in the middle of s.t. (without invitation); [fig.] interfere  
 ka dhexmuuqo | v3b=expr | be visible among (several persons)  
 ka dhexqabo | v3b=expr | stop s.o. ~ s.t. in the middle of s.t., catch, apprehend  
 ka dhexsaar | v1=expr | take out of, separate s.o. ~ s.t. from others |  
 Ex: Kooxda ka dhexsaar Cabdi! `Separate Abdi from the team!'  
 ka dhexsooc | v1=expr | select s.o. ~ s.t. from among others  
 ka dhig | v1= | render, do, make (s.t. so); unload, take off; appoint |  
 Ex: Midkiiba hal kiilo ka dhig. `Make it one kilo of each.'  
 ka dhigo | v3b=expr | adopt (as), make s.t. of, consider  
 ka dib | time-expr | later, afterwards, hereafter, thereafter | Ex: Cali ka dib hadal! `You speak after Ali!'  
 ka diriqso | v3a= | take ~ do by force  
 ka dud | v1=expr | be pessimistic about, have negative feelings, suspect  
 ka dul dhac | v1=expr | run into, come upon, happen upon  
 ka dul wareeg | v1=expr | avoid, turn around obstacle ~ corner; [ext.] ask leading ~ indirect questions; [fig.] supervise  
 ka dusi | v2a=expr | slip s.t. through  
 ka eexo | v3b=expr | take sides against  
 ka ergo | v3a=expr | take in custody ~ in trust; have s.t. for temporary use  
 ka faa'iideyso | v3b=expr | benefit from s.t., take advantage of; profit from  
 ka faallood | v3a=expr | comment upon, discourse on, furnish details about  
 ka fako | v3a=expr | escape, be saved from  
 ka farammarooji | v2a=expr | get by force ~ violence, snatch s.t. from s.o.'s hand  
 ka farammarooq | v3a=expr | take from s.o.'s hands, get s.t. by force ~ violence for oneself  
 ka farammayro | v3b=expr | finish (off), complete, end s.t. | | | Syn: faraxalo  
 ka faraxalo | v3b=expr | finish, terminate | | | Syn: farammayro  
 ka fasakho | v3b=expr | obtain an annulment of one's own marriage  
 ka fekersii | v2a=expr | give s.o. s.t. to think about, make s.o. worry ~ be apprehensive  
 ka fiirso | v3a=expr | consider, think about s.t. again, have a second thought about, ponder  
 ka fikirsi | v2a=expr | give s.o. s.t. to think about | | See: fekersii  
 ka fog | adv-loc | in the distance, far off  
 ka furashada | np-f | captured material, booty; [ext.] trophy  
 ka furso | v3a=expr | do without, dispense with; quit, give up  
 ka gaar | v1=expr | succeed, make progress; find, catch; receive  
 ka gabaysii | v2a=expr | have s.o. compose a poem; inspire poetry  
 ka gabbaadso | v3a=expr | take shelter  
 ka gacansarree | v2b=expr | overcome, conquer, beat, overpower  
 ka gudub | v1=expr | force a crossing (over a river)  
 ka gulucsii | v2a=expr | turn one's eyes here and there  
 ka gungaar | v1=expr | get to the bottom of, study ~ handle s.t. thoroughly  
 ka guuleyso | v3b=expr | win ~ triumph over, beat  
 ka haag | v1=expr | eat one's fill  
 ka hadalsii | v2a=expr | make s.o. talk, cause s.o. to speak

ka hadli | v2a=expr | induce s.o. to talk, get s.o. to speak  
 ka haqabbeel | v1=cmp | satisfy a need ~ necessity  
 ka haybadayso | v3b=expr | have fear of s.o.; show respect for s.o.  
 ka hel | v1=idiom | enjoy, like; make s.o. agree to do s.t. | Ex:  
     Heestaas waan ka helay. 'I liked that song.'  
 ka hirqan | adj-expr | satisfied, filled  
 ka hor | adv-time | ago, before, prior to  
 ka hor tag | v1=expr | confront, meet, encounter; prevent; arrive first |  
     | See: kahortag | Syn: ka hor yimi(d)  
 ka hor yimid | v4b=expr | confront; encounter; welcome, meet, receive  
 ka horjeed | v1=expr | be opposite ~ in front of; contrasting,  
     conflicting; antagonize  
 ka horkeen | v1=expr | compare s.t. with s.t. else; contrast s.o. to s.t.  
 ka hortag | vn-expr | prevention  
 ka ilhel | v1=expr | get satisfaction from s.t.; make good on ~ recover  
     s.t.  
 ka ilroon | adj-expr | be better than  
 ka jar | v1=expr | deduct ~ subtract from  
 ka jibaggaar | v1=expr | get to the bottom (of a problem)  
 ka joog | v1=expr | keep out, stay away  
 ka kaaftoon | v1=expr | dispense with, forgo ~ forego; be able to do  
     without | Ex: Shaqadii waan ka kaaftoomay. 'I don't need the work.'  
 ka kadlaysii | v2a=expr | make hurry ~ trot by frightening (person ~  
     animal)  
 ka khoof | v1=expr | be afraid of ~ frightened by  
 ka kooban | v1=expr | consist of, be composed of  
 ka koobi | v2a=expr | listen to s.o. with interest while approving  
 ka kori | v2a=expr | save ~ rescue s.o. from  
 ka laac | v1=idiom | finish off (food)  
 ka leexo | v3b=expr | deviate, turn away from; evade  
 ka libkeen | v1=expr | succeed at doing s.t.; manage to do s.t.  
 ka liqdaar | v1=expr | put upright ~ erect, make vertical; [ext.] build  
     solidly  
 ka lul | v1=expr | suspend, hang  
 ka maag | v1=expr | be suspicious ~ fearful of  
 ka maago | v3b=expr | abandon s.t. from fear ~ on account of a threat  
 ka maaran | v1=expr | do ~ manage without s.t.  
 ka maararrow | v1=expr | dawdle, spend time (in order to avoid ~ miss  
     s.t.)  
 ka maarro | v3a=expr | dawdle, spend time (in order to avoid ~ miss s.t.)  
 ka maarso | v3a=expr | do without, not need any more | Ex: Waan ka  
     maarsaday. 'I don't need any more.'  
 ka macaashi | v2a=expr | make s.o. earn profit ~ derive benefit from s.t.  
 ka madax-adayg | v1=expr | be stubborn ~ hard-headed about s.t.  
 ka madluun | v1=expr | grow sad ~ get depressed because of s.o. ~ s.t.  
 ka mahiib | v1=expr | take s.t. from s.o. on consignment  
 ka malaasan | adj-der | dull in respect to s.t., not understanding  
     anything about  
 ka maqsuud | v1=expr | be content, satisfied with s.o. ~ s.t.  
 ka maran | adj-expr | lacking, free from  
 ka masayrsii | v2a=expr | make s.o. jealous, cause s.o. to be jealous of  
 ka meelnoqo | v3b=expr | be part of, belong to; intervene against s.o.  
 ka mihiib | v1=expr | take on consignment, receive s.t. from s.o.

ka mihiibso | v3a=expr | appropriate s.t. without s.o.'s consent | |  
 See: mahiibso  
 ka milaal | v1=expr | fill a container with s.t., make a container full  
 of s.t. | | | Syn: ka buuxi  
 ka minguri | v2a=expr | copy, trace, draw s.t. from s.t.  
 ka miryaadi | v2a=expr | make s.o. restless, cause to be restless ~  
 disturbed  
 ka mudbaxsanaa | adj-expr | thrust in from side to side  
 ka muquuni | v2a=expr | oblige, obligate, compel ~ force s.o. to give  
 ka murbixi | v2a=expr | transfix, make s.t. pierce through s.t.  
 ka murgaco | v3b=expr | be sprained, get dislocated | Ex: Gacantan baan  
 ka murgacday. 'I've sprained this arm.'  
 ka murguco | v3b=expr | be sprained ~ dislocated; get distorted | | See  
 also: ka murgaco  
 ka nafsadjab | v1=expr | be disappointed about; lose desire ~ appetite  
 for  
 ka naxso | v3a=expr | scare, frighten, startle; cause s.o. to meet with a  
 mishap  
 ka nefi | v2a=expr | give s.o. a rest  
 ka nibkeen | v1=expr | get to the bottom of, conduct a thorough  
 investigation  
 ka nixi | v2a=expr | frighten ~ startle s.o.  
 ka niyadxumow | v3a=expr | be displeased ~ disappointed about s.o.  
 ka noolow | v3a=expr | have a lot ~ too much of s.t.  
 ka noqo | v3b=expr | die (of one's infant, child ~ parent)  
 ka okori | v2a=expr | shelter, give refuge to s.o.  
 ka okoro | v3b=expr | shelter from (the rain), take cover  
 ka qab | v1=expr | owe; [fig.] have an opinion on  
 ka qabo | v3b=expr | do s.t. about; work (on), operate, perform (in a  
 certain capacity); owe | Ex: Maxaan kuu qaban karaa? 'What can I do  
 for you?'  
 ka qad | v1=expr | fail to get what one expects; miss, be frustrated, go  
 without  
 ka qaddac | v1=expr | deprive s.o. of s.t., cut off supplies to  
 ka qamiic | v1=expr | be dissatisfied with; be angry ~ irritated at  
 ka qammaad | v1=expr | turn away from s.t., avoid  
 ka qaqashaaf | v1=expr | look down on, consider inferior  
 ka qarqari | v2a=expr | cause to shiver from the cold ~ because of a  
 disease, etc.  
 ka qarqari | v2a=pl | keep on hiding s.t. from s.o. | | See: qari  
 ka qashaaf | v1=expr | keep one's distance from (because of contempt,  
 illness, etc.); despise s.o.  
 ka qatin | v1=expr | go ~ be without s.t  
 ka qawad | v1=expr | be unsatisfied with a gift  
 ka qaybgal | v1=expr | take part in, participate  
 ka qaybgale | n7-m | participant  
 ka qaybgeli | v2a=expr | make s.o. participate in, cause to take part  
 ka qaybqaado | v3b=expr | take part in, participate in  
 ka qaylisii | v2a=expr | make s.o. shout, cause to cry out  
 ka qoorso | v3a=expr | borrow (a stud animal) for breeding purposes  
 ka qosli | v2a=expr | make s.o. laugh  
 ka ra'yibixi | v2a=expr | give one's opinion to s.o. on (the matters  
 discussed)  
 ka raw | v1=expr | defend, protect, take care

ka ray | v2a=expr | defeat, beat s.o., vanquish  
 ka reeb | v1=expr | prevent, prohibit  
 ka reebtoon | v1=expr | refrain ~ abstain from s.t.  
 ka saa'idcalee | v2b=expr | vanquish, beat, out do  
 ka saandambee | v2b=expr | fall behind s.o. else  
 ka saar | v1=expr | take ~ put out; expel; deport  
 ka saaridda ciidanka | np | troop withdrawal  
 ka sameysan | adj-expr | made of ~ from | | See: samaysan  
 ka sannaari | v2a=expr | make s.o. cry out continuously  
 ka sangari | v2a=expr | cause to make a sound | | See: shangari  
 ka sargooso | v3b=expr | take as a pattern ~ model  
 ka sarraysii | v2a=expr | place above ~ in a higher position than s.o. ~ s.t. else  
 ka sarriiji | v2a=expr | strip; shear; bring shame upon  
 ka sawaabi | v2a=expr | bless ~ pray for s.o. from whom one has recieved a gift; (of God) give s.o. what one deserves  
 ka shallaay | v1=expr | repent, regret  
 ka shaqeysii | v2a=expr | make ~ cause s.t. to work; operate (machine)  
 ka shar | v1=expr | stop (from doing ~ wrongdoing) | Ex: Habaarkiisii baan ka sharay. 'I stopped his cursing.'  
 ka siibo | v3b=intr | slip out ~ away; be detached; get uprooted; [ext.] disappear | Ex: Waa iga siibtay. 'It slipped out of my hand.'  
 ka sokow | conj-expr | aside from, besides  
 ka soo askun | v1=expr | be derived from, originate from  
 ka soo hor jeed | v1=expr | oppose, confront  
 ka soo hor jeeso | v3b=expr | turn against, go against, reject; vote against  
 ka soo jeed | v1=expr | originate from, be the descendants of  
 ka soo noqo | v3b=expr | retreat, withdraw; return from a place  
 ka soo waaqso | v3a=expr | recover ~ be recovered from (illness); get rehabilitated  
 ka soo wareeg | v1=expr | transfer ~ move from (some place, official position)  
 ka tag | v1=expr | exclude, leave s.o. behind ~ s.t. out; part (from)  
 ka tagso | v3a=expr | marry into a good family (of a man)  
 ka takhallus | v1=expr | eliminate, be ~ get rid of, liquidate  
 ka talaggeli | v2a=expr | consult with; have s.o. participate in making a decision  
 ka talaqaado | v3a=expr | take advice from; consult with s.o.  
 ka tali | v2a=expr | administer, rule over, govern (a country ~ place)  
 ka tallaab | v1=expr | step over ~ across  
 ka tanaasul | v1=expr | resign from, give up, renounce  
 ka tasho | v3a=expr | not depend upon, cease to count ~ rely on; make a decision apart from | Ex: Wixii xun ka tasho! 'Don't count on anything evil!'  
 ka tir | v1=expr | wipe ~ rub off, erase  
 ka tiran | adj-expr | wiped, rubbed out, erased  
 ka tirsan | adj-expr | comprising, part ~ one of, from among, belonging to; member of  
 ka tirsanow | v3a=expr | be a member of, comprise  
 ka tuur | v1=expr | consume s.t. completely, use up; throw away from  
 ka waabo | v3b=expr | evade, retreat from, shrink from  
 ka waay | v1=expr | fail to get, not be able to obtain s.t. from s.o.  
 ka wahso | v3a=expr | avoid ~ shun work (out of laziness)

ka wanaagsan | adj-expr | better  
 ka wanjaaci | v2a=expr | swerve, make s.t. deviate from  
 ka warbixi | v2a=expr | report on, issue a statement on  
 ka warbogo | v3b=expr | obtain complete information  
 ka wardoon | v1=expr | inquire ~ ask about, search for information, make enquiries into  
 ka wareeg | v1=expr | get out of the way; evade  
 ka warhee | v2b=expr | keep a close watch on; keep current ~ up with | |  
 | Syn: warqab  
 ka warhel | v1=expr | receive information from s.o., hear from  
 ka warqab | v1=expr | be informed about, keep up to date on | | | Syn: warhee  
 ka wiswis | v1=expr | become suspicious about s.t.  
 ka wiswisi | v2a=expr | make s.o. suspicious  
 ka xanaaji | v2a=tr | anger, make s.o. angry, irritate, provoke  
 ka xarragaysii | v2a=expr | do s.t. properly ~ well; [ext.] make s.o. dress well  
 ka xayuubi | v2a=expr | take off ~ away, strip off, uncover  
 ka xilwareeji | v2a=expr | transfer responsibility, hand over responsibility  
 ka xiro | v3b=expr | close (a border) to, shut s.o. off from s.t.  
 ka xisaabi | v2a=expr | suppose, figure, reckon  
 ka xishoodsii | v2a=expr | cause embarrassment to, try to make s.o. feel ashamed  
 ka xumbaysii | v2a=expr | make s.t. produce foam ~ froth  
 ka xun | adj-expr | be sorry; feel bad about s.t. | Ex: Waan ka xumahay. 'I'm sorry ~ I feel bad about it.'  
 ka yaqyaqsii | v2a=expr | disgust s.o.  
 ka yaqyaqso | v3a=expr | be nauseated ~ disgusted at  
 ka yar | adj-phrase | younger, smaller  
 ka yaxyaxi | v2a=expr | shame, cause embarrassment for s.o.  
 ka yeel | v1=expr | do s.t. about s.t., make s.t. of | Ex: Maxaad ka yeelaysaa? 'What are you going to do about it?'  
 ka' | n-f | K [letter of Somali alphabet]  
 -kaa (1) | deic-m-suf | that, those  
 kaa (2) | pro + prep | from you, about you | Ex: Cali kaa qaaday. 'Ali took it from you.'  
 kaa (3) | pro + prep | than you [COMPARATIVE] | Ex: Khadar buu kaa dheeryahay. 'Kadar is taller than you.'  
 -kaa (4) | pro-det-2sg | your (own) | | See: -kaaga  
 kaab | v1= | mend, patch; support; set (a bone)  
 kaabad | n1-f | bridge; step, stair | | | Syn: buundo ~ buunto  
 kaabi (1) | n2a-m-loc, n7-m | vicinity; nearness; [atr.] near, close, nearby | Ex: aqalka kaabigiisa 'near the house' | | Syn: ag, dhow  
 kaabi (2) | n2a-m | edge of a sleeping-mat  
 kaad (1) | n4-m | doorpost, jamb, side of a doorway  
 kaad (2) | n-f-col | warm nights; calm hot night (with no breeze)  
 kaaddhal | n2-m | female animal that has given birth only once  
 kaadh | n -m | calling card | Ex: Waa kan kaadhkeygii. 'Here is my calling card.'  
 kaadi (1) | n-f-mass | urine  
 kaadi (2) | v2a=intr | urinate  
 kaadicaso | n6-f | disease which makes the urine red  
 kaadidhiig | n2a-m-col | hematuria, bloody urine; bilharzia

kaadihays | n1-f, n2a-f | bladder  
 kaadimmacaan | n0-m-cmp | diabetes | | | Syn: sonkorow  
 kaadimmareen | n2-m-cmp | urethra  
 kaadiqabad | n-m-cmp | difficulty in urinating  
 kaadishiil | n-m-cmp | disease which causes the urine to become hot  
 kaadishir | v1=tr | cause a urinary stoppage through the practice of magic  
 kaadisokorow | n0-m-cmp | diabetes | | | Syn: oomiye, sonkorow  
 kaadsanla' | adj-der | impatient  
 kaadshid | vn-f | urination, flow of urine  
 kaadshii | v2a=tr | make s.o. urinate  
 kaadsiinyo | vn6-m | postponement, procrastination  
 kaaf | n4-m, n2a-m | K [letter of the Arabic & Somali alphabet]  
 kaafi (1) | n2a-m | sufficiency; [atr.] sufficient  
 kaafi (2) | v2a= | be sufficient ~ enough  
 kaafir | n8-m, n2-m | atheist, male infidel ~ unbeliever  
 kaafirad | n1-f | female infidel, nonbeliever  
 Kaafiya | name-f | Kafia  
 kaaftoon | n-m-abs | self-sufficiency; valency, valence {chemistry}  
 kaafuur | n2-m-col | camphor  
 -kaaga (1) | pro-det-2sg | your, yours, thy | Ex: xaaskaaga `your family'  
 kaaga (2) | pro + prep + prep | for you ... from (X); from you ... using (X)  
 kaah (1) | n2a-m | ray, first glimmer of light  
 kaah (2) | v1= | begin to glow ~ shine  
 Kaaha | name-f | Kaha  
 kaahfal | n2-m-col | radioactivity  
 kaahin | n2-m | fortune-teller, diviner, soothsayer  
 kaaki | n2a-m | khaki  
 kaal (1) | n4-m | large spear, javelin  
 kaal (2) | n1-f | ladle, large wooden spoon  
 kaal (3) | n1-f | aid, help; contribution, share; gift | | | Syn: deeq  
 kaala | pro + prep | to you ... with / about (X) | Ex: Macallinku muxuu kaala hadlay? `What did the teacher talk to you about?'  
 kaalay | v4b-imp-sg | come! | | | See: imow  
 kaalaya | v4b-imp-pl | you all come! | | | Syn: imaada  
 kaali | v2a= | assist, aid  
 kaalin (1) | n2c-m | wood watering trough next to a well  
 kaalin (2) | vn1-f | allotted task, job; contribution; role, function | Ex: kaalin libaax `major role' [idiom; lit: lion's role]  
 kaaliye | n7-m | supporter, assistant. deputy  
 kaalmayso | v3b=auto | get s.o. to help oneself; make use of s.o.~ s.t.  
 kaalmee | v2b= | help, support, aid, assist  
 kaalmo | n6-f | assistance, aid, help | | | Syn: taageero  
 kaalo | n6-f | contribution, handout, charity  
 kaaloori | n2a-m | calorie  
 kaalsiyam | n2-m-mass | calcium  
 kaamil (1) | n-m | whole, entirety; [atr.] complete, entire  
 kaamil (2) | v1= | complete s.t.  
 -kaan (1) | deic-m-suf | this, here  
 kaan (2) | n4-m | type, kind | | | Syn: nooc  
 kaanad | n1-f | rudder  
 kaanbe | n7-m | lobster  
 kaankaanso | v3a= | prepare ~ get ready to stand up



kaankaro | n6-f | cancer | | | Syn: buro-bahalaadda  
 kaar (1) | n4-m | sudden, sharp pain, throbbing  
 kaar (2) | v1= | feel a sudden pain; throb  
 kaarad | n1-f | container for dates  
 kaarbohaydareyt | n2a-m | carbohydrate  
 kaarbon | n2-m-mass | carbon  
 kaari (1) | n2a-m-col | curry (powder)  
 kaari (2) | n7-m | helper on a truck ~ bus; fare-collector; loading assistant  
 kaarran | adj-der | hot; painful  
 kaarranaan | n-f-abs | state of having a fever  
 kaarso | n6-f | bandage, cloth bandage  
 kaartabollaato | n6-f | official document paper with impressed stamp, on which practically any public document ~ deed has to be written  
 kaarto | n6-f | chart, map  
 kaartogaraafiyo | n6-f-col | cartography  
 kaartoliino | n6-m | post card  
 kaas | deic-m | that, those | Ex: nimankaas 'those men'  
 kaashi | n2a-m | assistance, collaboration, cooperation  
 kaasho | v3a= | lean on, depend on; support  
 kaasoo | deic-m + conj | that (one) which ...  
 Kaatoolig | n2a-m | Catholic, Roman Catholic  
 kaatun | n2c-m | finger-ring, ring, hoop | | | Syn: fargal, fargashi, garangar  
 kaawi | v2a= | beat, bludgeon  
 kaawiyad | n1-f | clothes iron, flat iron | | | Syn: feero  
 kaawiyadee | v2b= | iron (clothes), press  
 kaawo | n6-f | quarry  
 kaay | v1= | hide, conceal  
 -kaayaga | pro-det-1pl | our, of us [not including person spoken to]  
 kaaye | n-m | turn, chance  
 kaayeysi | vn-m | turn, chance  
 kab (1) | v1=tr | mend, patch, repair, fix, set (a bone)  
 kab (2) | vn4-m | act of repairing; setting a bone  
 kab (3) | n1-f | shoe, sandal  
 kabaab | n2a-m | kebab; meat pounded with spices  
 kabaal | n2-m | roof pole; tent pole  
 kabacad | n2-f-idiom | woman of loose morals; [atr.] easy; irresponsible  
 kabacaddee | v2b=intr | behave in an irresponsible ~ frivolous manner  
 kabadhe | n7-m | trader, seller, peddler  
 kabadhige | n7-m-cmp | wooden block used by shoemakers  
 kabajaa | n2a-m | grasshopper; cicada  
 kaballeef | n2a-m | stooge, flunkey, lackey, footlicker | | | Syn: dabadhilif  
 kaban (1) | n2-m | guitar, native string instrument, mandolin  
 kaban (2) | adj-der | supported with a splint, mended  
 kaban (3) | v1=inch | heal (up) | | See: kabo  
 kabaqaad | n2-m-cmp | lackey, yes-man, blind follower  
 kabar | n2-m | dresser, wardrobe, cupboard; drawer, shelf  
 kabaro | n0-f-abs | praise; boast | | | Syn: ammaan, sedo  
 kabashkabash | n-f | hurried and disorderly way of walking; being in hurry  
 kabasiib (1) | n2a-m | robbery, raid, theft  
 kabasiib (2) | v1= | carry out a robbery, raid

kabatole | n7-m-cmp | shoemaker, cobbler; awl, leather-punch  
 kabax (1) | n2a-m | excavation  
 kabax (2) | v1=expr | get out, come out, grow out of | | See: bax  
 kabay | n2-m | support for s.t. being mended, splint  
 kabbaqable | n7-m-cmp | liquid cool enough to drink (tea, soup, etc.);  
 [atr.] tepid, lukewarm  
 kabbaqablee | v2a=cmp | take small gulps of s.t., sip  
 kabbaquble | n7-m-cmp | lukewarm liquid | | See: kabbaqable  
 kabbox | vn2a-m | relapse, recurrence (of a disease)  
 kabbayso | v3b=auto | sip  
 kabbi | v2a=ditr | make s.o. sip s.t.  
 kabbis (1) | n2a-m | anything used to make a smooth surface (e.g., clay, plaster)  
 kabbis (2) | v1= | plaster, daub on  
 kabbisan | adj-der | smoothed over, plastered  
 kabbisii | v2a=caus | make s.o. sip s.t., cause to take a swig (of)  
 kabbisnaan | n-f-abs | state of being smoothed over ~ plastered  
 kabbo (1) | n6-f | sip, gulp, swig  
 kabbo (2) | v3a= | sip, sup, gulp, take a swig (of)  
 kabboot | n2a-m | coat, overcoat  
 Kabco | n0-loc-f | Kaaba (Muslim shrine in Mecca, place of pilgrimage for Muslims)  
 kabee | v2b= | hit with a shoe; mend  
 kabeebey | n1-f | popular traditional dance for men and women, with drums  
 kabelli | n2a-m | bat (flying mammal)  
 kabid | n1-f, vn-f | plaster bandage, cast; setting  
 kabiir | n2-m | senior student in Koranic school who acts as assistant to the teacher  
 kabixin | vn-f | output  
 kabkab (1) | n2a-m | patchwork  
 kabkab (2) | v1=pl | piece together, do patchwork  
 kabkaban | adj-der | patched ~ pieced together  
 kabkabbo | v3a=pl | keep on sipping, sip repeatedly  
 kabkabnaan | n-f-abs | state of being patched, mended ~ pieced together  
 kablakac | n2a-m-col | light rain shower; damp ground after a shower  
 Kablalax | n0 | clan name  
 kable (1) | n-m | uncultivated wild greenery  
 kable (2) | n-m | hop, jump  
 kabniin | vn2-m | patching, mending  
 kabo (1) | n1-m-pl | shoes, footwear | Ex: kabo harag ~ kaba jaan ah  
 'leather shoes'  
 kabo (2) | v3b= | recover, recuperate; set (of broken bone) | | | Syn: bogso  
 kabrar (1) | n2-m-col | swelling, blister  
 kabrar (2) | v1=inch | swell up, raise a blister  
 kabrarro | n6-f-col | tree sp.  
 kabriid | n2a-m | match; matches | | | Syn: qaraf, tarraq  
 kabro | n-f | hockey game | | | Syn: xeego  
 kabsar | n-f-col | herb ~ spice mixed with foods (e.g., parsley; anise)  
 kabsid | n2a-m | lackey, servant, serf, low person  
 kabsool | n2-m | capsule  
 kabtan | n2-m | captain | | | Syn: dhamme  
 kabti | v1= | run; rush  
 kabtin (1) | n-m-loc | considerable distance, quite a way ~ while

kabtin (2) | n-m | spurt, sudden and forcible gush  
 kabud (1) | n2a-m-col | fat from thigh area of sheep  
 kabud (2) | n2a-m-col | skin disease producing boils ~ welts  
 kabuubyo | n6-f-abs | numbness  
 kabuubyoob | v1=inch | become numb  
 kabxan (1) | adj-der | excavated | | See: kabax  
 kabxan (2) | n-f | tree | | Syn: geed  
 kac | v1= | rise, get ~ stand up, arise; wake up; take off (of airplane)  
 | Ex: Goormay dayuuradda kici doontaa? `When will the flight take off?'  
 kacaami | v2a=tr | make s.o. a revolutionary, revolutionize; renew s.t. radically  
 kacaan | vn2-m | act of getting up, standing up ~ rising; [ext.] revolution  
 kacaandiid | n2-m-cmp | anti-revolutionary | | Syn: tawraddiid  
 kacaandiidnimo | n6-f-abs | anti-revolutionary spirit  
 kacaanka warshada | np | industrial revolution  
 kacaannimo | n-f-abs | revolutionary attitude ~ spirit  
 Kacbo | n0-loc-f | Kaaba (shrine in Mecca) | | See: Kabco  
 kacdin (1) | v1= | gallop  
 kacdin (2) | vn2-m | full gallop, fastest run of a horse; uprising  
 kacdood | n2a-m | wound ~ sore that breaks out again when apparently healed  
 kace | n7-m | riser  
 kacitan | n2-m | uprising, revolt  
 kackac | n0-m-col | pancake; fritter  
 kacsan | adj-der | agitated, excited, aroused  
 kacsanaan | n0-f | agitation | | Syn: lurnaan  
 kacsasho | vn6-f | sexual desire ~ passion; male erection  
 kacso | v3a= | feel sexual desire ~ passion; have an erection (of a man)  
 kadaalli (1) | n2a-m-abs | impatience, exuberance; instability  
 kadaalli (2) | v1=inch | be impatient, exuberant; get hard to control ~ unstable  
 kadab | n2a-m-col | share, lot; daily bread; divine providence, destiny  
 kadaf | n2a-m-col | animal sp., similar to a squirrel  
 kadafjiir | n2-m-col | small mammal sp. that lives in groups  
 kadalloob (1) | n2-m | squatting position  
 kadalloob (2) | v1= | squat, be in a squatting position  
 kadalloobso | v3a= | squat (down)  
 kadankood (1) | n-f | dune, small hill ~ hillock; bump  
 kadankood (2) | v1=intr | crouch  
 kadbo | v3a= | consume one's daily bread; make do with one's lot | | See: kadab  
 kaddib | time-expr | after, afterwards, later, next | | See: dib  
 kaddiifad | n1-f | tapestry, figured carpet ~ rug  
 kadeed (1) | n2a-m | difficulty, hardship, hard time; violence; oppression, repression  
 kadeed (2) | v1= | make trouble; pester, put pressure on s.o.; exploit, oppress  
 kadeedan | adj-der | exploited, troubled, in difficulty; tormented, oppressed ~ repressed  
 kadeednaan | n0-f-abs | state of oppression ~ repression  
 kadhexeeye | n7-m | factor {mathematics} | | Syn: isir  
 kadhimid | vn-f | discount | | See: dhin

kadin | n2c-m | door, entrance; enclosure for livestock; [ext.] herd  
 kadis | n-m | surprise; [atr.] unexpected  
 kadiso | n6-f | surprise, s.t. unexpected  
 kadle | n7-m | trot (of horse) | | | Syn: koose  
 kadlee | v2b=intr | trot  
 kaduud | v1=intr | crouch, sit in a crouched position | | See also:  
     kuduud  
 kaduudan | adj-der | crouched (over); crumpled (up)  
 kaduudi | v2a=tr | make s.o. crouch; [ext.] crumple (up), squash  
 kafaalagaad | v1=cmp | take responsibility; make a promise; sponsor,  
     become a guardian  
 kafaalo | n6-m | responsibility, sponsorship, guardianship  
 kafaaraggud | n2a-m-cmp | paying one's dues, meeting one's obligations  
 kafaaro | n6-f | duty, obligation, dues  
 kafad | n1-f | balance pan (on scale) | | See: kefed  
 kafaf | v1= | dry partially  
 kafan | n3-f | white shroud, death cloth | | See: karfan  
 kafee | v2b= | be enough ~ sufficient  
 kafool kafool | np | open confrontation  
 kaftan | v1= | joke, banter  
 kaftan ah | adj-expr | humorous, witty  
 kaftandhable | n7-m-cmp | joke with truth in it  
 kaftanle | n7-m | banterer, teasing person  
 kaftanlow | n2a-m | joker, funny man  
 kafuufu | n6-f-col | fullness, plenty  
 kag | v1= | freeze; congeal  
 kaga | prep + prep | of ... from; from ... at | Ex: Buuggaaga xaggee baad  
     kaga timid? 'Where have you left your book?' [lit: come from ...  
     at]  
 kaga haadi | v2a=idiom | kill  
 kaga nixi | v2a=expr | instill the fear of s.t. into s.o.  
 kaga tag | v1=expr | leave s.t. behind somewhere; leave s.t. with s.o.  
 kagguur | n0-m-col | abandoned settlement ~ farm; ruins  
 kahasho | vn6-f | resentment  
 kaho | v3b=tr | resent, loathe, be set against, be unable to bear,  
     dislike  
 kahor | adv-time | ago, before | | See: hor  
 kahortag | vn2a-m-cmp | prevention; opposition, confrontation; [ext.]  
     prophylactic, condom | | See: hortag  
 kahortagga dembiga | np-m | crime prevention  
 kahso | v3a=tr | loathe, can not bear ~ tolerate, have antipathy for  
 kajan | n2-m | joke, pleasantry  
 kajanlow | n2a-m | teaser, joker; flatterer, adulator  
 kakaaw | n2a-m-col | cacao, cocoa  
 kakabi | v2a=tr | push through, squeeze s.t. into a tight place | | |  
     Syn: magmakee, matatari  
 kakabo | n6-f | tight squeeze; s.t. pushed through ~ into a tight place  
 kal (1) | n4-m | time, season; year; occurrence, shift, turn  
 kal (2) | n1-f | pestle  
 kal (3) | n1-f | bone of the forearm  
 kal iyo laab | adj-idiom | heartfelt, heartily, hearty | Ex: Salaan kal  
     iyo laab ka soo go'day 'heartfelt greetings'  
 kala (1) | deic-prep | apart, separately; away from each other

kala (2) | prep + prep | off ... of / with | Ex: Wiilka qalin baan kala tagey. 'I went off with the boy's pen.'  
 kala bax | v1=expr | remove, separate, take off of; be one of (a class)  
 kala baxsan | adj-expr | separate, separated  
 kala bixi | v2a=expr | separate, divide (into groups); [ext.] classify  
 kala daado | v3b=idiom | fall apart | Ex: Dhaqaaluhu wuu kala daatey. 'The economy fell apart.'  
 kala dambee | v2b=expr | obey each other; follow one another  
 kala dhantaal | v1= | split, tear in two, break through  
 kala duwan | adj-expr | various; different  
 kala eri | v2a=cmp | drive away, disperse, dispel, expel  
 kala farriiq | v1=expr | tear, split | | Syn: jeex  
 kala firiri | v2a=expr | break, shatter, reduce s.t. to bits and pieces  
 kala geddisan | adj-expr | diverse, different  
 kala go'la'aan | adv-expr | without interruption  
 kala gooy | v2a=expr | cut off; disconnect; change (money) | Ex: Waa nala kala gooyey. 'We've been disconnected.' [telephone conversation]  
 kala hambalaa | adj-expr | messy, untidy, disorganized  
 kala hambalaalaq | v1=expr | be slovenly, shabby ~ untidy  
 kala kaan | adj-expr | various, of different kinds  
 kala laqdabee | v2b=expr | break in ~ up; [ext.] mediate between  
 kala lugbax | v1=expr | leave, withdraw from; be no longer concerned about s.t.  
 kala mid | np-expr | different, various, diverse | | See also: kalamid  
 kala qabo | v3b=expr | detach, separate, open up; break apart people fighting  
 kala qaybsanaan | np-f-abs | split, division, dissidence  
 kala sooc | v1=expr | separate, distinguish; segregate, classify  
 kala tag | v1=expr | part (company ~ ways), separate; get a divorce; take from  
 kala wandhar | v1=expr | open up wide (as a book); split open (in even halves, as an animal carcass)  
 kala wareeg | v1=expr | take s.t. over from; confiscate s.t. from s.o.; sequester  
 kalaan | n2(c)-m | word; speech, talk  
 kalaankal | n2-m-col | small pieces of meat preserved in spices and ghee  
 kalaasifikatoore | n7-m | file index | | Syn: xirmatus  
 kalaawi | v2a=tr | mince ~ cut into pieces and fry (especially meat)  
 kalaawis | n0-m-col | minced fried meat preparation  
 kalaba | np + conj | even the other  
 kalabax (1) | v1=expr | remove, take off of | | See: bax  
 kalabax (2) | vn2a-m | separation; decomposition {chemistry}  
 kalabbar (1) | v1=expr | divide in half; do half of s.t.; fill half-way | | See: bar  
 kalabbar (2) | vn2-m | division in half; act of half-fitting ~ half-doing  
 kalabbartan | n0-m-cmp | centric, central, equidistant from the center {geometry}  
 kalabbayr (1) | n2-m | fork in a road  
 kalabbayr (2) | v1=expr | split (off), fork, divide  
 kalabood | n-m-cmp | contrast; disagreement, discord  
 kaladhig | n2a-m | separation {chemistry} | | See: dhig  
 kalafuq | v1=intr | detach, come ~ break apart, split  
 kalaggoys | n2a-m | intersection; joint (of the body)  
 kalaggurad | n-m | tie (in a contest)

kalagguur | n-m-cmp | division, separation between two; intermediate stage ~ transition of a season  
 kalagoyrn | vn-f | cutting apart; subtraction {mathematics}  
 kalamid | n1-f | variant | | See: mid  
 kalana | np + conj | and other (ones) ...  
 kalaqaad | v1=tr | detach, disjoin, separate; open s.t.  
 kalar | n2-m | color (photograph ~ film) | Ex: Filimkani ma kalar baa mise waa madow iyo caddaan? `Is this film color or black and white?'  
 kalasaar | v1=cmp | separate s.t.; settle (a question), judge between  
 kalasarrayn | n1-f | hierarchy | | See: sarree  
 kalasarree | v2b=intr | be superimposed; be hierarchically superior; be of a different height  
 kalasoocan (1) | adj-der | separated, put apart | | See: sooc  
 kalasoocan (2) | v1=inch | get separated, be separate ~ put apart  
 kalasoocid | vn-f | segregation, separation, classification  
 kalatag | vn2a-m | going in different directions, parting ways | | See: tag  
 kalax | n2a-m, n5-m | ladle, water dipper, cup  
 kalaxigso | v3a=tr | discriminate  
 kalbad | n-f | pincers, pliers, tweezers  
 kalbax | v1=intr | finish one's turn  
 kaldhal | n2-m-cmp | animal that gave birth only once  
 kale | adj-atr | other, another; else | Ex: Mid kale miyaad rabtaa? `Do you want another one?'  
 kaleeto | adv-expr | like, as, similar  
 kalena | np + conj | and other ...; otherwise  
 kalese | np + conj | another (one); (something) else | Ex: Wax kalese? `Anything else?'  
 kalfadhi | n2a-m-cmp | annual conference ~ congress  
 kalgacal | n2-m-cmp | affection, liking, love; passion  
 kaligitashade | n7-m-cmp | dictator, opinionated person  
 kalitashi | n-m | dictatorship; being opinionated  
 kalkaal | v1=cmp | help, support  
 kalkaaliso | n6-f | female nurse ~ medical assistant  
 kalkaaliye | n7-m | male nurse; hospital attendant  
 kalkaaliye caafimaad | np | medic  
 kalkaggeeddi | n2a-m-cmp | plan to move (house, camp)  
 kallaab | v1=cmp | go around; avoid (an obstacle, etc.)  
 kallah | v1= | get up and go ~ set out early in the morning  
 kallahaad | vn-f | getting up early, "early to rise"  
 kalleeti | n-f | jet (of urine), spurt (of liquid)  
 kallif | n2a-m | imposition, bother; force, compulsion  
 kallifaad | n1-f | imposition, bother, anything imposed on another  
 kallifan | adj-der | compelled, forced  
 kalloorad | n1-f | covered metal container (for milk, water, etc.)  
 kalluumaysasho | vn6-f | act of fishing; fishery  
 kalluumaysato | n6-f-col | fishermen, fisher-folk  
 kalluumayso | v3b=auto | fish, go fishing for oneself  
 kalluumayste | n7-m | fisherman  
 kalluun | n2-m-enum | fish | | Syn: mallaay  
 kalluunle | n7-m, n5b-m | fisherman; fishmonger  
 kalluunsade | n7-m | fisherman  
 kalluunsi | vn2a-m | fisheries; fishing

kalnugeyl | n2-m-cmp | fondness, vain desire  
 kalnugul | adj-der | compassionate, tender-hearted  
 kaloo | adj + conj | another (thing) which ...; also  
 kalsami | n-f-abs | confidence  
 kalsan | adj-der | confident  
 kalsoonaan | n0-f-abs | confidence, trust  
 kalsooni | n0-f-abs | confidence, trust  
 kaltan (1) | n2-m | shift, turn (for work)  
 kaltan (2) | v1=recip | take turns  
 kaltanka curiyaasha | np | table of the elements {chemistry} | | See:  
 curiye  
 kaltanka curiyayaasha | np | periodic table, table of the elements  
 {chemistry}  
 kaltiri | v2a=cmp | count the time necessary for s.t.  
 kaltirin | vn2-f-cmp | calculation, estimate ~ estimation of time  
 kaluu | np + focus | he ... another [FOCUS]  
 kalxan | n1-f | collarbone | | | Syn: karrays  
 kama | prep + neg | not ... from / about | Ex: Weli Marka kama ay iman.  
 'She has not come from Marka yet.'  
 kama dambeys | adj-expr | last, final; [adv.] finally, ultimately  
 kama' ah | adj-expr | by chance; casual, accidental; [adv.] accidentally  
 | | See also: kamma'  
 kaman (1) | n2-m | guitar | | See: kaban  
 kaman (2) | n2-m | muscles above the buttocks  
 kaman tun | v1=expr | play the guitar  
 kamandhuur | v1= | crouch, sit in a crouching position | | | Syn:  
 kuudud, yoxoob  
 kamas | n1-f / n2a-f | low placement of the bridge of the nose  
 kambani | n2a-m | company | | | Syn: shirkad  
 kambiyaale | n7-m | promissory note; loan; bill  
 Kamboodiya | n0-loc-f | Cambodia  
 Kameruun | n0-loc-f | Cameroon, Cameroun  
 kamiin | n-f-abs | severe hunger ~ thirst; [ext.] gluttony; greed  
 kamma' | n0-m | mistake, blunder; [atr.] unintentional, by mistake ~  
 chance | | See also: kama'  
 kammid | np | one of...  
 kamuun | n-f-col | cumin  
 kan (1) | deic-m | this, these, here  
 kan (2) | n4-m | fat ~ grease that surrounds the kidney  
 kanaal | n2-m | canal; channel (on radio ~ television)  
 Kanada | n0-loc-f | Canada  
 kanbal | v1= | kill  
 kaneeco | n6-f-col | mosquito; [ext.] malaria | | | Syn: dhilmaanyo  
 kanguuro | n6-f-col | kangaroo  
 kani | deic-m-subj | this [SUBJECT] | Ex: Kani waa wiilkaygii. 'This is  
 my son.'  
 kaniini | n2a-m | pill, medicine tablet  
 kaniisad | n1-f | church, temple | | See: kiniisad  
 kanjab | n2a-m | wound on ~ near the kidney  
 kankan (1) | n2-m-col | strong ~ bad smell  
 kankan (2) | v1= | smell strongly  
 kankoon | n2-m | sphere, ball  
 kankoonsan | adj-der | round, spherical  
 kanna | deic-m + conj | and this ...

kanooni | n2a-m | cannon  
 kansho | n6-f | opportunity, appropriate ~ right time for a task  
 kansi | n2a-m | treasure  
 kantiin | n2-m | canteen  
 kaqaadid | vn1-f | confiscation, taking away | | See: qaad  
 kaqaybgal | vn2-m-cmp | participation, taking part | | See: qayb  
 kar (1) | v1=aux | can, be able; know how; dare | Ex: Walaalkayo wuu qori  
     karaa. 'Our brother can write.'  
 kar (2) | v1=intr | boil, be boiling  
 kar (3) | n0-m-mass | steam  
 kar (4) | n1-f, n4-m | piece, bit, fragment, patch  
 kar (5) | v1=tr | patch (up)  
 karaab | n-f-col | wood buoy ~ float for a fishing net  
 karaahiyo | n6-f | dislike, displeasure, hatred; venial sin, s.t.  
     forbidden by a religion but not considered seriously sinful  
 karaamaysan | adj-der | blessed, charismatic, endowed with divine favor ~  
     power  
 karaamo | n6-f | blessing, divine favor, charisma, supernatural power;  
     miracle  
 karaan | n2-m | ability  
 karaar | n-m-abs | fatness, plumpness; fullness  
 karaawil | n0-m-col | club ~ clubs (playing card suit)  
 karab | n-m | flat open space (e.g., the surface of the sea)  
 karad | n-f | down-pour, force of a heavy rain  
 karah | v1= | dislike, despise, detest, be bothered by  
 karahso | v3a=tr | dislike, have antipathy for  
 karan (1) | n2-m | feast, banquet | | | Syn: balashi, diyaafad,  
     martisoor, sooryo  
 karan (2) | n0-f | rain falling at the end of the cool season, before the  
     main autumn rains  
 karantiin | n2-m | quarantine  
 karar | n1-f | downpour, cloudburst, heavy rain  
 karasho | vn6-f | ability, potential, capacity, strength (to accomplish  
     s.t.) | | | Syn: karti  
 karatey | n0-m | karate  
 karbaash (1) | n2a-m | whip, lash  
 karbaash (2) | v1=tr | lash, whip  
 karbaash (3) | n2a-m | mat for the back of a camel  
 karbuuno | n6-f | flashlight, torch | | | Syn: bitijor  
 kareeb | n2-m | crepe, kind of woman's dress  
 karfan (1) | n2-f | white shroud, death cloth  
 karfan (2) | v1=tr | wrap a corpse in a shroud ~ death clothes  
 kari | v2a=tr | cook, boil s.t.  
 kariim | n0-m | being that is worthy of veneration (God)  
 karin | n1-f | gap between camel's humps; passage, pass  
 karingaabad | n2a-m | mountain pass, narrow passage  
 karis (1) | vn-f | ability, being able  
 karis (2) | vn-m | act of cooking ~ boiling; cookery  
 karkabad | vn-f | rush (job), urgent ~ hasty action  
 karkabadee | v2b=tr | rush | | See: karkabee  
 karkabee | v2b= | rush, force s.o. to act hastily  
 karkabo | n6-f | hasty action, rush (job), frenzy  
 karkar (1) | v1=pl | keep on cooking ~ bubbling; be boiling repeatedly  
 karkar (2) | n-m-mass | a lot of steam



karkar (3) | vn-m | repeated patching ~ mending  
 karkar (4) | n-m | person with a bad temper; [atr.] hot-headed; [ext.] brave  
 karkari | v2a=pl | keep on cooking ~ boiling; repeatedly cook ~ boil s.t.  
 karmaandho | n-f-col | very small saltwater fish sp.  
 karniimo | n6-f | capability, ability  
 karood (1) | n-m | illness that bring on instant death | | See: barood  
 karood (2) | v1=intr | be critically ill ~ in agony  
 karoor | n2-m | silo, grain store (above ground)  
 karooto | n6-f-enum | carrot  
 karraani | n2-m, n7-m | clerk, male civil servant, employee, official  
 karraaniyad | n1-f | clerk, female civil servant, employee, lady official  
 karrays | n2a-f | collarbone | | Syn: kalxan  
 karrayso | v3b= | be better off ~ happier (than before)  
 karreeb | n-f-col | mother camel kept apart from her young  
 karriimo | n6-f | ability, capacity, capability | | Syn: karti  
 karriin (1) | n-m-col | traces of milk ~ food round the mouth  
 karriin (2) | vn-m | ability, being able  
 karriinlarroor | n2-m-cmp | hasty eater, person who refuses to eat well  
 karsan | adj-der | cooked  
 karshimi | v2a=tr | cook thoroughly; overcook  
 karshin (1) | n2-m | overcooked meat; [atr.] fully cooked; overcooked  
 karshin (2) | v1=inch | be fully cooked, get overcooked  
 karsi | vn2-m | cooking  
 karsii | v2a=caus | enable, give the ability ~ courage to do  
 karso | v3a= | cook for oneself  
 karti | n-f-abs | ability, strength, capability; power, energy  
 kartidarro | n0-f-abs | inability, incapability  
 kartili'i | n0-f-abs | lack of power ~ strength, incapacity  
 kartixumo | n0-f-abs | inability, lack of power; incompetence  
 karuur | n-m-mass | sour camel's milk  
 kas (1) | n4-m, n2a-m | intention, intended ~ deliberate action; intelligence  
 kas (2) | v1= | understand, comprehend; know, have knowledge of  
 kas u samee | v2b=expr | do s.t. deliberately  
 kasaad | n2a-f | time for doing s.t.  
 kasaarid | vn-f-cmp | withdrawal, pullout; expulsion | | See: saar  
 kasab (1) | n2-m | achievement  
 kasab (2) | v1= | do, achieve by effort ~ with difficulty  
 kasbo | v3a= | achieve, get by effort; succeed, gain; earn, merit  
 kasdaran | adj-der | slow, not very intelligent ~ smart; hyperactive (child)  
 kasdarro | n0-f-abs | slowness, lack of intelligence; hyperactiveness  
 kash | n0-m | inner feeling, one's "heart" ~ emotion | | See: kal iyo laab  
 kashif (1) | n2a-m | opening, exposure; disgrace  
 kashif (2) | v1= | expose; put to shame, disgrace  
 kashifaad | n1-f | shameful exposure  
 kashifan (1) | adj-der | exposed; disgraced  
 kashifan (2) | v1=inch | be exposed; be ashamed, get disgraced  
 kashiito | n6-f | porcupine | | Syn: caanaqub, yaadaddo  
 kashkaash | n2a-m | mattress; grass (etc.) strewn to make a mat ~ soft surface  
 kashkaashan | adj-der | covered, prepared with grass ~ soft material

kaskaasbax (1) | n2a-m | improvement, progress  
 kaskaasbax (2) | v1= | improve, get better, progress  
 kaslaan | n2-m | lazy ~ idle person  
 kasmoo | n6-f-col | intelligence; education; science; theory; order, procedure, understanding  
 kasoobbax | n2a-m-cmp | boil, eruption (on the skin) | | See: bax  
 kasoofeen | n-m-mass | fresh milk  
 kasta | adj-atr | each; every; any; however --, no matter which | Ex: wadahaadal kasta 'any discussion', ummad kasta 'every nation'  
 kastan | n2c-m | customs; check point for commercial goods  
 kastana | adj + conj | and each ..., and every ...  
 kastoo | conj | and every; everyone who...; everything which...; although, though  
 kasxumi | n0-f-abs | slowness, state of being barely intelligent, not being smart  
 kasxun | adj-der | slow, barely intelligent  
 kataan | n2-f | bedbug | | Syn: dhigle  
 kataloogo | n6-f | catalog, catalogue | | Syn: daliilhayo  
 kati | n2a-f | metal spike on butt-end of spear  
 katiifad | n1-f | tapestry, rug | | See: kaddiifad  
 kaw | n0-f | destruction; breakage; death  
 kaw ka sii | v2a=expr | kill, finish off s.o. | Ex: Kaw buu kaga siiyey. 'He killed him ~ finished him off.'  
 kawaan (1) | n2-m | butcher's shop, stall, butchery  
 kawaan (2) | v1= | butcher, slaughter animals in order to sell the meat  
 kawaanle | n7-m, n5b-m | butcher  
 kawarramid | vn-f | report, talking about s.t.  
 kawarramidda sancada | np-f | technical report  
 kawdiid | n-m | crouching position; sitting with legs drawn up near the body | | See: kuudud  
 kawir (1) | n-m-col | woman's hairstyle in which the hair is combed and then tied up in a scarf  
 kawir (2) | vn-m | launching of a ship ~ boat  
 kawkab | v1=cmp | feel sick after eating ~ drinking too quickly after severe hunger ~ thirst  
 kawl | v1=tr | provide food and drink for s.o. sick (seriously ill) | | See: shawl  
 kawn | n0-m-col | creation, all things created, the universe  
 kawrax (1) | n-m-abs | dryness  
 kawrax (2) | v1=inch | dry (out), get dry  
 kawrixi | v2a=tr | dry s.t. out  
 kawatan | v1= | juggle stones, play a pebble toss game  
 kax | n1-f-col | desert, barren ~ empty country, scorched earth  
 kaxarbe | n7-m | cuttle-fish shell, cuttlebone  
 kaxayso | v3b= | lead, take along; drive a herd for oneself  
 kaxee | v2b=tr | lead, drive, herd, take (people ~ animals) somewhere  
 kaxeeye | n7-m | driver  
 kay (1) | prep + pro | from me | Ex: Iska kay dhici! 'Defend yourself from me!'  
 -kay (2) | pro-det-1sg | my | | See: -kayga  
 -kayaga | pro-det-1pl | our, of us [exclusive] | Ex: saaxiibkayaga 'our friend'  
 kayax | n-m | saltwater fish sp.

kayd | n4-m, n2-m | reserve, preserved food, s.t. set aside ~ stored;  
 [ext.] bank deposit; substitute player | Ex: qolka kayd `storage  
 room' | | Syn: dhigaal  
 kaydi | v2a= | store, reserve, preserve  
 kaydin | vn-f | storage, storing; preservation; economy  
 kaydsad | vn2-m | economizing; act of saving, preserving ~ storing away  
 for oneself  
 kaydsi | vn2a-m, vn7-m | saving, economy, preserving  
 kaydso | v3a= | save, store away (for oneself), put in store, preserve  
 -kayga | pro-det-1sg | my, of mine | Ex: baabuurkayga `my car'  
 kaykayle | n7-m | new and stiff clothing, not softened by use  
 kaylli (1) | n-m-col | sharp pain  
 kaylli (2) | n2a-m | small cup (used for measuring grain)  
 kaymadow | n2a-m/f | jinx, bearer of ill luck ~ disaster, unfortunate  
 person  
 kaymayn | vn1-f | afforestation  
 kaymee | v2b= | plant forest cover  
 kayn | n1-f | bush; [pl] forest, thicket  
 kaynaan (1) | n2-m | emigration, continuous travel towards a specific  
 destination; [ext.] caravan; velocity {physics}  
 kaynaan (2) | v1= | migrate ~ emigrate a long distance  
 kaynaani | v2a=tr | drive away, cause s.o. to migrate a long distance  
 kayngooyin | vn-f-cmp | deforestation  
 kaynmadow | n2-f-idiom | unlucky person  
 kaynroobaad | n2a-f | rainbow  
 -kayo | pro-det-1pl | our [exclusive]  
 kebbi | v2a=ditr | make s.o. sip s.t.  
 kebbis (1) | v1= | plaster, daub, smooth over; [ext.] massage  
 kebbis (2) | n2a-m | plaster, clay (for wall ~ house); [atr.] plastered,  
 smoothed over  
 kebbisan | adj-der | plastered, smoothed over  
 kebbisii | v2a=caus | make s.o. sip s.t.  
 kebbisnaan | n-f-abs | state of being plastered ~ smoothed over  
 kebed | n3-f | mat; thatch roof  
 kebriid | n2a-m | match; matches  
 kedi (1) | n2a-m-col | fruit-bearing tree sp.  
 kedi (2) | v2a= | surprise, move suddenly ~ unexpectedly | | See: ku  
 kadi  
 kedis | vn2a-m | surprise; [atr.] surprising, unexpected  
 kedo | n6-f | surprise, quick move; [atr.] surprising, unexpected, sudden  
 -kee | qw-det-m | which?, who? [MASCULINE] | Ex: Waa kee? `Which one is  
 he/it?'  
 keeb | n4-m | trigger | | Syn: fargad, riishad  
 keebka ammaanka | np-m | safety-catch (of gun)  
 -keed | pro-det-3f | her | Ex: walaalkeed `her brother'  
 -keeda | pro-det-3f | her | Ex: dameerkeeda `her donkey', shimbirta  
 midabkeeda `the bird's color'  
 keen (1) | v1= | bring  
 -keen (2) | pro-det-1pl | our [inclusive] | | See: -keenna  
 Keenadiid | name-m | Kennadeed  
 keenee | v2b= | put a rope around a camel's head  
 keenid | vn1-f | supply (of essential services)  
 keenis | vn-f | bringing, act of bringing

-keenna | pro-det-1pl | our, of us [inclusive] | Ex: waddankeenna `our country'

keeno | n6-f | lead rope tied around camel's head

keenso | v3a=tr | carry ~ take s.t. to s.o. for oneself

Keenya | n0-loc-f | Kenya

-keer | deic-m-suf | that, those (in the middle distance)

keeri | deic-m-subj | that (one), those [SUBJECT]

kefed | n1-f | balance pan (on weighing scale)

kelbad | n1-f | female dog, bitch

kelbed | n1-f | pincers, pliers, tweezers

kelbi | n-m-col | large shark sp.

keleb | n8-m | dog

keli (1) | n-f/m | singularity, state of being the only one, unique; [atr.] only, alone; [ext.] singular {grammar}

keli (2) | n2a-m | reservoir, small channel; [ext.] water-bearing plant sp.

keli keli | num-adv | individually, one by one

keligaa | np | you ... alone, all by yourself | Ex: Keligaa miyaad tagaysaa? `Are you going alone?'

keligay | np | I ... alone, all by myself, on my own | Ex: Haddaan keligay tagayo, maxaan sameeyaa? `If I go all alone, what should I do?'

keligeed | np | she ... alone, all by herself, on her own

keligillabe | n7-m | one who is good at any job, jack of all trades, prodigy

keligitaliye | n7-m-cmp | autocrat, dictator

keligitashade | n7-m-cmp | one who makes decisions unilaterally; [ext.] dictator

kelinnimo | n0-f-abs | solitude, loneliness

kelitalis | n2a-m-cmp | dictatorial government

kelitashi | n-m | dictatorship

keliya | adj / adv | alone, only | | | Syn: jaw, uun

kelli | n1-f | kidney

kellibalow | n2a-m-cmp | state of being neither hungry nor satisfied; [atr.] half full

kelmed | n1-f | word | | | Syn: erey

kelmi | n2a-m-col | small biting insect

kelmidhabo | v3a= | chase insects away by moving tail, head ~ skin (animal)

kelya-adag | adj-expr | brave, courageous | | See: kelya-adayg

kelya-adayg | n2a-m-idiom | bravery, courage

kelyaciirso | v3a= | be brave, show courage, demonstrate bravery

keni | n-m-time | long period of time

keni-adayg | n2a-m-cmp | bravery, courage

kensi | n2a-m | treasure

kexeeye | n7-m | driver

-key | pro-det-1sg | my | Ex: saxiibkey `my friend' | See: -kayga

keyd | n4-m | supply, reserve; savings | | See: kayd

keydi | v2a= | keep, preserve; save, economize; stock, store

keydin leh | adj-expr | economical | | See: kaydin

keydinaan | n-f | warehouse, depot

-keyga | pro-det-1sg | my

keylli (1) | n-m-col | sharp pain | | See: kaylli

keylli (2) | n2a-m | cup (used as grain measure) | | See: kaylli

keyrkeyr | v1=intr | tremble with fear, be scared  
 keyrkeyri | v2a=tr | make s.o. tremble with fear  
 kha' | n-f | KH [digraph letter of the Somali alphabet]  
 khaa'in | n2-m, n8-m | traitor, cheater, deserter, treacherous person  
 khaa'innimo | n6-f-abs | treachery  
 khaaddin | n2-m | servant  
 khaafsan | adj-der | absent-minded | | | Syn: maahsan  
 khaafsanaan | n0-f-abs | absent-mindedness  
 khaakhuul | n2-m | disturbance, disorder  
 khaalis | n2-m | pure item, something unmixed  
 khaanad (1) | n1-f | drawer  
 khaanad (2) | n1-f | table {mathematics} | | | Syn: tuse  
 khaarij | n-m | foreign country  
 khaariji | v2a= | kill off, eliminate; liquidate (a debt)  
 khaas | n8-m | specialty; [atr.] special, particular  
 khaas ahaan | adv-expr | particularly, especially  
 khaash (1) | n4-m | bad food, rotten fruit, [atr.] tainted, gone off  
 khaash (2) | v1=inch | go bad ~ off (of food) | | | Syn: faad  
 khaasiyo | n -f | expertise, specialty  
 khaati | n2-m | bored ~ fed-up person  
 khaatimo | n6-f | ending, last moment, conclusion | | See: khatin  
 khaatir | n2-m | deceitful person; [atr.] evil, dangerous, bad  
 khaayin | n2-m | cheater, deserter, traitor  
 khabaar | n2-m, n8-m | notice, information, news item; intelligence  
 khabaarso | v3a=tr | obtain information from s.o.  
 khabar | n2-m, n8-m | notice, information, news  
 khabarsi | vn2-m | receiving news, getting of information  
 khabbas | n2a-m | baker  
 khabiid | n2a-m | mean person  
 khabiidnimo | n0-f-abs | malevolence, state of being cruel ~ mean  
 khabiir | n2-m, n8-m | expert, specialist  
 khad | n1-f, n4-m-mass | ink | | | Syn: anqaas  
 khadan | n-m | good luck; [ext.] lucky charm, amulet  
 khadar (1) | n-m-abs | fortune, luck  
 khadar (2) | n-m | holy man, saint  
 Khadar (3) | name-m | Khadar | | See: akhdar  
 khaddif | v1=intr | go astray, lose one's way  
 khaddiib | n2-m | preacher, orator in a mosque  
 Khadiija | name-f | Kadija  
 Khadiijo | name-m | Kadijo  
 Khadra | name-f | Khadra  
 khafas | n2a-m | coop, bird cage  
 khafiif | n2a-m | lightness; [atr.] thin, weak, flimsy, light; feeble-minded person  
 khafiifnimo | n0-f-abs | softness; being light (in weight)  
 khafiifsan | adj-der | soft ~ light (things); [fig.] little bit crazy (person)  
 khafiyad | n1-f | pulley  
 khajaar | n2-m | cucumber | | See: qajaar  
 khajal | n0-m-abs | shyness, timidity, modesty  
 khal | n4-m-mass | vinegar  
 khalaas | expr | finished, all gone  
 khalaawo | n6-f | religious vigil ~ isolation in order to pray | | See: khilaawo

khalad | n2a-m | error, mistake, fault  
 khalag | v1= | create  
 khalfad | n1-f | window; counter | Ex: Khalfadda afaraad tag. `Go to the fourth window.' | | Syn: daaqad, dariishad, shabaako ~ shubaako  
 khaliif (1) | n2a-m | caliph | | See also: khulafaa  
 khaliif (2) | v1=tr | make s.o. caliph; name as caliph  
 Khaliif (3) | name-m | Calif, Calaf  
 khaliifan | adj-der | named caliph; being a caliph  
 khaliifi | v2a= | make s.o. caliph  
 khaliifnimo | n6-f-abs | status of caliph  
 khaliij | n2-m | gulf  
 khalji | n-m-col | flexible bundles of twigs used for building huts  
 khalkhal (1) | n2-m | loose, rickety structure; dazed, confused person  
 khalkhal (2) | v1=inch | become loose, rickety; be confused, dazed; become senile  
 khalkhalgeli | v2a=cmp | bother, disturb  
 khalkhali | v2a=tr | confound, cause to be confused; disconnect, make s.t. loose  
 khalkhalsan | adj-der | confused, dismayed (person); disconnected (thing)  
 khalqi | n0-m-col | creation; people  
 khalwo | n6-f | religious retreat, meditation on the Koran  
 khamaar | v1= | gamble  
 khamaas (1) | n2-m | lunar month of 29 days only (in Somali traditional calendar)  
 khamaas (2) | v1=intr | be of 29 days (lunar month)  
 khamiir (1) | n2-m | enzyme; fermented matter  
 khamiir (2) | v1=intr | ferment  
 khamiiri | v2a=tr | make s.t. ferment ~ rise  
 khamiirin | vn2-f | fermentation  
 Khamiis (1) | n2-f-time, n1-f | Thursday (sixth day of the Somali week)  
 khamiis (2) | n2a-m | long robe ~ shirt  
 khammaar (1) | v1= | gamble  
 khammaar (2) | vn2-m | gambling  
 khamraawi | n2-m, n7-m | halyard rope (part of a ship's rigging)  
 khamraysan | adj-der | drunk  
 khamri | n2-m-mass | alcoholic beverage, liquor, wine  
 khamriyacab | n2-m-cmp | drunkard, alcoholic; liquor drinker  
 khamro | n6-f-mass | alcoholic beverage, liquor | | | Syn: dhiinto  
 khaniis | n8-m, n2-m | homosexual male, gay man | | | Syn: baane, makhnuud  
 khaniisad | n1-f | lesbian, homosexual female, gay woman  
 khanni | n2-m | hold of a ship  
 khansiir | n2-m | pig, boar; pork | | | Syn: doofaar  
 kharaab (1) | n2a-m | spoiled item, worn out thing  
 kharaab (2) | v1=inch | be spoiled; get worn out; malfunction; [fig.] be incoherent  
 kharaabi | v2a=tr | break, disconnect (s.t.)  
 kharaabsan | adj-der | spoiled, worn-out  
 kharaar | n2-m | bitter taste; [atr.] bitter, acrid, sour | | See: xaraar  
 kharaari | v2a=tr | cause s.t. to be bitter  
 kharaarow | v3a=inch | become bitter; [fig.] become ~ get difficult  
 kharaf | n2-m | confused man, crazy person  
 kharaj | n2a-m | expense, charge

kharajgaree | v2b=cmp | spend s.t.  
 kharash | n2a-m | expenditure, expense  
 kharashdhaafin | vn-f-cmp | over-expenditure, overspending  
 kharashka dhabta ah | np-expr | actual expenditure, true expense  
 kharbudaad | n1-f | sabotage, destruction  
 kharfo | n-f-loc | deserted, inhospitable ~ desolate place  
 khariidad | n1-f | map; plan, diagram, blueprint  
 khariiddo | n6-f | map, chart; plan  
 khariif (1) | n2-m | delay on account of contrary winds, etc. (of a sailing ship); hot, dry wind; summer monsoon  
 khariif (2) | v1=inch | be delayed because of contrary winds (of a ship)  
 kharqaan | n2-m | sewing-machine  
 kharqaanle | n7-m | tailor  
 kharqad | n1-f | cloth, fabric, material; pillow case  
 kharrib (1) | v1= | ruin, spoil, wear out, corrupt  
 kharrib (2) | vn2a-m | ruining, act of spoiling  
 kharriban (1) | adj-der | spoiled, ruined, worn out, out of order  
 kharriban (2) | v1=inch | go wrong, become bad, get spoiled  
 kharribid | vn2-f | destroying; spoiling; doing harm  
 Khartuum | n0-loc-f | Khartoum, Khartum [capital city of Sudan]  
 khasaanad | n1-f | safe, strong box | | See: khasnad  
 khasaar | v1=intr | lose money, be unprofitable (of a business)  
 khasaare | n7-m-col | loss (in business); casualties, losses (in war)  
 khasaari | v2a=tr | lose someone's money; cause s.o. to take a loss  
 khasaaro (1) | n6-m-col | loss (in war ~ business), harm, casualty  
 khasaaro (2) | n6-f | loss; harm  
 khasab (1) | v1= | compel, constrain, coerce, force | Ex: Lagu khasbey.  
 'He was forced to do it.'  
 khasab (2) | n2-m | force, constraint, compulsion; obligation; must;  
 [atr.] compulsory | | | Syn: hawaan  
 khasab (3) | n0-m-mass | sugarcane  
 khasaysan | adj-der | ashamed, embarrassed  
 khashabad | n1-f | shipping  
 khashiin | n2c-m, n8-m | bumpkin, hick; [atr.] naive, uneducated  
 khashiinnimo | n0-f-abs | naivety  
 khashin | n2-m | trash, dirt, litter  
 khashkhash (1) | v1= | disturb, annoy, bother  
 khashkhash (2) | vn2-m | disturbance, annoyance  
 khashuucsan | adj-der | sad, discontented  
 khasif ( ) | n2a-m | digging, cultivation; destruction, cataclism  
 khasif (2) | v1=tr | destroy, wipe out  
 khasiis | n2a-m, n8-m | evil person; [atr.] wicked, depraved, amoral  
 khasir (1) | n2-m | waste of money; fine, penalty; [atr.] guilty  
 khasir (2) | v1= | spend money, squander, waste; fine s.o.  
 khasiraad | n1-f | fine, penalty; waste (of money)  
 khasiyad | n1-f | trouble, disturbance; scandal, offense  
 khasiyadee | v2b= | offend, be offensive, irritate, provoke  
 khasnad | n1-f | safe, strong box; treasure; treasury  
 khasnaji | n2a-m | treasurer, cashier  
 khaso | n0-f-abs | shame, embarrassment  
 khasow | v1=inch | be ashamed, get embarrassed  
 khatal (1) | n2-f | deceit, fraud, cheating | | | Syn: dag, hod  
 khatal (2) | v1= | deceive, cheat, wrong  
 khatalan (1) | adj-der | deceived; mistaken, in error

khatalan (2) | v1=inch | be deceived; make a mistake, be in error  
 khatar | n2-f/m | danger; [atr.] dangerous  
 khatargeli | v2a=tr | endanger, expose to danger  
 khatif | v1=intr | deviate; go astray, lose one's way; make a mistake  
 khatifsan | adj-der | mistaken about the route, misguided  
 khatin (1) | n2-m | end, conclusion, finale; [ext.] final seal | | |  
     Syn: dhammays  
 khatin (2) | v1= | finish, terminate, conclude  
 khawaaf | n2a-m, n8-m | hopeless ~ desperate man  
 khawaafad | n1-f | desperate ~ hopeless woman  
 khawaafso | v3a=intr | be desperate, feel hopeless on account of poverty  
 khawaysii | v2a= | confuse, mislead, bamboozle  
 khayaali | n2-m | illusion; [atr.] unreal, imaginary  
 khayaamee | v2b=tr | deceive, cheat | | See: khayaanee  
 khayaan | v1= | cheat, deceive; betray  
 khayaanalow | n2a-m | sneaky person, cheater, deceiver; [atr.] tricky  
 khayaane | n7-m | cheating  
 khayaanee | v2b=tr | deceive, betray, cheat, swindle, defraud  
 khayaano (1) | n6-f | trick, deceit, fraud, cheating; treason  
 khayaano (2) | n6-f | plot (of a play)  
 khayli | n2-f | brightly colored cloth (no longer in use)  
 khaymad | n1-f | tent; small hut used by nomads  
 khayr | n4-m, n8-m | goodness, good fortune, welfare, blessing | | |  
     Syn: dhur  
 khayraad | n2-m-col | resources, wealth  
 Khayrre | name-m | Khayre  
 khaysaraan | n2c-f, n1-f | bamboo  
 kheer | n4-m | goodness | | See: khayr  
 khibrad | n1-f | experience  
 khibro | n6-f | experience  
 khiddad | n1-f | plan, project  
 khidmad | n1-f | recitation ~ reading of the Koran at one sitting | |  
     See also: khidmo  
 khidmo | n6-f | service, work done; compensation for service | | See  
     also: khidmad  
 khilaaf (1) | vn2a-m | discord, disagreement, argument, conflict;  
     difference  
 khilaaf (2) | v1= | disagree, oppose, contradict  
 khilaafi | v2a= | cause to oppose  
 khilaafso | n6-f-abs | caliphate, reign of a Caliph  
 khilaafsan | adj-der | different; disagreeing, contradicting; opposed  
 khilaawee | v2b=intr | retire from the world in order to pray and recite  
     the Koran; [ext.] prophesy, foretell  
 khilaawo | n6-f | religious retreat to pray and recite the Koran  
 Khimeeruuj | name | Khmer Rouge (of Cambodia)  
 khiyaali | n2-m | illusion  
 khiyaamee | v2b=tr | deceive, cheat, swindle | | See: khayaanee  
 khiyaamo | n6-f | cheating, deception, trick  
 khiyaan | v1= | cheat, deceive  
 khiyaanad | n1-f | cheating, fraud, deception  
 khiyaanadee | v2b= | cheat, deceive, trick  
 khiyaanadle | n7-m | deceiver, cheater, trickster  
 khiyaanadlow | n7-m, n2a-m | fraud, fraudulent person, deceiver  
 khiyaane | n7-m | fraud, deception



khiyaano | n6-f | cheating, deception  
 khiyaar | n2-m | free will, power of choice; option  
 khoobar | n2-m | dolphin  
 khoof | n0-m-abs | fear  
 khoori | n2-m | creek, stream; inlet, bay; canal, channel | Ex: Khooriga  
     Suweeys `the Suez Canal'  
 khubaro | n8-f | specialists, experts  
 khudaar | n1-f-col | vegetables; fruits  
 khudbad | n1-f | speech, lecture, discourse, sermon  
 khudbasireed | n2-m-cmp | secret marriage  
 khudbasireyso | v3b= | marry s.o. in a secret ceremony  
 khudbee | v2b= | lecture, make a speech  
 khudbo | n6-f | speech, Friday sermon; performance; marriage ceremony  
 khudrad | n1-f-col | vegetables; fruit  
 khudro | n6-f-col | vegetables; fruit  
 khulafaa | n8-f-pl | caliphs; the four successors of the Prophet;  
     representatives of a religious head  
 khuluc | n0-m | divorce proceeding initiated by a woman  
 khumkhum | n2-m | incense made of sap ~ resin  
 khuraafaad | n0-m-col | superstitions, baseless beliefs about false  
     things; acts of stupidity  
 khusee | v2b= | concern, relate to  
 khushi | n2-m | act, choice, option | Ex: khushigaa `it's up to you'  
     [expr]  
 khushiye | n7-m | anarchist  
 khushuuc (1) | n0-m | modesty, humility (before God)  
 khushuuc (2) | n0-m | disappointment, depression, melancholy  
 khushuuc (3) | v1= | be disappointed, depressed  
 khusuus | n8-m/f-pl | specialties  
 khusuusi | n-m | specialist; [atr.] special, particular, chosen, private  
     | | | Syn: gaar  
 khutbad | n1-f | formal speech (given in religious ceremony ~ at  
     political gathering)  
 khuuri (1) | n2-m, n5-m | tree sp. -- large, tall and dark  
 Khuuri (2) | name-m | nickname for a tall, thin, dark man  
 khuuri (3) | v2a=intr | snore  
 khuuro | n6-f | snore, snoring  
 -ki | pro-det-3m | his | Ex: Wiilki muu helin. `He didn't find his son.'  
     | See: -kiisa  
 kibilli | n2a-m, n7-m | bat (flying mammal) | | | Syn: fiidmeer  
 kibin | n2-m | cabin (in a ship)  
 kibir (1) | n2-m | pride, arrogance, conceit  
 kibir (2) | v1=inch | be arrogant, get conceited  
 kibir la' | adj-expr | modest, simple, frugal, humble  
 kibirsan | adj-der | arrogant, conceited, proud  
 kibis | n3-f-mass, n1-f | bread  
 kibraan | n2-m | proud ~ insolent person; [atr.] overbearing  
 kibri | v2a=tr | make s.o. conceited, haughty ~ proud; spoil  
 kici | v2a=tr | rouse, wake s.o. up; activate, raise up; stir to  
     rebellion, agitate  
 kicid | vn1-f | alarm, commotion, confusion, flurry; arising, waking ~  
     getting up; rising  
 kicin (1) | n2-m | movement of clouds before rain begins  
 kicin (2) | vn-f | raising; awakening

kicitin (1) | v1= | set out on a journey  
 kicitin (2) | n2c-m | getting up; unrest, rebellion  
 kiciye | n7-m | starter {automotive}  
 kidaar | n2-m-mass | flat bread | | | Syn: muufo  
 kidfan | adj-der | chopped, minced  
 kidhli | n2a-m | kettle  
 kidif (1) | n2a-m | piece (of food), morsel, tidbit  
 kidif (2) | v1= | chop up, mince  
 kifaax (1) | n2a-m | struggle | | | Syn: halgan  
 kifaax (2) | v1=intr | struggle  
 kifaayo | n-f | sufficiency; satisfaction; [atr.] sufficient, enough |  
 Ex: Waa kifaayo. `That's enough.'  
 -kii (1) | det-m-suf | the, that one [MASCULINE KNOWN SUBJECT] | Ex:  
 Hilibkani ma kii saaka baa? `Is this today's meat?'  
 -kii (2) | np-time | PAST TIME MARKER | Ex: toddobaadkii dambe `last  
 week', sannadkii dambe `last year'  
 kiil (1) | n4-m | grain-measure (by volume); [ext.] load, cargo  
 kiil (2) | v1=tr | measure out (grain)  
 kiilan | adj-der | measured by weight and volume; [ext.] full (load)  
 kiilo (1) | n6-f | kilogram  
 kiilo (2) | v3b=tr | measure out the weight and volume for oneself; fill  
 to the brim, load up  
 kiilogaraam | n2a-m | kilogram  
 kiilomitir | n2-m | kilometer  
 kiilowaad | n2a-m | kilowatt  
 kiimika | n0-f-abs | chemistry  
 -kiin | pro-det-2pl | your | | See: -kiinna  
 -kiina | det-m + conj-suf | and the (one)  
 -kiinna | pro-det-2pl | your, of you [plural] | Ex: xafiiskiinna `your  
 office'  
 kiintaal | n2-m | quintal (100 kilograms)  
 Kiinya | n0-loc-f | Kenya  
 kiis (1) | v1= | fill up  
 kiis (2) | n4-m | court case, lawsuit  
 kiis (3) | n4-m | bag, case  
 -kiis (4) | pro-det-3m | his | | See: -kiisa  
 -kiisa | pro-det-3m | his | Ex: guriga midabkiisa `the color of the  
 house'  
 kiisad | n1-f | bag  
 kiish | n4-m, n2a-m | sack, bag, cover, envelope, case; pocket; burden  
 kiishad | n1-f | money-belt  
 kiliyente | n7-m | customer, client  
 kilkil (1) | v1=tr | throw s.t. hard (spear, etc.), launch  
 kilkil (2) | n1-f | underarm  
 kilkilee | v2b= | tickle under the arm pit  
 kilkilo | n6-f | arm pit | | | Syn: shaqfal  
 killaal | n-m | prison, prison cell | | | Syn: xabsi  
 kimiko | n0-f-abs | chemistry | | | Syn: kimisteri  
 kimis | n2-f, n3-f | bread  
 kimiscun | n2-m-idiom | little boy  
 kimisdhaal | n2-m-cmp | highly seasoned bread  
 kimisteri | n0-f-abs | chemistry | | | Syn: kimiko  
 kiniini | n2a-m | pill, medicine tablet  
 kiniisad | n1-f | church (e.g., Christian), temple (e.g., Buddhist)

kintir | n2-m | clitoris  
 kir | intj | get out of here!; go away!  
 kiraale | n7-m | hireling, hired person  
 kiree | v2b= | rent, lease, hire  
 kireyso | v3b=auto | hire, rent for oneself  
 kiriir | n2-m | grain of seed, pip; [ext.] corpuscle  
 kiriiri (1) | n-m-col | poisonous plant sp.  
 kiriiri (2) | n2a-m | spinning top, child's toy made from a bicycle-wheel  
 kirishboy | n2a-m | assistant to the driver of a vehicle; garage boy, apprentice mechanic  
 kirishowmirish | n-m | recipe consisting of the internal organs of a goat  
 Kirishtaan | n2-m | Christian man | | | Syn: Masiixi  
 Kirishtaanad | n1-f | Christian woman  
 Kirishtaannimo | n0-f-abs | Christianity; being Christian  
 kirkir (1) | n2-m | blunt edge; cut made with a blunt knife  
 kirkir (2) | v1= | cut with a blunt knife, slash  
 kirkiran | adj-der | slashed ~ cut with a blunt knife  
 kirkirnaan | n-f-abs | bluntness, dullness (of a knife, etc.)  
 kirli | n2a-m | kettle, teapot  
 kiro | n6-f | rent, fare, rate, lease, hire  
 kirtan | v1= | be restless ~ agitated, become impatient  
 kis (1) | n4-f | bit, small amount (of s.t.) | Ex: kis caana ah `a little bit of milk'  
 kis (2) | intj | go away!, move!; get out of here!  
 kisi (1) | n2a-m | odd number  
 kisi (2) | n2a-m | illegitimate child, bastard | | | Syn: wacal  
 Kismaayo | n0-loc | Kismayo [coastal city in south Somalia]  
 kistoo | adj-expr | few, little; a small amount (of)  
 kiswad | n1-f | clothes  
 kitaab | n8-m, n2-m | book; text in Arabic script | | | Syn: buug  
 kitaabday | v1=intr | consult books on magic for the purpose of divination  
 kitaabfur | v1=intr | buy the Koran; [ext.] consult books on magic for divination  
 kitaabgaab | n2a-m | religious teacher of no real learning; [ext.] ignorant person; [fig.] witch doctor, religious con-man  
 kix | n0-f | whooping-cough | | | Syn: qiixdheer  
 kob | n1-f | place, locality, general area, region; [ext.] circle; round  
 kobar | n2-m-mass | copper {chemistry}  
 kobci | v2a=tr | breed (baby animals); [ext.] make s.t. develop ~ increase  
 koboc (1) | n-m | plump ~ chubby child; sturdy young animal  
 koboc (2) | v1=inch | become plump, chubby, sturdy; grow  
 kobocsan | adj-der | chubby, rather fat; grown; [ext.] prosperous  
 kobjaa | n2a-m | grasshopper; cicada  
 kobolli | n2a-m | bat (flying mammal) | | | Syn: fiidmeer  
 kog | v1=intr | shrink, shrivel up, contract  
 kogsan | adj-der | shrunk, shrivelled (up); [ext.] numb, paralyzed  
 kohasho | n-f | dislike  
 koji | v2a=tr | shrink s.t.  
 kol | n4-m-time | time, instance, occasion; period of time | | | See also: kolba, kolka, kolma (etc.) | Syn: mar  
 kol dhow | np-time | for a while, a short time  
 kol walba | adv-time | always

kolay | n2-m | basket, bag, pouch, box; bucket; [ext.] diplomatic pouch  
 kolayfiiq | n2a-m-cmp | garbage bag ~ can, waste basket, dust-bin  
 kolba | adv-time | each time, every time  
 kolej | n2a-m | college | | | Syn: kulliyad  
 kolejka sancobarashada | np | technical college  
 kolka | conj-time | when ..., at the time ...; then; now then ...  
 kolkaad | conj + vpro | when you ...  
 kolkaan | conj + vpro | when I ... | Ex: Kolkaan bargadii soo noqday  
     cidna meeshii uguma iman. `When I returned late in the morning I  
     did not find anybody there.'  
 kolkaas | adv-time | so; then; at that time  
 kolkay | conj + vpro | when she / they ...  
 kolkii | conj-time | at that time ..., when ...  
 kolkol (1) | adv-time | sometimes | | | Syn: marmar  
 kolkol (2) | n1-f | underarm side ~ part (of a garment)  
 kolkuu | conj + vpro | when he ...  
 kolla (1) | adv / np + neg | not once, at no time, never  
 kolla (2) | np + conj | and when; each time  
 kolley | adv-time | each time, every time  
 kolma | qw-time | when? | | | See: goorma  
 kolmaysan | adj-der | having pendants ~ dangling trinkets  
 kolmee | v2b=intr | suspend, hang down | | | See: kolon  
 kolna | adv-time | each time; [neg.] not once, never | | | See: kolla  
 kolon | n3-f | beard, lappet, tassel of a goat; [pl ext.] single  
     quotation mark, inverted comma {punctuation}  
 kolonbaawi | n2a-f | lunghi (man's waist cloth)  
 kombaleeso | n6-f | complex; internal feeling of either inferiority ~  
     superiority  
 kombiyuutar | n2-m | computer; electronic calculator  
 konferens | n2a-m | conference  
 kongares | n2a-m | congress  
 konsulaata | n6-f | consulate  
 kontarabaan | n2-m | contraband  
 konto | n6-f | account | | | Syn: xisaab  
 kontomeeye | num-m | about fifty, fifty-ish, 50 or so  
 konton | num-m | fifty  
 kontonaad | num-ord-m | fiftieth  
 kontorool | n2-m | control  
 -koo | deic-m-suf | that, those (far away ~ yonder)  
 koob (1) | v1= | shorten, abbreviate, make concise, summarize  
 koob (2) | n4-m | cup, mug | | | Syn: fujaan  
 koob (3) | num-f | one | Ex: koob iyo toban `11'  
 koob iyo labaatan | num-m | twenty-one  
 koobaab | v1= | form a circle; coil, loop  
 kooban | adj-der | forming a circle, looped, coiled; summarized;  
     assorted;  
 koobid | vn1-f | shortening, curtailment; [ext.] abbreviation  
 koobiyotoban | num-m | eleven  
 kood (1) | n4-m | bone above the eye; temple  
 kood (2) | n4-m | secret conversation, private talk | | | Syn: faq  
 kood (3) | n1-f | hillock, small hill ~ dune  
 -kood (4) | pro-det-3pl | their | | | See: -kooda  
 -kooda | pro-det-3pl | their, of them | Ex: walaalkooda `their brother'  
 koodh | n4-m | coat

koodhi | n-m | head tax, per capita tax  
 koodi | v2a=tr | confide in, whisper to, talk secretly with; court, woo  
 koofaar | n1-f | nickname | | Syn: naanays  
 koofi | n2a-f | hat, cap  
 koofiyad | n1-f | hat, cap, beret  
 koofur | n0-f-loc | south | Ex: koofure 'in the south' | | Syn: junuub  
 koofurbari | n0-m/f-loc | southeast  
 koofurgalbeed | n-m/f-loc | southwest  
 kooke | n7-m | cook | | Syn: kuug  
 kool | n-f | praise  
 kooli | v2a=tr | pamper, coddle; praise  
 koolkoolin | vn-f-pl | pampering, coddling  
 koon | n0-m-col | creation, the universe | | See: kawn  
 koone | n7-m | corner, angle  
 koonfur | n0-f-loc | south  
 Koonfur Afrika | n0-loc-f | South Africa  
 koonfureed | np-gen | southern, south  
 koor (1) | n4-m | jacket, coat  
 koor (2) | n1-f | camel ~ animal bell  
 koore | n7-m | saddle  
 kooree | v2b= | saddle up, put a saddle on (a horse)  
 koori | v2a= | ring (a bell); court  
 koorib | n-f | game (similar to chess)  
 koorrib | n-f | black beads (made of glass)  
 koos | n-m | southwest wind ~ monsoon  
 koosaar | n-f-mass | seasoning, condiment, meat-sauce, gravy, relish | |  
 See: goosaar  
 koose | n7-m | trot | | Syn: kadle  
 koosee | v2b= | trot  
 koow | num-f | one; single; unique (thing)  
 koowaad | num-ord-m | first  
 koowi | n-m | bamboo attached to a fishing-net as a marker; buoy  
 koowiyotobnaad | num-ord | eleventh  
 koox | n1-f | group, crowd, detachment, squad, section; band; team;  
 [ext.] collective {grammar} | Ex: Kooxehee baa cayaaraya? 'Which  
 teams are playing?' | | Syn: horin, hormo, xayn  
 koox koox | np | group by group, collectively; in groups  
 kooxee | v2b=tr | make into a group; form a team; make s.o. part of a  
 group  
 kooyi | deic-m-subj | that one, those [SUBJECT]  
 kor (1) | n4-m-loc | top, surface; [atr.] above, up; on top of | Ex:  
 kursiga korkiisa 'on the chair', daarta korkeeda 'on top of the  
 building', In yar kor u hadal. 'Speak a little louder.'  
 kor (2) | v1=intr | grow (up), develop, increase; climb, get up on  
 kor (3) | n4-m | body; skin, outer surface of the body | Ex: Korkaa nabro  
 iga soo bexeen. 'I have pimples on my skin.'  
 korad | vn-m | waiting, expecting  
 koranto | n6-f-mass | electricity | | See: koronto  
 koranwaa | n-m-abs | impatience  
 koranwaay | v1= | be impatient, can not wait  
 kordhi | v2a=tr | increase, raise, add to, cause to grow; develop;  
 exaggerate | | See: korodh  
 kordhin | vn-f | increasing, developing, raising  
 kore (1) | adj-atr | above, top; upper, upward | | Syn: sare

kore (2) | n6-m | small monkey | | See: korow  
 kori | v2a=tr | rear, bring up; put on top, cause to climb  
 korid | vn-f | ascending, climbing, rising  
 korjad | n1-f / num-f | group ~ bundle of twenty (hides, etc.)  
 korjoog | n2a-m-cmp | guard, sentry; surveillance  
 korjooge | n7-m | rearguard  
 korjoogee | v2b= | guard the rear, be the rearguard  
 korme | n7-m | stallion, stud  
 kormeer (1) | v1=cmp | inspect, check; supervise  
 kormeer (2) | vn2-m | inspection; supervision  
 kormeere | n7-m | inspector (police ~ military rank); supervisor  
 kornayl | n2-m | colonel  
 korniimo | vn-f | growth, growing, development  
 kornoolaansho | vn6-m-st | exploitation  
 kornoolow | v3a=cmp | exploit, live at the expense of  
 koro | v3b=tr | wait for ~ on, expect  
 korodh (1) | n2a-m | increment, increase  
 korodh (2) | v1=inch | increase, grow, be added to, develop  
 koron | n2c-m | gelded camel  
 koronkor | n0-m-mass | whole, unground grain  
 koronkorro | n6-f-col | locust hoppers  
 koronto | n6-f-mass | electricity | | Syn: danab  
 korontofidin | vn-f | electrification | | Syn: nalbixin  
 korontoroge | n7-m | transformer  
 korontoyaqaan | n2-m-cmp | electrician | | Syn: farsameeyeha  
 korontada  
 koroom | n2-m-mass | chrome  
 koror (1) | n2-m | increment, increase  
 koror (2) | v1=inch | increase, augment, be augmented  
 kororsad | vn2-m | increase, act of increasing; [ext.] improvement  
 kororso | v3a= | increase (for ~ by oneself)  
 korow | n2a-m | small monkey, guenon  
 korran | adj-der | grown (up), developed  
 korree | v2b= | be on top ~ superior  
 korreyn | vn1-f | superiority  
 korrimaad | vn-m | ascent, ascending, ascension; [ext.] hill, incline  
 korsaar (1) | n-f-col | commission, profit  
 korsaar (2) | v1=ditr | put on top of; charge, add surcharge to price of  
 goods  
 korsaaran | adj-der | on top of; superimposed  
 korshirix | n2a-m-cmp | animal sp. with a spotted coat; striped mongoose  
 korso | v3a=tr | look after, tend; [ext.] adopt, raise (another's child)  
 korsocod | n2a-m-cmp | interest (charge), surcharge; profit  
 korsocod culus | np | compound interest  
 korsocod fudud | np | simple interest  
 korsocoto | n6-f | woman ~ people who arrive in a place but don't reside  
 there for long  
 kortag (1) | n2a-m-cmp | lavatory, toilet, latrine | | Syn:  
 beytalmay, musqul, suuli  
 kortag (2) | v1=cmp | go to the lavatory ~ toilet, relieve oneself  
 korubooddo | n6-f | game of checkers  
 korudhig | vn2a-m-cmp | increase, rise  
 koruqaade | n7-m-cmp | elevator, lift  
 koryeeri | n2a-m, n5-m | bus, coach

kow | num-f | one; single, unique (thing); first (item) | Ex: Waa kowdii  
 `It's one o'clock.'  
 kowaad | num-ord-m | first  
 kowkabi | v2a=cmp | count (out ~ in a series)  
 kowso | v3a= | start out on ~ finish up one's first year | Ex: Maxamed  
 sannadkii hore buu kowsaday. `Mohamed was born about a year ago.'  
 koxdin | n0-loc-f | name of star  
 koy | v4b=imp-sg | come! | | See: kaaley  
 koyto | n-f-col | immigrants, people not native to a place  
 Kristaanim | n0-f-abs | Christianity | | Syn: Masiixnimo  
 ku (1) | pro-2sg-obj | you, thee  
 ku (2) | prep | in, on, at, to, into, onto, upon; with regard to; with,  
 by means of, using (as instrument)  
 -ku (3) | det-m-subj | the [SUBJECT] | Ex: Ninku waa khatar. `The man is  
 dangerous.'  
 ku (4) | n1-m | someone ~ something [masculine]; item, object | Ex:  
 Waxyaalahan waa kuweygii. `These things are mine.'  
 ku aabyood | v1=expr | offend; ask s.o. arrogantly  
 ku aad | v1=expr | be due to ~ on; fall on (a certain day); align with |  
 | | Syn: ku beegan  
 ku aaddan | adj-expr | falling at a certain time, due on, effective on  
 ku adkayso | v3b=expr | insist upon; persist  
 ku baaq | v1=expr | call for, summon  
 ku balaqsan | adj-expr | spilled (out) | Ex: Biyaa meel ku balaqsanaa.  
 `There was spilled water in the place.'  
 ku barakayso | v3b=expr | give charity ~ alms in the hope of gaining  
 God's favor  
 ku bari | v1= | spend the night, pass the night in peace | Ex: Habeenkii  
 isku xero bey baryi jireen. `At night, they used to stay in the  
 same corral.'  
 ku bax | v1=expr | cost; spend on  
 ku beeg | v1=expr | align, make s.t. correspond to ~ coincide with s.t.  
 else; direct  
 ku beegan | adj-expr | across from, opposite, coincident with, due ~  
 falling on a certain date; appropriate to  
 ku beegnaansho | np-m | obligation ~ duty to arrive at a place; position  
 in front of ~ opposite s.t.  
 ku beelow | v1=expr | become one of ~ get integrated into (a community)  
 ku biir | v1= | join an organization  
 ku biiran | v1=expr | join (up with)  
 ku caaji | v2a=expr | prevent ~ stop by disappointing s.o.  
 ku caashaq | v1=expr | moor (a boat)  
 ku cabbir | v1=expr | fit s.o. (out ~ up)  
 ku camalfal | v1=expr | put s.t. into practice (good deeds); perform  
 meritorious ~ pious deeds  
 ku carabbaabba' | v1=expr | vent one's anger on s.t. else  
 ku celi | v2a=expr | repeat; return to, give back to  
 ku ciilbax | v1=expr | take your anger on s.o.; relieve your anger  
 ku daal | v1=expr | tired (of), be weary from | Ex: Waan ku daalay  
 safarka. `I'm tired from the trip.'  
 ku dabakar | v1=expr | patch, sew a piece of cloth on the back of worn  
 out pants  
 ku dabaq | v1=expr | apply, put into practice | Ex: Annaga waxaad baratay  
 ha nagu dabbaqin! `Don't practice what you have learned on us!'

ku dabaxiran | adj-expr | connected (to); attached to the end of s.t.  
 ku daguugan | v1=expr | squeeze through, stuff oneself forcibly; fall into  
 ku dambee | v2b=expr | end up  
 ku dar | v1=expr | add (to), put in  
 ku daran | v1=inch | join (together), get joined; be added to  
 ku daro | v3b=expr | add s.t. to s.t. else; pour s.t. on s.t. else (such as food); have one's son ~ daughter marry s.o.  
 ku darso | v3a=expr | add up for oneself; have s.t. in addition to s.t. else  
 ku dawdabi | v2a=expr | stuff s.t. through repeatedly  
 ku deeq | v1=expr | bestow upon, grant unto; do an act of generosity  
 ku deg | v1=expr | land on; come down on  
 ku dhaado | v3b=expr | love dearly, show off one's love; ask for a girl's hand in marriage  
 ku dhabiiltan | v1=expr | be cautious (with money); account (for s.t.)  
 ku dhac | v1=expr | crash, collide; clash; "hit upon", follow | Ex: Dayuurad baa Shiina ku dhacday. 'An airplane crashed in China.'  
 ku dhadhab | v1=expr | become attached to, be bound to s.o. ~ s.t.  
 ku dhaji | v2a=expr | look at s.o. with envy; put the evil eye on  
 ku dhaqaaq | v1=expr | head for, make for, pursue  
 ku dhawaaq | v1=expr | proclaim, announce; pronounce  
 ku dheeh | v1=expr | mix, make a mixture of  
 ku dheggan | adj-expr | attached to; [ext.] adherent, follower  
 ku dheji | v2a=expr | attach ~ stick (s.t. on to s.t. else); [ext.] accuse s.o. falsely | | See also: dhaji  
 ku dhexdhac | v1=expr | fall into (the midst of) s.t.; [ext.] intervene  
 ku dhexnool | adj-cmp | living among (others)  
 ku dhidid | v1=expr | sweat over; [fig.] work hard for s.t.  
 ku dhig | v1=expr | write on; do s.t. to  
 ku dhow | adv-loc | close by, near to  
 ku dhufo | v3b=expr | hit, strike with s.t. | Ex: Abaar xumi ku dhufatay. 'A bad drought hit them.'  
 ku dhumbi | v2a=expr | plunge s.t. into water, immerse  
 ku digo | v3b=expr | gloat over a defeated enemy; add insult to injury  
 ku diin | v1=expr | be surprised ~ astonished at, be stupefied by  
 ku diran | adj-expr / adv | against  
 ku dirqi | v2a=expr | compel, force s.o. to do s.t.  
 ku dul noolaad | np | parasitism, exploitation  
 ku dulcayaar | v1=expr | play on top of  
 ku dulnool | adj-expr | living off of, taking advantage of s.o.  
 ku edebdarro | v3a=expr | offend s.o., be nasty ~ rude with  
 ku eg | adj-expr | appropriate, suitable; complete  
 ku ekow | v3a=expr | be limited to, be restricted to  
 ku ergo | v3a=expr | entrust, give s.t. to s.o. in custody  
 ku faan | v1=expr | be proud of | Ex: Ku faan dalkaaga. 'Be proud of your country.'  
 ku fadhi | v1=expr | occupy; sit on  
 ku fadhiiso | v3b=expr | sit on; hold down  
 ku fagiiji | v2a=expr | glare ~ stare at s.o. with one's eyes wide open  
 ku faraqxiro | v3b=expr | form a friendship with s.o. with bad reputation  
 ku farasayr | v1=expr | refuse to do ~ accept s.t., reject  
 ku fataal | v1=expr | waste, squander  
 ku feegaar | v1=expr | scribble, write with poor handwriting



- ku filan | adj-expr | sufficient to ~ for, adequate | Ex: Wuu igu filan yahay. 'It is enough for me.'
- ku filnaysii | v2a=expr | make s.t. be enough for s.o. ~ s.t., make suffice ~ last
- ku filnow | v3a=expr | be enough for s.o., become sufficient for s.o.
- ku gaboodfal | v1=cmp | act in a biased ~ partial manner; play favorites
- ku garaac | v1=expr | hammer, drive in, block up; hit with, knock with
- ku geshiinee | v2b=expr | camp in a place (for a single night during a long journey), spend the night somewhere
- ku gudub | v1=expr | block, hinder by stated means
- ku guuleyso | v3b=expr | succeed in
- ku habbi | v2a=expr | weigh down, press down
- ku habso | v3a=expr | attack, fall upon
- ku hadal | v1=expr | talk ~ speak (a language) | Ex: Ma ku hadashaa af Ingiriisiga? 'Do you speak English?'
- ku hadiid | v1=expr | rub s.t. against s.t. else, cause s.t. to move along a surface
- ku haliil | v1=expr | act without hesitating; confront, face (up to)
- ku halmaal | v1=idiom | make use of s.t., use one's power (to achieve s.t. else)
- ku halraro | v3b=expr | cause, be the cause of
- ku hambaas | v1=expr | waste time; pass the time, kill time
- ku hammi | v2a=expr | desire, aspire to, think about intensely, agonize over
- ku harbi | v2a=expr | force feed; eat ~ drink very quickly until one gets full | Ex: Caana ayaan isku harbiyey. 'I drank the milk too fast.'
- ku hawllan | adj-expr | busy, occupied, engaged; bound, committed (for an appointment)
- ku hay | v2a=expr | bother, cause s.o. concern ~ pain; control, affect; experience s.t. | Ex: Xanuun ma ku hayaa? 'Are you in pain?', Hubka atamka waa waxa welwelka weyn ku haya aadamiga. 'Atomic war is a cause for concern of humanity.'
- ku hungow | v1=expr | be disappointed, wind up empty-handed, feel frustrated
- ku ijbaar | v1=expr | force, oblige
- ku ilwaadso | v3a=expr | rejoice at the sight of s.t. of great beauty |  
| |
- ku indhadaraa | v1=expr | become dazzled by s.t. | Ex: Aqalka guruxdiisaan ku indhadaraandaray, 'I have become dazzled by the beauty of the house.'
- ku iniifan | adj-der | even, equal
- ku intifaac | v1=expr | make sure of; benefit from
- ku itaal | v1=expr | make even ~ equal
- ku jaad | v1=expr | divide up, assign
- ku jaangoo | v1=expr | measure ~ compare s.t. with s.t. else; make s.t. fit; make a model to cut the soles of shoes
- ku jawrfal | v1=expr | tyrannize, oppress, treat s.o. unjustly
- ku jeed | v1=expr | head towards, go to; face
- ku jifee | v2b=expr | wound with the iron butt of a spear | | See: ku jufee
- ku jilan | adj-expr | having accepted one's part as host
- ku jir | v1=expr | be in (a place); contain; be part of ~ involved in
- ku joogjoogso | v3a=expr | massage s.o. with the feet
- ku jowrfal | v1=expr | tyrannize, oppress | | See: jawrfal

ku jufee | v2b=expr | wound s.o. several times with the iron butt of a javelin  
ku kadi | v2a=expr | take s.o. by surprise, surprise  
ku kajan | v1=expr | tease, be facetious, joke with  
ku kale | np | another; the other  
ku kalleeti | v1=expr | emit a jet ~ stream (of liquid); urinate while standing  
ku kallif | v1=expr | compel, force; bother, impose (upon) | Ex: Maxaad isku kalliftay? 'Why did you bother?' (e.g., to bring lunch for me)  
ku kalsoon | adj-expr | confident in, relying upon | Ex: Gartiisa lagu kalsoon yahay. 'One could be confident with his judgment.'  
ku karmee | v2b=expr | attach, connect, join ~ affix as an adjunct part  
ku kifaax | v1=expr | enjoy, have pleasure  
ku lad | v1=expr | enjoy, take pleasure in s.t. | | | Syn: ka hel  
ku lahaanta | np-f | state of being owed s.t. by s.o.  
ku lammaani | v2a=expr | couple, match (up); join, connect, combine; make into two, pair off  
ku led | v1=expr | enjoy, take pleasure in s.t.  
ku leh | adj-expr | own, possess | Ex: Xamar baan guri ku leenahay. 'We own a house in Mogadishu.'  
ku libgad | v1=expr | become ungrateful ~ unpleasant (in comparison to s.o.)  
ku lifaaq | v1=expr | attach, put s.t. together with s.t. else  
ku liilami | v2a=expr | align, line s.t. up with s.t. else  
ku liilansan | adj-der | aligned, lined up with  
ku liishaaman | adj-der | directed, aimed ~ pointed at  
ku liishaan | v1=expr | aim at  
ku lixaadso | v3a=expr | make an effort, exert oneself  
ku loofar | v1=expr | squander, spend unwisely, waste money  
ku lug leh | adj-expr | relating to; regarding, concerning | | | Syn: ku saabsan  
ku lugleh | adj-expr | concerning, having a relationship with, referring to  
ku maadso | v3a=expr | make fun of, laugh at, amuse oneself at s.o. else's expense  
ku maaxsanow | v3a=expr | accumulate, be stored in s.t.; get spilled on s.t. (liquid)  
ku macaamilow | v3a=expr | behave ~ misbehave, conduct oneself in a certain way  
ku macangag | v1=expr | be stubborn ~ unreasonable about s.t.  
ku madhoodhee | v2b=expr | give ~ carry (s.t. that replaces another)  
ku magacdar | v1=expr | give the same name of s.o. ~ s.t. to another  
ku magacdheer | adj-expr | alias, also known as  
ku magmag | v1=expr | force s.t. to penetrate into a narrow space  
ku maharsan | adj-expr | married to s.o.  
ku maliiq | v1=expr | smear ~ rub s.t. on s.o.; put on heavy makeup  
ku maliiqan | adj-der | smeared on (thick); too heavily made-up with cosmetics  
ku mam | v1=expr | form a bad habit (e.g., smoking, drinking); be obsessed with  
ku mamman | adj-der | having a bad habit ~ vice; obsessed with; exceptional in ~ unusual at  
ku manaafacaad | v1=expr | utilize, take advantage of; benefit from, make use of s.t.

ku manaafacaad | v3a=expr | utilize, get use of, derive advantage from  
     s.t. for oneself  
 ku mannayso | v3b=expr | lavish s.t. on s.o., give in abundance  
 ku mannee | v2b=expr | lavish s.t. on s.o., give in abundance  
 ku mar | v1=expr | tie s.t. up with s.t. else  
 ku marko | v3b=expr | make s.o. suffer s.t., give s.o. a hard time  
 ku marmaarri | v1=expr | screw, drill a hole; penetrate with force  
 ku marmarsow | v3a=expr | use s.o. ~ s.t. as a pretext ~ excuse  
 ku masal | v1=expr | compare s.o. with s.o. else, contrast s.t. with s.t.  
     else  
 ku mashquul | v1=expr | be occupied with s.t., be engaged in ~ busy with  
 ku mashquulsan | adj-expr | occupied with s.t., involved in, busy with  
 ku mashquulsan | v3a=expr | remain occupied with s.t., be involved in ~  
     busy with s.t.  
 ku mataansan | adj-expr | being a twin of s.o.; matched, paired with s.t.  
 ku meegaarsan | adj-expr | surrounded by; standing in a circle around  
 ku meelgaar | adj-expr | temporary, acting, provisional  
 ku meereysan | adj-der | surrounded by s.t.; tied around ~ covered with  
     s.t.  
 ku meereyso | v3b=expr | wander ~ move around s.t.  
 ku meheri | v2a=ditr | join s.o. in matrimony with s.o. else; have s.o.  
     marry s.o.  
 ku mehi | v2a=tr | delude ~ deceive; pretend to give | | See: mihi  
 ku mesel | v1=expr | compare s.t. with s.t. else  
 ku mihi | v2a=tr | tantalize, delude ~ deceive s.o. with s.t.; pretend to  
     give  
 ku mihindis | v1=expr | plan, make a plan about; think of ~ about;  
     daydream about  
 ku mihindisow | v3a=expr | plan; think of; daydream about  
 ku mitid | v1=expr | hold fast, hold onto s.o. ~ s.t.; be unwilling to  
     lose  
 ku mudnow | v3a=expr | become nailed to s.t., be pierced to  
 ku muho | v3b=expr | be disappointed, get disillusioned about s.t.  
 ku muraaradil | v1=expr | feel great displeasure for s.t.; be shocked,  
     frightened ~ dismayed by  
 ku naannaab | v1=expr | become attached to  
 ku nabnow | v3a=expr | be attached to, get glued on  
 ku namiin | v1=expr | accuse s.o. unjustly, slander | | | Syn: nabiib  
 ku naq | v1=expr | return to, restore; repeat; [ext.] recite | | | Syn:  
     celi  
 ku naynaas | v1=expr | give s.o. a nickname  
 ku niibnow | v3a=expr | stay attached to; be glued ~ stuck together  
 ku nikaax | v1=expr | make and sign a legal marriage contract  
 ku nishaab | v1=expr | aim (at), point a gun ~ shoot at  
 ku nishaaban | adj-expr | aimed ~ pointed at, directed toward  
 ku niyadxumow | v3a=expr | become disappointed over; get pessimistic  
     about  
 ku nool | adj-expr | dwell, reside (at); living on, getting one's living  
     at, residing | Ex: Xamar baan ku noolahay. 'I live in Mogadishu.'  
 ku noolow | v3a=expr | reside, live in a place; want to go on living  
 ku noqo | v3b=expr | return to a place; repeat, do s.t. again  
 ku nuglow | v3a=expr | be tender, docile ~ weak in one's dealing with  
     s.o.  
 ku nuuxnuuxso | v3a=expr | stress

ku oog | v1=expr | blame, condemn, treat like a criminal | Ex: Dambigii lagu oogay. 'The guilt of the crime was put on them.'

ku ool | v4c=expr | be (in place of a fixed ~ immovable object)

ku orri | v2a=tr | boo, show disapproval (of actor, speaker ~ shameful action)

ku qaado | v3b=expr | take s.t. for oneself by means of s.t. else

ku qabo | v3b=expr | catch s.o. with s.t., catch red-handed

ku qabsan | adj-expr | attached to; adjacent to, near

ku qabso | v3a=expr | attach s.t. to s.t. else; quarrel over (as children)

ku qalad | v1=expr | mix together ~ up; mistake ~ confuse s.t. with s.t. else

ku qaldan | v1=expr | mix up, confuse s.t. with s.t. else

ku qamaan | v1=expr | rush towards, stampede

ku qaybi | v2a=expr | assign s.o. to

ku qaysho | v3a=expr | shout at, reprimand

ku qir | v1=expr | prove, sustain

ku qulaami | v2a=expr | force feed from a spoon ~ special cup

ku ragrago | v3b=expr | scorn, deride, gloat (over s.o.'s humiliation)

ku rayree | v2b=expr | be pleased ~ happy; enjoy oneself

ku reeb | v1=expr | leave at; leave a residue behind

ku rid | v1=expr | put ~ drop in; pack s.t. up; [fig.] inflict | Ex: Sanduuq qori ah ku rid. 'Put it into a wooden box.'

ku rog | v1=expr | dump s.t. on ~ upon; cover over with s.t.

ku roori | v2a=expr | snare, catch in a noose, entrap

ku saabsan | adj-expr | concerning, about, regarding, connected with | |  
| Syn: ku lug leh

ku saabsanow | v3a=intr | be concerning ~ about, pertain to, have a connection with

ku saho | v3b=expr | rub oneself against s.t.

ku salaysan | adj-expr | based on, founded upon

ku sallad | v1=expr | make s.o. bother s.o. else, have s.o. give a hard time to ~ harass another person

ku salladan | adj-expr | troublesome, annoying, vexing

ku sallid | v1=expr | force, compel; subject s.o. ~ s.t. to

ku sammi | v1= / v2a= | name a child after someone

ku sargo' | v1=expr | be of the same measurements ~ dimensions as s.t. else

ku sargooso | v3b=expr | use s.t. as a pattern ~ model

ku shaac | v1=expr | spread out (over an area) | Ex: Akhbaartii ayaa tuuladii ku shaacday. 'The news spread throughout the village.'

ku shabbaax | v1=expr | shoot ~ aim at, practice target shooting

ku shafeec | v1=expr | benefit from, get relief from

ku shahiid | v1=expr | strive, be ~ get very busy (with some task)

ku shalwo | v3a=expr | fall into a narrow inaccessible place

ku shaqayso | v3b=expr | exploit, take advantage of, use

ku shaqeysiga | vn-expr | exploitation (of another's labor); usage

ku sheeg | adj-expr | so-called

ku shugri | v1=expr | be grateful for (some event, achievement ~ blessing)

ku shushubo | v3b=expr | have a good relationship ~ feel comfortable with s.o.

ku siman | adj-expr | equal with; limited to

ku sin | v1=expr | replace, substitute; equalize; relieve

ku soo asbax | v1=expr | visit s.o. at dawn  
ku soo rog | v1=expr | impose (upon) | Ex: Xukun degdeg ah ayaa lagu soo rogay waddanka Booland. 'A state of emergency had been imposed upon Poland.'  
ku soo xir | v1=expr | enter a port ~ harbor, dock (of ship)  
ku soojeed | v1=expr | face (towards) | Ex: Wuu igu soojeeday. 'He was facing me.'  
ku sugan | adj-expr | in a (certain) condition  
ku tabarruc | v1=expr | contribute, make a contribution; volunteer to do s.t.  
ku tabbac | v1=expr | stick s.t. onto s.t. else; [ext.] give s.t. to s.o.  
ku tacalluq | v1=expr | concern, regard, relate to | | See: taxalluq  
ku tag (1) | v1=expr | go by (a means of transportation); go for a purpose ~ motive  
ku tag (2) | v1=expr | cost s.o. (an amount); use money for some purpose  
ku tagrifal | v1=expr | embezzle; misuse s.o. else's possession ~ money  
ku tahbiib | v1=tr | compel, force; intimidate, pressurize5  
ku takhasus | v1=expr | specialize ~ major in (some field of study)  
ku talaggal | v1=expr | consider, plan, decide (on)  
ku talaggal | v1=expr | decide, plan | | See: talaggal  
ku talajir | v1=expr | plan (on ~ for) | | See: talajir  
ku talajir | v1=expr | plan (to ~ on ~ for), consider, intend to do s.t.  
ku talaxtag | v1=expr | go beyond s.t., exaggerate about, be in excess ~ extra over  
ku taraddan | v1=expr | be uncertain ~ dubious about; think over, reflect, ponder | | Syn: tallan  
ku tasarruf | v1=expr | use (as one pleases); make use of, avail oneself of  
ku tasho | v3a=expr | decide on; count ~ depend on, rely upon | Ex: Maxaad ku tashateen? 'What did you decide on?', Ku tasho inaad ila joogto. 'Count on staying at my place.'  
ku taxalluq | v1=expr | concern, pertain to; be related, connected to ~ associated with s.t.  
ku taxalluqsan | adj-expr | associated with, having to do with s.o.  
ku tiigasho | vn-f | unnecessary roughness ~ pressure; [ext.] emphasis (on)  
ku tiigo | v3b=expr | put pressure on s.o.  
ku tiil | v1=expr | lean s.t. against s.t. else  
ku tiilan | adj-der | leaning; supported | | Syn: tiirsan  
ku tiirso | v3a=expr | recline, lean (oneself) against s.t.; [fig.] rely on s.o.  
ku tiqraar | v1=expr | wedge, put a wedge in a crack between two objects  
ku tiri | v2a=expr | consider, count as  
ku tuf | v1=expr | bless  
ku tunsii | v2a=expr | make s.o. pound s.t., cause s.o. to pound s.t.  
ku tusmaysan | adj-expr | illustrated ~ demonstrated in, revealed by | Ex: buuggaas ku tusmaysan ... 'demonstrated in that book'  
ku ugan | adj-expr | smoked, purified ~ dried with smoke  
ku waabberiiso | v3b=expr | stay at a place until daybreak  
ku waajib | v1=expr | become a duty, be an obligation for s.o.  
ku wado | v3b=expr | be ahead ~ in the lead (by a certain number of points) {sports}  
ku walacso | v3a=expr | deceive, cheat ~ trick s.o. out of s.t., tantalize

ku wareeg | v1=expr | go around (anything: a corner, an issue); transfer  
 to (a place ~ position)  
 ku wareegsan | adj-expr | encircled ~ surrounded by  
 ku wareeji | v2a=expr | hand ~ turn over to; give s.t. on consignment;  
 entrust s.t. to s.o.  
 ku warwacso | v3a=expr | boast, brag, exaggerate, make of s.t. bigger  
 than it is  
 ku wiirso | v3a=expr | mock, ridicule, scoff at  
 ku xayraan | v1=expr | be infuriated with, get mad ~ angry at  
 ku xeer | v1=expr | surround with s.t.  
 ku xig | v1=expr | be next to; follow; be related to; be in addition to |  
 Ex: Joogsadka kan ku xiga waa Via Maka Almukarrama. 'The next stop  
 is Mecca Road.'  
 ku xigeen | np-expr | next to; [ext.] deputy, assistant, vice-  
 ku xiji | v2a=expr | make follow, put after, put next to  
 ku xiran | adj-der | be tied to, adhered to ~ connected to  
 ku xirnaan | np-f-abs | adherence (to a cause ~ belief)  
 ku xoonsan | adj-der | assembled together, gathered around  
 ku xoqid | np-f | friction, rubbing  
 kub | n4-m | lower leg, shin, calf, shank  
 kubaddawaco | n6-f-cmp | layers of an animal's stomach  
 kubadhagaxoob | v1=inch | be constipated  
 kubadhagaxow | n2a-m-cmp | constipation  
 kubbad | n1-f | ball, sphere  
 kubbadda cagta | np-f | football, soccer (game ~ ball)  
 kubbadda gacanta | np-f | volleyball  
 kubbadda koleyga | np | basketball  
 kubbays | n2a-m | hot compress, fomentation  
 kubbee | v2b= | apply a hot compress ~ fomentation; [fig.] torment  
 kubeerto | n6-f | blanket | | Syn: buste  
 kubkusiigaale | n7-m | traveler, wayfarer  
 kubo | n6-f | stomach | | Syn: calool  
 kud (1) | n0-m-col | anthrax (disease, usually fatal)  
 kud (2) | v1= | leap about; gallop  
 kudaal (1) | n1-f | stolen horse  
 kudaal (2) | v1= | steal (a horse)  
 kudaal (3) | v1= | leap about, jump; gallop | | Syn: bood  
 kudaankudi | v2a=tr | make s.o. hop  
 kuddaafad | n1-f | rubbish, trash; garbage dump  
 kuddayad | vn2a-m | imitation, act of imitating  
 kuddayo | v3b= | imitate, copy, do the same as | Ex: Axmed kuddayo! 'Do  
 the same as Ahmed!'  
 kuddo | n-f | fast running pace, gallop  
 kudhac | n2a-f | market for cheap goods; flea market  
 kudhufasho | vn6-f | hitting, striking; [ext.] stress {grammar} | | See:  
 dhufufo  
 kudhufte | n7-m | multiplier {mathematics}  
 kudkude | n7-m | leech, large tick  
 kuduud | n-m | crouch; anything crumpled, twisted, curled ~ squeezed | |  
 See: kaduud  
 kuduudin | vn-f | making s.o. crouch ~ s.t. curl (up), get squeezed ~  
 wrinkled | | See: kaduudi  
 kuf (1) | n0-m-abs; n4-m | marriage between people of equal status;  
 social status, tribal honor

kuf (2) | v1=intr | trip, stumble, fall (over), slip  
 kufaar | n8-f-pl | unbelievers  
 kufi | v2a=tr | trip s.o. (up), cause to stumble ~ fall  
 kufkuf | v1=pl | keep on falling over, stumble ~ fall repeatedly  
 kufniin | vn-m | act of falling over, slipping  
 kufri (1) | n8-m, n2a-m | atheist, infidel, non-Muslim | | | Syn: gaal  
 kufri (2) | v1=inch | become an atheist ~ infidel; apostatize  
 kufri-caloolleed | np-m-cmp | one who is secretly an infidel; hypocrite |  
 | | Syn: munaafaq  
 kufrisii | v2a=caus | make s.o. an unbeliever, turn into an infidel  
 kufsasho | vn-f | rape, act of raping  
 kufso | v3a= | rape | Ex: Waa la kufsaday. 'She was raped.'  
 kuftin | vn-f | act of falling over, slipping and falling  
 kug | n0-f-loc | point, tip, peak, summit; crown of the head  
 kugduub (1) | n-m-cmp | method of mounting a horse  
 kugduub (2) | n-m-cmp | kind of dance  
 kugu | pro + prep | with you; you [obj] ... at / in / using (X) | Ex:  
 Muxuu kugu dhufatay? 'What did he hit you with?'  
 kugula | pro + prep | with you ... using (X)  
 kuhaan (1) | n2-m | diviner, soothsayer  
 kuhaan (2) | v1= | predict, prophesy, foretell  
 kul | n4-m-mass | heat  
 kula (1) | pro + prep | with you | Ex: Miyuu kula socdey? 'Did he go with  
 you?'  
 kula (2) | prep + prep | to / in ... with (X); using (X) ... with | Ex:  
 Warqadda baan isaga kula noqday. 'I went back to him with the  
 letter.'  
 kula dhaqan | v1=expr | deal with, handle  
 kulaal | v1=tr | warm oneself  
 kulaale | n7-m-loc | tropic (zone), the tropics  
 kulan (1) | v1= | meet, assemble, hold a meeting  
 kulan (2) | vn2c-m | meeting, assembly; encounter; [ext.] rectangular  
 coordinate {geometry}  
 kulan (3) | n-m-col | large evergreen tree sp. | | See: kullan  
 kulan cilmi | np | symposium | | | Syn: aqoonisweydaarsi, shir(ka)  
 cilmi(ga)  
 kulansan | adj-der | gathered, assembled; united  
 kulansii | v2a=caus | cause to meet with; have s.o. meet with  
 kulanti | vn-f | meeting, getting together | Ex: Kulanti wanaagsan! 'Nice  
 meeting you.'  
 kulayl | n2a-m-abs | heat, warmth; [ext.] temperature  
 kulayli | v2a=tr | heat (up), warm s.t.  
 kulbeeg | n2a-m | thermometer  
 kulbeega | n7-m | thermometer  
 kulbixiye | n7-m | source of heat, s.t. that releases heat; [atr.]  
 exothermic  
 kuldiir | n2-m-cmp | warmth, tepid liquid, lukewarm temperature  
 kuleel | n2-m-abs | heat, warmth  
 kulgudbiye | n7-m-cmp | heat conductor  
 kuljiir | n2-m-cmp | warmth, tepid liquid, lukewarm temperature | | |  
 Syn: qandac  
 kulkulul | adj-pl | hot (ones); heated (words); [fig.] intense, strict,  
 severe

kulkululaan | n0-f-abs | hot-tempered attitude; [fig.] strictness, severity  
 kullaab | n1-f | hook; strap for carrying baggage  
 kullaabi | n1-f | fringe, wide decorative border (on a cloth)  
 kullad | n1-f | helmet, military headgear  
 kullan (1) | n2a-m | table improvised with cut branches to slaughter an animal | | Syn: shillal  
 kullan (2) | n2a-m | large evergreen tree sp., with edible fruit and hard wood | | Syn: shillal ~ shillin  
 kulleejo | n6-f | college  
 kulli | num-adj-m | all | Ex: kulligiin 'all of you', kulligood 'all of them' | | Syn: gididi, kur  
 kulliyad | n1-f | college, faculty | Ex: kulliyadda beeraha 'faculty of agriculture' | | Syn: kolej, kulleejo  
 kulliyadda waxbarashada | np-f | college of education, normal college  
 kulmi | v2a= | cause to meet, convene  
 kulmis | vn2a-m | meeting, coming together; gathering, union  
 kulmiska dabka | np-m | concentrated fire {military}  
 kulo | v3b= | get angry, heated ~ irritated  
 kultirshe | n7-m-cmp | thermometer | | Syn: heerkulbeeg, termuumi  
 kulul | adj | hot | Ex: Maanta aad bey u kulushahay. 'It is very hot today.'  
 kululaad | n2-m-abs | heat  
 kululaan | n-f | heat, heating up  
 kululaansho | vn6-m-st | heat, state of heating up  
 kululee | v2b=tr | heat, warm (up), make s.t. hot  
 kululow | v3a=inch | heat up, get hot | Ex: Maalin walba wey sii kululaaneysaa. 'It is getting hotter every day.'  
 kuma (1) | qw-m | who?, which man ~ male? | Ex: Waa kuma? 'Who is it?' | | Syn: ayo, kee  
 kuma (2) | pro + neg | not ... you | Ex: Cali kuma sheegin. 'Ali did not tell you.'  
 kuma (3) | prep + neg | not ... on ~ to ~ in ~ into | Ex: Shaahaaga sonkor kuma aan darin. 'I didn't put sugar in your tea.'  
 kuma (4) | prep + neg | not ... by ~ using  
 kumaad | num-ord-m | thousandth  
 kumaan | pro + neg + vpro | I ... not ... (to) you | Ex: Kumaan iibinayo. 'I won't sell it to you.'  
 kumaankun | num-m-pl | thousands upon thousands  
 kumana | prep + neg + conj | and not to ... | Ex: Kumana soo laaban. 'But he did not come back for him.'  
 kumanaal | num-m-pl | thousands  
 kumanyaal | num-m-pl | thousands  
 kumbi | v2a=tr | cook (pieces of meat) in butter in order to preserve them  
 kumbis (1) | n2a-m | meat cooked and preserved in ghee | | See: kunbi  
 kumbis (2) | vn-m | method of doctoring animals  
 kumeelgaar | v1=cmp | be provisional ~ temporary | | See: meelgaar  
 kumeey | pro + neg + vpro | she ... not ... you | Ex: Kumeey sheegin. 'She did not tell you.'  
 kumi | n2a-m, n7-m | ten cents, "dime"; coin (in general) | | Syn: caanad  
 kumus | n2a-m | mons veneris (adipose part of the abdomen between the navel and pubis)



kumuu | pro + neg + vpro | he ... not ... you | Ex: Kumuu arkin. 'He did not see you.'  
 kun | num-m | thousand  
 kuna | prep + conj | and to (him ~ her ~ them)  
 kunbi | v2a= | preserve (meat) by cooking it in ghee, jerk | | See: kumbis  
 kuqaybsanaha arrimaha ciidamma | np | military attache  
 kuqaybsanaha arrimaha dhaganka | np | cultural attache  
 kuqaybsane | n7-m | attache  
 kur (1) | n4-m | head; top (of s.t.)  
 kur (2) | n1-f | traditional ceremony for pregnant woman  
 kur (3) | n1-f | hill, mound  
 kur (4) | n1-f | small wooden bowl | | See: kurbin  
 kur (5) | n0-f | all; the whole (of) | Ex: kurteen 'all of us', kurtood 'all of them' | | Syn: giddi, kulli  
 kur (6) | v1= | divide with one sharp cut  
 kuraankur | n1-f | patella, knee bone, kneecap  
 kuraar | n2-m-mass | brackish water | | | Syn: dhuxun  
 kuraas | n8-f-pl | seats  
 kuraasi | n8-f-pl | chairs  
 kuray | n2-m | lad, boy  
 kurayso | v3b=auto | hold a pre-delivery pregnancy ceremony | | See: kur; taraarayso  
 kurbaysan | adj-der | worried, anxious, troubled  
 kurbee | v2b=tr | cause anxiety, make s.o. worry  
 kurbin | n1-f | wooden bowl for serving fried coffee-beans  
 kurbo | n6-f | anxiety, worry, deep concern  
 kurdad | n1-f | dress, frock, woman's attire  
 kureeddo | n0-f-col | earrings | | | Syn: dhego  
 kurmaan | n0-m-col | lumps (as when cooking with flour)  
 kursi | n8-m, n2a-m | chair; elected seat (in congress ~ an assembly)  
 kursi wareega | np | swivel chair  
 kursijiif | n2a-m-cmp | deck chair  
 kurtin | n2c-m | tree stump | | See: kurtun  
 kurtumeyso | v3b=intr | have lumps, have uneven surface  
 kurtun | n2c-m | tree-stump, part left after cutting trunk close to the ground; remaining part of a cut branch | | | Syn: gufi  
 kurus | n2a-m | camel's hump  
 kurxin | n-f-col | veins of the udder ~ breast  
 kuryeysan | adj-der | round ~ rounded, spherical; compact, solid  
 kuryo | n6-f | sphere, round shape, circle; ball  
 kushad | vn-m | rage, extreme anger  
 kushaqaysiin | vn-f-cmp | exploitation, putting to work | | See: shaqo; iskukornoolaan  
 kusheeg | n2a-m | s.t. not real ~ genuine; [atr.] so-called | Ex: madaxweyne kusheegga 'the so-called president'  
 kushiin | n2-m | kitchen | | | Syn: jiko, madbakh  
 kushineeto | n6-f | ball-bearing ~ -bearings  
 kusime | n7-m | relief staff; regent; [atr.] provisional, temporary, acting | Ex: kusimaha agaasimaha 'acting director'  
 kusin | v1=intr | be provisional; be temporary; relieve  
 kutaan | n2-m-col | bedbug | | | Syn: dhigle  
 kutiri-kuteen | np-m | rumor, hearsay, gossip; unreliable news  
 kutub | n5-m, n8-f-pl | book; [pl] books | | See also: kitaab

kutubo | n8-m-pl | books (especially Koranic books)  
 kuu (1) | pro + prep | to ~ for you; on your behalf | Ex: Maxaan kuu  
 sameyn karaa? `What can I do for you?'  
 -kuu (2) | det-m + focus | he ... the [FOCUS]  
 Kuuba | n0-loc-f | Cuba  
 Kuubaan | n -m | Cuban (person)  
 kuud | n4-m | tower  
 kuudud | v1=intr | crouch, sit in crouching position, be huddled up | |  
 | Syn: kamandhuur, yoxoob  
 kuududi | v2a=tr | cause s.o. to sit crouched ~ huddled up  
 kuududshe | n-m-col | fatal disease affecting humans and animals  
 kuug | n4-m, n5-m | cook | | | Syn: kooke  
 kuugu | pro + prep | to / for you ... in / at (X) | Ex: Ma halkaan kuugu  
 keenaa? `Shall I bring it here for you?'  
 kuuki | n2a-m | colorful seashell fragments  
 kuul (1) | n1-f | kohl (eye makeup)  
 kuul (2) | v1= | put kohl on, beautify ~ blacken one's eyebrows | | See:  
 indhakuul  
 kuul (3) | n1-f | bead; necklace  
 kuula | pro + prep | to ~ for you ... with (X) | Ex: Maan kuula hadlaa  
 iyada? `Shall I speak with her for you?'  
 kuulan | adj-der | made up with eye shadow  
 kuuli | n2a-m | laborer, workman; [col] workmen  
 kuulo | v3b=intr | apply make-up on one's eyelashes, put on eyeliner  
 kuuma | pro + prep + neg | to / for you ... not  
 kuumi | n2a-m, n7-m | ten cents | | | Syn: gambo  
 kuuni (1) | n-m-abs | envy  
 kuuni (2) | v1=inch | envy, be ~ become envious  
 kuur (1) | n4-m-loc | nearness, proximity, vicinity; [atr.] near  
 kuur (2) | v1=tr | intimidate, look ~ glare at s.o. with threatening eyes  
 kuurgal | vn-m-cmp | eavesdropping  
 kuuri | v2a= | come near to, approach  
 kuurkuurso | v3a= | fidget  
 kuus (1) | n4-m | lump, bump, s.t. bulging up  
 kuus (2) | v1= | roll into a ball  
 kuusad | n1-f | water jug  
 kuusan (1) | adj-der | round, rounded, globular, lumpy; stocky, short and  
 fat  
 kuusan (2) | v1=inch | be rounded ~ globular; become stocky  
 kuuskuus | v1=tr | arrange in little piles  
 kuuti | v2a=intr | walk ~ proceed slowly  
 kuutiyad | n1-f | large Indian ship  
 kuwa | det-pl | the ones | Ex: kuwa kale `other ones'  
 kuwaa | deic-pl | those ones  
 kuwaas | deic-pl | those ones  
 kuwaasoo | deic-pl + conj | those who ...; the ones which ...  
 kuwan | deic-pl | these ones | Ex: Waa kuwan. `Here they are.'  
 -kuwee | qw-det-pl | which ones? | Ex: Kuwee baa imanaya? `Which ones are  
 coming?'  
 kuweer | deic-pl | those ones (in the middle distance)  
 Kuweyt | n0-loc | Kuwait  
 kuwii | det-pl | the ones  
 kuwo | n1-m-pl | some people ~ things | | See: ku (4)  
 kuwoo | deic-pl | those ones (far away)

kuxige | n7-m | second in position; vice, deputy  
 la (1) | pro-indefinite | one, someone, "you", they, people | Ex: baa la yiri `so they say', waa la qabtay `he was caught'  
 la (2) | prep | with, in company with, together with  
 la baarran | v1=expr | converse with s.o.  
 la baxso | v3a=expr | elope, run away together  
 la colloob | v1=expr | become the enemy of s.o.  
 la collow | v1=expr | become an enemy of s.o.  
 la hay | v2a=expr | be attracted to, have an interest in; be sympathetic to  
 la hel | v1=idiom | hit (as on target) | Ex: Yaanbadii buu ashuun la helay. `He hit the clay pot with the hoe.'  
 la jir | v1=expr | be with, accompany; be on one's side, side with  
 la kulan | v1=expr | meet with; discover, come across  
 la macaamilow | v3a=expr | have business relations with s.o.  
 la meelnoqo | v3b=expr | favor, take the side ~ part of s.o., stand in solidarity with s.o.  
 la mid | np=expr | equal to ~ the same as s.t. | | See also: lammid  
 la muddac | v1=expr | argue ~ have a discussion with; accuse, bring a case against  
 la naaqish | v1=expr | discuss, treat ~ deal with a question with s.o.; debate  
 la nabad | v1=expr | be reconciled ~ make peace with s.o.  
 la noqo | v3b=expr | appear ~ seem to be s.t. to s.o.; take back s.t.  
 la qab | v1=expr | be married (of a woman)  
 la qabo | v3b=expr | help, assist  
 la saaxiib | v1=expr | become a friend, befriend; be friendly with s.o.  
 la soco | v3b=expr | accompany, follow, go along with; be aware ~ apprised of, be up to date on ~ with | Ex: Idaacad af Soomaali ah miyaad la socon kartaa? `Can you follow broadcasts in Somali?'  
 la socodsii | v2a=expr | inform, tell s.o. about  
 la soo bax | v1=expr | come out ~ up with  
 la tacaal | v1=expr | give medical treatment to; [fig.] rescue, come to s.o.'s aid  
 la tag | v1=expr | go away carrying s.t., take away, go ~ depart with  
 la tali | v2a=expr | advise ~ counsel s.o.  
 la taliye | n7-m-cmp | advisor, counsellor  
 la tartan | v1=expr | compete with, race against  
 la tasho | v3a=expr | consult with  
 la taxaab | v1=expr | be taken away by force ~ dragged off; [fig.] die  
 la wareeg | v1=expr | take over, assume; get s.t. on consignment from; confiscate  
 la weynow | v3a=expr | seem to be great, appear to be important to s.o.  
 la xariir | v1=expr | contact, put in contact with; have rapport with | | See: xiriir  
 la xiriir | v1=expr | contact; relate (two things); be connected with, be linked in a chain, follow in succession; continue | Ex: Walaalkaa sidee baan ula xiriiri karaa? `How can I get in touch with your brother?'  
 la xiriira | v1=expr | related to; connected with  
 la yidhaahdo | v4a-3m-rel-prhb | called, named, said to be  
 la yiqiin | v4d=expr | it is known; it is recognized (that) ...  
 la yiraahdaa | v4d=expr | it is called  
 la yiraahdo | v4a=expr | called, named, said to be

- la' (1) | adj | less, without, lacking, deprived of, missing, minus | Ex: indhala' `blind', Magaaladu wey biyo la'dahay. `The city is without water.'
- la' (2) | n-f | L [letter of the Somali alphabet]
- la'aa | adj + v5a-past | was without, lacked; failed to | | See: la' (1)
- la'aan | n0-f-abs | lack (of), state of being without | Ex: indhala'aan `blindness', shaqola'aan `unemployment', xogla'aan `innocence'
- la'aaneed | np-gen | not having, being without
- la'aansho | vn6-m-st | lack, state of not having
- la'aantood | np | without them
- la'aasho | vn6-m-st | lack
- la'i | n0-f-abs | lack (of), deprivation
- la'ow | v3a=inch | cease to have, lose
- laa | v2a= | kill; fight | | See: laay
- laab (1) | v1= | curve, bend, fold
- laab (2) | n4-m | fold; pocket; corner, angle
- laab (3) | n1-f | chest, breast | Ex: salaam ka soo go'day kashka iyo laabta `heartfelt greeting' [lit: a greeting cut from the inner feeling and the chest]
- laab (4) | n0-f-abs | inner thought ~ emotions, "heart", understanding
- laabad | vn2a-m | turning back, returning; curving
- laaban (1) | adj-der | folded, bent
- laaban (2) | adj-der | remaining, left (over)
- laabato | n6-f | joint (of body); angle, corner
- laabbis | n2-m | pencil
- laabis | vn-f | act of folding ~ returning
- laabjeex | n2a-m-cmp | heartburn, indigestion
- laabla' | adj-expr | absent-minded
- laabla'aan | n1-f-abs | short-term memory, absent-mindedness
- laablaab | v1=pl | fold repeatedly, keep on folding
- laablaabo | v3b=pl | go to and fro
- laablakac | n-m-cmp | sudden emotional impulse
- laabniin | n2-m | act of folding
- laabo | v3b=intr | turn back, go back, return; curve
- laabqarrar | n-m-cmp | heartburn, upset stomach, indigestion
- laabqoyan (1) | adj-der | damp, not completely dry | | See also: laadqoyan
- laabqoyan (2) | n2-m-idiom | soft-hearted man, tender-hearted person
- laabraac (1) | n2a-m-cmp | temptation
- laabraac (2) | v1=inch | be tempted
- laabsami | n0-f-abs | good faith, loyalty, sincerity
- laabtaxaw | n-f | xiphoid (bone), xiphisternum | | See: laabxuunsho
- laabxuunsho | n6-f | point of the breast bone; xiphoid process | | | Syn: laabtaxaw, labxo
- laac (1) | v1= | reach out (for); hold out one's hand
- laac (2) | vn-m | act of reaching out for s.t.
- laac (3) | v1= | become green, burgeon
- laac (4) | n0-m-col | greenery
- laacdan (1) | n-m | hand-play, exercise done with the hands, gymnastics
- laacdan (2) | v1=intr | take part in hand-play activities
- laacib | n2a-m, n8-m | sportsman, skilled player; card shark
- laactan | n-m | gymnastics (as a sport) | | See: laacdan
- laad (1) | n4-m | kick
- laad (2) | v1= | kick

laad galloocan | np-expr | indirect free kick  
 laad gummaati ah | np-expr | direct free kick  
 laadadyo | n6-f | nausea | | | Syn: laqanyo  
 laadadyow | v3a=inch | be nauseous, feel sick  
 laadqoyan | n2-m-cmp | damp object  
 laafyo | n6-f | graceful walk with rhythmic arm motion  
 laafyow | v3a= | walk gracefully, with arms swinging rhythmically  
 laag (1) | n-m | age-mate, contemporary, peer  
 laag (2) | n4-f, n1-f | water-channel  
 laahi | n2a-m | careless person  
 laahinnimo | n6-f-abs | carelessness  
 laaji | n2a-m, n8-m | refugee, immigrant foreigner  
 laakee (1) | v2b=tr | bar, put s.t. crosswise in front of another to stop it  
 laakee (2) | v2b=tr | double up, make double (to strengthen); [fig.] beget twins  
 laakiin | conj | but, however | Ex: Waan ku aqaannaa, laakiin meeshaan kugu arkay baan illowsanahay. 'I know you, but I forgot where I met you.'  
 laakiinse | conj-expr | but ... (on the other hand)  
 laako | n-f/m | bifurcation of a branch; [ext. col] twins  
 laal (1) | n-m | team ball game (like rugby ~ football); goal | | | Syn: lool  
 laal (2) | v1=tr | suspend, fix in a high place; swing; put on top; [ext.] delay, procrastinate  
 laalaab | v1=pl | fold many times; zigzag; [fig.] finish ~ wind up  
 laalac | vn2a-m | act of swinging  
 laalaco | v3b= | swing (from a tree, etc., in play), hang, dangle, be suspended; [fig.] loaf, loiter, roam about  
 laalacshow | v1=intr | swing, hang, dangle, be suspended (by ones arms)  
 laalan | adj-der | high up, on top; dangling down, clinging, suspended; [fig.] not yet resolved, in suspense  
 laallaad | v1=intr | dangle, hang down  
 laallaadi | v2a=tr | hang up, suspend  
 laallaadsan | adj-der | hanging, suspended  
 laaluush | n2a-m | bribe, bribery, graft money  
 laaluushan | adj-der | bribed with money  
 laam | n4-m | L [letter of the Arabic alphabet] | | See: laan  
 laama | n-f-col | llama  
 laamaddood | n2a-m | nap, short sleep  
 laamallooshe | n7-m | tree ~ plant without branches with a long and flexible trunk  
 laambad | n1-f | lamp | | | Syn: faynuus  
 laamee | v2b=intr | branch out, put forth branches; make a separate branch ~ faculty  
 laami (1) | v2a=tr | stir a pot  
 laami (2) | n2a-m-mass | asphalt, tarmac, bitumen, macadam blacktop  
 laan (1) | n4-m | L [letter of the Arabic & Somali alphabet]  
 laan (2) | n4-m-col | tree without branches  
 laan (3) | n1-f | branch, section, government department ~ agency, university faculty; cluster, bunch; lineage, line of descent  
 laan (4) | n4-m | vagina  
 laan-cigaleed | np-f | catapult  
 laandeyr | n-f-cmp | trap (for game)

laandheer | adj-expr | of a long noble line, important (clan ~ tribe)  
 laandheere | n7-m-cmp | clan with many descendants ~ branches  
 laandheeri | n0-f-abs | nobility, social importance  
 laangare | n7-m | lame man | | | Syn: jiis  
 laangoo | v2a= | cut branches off; cut green branches for animals  
 laanqayr | n2-f | crescent  
 Laanqayrta Cas | np | Red Crescent (equivalent to Red Cross)  
 laanta cashuurta berriga | np | inland revenue ~ land tax department  
 laaq (1) | n-f | intonation, sound of a voice  
 laaq (2) | v1=tr | stir, mix  
 laaqi | v2a= | intone; sing  
 laarri | n2a-m | aggressive, rebellious ~ fearless person  
 laas (1) | n4-m | small well, water hole  
 laas (2) | n-m | silk | | | Syn: xariir  
 Laas-Caano | n0-loc-f | Las-Ano, Milk Well [city in north Somalia]  
 Laas-Caanood | n0-loc-m | Las-Anod [region in north Somalia]  
 laasha basaare | np-m | permit, pass, laissez-passer  
 laashin (1) | n2-m | professional praise-singer; bard, poet  
 laashin (2) | n1-f | one side of a forked branch  
 laasim (1) | n-m | obligation; s.t. absolute ~ permanent  
 laasim (2) | adv | necessarily, against one's will, willy-nilly  
 laasimo | v3b=intr | be accustomed ~ habituated to s.t.; reside  
     permanently in a place  
 laasin | n2c-m | kind of necklace; initial ~ final beads of a Muslim  
     rosary  
 laaso | v3b= | finish (up), end; consume  
 laastiko | n6-f | elastic  
 Laatiin | n-m | Latin (language)  
 Laatin Ameerikaan | n2-m-cmp | Latin American, Latino, American of  
     Hispanic origin  
 laawe | n7-m-neg-suf | lacking, without | Ex: aflaawe 'mute person' [lit:  
     lacking a mouth]  
 laaxin | n2-m | slip of the tongue, faux-pas, tactless remark; error,  
     mistake  
 laay | v2a=tr | kill, exterminate, wipe out; fight; finish up ~ off  
 laayaan | n2-m | killer, dangerous person; [fig.] playboy, lady-killer  
 laayac (1) | n2a-m | careless ~ neglectful herdsman (who allows animals  
     to stray)  
 laayac (2) | v1=tr | neglect | | | See: layac  
 laayacan | adj-der | neglected  
 lab (1) | n4-m-col | male; masculine {grammar}  
 lab (2) | v1= | mix (up), knead, blend; disturb, confuse  
 laba | num-f | two; both; [atr.] double | Ex: labadii duhurnimo 'at two  
     o'clock in the afternoon', labadiin(na) 'both of you'  
 laba alifle | n7-m | corporal  
 laba bilood | np-time | two months  
 laba dhibcood | np | colon {punctuation}  
 laba iyo toban | num-m | twelve  
 laba kolmood | np | quotation marks, double inverted commas {punctuation}  
 laba xiddigle | n7-m-cmp | first lieutenant  
 laba-aabbur (1) | v1=cmp | fill the lid of a container to get an extra  
     amount  
 laba-aabbur (2) | n2-m-cmp | container made in two parts, of which both  
     parts are completely filled

laba-aabburan | adj-der | completely full in both sections (of a container)  
 laba-dhinac | n2a-m-cmp | two way street  
 labaad | num-ord-m | second  
 labaale (1) | n7-m | deuce (playing card); s.t. having two (of anything)  
 labaale (2) | n7-m | lieutenant  
 labaan (1) | n0-f | masculinity, state of being male ~ masculine  
 labaan (2) | n0-f-abs | blessing, success, good fortune  
 labaatameeye | num-m | about twenty, twenty-ish, 20 or so  
 labaaatan | num-m | twenty  
 labaatanaad | num-ord-m | twentieth  
 labac | n2a-m-col | udder, breast ~ breasts  
 labacaloolyaa | n-m-col | plant sp.  
 labacanle | n7-m-cmp | filling both cheeks when eating; [atr.] greedy  
 labacanlee | v2b=cmp | fill both cheeks when eating, stuff one's mouth; be greedy  
 labaclabac | n2a-m | vacillating person; [atr.] fickle, unreliable  
 labaclul | n-m | hesitation, indecision  
 labacodlee | v2b=intr | be a hypocrite, contradict oneself  
 labacodleys | vn-m | hypocrisy; contradiction; [ext.] hypocrite  
 labacqooye | n-m-col | medicinal plant ~ shrub sp.  
 labadaba | num-expr | both; the two of them  
 labaddaraadle | adv-expr | in any case, anyhow, however | | |  
 labadderyaale | n7-m | portable hut  
 labaddiblee | v2b= | tie s.o.'s hands behind his back  
 labaduba | num-expr | both; the two of them  
 labafarraarle | n7-m | walking stick with a small fork at the lower part  
 labageeriyow | v3a=intr | die twice (as a result of torture, dishonor, etc.)  
 labaggalle | n7-m-cmp | hypocrite, deceitful person | | | Syn:  
 labawejiile  
 labaggalley | n0-f-abs | hypocrisy, a lie that resembles truth  
 labajibbaar (1) | n2-m | double ~ doubling; square {mathematics}; square {geometry}  
 labajibbaar (2) | v1= | double (multiply by two); square (multiply by itself), raise to the second power {mathematics}  
 labajibbaaran | adj-der | doubled; squared  
 labakacle | n7-m-cmp | returning, recurrence  
 labakaclee | v2b= | bring back, reinstate, reoccur  
 labakelyood | n2a-m-idiom | brave man; [atr.] fearless, intrepid | | |  
 Syn: aar, geesi  
 labakurusle | n7-m-cmp | two humped camel  
 labalaab | num-m | double  
 laballaab | v1= | double; fold in half  
 laballaaban | adj-der | doubled (over), folded in half  
 laballaabee | v2b=tr | be uncertain, undecided, doubtful about s.t.  
 laballaabow | n2a-m | hesitation; considering both sides of a question  
 laballabo | n6-f | two-digit number {mathematics}; [atr. adv.] two by two  
 laballafood | n2a-m-cmp | tall and strong person; s.o. with big bones  
 laballegdee | v2b=intr | roll over and over  
 laballis | v1= | milk an animal with both hands ~ two people together  
 laballixaadso | v3a=cmp | walk fast, run hard (with twice one's strength)  
 laballugood | n2a-m-cmp | pedestrian, person on foot; two-stranded (twine, etc.)

labammidigle | n7-m-cmp | ambidextrous person  
 laban | adj-der | complicated, entangled; mixed, blended  
 labanlaab | num-adv | double, twice  
 labaqalbacle | n7-m | bivalve (seashell ~ nut)  
 labashub | v1=cmp | draw water with a two-man team; [ext.] work with  
 might and main, do s.t. together energetically  
 labasuulle | n7-m | muscle in the leg (of animal)  
 labatarre | n7-m | bifurcation, splitting ~ dividing into two parts  
 labawejile | n7-m | hypocrite, two-faced person | | | Syn: labaggalle  
 labayn | vn0-f | masculinization {grammar} | | See: labee  
 labayso | v3b=auto | have two; take two of s.t. for oneself  
 labballabbo | n-f | nausea, wrenching, feeling sick | | | Syn: lallabo  
 labbax | v1=intr | choose among many persons ~ objects; go out with s.o.  
 [ext.] elope  
 labbis | n2a-m | suit of clothes; best clothes, formal dress ~ attire  
 labbisan | adj-der | dressed in one's best  
 labbiso | v3b= | dress oneself up, put on one's best clothes  
 labee (1) | v2b= | give birth to a male child  
 labee (2) | v2b= | double up  
 labeeb | n2a-m | hermaphrodite, physically bisexual  
 labeebnimo | n0-f-abs | hermaphroditism  
 labeebshe | n7-m | hermaphrodite, physically bisexual  
 labeebyo | n6-f | hermaphrodite  
 labeen (1) | n2-f-mass | cream  
 labeen (2) | n2-f | cake, cookie  
 labeenayso | v3b=auto | have ~ form cream on top (as milk)  
 labeenso | v3a=tr | form cream from (milk); skim s.t.  
 laben | n0-m-mass | milk | | See: leben  
 labid | vn-f | mixing  
 lablabbo | n-f | nausea  
 labnaan | n0-f-abs | state of being mixed (up) ~ stirred  
 labo (1) | num-f | two; both | | See: laba  
 labo (2) | v3=tr | stir s.t. for oneself, mix s.t. for oneself | | |  
 Syn: walaag  
 labood | np-gen-m | masculine  
 laborotori | n2a-m | laboratory | | | Syn: shaybaar, rugta baarista  
 labxo | n6-f | point of the breast bone; xiphoid process | | | Syn:  
 laabxuunsho  
 lacaaf | n2a-f | bait, lure, enticement, decoy  
 lacag | n1-f-mass | money (coin ~ currency); silver | | | Syn: caddaan  
 lacag adag | np | hard currency  
 lacag kor saar ah | np-expr | interest (charge for borrowed money)  
 lacag leh | adj-expr | rich, wealthy | Ex: Iyadu waa haweeney lacag leh.  
 'She is a rich woman.'  
 lacag nool | np | quicksilver; mercury {chemistry}  
 lacagbixin | vn-f-cmp | payment  
 lacageed | np-gen | monetary  
 lacaghaye | n7-m | cashier  
 lacagmaamulid | n2a-m-cmp | financial administration  
 Lacago | name-f | Lago  
 lacanadee | v2b=tr | curse | | See: nacaladee  
 lacanadow | v1=inch | become cursed; be made unclean  
 laci (1) | n2a-m | very weak ~ feeble person | | See: daciif  
 laciif (1) | n2a-m | very weak ~ feeble person | | See: daciif



laciif (2) | v1=inch | become frail, get weakened, be feeble  
 laciifi | v2a=tr | weaken, enfeeble s.o. ~ s.t. | | | Syn: daciifi  
 laciifsan | adj-der | weak, feeble, frail, weakened | | | Syn:  
     daciifsan  
 laciin | n2-m | devilish ~ diabolically cursed person  
 lacnad | n-f | curse, anathema | | See: nacalad  
 lacnadeysan | adj-der | cursed, damned, made unclean  
 lad | v1=intr | be satisfied | | See: led  
 ladaab (1) | n2a-m | brisket, fatty meat on breast of an animal  
 ladaab (2) | n-f | daily watering, interval at which livestock are  
     watered  
 ladaabi | v2a=tr | water livestock every day  
 ladaabo | v3b= | drink water every day (of livestock)  
 ladaadyo | n6-f | nausea | | See: laadadyo  
 ladan (1) | adj-der | healthy, well, good, fine; well off, wealthy | Ex:  
     Maan ladni. 'I'm not feeling well.'  
 Ladan (2) | name-f | Ladan  
 ladhac | v1=intr | admire, be struck ~ impressed; be convinced of  
 ladnaan | n-f-abs | health, well-being | | | Syn: caafimaad, jarreero  
 ladnaw | v3a=inch | get better; become healthy, be well | Ex: Wuu  
     ladnaanayaa. 'He will be fine.'  
 ladnaysii | v2a=tr | make s.o. well ~ healthy; cause to be prosperous ~  
     wealthy  
 ladnee | v2b= | make well, make better, heal  
 ladqabays | vn-m | soothing ~ settling (a quarrel, negative questions)  
 ladqabee | v2b=tr | interrupt | | See: laqdabee (for related entries)  
 ladqabo | n6-f | deceit | | See: laqdabo  
 laf (1) | n1-f | bone | Ex: Lafahaaga cad baan aqaannaa. 'I know you  
     through and through.' [lit: I know your white bones]  
 laf (2) | np-f | self | Ex: laftayda 'my own self', laftaada 'yourself' |  
     | Syn: naf  
 lafaggur | v1=cmp | mend ~ doctor broken bones (particularly of the  
     skull); perform surgery, dissect; [ext.] analyze  
 lafaggure | n7-m-cmp | surgeon; bone-doctor  
 lafagur | vn2-m | dissection, analysis  
 lafajebis | vn2a-m | harmful words, humiliation; injury  
 lafale | n7-m | object {grammar} | | See: fal | Syn: layeele  
 lafallafo | n6-m | skeleton | | | Syn: qalfoof  
 lafallafof | v1=inch | become very thin ~ skinny (like a skeleton)  
 lafaweyneeye | n7-m-col | disease of the bone  
 lafaysan | adj-der | having a fractured skull, with cranial bones  
     fractured  
 lafaysnaan | n-f-abs | state of having a fractured skull  
 lafdhabar | n2-f | spine, backbone, vertebrae; [fig.] essential point,  
     fundamental | | | Syn: gadoob, xiriir  
 lafdhabarla' | n0-f-col | invertebrates, invertebrate life forms  
 lafdhabarley | n7-f-col | vertebrates, animals with a vertebra ~ back  
     bone  
 lafdheer | n0-f-col | long bone  
 lafdhumuq | n2a-f | coccyx, bottom vertebra  
 lafduud | n2a-m | spine, spinal column  
 lafee | v2b=tr | break ~ fracture s.o.'s skull  
 lafagarab | n2a-m | scapula, shoulder bone  
 lafil | n-m | contemporary, s.o. of the same age

lafilaaan | n-m | foreseeable event, s.t. expected  
 lafmadaax | n2a-f | skull, cranium  
 lafo | n6-m-col | capital, wealth | | | Syn: raasammaal  
 lafogur | vn2-m | surgery | | See: lafaggur  
 lafogure | n7-m | surgeon  
 lafoob | v1=inch | break ~ fracture one's skull  
 lafoole (1) | n7-m | person who collects bones for food; [ext.] poverty-stricken  
 Lafoole (2) | n0-loc-f | Lafoole College [in Afgoi]  
 lafow | v2a=intr | suffer a fractured head (cranial fracture)  
 lafsakaar | n2-f-cmp | sternum (bone at base of rib-cage)  
 lafta duudka | np | backbone, spine, vertebral column  
 lafta miraha | np | stone (of a fruit)  
 lafti | n-f | noble, person of high status  
 laga | pro + prep | someone ... from / about | Ex: Guryahaas dhagax iyo qoryo baa laga dhisay. 'Those houses were built of stone and wood.'  
 laga hel | v1=expr | occur, be found | Ex: Cudurradee laga helaa halkan? 'What diseases occur in this area?'  
 laga yaab | v1=expr | be possible, be probable | Ex: Waxa laga yaabaa 'it is possible' [lit: what one wonders]  
 lagaa | pro + pro + prep | someone ... from / about you | Ex: Waxaad u baahantahay in dhiigga lagaa qaado. 'You need to have a blood test.' [lit: that someone take blood from you]  
 lagaga | pro + prep | from someone ... at / using  
 lagala | pro + prep  
 lagama | pro + prep + neg | someone ... not from / about  
 lagamamaarmaan | n2-m-cmp | necessity  
 lagarroone | n7-m-cmp | unfit person; [atr.] stupid, half-witted, good for nothing; [fig.] homosexual  
 lagu (1) | pro + prep | someone ... in/to; at ~ by means of s.t. | Ex: Markab baa lagu keenay. 'They were brought by ship.'  
 lagu (2) | pro + pro | someone ... you [obj] | Ex: Ma lagu siiyey mise waad qaadatay? 'Did someone give it to you or did you take it for yourself?'  
 lagula (1) | pro + prep | with someone ... using (X)  
 lagula (2) | pro + pro + prep | someone ... with you  
 laguma | pro + prep + neg | someone ... not ... in / at | Ex: Guriga laguma jiro. 'There is nobody in the house.'  
 laha | v5b-3-neg-prhb | he/she doesn't ~ they don't have; there is none | Ex: Caano ma laha. 'There is no milk.', Daartan meey laha. 'They don't own this building.'  
 lahaa (1) | v5b-1sg/3m-past | I / he had ~ owned s.t. | Ex: Shaqo kale baan lahaa. 'I had something else to do.'  
 lahaa (2) | v5b-1sg/3m-past | I / he said | Ex: Maxaa la lahaa? 'What was said?'  
 lahaa (3) | v5b-1sg/3m-aux | I / he would (have) [CONDITIONAL]  
 lahaada | v5b-imp-pl | you all have / possess! | Ex: Baabuurkan wada lahaada shantiinnu. 'The five of you share [lit: own] this car together!'  
 lahaadee | v5b-1sg/3m-pot | suppose I have / so he may own ...  
 lahaadeen | v5b-3pl-pot | suppose they have; they may own  
 lahaan (1) | v5b-inf | to have, possess, own | Ex: Maalin ari badan baan lahaan doonaa. 'Some day I will own lots of sheep and goats.'  
 lahaan (2) | n-f | state of having, possessing; state of talking about

lahaannee | v5b-1pl-pot | suppose we have; we may own  
 lahaannin | v5b-neg-opt | may [someone] not have ... | Ex: Yaannan  
     lahaannin cadowyo badan! `May we not have many enemies!'  
 lahaansho | vn-m-abs | possessing, state of owning  
 lahaatee | v5b-2sg/3f-pot | suppose you have / so she may own ...  
 lahaateen | v5b-2pl-pot | suppose you all have; you may own  
 lahaayeen (1) | v5b-3pl-past | they had ~ owned s.t. | Ex: Shan carruur  
     ah bay lahaayeen. `They had five children.'  
 lahaayeen (2) | v5b-3pl-past | they said ~ were saying  
 lahaayeen (3) | v5b-3pl-aux | they would (have) [CONDITIONAL] | Ex: Wey  
     soo noqon lahaayeen. `They would have come back.'  
 lahan | n2-m | anguish, suffering; vivid remembrance (of previous pain);  
     [ext.] sense of privation; desire | Ex: Lahan dambe iima leh. `It  
     doesn't have any effect on me any longer.'  
 lahasho | vn6-f | desire, longing, being consumed with desire  
 lahaw (1) | v5b-imp-sg | have, possess; ought | | See: lahow  
 lahaw (2) | n2-m | pain, feeling  
 lahayd (1) | v5b-2sg/3f-past | she / you had ~ owned s.t. | Ex: Beer bey  
     lahayd. `She had a farm.'  
 lahayd (2) | v5b-2sg/3f-past | she / you said  
 lahayd (3) | v5b-2sg/3f-aux | she / you would (have) [CONDITIONAL] | Ex:  
     Wiilka wey seexin lahayd. `She would have put the boy to bed.'  
 lahaydeen (1) | v5b-2pl-past | you all had ~ owned s.t. | Ex: Guri ma  
     lahaydeen? `Did you own a house?'  
 lahaydeen (2) | v5b-2pl-past | you all said ~ were saying  
 lahaydeen (3) | v5b-2pl-aux | you all would (have) [CONDITIONAL] | Ex:  
     Miyaad noqon lahaydeen? `Would you all have gone back?'  
 lahaye | n7-m-cmp | prisoner, detainee, captive  
 lahayn (1) | v5b-neg-past | had not, did not have | Ex: Carruur weligood  
     meey lahayn. `They never had any children.'  
 lahayn (2) | v5b-1pl-past | we had ~ owned s.t. | Ex: Walaal baannu  
     lahayn. `We had a brother.'  
 lahayn (3) | v5b-1pl-past | we said ~ were saying  
 lahayn (4) | v5b-1pl-aux | we would (have) [CONDITIONAL] | Ex: Haddaysan  
     saa u fogayn, waannu u lugeyn lahayn. `If it were not so far, we  
     would have walked to it.'  
 lahayn (5) | v5b-neg-aux | would not (have) [NEGATIVE CONDITIONAL] | Ex:  
     Haddii aanan saa u gaajaysnayn, ma wada cuni lahayn cuntada. `If I  
     had not been so hungry, I would not have eaten all the food.'  
 lahayste | n7-m | captive; [atr.] captured  
 lahjad | n1-f | dialect; accent, tone, intonation  
 laho | v3a= | be consumed with desire, have a burning desire  
 lahow | v5b-imp-sg | have, possess; ought | Ex: Edeb lahow! `Be polite!  
     [lit: have good behavior]  
 laji | n7-f-col | small shells used for ornamentation  
 lajiide | n7-m | small plant sp., with sour berries  
 lajireen | n2-m | comrade-in-arms, fellow soldier; companion | | See:  
     jir  
 lajnad | n1-f | committee; organization  
 lakab | n2a-m | layer, coat (of paint, etc.); overlapping tooth; [ext.]  
     stratum  
 lal | v1=intr | fly | | | Syn: duul  
 lala | pro + prep | with someone / something | Ex: Lacag baa lala tagay.  
     `Money was taken away.' | |

lali | v2a=tr | throw, launch, cause to fly  
 lallabo | n-f | nausea; indigestion  
 lallabow | v3a=intr | be nauseous; feel sick (like vomiting)  
 lalleemo | n6-f | shakiness, unsteadiness  
 lalmad | vn-m | state of dangling ~ hanging down  
 lalmi | v2a= | suspend, hang (up)  
 lalmo | v3a=intr | be suspended, hang down, dangle  
 lama | pro + neg | someone ... not | Ex: Lama geli karo. 'No entry /  
 Restricted area'. Lama cuno. 'It isn't edible.' [lit: one does not  
 eat it]  
 lama degaan | np-m | uninhabited place, desert; [atr.] not habitable  
 lamaddegaan | n2-m-cmp | uninhabited place, desert, wasteland | | See:  
 degaan  
 lamafilaan | n2-m-cmp | surprise, s.t. unexpected  
 lamahuraan | n2-m-cmp | indispensable thing, necessity  
 lamakaraan | n2-m | stubborn ~ obstinate person; [ext.] hard to defeat,  
 invulnerable  
 lambar | n2-m | number, numeral | | | Syn: tiro  
 lambar dhan | np | whole number  
 lambaree | v2b=tr | number, enumerate, put a number on s.t.  
 lambari | v2a=tr | number, enumerate; give a number to  
 lambarsan | adj-der | numbered  
 lamma'o | n6-f | hide mat | | See: lammo  
 lammaan | n2-m | pair (of animals), mother and her young; pair; twin  
 lammaanaan | n-f-abs | being together with one's young; state of being  
 one of a pair ~ a twin  
 lammaano | v3b=tr | guarantee; answer ~ take responsibility for s.o.  
 lammid | adj-expr | equal, the same as | | See: mid  
 lammo (1) | num-f | two  
 lammo (2) | n6-f | hides sewn together as a mat, two of the same color  
 and a third contrasting  
 lana (1) | pro + conj | and someone ...  
 lana (2) | pro + pro | someone ... us [excl] | | See: nala  
 lanbar | n2-m | number | | See: lambar  
 laq (1) | v1= | swallow  
 laq (2) | v1= | sink, drown  
 laqan (1) | v1=intr | die prematurely  
 laqan (2) | n2-m | violent young person  
 laqannimo | n0-f-abs | state of being a violent young person  
 laqanyee | v2b=tr | make s.o. nauseous  
 laqanyo | n6-f | gagging, retching, nausea | | | Syn: ladaadyo,  
 yaqyaqsi  
 laqanyow | v3a=intr | feel nauseous  
 laqaybshe | n7-m | dividend {mathematics}  
 laqbee | v2b=tr | translate an Arabic text into Somali; explain ~ clarify  
 laqbo | n6-f | sacred text translated from Arabic into Somali  
 laqdabee | v2b=tr | interrupt  
 laqdabo | n6-f | deceit, deception, act of misleading  
 laqmo (1) | n6-f | premature death, dying young  
 laqmo (2) | v3b=intr | die prematurely | | See: laqan  
 laqniin | vn2-m | swallowing; sinking, drowning  
 laqsan | adj-der | swallowed; [fig.] forgotten | | See: liqsan  
 laqsii | v2a=caus | cause to sink, make s.o. drown | | See also: liqsii  
 laqwi (1) | n2a-m | tactlessness, irreverent speech

laqwi (2) | v1= / v2a= | speak tactlessly ~ with irreverence  
 lar | v1= | add (to), combine | | | Syn: ku dar  
 laran | adj-der | added, combined; in addition  
 larnaan | n-f-abs | state of being added  
 lasiman | adj-der | equidistant; equal, parallel  
 lasow | n-m | taste, flavor | | | Syn: dhadhan  
 lataliyaha ganacsig | np-m | commercial counsellor  
 lataliye | n7-m-cmp | counsellor; advisor | | See: tali  
 latashi | n2a-m | joint consultation | | See: tashi  
 lawareeg | vn2a-m | take over, act of usurping | | See: wareeg  
 lax | n1-f | ewe, female sheep  
 laxaad | n2a-m-col | strength, force | | See: lixaad  
 laxaadroob | n2a-m-cmp | rainfall intensity  
 laxaadso | v3a=intr | acquire force; gain strength | | See: lixaadso  
 laxaaf | n2a-m | blanket; coat  
 laxaamad (1) | n1-f-mass | lead ~ tin solder | | | Syn: alxan  
 laxaamad (2) | v1= | solder  
 laxaamadan | adj-der | soldered  
 laxaw | n2a-m | throbbing pain; deep feeling  
 laxle | n7-m | wasp  
 laxmar | n0-loc-m | name of a star constellation  
 laxni | n2a-m | error, mistake, slip of the tongue  
 laxo | n0-loc-m | name of a star constellation  
 laxoox | n-f-mass | Somali flat bread ~ fritter, Ethiopian-style pancake  
 | | | Syn: canjeelo ~ canjeero  
 lay | pro + pro | someone ... me  
 layaab | vn-m | surprise, wonder, astonishment | | See: yaab  
 layac | v1= | neglect, be careless; allow (animals) to stray | | See:  
 laayac  
 layacan | adj-der | neglected  
 Laybeeriya | n0-loc-f | Liberia  
 laybreeri | n2a-m | library | | | Syn: maktabad  
 laydh | n0-f-mass | air; breeze, fresh air  
 laydin | pro + pro | someone ... you all  
 layeele | n7-m | object {grammar} | | See: yeel | Syn: lafale  
 layga | pro + pro + prep | someone ... of me  
 layicid | vn1-f | neglecting  
 layiig | n0-m-mass | semi-liquid, viscous substance  
 layiignimo | n0-f-abs | viscosity  
 layli (1) | n2a-m | exercise, training; [ext.] young camel being broken  
 in  
 layli (2) | v1= | train, break in  
 laylis | vn2a-m | exercise, drill, training  
 layliyid | vn1-f | training, exercise, instruction; taming, breaking in  
 layloon | n2-m | nylon  
 laylyan | adj-der | trained, exercised, broken (in)  
 laylyanaansho | vn6-m-st | state of being trained, exercised ~ tamed  
 layn (1) | vn-f | killing, murder, slaughter  
 layn (2) | n4-m | telephone line  
 layna | pro + pro | someone ... us [incl]  
 layr | n0-f-mass | breeze, fresh air  
 layri | v2a=tr | fan; air s.t. out  
 layro | v3b= | flap in the wind, flutter in the breeze (as a flag)  
 layrso | v3a= | place oneself in the breeze ~ out in the fresh air

lays | pro + pro | someone ... him  
 laysasho | vn6-f | consuming completely, act of finishing up ~ off  
 laysku | pro + prep | someone ... himself / each other  
 laysku raacay | expr | unanimous; agreed upon  
 laysma | pro + pro + neg | someone ... not (to oneself) | Ex: Laysma taagi karo. 'No standing' (traffic sign)  
 layso | v3b=tr | finish up ~ off, consume completely  
 laystaan | n-f | destruction, devastation, mayhem; destroyer, ruiner, maniac  
 -le | n-suf | -er, -or; owner, keeper ~ seller of (X) | Ex: dameerle 'owner of a donkey', dukaanlihii 'the shopkeeper', hilible 'butcher'  
 le'ad | vn2a-m | annihilation, destruction; death (of several persons ~ animals)  
 le'eg | adj | equal, the same size as; fitting; amounting to | Ex: Kabahani ima le'eka. 'These shoes do not fit me'  
 le'ekaan | n-f-abs | being the same size; fit; equality  
 le'ekaysii | v2a=caus | adjust, make to fit, equalize  
 le'ekee | v2b=tr | make s.t. equal to ~ the same as (in size ~ number)  
 le'o | v3b= | die off; become extinct  
 lebbbed | n1-f | woman's necklace  
 lebbis (1) | n2a-m | suit of clothes | | See: labbis  
 lebbis (2) | v1= | dress s.o. up, fit out  
 lebbisan | adj-der | dressed up  
 lebbiso | v3b= | dress oneself up  
 leben (1) | n0-m-mass | milk | | | Syn: caano  
 leben (2) | n0-m-col | bricks ~ brick (formerly made of camel milk) | Ex: guri leben ah 'brick house'  
 lebi | n-m | tall tree sp., with beautiful flowers  
 led | v1= | be satisfied  
 lee- | v5b-root | have ~ possess | | See: leedahay, leedihiin, leenahay, leeyahay  
 leeb | n4-m | arrow; [ext.] vector {physics}  
 leedahay (1) | v5b-2sg/3f-prhb | you have ~ own / she has ~ owns | Ex: Guri maad leedahay? 'Are you married? ~ Do you own a house?'  
 leedahay (2) | v5b-2sg/3f-prhb | you say ~ are saying / she says ~ is saying | Ex: Maxaad leedahay? 'What are you saying?'  
 leeddo | vn6-f | bareback riding  
 leedihiin (1) | v5b-2pl-prhb | you all have ~ own s.t. | Ex: Xoolo maad leedihiin? 'Do you have livestock?'  
 leedihiin (2) | v5b-2pl-prhb | you all say ~ are saying  
 leef | v1=tr | lick  
 leefi | v2a=tr | cause to lick  
 leefin | vn1-m | something that is licked  
 leeg | adj | equal (in size) | | See: le'eg  
 leegleegso | v3a= | walk  
 leel | n4-m | night  
 leelleel (1) | n2-m | hardship, difficulty, trouble, tribulation  
 leelleel (2) | v1=intr | endure hardship, have trouble; not be settled, be tormented  
 leelleelsan | adj-der | suffering trouble ~ hardship, enduring distress  
 leelleelsanaan | n-f-abs | state of suffering hardship; torment, distress  
 leelleeltir | n2-m-cmp | livestock ~ goods given to support s.o. in distress (e.g., pension, unemployment compensation)

leelleeltiran | adj-der | supported in hard times by a gift of livestock  
~ pension

leelo | n0-f-col | muck; coagulated substance (at bottom of a pot); soot,  
smut; moss; mold ~ mould, rot

leenahay (1) | v5b-1pl-prhb | we have ~ own s.t. | Ex: Markab baannu  
leenahay. 'We own a ship.'

leenahay (2) | v5b-1pl-prhb | we say ~ are saying

leex | n-m-mass | curdles in milk; coagulated vomited milk

leexad | vn2-m | act of turning ~ curving; curve, turn (in a road)

leexayso | v3b=auto | swing, play on a swing

leexi | v2a=tr | divert, turn aside ~ to one side; deflect; make deviate

leexleexo | v3b= | wind, zigzag

leexo (1) | n6-f | swing; hammock

leexo (2) | n6-f | cyclone, tornado, whirlwind, dust-storm

leexsan | adj-der | turned towards oneself; diverted; inclined, leaning

leexsanaan | n-f-abs | state of being turned towards oneself

leexso | v3a=tr | turn s.t. towards oneself

leeyahay (1) | v5b-1sg/3m-prhb | I have ~ own / he has ~ owns | Ex:  
Baabuur buu leeyahay. 'He has a car.'

leeyahay (2) | v5b-1sg/3m-prhb | I say ~ am saying / he says ~ is saying  
| Ex: Maxamed muxuu leeyahay? 'What is Mohammed saying?'

leeyihiin (1) | v5b-3pl-prhb | they have ~ own s.t. | Ex: Toban carruur  
ah bey leeyihiin. 'They have ten children.'

leeyihiin (2) | v5b-3pl-prhb | they say ~ are saying

leg | n4-m-col | brisket; sternum; area ~ meat at the center of the  
breast

legdame | n7-m | wrestler

legdan (1) | n2c-m | wrestling | | See: leged

legdan (2) | v1= | wrestle

legdan (3) | adj-der | knocked down, thrown to the ground

legdin | vn-f | throw in wrestling

leged | v1= | throw s.o. to the ground

legriix | n2a-m-col | disease affecting cattle that are too fat

leh (1) | adj-formative | owning, possessing, having, with; "-able", "-  
ful" | Ex: Yaa leh? 'Whose is it?', gadh leh 'bearded'

leh (2) | v5b-subj-prhb | having, which has ~ have

leh (3) | v5b-subj-prhb | say, saying | Ex: Yaa sidaas leh? 'Who is  
saying that?'; isagu is leh 'while he was saying to himself'

Leniinisim | n0-m-abs | Leninism

Leniiniyad | n1-f-abs | Leninism

lexaad | n2a-m-col | strength, power; [fig., atr.] great, huge | | See:  
lixaad

lexejeclo | n0-f-abs | love of possessions, attachment to worldly goods;  
"pack rat"

-ley (1) | n5b-f-pl-suf | -s ~ -es [PLURAL] | Ex: caanooley (da)  
'milkmen'

-ley (2) | n1-f-suf | -ive [ABSTRACT] | | See -le

Leyla | name-f | Leila

leylisarkaal | n2-m, n8-m-cmp | officer cadet

leylisarkaalnimo | n-f | state of being an officer cadet

leysin | n2-m | license, permit; patent

li'i | n0-f-abs | lack (of), deprivation

lib | n4-f, n1-f | victory, success, triumph | | | Syn: guul, liibaan

libaad | n-f | decorative ~ artful leather applique,

libaan | n0-f | success, prosperity, blessing | | See: liibaan  
 libaax | n2a-m | lion; [fig. atr.] brave man | Ex: Ninku waa libaax. 'The man is brave.' [idiom]  
 libaax-badeed | n2a-m-cmp | shark  
 libaaxow | n0-m-col | leprosy that causes the face to look like a lion, leontiasis  
 libayso | v3a=auto | win, be victorious ~ successful  
 libcas | n-f | thorn, spine  
 libdhi | v2a=tr | cause to disappear ~ vanish, make invisible  
 libdho | n0-f | sun | | Syn: cadceed, libdho, qorrax, qundhac  
 libee | v2b= | give victory, bring success  
 libgad | n2a-m | ingrate; [atr.] unpleasant, ungrateful  
 libidh | v1=intr | disappear  
 libin | vn-f | victory, success  
 libiq (1) | n2a-m-mass | mud, mire  
 libiq (2) | np-f-expr | vanishing, disappearance; being seen briefly  
 libiq ka sii | v2a=expr | wink (an eye)  
 libiqso | v3a=intr | blink, wink an eye; flutter the eyelashes  
 libir | v1=intr | vanish, disappear  
 libirsan | adj-der | vanished, hidden  
 libkeen | n-m-cmp | success  
 libqi | v2a=tr | cause to disappear, make s.t. vanish  
 libqin | vn-f | flash ~ flashing  
 libri | v2a=tr | cause to disappear, make vanish; hide  
 licig | n-f | red dye ~ coloring matter  
 liciif | n2a-m | weak ~ fragile person | | See: daciif  
 lid (1) | n4-m-col | being opposite, against ~ contrary; opposition, rebellion | | Syn: cagsi  
 lid (2) | n0-f-col | entrails, insides  
 liddi | n2a-m | being opposite ~ contrary; opposition  
 lifaaq (1) | n2a-m | makeshift ~ temporary handle (of thread ~ rope)  
 lifaaq (2) | v1= | observe, look at carefully, examine thoroughly, study  
 lifaaq (3) | n0-m-abs | elegance, good ~ proper shape | | Syn: hannaan-wanaag  
 lifaaq u yeel | v1=expr | make ~ put a temporary handle (on ~ for s.t.)  
 Lifato | n-f | autumn rains, rainy part of the lesser wet season  
 lig | n4-f | upright structure; [atr.] erect and rigid  
 ligis | n-m-abs | dirtiness; [atr.] dirty, gloomy, dark, foul  
 liglig (1) | n2a-m | strap, handle  
 liglig (2) | v1= | shake  
 lihi (1) | v5b-1sg-neg-prhb | I don't have ~ own s.t. | Ex: Lacag ma lihi. 'I don't have any money.'  
 lihi (2) | n-f-col | property, possessions  
 lihid | v5b-2sg-neg-prhb | you don't have ~ own s.t. | Ex: Beer ma lihid. 'You don't own a farm.'  
 lihidin | v5b-2pl-neg-prhb | you all don't have ~ own s.t. | Ex: Ari ma lihidin. 'You don't have any sheep and goats.'  
 lihiin | n-f | capability, internal strength; forbearance  
 lihiyeclo | n0-f-abs | love of one's possessions | | See: lexejeclo  
 lihin | v5b-1pl-neg-prhb | we don't have ~ own s.t. | Ex: Carruur meynu lihin. 'We don't have any children.'  
 liibaan (1) | n-f | success, victory; glory, triumph | | Syn: guul, lib  
 liibaan (2) | v1= | come to a successful end, win, be victorious, succeed



Liibaan (3) | name-m | Liban  
 liibaan leh | adj-expr | successful, victorious  
 liic | v1=intr | bend, be bent (over), lean, tilt  
 liici | v2a=tr | bend, lean, make s.t. incline; [ext.] cause to decline  
 liicliic | v1=pl | swing, sway, rock  
 liicliicsan | adj-der | swaying, rocking, wavering; [ext.] weary, fatigued  
 liicsan | adj-der | bent, crooked, tilted  
 liicso | v3a=tr | make s.t. lean ~ bend toward oneself  
 liid (1) | n4-m | fool, idiot, bad ~ contemptible person  
 liid (2) | v1= | humiliate, abase, treat like a fool; despise, disdain, scorn  
 liidaanyo | n-f | gagging, wretching, nausea | | | Syn: ladaadyo, laqanyo, yaqyaqsi  
 liidaanyow | v3a=inch | feel nauseous  
 liidniin | vn2-m | humiliation, contempt  
 liidnimo | n0-f-abs | contemptibleness  
 liido | v3b= | be weak  
 liif | n4-m | game in which stones ~ wooden balls are thrown into a hole  
 liifad | n1-f | wick  
 liifan | adj-der | slender, thin  
 liig | n4-m | male Waller's gazelle  
 liil | n4-m | strong thread ~ fiber  
 liilan | n2c-m | yarn (cotton, wool), length ~ piece (of thread, string)  
 liilliiji | v2a=tr | shake  
 liilo | n-f | old traditional Somali song  
 liimo | n6-f-enum | lime, lemon  
 liimo-ugunji | n2a-f-enum | grapefruit  
 liimonaato | n6-f-mass | lemonade  
 liimoxaali | n2a-f-enum | orange, tangerine, sweet lime | | | Syn: liin-macaan  
 liin | n1-f-enum | citric fruit: lime, lemon, orange  
 liin-dhannaan | n2-f-enum | lemon, bitter lime  
 liin-macaan | n2-f-enum | orange, tangerine, sweet lime | | | Syn: liimoxaali ~ liinxali  
 liin-ugunji | n-f-enum | grapefruit  
 liinxali | n2a-f-enum | orange, tangerine, sweet lime  
 liiqliiqo | v3a= | wobble, become loose  
 liire | n7-m | lira (Italian money)  
 liis | n4-m | list  
 liishaan | vn2-m | aim, act of aiming  
 liiska cuntada | np | menu | | |  
 liisto | n6-f | list; schedule  
 liitir | n2-m | liter  
 likaaco | n-f | joking, derision, playing around  
 likaysan | adj-der | standing upright ~ erect  
 likaysnaan | n0-f-abs | state of standing upright ~ erect  
 like | n7-m | mushroom, toadstool, fungus  
 likee | v2b=tr | erect, put up ~ in upright position; construct  
 liko | n-m/f | one who stands out among others (for some characteristic)  
 lillaahi | n0-f-abs | honesty, being honest, sincerity (of god-fearing person)  
 lillaahiddarro | n6-f-abs | insincerity  
 lillaahinnimo | n0-f-abs | God-fearingness, respectability, sincerity

liman | adj-der | cultivated, farmed  
 lin | v1=tr | cultivate  
 lingax | n2a-m | binding; [ext.] gasket, washer | | See: ningax  
 liq | v1= | swallow  
 liqdaar | n-m | stability, being erect ~ upright and fixed  
 liqdaaran | adj-der | stable, erect, fixed upright; [ext.] solid  
 liqdin | vn2-f | swallow, swig, gulp, mouthful  
 liqid | vn1-f | swallowing  
 liqmo | n6-f | swallow, mouthful  
 liqsan | adj-der | drunk (down), swallowed; [fig.] forgotten  
 liqsii | v2a=caus | make s.o. swallow s.t. | | See also: laqsii  
 lis (1) | n-f-mass | fresh milk; latex, white sap, milk-like plant juice  
 lis (2) | v1=tr | milk, squeeze out (sap, juice, liquid, etc.)  
 lis (3) | v1= | sharpen | | Syn: afee, looli  
 lisad | vn-m | act of milking; act of sharpening  
 lisan (1) | v1=intr | be milked; be extracted ~ squeezed out (as resin);  
     be sharpened  
 lisan (2) | adj-der | milked; extracted, squeezed out  
 lise | n7-m | whetstone, hone  
 Lishtanistaan | n0-loc-f | Liechtenstein  
 lisin | n2-m | whetstone, hone | | Syn: lool  
 liso | v3b= | milk for oneself  
 listan | n0-f-loc | name of a star  
 litir | n2-m | liter  
 lix | num-f | six | Ex: lixdii saacba mar `every six hours'  
 lixaad (1) | num-ord-m | sixth  
 lixaad (2) | n2a-m-col | strength, power, ability, physical capability |  
     Ex: Lixaadka beel! `Drop dead!' [curse; lit: lose all your ability  
     or strength]  
 lixaadla' | adj-der | handicapped; mutilated  
 lixaadso | v3a=intr | gain strength, acquire force ~ vigor  
 lixadhaco | n-f-time | last part of spring | | See: lixadhaqo  
 lixadhaqo | n6-m-time | latter part of the spring rainy season  
 lixdameeye | num-m | about sixty, sixty-ish, 60 or so  
 lixdan | num-m | sixty  
 lixdanaad | num-ord-m | sixtieth  
 lixle (1) | n7-m | six shot rifle  
 lixle (2) | n7-m | six (playing card)  
 lixo | n0-loc-m | name of a star constellation  
 lo' | n0-f-col | cattle | Ex: caano lo'aad `cow's milk'  
 lo'gisi | n0-f-col | buffalo | | See: gisi  
 lo'jir | n2-m, n5-m | herdsman, cowherd  
 lo'le | n5b-m, n7-m | cattle-owner, cattle-man; [pl] cattle-herders  
 locob | n1-f-col | chopped preserved meat  
 logardam | n2-m | logarithm  
 lohloh (1) | n0-m-col | halitosis, bad smell of the mouth ~ poorly-  
     brushed teeth  
 lohloh (2) | vn-f | shaking ~ chattering (of teeth)  
 lohod | n2a-m-enum | oyster  
 London | n0-loc-f | London (England)  
 loo | pro + prep | for / to someone; for something | Ex: Daartan dawladda  
     baa loo dhisay. `This building was built for the government.'  
 loo sawir | v1=expr | have a hallucination  
 loo-shaqeeye | n7-m | employer

loodi | v2a=tr | bend s.t. by force  
 loodsan | adj-der | bent, curved  
 loof (1) | n0-m-abs | unquenchable thirst  
 loof (2) | v1=inch | have ~ get a parching and unquenchable thirst  
 loofar | n2-m | squanderer, spendthrift  
 loofsan | adj-der | parched from thirst  
 loog (1) | n4-m | banquet ~ feast (for which animals are slaughtered)  
 loog (2) | v1= | slaughter animals to feed one's guests  
 looga | pro + prep | someone ... from  
 loogu | pro + prep | someone ... into / at  
 loojika | n0-m-abs | logic  
 lool (1) | n4-m | part of the framework of a nomadic hut; [ext.] house  
 lool (2) | n4-m | whetstone | | | Syn: lisin  
 lool (3) | n4-m | children's ball game | | | See: laal  
 loola | pro + prep | to ~ for someone ... with (X)  
 looli (1) | n2a-f | edge (of s.t.): rim, brim, cliff  
 looli (2) | v2a=tr | sharpen | | | Syn: afee, lis  
 loolib | n2a-m | drill; screw  
 loollan (1) | v1= | struggle, compete  
 loollan (2) | vn2-m | struggle, competition  
 loollanka hubka | np-m | arms race | | | Syn: tartanka hubka  
 looltamayaa | n7-m | rival, competitor  
 looltan | v1=recip | rival, compete with  
 loomataliye | n7-m | small child ~ children; [atr.] childish, doing what  
     one wants  
 looshan | adj-der | sharpened  
 loox | n2a-m | plank, timber, board; wooden slate on which texts from the  
     Koran are written  
 looxaan | n-f-col | building material (log, plank, lumber, etc.)  
 looxalmaxfuud | n0-m | Book of Destiny  
 looyaan | n2c-f | unrest, agitation, turbulence  
 Losooto | n0-loc-f | Lesotho  
 low | n2a-m | knee | | | Syn: jaw, jilib, ruug  
 lowgal | n2-m-cmp | pain in the knee  
 lows | n0-m-col | peanut ~ peanuts, groundnut  
 loxod | n2a-m | niche in grave pointing towards Mecca; casket | | |  
 loxos | n-m-loc | new settlement, place ~ house; spend the night for the  
     first time in a new area  
 lubbi | n2a-m-col | core (of), heart; [ext.] desire, good feelings;  
     intelligence  
 Lubnaan | n0-loc-f | Lebanon  
 lucuuman | adj-der | round  
 lucuun | n2-m | sphere, circle; hollow, round object  
 lud | n1-f-mass | flesh, fatty piece of meat  
 luf (1) | n4-m | tiny piece, particle, corpuscle  
 luf (2) | v1=tr | collect, gather (up)  
 lufan | n2-m | worn out object  
 lufluf (1) | n-m-col | remains, remnant, leftovers  
 lufluf (2) | v1=tr | collect ~ gather s.t. up (leftovers, remains)  
 luflufo | v3b=intr | eat the remains; live on leftovers  
 lug | n1-f | foot, leg; walk; pedestrians; infantry | Ex: Waa shan  
     daqiiqadood oo lug ah keliya. 'It is only a five minute walk.'  
 lugabaxso | v3a=intr | go for a walk  
 lugaha hore | np-m | forelegs

lugcad | n-f-col | small fry ~ young of a shark sp.  
 lugdambeedi | v2a=intr | come (right) after  
 lugduub (1) | v1= | mount ~ hop on (a horse)  
 lugduub (2) | n-m-cmp | Somali dance with intricate foot movements  
 lugee | v2b= | walk, go on foot  
 lugey | n7-m | one-legged person, cripple  
 lugeylexey | n0-f | hopping game, hopscotch | | | Syn: lukowle  
 luggeli | v2a=cmp | intervene, interfere  
 luggelis | vn2a-m | intervention, interference  
 luggo' | v1=idiom | make a fruitless effort, strive in vain  
 luggooy | v2a=idiom | waste s.o.'s time and effort, mislead, trick,  
 irritate | | | Syn: qataysii  
 luggooyo | n6-f | fruitless effort, waste of time  
 lugtool | n2-m | tree with one branch only  
 lugu | pro + pro | someone ... | Ex: Lugu sameeyey. `Something was done  
 to him.'  
 luyaro | n6-f | one leg that is shorter than the other  
 luki | n2a-f | chicken, hen | | | Syn: digaag, dooro  
 lukowle | n7-m | hopping game, hopscotch  
 lul (1) | n0-f-col | kindling, tinder  
 lul (2) | v1= | wave, shake, agitate; churn (milk into butter by shaking)  
 lulad | vn-m | shaking; act of churning  
 lulan | adj-der | shaken (up); churned  
 luleysnaan | n0-f-abs | sleepiness  
 lullumee | v2b=intr | swim on top of the water (just grazing the surface)  
 lullumo | n6-f | mosquito larva | | | Syn: miraxareedaad  
 lulmo (1) | v3a= | shake, be shaken; be churned; swing, dangle  
 lulmo (2) | n0-f-abs | drowsiness, sleepiness  
 lulmood (1) | n0-m-abs | drowsiness, sleepiness  
 lulmood (2) | v1=pat | feel drowsy  
 lulo (1) | v3b= | shake; swing; be suspended  
 lulo (2) | v3b= | churn milk into butter (for oneself)  
 lulo (3) | n0-f-abs | sleepiness  
 lulood | vn-m | drowsiness, sleepiness  
 lulow | v3a=inch | feel sleepy  
 lulug | n2a-m-mass | liquid with residue (unfiltered)  
 lumi | v2a=tr | lose; waste  
 lumid | vn-f | becoming lost  
 lun (1) | v1=intr | be lost, get lost | Ex: Waan lumay. `I'm lost.' | |  
 Syn: ambo, habaab, hallaab  
 lun (2) | n4-f | furrow, hole in the ground (e.g., for planting)  
 lunsan | adj-der | lost  
 lunso | v3a=tr | embezzle, appropriate for oneself  
 luqad | n1-f | language | | | Syn: af, hadal  
 luqluq | n2a-m | gargle, mouthwash, solution to rinse the mouth  
 luqluqo | v3b= | gargle, wash one's mouth out  
 luqmad | n1-f | mouthful | | | Syn: rudmo  
 luqmalliigle | n-m-col | young camel ~ camels  
 luqmo | n6-f | mouthful  
 luqo | n6-f | language  
 luqun | n1-f, n3-f | neck | | | Syn: qoor ~ goodh, sur  
 luqundhejis | n2a-m-cmp | necklace (a kind worn by women)  
 luqunjab | n2a-m-cmp | upper part of the neck; pain in the neck  
 lur (1) | n4-f | trouble, nuisance | | | Syn: dhib

lur (2) | v1= | pester, trouble  
 luran | adj-der | troubled, agitated; preoccupied  
 lurnaan | n0-f | agitation | | | Syn: kacsanaan  
 luubaan | n0-f-mass | incense, frankincense, resin; [ext.] chewing gum  
 luubaandakar | n-m | kind of incense  
 luud | v1=intr | walk feebly ~ weakly, totter | | | Syn: huddan  
 luudi (1) | v2a=tr | lead gently ~ slowly, accompany, help s.o. walk  
 luudi (2) | n2a-m | implement for mashing food; small iron pestle  
 luuf (1) | n4-m | slice of (meat), piece of leftover food  
 luuf (2) | n4-m | game in which stones ~ wooden balls are thrown into a hole  
 luufuuf (1) | n2a-m | collection of fragments ~ pieces; [ext.] unstable person  
 luufuuf (2) | v1=intr | be smashed to bits, disintegrate  
 luufuufi | v2a=tr | smash to bits, cause to disintegrate; [ext.] make unstable  
 Luukos | name-m | Luke  
 luul (1) | v1=intr | chew one's tongue ~ grind the gums (of baby in teething stage)  
 luul (2) | n4-m | precious item (e.g., pearl, diamond)  
 Luul (3) | name-f | Lul, Lool  
 Luula | name-f | Lula  
 luuli | n0-m-abs | beauty, splendor, elegance  
 Luulyo | n0-f-time, n6-f | July (seventh month of Roman calendar)  
 luun | n-m | cracking of the lips from thirst  
 luuq (1) | n2a-m | alley  
 luuq (2) | n1-f | voice, tone, intonation  
 Luuq (3) | n0-loc | Luk [city in southwestern Somalia]  
 luuqad | n1-f | language  
 luuqee | v2b= | chant, intone a poem  
 luuqi | v2a= | intone (a poem), chant  
 luuqo | n6-f | language  
 luusluuso | v3b= | dissolve s.t. in one's mouth (as medicine ~ candy)  
 luxud | n2a-m | niche in a tomb, casket | | See: loxod  
 -m | v1=inch-suf | ADJECTIVAL, INCHOATIVE ~ PASSIVE VERB | Ex: xidhmay  
 'got tied up' | See: -an  
 ma ... baa? | qw-expr | YES-NO QUESTION | Ex: Ma Jimce baa? 'Is it Friday?', Ma kulayl baa? 'Is it hot?'  
 ma ... weli | neg + adv | never, not yet | | See: weligaa, weligay (etc.) below  
 -ma (1) | neg | not; does not ~ doesn't; do, did ~ will not  
 -ma (2) | qw-class | INTERROGATIVE ~ QUESTION MARKER | Ex: Ma wanaagsanyahay? 'Is it good?', kuma? 'who?', goorma 'when?'  
 ma leh | v5b-neg-prhb | there is none | Ex: Caano ma laha. 'There isn't any milk.'  
 ma libiqsado | vp-expr | has great courage; [atr.] brave  
 ma nabad baa? | greeting | how are you?  
 ma rumbaa | qw-expr | really?, is that so?, is it true?  
 ma' | n-f | M [letter of the Somali alphabet] | Ex: nin ~ niman  
 ma'wi | n2a-m | well full of water  
 maab | n4-m, n2a-m | map | | | Syn: kaarto  
 maacuun | n2-m-col | household utensils ~ equipment  
 maad (1) | neg + vpro | you ... not | Ex: Maad oran kartid. 'You cannot say it.'

maad (2) | qw + vpro | are you? / do you? / did you? | Ex: Maad hubtaa?  
 `Are you sure?'  
 maad (3) | n1-f | joke, funny remark; comic routine, comedy | | |  
 maad (4) | n-f-loc | hiding place, hidden area  
 maadaama | conj | since, because, in as much as, as; as long as  
 maadan | neg + vpro + neg | you ... not | Ex: Maadan rabi lahayn. `You  
 would not have wanted it.'  
 maadasho | vn-f | hiding oneself  
 maaddad | n1-f | subject, matter, subject matter, academic discipline  
 maaddi | n2a-m | materialist  
 maaddiyad | n-f-abs | materialism  
 maadee | v2b=intr | make jokes, say s.t. funny  
 maadeys | n2a-m | comedy, comic act; play; concert  
 maadeyso | v3=intr | amuse, enjoy oneself, entertain each other with  
 jokes  
 maadhiin | n2-m | English rifle ~ shotgun  
 maadi | v2a= | protect (by hiding); anticipate ~ prevent a problem  
 maadleh | adj-expr | witty, funny, comic  
 maadley | n1-f | witty woman (with a sense of humor), vivacious female,  
 comedienne  
 maadlow | n2a-m | witty man (with a sense of humor), comedian, spirited  
 male  
 maado | v3b=intr | hide oneself (from)  
 maafos | n2a-m | shark sp.  
 maag (1) | n2a-m, n4-m | provocation, intentional offense (threat ~  
 insult) | | | Syn: aabi, gardarro  
 maag (2) | v1=tr | provoke, pick on, incite s.o.  
 maag (3) | v1= | want, intend | | | Syn: damac, doon, rab  
 maag (4) | v1=intr | stop suddenly, cease; hesitate (out of fear ~  
 suspicion)  
 maag (5) | vn-m | keeping one's distance from s.t., setting a limit ~  
 boundary  
 maageer (1) | n2-m | circle, enclosure | | | See: meegaar  
 maageer (2) | v1=tr | enclose, encircle, fence in; trace a circle around  
 s.t.  
 maageeran | adj-der | encircled (by), surrounded (with); in a circle  
 (around s.t.)  
 maageero | v3b=tr | enclose; encircle; trace a circle around s.t.  
 maageersan | adj-der | surrounded; in a circle around s.t. | | | See:  
 maageeran  
 maaggan | adj-der | desirous of provoking s.o.; well-intentioned  
 maaha | v5a-3-neg-prhb | it is not | Ex: Maanta hawadu qabow maaha.  
 `Today the weather is not cold.'  
 maahan | v5a-neg-expr | it is not  
 maahane | conj-expr | except, besides | | | Syn: mooyaane  
 maahee | v5a-neg-expr | it is not ...  
 maahi | v2a=tr | make deficient; make absent-minded  
 maahmaah (1) | n1-f, n2a-f | proverb  
 maahmaah (2) | v1= | utter a proverb, talk in proverbs  
 maahsan | adj-der | deficient, absent-minded | | | Syn: khaafsan  
 maahsanaan | n0-f-abs | mental deficiency, absent-mindedness  
 Maajo | n0-f-time, n6-f | May (fifth month of Roman calendar)  
 maal (1) | v1= | milk

maal (2) | n4-m-col | finance; goods, property, wealth, riches | | |  
 Syn: adduun, cood ~ cuud, guuyo, xoolo  
 maal (3) | n0-f-mass | pus | | | Syn: malax, milil  
 maalan | adj-der | milked  
 maalceedhiin | n2-m-mass | raw material  
 Maalda | n0-loc-f | Malta  
 Maaldigeen | n0-loc | Maldives, the Maldivian Islands  
 maaleeyo | n6-f-mass | rubber, tar, resin, pitch  
 maalgeli | v2a=intr | invest capital  
 maalgelin | vn1-f-cmp | investment | | | Syn: hantiggelin  
 maali (1) | v2a= | lend, loan | | | Syn: amaahi, daymi ~ deeymi  
 Maali (2) | n0-loc-f | Mali  
 Maaliki | n-m | adherant of the Maliki school of Islamic law ~  
 jurisprudence  
 maalin | n3-f/m-time | day | Ex: Maanta waa maalintee? `What day is  
 today?'  
 maalin dhaafka | np-time | every other day  
 maalin kale | np-time | another day  
 maalin uun | np-time | any day; one day, some day (past ~ present)  
 maalin walba | np-time | every day | Ex: Maalin walba wey sii  
 kululaaneysaa. `It is getting warmer every day.'  
 maalinba | np-time / adv | each day  
 maalingaal | n-m-cmp | long drawn-out ~ uninterrupted work  
 maalinjoog | v1=cmp | spend the day  
 maalinnimo | n6-f-time | daytime, during the day  
 maalinsocod | n-m-cmp | one day travel, distance that can be covered in a  
 day  
 maalis | n2a-f | milk can ~ receptacle; utensil for ~ act of milking  
 maaliyad | n1-f | wealth, property; [ext.] finance  
 Maalmaddoone | n-m-time | fourth month of the Somali lunar year | | |  
 Syn: Rabiic-ataanii  
 maalmahan | np-time | nowadays, these days  
 maalmeed | np-gen | of the day, daytime; [atr.] daily  
 maalooti | n2a-m | dangerous person, killer, savage wild animal  
 maalqabeen | n2-m-cmp | wealthy ~ rich man, man of property; [ext.]  
 capitalist  
 maalqabeen dhexe | np | member of the middle class  
 maalqabeen yar | np | member of the petite bourgeoisie  
 maalsii | v2a=ditr | lend (an animal for milking) to s.o.  
 maalsoodejin | vn-f-cmp | importing  
 maami | v2a=tr | have in mind, ponder, think about  
 maammul (1) | v1= | organize, manage, administer  
 maammul (2) | vn2-m | management, administrative organization,  
 administration  
 maammulan | adj-der | managed, organized, administered  
 maammule | n7-m | administrator, principal of a school  
 maammulo | v3b= | manage, direct ~ organize for oneself  
 maammulxumo | n-f-abs | bad management, bad government ~ rule  
 maamul | n2-m | tending, looking after; [ext.] administration | | See:  
 maammul  
 maamuliye | n7-m | manager, administrator  
 maamuus (1) | n2a-m | honor, respect, esteem, prestige; good manners ~  
 behavior  
 maamuus (2) | v1=tr | respect, give respect

maamuusiyad | n1-f | large ornate bed with a canopy  
 maamuusjab | v1=intr | lose one's reputation, lose face  
 maamuusjebi | v2=tr | cause s.o. to lose his reputation ~ to lose face, bring dishonor upon s.o.  
 maan (1) | neg + vpro | I ... not | Ex: Weli maan fahmo. 'I still don't understand it.'  
 maan (2) | qw + vpro | do I? / did I? / am I? | Ex: Sidaa maan yeelay? 'Did I do it that way?'  
 maan (3) | n4-m | mind, intelligence, good sense  
 maanac | v1=tr | forbid, not allow, prohibit (from) | | | Syn: mamnuuc  
 maanacan | adj-der | forbidden (to), not allowed (for s.o.)  
 maanan | neg + vpro + neg | I ... not | Ex: Maanan tegi lahayn. 'I would not have gone.'  
 maandeeq | n2a-m/f | beautiful person  
 maandha | np-voc | daughter!  
 maandhaaf | vn-m | misunderstanding, disagreement  
 maandhe | np-voc | son!  
 maandoorin | n-f-cmp | intoxication, mental change  
 maandooriye | n7-m-cmp | intoxicating substance; drug, intoxicant  
 maandoorsan | adj-cmp | drunk, drugged, intoxicated  
 maangaab | n2a-m/f-cmp | unintelligent person, dimwit; [atr.] feeble-minded  
 maangaaban | adj-cmp | stupid, without intelligence, mentally deficient  
 maangaabi | n0-f-abs | stupidity  
 maangal | n-m-cmp | rational idea, conceivable event  
 maangaro | v3b=tr | understand s.o.  
 maankaal | n2-m-col | sediment left after the process of extracting sesame oil  
 maanlaawe | n7-m | unintelligent male; [atr.] stupid, ignorant | | | Syn: dhuglaawe  
 maanlaay | n2a-f-cmp | brainless ~ stupid female  
 maannan | neg + vpro + neg | we [excl] ... not | Ex: Maannan qadeyn lahayn. 'We would not have eaten lunch.'  
 maannu (1) | neg + vpro | we [exclusive] ... not | Ex: Waqti dheer is maannu arkin. 'We haven't seen each other for a long time.'  
 maannu (2) | qw + vpro | do / did / are we [exclusive]?  
 maanqaad | v1=tr | make s.o. lose his head; charm ~ entice s.o.  
 maansabooli (1) | n2a-m | plagiarist, one who secretly mixes another's poetry verses with his own  
 maansabooli (2) | v1=tr | plagiarize, secretly mix in ~ use another's poetic verses  
 maansayahan | n2-m | poet, one who composes poetry  
 maansee | v2b= | compose verses, write poetry  
 maansha | adv-expr | because of this, for this reason | Ex: Maanshaba! 'So that's why!' [expr]  
 maanso | n6-f | poem, verses, poetry  
 maansow | v3a= | recite ~ compose poetry  
 maanta | adv-time | today | Ex: Maanta waa ayaanma? 'What day is it today?'  
 maantoomaantoo | n-f-expr | fable, fairy tale  
 maantuu | adv-time + vpro | today he ...  
 maanyar | adj-cmp | stupid, with very little intelligence  
 maanyari | n0-f-abs | state of being unintelligent, mental dullness  
 maanyee | v2b= | recite ~ compose a hunting ~ fishing song



maanyo (1) | n -f | song relating to hunting ~ fishing  
 maanyo (2) | n0-f | sea | | | Syn: bad, baxar  
 maanyo (3) | n-f-col | plant sp., used for grazing  
 maagal | n2-m | drawer (for money), cash box  
 maar (1) | n4-m | look alike, s.t. of the same type ~ breed; [atr.]  
 matching  
 maar (2) | n-f | rust, oxidation of metal; [ext.] copper  
 maararrow (1) | n2a-m | amusement, pastime  
 maararrow (2) | v1=intr | amuse oneself (with s.t.), pass the time (with  
 s.o.)  
 maaraysan (1) | adj-der | rusted, oxidized  
 maaraysan (2) | adj-der | managed, directed, arranged  
 maarayso | v3b=intr | be rusted, get oxidized | | See also: maareyso  
 maaree (1) | v2b= | organize, direct, guide (through difficulty ~ danger)  
 maaree (2) | v2b=tr | rust, make rusty  
 maareeye | n7-m | manager, administrator, director, foreman, monitor  
 maareyso | v3b=intr | be damaged, get spoiled, go bad ~ off (water, etc.)  
 | | See also: maarayso  
 Maarkisim | n0-m-abs | Marxism  
 Maarkisiyad | n1-f-abs | Marxism  
 maarmiwaan | n2a-m | indispensable item; the inevitable | | See: ka  
 maaran  
 maaro | n6-f | ability, skill, means  
 maaroob | v1=intr | rust, get ~ become rusty  
 maarriin | n0-m-abs | complexion between red and black; of a brownish red  
 color  
 maarsi | vn-m | doing without  
 Maarso | n0-f-time, n6-f | March (third month of Roman calendar)  
 maas (1) | n0-m-mass | leather  
 maas (2) | n0-m-col | fallow ~ unplanted land; sterile ~ unproductive  
 soil  
 maasha | adv-expr | because of this, for this reason | | See: maansha  
 maashee | v2b= | drown; overwhelm  
 maatar | n2-m-mass | matter {chemistry}  
 maati | n-f-col | dependents | | See: maato  
 maato | n6-f-col | dependents, weakest elements in the community:  
 children, old people, the poor | | | Syn: hoomo, marras  
 maaweeli | v2a=tr | entertain, amuse | | | Syn: madaddaali  
 maaweelo | n6-f | entertainment, amusement | | | Syn: madaddaalo  
 maax (1) | n0-f-mass | water that accumulates in a well; spring  
 maax (2) | v1=intr | be full (of a well); flow, gush (of water)  
 maax (3) | v1=tr | produce, create, expand (upon)  
 maax (4) | v1=tr | cross (over), traverse  
 maaxi | v2a=tr | cause to expand; make ooze (out)  
 maaxo (1) | v3b=intr | replenish oneself, be replenished (of water in a  
 well)  
 maaxo (2) | v3b=tr | irrigate, cause (water) to flow; [fig.] produce,  
 create  
 maaxsan | adj-der | full (of water); replete  
 maaxsanaan | n0-f-abs | state of being full of water  
 maaxsanow | v3a=intr | be full of water, filled with water (as a well)  
 maayaan | v-aux-3pl-neg-prpg | they are not doing (X) | Ex: Iyagu iman  
 maayaan. 'They are not coming.'  
 maayad | n1-f | tide; flood

maayadda danabka | np | voltage | | | Syn: fooltej  
 maayo | v-aux-1sg/3m-neg-prp | I am not doing (X) / he is not going to do  
 (X) | Ex: Anigu lacag amaahin maayo. 'I am not going to loan out  
 any money.'  
 mabaadi' | n8-f-pl | principles, ideologies, political beliefs; doctrine  
 mabda' | n2a-m | objective; way of life; principle  
 mabsuud | n0-m-abs | contentment, satisfaction; [atr.] pleased,  
 contented, satisfied  
 mac (1) | adj | sweet; plump (animal); appropriate (speech)  
 mac (2) | n-f | kiss (on the cheek, as between family members)  
 mac (3) | n0-f-mass | fresh milk | | | Syn: dhay  
 macaahado | n6-f | bilateral agreement, treaty, convention, pact  
 macaahid | n8-f-pl | institutes, institutions  
 macaamil | n2-m/f | customer  
 macaammilo | n6-f | business dealing, trade relationship, commerce  
 macaan (1) | adj | sweet, delicious  
 macaan (2) | n2-m | sweet flavor, sweetness; sweets; [fig.] sweetheart  
 (male)  
 macaan (3) | n0-f-abs | state of being sweet; [fig.] sweetheart (female)  
 macaanaan | n0-f-abs | sweetness  
 macaanayso | v3b=tr | make s.t. sweet for oneself  
 macaane | n7-m | sweetie (as term of endearment)  
 macaanee | v2b=tr | sweeten  
 macaani | n0-f-abs | sweetness; tenderness  
 macaanow | v3a=inch | become sweet, be sweetened; become tender ~ soft of  
 nature  
 macaanshe | n7-m | sweetener  
 macaanso | v3a= | sweeten, make s.t. sweet (for oneself); be fond of,  
 love  
 macaash (1) | n2a-m | gain, profit; income; pension | | | Syn:  
 faa'iido, ribix  
 macaash (2) | v1= | make a profit (from)  
 macaashi | v2=ditr | make s.o. earn s.t.  
 macaawino | n6-f | help, support  
 macal | n1-f, n3-f | sheep's dewlap; double chin  
 macalgad | n1-f | metal spoon | | | Syn: fandhaal, qaaddo  
 macalgo | n6-f | metal spoon  
 macallimad | n1-f, n8-f | female teacher ~ professor, instructress  
 macallimiin | n8-f-pl | teachers  
 macallin | n2(c)-m, n8-m | teacher, educator, male instructor, professor  
 | | | Syn: bare, ustaad  
 macallinnimo | n6-f | status of teacher, teacherhood  
 macaluul (1) | n0-f-abs | starvation, extreme hunger, malnutrition;  
 [ext.] anorexia; destitution  
 macaluul (2) | v1=inch | become thin, waste away; starve; be destitute  
 macaluuli | v2a=tr | cause s.o. to become thin ~ waste away; render  
 destitute  
 macaluushan | adj-der | thin, malnourished; destitute  
 macandi | n-f-mass | good food (flavorful and nutritious)  
 macangag | n2a-m | obstinate, testy ~ unteachable person | | | Syn:  
 jaguug, madax adag  
 macangagnimo | n6-f-abs | obstinacy, stubbornness  
 macarifad | n0-f-abs | knowledge, learning (by experience)  
 macasalaamee | v2b= | bid farewell, say goodbye (to s.o.)

macasalaameys | vn2a-m | leave-taking, saying goodbye  
 macasalaamo | n6-f | leave, farewell greeting  
 macatab | n2a-m, n5-m | crucifix, cross | | Syn: iskutallaab, saliib  
 macawis | n2a-m | lunghi (man's skirt of colored material)  
 macayshad | n1-f | sustenance, essentials for living (e.g., food);  
 livelihood  
 macayso | v3b=tr | sweeten s.t. for oneself  
 macbiil | n2-m | customary supplier, dealer to whom one usually goes;  
 usual customer  
 macbilo (1) | v3b=tr | become a supplier for s.o.; be a regular customer  
 of s.o.  
 macbilo (2) | v3b=tr | use sparingly  
 Macbuud | n0-m | God (the one worshipped)  
 macdaar | n2-m | shop, store  
 macdan | n8-m, n2-m, n5-m | mineral, metal  
 macduun | n-m | rarity, rare item; [atr.] scarce, hard to get ~ find  
 macduur | n2-m | exempt person; [atr.] excusable, having an excuse,  
 exonerated (from religious duty ~ obligation)  
 macduurnimo | n6-f-abs | state of being ritually exempt ~ exonerated  
 macee | v2b=tr | sweeten, make sweet  
 maceey | np-f-voc | sweetie!, sweety!  
 machad | n2a-m | institute, institution, academy  
 maci | n0-f-abs | sweetness; something sweet | | See: macaan  
 maciin | n2-m | aid, help, support, assistance  
 maciindarro | n6-f-abs | lack of feeling, harshness, hardness of heart  
 maciinla'aan | n0-f-abs | harshness, lack of feeling | | See:  
 miciiinla'aan  
 maciinlaawe | n7-m | person who lacks feeling | | See: miciiinlaawe  
 maciinso | v3a=tr | ask for support; expect help from | | See: miciiinso  
 maclaqad | n1-f | metal spoon  
 maccluulan | adj-der | thin; undernourished  
 macluumaad | n2a-m-col | information, data; known facts; knowledge, lore,  
 learning, perceptions, discoveries, findings  
 macmacaan | n-m-col / adj-pl | sweets, candy; [atr.] sweet (ones)  
 macmiil | n2-m | steady ~ customary supplier; usual customer | | See:  
 macbiil  
 macna leh | adj-expr | serious, important | Ex: Wax macna leh ma aha.  
 'It's nothing serious.' [expr]  
 macna ma leh | np-expr | it doesn't matter; unimportant, petty  
 macnagaro | v3b=tr | understand the meaning ~ catch the significance of  
 s.t.  
 macnayso | v3b= | believe (s.t. to be so), interpret, take as  
 macne | n7-m | meaning, significance, sense; aim, objective, purpose |  
 Ex: Hadalkiisu macna weyn ma lahayn. 'His speech did not have much  
 significance.'  
 macnee | v2b=tr | explain, define, clarify, give meaning  
 macno | n6-m | meaning; explanation | | See: macne  
 macno la' | adj-expr | meaningless, to no purpose, in vain  
 macooyo | n6-f | grandmother; great grandmother | | Syn: abooto,  
 ayeeyo  
 macow | v3a=inch | become sweet; become tender of nature; [fig.] be  
 resigned to one's suffering  
 macquul ah | adj-expr | possible, plausible, admissible, reasonable,  
 rational, logical

macrad | n2a-m | exhibition, display  
 macriifo | n0-f-abs | knowledge | | | Syn: agoon  
 macriifad | n1-f | knowledge; acquaintance  
 macriifo | n6-f | acquaintance, person one knows  
 macrufad | vn1-f | being acquainted, knowledge of a person  
 macruuf (1) | n2a-m, n8-m | acquaintance  
 macruuf (2) | n-m-col | favor, benefit | | | Syn: ixsaan, samafal  
 macsaro | n6-f | sesame oil; oil-press; olive-press  
 macshar | n2-m | meeting, assembly  
 macsi | n1-f | sin ~ prohibited act of adultery, fornication  
 macsiley | n1-f, n2-f, n7-m | adulteress, dissolute woman  
 macsilow | n2a-m, n7-m | adulterer, dissolute man | | | Syn: dhillay, saani  
 macsuum | n2-m | righteous person  
 mad (1) | n-m | black stone, kind of granite  
 mad (2) | v1=tr | lengthen (a vowel, as in Koranic verse)  
 Mad-hab | n-f | Muslim sect, Islamic school of jurisprudence  
 madaa'iix | n8-f-pl | religious poems  
 madaafiic | n8-f-pl | cannons; [col] field artillery  
 madaal | n2-m | measuring cup, grain measure  
 madaali | v2a=tr | measure s.t. with a measuring cup  
 madaar (1) | v1= | conceal one's meaning, talk with hidden meaning; use sign language  
 madaar (2) | n2-m | airport | | | Syn: garoonka dayuuradaha, gegida dayuuradaha  
 madaddaalad | vn-m | amusing oneself, being entertained  
 madaddaali | v2a=tr | entertain, amuse | | | Syn: maaweeli  
 madaddaalin | vn-f | entertainment, amusement  
 madaddaalis | vn-m | act of entertaining ~ amusing s.o.  
 madaddaalo (1) | n6-f | entertainment, amusement | | | Syn: maaweelo  
 madaddaalo (2) | v3b= | be entertained, amuse oneself  
 madaddaalsan | adj-der | amused, entertained  
 madag | n3-f | fire-stick (for making fire by friction)  
 madal (1) | n2-f | appointment; meeting-place, assembly; reunion, convention  
 madal (2) | v1=tr | make an appointment  
 madal (3) | v1=tr | postpone, put off | Ex: Ha i madlin! `Don't postpone my appointment!'  
 madalbaaji | v2a=intr | miss a meeting, fail to keep an appointment (with s.o.)  
 madalhufi | v2a=cmp | misreport (s.o.'s words)  
 madalsan | adj-der | arranged, fixed (of appointment, meeting, etc.)  
 madalsanow | v3a=inch | be fixed, get arranged (as a meeting ~ appointment)  
 madalso | v3a=tr | arrange an appointment with s.o. for oneself  
 madan | adj-der | long, lengthened (sound of any vowel) {grammar}  
 madane | n7-m | branding iron  
 madani | n2a-m | civilian; [atr.] civil  
 madar | n2-m | meeting-place; gathering  
 madarab | n2a-m | pick-axe; hammer  
 madaw | adj | black | | See: madow  
 madax (1) | n5-m, n2a-m | head; official, chief, boss  
 madax (2) | n5-f-pl | authority  
 madax-adag | adj-cmp | stubborn, obstinate, hard-headed

madax-adayg | n2a-m-cmp | stubbornness, hard-headedness  
 madax-xanuun | n2-m-cmp | headache  
 madax-xige | n7-m-cmp | vice president, second in command; sub-chapter  
 madaxakorkiis | np | overhead  
 madaxbannaan | adj-cmp | free, autonomous, independent; [ext.] unmarried (woman)  
 madaxbannaani | n-f-cmp | independence, freedom | | See: madax bannaan | Syn: isutalis, xornimo  
 madaxbannaanow | v3a=inch | remain autonomous; be independent; [ext.] remain unmarried  
 madaxbuq | n2a-f-enum | small plant sp., used as soap ~ shampoo  
 madaxee | v2b=tr | make s.o. the head of; set up a headquarters for s.o.  
 madaxfalluq | n0-m-abs | lunacy, condition of being a little moody ~ crazy  
 madaxfarad | n2a-m-cmp | bad headache, sharp pain in the head, migraine  
 madaxfurad | vn2a-m-cmp | ransom; act of redeeming  
 madaxfuro | v3b=tr | redeem, pay s.o.'s ransom; pay one's debts  
 madaxkuti | n2a-f | bear; [fig.] microcephalic person (with a small head)  
 madaxla' | n-f | closed road, dead end  
 madaxnimo | n6-f-abs | leadership, headship  
 madaxti | n0-f-abs | being the head ~ chief; condition ~ status of chief  
 madaxtinnimo | n0-f-abs | leadership | Ex: dugsiga madaxtinnimadiisa `the school's principalship'  
 madaxtooyo | n0-f; n6-f | presidency; office of the president; [pl] people who work in the office of the president  
 madaxtus | v1=intr | make oneself scarcely seen; pretend to be doing one's duty (e.g., in an office)  
 madaxwareer | n-m-cmp | dizziness, giddiness, vertigo  
 madaxweyne | n7-m-cmp | president  
 madaxyaro | n6-f | microcephaly; microcephalic person | | |  
 madbacad | n1-f | printing-press; publishing house  
 madbacadeed | np-gen | typographical; related to printing  
 madbakh | n2a-m | kitchen | | | Syn: jiko, kushiin  
 madcar | n2-m | bench; stall  
 maddaale | n7-m | tireless man, indefatigable person  
 maddan | n2-m | camel-rope made of hide  
 maddane | n7-m | branding-iron  
 maddarroorshe | n7-m-cmp | impermeable material for construction  
 maddiibad | n1-f | vessel for water ~ milk; basin, bowl  
 maddiiddee | v2b=tr | perform a magic ceremony to get one's way with s.o.  
 maddiiddeysan | adj-cmp | subjected to magic (of a woman) | | See: maddiiddo  
 maddiiddo | n6-f | magic ritual held to persuade (a woman) ~ reconcile s.o.  
 maddiil | n1-f, n2-f | very sharp small knife | | See: mandiil  
 maddo | n-f | center of a well, fount; [fig.] central area  
 maddooyaa | n-m | small plant sp., used for grazing and its fruit for medicinal purposes  
 maddooyamaddooyo | n6-f | children's game  
 maddooyeyso | v3b=intr | play the children's game | | See: maddooyamaddooyo  
 madduul | n2-m | charred object, soot, burnt substance resembling charcoal  
 madfac | n2a-m, n8-m | cannon, field gun, artillery piece

madhaafaan | n2-m | optimum, something not-to-be-missed; [atr.] excellent  
 madhale | n7-m | childless man | | See: dhal  
 madhaleys | n2a-m-col | barren person ~ people  
 madhambalme | n7-m | indehiscent plant (not splitting open at maturity)  
 madhan | adj-der | empty, emptied | | See: maran  
 madhasho | n6-f | childless ~ sterile woman  
 madhi | v2a=tr | empty, finish off  
 madhintannimo | n0-f-abs | immortality  
 madhinte | n7-m-cmp | immortal being; God  
 madho | v3b=inch | become empty, get used up | | See: maro  
 madhoodhee | v2b=tr | amplify, exaggerate (conversation ~ words of another)  
 madhoodho | n-f | amplification, enlargement; exaggeration (of a conversation); [ext. atr.] useless, worthless  
 madi (1) | n2a-m | sole ~ only son, man without brothers  
 madi (2) | n2a-f | only daughter ~ female child  
 madi (3) | n2a-f/m | animal giving plenty of milk  
 madiidimi | v2a=tr | make s.o. a servant  
 madiidin | n2-m | servant, slave; [fig.] lackey, stooge | | See: midiidin  
 madiidinso | v3b=tr | enslave, make s.o. a servant for one's own advantage | | See: midiidinso  
 Madiina (1) | n0-loc | Medina (holy city north of Mecca)  
 Madiina (2) | name-f | Medina, Madina  
 madiix (1) | n2a-m, n8-m | poem ~ song in praise (of the prophet)  
 madiix (2) | v1= | intone a poem ~ song of praise  
 madkee | v2b=tr | light a fire by rubbing two small sticks together  
 madkeysan | adj-der | used as a fire-stick (for lighting a fire)  
 madkoole | n7-m-col | tree sp., its wood is used for fire-sticks  
 madli | v2a= | postpone, put off for later  
 madlin | vn-f | postponement, putting off  
 madluumi | v2a=tr | make s.o. sad, cause s.o. to be unhappy ~ displeased  
 madluun | n-m | sad ~ depressed person; [abs.] sadness; displeasure  
 madluunsan | adj-der | sad, gloomy, unhappy, displeased  
 madmad (1) | n2a-m | useless item: rotten meat ~ fruit; worn out clothing  
 madmad (2) | v1=inch | become useless, go off (meat), rot (fruit), wear out (clothing)  
 madmadow | adj-pl | black, dark (ones)  
 madoobaad | n-m-inch | state of becoming black ~ dark; [ext.] eclipse  
 madoobaan | n0-f-abs | blackness, darkness  
 madoobasho | vn-f | becoming black  
 madoobe | n7-m | blacky, the black one  
 madoobee | v2b=tr | blacken, paint black; darken  
 madoobeysan | adj-der | tinged with black, blackened, darkened; clouded, obscured; [fig.] saddened, sad  
 madoobow | v3a=inch | become black, get dark  
 madoorsoome | n7-m | unchangeable object ~ event; constant, an invariable {mathematics}  
 madow | adj; n0-m-abs | black, dark (in color); obscure; [fig.] gloomy, sad  
 madrasad | n1-f | school  
 madraso | n6-f | school  
 maduul | n2-m | sooty ~ blackened object | | See: madduul  
 mafaatix | n8-f-pl | keys

mafafaay | n2-m-enum | papaya | | | Syn: babbaay  
 mafiig | n1-f | broom, brush | | | Syn: salabo, xaaqin  
 mag (1) | n1-f, n2a-f | blood-money, compensation payment for killing  
     s.o. | | | Syn: diyo  
 mag (2) | v1= | pay the blood price, pay money as compensation for  
     killing  
 magaad | n2a-m-mass | acrid salt-like mineral  
 magaag (1) | n2a-m | craving for meat; disease due to protein deficiency  
 magaag (2) | v1=inch | crave meat, suffer from a protein deficiency  
 magaalammadax | n2a-f-cmp | capital city | Ex: Muqdisho waa  
     magaalammadaxda Soomaaliya. `Mogadishu is the capital of Somalia.'  
     | | Syn: caasimad  
 magaalaaqaran | n2-f | city-state  
 magaalee | v2b=tr | set up a town; make (a village) into a city  
 magaalo | n6-f | town, city  
 magaalooob | v1=inch | become a town ~ city  
 magaalooqorshayn | vn-f | town planning  
 magaalooqorsheeye | n7-m | town planner  
 magaan | n-m | slow horse; animal that produces a small amount of milk  
 magaasiin | n2-m | warehouse, storage room, magazine | | | Syn: bakhaar  
 magac | n2a-m | name; title; heading; honor, reputation; noun {grammar} |  
     Ex: Magacaa? Magacaygu waa Cabdi. `What is your name? My name is  
     Abdi.'  
 magac dhaddig | np | feminine noun {grammar}  
 magac gaar | np | proper noun {grammar}  
 magac guud | np | common noun {grammar}  
 magac kadin ah | np | collective noun {grammar}  
 magac lab | np | masculine noun {grammar}  
 magac qarsoon | np | abstract noun {grammar}  
 magac-cudur | np-m | diagnosis  
 magacaab | v1=tr | name, nominate, appoint, designate; give a name to  
 magacaabid | vn-f | nomination, appointment  
 magacdheer | adj-cmp | famous, well-known, celebrated  
 magacdheeri | n0-f-abs | fame, renown  
 magacdheerow | v3a=inch | become famous, be ~ remain renowned  
 magacsii | v2a=tr | name, give a name  
 magacuyaal | n2-m-cmp | pronoun {grammar}  
 magacuyaal dad | np | personal pronoun  
 magacuyaal noqod | np | reflexive pronoun  
 magacuyaal su'aaleed | np | interrogative pronoun  
 magad | n3-f | tanned hide, leather; vegetable substance used in tanning  
 magaggooye | n7-m | black ant sp.; [fig.] traitor | | See: magangooye  
 magalloomi | n2a-m | image seen dimly in the distance; [fig.] fantasy  
 magan | n1-f | refuge, sanctuary, protection, asylum; [ext.] fugitive  
 magangal | v1=cmp | take sanctuary, seek refuge ~ asylum  
 magangeli | v2a=cmp | give sanctuary ~ asylum; protect  
 magangooye | n7-m | large black ant sp.; [fig.] traitor  
 magay | n5-m | waterhole, hollow in the earth (that fills with water)  
 magdee | v2b=tr | tan s.t.  
 magdeysan | adj-der | tanned | | |  
 magdhaw | n2a-m-cmp | compensation, payment of blood money  
 maggaabi | v2a= | take a big mouthful | | | Syn: cantuug  
 maggaabo | n6-f | large mouthful, big gulp  
 maggaraaso | n-f | ray fish ~ stingray sp.

maggarafoon | n2-m | microphone  
 maggaw | v1= | take a large mouthful, gulp  
 maggow | v1=intr | be ready for milking (of animal)  
 maggowsii | v2a=ditr | make s.o. take a big gulp of (milk)  
 maggowso | v3a= | take a large mouthful, swig ~ gulp of s.t.  
 magguur (1) | n1-f | grave, tomb  
 magguur (2) | n1-f | cast, splint (for a broken bone)  
 magguuraan | n-m | inextinguishable thing; [atr.] indelible, unremovable, immobile  
 magguure | n7-m | sedentary ~ settled person; [atr.] immobile; indelible  
 magguurto | n-f | immovable object ~ goods | Ex: hanti magguurta ah  
 'immovable property ~ real estate'  
 magli | n2a-m, n5-m | dagger | | | Syn: billaawe  
 magmakee | v2b=tr | force ~ squeeze (into); [ext.] urge on, cause to hurry  
 magniisiyam | n2-m-mass | magnesium {chemistry}  
 magniit | n2a-m | magnet | | | Syn: birlab  
 mago | v3b=tr | exact compensation for oneself; obtain the price of blood for s.t.  
 magoog | v1=tr | create s.t. from nothing  
 magool (1) | n2-m | germination, sprouting, new growth (of plants)  
 magool (2) | v1=intr | sprout, bud, put forth new growth; [fig.] prosper  
 Magool (3) | name-f | Magol | | |  
 magooli | v2a=intr | sprout, be covered with greenery (as a tree); [fig.] prosper  
 magubte | n7-m | incombustible object, s.t. incapable of burning; [atr.] inflammable | | | Syn: holce  
 maguug | n2a-m | image, shape; profile (seen in the distance)  
 magwadaag | n-f-col | group of blood relatives who have the right of sharing blood money  
 mahad | n1-f | thanks, gratitude  
 mahadceli | v2a=cmp | thank  
 mahadho | n6-f | unforgettable event (e.g., favor for which one is forever grateful; suffering which one can never forget)  
 mahadi | v2a= | thank, appreciate  
 mahadnaq (1) | v1=cmp | thank, be grateful  
 mahadnaq (2) | vn2a-m-cmp | thanks, gratitude; acknowledgement  
 mahadsan | adj-der | thanked; [expr] thank you, be thanked | Ex: Waad ku mahadsantahay imaatinka. 'Thank you for coming.'  
 mahadsanid | intj | thanks, thank you  
 mahar | n2-m | marriage contract ~ settlement  
 mahari | v2a=tr | marry (a woman of a man) | | | See: meheri  
 maharjaan | n2-m | big gathering, festival  
 maharso | v3a=tr | marry (a man) | | | See: meherso  
 mahayammoog | n2a-m-col | infants, small children | | | See: moog  
 mahaysato | n6-f-col | poor ~ needy people, the poor | | | See: hayso  
 Mahdab | n-f | Islamic sect ~ school | | | See: Mad-hab  
 mahdi | v2a= | thank, give thanks to  
 mahiibsii | v2a=tr | give s.t. on consignment; deliver, entrust, consign (to s.o.)  
 mahiibso | v3a=tr | take possession of s.t., appropriate | | | See: mihiibso  
 mahiigaan | n2-m | much (in quantity, e.g., heavy rain, mighty army) | Ex: roob mahiigaan ah 'raining cats and dogs, torrential rain'



maho | v3b=intr | desire, want | | See: muho  
 mahrajaan | n2-m | festival, big gathering  
 mahuraan | n2-m | necessity, indispensable thing  
 mahure | n7-m | indispensable thing  
 majaajillee | v2b=intr | joke, act the comedian  
 majaajillo | n6-f | joke, joking ~ kidding around  
 majaajillow | v3a=intr | joke, act the comedian  
 majaalis | n8-f-pl | meeting places; meetings  
 majaaniin | n8-f-pl | crazy ~ mad people  
 majabbaxso | v3a=intr | take a walk, stretch one's legs | | See:  
     manjabbaxso  
 majabe (1) | n7-m | unbreakable object; [atr.] not fragile; invulnerable  
 majabe (2) | n7-m-col | small plant sp., hairy but without thorns; used  
     medicinally  
 majagoror | n-m | fatigue, tired feeling in one's legs | | See:  
     manjagoror  
 majagorori | v2a=tr | cause fatigue in the legs because of standing too  
     long  
 majagororsan | adj-cmp | fatigued ~ tired (of legs)  
 majallad | n1-f | magazine, periodical, journal  
 majarafad | n1-f | spade, shovel; hoe  
 majarahaye | n7-m | leader, guide  
 majare | n7-m | navigation route, course (of ship), flight path (of  
     plane)  
 majarroor | v1=intr | have a leg that is numb ~ "asleep"  
 majarroori | v2a=tr | cause one's leg to become numb; tie ~ bind very  
     tightly  
 majarroorsan | adj-cmp | with a numb leg; [ext.] tied very tightly  
 majasaar | vn-m | positioning of a baby to urinate ~ defecate while  
     seated on its mother's feet | | See also: manjasaar  
 majaxaabi | v2a=tr | trip up, grab s.o. by the legs making him fall;  
     throw s.o. to the ground; [idiom] undermine, sabotage, overturn, |  
     Ex: Madaxweynaha barnaamijkiisii cusbaa waa la majaxaabiyey. 'The  
     president's new program was sabotaged.'  
 majeerasho | vn6-f | attraction; longing  
 majeero | v3b= | be strongly attracted to; long for with all one's heart  
 Majeerteen | n0-m | sub-clan name  
 majiir | v1=tr | deviate, turn s.t. forcibly  
 majiirro | v3b=tr | give s.o. cramps, cause to have cramps  
 majiirsii | v2a=ditr | makes o. pass through s.t. with force  
 majin (1) | n-m | inflammation of a gland in the throat; adenitis  
 majin (2) | n1-f, n8-f | limb, paw, foot  
 majinow | n2a-m-col | throat inflammation | | See: majin  
 majlis | n2a-m | meeting-place; meeting, assembly, council  
 majnuun | n2-m | madman; [atr.] crazy  
 majo | n8-m-pl | limbs, paws  
 majuuji | v2a= | wring out, squeeze  
 majuusi | n2a-m | pagan, heathen; sun-worshipper, fire-worshipper  
 Maka (1) | n0-loc-f | Mecca  
 Maka (2) | name-f | Mecca  
 makaab (1) | n2a-m | well-frame, superstructure of a well  
 makaab (2) | v1=tr | set up a superstructure over a well  
 makaaban | adj-der | fortified by a superstructure (of a well)  
 Makaahiil | name-m | Michael

makaan | n2-m | place, position  
 makaanig | n2a-m, n7-m | mechanic  
 makal | v1= | hit, hurt; endanger, put in danger  
 makaraan | n2-m | amulet  
 makarafoon | n2-m | microphone  
 makas | n2a-f | ignorant person; [atr.] dumb, stupid, childish  
 makasto | n-f-col | ignorant people, stupid persons  
 makhaane | n7-m | decorative bridle  
 makhaasiin | n2-m | storage, warehouse  
 makhaasiir | n2-m | liability; expenses  
 makhaayad | n1-f | restaurant, coffee-shop, cafe, eating house; dining room  
 makhaayadle | n7-m, n5b-m | coffee-shop operator, restaurant owner  
 makhaayo | n6-f | restaurant | | See: makhaayad  
 makhabbiyad | n1-f | woman living in a small hut (purdah) ~ completely covered  
 makhluuq | n0-m-col | creation  
 makhmal | n-m-mass | embroidered silk cloth  
 makhmarad | n1-f | liquor shop; bar, tavern  
 makhnuud | n2a-m ~ n2-m | homosexual male, sodomite | | | Syn: baane, khaniis  
 makhoor | v1= | sail into the wind | | See: mokhoor  
 makhrib | n2-m | sunset; prayer after sunset (in Islam) | | See: maqrib  
 makhsin | n2-m | warehouse, storehouse, depot, magazine; room (in general) | | | Syn: bakhaar  
 makhuur | v1=tr | immerse oneself under (water), dive | | See: maquur (and related forms)  
 makiinad | n1-f | machine; motor  
 makiinadays | vn2a-m | mechanisation  
 makiinadda farta | np-f | typewriter  
 makiinadda masawirka | np | photo-copier, xerox machine; camera  
 makiinadda qoraalka | np | typewriter  
 makiinadda sawirka | np | camera  
 makiinadda telekiska | np | telex machine, telecopier  
 makiinado | n1-m-pl | machines; [col] machinery  
 makiinadqore | n7-m-cmp | typist  
 Mako | name-f | Mecca  
 maktabad | n1-f | library; office | | | Syn: laybreeri  
 mal (1) | n4-m-col | meconium, feces of newborn animals ~ children  
 mal (2) | v1=intr | evacuate meconium (feces)  
 mala-abbaar (1) | n2-m | estimate, conjecture, supposition; hypothesis  
 mala-abbaar (2) | v1=tr | guess, suppose  
 mala-awaal (1) | n2-m | guess; hypothesis | | |  
 mala-awaal (2) | v1= | guess, form a hypothesis; [ext.] initiate  
 malaa'ig | n1-f; n8-f-pl | angel; [col / pl] angels | | See: malag  
 malaakh (1) | n2a-m | king, chief  
 malaakh (2) | v1= | crown as king, make into a chief  
 malaas (1) | n-f | lime dressing for the hair  
 malaas (2) | v1= | cover with a mixture of lime and clay; smooth, seal off  
 malaasan | adj-der | plastered, stuccoed, dressed with lime and clay, smeared with mud; stiff; closed (opening); [fig.] ignorant, mentally

malaasayso | v3b=tr | do one's hair with oil ~ gel; set one's hair by flattening it  
 malaasnaan | n0-f-abs | state of being dressed with lime; stiff ~ smoothed off  
 malaayiin | num-f-pl | millions; [ext.] any very large number  
 malab | n-m-mass | honey | | | Syn: casal  
 malabcir | n2-m | manna  
 malabso | v3a=intr | lick one's lips ~ chops | | | Syn: miliqso  
 malaf | n2a-m-col | soft plants for grazing  
 malafso | v3a=tr | lick one's lips (out of greed ~ hunger)  
 malag (1) | n8-m | angel; the angel of death; [ext.] death  
 malag (2) | v1=tr | be the cause of one's death; kill  
 malaha | adv-expr | perhaps, maybe; probably  
 malas | n-f-col | small amount of food given to an animal to soothe it  
 malawad | n2a-m | colon, end of the intestines, the inside of the anus  
 malax | n0-f-mass | pus | | | Syn: maal, milil  
 malaxaysan | adj-der | foul, filled with pus  
 malaxayso | v3b=intr | suppurate, form pus, become pussy  
 malayso | v3b=tr | expect to get ~ receive s.t.  
 malbo | n-f | small earthenware cooking pot ~ water-jar; vase  
 malcaamad | n1-f | school, Koranic school  
 malcuun | n2-m | evil person, villain; devil  
 malcuunnimo | n6-f-abs | villainy, state of being evil  
 maldah | v1= | hide, veil, conceal; [ext.] speak metaphorically ~ subtly  
 maldahan | adj-der | hidden, veiled, concealed; subtle  
 maldahnaan | n-f-abs | concealment  
 maldahnow | v3a=inch | be ~ get concealed; be full of (metaphorical) implications  
 male | n7-m | thought, notion, idea; guess; hallucination  
 malee | v2b= | think, suppose, conceive of, guess, foresee, foreknow, believe, perceive | | | Syn: mood  
 maleeg | v1=tr | plait, braid (a rope); [fig.] convey indirectly (as a thought); devise (a plan)  
 maleegan | adj-der | braided in a spiral; spun, twisted; woven; [ext.] plotted against  
 maleewaal | v1= | foresee, anticipate; predict, foretell  
 maleexaan | n-m-col | tuna fish  
 maleeyn | vn-f | conception, representation, hypothesis theory  
 malgacad | n1-f | metal spoon  
 malig | n2a-m | king  
 maliiddo | n6-f | small scraping knife  
 maliil (1) | n2-m | decrepit person, s.o. who has wasted away ~ is gravely ill  
 maliil (2) | v1=inch | waste away, become decrepit, be seriously ill  
 maliili | v2a=tr | make s.o. waste away, cause s.o. to be seriously ill  
 maliiq | v1=tr | spin (cotton, thread)  
 maliiqan (1) | adj-der | spun (of fibers, cotton, etc.)  
 maliiqan (2) | adj-der | sole, only, alone | Ex: niman maliiqan `men alone', labaaatan labaaatan maliiqan `only twenties' (in paper money)  
 maliishan | adj-der | decrepit, wasted away; seriously ill  
 malikad | n1-f | queen  
 maljiid | v1=tr | stretch, extend, lengthen (elastic material) | | | See: marjiid  
 maljiidan | adj-der | stretched

malkad | n1-m | wood-pipe (musical instrument)  
 malkhabad | n1-f | woman's stole, veil ~ scarf (made of silk)  
 malkhamad | n1-f | woman's silk stole ~ veil  
 malko | n6-f | passage, mountain pass  
 mallaay | n-m-enum | fish | | Syn: kalluun  
 malliigo | n6-f | leaf ~ leaves from a palm tree sp., used for making mats  
 malloolli | n2a-m, n5-m | sterile and fat male (of man, ram, camel, etc.)  
 malluug | n2a-m | blurred image ~ vision, distant profile  
 malmal | n2-m-col | myrrh, aromatic resin, incense  
 malmalaaddo | n6-f | marmalade, jelly, jam  
 malmalaato | n6-f | marmalade, jelly  
 malo (1) | n6-f | thought, idea; hallucination  
 malo (2) | n-f | large stingray ~ ray fish sp.  
 malow | n-m | lizard sp.  
 malqabad | n1-f | woman's silk stole ~ veil  
 malxaf | n2a-m | light object, with very little thickness  
 malyan | num-m | million  
 malyuun (1) | num-m, n2-m, n8-m | million; [fig.] very large number  
 Malyuun (2) | name-f | Malyun  
 mamac | n-f | severe hunger pains  
 mambar | n2-m | pulpit in a mosque | | See: mimbar  
 mamlakad | n1-f | kingdom; territory  
 mamman | adj-der | at the peak stage, high point ~ climax of s.t., "hot"  
 | Ex: Wuxuu ahaa jilaa mamman. 'He was a hot movie star (i.e., at the peak of his career).'  
 mammanaan | n0-f-abs | being at a climax, peak ~ high point (as an emotion)  
 mammuuqde | n6-m | invisible object ~ person  
 mamnuuc (1) | v1=tr | prohibit, forbid, ban  
 mamnuuc (2) | n2a-m | ban, prohibition, restriction; [atr.] prohibited, forbidden | Ex: Waa mamnuuc in loo diro wax nocan ah dibedda. 'It is prohibited to send this sort of thing out.'  
 mamnuucan | adj-der | prohibited, forbidden  
 mamnuucnow | v3a=inch | become prohibited, remain forbidden  
 man | n4-m | bud  
 mana | neg + conj | and ... not | Ex: Markaa maan diidin mana aan diidi karin wax kasta uu i weydiisto. 'Then I did not and could not refuse anything he asked of me.'  
 manaafacaad | n2a-m | benefit, profit, advantage, usefulness  
 Manaaguwa | n0-loc | Managua (Nicaragua)  
 manaahii | n8-f-pl | curricula; schedules, programming  
 mandad | n1-f | sack | | Syn: joonyad  
 mandaq | n0-m | logic; philosophy  
 mandarad | n1-f | mirror, looking glass; [pl] spectacles, eyeglasses | | Syn: biladdaye, muraayad  
 mandariin | n2-m-enum | mandarin orange, tangerine  
 mandharaari | n2a-f | anus of camel, end section of a camel's intestine  
 mandhareer | n2-m | sticky ~ viscous substance; viscosity  
 mandharuug | n2a-m | tree sp., with edible fruit  
 mandheer | n1-f | placenta  
 mandheerrey | n-f-col | placental mammal ~ mammals  
 mandhoorrey | n1-f | lead ~ best camel in the herd

mandiil | n1-f, n2-f | small sharp knife ~ razor (used for shaving),  
 scalpel (for performing surgical operations)  
 manfac | n2a-m | benefit, advantage; use; profit  
 manfaco | n6-f | advantage; use  
 manganiis | n2a-m-mass | manganese {chemistry}  
 mangaruuri | n2a-m-col | rice sp.  
 manhaj | n2a-m, n8-m | curriculum, program of study, educational course |  
 Ex: manhajka waxbarashada `educational system'  
 mani | n-f-mass | sperm, semen | | See: mino  
 manifesti | n2a-m | manifest, declaration of goods  
 Maniila | n0-loc | Manila (Philippines)  
 manjabbaxso | v3a= | stroll around, go for a walk, "stretch one's legs"  
 manjagoror | v1=intr | feel fatigue, be tired in the legs due to standing  
 too long  
 manjagorori | v2a=tr | fatigue, make s.o.'s legs feel tired  
 manjagororsan | adj-cmp | tired ~ fatigued (legs)  
 manjarrogo | v3b=intr | turn (around ~ over), overturn; change  
 manjarroor | v1=intr | have numb feet, be "asleep" (of one's leg)  
 manjarroori | v2a=tr | make one's leg numb; tie (person ~ animal) up very  
 tightly  
 manjarroorsan | adj-der | with a numb leg; [ext.] tied very tightly  
 manjasaar | v1=cmp | sit a baby between one's feet to urinate ~ excrete  
 manjaxaabi | v2a=tr | trip up, take the legs from under s.o.; [idiom]  
 sabotage | | See: majaxaabi  
 manjaxaabo | vn6-f | tripping up, act of taking the legs from under s.o.  
 manjo | n8-f-pl | feet, legs | | See: majin  
 mannasheego | v3b=intr | be pleased with ~ take pleasure in one's  
 prosperity  
 mannexe | n7-m-cmp | cruel man, merciless ~ ruthless person  
 manniiqo | n6-f | palm leaf ~ leaves used for making mats  
 manno | n6-f | blessing (from God), special gift (from a person)  
 mannooge | n7-m | tireless ~ indefatigable person  
 mannoole | n7-m | inanimate being, non-living thing; [atr.] inorganic  
 manqas | n2a-m | scissors  
 manqax | vn-m | fun and games, laughter, hilarity; gambolling, jumping  
 about  
 manqo | n6-f-col | offspring, children  
 mansab | n2a-m | rank, class, social ~ office position  
 mansalugooley | n-f | monitor lizard, iguana  
 manso | n6-f | monitor lizard | | See: maso  
 mantag (1) | n2a-m-mass | vomit; vomiting, nausea | | | Syn: hunqaaco  
 mantag (2) | v1= | vomit, be sick  
 mantaji | v2a=tr | induce vomiting; make sick to one's stomach, cause to  
 vomit  
 manyac (1) | n-m-mass | nearly spoiled meat; milk that has just turned  
 sour; [fig.] caprice, whim | | | Syn: suusuc  
 manyac (2) | v1=inch | start to spoil (of meat), start to turn sour (of  
 milk) [fig.] indulge a whim; have a tantrum; be haughty, act  
 manyacsan | adj-der | spoiled, sour, going "off"; [fig.] capricious;  
 freakish  
 manyici | v2a=tr | spoil, cause to go sour ~ "off" | | See: mayici  
 maqaal | n2-m | article in a newspaper ~ magazine  
 maqaale | n7-m | rumor, s.t. one heard  
 maqaame | n7-m | bridle | | See: makhaane

maqaan | n2-m | rank, position, place (of importance)  
 maqaar | n2-m, n5-m | skin, pelt, hide, scalp | | | Syn: harag, jaan, sar  
 maqaarsaar | vn-m-idiom | cover up; trick, deceit | | See: u maqaarsaar  
 maqaarso | v3a= | use s.o.'s name, ask for s.t. in the name of another, invoke the authority of another; take advantage of  
 maqaasiin | n2-m | warehouse, depot, storehouse  
 maqaawiir | n2-f-col | elders, leaders, important people, notables  
 maqaaxi | n2a-f | restaurant  
 maqaayad | n1-f | restaurant  
 maqaayadle | n7-m | restaurant ~ coffee shop owner  
 maqaayo | n6-f | restaurant, coffee shop  
 maqaddin | n2-m | head, chief  
 maqal (1) | v1=tr | hear, listen to  
 maqal (2) | vn-m | hearing, auditory sense, faculty ~ power of hearing  
 maqal (3) | n2-m | drawer (for money), cash register  
 maqal (4) | n-f-col | young sheep and goats  
 maqalsii | v2a=ditr | make s.o. hear s.t.  
 maqan | adj | absent, not present; [ext.] mentally distracted | Ex: Markaan imid, adigu waad maqnayd. 'When I came, you were absent.'  
 maqanajooge | n7-m-cmp | absent-minded person, s.o. distracted ~ mentally absent  
 maqane | n7-m | absentee  
 maqas | n2a-m | scissors  
 maqashii | v2a=ditr | make s.o. hear s.t., cause s.t. to be heard by s.o.  
 maqdarad | n1-f | fund-raiser, meeting ~ banquet to collect contributions  
 maqiiqan | adj-der | pushed, shoved ~ forced through; [ext.] violent; [fig.] deprived (of property ~ goods)  
 maqil | n2-m-col | spots (on the skin), rash; prickly heat; acne  
 maqle | n7-m | fry pan; [ext.] sauted meat recipe (liver ~ meat with spices fried in fat ~ ghee)  
 maqlee | v2b=tr | saute, fry s.t.  
 maqli | n2a-m | fry pan; [ext.] fried spiced liver ~ meat  
 maqlid | vn-f | listening, hearing; report; rumor  
 maqnaaddiis | n0-m-abs | magnetism  
 maqnaan | n1-f-abs | absence, state of being absent  
 maqnow | v3a=inch | be absent  
 maqoor | n2-m | small deep hole usually in a tree (where water gathers)  
 maqoorad | vn2a-m | dividing up of work; chairing a meeting  
 maqrib | n2-m(-time) | sunset, dusk, twilight; prayers said at sunset (in Islam)  
 maqsin | n2-m | storehouse, warehouse; room  
 maqsuud | n0-m-abs | satisfaction, content | | See: mabsuud  
 maquuni | v2a= | distribute, allot | | See: muquuni  
 maquuno | n6-f | gift that one can't help giving; compulsion, coercion  
 maquunso | v3a= | do without permission, achieve by force  
 maquur | v1=tr | immerse oneself under (water); swim under water  
 maquuri | v2a=ditr | immerse s.t. into s.t., make s.o. go under (water)  
 maquursan | adj-der | immersed, having gone under (water)  
 maquus | v1=tr | swim under s.t. (water); be immersed under s.t.  
 mar (1) | v1=tr | pass (through, by ~ along) s.t.; undergo; put into effect; progress  
 mar (2) | n1-f | woman's belt; [col] women's clothing

mar (3) | n4-m-time | time, occasion, instance | Ex: Waa markii iigu  
 horreysey halka. 'This is my first time here.' | | Syn: kol  
 mar alla | adv-time | always, at any time  
 mar dambe | adv-time | again, later, afterwards  
 mar dhow | adv-time | soon, in a while  
 mar haddii | adv-time | once, since  
 mar hore | adv-time | already, previously; early, before | Ex: Mar hore  
 baan tikitka soo iibiyey. 'I've already bought the tickets.'  
 mar kaddib | adv-time | then, next; after one time  
 mar kale | adv-time | again, another time  
 mar keliya | adv-time | one time, once  
 mar labaad | adv-time | twice, two times; again | Ex: Wadne xanuunkayga  
 baa mar labaad soo noqdey. 'My heart trouble has come back again.'  
 mar ma aha | adv-time | time and again, many times  
 mar mar | adv-time | sometimes, once in a while | | See also: marmar  
 mar uun | np-time | sometime or other  
 mar wada | adv-time | simultaneously, at the same time ~ moment  
 mar walba | adv-time | always, often, all the time | Ex: Noo so qor mar  
 walba. 'Write to us often.'  
 maraa | n2a-m-col | acacia tree sp., its hard wood is used for  
 construction  
 maraabayn | vn-f | rolling movement of ships and boats caused by the  
 waves  
 maraabe | n7-m | rolling (of ship)  
 maraabee | v2b=intr | roll (of a ship ~ boat); move on the waves  
 maraabo | n6-f | roll, rolling (with the waves)  
 maraac | n2a-m | pasture, pasturage  
 maraaci | v1=tr | stroke, pat, pet, caress; massage  
 maraajic | n8-f-pl | references; reference materials  
 maraakiib | n8-f-pl | ships, boats  
 maraame | n7-m | roll, rolling (of ship on the waves)  
 maraamee | v2b=intr | roll (of a ship ~ boat) | | See: maraabee  
 maraamiir | n-m | medium-sized fish sp.  
 marabbi | n2a-f-col | trained pet, tame ~ domesticated animal  
 marabboob | n2a-f-cmp | weed sp. that sticks to clothes | | | Syn:  
 marakudheg  
 maradhaari | v2a=tr | economize, take care of  
 maradhaaro | n6-f | economy, care  
 marag (1) | n2a-m, n7-m | witness; testimony, proof  
 marag (2) | n-m | strangling, smothering, choking  
 marag-kac | v1=intr | witness, give testimony  
 maragfur | v1=cmp | testify, witness, give testimony  
 maragmaddoonto | n-f | certainty; [atr.] certain, sure, indisputable  
 maragsan | adj-der | strangled, suffocated  
 maragsii | v2a=tr | cause s.o. to testify to s.t.; make s.o. witness s.t.  
 marakaneeco | n6-f-cmp | mosquito net  
 marakudheg | n2a-f-cmp | weed sp. that sticks to one's clothes | | |  
 Syn: marabboob  
 maran | adj-der | empty, emptied, evacuated, vacant | Ex: qolal maran  
 'empty rooms', kursi maran 'vacant seat'  
 maranti | n1-f, n7-f | wife  
 maraq (1) | n2a-m-mass | broth, stock soup  
 maraq (2) | n3-m | string for tying up udder to prevent young from  
 sucking

maraqsaa | n-m-cmp | part of a camel's back just behind the hump where  
 the udder string is placed during milking  
 marar | n4-m-pl | times, instances, occasions  
 marar badan | adv-time | often, usually, frequently  
 mararrow (1) | n2a-m | pastime, hobby, amusement  
 mararrow (2) | v1=intr | spend ~ kill time, pass the time  
 marashi (1) | n-f-col | clothes, good ~ new clothes  
 marashi (2) | n2a-f, n7-f | ploughshare  
 marashiye | v2b= | give clothes to, clothe  
 marasho | vn6-f | emptiness | | See: maro  
 marawaxad (1) | n1-f | fan, ventilator; [fig.] dry cough | | | Syn:  
 babbis  
 marawaxad (2) | n-f-col | tickling sensation in the throat prior to  
 coughing | | | Syn: dhigdhiko, riiraxyo  
 marawaxadi | v2a=tr | fan  
 marawaxo | n6-f | fan | | See: marawaxad  
 marax | n2a-m | reserve, store; economy; [ext.] safeguard, protection;  
 [fig.] caprice  
 maraxir | n2-m-cmp | knot in Somali traditional dress, body location of  
 such a knot; dressing (up)  
 maraxiro | v3b= | dress oneself  
 maraxsan | adj-der | saved, economized; safeguarded, protected; [ext.]  
 spoiled, smelling stale; [fig.] capricious  
 maraxso | v3a= | set aside as a reserve, store (up for oneself)  
 maraykaan | n2-f-mass | white cotton cloth  
 marba | adv-time | now and again; off and on | | See: mar (2)  
 marbooc | n2a-f-col | thick cotton cloth  
 mardaaddi (1) | n0-m-abs | elegance  
 mardaaddi (2) | v1= | be elegant, dress elegantly  
 mardabaan | n2-m | water jar, large vessel for storing water  
 mardabee | v2b=tr | cheat, swindle; betray  
 mardabo | n6-f | betrayal, treachery  
 mardaddabaan | n2-m | treacherous person; trouble-maker  
 mardaddabaanley | n2a-f | cheat, swindler (female)  
 mardaddabaanlow | n2a-m | cheat, swindler (male)  
 mardar | n2-m | large spear  
 mardee | v2b=tr | tie s.t. crosswise (as a hut with branches, a mat,  
 etc.); make crosswise lines ~ stripes on s.t.  
 mardhoof | n2a-m-cmp | first time traveler  
 mardimee | v2b=tr | put lines ~ stripes on s.t.; tie s.t. crosswise  
 mardin | n1-f | line  
 mardo | n6-f | crosswise tie ~ tying; line, stripe  
 marduuf (1) | n2a-m | heavy white cloth  
 marduuf (2) | n2a-m | large bundle of khat  
 mareeg | n1-f | rope for the neck of lamb ~ kid  
 mareen | n2-m | route, course, way, passage  
 mareer | n2-m-col | tree sp.  
 Mareykan (1) | n0-loc-m | America, the U.S.A.  
 Mareykan (2) | n2-m | American person, U.S. citizen  
 margaag | v1= | groan (in pain); snort (of an animal forced to do s.t.)  
 margan | adj-der | choked, strangled  
 margi | v2a=tr | strangle | | See: merji  
 margo | v3a=intr | choke (on one's food); suffocate; be strangled  
 mari (1) | v2a= | finish (off); empty



mari (2) | v2a=tr | make pass, let, cause ~ allow to pass; drive  
 mari (3) | v2a= | spread, wipe (on), rub with  
 mariid | n2a-m-col | tree sp., from which arrow-poison is extracted | |  
 See: meriid  
 Mariikh | n0-loc-m | Mars (the fourth planet) | | | Syn: Farraarre  
 mariil | v1=inch | waste away, be gravely ill, become decrepit | | See:  
 maliil (and related forms)  
 mariino | n-f-atr | marine (soldier)  
 mariiishan | adj-der | wasted away, seriously ill  
 marin | n2-m | road, path, street; route, direction; passage; correct way  
 | | | Syn: dariiq, dhabbe, jid, surin, tub, waddo  
 maris | n2a-f | honey-guide bird | | | Syn: buli, shinbir-malab  
 marjac | n2a-m, n8-m | reference; reference material  
 marjiid | v1=tr | stretch, extend, lengthen, elongate (elastic material)  
 marjiidan | adj-der | stretched, elongated; high ~ long and straight  
 marka (1) | conj | if, when | | |  
 marka (2) | adv-time | now  
 Marka (3) | n0-loc | Marka [coastal city in south Somalia]  
 marka hore | adv-time | at first, firstly  
 markaa | adv-time | then, at that time | | See: markaas  
 markaad | conj + vpro | when you ...  
 markaan | conj + vpro | when I ...  
 markaannu | conj + vpro | when we ...  
 markaas | np-time | then, at that time; thereupon  
 markaasay | conj + vpro | so then she ...  
 markaasna | conj-time | and then; thereafter  
 markaasuu | conj + vpro | so then he ...; at that time he ...  
 markab | n8-m | ship, boat, oceanliner, steamer  
 markabka badda quusa | np | submarine | | | Syn: gujis  
 markabka dagaalka | np-m | warship, battleship | | | Syn: miinawaar  
 markabka qaada dayuuradaha | np | aircraft carrier  
 markabka quusa biyaha hoostood | np | submarine | | | Syn: gujis  
 markable | n7-m | ship owner; navy agent responsible for commissioning a  
 ship  
 markan | np-time | this time, now | Ex: Ma rabo markan. 'I don't want it  
 this time.' | | Syn: hadda  
 markay | conj + vpro | when she ... / when they ...  
 markay meeshaa mareyso | expr | at that point, when it got that far  
 markeydin | conj + vpro | when you ...  
 markeynu | conj + vpro | when we [incl] ...  
 markhaanti | n2a-m | witness; evidence  
 markhaati | n2a-m | witness; testimony | | | Syn: marag  
 markhaatifur | v1=tr | testify, give testimony  
 markii | conj | when | Ex: Markii aan casheynayay, saaxiibkay baa soo  
 galay. 'When I was dining, my friend came in.'  
 markiiba | adv-time | each time; at once  
 markuu | conj + vpro | when he / it [masc] ...  
 marma | qw-time | when? | | See: goorma  
 marmaarri | n2a-m | screw; drill bit | | |  
 marmar (1) | adv-time | sometimes, occasionally; rarely  
 marmar (2) | v1=pl | pass, keep on passing; go to and fro; stroll, travel  
 about  
 marmar (3) | vn-m | going to and fro ~ back and forth, continual  
 traveling

marmar (4) | n2-m-mass | marble  
 marmar (5) | n2-m | nape of the neck | | | Syn: tun  
 marmar badan | adv-time | frequently, many times  
 marmari | v2a=pl | rub, wipe, clean; keep passing s.t. over  
 marmaro | v3b=tr | rub s.t. (usually the eye) oneself  
 marmaroorsan | adj-der | twisted, all tangled up | | See: maroor  
 marmarsiino | n6-m | excuse, justification, alibi, pretense | | | Syn:  
     cudaddaar  
 marmarsiinyood | v3a= | make an excuse ~ pretense, excuse oneself  
 marmarsimo | n6-f | excuse, pretext  
 marmarsow | v3a=intr | look for an excuse for s.t.  
 marna | adv / np + neg | not once, never | Ex: Marna maan sameeynin. `Not  
     once did I do it.'  
 marnaan | n0-f-abs | emptiness, state of being empty | | See: maran  
 marnaba | np-time | at no time, never  
 marnow | v3a=inch | finish (up), end  
 maro (1) | v3b=inch | be finished, be ended; get empty, become used up  
 maro (2) | n6-f, n1-f | cloth; robe  
 maroodi | n2a-m, n7-m | elephant  
 maroodiyow | n0-m | elephantiasis  
 maroog | n0-m-abs | crookedness, deformity  
 maroogsanow | v3a=inch | tangle, get all tangled up  
 maroogsin | n1-f, n2-f | big straw basket  
 marooji | v2a=tr | twist, wring  
 Marooko | n0-loc | Morocco  
 marooq | n0-m-abs | crookedness, deformity  
 marooqsan | adj-der | twisted, crooked; squeezed; wrong  
 marooqso | v3a=tr | twist s.o.'s arms and take s.t. by force, snatch  
     forcibly  
 maroor (1) | n2(a)-m | crookedness; twisted object; [ext.] lower  
     intestines, colon, anus  
 maroor (2) | v1=inch | be ~ get crooked, become twisted  
 marooradillaac | n2a-m | shock; dismay; displeasure | | See:  
     muraaradillaac (and related entries)  
 maroori | v2a=tr | twist s.t., wring (out); unclasp (hands)  
 maroorin | vn-f | twisting, wringing; unclasping of hands  
 marooro | n6-f-col | climbing plant ~ vine sp., which is tart but edible  
 maroorsan | adj-der | crooked, twisted  
 maroorsanaan | n-f-abs | crookedness, twistedness  
 maroorsanow | v3=inch | get twisted, become crooked  
 maroorso | v3a=tr | take by force; rescue ~ remove s.t. by force  
 marqaami | v2a=tr | stimulate, make s.o. high (as khat); intoxicate,  
     excite  
 marqaan (1) | n-m-abs | high from an intoxicant (as khat); person who is  
     under the effect of a drug  
 marqaan (2) | v1=inch | be intoxicated, become high as effect of drug ~  
     intoxicant  
 marqaansan | adj-der | intoxicated, drunk, high on any intoxicant  
 marqaati | n2a-m | witness, testimony | | See: markhaati (and related  
     forms)  
 marqafur | n-m-col | small plant sp., which camel likes to eat | | See:  
     maraq + fur  
 marraan | n0-f-abs | emptiness | | See: marnaan

marras | n-f-col | dependents in a community (children, old people, the poor)  
 marre | n7-m | reading of the whole Koran at one session  
 Marreexaan | n0-m | Marehan (clan name)  
 marriin (1) | vn2-m | passage, passageway  
 marriin (2) | n2-m-col | clothes, woman's clothing ~ wardrobe  
 marriin (3) | v1= | give clothes to, clothe ~ outfit (a woman)  
 marriin (4) | n-m-col | dyed palm-fronds for weaving mats; trimming, decoration  
 marro (1) | n6-f | sub-clan, fraction ~ small part of a tribe  
 marro (2) | n6-f | reciting the Koran in one session  
 marsad | vn2a-m | act of finishing; dressing oneself  
 marsan | adj-der | rubbed ~ spread (with); painted; provided with clothing  
 marsanaan | n-f-abs | state of being rubbed ~ spread (with s.t.); painted  
 marshee (1) | v2b=tr | shift gears ~ the gear (of an automobile)  
 marshee (2) | v2b=intr | march  
 marsho (1) | n6-f | gearshift-lever, gear (of an automobile)  
 marsho (2) | n6-f | military march  
 marsii | v2a=ditr | make s.o. pass s.t.; let pass  
 marsiino | n6-f | large robe (kind of Somali women's clothing)  
 marso (1) | n6-f | sheltered place, harbor, port  
 marso (2) | v3a= | finish (off ~ up), consume  
 marso (3) | v3a= | put on clothes, dress (up)  
 marso (4) | v3a= | read (out loud)  
 marsoobax | n2a-m-cmp | poisonous snake sp.  
 martabad | n1-f | status, level, grade, rank  
 marti (1) | n2a-m, n5-m | guest; [col] guests, visitors  
 marti (2) | v1= | be a guest, seek hospitality | Ex: Ha is martiyeynina! 'Make yourselves at home!' [lit: Don't be guests!]  
 martiggeli | v2a=tr | host, show hospitality to s.o.  
 martiqaad (1) | n2a-m-cmp | invitation to a banquet; food and hospitality for guests | Ex: Martiqaadkaygii ma heshay? 'Did you get my invitation?'  
 martiqaad (2) | v1=cmp | throw a party ~ banquet, feed and entertain (guests)  
 martisoor (1) | n2-m-cmp | food and hospitality for guests; entertaining  
 martisoor (2) | v1=cmp | hold a reception ~ feast; feed and entertain ~ show hospitality to guests  
 marwaxo | n6-f | fan, ventilator  
 marwo | n6-f | lady, honorable woman; Mrs., wife; respectful term for woman  
 marxabba | intj | yes, okay, all right, very well; agreed!; you're welcome!  
 marxabee | v2b=tr | welcome ~ receive s.o.  
 marxabbaysii | v2a=tr | welcome ~ receive s.o. warmly  
 marxalad | n1-f | distance of a journey; stage, phase  
 marxi | v2a= | look after, economize, save  
 marxuum | n2a-m | deceased person, the late (so-and so)  
 maryaad | v1=inch | be agitated, get restless, become dazed | | See: miryaad (and related forms)  
 maryamee | v2b= | tell fortune ~ prophesy (on the basis of rosary beads)  
 Maryan | name-f | Mary  
 mas | n4-m | snake

mas'alo | n6-f | question, problem | | See: masalo  
 mas'uul | n2-m, n8-m | responsible person, culprit {legal}  
 mas'uuliyad | n1-f | responsibility  
 masaa'ib | n8-m-pl | misfortunes, calamities, troubles  
 masaadir | n8-f-pl | root words {grammar} | | See: masdar  
 masaafee | v2b=tr | take to a distant place; [ext.] make s.o. elope  
 masaafeyso | v3b=tr | take to a distant place (for oneself); [ext.] elope with s.o.  
 masaafir (1) | n2-m, n8-m | traveler, voyager  
 masaafir (2) | v1=intr | travel, go to a distant place; complete a long journey  
 masaafiri | v2a=tr | exile, deport, expel  
 masaafirsan | adj-der | deported, exiled, expelled  
 masaafu | n6-f | distance; travel; destination  
 masaafuud | vn-m | going to a distant place, traveling  
 masaafur | v1=intr | travel, go far away | | See: masaafir (and related forms)  
 masaajid | n2a-m | mosque  
 masaakiin (1) | n8-f-pl | poor people, beggars  
 masaakiin (2) | n5-m/f | harmless unprotected man ~ woman  
 masaaliix | n8-f-pl | benefits, interests; aims; arbitrations  
 masaamax | v1=tr | forgive, pardon | | Syn: cafi  
 masaamaxan | adj-der | forgiven  
 masaamiir | n8-f-pl | metal nails  
 masaanic | n8-f-pl | industries, factories, workshops | | |  
 masaar | n1-f | ax, axe  
 masaargaab | n2a-m-cmp | person of little education  
 Masaari | n8-f-pl | Egyptian people, Egyptians  
 masaariif | n8-f-pl | expenses, costs  
 masaaxad | n1-f | area, surface  
 masabbid (1) | n2a-m | false accusation, calumny  
 masabbid (2) | v1=tr | slander, accuse falsely, calumniate, shift blame to  
 masabbidan | adj-der | falsely accused, slandered  
 masabbido | v3b= | slander s.o. (for one's own benefit), blame falsely  
 masacagaley | n-f | monitor lizard, iguana  
 masaf (1) | n2a-m | funnel | | Syn: dublad ~ dublo  
 masaf (2) | n1-f | winnowing basket | | Syn: dublo  
 masafo | n6-f | poem form, poetry  
 masal (1) | n2-m | example, comparison; metaphor; [atr.] like, similar | Ex: masalkeyga `similar to me, like me'  
 masal (2) | v1=tr | recite, interpret (a part); represent s.o. ~ s.t.  
 masalan | adv-expr | for example, by way of example  
 masalle | n7-m | prayer mat, small carpet ~ rug  
 masalo | n6-f | problem; question; affair {legal}; problem {mathematics}  
 masalugaley | n-f | monitor lizard | | See: masacagaley  
 Masar (1) | n0-loc-f | Egypt  
 masar (2) | n2-m | handkerchief; head scarf  
 masarafad | n1-f | small round straw mat  
 masas | n4-m-pl | snakes, reptiles  
 masawir (1) | n2-m, n7-m | photograph, picture, illustration, image; [ext.] camera | | Syn: taswiir  
 masawir (2) | v1= | photograph, take a photograph  
 masawirle | n7-m | photographer

masax | v1=tr | erase, wipe out; rub (off), remove spots; polish  
 masaxad | n1-f | dustcloth, floorcloth, cleaning rug; blackboard eraser |  
 | | Syn: tirtire  
 masaxan | adj-der | wiped (off), polished; rubbed (out), erased  
 masayr (1) | n2-m-abs | jealousy | | | Syn: hinaas ~ hinaaso  
 masayr (2) | v1=inch | be ~ become jealous (of)  
 masayri | v2a=tr | make s.o. jealous  
 masayrrey | n2a-f | very jealous woman  
 masayrow | n2a-m | very jealous man  
 masayrsan | adj-der | jealous  
 masayrtir | n2-m-cmp | gift to placate jealousy  
 mascaanood | n2-m | long non-poisonous snake sp. of grayish-red color  
 mascadde | n7-m-cmp | white snake sp.  
 masciideed | n2a-m | snake sp.  
 masdar | n2-m, n8-m | verbal noun, gerund; verb root, root word {grammar}  
 masdarad | n1-f | ruler, measuring stick  
 mase (1) | conj | or; otherwise | | See: mise  
 mase (2) | expr | equal, the same | | | Syn: is le'eg, isku mid, ku  
 siman  
 masee | v2b=tr | make equal, even off  
 maseeyr | n2-m-abs | jealousy | | See: masayr  
 masgeesaale | n7-m-cmp | snake sp.  
 mashaa'ikh | n8-f-pl | ulema, holy men, experts in religion | | See:  
 shiikh  
 mashaakil | n8-m-pl | problems, troubles  
 mashaariic | n8-f-pl | projects  
 mashaqaysan | adj-der | confused, troubled  
 mashaqayste | n7-m | lazybones, idle person  
 mashaqee | v2b=tr | put into confusion  
 mashaqo | n6-f | confusion, trouble  
 mashaqoob | v1=inch | become confused, become troubled  
 masharaaf | n1-f | gutter  
 mashashuur | n0-m-abs | flirtaciousness, pretense of being shy ~ timid  
 mashiin | n2-m | machine, motor  
 mashiingaan | n2-m | machine gun, sub-machine gun  
 mashiinqso | v3a=intr | make noises similar to the suction of a whirlpool  
 mashmash (1) | n-m-col | overripe fruit; spoiled ~ rotting food  
 mashmash (2) | v1=inch | become too ripe ~ overripe (fruit); get  
 overcooked, begin to spoil (food)  
 mashquul | adj-m | busy, occupied | Ex: Mashquul aad uma ihi. 'I am not  
 too busy.'  
 mashquuli | v2a=tr | occupy s.o., keep s.o. busy ~ engaged (with s.t.)  
 mashruuc | n2a-m, n8-m | project  
 mashxarad (1) | n1-f | ululation, trilling of women  
 mashxarad (2) | v1= | ululate, trill  
 masiibo | n6-f, n8-f | disaster, calamity, mishap, misfortune; problem,  
 trouble  
 Masiix | name-m | Christ (the Messiah)  
 Masiixi | n2a-m, n8-m | Christian man  
 Masiixinnimo | n0-f-abs | Christianity | | | Syn: Kristaanimmo  
 Masiixiyad | n1-f | Christian woman  
 masil | n2-m | example | | See: masal (and related forms)  
 masjid | n2a-m | mosque, Islamic temple  
 masjoohaar | n2-m-cmp | mythical snake | | See: joohaar

maskab | n0-m-abs | respect, honor, consideration  
 maskan | n1-f | woman's black headscarf  
 maskar (1) | n2-m | wave; [col] waves  
 maskar (2) | n-f | creeper ~ climbing plant sp.  
 maskarjab | n2a-m-cmp | breaking of the waves; [ext.] shipwrecked people  
 maskax | n1-f | brain; mind, mentality, intelligence  
 maskax la' | adj-expr | unwise, foolish, unintelligent, brainless  
 maskax leh | adj-expr | intelligent, reasonable, sensible  
 maskaxyaro | n6-f-cmp | lower part of the brain; [fig.] careless, quick to act, impulsive, bad-tempered  
 maskharo | n6-f | expense, cost | | | Syn: kharash  
 maskiin | n2-m/f | poor person; [ext. atr.] harmless, unprotected | |  
 See: miskiin  
 maskiinad | n1-f | poor woman  
 maslax | v1= | reconcile, placate, pacify  
 maslaxad | n1-f | benefit, advantage; interest, aim, scope; business; arbitration between two parties  
 maslexaad | n1-f | reconciliation  
 masnac | n2a-m, n8-m | factory; shop ~ workshop; industry  
 maso | n6-f | snake, serpent; large lizard, iguana  
 masoob | v1=inch | become equal, even (out)  
 masrad | n2a-m | lantern, oil lamp  
 masrax | n2a-m, n5-m | theater | | | Syn: tiyaatar  
 Masri | n8-m | Egyptian (male)  
 masrixiyad | n1-f | theatrical comedy show  
 Masriyad | n1-f | Egyptian (woman)  
 masruuf (1) | n2a-m, n8-m-col | living expenses, cost of maintenance  
 masruuf (2) | v1=tr | pay s.o.'s living expenses, maintain s.o.  
 masruufo | v3b=tr | spend (as money for food); pay living expense of s.o., provide for  
 mastuur | n2-m | secrecy; secret  
 masuubo | n6-f | disaster, calamity, catastrophe, misfortune, mishap  
 masuug (1) | n0-m-abs | avarice, dissatisfaction with one's lot; [ext.] miser  
 masuug (2) | v1=intr | be a miser ~ miserly; be dissatisfied; [tr] begrudge s.t.  
 masuugad | n1-f | miser (female)  
 masuuge | n7-m | miser | | | Syn: bakhayl, dhabcaal, muudal  
 masuugnimo | n0-f-abs | miserliness  
 masuugsan | adj-der | dissatisfied (with); miserly ~ stingy (with s.t.)  
 masuuliyad | n1-f | responsibility  
 mataal | n2-m | example  
 mataan | n1-m/f | twin (male ~ female)  
 mataanee | v2b=tr | give birth to twins  
 mataano | n1-m-pl | twins  
 mataatac (1) | n-m | nonsense talk | | | Syn: hantaatac  
 mataatac (2) | v1=intr | talk nonsense  
 mataatax | v1=inch | be overcooked, overripe ~ mushy; become worn out (cloth)  
 mataataxsan | adj-der | overcooked, well-done; reduced to a pulp, mushy; over-ripe; old and worn out  
 mataatixi | v2a=tr | overcook, make s.t. mushy; have (fruit) get overripe; make s.t. old and worn out  
 matag | v1= | vomit, feel nauseated | | | See: mantag

mataji | v2a=tr | make s.o. vomit | | See: mantaji  
 matal | n2-m | example; [atr.] like, similar | | See: masal (and related forms)  
 matalan | adv-expr | for example  
 mataraariye | n7-m | automatic rifle; machine gun  
 matatari | v2a= | squeeze through  
 matil | n2-m | example | | See: masal (and related forms)  
 matoobbo | n6-f | walking stick  
 matooni | n2a-m | brick  
 matoor | n2-m | motor, engine  
 matooriste | n7-m | auto mechanic  
 matxaf | n2a-m | museum | | Syn: guriga hiddaha  
 maw | n2a-m | jar, water-jar  
 mawaa | qw + focus | is it so? | | See: miyaa  
 mawd | n4-m | death | | See: mowd  
 mawjad | n1-f | wave (ocean); [ext.] radio wave; channel (on radio ~ television) | | Syn: hir  
 mawlac | n2a-m | place of worship  
 Mawliid | n2a-m | birthday of the Prophet Mohammed | | See: Mowliid  
 mawqif | n2a-m | position, posture, situation; attitude, stand, opinion, viewpoint  
 Mawriitaaniya | n0-loc-f | Mauritania  
 maxaa | qw + focus | what? | Ex: Maxaa la lahaa? `What was said?`  
 maxaa dhacay | qw-expr | what happened?  
 maxaa kalood | qw-expr | what else ... you? | Ex: Taariikh maahaanee, maxaa kalood dhigataa? `Besides history, what do you study?`  
 maxaa kaloon | qw-expr | what else ... I? | Ex: Maxaa kaloon sameeyaa? `What else should I do?`  
 maxaabiis | n8-f-pl | prisoners  
 maxaad (1) | n2(a)-m | large needle (for sewing sacks); bodkin, awl  
 maxaad (2) | qw + vpro | what ... you [sg / pl]? | Ex: Maxaad keentey? `What did you bring?`  
 maxaad sheegtey | greeting | How are you?  
 maxaan | qw + vpro | what ... I? | Ex: Maxaan falaa? `What am I to do?`  
 maxaannu | qw + vpro | what ... we? [excl] | Ex: Maxaannu soo arkaynaa? `What are we going to see?`  
 maxaawacay | conj-expr | since, because  
 maxaayeelay | conj-expr | because, since | Ex: Lacag ku maan siin karo maxaa yeelay weli ma iman. `I cannot give you any money because none has arrived yet.`  
 maxabbo | n6-f-abs | love, affection  
 maxabis | n2a-m | captivity; prison  
 maxajabad | n1-f | woman that is completely covered | | See: makhabbiyad  
 maxal | n2-m | womb, uterus  
 Maxamed | name-m | Mohammed  
 Maxamuud | name-m | Mohammad  
 maxamuudi | n-f-col | white cotton cloth  
 maxay | qw + vpro | what ... she? / they? | Ex: Maxay tiri? `What did she say?`  
 maxay ... u | qw | why?, what for? | Ex: Maxay u tageen? `Why did they go?`  
 maxayan | qw + vpro + neg | why they ... not?  
 maxaydin | qw + vpro | what ... you [plural]?  
 maxaynu | qw + vpro | what ... we? [incl]

maxbuus | n2a-m, n8-m | prisoner, detainee  
 maxdin | n2-m | small grindstone, whetstone  
 maxkamad | n1-f | court of law, courthouse  
 maxkamadda degmada | np | district court  
 maxkamadda dhexe | np | central court  
 maxkamadda rafcaanka | np | court of appeals, appeal court  
 maxkamadda sare | np | supreme court  
 maxlal | n2-m | marriage arrangement whereby a man is hired to contract a formal marriage with a woman and divorce her, so that she  
 maxmaas | n2a-m | coffee-roasting pan  
 maxmil | n2-m, n8-m | cloth embroidered with a text from the Koran ~ other designs  
 maxog | n2a-m | waist | | See: moxog  
 may | neg | no  
 maya | neg | no  
 mayac (1) | n-m-abs | staleness, sourness, spoilage; [atr.] stale, spoiled, "off"; [fig.] caprice, whim | Ex: caana mayac ah `spoiled milk' | See: manyac  
 mayac (2) | v1=inch | begin to spoil; go off, become stale, sour ~ spoiled  
 mayacsan | adj-der | beginning to spoil, go "off" ~ sour | | See: manyacsan  
 mayal | n2-m | handle of shield  
 mayay | n2a-m | dawn rain; heavy rain, downpour  
 maycad | n-m-abs | dirty white color (of camel)  
 mayddi | n-m | incense-bearing tree sp.  
 maydhaan (1) | n-m | gift with a hook, barter item  
 maydhaan (2) | v1= | give s.t. (one doesn't need) for s.t. better, barter off  
 maydho | v3b= | wash, bathe  
 maye | qw-loc-pl | where are they?  
 mayguduud | n-m-abs | reddish gray color (of camel)  
 mayici | v2a=tr | make s.t. begin to spoil; cause (milk) to start to get sour; [fig.] make s.o. capricious; be indulgent with one's whims  
 mayl | n4-m | mile  
 mayli | v2a=tr | measure (distance) in miles  
 mayllin | n2-m | small spear; stick used for applying kohl ~ eyebrow pencil  
 maymadow | n-m-abs | light gray color (of camel)  
 Maymuun | name-f | Maymun, Maymoon  
 Maymuuna | name-f | Maymoona  
 mayno | v-aux-1pl-neg-prpg | we are not doing (X) | Ex: Annagu dab shidi mayno. `We aren't starting a fire.'  
 mayoonge | n-m | small flying insect sp. which stings both people and animals  
 mayr | v1=tr | wash s.t.  
 mayrac | v1=tr | pasture ~ let animals graze in late afternoon until sunset  
 mayraco | v3a=intr | graze in the late afternoon  
 mayran | adj-der | washed, cleaned  
 mayraq | n2a-m | cut of camel meat from the ribs  
 mayrasho | vn6-f | washing, bathing  
 mayrax | n1-f | tree-bark fiber used for making rope  
 mayrniin | vn-m | act of washing



mayro (1) | v3b= | bathe, shower, wash oneself  
 mayro (2) | n6-f | palm-tree sp.  
 maysaan | v-aux-2pl-neg-prpg | you all are not doing (X)  
 maysid | v-aux-2sg-neg-prpg | you are not doing (X) | Ex: Adigu khamri  
 cabbi maysid. 'You are not going to drink any liquor.'  
 mayso | v-aux-2sg/3f-neg-prp | you are not doing (X) / she is not going  
 to do (X) | Ex: Iyadu ku dhageysan mayso. 'She isn't listening to  
 you.'  
 med | n-m | black stone, granite | | See: mad  
 mee | qw-loc-m | where is he / it [masc]?  
 meecaad (1) | v1=intr | prosper, come out well in the end  
 meecaad (2) | n-m | advantage; lasting value; s.t. reserved for the  
 future  
 meecaad (3) | n-f | name of a star  
 Meecaad (4) | name-m | Me'ad  
 meeday | qw-loc-f | where is she / it [fem]?  
 meegaar (1) | n2-m | circuit, circumference  
 meegaar (2) | v1=tr | make a circle (around), enclose  
 meegaaran | adj-der | circular; bounded  
 meegaaro | v3b=tr | enclose; encircle; trace a circle around s.t.  
 meegaarsan | adj-der | circular, rounded, in a circle  
 meehaalad | vn-m | expectation, false hope  
 meehaalo | v3b= | expect, hope (against hope)  
 meehannow | v1=intr | be restless, move around restlessly  
 meel | n1-f | place, spot; part, portion  
 meel dhexaadnimo | np-f | moderation  
 meel kasta | loc-expr | everywhere, every place  
 meel ku gaar | adj-expr | temporary, acting, provisional, interim  
 meel mar noqo | v3b=expr | become viable, be effective  
 meel mari | v2a=idiom | put into effect; find a place ~ solution for;  
 make s.t. function; cause to come to pass; apply to  
 meel marso | v3a=expr | implement, execute, carry out for oneself  
 meel shidaal | np | gas station, fueling place  
 meel uun | loc-expr | somewhere or other, anywhere  
 meel walba | np-loc | everywhere, every place  
 meelahaan | np-loc | around here, in this area  
 meelahaas | adv | about, approximately | Ex: Saddex toddobaad meelahaas  
 baan joogayaa. 'I'm going to stay about three weeks.'  
 meelaysan | adj-der | placed  
 meelaysnaan | n-f-abs | state of being placed  
 meelayso | v3b=auto | put s.t. in a place  
 meeldhexaad | n2a-m-cmp | intermediate item, s.t. in the middle; average  
 meeldhexe | np-loc | center, middle; [atr.] central, intermediate  
 meelee | v2b=tr | place, put s.t. in its (proper) place  
 meeleeeye | n7-m | preposition {grammar}  
 meelgaar | n2-m-cmp | provisional person, temporary thing  
 meelkadhac | n2a-m-cmp | error, mistake  
 meelkuggaar | n2-m-cmp | temporary thing, provisional person  
 meelma | np + qw | where (at)?, which place? | Ex: Meelma buu joogaa?  
 'Where is he staying?'  
 meelmaag | n2a-m-cmp | highly opinionated person, tough bargainer  
 meelmar (1) | n2-m-cmp | appropriate thing; [atr.] valid, acceptable  
 meelmar (2) | v1=intr | be valid, appropriate ~ suitable; pass (of a law)

meelmari | v2a=idiom | put into effect; make function; find a place ~  
 solution for | | See: mari  
 meelmarsan | adj-cmp | having gone well; valid, appropriate, acceptable;  
 passed (as a law)  
 meelna | neg-adv / np-loc | nowhere, not anywhere  
 meemman | n2-m | goldsmith; goldsmith's ~ jeweler's workshop  
 meeqa | qw | how many?; how much? | Ex: Meeqa bilood? `How many months?'  
 | | Syn: immisa, intee  
 meer (1) | n4-m | enclosure; circular object that encloses s.t.  
 meer (2) | v1=intr | circle, move around (in a circle); roam about,  
 wander  
 meeraxeer | n2-m | long rope used to tie load on a camel  
 meere | n7-m | planet | | | Syn: qorraxkusidkane  
 meeree | v2b=tr | go around (argument, question, etc.); enclose s.t.  
 meereyso | v3b= | wander around, move about through (an area)  
 meeri | v2a=tr | make s.t. ~ s.o. move around; cause to roam about  
 meeris (1) | vn2a-m | lesson, lecture, exercise | | | Syn: cashar,  
 dersii  
 meeris (2) | vn2a-m | row of knitting ~ sewing; [ext.] circumference  
 meerkuri | n-m-mass | mercury {chemistry}  
 meermeer | v1=pl | go round and round, wander; evade an issue, beat  
 around the bush  
 meermeeri | v2a=pl | cause to go round and round, make wander  
 meermeerto | n6-f | whirlpool | | | Syn: mid  
 meersan | adj-der | round, circular; encircling, enclosing; surrounding  
 meerso (1) | v3a=tr | enclose; move ~ transfer s.t.; dissociate, separate  
 meerso (2) | v3a=tr | recite ~ repeat s.t. (in a lesson) after s.o. for  
 oneself  
 meertayso | v3b=auto | share s.t. by passing it around  
 meerto | n6-f | turn, rotation, cycle; share (of s.t. passed around)  
 meeshaan | np-loc | here, at this place | | | Syn: halkaan  
 meeshaas | np-loc | there, at that place  
 meeshatan | np-loc | here  
 meeshee | qw-loc | where?, at which place? | Ex: Meeshee baan ka fuulaa?  
 `Where should I board?'  
 meeshii | adv-expr | instead of, in place of  
 meesi | n2a-m | category of stock (camels, cattle, etc.)  
 meetan | np-loc | here  
 meey | neg + vpro | she / they ... not  
 meeyan | neg + vpro + neg | she / they ... not | Ex: Meeyan arki lahayn.  
 `They would not have seen it.'  
 meeye | qw-loc-pl | where are they? | | | Syn: aawaye  
 meeyey | qw-loc-m | where is he / it [masc]? | | | Syn: aaway  
 megawaad | n2a-m | megawatt  
 megdee | v2b=tr | tan (hide ~ leather) | | See: megdi  
 megdeysan | adj-der | tanned  
 megdi | v2a=tr | tan (hide ~ leather), treat a skin  
 meged | n3-f | tanned leather ~ hide; tanning agent, tanner  
 meher | n2-m | marriage contract, bride price (paid by the groom)  
 meherad | n1-f | profession, occupation, work, job, specialty  
 meheradlaawe | n7-m | idler; good-for-nothing; careless person  
 meheri | v2a=tr | marry (a woman of a man); marry off, give in marriage  
 meherkahorreys | n2a-m-cmp | baby conceived before the marriage ceremony  
 (considered a bastard)

meherkaweyne | n7-m | child conceived before marriage | | | Syn:  
     meherkahorreys  
 mehersad | vn-m | marriage, getting married  
 mehersan | adj-der | married (to s.o.)  
 mehersanow | v3a=intr | remain married (of a woman)  
 meherso | v3a=tr | marry, get married to (a man of a woman)  
 Meksiko | n0-loc-f | Mexico  
 meleg | n2a-m | angel of death; [ext.] death | | See: malag  
 mereg | n-m | strangling, smothering, choking  
 meregsan | adj-der | strangled, choked  
 mergasho | vn6-f | choking | | See: mergo  
 mergi | n2a-m-col | tendons, sinews; [ext.] elastic  
 mergo | v3a=intr | choke on one's food; suffocate; be strangled ~  
     smothered  
 meriid | n2a-m-col | large tree sp., from which arrow-poison is  
     extracted; poison extracted from this tree | | |  
 merji | v2a=tr | strangle; make s.o. choke  
 meryaad | v1=inch | be restless, get agitated, become dazed | | See:  
     miryaad (and related forms)  
 mesder | n2-m | verbal noun; verb root {grammar} | | See: masdar  
 meseggo | n6-f-col | millet | | | Syn: haruur  
 mesel | n2-m | example; [atr.] like, similar | | See: masal (and related  
     forms)  
 metel | n2-m | example | | See: masal (and related forms)  
 mey (1) | neg + vpro | she ... not  
 mey (2) | neg + vpro | they ... not  
 mey (3) | qw + vpro | does she? / did she? / is she?  
 mey (4) | qw + vpro | do they? / did they? / are they?  
 meyd | n4-m | corpse, cadaver  
 meydin (1) | neg + vpro | you ... not  
 meydin (2) | qw + vpro | do you? / did you? / are you?  
 meydnan | neg + vpro + neg | you (all) ... not | Ex: Meydnan noqon  
     lahayn. 'You would not have returned.'  
 meygaag | n2a-m-col | evergreen tree sp.  
 meyn | v-aux-neg-past | did not do (X) | Ex: Kolla bixid dooni meyn. 'He  
     didn't ever want to come out.'  
 meynan | neg + vpro + neg | we [incl] ... not | Ex: Meynan iman lahayn.  
     'We would not have come.'  
 meynu (1) | neg + vpro | we [incl] ... not  
 meynu (2) | qw + vpro | did / do we [incl] ...?  
 meyti | n-f-col | the dead; the spirits of the dead  
 mici (1) | n2a-m | canine tooth  
 mici (2) | n2a-m | shoot of plant germinating ~ appearing above the  
     ground  
 miciin | n2-m | generosity; aid, help, support  
 miciindarro | n6-f-abs | harshness, hardness of heart, lack of help ~  
     support  
 miciinla'aan | n0-f-abs | insensibility, harshness, hardness of heart;  
     helplessness  
 miciinlaawe | n7-m | merciless person, one unable to give support; [atr.]  
     cruel, hard; [ext.] destitute  
 miciinso | v3a=tr | ask for help; appeal to s.o. for aid; expect support  
     from  
 miciyee | v2b=tr | bite, cut ~ do s.t. with the canine teeth

micne | n7-m | meaning, importance, significance, sense; aim, objective |  
 | See: macne  
 micnee | v2b= | explain; define  
 micno | n6-m | meaning; explanation; intent, purpose  
 Micraaj | n0-m | night the Prophet Mohammed was transported to heaven  
 mid (1) | num-m/f | one; a, an, any; a unit; someone ~ something  
 [feminine] | Ex: Midkee? Midka weyn. 'Which one? The big one.'  
 mid (2) | n1-f | whirlpool (at sea); vortex | | Syn: meermeerto  
 mid ka mid ah | num-expr | one (of several), one kind ~ type of  
 mid kale | np-expr | another one  
 mid la mid ah | expr | the same as; similar  
 mid uun | num-indef | anyone, one or another  
 midaar (1) | n2-m | sign language  
 midaar (2) | v1=intr | sign, signal, make gestures, converse in sign  
 language  
 midab | n2(a)-m | color, complexion  
 midab-badan | np-m | colorful  
 midabaysan | adj-der | colored  
 midabaysnow | v3a=inch | get colored, be ~ remain colored  
 midabayso | v3b=intr | be ~ become colored; color s.t. for oneself, put  
 color on  
 midabdoori | v2a=tr | change the color ~ appearance of s.o. ~ s.t.  
 midabee | v2b=tr | color (in), paint, tint; change the color of | Ex:  
 Masawirkan midabee! 'Color (in) this picture.'  
 midabfaquuq (1) | n-m-cmp | racism; racist | | Syn: midabtakoor  
 midabfaquuq (2) | v1=tr | discriminate on racial grounds, segregate by  
 race | | Syn: midabtakoor  
 midabgaddoon | v1=intr | change one's color ~ appearance  
 midabgumayso | v3b=cmp | discriminate racially, segregate by race  
 midabkalasooc | n2a-m-cmp | racism, racial discrimination, color bar  
 midabtakoor | n2-m-cmp | racial discrimination, apartheid, color-bar  
 midayn | vn-f | unification  
 midba | num-expr / pro | each one | | See: midkiiba  
 middi | n2a-f | knife  
 middida qalliinka | np | scalpel, surgical knife  
 middiil | n1-f, n2-f | very sharp small knife; razor | | See: mandiil  
 midduu | np + vpro | any (way that) he ...  
 midee | v2b=tr | unite, unify  
 mideed | np-gen | unitary  
 mideysan | adj-der | united, unified  
 mideysii | v2a=caus | unite, unify  
 Midgaan | n8-m | Midgan (low caste Somali)  
 midho | n1-m-pl | seeds; [col] fruit; grain crops | | See: mir ~ miro  
 midig | n2a-f-loc | right (hand ~ side) | Ex: Midig u leexo! 'Turn  
 right!'  
 midigee | v2b=tr | turn s.t. to the right; start with the right (foot,  
 etc.); [fig.] do s.t. in an honest ~ rightful way  
 midigsaar (1) | n2-m-cmp | handshake  
 midigsaar (2) | v1=tr | shake hands, give s.o. a handshake, greet | Ex:  
 Is midigsaara! 'Shake hands!' (i.e., reconcile with each other)  
 midiidimi | v2a=tr | make s.o. a servant ~ slave  
 midiidin (1) | n2-m | servant, help; slave; [fig.] lackey, stooge  
 midiidin (2) | v1=tr | serve, be a servant to; [fig.] study, examine  
 carefully

midiidinaysiin | vn-f | exploitation of labor | | See: iskukornoolaan  
 midiidinso | v3a=tr | enslave s.o. for oneself, make into a servant for  
 one's own advantage  
 midkaas | np | that one  
 midkasta | pro | everyone  
 midkee | qw-expr | which one? | Ex: Midkee baad rabtaa? `Which one do you  
 want?'  
 midkiiba | num-expr | each one (of them) | Ex: Saddex santuuq oo midkiiba  
 yahay saddex shilin. `Three boxes: each costs three shillings.'  
 midkood | num phrase | one of them  
 midna (1) | np + neg | not one, no one, neither one  
 midna (2) | np + conj | and one ..., and the other ...  
 midnimo | n6-f | unity  
 midoob | v1=inch | become one, unite  
 midow | vn-m | union, unity; act of uniting ~ becoming one  
 Midowga Soofiyeeti | n0-loc-m | Soviet Union, Russia | | Syn: Ruush  
 miftaax | n2-m | key  
 mihiibsii | v2a=tr | put into s.o.'s hand; consign; deliver ~ give (to  
 s.o.)  
 mihin | n0-f | false impression that a person will give s.t. to another  
 and then fail to give it; delusion, deception  
 mihnad | n1-f | profession, skill, trade  
 miibac | n-f | tough ~ unbreakable thing  
 miid | n1-f-mass | nectar, syrup  
 miidaami | v2a=tr | chase ~ drive away, banish, get rid of  
 miidaamo | n6-f | exile, banishment; [ext.] outcast (person) | | See  
 also: miidaan  
 miidaan | n0-f-abs | calm; caution  
 miidee | v2b=tr | make into nectar ~ syrup; make a syrup  
 miidhan | adv-expr | just, solely, entirely | | See: miiran  
 miidoob | v1=inch | turn into nectar ~ syrup  
 miige | n7-m | dibble stick (implement for drilling holes for sowing  
 seeds); tool for softening leather; peg  
 miiggan | adj-der | sturdy, durable; honest, direct, reliable; [ext.]  
 intrepid  
 miigganaan | n-f-abs | sturdiness, durability; honesty, reliability  
 miigo | v3b= | choke (on); have difficulty in swallowing  
 miishaalad | vn-m | expectation, false hope | | See: meehaalo  
 miiji | v2a=tr | strangle; grab by the throat | | Syn: ceeji  
 miijisan | adj-der | strangled, choked  
 miil (1) | n4-m | mile  
 miil (2) | n4-m | stern, poop deck (of a large ship)  
 miile | n7-m | turn, time  
 miileyso | v3b=tr | do s.t. by turns, take turns, do in turn  
 miilimitir | n2-m | millimeter  
 miin (1) | n4-m | M [letter of the Arabic & Somali alphabet]  
 miin (2) | n-f-col | wrinkles, folds, creases ~ crease (of the skin)  
 miinada dabinka | np | booby-trap mine  
 miinada lidka dabbaaba | np | anti-tank mine  
 miinada lidka dadka | np | anti-personnel mine  
 miinada lidka maraakii | np | anti-ship mine  
 miinada lidka taangiga | np | anti-tank mine  
 miinada waqtiga | np | time bomb

miinawaar | n2-m | warship, man-of-war, battle ship | | | Syn: markabka  
 dagaalka  
 miinaysan | adj-der | mined  
 miinayso | v3b=intr | be covered with wrinkles ~ creases  
 miinee | v2b=tr | mine, lay a mine ~ explosive device in (a place)  
 miino | n6-f | mine (explosive device); dynamite  
 miinodhige | n7-m-cmp | mine-layer  
 miinoxaage | n7-m-cmp | mine-sweeper  
 miinshaar (1) | n2-f | saw (carpenter's tool)  
 miinshaar (2) | n2-f-col | sawfish  
 miinshaaree | v2b=tr | saw, cut s.t. with a saw  
 miiq (1) | n2a-m | twine (for binding ~ whipping)  
 miiq (2) | v1=tr | bind (up with rope); whip (with twine)  
 miiqan | adj-der | entwined; bound (up); whipped (with twine)  
 miir | v1=tr | filter, strain  
 Miira | n-f-time | second month of the Somali lunar calendar | | | Syn:  
 Safar  
 miirad | vn-m | filtration  
 miiran (1) | adj-der | filtered, strained  
 miiran (2) | adv-expr | entirely, all, solely, just, only | Ex:  
 Khanaddani waa buug Soomaali miiran. `This section is solely of  
 Somali books.'  
 miire | n7-m | filter, drainer, strainer | | | Syn: shaandho  
 miiris | vn-f | act of filtering  
 miirnaan | n0-f-abs | state of being filtered  
 mirow | n-m | khat sp.  
 miirran | adj-der | serene; healthy; sound of mind, sane, mentally lucid  
 | | |  
 miirso | v3a=intr | come to, regain consciousness | | See: miyirso  
 miis (1) | n4-m | table, desk; counter (in a store)  
 miis (2) | v1=tr | measure out (grain, etc.), weigh; fill up ~ to the  
 brim  
 miisaali | n-m | exemplary ~ extraordinary person (s.o. to take as an  
 example)  
 miisaaman | adj-der | weighed ~ measured (with scale ~ standard);  
 balanced  
 miisaan (1) | n2-m | scales; weight; [ext.] balance  
 miisaan (2) | v1=tr | weigh; measure (by a given standard) | Ex: Bal an  
 miisaamo warqaddaada. `Let me weigh your letter.'  
 miisaaniyad | n1-f | budget, estimate | | | Syn: bajad  
 miisaaniyaddhig | vn2a-m-cmp | budgeting  
 miisaanka maaliyadda | np | balance of budget  
 miisad | n1-f | table  
 miisan | adj-der | measured out (grain, etc.); filled  
 miishaar | n2-f | saw (carpenter's tool) | | See: miinshaar  
 miishaaree | v2b=tr | saw | | See: miinshaaree  
 miishmiisho | v3b= | dawdle, take one's time, not rush  
 miiso | v3b= | measure out (grain, etc.) for oneself  
 mikoroskoob | n2a-m | microscope | | | Syn: weyneeye  
 mikrofon | n2a-m | microphone  
 mikroob | n2(a)-m | microbe  
 mil (1) | n4-m-mass | solution, liquid with s.t. dissolved in it  
 {chemistry}  
 mil (2) | v1=tr | dissolve ~ melt s.t.

milaalan | adj-der | filled (with), be full (of s.t.) | Ex: weel milaalan  
 'a full container'  
 milan | v1=inch | dissolve, be dissolved, liquify; [fig.] be victimized,  
 get exploited ~ swindled  
 milay | n2a-m | time, occasion  
 mile | n7-m-mass | solvent {chemistry}  
 milgee (1) | v2b=tr | make clear one's good intentions, clarify; honor,  
 respect  
 milgee (2) | v2b=tr | catch in a fishing net  
 milgo (1) | n6-f | scope, good point ~ sense, gist; honor, respect  
 milgo (2) | n6-f | fishnet, fishing net  
 milic | n0-f | heat of the sun | | | Syn: suudi  
 milicsi | vn2a-m | glance, quick ~ brief look  
 milicso | v3a=tr | glance ~ take a look at s.t. (with desire ~  
 affection); reflect, think upon  
 miliilic (1) | n2a-m | compassionate ~ interested look  
 miliilic (2) | v1= | look at with compassion, desire ~ interest  
 milil (1) | n2-m-mass | pus; venom; [ext.] serum  
 milil (2) | v1=intr | lose pus (of a wound); lose serum  
 miliqso | v3a=intr | lick one's lips ~ chops | | | Syn: malabso  
 militeri | n0-m | military, armed force; [atr.] military  
 milix | n2a-m/f-mass | salt | | | Syn: cusbo  
 millad | n1-f-abs | faith, religion  
 milligraam | n2-m | milligram  
 millilitir | n2-m | milliliter  
 millimitir | n2-m | millimeter  
 milme | n7-m | solvent, s.t. soluble; [fig.] victim, sucker  
 milmil | n2-m | soft transparent white fabric  
 milxaysan | adj-der | salted (seasoned)  
 milxi | v2a=tr | salt, season s.t. with salt  
 milyuun | num-m | million | | See: malyuun  
 mimbar | n2-m | pulpit in a mosque  
 mimsaab | n2a-f | lady  
 min (1) | adv-expr | each | Ex: saddex meelood oo min laba ah `three  
 places with two of each'  
 min (2) | n4-m | house, hut, room; [fig.] womb, uterus | | | Syn: aqal,  
 guri  
 min (3) | n4-m | large sack ~ basket used for measuring dates  
 minan (1) | n0-m | house, home | | | Syn: aqal, guri  
 minan (2) | n-m | large basket used as a measure for dates  
 minbar | n2-m | pulpit in a mosque  
 mindhaa | adv-expr | probably  
 mindheelli | n2a-m | deformity of the womb  
 mindhicir | n2-m | viscera, part of the intestine  
 mindhismo | n6-f | setting up of a new house for bride and groom; first  
 days of marriage  
 mindi | n1-f | knife  
 mindiil | n1-f | razor, small sharp knife | | See: mandiil  
 mindirraaci | v2a=cmp | reach ~ make a premature decision  
 minfadlak | intj | please | | | Syn: bilehsaanak  
 minfiiq | n1-f | broom, brush | | See: mafiiq  
 minfilaad | v1= | suspect, treat with suspicion  
 mingis | n0-m | demon ~ evil spirit that possesses people; dance to  
 relieve this possession

minguur | v1=idiom | run dry (of ideas), be barren, lose one's creativity  
 minguuro | n6-f | anniversary  
 minnasheego | v3b=intr | take pleasure in one's own well-being | | See:  
     mannasheego  
 minno | n6-f | blessing, gift | | See: manno  
 mino | n6-f-mass | semen, sperm | | | Syn: biyo, mani, shahwad ~  
     shahwo, xawo  
 minqaad | n2a-m | distance travelled between loading and unloading a  
     camel  
 mingax | vn-m | hilarity; jumping about (of animals) | | See: mangax  
 mintid (1) | n2a-m | determined ~ persevering person  
 mintid (2) | v1=intr | try hard, persevere, stand firm, be determined,  
     dedicate oneself with all one's might  
 minweyn | n2-f-cmp | senior wife  
 minxiis | n2a-m-cmp | person who makes the arrangements for a wedding-  
     ceremony; best man  
 minyaro | n6-f | junior wife  
 mir (1) | num-m | one ~ a piece of (s.t.) | Ex: mir liin ah 'one lemon',  
     mir sigaar ah 'a smoke' (one cigarette stick)  
 mir (2) | n1-f | seed, pip, kernel; [pl ~ col] fruit; grain crops  
 mir (3) | n4-f | event ~ action at night time  
 mir (4) | v1=intr | occur ~ come in the middle of the night (e.g., rain;  
     an attack)  
 mira leh | adj-expr | fruitful; beneficial  
 miraaf | v1=intr | wander about, take a roundabout course ~ way  
 miracas | n2a-m-col | berry-bearing tree sp.  
 mirafur | n2-m-col | large incense-bearing tree sp.  
 miragoosasho | vn6-f | harvest, harvesting  
 miragooy | v2a=cmp | harvest  
 miratahan | n-f-col | people who live solely on fish ~ produce of the sea  
     | | | Syn: jaaji  
 miraxareedaad | n-m-col | mosquito larvae | | | Syn: lullumo  
 mirayso | v3b=intr | bear fruit, give fruit; collect fruits ~ seeds (live  
     on fruits)  
 mirdhid | vn1-f | bleating of a goat  
 mirdhis | n-f | nasal septum, nostril | | | Syn: dul  
 miree | v2b= | bear fruit  
 miridh | v1=intr | rust, get rusty  
 mirif | n3-f-mass | dust (carried by the wind); mud ~ dust particles (in  
     water)  
 mirigsii | v2a=tr | have a frightened and dismayed look; look at s.o. in  
     a furtive way  
 mirimmiri | n-f-col | large evergreen tree sp.  
 miriq (1) | np-f-expr | sudden apparition, image that appears for only a  
     moment  
 miriq (2) | v1=intr | disappear, vanish | | | Syn: libir ~ libidh  
 mirir (1) | n0-m-mass | rust  
 mirir (2) | v1=inch | rust, oxidize, become ~ get rusty  
 miriri | v2a=tr | rust, oxidize, cause s.t. to become rusted ~ oxidized  
 miririg | n0-f-col | things moving in a circle  
 miririglee | v2b= | move in a circle, follow one another around  
 mirirsan | adj-der | rusted, oxidized  
 mirji | v2a=tr | strangle | | See: merji  
 mirkac (1) | n2a-m | midnight awakening



mirkac (2) | v1=cmp | get up ~ awaken in the night  
 miro (1) | v3b= | get oneself s.t. to eat in the middle of the night  
 miro (2) | n0-m-col | fruit; grain; crop, yield; [ext.] verse of a song; shellfish  
 mirraw | n2a-m-col | plant sp., used as fodder for camels  
 mirriji | v2=tr | squeeze s.t. in order to make s.t. come out  
 mirriqso | v3a=tr | milk, press ~ squeeze s.t. to cause s.t. to come out  
 miryaad (1) | n0-m-abs | mental confusion, restlessness due to emotion, pain, unbearable pain ~ a problem; distraction, daze | | | Syn: harjad, weref  
 miryaad (2) | v1=inch | be agitated, become restless, get confused  
 misaajid | n2a-m, n5-m | mosque, Islamic temple  
 misaal | n2-m | example | | See: masal | Syn: tusaale  
 misana | adv-expr | again, and also  
 misbaax | n1-f, n2a-f | lantern, lamp  
 miscilil | n1-f | part of the fence surrounding an encampment  
 mise | conj | either, or, otherwise  
 mishaari | n2a-f | porridge | | See: mushaalli  
 mishiin | n2-m | machine, motor  
 misig | n3-f | hip (upper part); flank  
 misir | n0-f-col | logs, large pieces of fire wood  
 miski | n0-m-mass | musk, aromatic perfume ~ substance  
 miskiin | n2-m/f, n8-m/f | poor, wretched ~ destitute person, beggar; [ext.] harmless unprotected man ~ woman | | | Syn: faqiir, saabbir  
 miskiinad | n1-f | poor woman, lady beggar; [ext.] helpless female  
 miskiinlaa | n2a-m-col | thorny plant sp.  
 mismaar | n2-m | nail (carpenter's tool) | | See: musmaar  
 misna | adv | again  
 mitami | v2a=tr | economize, use sparingly  
 mitan | n2-m | thrift, economy | | | Syn: tashiil  
 mitid | v1=intr | try hard, be determined | | See: mintid  
 mitir | n2-m | meter (unit of measurement)  
 mitirkubbe | n7-m | cubic meter  
 mixdin | n2-m | small grindstone, whetstone  
 mixnad | n1-f | problem, complication, difficulty  
 mixno | n6-f | problem | | See: mixnad  
 mixraab | n2(a)-m | niche ~ slab in a mosque indicating the direction of Mecca; altar  
 miyaa | qw + focus | is / was it so? | Ex: Gurigani kaagii miyaa? 'Is this house yours?'  
 miyaad | qw + vpro | are you? / do you? / did you? | Ex: Dukaanka miyaad wax uga baahantahay? 'Do you need anything from the store?'  
 miyaadan | qw + focus + vpro + | are you not ...?, did you not ...? | Ex: Miyaadan fasax tageynin? 'Aren't you going on a vacation?'  
 miyaan (1) | qw + vpro | do I? / did I? / am I? | Ex: Miyaan kuu keenayaa? 'Shall I bring it to you?'  
 miyaan (2) | qw + neg + focus | was it not ... [FOCUS]? | Ex: Maryan miyaan tegin? 'Wasn't it Mary who went?'  
 miyaanan | qw + focus + neg + v | am I not ...?, did I not ...? | Ex: Shaah miyaanan ku siinin? 'Didn't I give you some tea?'  
 miyaanay (1) | qw + focus + neg + v | is she not?, wouldn't it [fem]...?, doesn't it ...? | Ex: Maanta Sabti miyaaney ahayn? 'Isn't it Saturday today?'

miyaanay (2) | qw + focus + neg + v | are they not?, wouldn't they?,  
 don't they ...? | Ex: Nimankani Soomaali miyaaney ahayn? `Are these  
 men not Somalis?'  
 miyaannu | qw + vpro | did we? / do we? / are we? [excl]  
 miyaanu | qw + focus + neg + v | is he not ...?, did he not ...? | Ex:  
 Isagu macallin miyaanu ahayn? `Is he not a teacher?'  
 miyaaso | n-f | large manta ray ~ stingray sp.  
 miyaysan | qw + focus + vpro + | is she / it [fem] not ...?  
 miyey (1) | qw + vpro | did she? / does she? / is she?  
 miyey (2) | qw + vpro | did they? / do they? / are they?  
 miyeydin | qw + vpro | are you? / do you? / did you? [plural]  
 miyeynu | qw + vpro | did we? / do we? / are we? [incl]  
 miyi | n0-m-loc | countryside, the interior; rural area; savanna,  
 grassland  
 miyir | n0-m-abs | consciousness, awareness, intelligence, intellect;  
 care  
 miyir badnow | v3a=expr | be level-headed, sober ~ serious  
 miyir kulul | np | hot ~ bad temper  
 miyir qab | v1=cmp | be cool ~ good tempered; be sane ~ conscious  
 miyirbeel | v1=intr | lose consciousness, faint; lose one's wits  
 miyiri | v2a=tr | act with deliberation, do s.t. carefully  
 miyirla' | adj-expr | unconscious  
 miyirleh | adj-expr | careful  
 miyirso | v3a=intr | regain consciousness, come to one's senses  
 miyirtir | v1=cmp | make s.o. faint ~ go unconscious; cause s.o. to be  
 unaware  
 miyuu | qw + vpro | did he? / does he? / is he? | Ex: Miyuu dhintay? `Did  
 he die?'  
 miyuusan | qw + focus + vpro + | is he not ...?, did he not ...?  
 mocooyo | n6-f | great-grandmother; grandmother | | See: macooyo  
 mohasho | vn6-f | desire  
 mohorad | n1-f | half a sack (of grain)  
 mokhoor (1) | n2-m | course to windward  
 mokhoor (2) | v1= | sail into the wind  
 molikiyuul | n2-m-col | molecule | | | Syn: jiriir  
 monobooli | n2a-m | monopoly  
 moobah | n0-f-abs | hot, pungent taste ~ aroma; [atr.] spicy, hot | | |  
 Syn: hah  
 mood (1) | v1= | think, guess, suppose | | | Syn: malee  
 mood (2) | v1= | pass (by), move beyond; surpass  
 mood (3) | n0-m-col | inanimate goods, non-living property (as opposed to  
 livestock); [fig.] death | Ex: mood iyo nool `goods and livestock'  
 [expr]  
 mood (4) | n-f | horizontal streaks of color in the sky after sunset  
 mood (5) | intj | hooray! right on!  
 mooddo | n6-f | assumption, guess, opinion, belief  
 moodo | n6-f | style, mode, fashion  
 moodulaashoon | n2-m | modulation, radio frequency  
 moofee | v2b=tr | bake flat bread  
 moofa | n6-f | flat bread; [ext.] oven | | See: muufa  
 moog (1) | adj-der | ignorant, unaware; absent, lacking  
 moog (2) | n4-m | time, occasion; turn  
 moogaan | n-f-abs | ignorance; absent-mindedness; absence  
 moogga | np-time | when; now | | | Syn: kolka, marka

moogow | v3a=tr | be away ~ absent from s.t.; ignore, not see s.o. | Ex:  
 Saddex maalmood baan moogaaday shaqada. `I have been absent from  
 work for three days.'

moogtan | n-m | shared out work (etc.); [expr] turn by turn

mool | n4-m-mass | deep ~ inaccessible water

moole | n7-m | nomadic hut

moollo | n6-f | spring ~ springs; suspension {automotive}

moomah | n0-f-abs | hotness, pungency | | See: moobah

Moonako | n0-loc-f | Monaco

moor | n4-m | sealing wax; seal, stamp

mooradduug | v1=cmp | rob, wipe out, plunder without leaving anything

moordi (1) | n-m | mange ~ scabies (skin-disease of livestock)

moordi (2) | n2a-m-enum | red-colored sorghum sp.

mooris | n2a-m | morse code

mooro | n6-f | pen, enclosure, corral | | | Syn: xero

mooryaan | n-f-col | poor people (living in misery)

moos (1) | v1= | dam; drain

moos (2) | n4-m | dam; drainage-channel, drain

moos (3) | n4-m-enum | banana

moosan | adj-der | dammed

moosin | n2-m | monsoon

Moosko | n0-loc | Moscow

mootan | adj-der | dead

mootanaan | n0-f-abs | deadness, state of being dead

mooti | v2a=tr | make s.o. ~ s.t. pass through; cause to cross ~ go  
 beyond

mooto | n6-f | motorcycle, scooter

mooyaane | conj | except, besides, excluding | | | Syn: maahaane

mooye | n7-m | mortar (for pounding)

mooyee | conj | except (that), excluding, other than

moqor | n2-m | cavity, hollow of a tree (where water gathers)

moqorof | n2a-m, n5-m | small shovel for the collection of garbage

moqotin | n2-m | pommel, saddle-bow

moraal | n0-m-abs | morale, state of mind; temperament

motoor | n2-m | motor, engine

motooriste | n7-m | mechanic, one who repairs auto engines

motoskaf | n2a-m | launch, skiff (kind of boat)

mozd | n4-m | death

mozhibo | n6-f | talent, gift from God

mozjad | n1-f | wave; channel (on radio ~ television)

mozlac | n2a-m | place of worship

Mozliid (1) | n2a-m | birthday of the Prophet Mohammed; prayers said on  
 the day

Mozliid (2) | n2a-m-time | third month of the Somali lunar calendar | |  
 | Syn: Rabiic-alawal

mozqif | n2a-m | position, stand, attitude, viewpoint | | See: mawqif

Moxamed | name-m | Mohammed

moxog | n2a-m | waist, waistline; small of the back

moxoggo | n6-f-mass | cassava, manioc

moxor | n5-m-col | plant, ((Boswellia)) sp., used for incense

mu'aamaraad | n1-f | plot, conspiracy

mu'addin | n2(c)-m | muezzin (man who recites the call to prayer from the  
 mosque)

mu'allif | n2a-m | author, writer, composer

mu'asas | n2a-m, n8-m | founder, establisher  
 mu'min | n2-m, n8-m | good Muslim, true believer, God-fearing ~ pious person  
 mu'tamir | n2-m | meeting, conference; union | | | Syn: shir, urur  
 mubaax | n-m | lawful act, s.t. allowed by the law  
 mucaahido | n6-f | bilateral ~ mutual agreement, treaty, accord  
 mucaaradnimo | n0-f-abs | antagonism  
 mucaarid | n2a-m | adversary, opponent, antagonist, opposer, contradicter; the opposition  
 mucaawino | n6-f | help, support  
 mucayin | n-m | specific thing; [atr.] precise, particular  
 mucjiso | n6-f | miraculous power; prodigy; miracle  
 mucurti | n-f | craving, strong need  
 mucurtow | v3a= | crave, be craving, have a strong need  
 mud (1) | v1= | pierce; poke, prick; give an injection (to)  
 mud (2) | n4-m | fatty meat from below the stomach  
 mudaa | n2a-m | kind of awl  
 mudaaharaad | n2a-m | demonstration, manifestation; public meeting  
 mudac | n2a-m | awl, prong, pointed instrument  
 mudacaale | n7-m | defendant, the accused | | See: muddac-calayhi  
 mudan (1) | adj-der | pierced, injected  
 mudan (2) | adj-der | deserved, worthy of | Ex: Adaa mudan. `You're welcome ~ Don't mention it.' [Lit: you deserve it] Reply to mahadsanid `thank you'  
 mudane | n7-m | senior man, elder; Mr., mister, sir; honorable  
 mudbax | v1=cmp | pierce, pass (through); be threaded (through)  
 mudbixi | v2a=tr | pierce (through), transfix, run s.t. through s.t. else; thread  
 mudda yar | np-time | in a short time | | See: muddo  
 muddaaharaad | v1=intr | show, manifest, give a public demonstration  
 muddaahinee | v2b= | pretend to be doing s.t. while actually avoiding it  
 muddaahino | n6-f | pretense, busy work, pretending to do s.t. while actually avoiding it  
 muddac | n2a-m | argument, dispute; accusation {legal}  
 muddac-calayhi | n7-m | defendant, accused  
 muddaci | n2a-m | plaintiff  
 muddee | v2b= | set a time (for), have time (for), give an appointment (for)  
 muddeec | n2a-m | obliging, loyal ~ obedient person  
 muddeecnimo | n6-f-abs | obligingness  
 muddeysan | adj-der | having an appointment; with a fixed term ~ due date; postponed, deferred  
 muddici | n2a-m | plaintiff  
 muddiic | n2a-m | obliging, loyal ~ obedient person  
 muddo | n6-f-time | period of time  
 muddug | n2a-m | alone, solo; naked person, bare ~ stripped thing | | | Syn: murdux, qaawan  
 muddul | n2-m | circular hut with thatch roof  
 mudnaan (1) | n1-f | injection  
 mudnaan (2) | n1-f | priority; state of being deserving  
 mudnow | v3a=tr | be worthy ~ become deserving of s.t.; [intr] remain worthy of respect  
 mudo | v3b=tr | deserve, merit, be worthy of  
 Mudug | n0-loc | Mudug [region in central Somalia]

mufsid | n2a-m | immoral person  
 mufsidnimo | n6-f | immorality  
 muftaax | n2-m, n8-m | key | | | Syn: fure  
 mufti | n2a-m | Mufti (Muslim legal expert)  
 mug (1) | n4-m | capacity, volume, amount a vessel can contain | Ex:  
     dhalada muggeeda 'the capacity of the bottle'  
 mug (2) | n4-m-time | present time; [expr] at this moment, for now,  
     currently | | See also: mugga  
 mugdi | n2a-m-time | darkness, dark; period of the waning moon | | |  
     Syn: gudcur  
 mugga | np-time / adv | now, at the moment | Ex: Mugga waa tegayaa. 'I'm  
     leaving now.' | | Syn: hadda, eegga  
 muhaajir | n2-m, n8-m | traveler with a cause (exchange student,  
     immigrant, refugee)  
 muhaajiriin | n8-f-pl | companions of the Prophet Mohammed  
 Muharram | n0-m-time | first month of the Muslim lunar calendar | | |  
     Syn: Dago, Seko  
 muhasho | vn6-f | desire  
 muhim | n2-m | importance, necessity; [atr.] important, vital, necessary  
 muhimmad | n1-f | task, duty; importance  
 muhimnimo | n6-f | importance  
 muhimsan | adj-der | important, vital, necessary  
 mujaahid | n2a-m, n8-m | person who is very involved in ~ sacrifices  
     himself for a cause  
 mujarrab | n2a-m | tried ~ experienced person; certain ~ sure thing  
 mujin | n1-f | limb | | See: majin  
 mujrim | n7-m, n8-m | criminal  
 mujtahid | n2a-m, n8-m | hard-worker, one who works ~ studies hard;  
     [atr.] diligent | | |  
 mujtamac | n2a-m | society, assembly, community | | | Syn: bulsho, urur  
 mukallaf | n2a-m, n8-m | mature person | | | Syn: qaangaar  
 mukay | n2a-m, n5-m | large tree sp., that grows along a stream ~ river  
 mukhaaddaraad | n-m-col | drugs, narcotics  
 mukhaalafo | n6-f | disagreement, discord; [fig.] disobedient ~  
     unfaithful wife  
 mukhlis | n2a-m, n8-m | devoted person; [atr.] honest, sincere, loyal  
 mukhlisnimo | n0-f-abs | devotion, loyalty; honesty, sincerity  
 Mukhtaar | name-m | Muktar  
 mukhuur | v1=tr | immerse oneself under (water); dive  
 mukulaal | n1-f | cat | | | Syn: bisad, dinnad ~ dummad, yaanyuuro  
 mukulaalduureed | n5-f | wild female cat  
 mukur | n2-m | caprice, being spoiled, making faces  
 mukur leh | adj-expr | capricious, spoiled  
 mulaaq | v1=tr | mess (up), make untidy ~ messy  
 mulaaqan | adj-der | untidy, messy  
 mulac | n2a-m-col | small lizard sp.  
 muldhi | v2a=tr | strip, peel, deprive s.t. of all its grains ~ berries;  
     lay bare | | | Syn: murxi  
 muldhisan | adj-der | stripped, peeled; deprived of grains ~ berries;  
     laid bare  
 muldhiso | v3b=tr | take off all grains ~ berries for oneself; strip,  
     peel s.t.; lay bare for oneself  
 mulki | n2a-m | ownership; personal property  
 mullaax | n2a-f-col | bark fiber used for making string ~ rope

mulli (1) | n2a-m | depth; [atr.] deep  
 mulli (2) | n-f-mass | resin ~ gum of certain trees  
 mulul | n0-m-col | woman ~ female animal that became pregnant while still  
 suckling her previous child  
 muluq (1) | n2a-m | baby, newborn child | | | Syn: murjuc  
 muluq (2) | n2a-m | nudity, nakedness; [fig.] stripping (of rank, etc.)  
 mulxid | n2a-m, n8-m | atheist, infidel, unbeliever  
 munaafaq | n2a-m, n8-m | person who pretends to be a Muslim but is  
 inwardly an unbeliever; hypocrite | | | Syn: kufri-caloolleed  
 munaafaqnimo | n0-f-abs | hypocrisy, state of pretending to be a Muslim  
 munaafiq | n2a-m | hypocrite | | See: munaafaq  
 munaagashaad | n2a-m | criticism; debate  
 munaasab | n-m | appropriate time ~ circumstance | Ex: Munaasab ma aha.  
 'It is not appropriate.'  
 munaasabad | n1-f | occasion, ceremony, gathering  
 munaasabo | n6-f-time | right ~ appropriate moment, opportune ~  
 convenient time  
 mundul | n2-m | circular hut with thatch roof  
 munkar (1) | n-m | sin {religion}  
 Munkar (2) | name-m | name of one of the two angels who examine the sins  
 of the dead  
 munnaarad | n1-f | minaret; lighthouse  
 muqaabalo | n6-f | encounter; meeting  
 muqaaddaraad | n-m-col | drugs, narcotics  
 muqaddas | n-m | sacred thing, s.t. revealed by God  
 muqarrar | n2-m | plan of study, curriculum  
 muqdaaf | n2a-m | oar, paddle  
 muqdaafi | v2a=tr | row (a boat), paddle (a canoe)  
 muqdaafiye | n7-m | oarsman  
 Muqdisho | n0-loc-f | Mogadishu [capital city of Somalia]  
 muqlay | n5-m | resin producing tree sp.; resin of such a tree  
 muqlaysan | adj-der | infected with a disease from tick bites  
 muqle | n7-m | resin producing tree sp.; resin of such a tree  
 muqlo | n6-f-col | disease carried by tick bites | | | Syn: shilimmow  
 muqloob | v1=inch | become ill as a result of tick bites  
 muqlow | vn-m | becoming ill from tick bites  
 muqmad | n1-f | small pieces of meat preserved in ghee; jerky | | |  
 Syn: oodkac  
 muqmadaysan | adj-der | jerked, preserved (meat)  
 muqmadee | v2b=tr | preserve meat in ghee, jerk  
 muqshabeel (1) | n2-m | leopard (jungle cat)  
 muqshabeel (2) | n2-m | Somali hybrid, mulatto, half-caste  
 muqsul | n1-f | toilet | | See: musqul  
 muquuf | n2a-m | horse's bit (part of the bridle)  
 muquuni | v2a= | allot, apportion, mete out, distribute  
 muquuno | n6-f | gift, s.t. set aside for giving; [ext.] compulsion,  
 coercion  
 muquunso | v3a= | do without permission, achieve by force  
 muquur | v1= | dive; submerge  
 muquus (1) | n2a-m | horse's bit | | See: muquuf  
 muquus (2) | v1=tr | swim under s.t. (water); be immersed under s.t.  
 muraad | n2(a)-m | purpose, intent, intention, plan; interest, concern;  
 [ext.] traditional ceremony  
 muraaddee | v2b=tr | give away; sell off (everything one has)

muraadso | v3a= | take an interest for oneself; be involved in  
 muraajaco | n6-f | review, revision  
 muraaqib | n2a-m, n8-m | observer; overseer, supervisor, inspector;  
 controller, control officer; censor; sergeant major  
 muraago | n0-f | ecstasy, religious exaltation; trance; rapture  
 muraaradillaac | n2a-m | shock, dismay; fright; great displeasure  
 muraaradillaaci | v2a=tr | displease s.o. greatly; leave s.o. frightened  
 ~ dismayed  
 muraayad | n1-f | mirror, glass; [pl] eyeglasses, spectacles | | | Syn:  
 biladdaye, mandarad  
 murabbac | n2a-m | square | | | Syn: afargees  
 muran (1) | n2-m | argument, altercation, quarrel, controversy  
 muran (2) | v1= | dispute, argue (over), criticize, debate | Ex: Ha  
 murmin! `Don't argue!'  
 muransan | adj-der | in disagreement, having a dispute ~ controversy  
 murbax | v1=cmp | pierce; thread | | See: mudbax  
 murbay | n2a-m, n5-m | small porcelain cup without a handle  
 murbooc | n2a-f-col | thick cotton cloth | | See: marbooc  
 murcud | n2a-m-col | plant sp., with bitter fruit and edible leaves  
 murdad | n2a-m-col | medicinal plant sp.  
 murdi | v2a= | get any remaining amount of food with one's index finger  
 murdiso | n6-f | index finger, forefinger | | | Syn: murugsato  
 murdux | n-m | naked person; something bare; [atr.] stripped, naked | |  
 | Syn: muddug  
 murgan | adj-der | tangled; preoccupied, worried  
 murgucasho | vn-f | sprain  
 murguco | n6-f | sprain, distortion  
 murgucsan | adj-der | sprained; distorted  
 muri | v2a= | run one's finger round the inside of a vessel to get at the  
 last drops  
 murjaan | n-f-col | coral  
 murji | v2a=tr | worry, cause worry  
 murjis | n2a-m | small spear  
 murjuc | n2a-m | newborn infant, small baby | | | Syn: muluq  
 murjuq | n2a-m | infant, newborn  
 murkucad | vn2a-m | sprain, muscular pain  
 murkuuri | n2a-m-mass | mercury {chemistry} | | | Syn: lacag nool  
 murmid | vn-f | argument, quarrel; criticism  
 murqaan | n-m-abs | high from ~ effect of an intoxicant (as khat) | |  
 See: marqaan (and related forms)  
 murriyad | n1-f | gold-beaded necklace  
 murtad | n2a-m, n8-m | apostate, Muslim who has converted to another  
 religion  
 murtadnimo | n0-f-abs | apostasy  
 murti | n0-f-abs | content, scope; essential point of literature;  
 culture, cultural heritage  
 murtiye | v2b=tr | reason logically, use logic; give scope ~ substance  
 to  
 murtiyeysan | adj-der | full of content, substance ~ deep meaning | | |  
 murug (1) | n0-f | worry, anxiety, preoccupation, mental ~ emotional  
 torment | | | Syn: hammi, uurkutaallo, welwel  
 murug (2) | v1=intr | worry, be worried ~ deeply concerned  
 murug (3) | n2a-m | mixture, tangle; [ext.] multicolored pattern  
 murug (4) | v1=inch | get mixed up, become entangled, be tangled

murug (5) | n-m-mass | crumbs, remaining contents of food  
 murugaysan | adj-der | sad, worried, melancholy, sorrowful  
 murugo | n6-f | anxiety, worry | | See: murug  
 murugood | v1=pat | worry, be anxious  
 murugsan (1) | adj-der | anxious, worried, sad, melancholy, preoccupied  
 murugsan (2) | adj-der | tangled, entangled, mixed  
 murugsanaan | n0-f-abs | anxiety, state of being worried, preoccupation  
 murugsanow | v3a=inch | get confused; be preoccupied, melancholy, saddened  
 murugsato | n6-f | forefinger, index finger | | Syn: murdiso  
 murugso | v3a= | lick food from one's forefinger  
 muruq | n2a-m | muscle; muscular ~ rheumatic pain  
 muruqmaal (1) | v1=idiom | labor, strive, use physical strength  
 muruqmaal (2) | vn2-m | labor, manual labor  
 murux (1) | n-m | stripped part ~ area, skinned ~ bare object  
 murux (2) | v1=inch | be stripped, get shaved, become denuded  
 murux (3) | n2a-m-col | fruit sp., its skin was eaten in former times  
 muruxsan | adj-der | stripped, shaved; bare, nude  
 murwee | v2b=tr | respect, honor, esteem; render s.o. worthy of esteem  
 murwo | n6-f | lady; good wife | | See: marwo  
 murxi | v2a=tr | strip, shave, denude  
 mus | n4-m | section of a thornbrush fence; interior part of a corral  
 musallad | n2a-m | pest, nuisance  
 musallaf | v1=inch | go bankrupt | | See: musallif (and related forms)  
 musallif (1) | n2a-m | person who has lost ~ been robbed of his livestock; [atr.] destitute, bankrupt  
 musallif (2) | v1=inch | be the victim of cattle theft; go broke, become bankrupt  
 musallifi | v2a=tr | make s.o. go broke, render bankrupt  
 musallifsan | adj-der | bankrupt, impoverished  
 musannif | n2a-m, n8-m | author, writer; designer, inventor  
 musaraar (1) | n2-m | shock  
 musaraar (2) | v1=inch | be shocked, get shaken  
 musareen | n2-m | dry season wind (blowing in January and February)  
 musbaar | n2-m, n8-m | nail (carpenter's tool) | | See: musmaar  
 museem | n2-m | museum | | Syn: guriga hiddaha, matxaf  
 mushaaharad | n1-f | salary, finances, wages, allowances, stipend, pension  
 mushaalli | n-f | porridge ~ thick soup (made of semolina, sorghum, etc.) | | Syn: shurbad  
 mushaar | n2-m | salary, wages | | See: mushaaharad  
 mushaar duuban | np | gross pay  
 mushaar hawlgab | np-m | pension, retirement pay  
 mushaar saafi ah | np | net pay  
 mushaax (1) | v1= | walk around, go for a walk, stroll  
 mushaax (2) | vn2a-m | stroll, walk taken for recreation  
 mushkilad | n1-f, n8-f | problem, trouble  
 mushqaayad | n1-f | compensation (for some service), tip  
 mushrig | n8-m | polytheist  
 mushtaki | n2a-m | plaintiff, accuser  
 mushtar (1) | v1= | trade, engage in commerce  
 Mushtar (2) | n0-loc-m | Jupiter (the fifth planet) | | Syn: Cirjeex ~ Cirjiir



musiibo | n6-f, n8-f | disaster, calamity, mishap, misfortune, problem, trouble  
 muskullux | n-f | clean ~ neat area; [atr.] clean, pure  
 muslimi | v2a=tr | convert s.o. to Islam, make into a Muslim, Islamicize  
 Muslin (1) | n8-m | Moslem, Muslim  
 muslin (2) | v1=inch | become a Muslim, convert to Islam  
 muslinnimo | n0-f-abs | state of being a Muslim | Ex: Khamri cabiddu  
     Muslinnimo ma aha. `Drinking alcoholic beverages is un-Muslimlike.'  
 musmaar | n2-m, n8-m | nail (carpenter's tool)  
 musmaaran | adj-der | nailed, attached with a nail  
 musqul | n1-f | latrine, lavatory, toilet, restroom | | | Syn:  
     beytalmay, kortag, suuli  
 mustacmarad | n1-f | colony  
 mustacmir | n2-m | colonization | | |  
 Mustafa | name-m | Mustafa  
 mustaqbal | n2-m-abs | future  
 mustareex (1) | n0-m-abs | happiness  
 mustareex (2) | v1=inch | be ~ become happy, enjoy | Ex: Baabuurka cusub  
     buu ka mustareexay. `He's happy about the new car.'  
 mustareexi | v2a=tr | make s.o. happy  
 musuqmaasuq (1) | n2a-m | corruption  
 musuqmaasuq (2) | v1= | be corrupt, act corruptly  
 musuraar (1) | n2-m | shock  
 musuraar (2) | v1=inch | be shocked ~ shaken  
 mutaysan | adj-der | worthy, deserving  
 mutayso | v3b= | deserve, merit, be worthy (of)  
 muteysii | v2a=ditr | have s.o. merit s.t.; give what one deserves  
 mutuutax | v1=inch | be overcooked ~ mushy (food); become overripe  
     (fruit); be old and worn out  
 mutuutixi | v2a=tr | overcook; make s.t. mushy; cause to be overripe; let  
     s.t. become worn out  
 mutux | n2a-m | naked person; something bare; [atr.] stripped, naked  
 mutuxan | adj-der | stripped, uncovered, denuded, bare  
 mutuxnow | v3=inch | be uncovered ~ unhidden; become bare  
 muu (1) | neg + vpro | he ... not  
 muu (2) | qw + vpro | does he ? / is he ?  
 muud | v1= | move (through s.t.) slowly and with difficulty  
 muudal | n2-m | miser | | | Syn: bakhayl, dhabcaal, masuuge, qudur,  
     shaxiix  
 Muuddey | name-m | Mooday  
 muudmuudso | v3a=pl | keep on sucking, suck repeatedly  
 muudsi | vn2a-m | act of sucking on s.t., dissolving in the mouth  
 muudsii | v2a=ditr | give s.t. to s.o. to suck on (as candy)  
 muudso | v3a=tr | suck on, dissolve s.t. in one's mouth  
 muufee | v2b=tr | bake flat bread; light an oven  
 muufo | n6-f-mass | home-made flat bread; [ext.] oven | | | Syn: kidaar  
 muug | n4-m | aspect, figure, shape, external appearance  
 muuji | v2a= | show, display, indicate, express, reveal, demonstrate,  
     make visible; affirm, base; discover  
 muujin | vn1-f | affirmation, basing; revealing, expression, displaying,  
     illustration  
 muul | n4-m | abundance, s.t. full ~ complete; [atr. fig.] excellent  
 muumin | n8-m | real ~ true Muslim

muun | n4-m | strong adult male monkey, leader of its group | | | Syn:  
 coofaar  
 Muuna (1) | n0-loc | place of pilgrimage  
 Muuna (2) | name-f | Mona  
 muunad | n1-f | reputation, prestige, honor, dignity; type, sort,  
 quality; [ext.] beauty  
 muunad badeecadeed | np | sample | | | Syn: sambaal  
 muunadaysan | adj-der | beautified, made beautiful, glorified; of good  
 quality  
 muunadee | v2b=tr | honor ~ dignify s.o.; raise s.t. in value; beautify,  
 decorate  
 muunajab (1) | n2a-m | dishonor, spoiling of s.o.'s reputation ~ s.t.'s  
 quality  
 muunajab (2) | v1=intr | lose face, lose one's reputation ~ prestige;  
 lose quality ~ value  
 muunajebi | v2a=cmp | make s.o. lose face; make s.t. lose quality ~ value  
 muunays | vn-m | act of honoring, glorification  
 muunee | v2b= | honor, glorify; beautify, embellish  
 muuno | n6-f | quality; honor, glory; beauty | | See: muunad  
 muuq | n4-m, n2a-m | appearance, aspect; characteristic {chemistry}  
 muuqaal | n2-m | appearance, aspect, view  
 muuqasho | vn6-f | appearance, state of appearing, showing ~ being  
 evident; [atr.] visible, clear  
 muuqo | v3b=st | appear, show (up); be evident, visible, clear ~  
 apparent, become obvious  
 muur | n4-m | sealing wax; seal, stamp  
 muurmuurso | v3a= | suck  
 muurree | v2b= | move together, simultaneously ~ in tandem  
 muurri | v2a= | limp slightly, be partially lame  
 muursii | v2a=ditr | give s.t. to s.o. to suck; make s.o. suck on s.t.  
 muurso | v3a=tr | suck on s.t. (caramel, juicy seed) in one's mouth | |  
 |  
 muus (1) | v1= | flow out of the ground  
 muus (2) | n4-m-enum | banana  
 muus (3) | n4-m | razor  
 muusaab (1) | v1= | smile | | | Syn: dhoolbir  
 muusaab (2) | v1=intr | cry silently, have tears in one's eyes  
 muusan | neg + vpro + neg | he ... not | Ex: Muusan amaahin lahayn. 'He  
 would not have lent it out.'  
 muusannaab | v1= | moan, cry (silently) for help  
 Muuse | name-m | Moses  
 muusika | n0-f-col | music  
 muusiqa | n-f-col | music  
 muusood | v1=pat | smile  
 muwaaddin | n2-m, n8-m | citizen  
 muwaafaqo | n6-f | agreement, accord | | | Syn: heshiis  
 muwallad | n2a-m, n1-f | half-caste, person of mixed racial origins  
 muxaadarad | n1-f | conference; speech  
 muxaafid | n2-m | preserving the old order; [atr.] conservative  
 muxtaaj | n2a-m | needy ~ hungry person  
 muxubbo | n6-f-abs | love, affection  
 muxuu | qw + vpro | what ... he? | Ex: Muxuu rabaa? 'What does he want?'  
 -n (1) | v2a-inf | to [INFINITIVE] | Ex: amaahin 'to loan', siin 'to  
 give'

- n (2) | v2a-neg-past | did not (X) | Ex: ma bixin `did not pay'  
 -n (3) | v2a-neg-imp | do not ~ don't (X)! | Ex: Ha karin! `Don't cook it!'  
 -n (4) | vn-f-suf | -ing [GERUND] | Ex: badbaadin `caring for', iibin `marketing', raadin `searching'  
 na (1) | pro-1pl-obj | us (not you) [exclusive]  
 -na (2) | conj-suf | and | Ex: Khamri buu cabbey wuuna sakhraamay. `He drank liquor and he got drunk.'  
 -na (3) | neg-suf | not | Ex: cidna `nobody', meelna `nowhere', midna `not one', qofna `no one', waxna `nothing'  
 -na (4) | v1-1pl-subj-prhb | it is we who do (X) | Ex: Annagoo guriga joogna, warqaddii ayaa timid. `While we were in the house, the letter arrived.'  
 na keen | expr | Let's go!  
 na' | n-f | N [letter of the Somali alphabet]  
 naa (1) | intj | hey! | Ex: Naa, Faduma! `Hey, Fatima!'  
 -naa (2) | v1-1pl-prhb | we do (X) | Ex: Wax baannu rabnaa. `We want something.'  
 naa'ib | n2-m | representative, elected official, minister  
 naab (1) | n0-f-col | chapped lips (due to thirst, heat, etc.)  
 naab (2) | v1=tr | stop up and level (a hole, etc.)  
 naaban | adj-der | stopped ~ plugged up and levelled (surface)  
 naacaw | n2a-f-mass | fresh air, breeze | | See: neecaw  
 -naad | num-ord-abr | -th [ORDINAL NUMERAL] | Ex: 15naad = shan iyo tobnaad `fifteenth' | See: -aad  
 naadi (1) | n2a-m, n7-m | club, league, association; club house  
 naadi (2) | v2a= | announce ~ cry out about one's wares  
 naadir | n2-m | rare item  
 naado | n6-f | slogan; street-seller's cry ~ announcement; war-cry  
 naafasho | vn6-f | state of disablement  
 naafee | v2b=tr | incapacitate, disable  
 naafo | n6-f | disablement; atrophy; handicapped ~ disabled person, cripple  
 naafoob | v1=inch | become disabled ~ handicapped | | |  
 naafto | n0-f-mass | diesel oil ~ fuel  
 naag | n1-f | woman; wife | Ex: naagtan `this woman', naagtiis `his wife' | | Syn: afo, arad, maranti, oori  
 naagayso | v3b=auto | make into a wife; discipline as one's wife  
 naagnimo | n0-f-abs | womanhood, wifehood  
 naakhude | n7-m | sailor | | | Syn: baxaar  
 naakhuude | n7-m | captain of a ship; navigator; rudder  
 naakirad | n1-f | recalcitrant wife, woman separated from her husband | | | Syn: naashiso, naashuusho  
 naal (1) | v4c-1pl-prhb | we are (in a place)  
 naal (2) | v4c-1pl-neg-prhb | we are not (in a place)  
 naallay | v4c-1pl-ind-past | we were (in a place)  
 naallee | v4c-1pl-pot | we may be (in a place)  
 naallo (1) | n6-f | good fortune ~ news, happiness, unforgettable situation  
 naallo (2) | v4c-1pl-opt | let us be (there)!: may we be (in a place)  
 naallood | v1=pat | be happy ~ lucky  
 naanays | n1-f | nickname; [ext.] formula {chemistry} | | | Syn: koofaar  
 naannaab | n2a-m | attachment, fixation; [atr.] silly, not conscious

naanni | n-f-col | water ~ drinking trough (next to well)  
 naaqiib | n-f-col | fish sp.  
 naaqis | n2a-m | shortage, lack, deficiency  
 naaqus (1) | n2a-m | shortage; [atr.] less, minus; [ext.] mentally deficient  
 naaqus (2) | v1= | reduce, cut back ~ down, decrease; subtract  
 naar (1) | n4-m | wooden drinking trough, water container | | | Syn: qabaal  
 naar (2) | n0-loc-f | hell | | | Syn: cadaab, jahannamo  
 naar (3) | v1= | send to hell, damn  
 naar-afuuf | n2a-m-cmp | troublemaker, hell-raiser  
 naarajiin | n-f-col | coconut palm ~ tree  
 Naaro | n0-loc | Nauru  
 naarsimo | n6-f-col | blacksmith's tool  
 naas | n1-m | breast, udder, mammary gland, nipple, teat  
 Naasa Hablood | n0-loc | name of two hills (landmark) near Hargeisa  
 naasacelis | n2a-m | bra, brassiere  
 naasaley | n-f-col | mammal ~ mammals  
 naasayare | n7-m-cmp | person with small breasts; [fig.] human  
 naashiso | n6-f | recalcitrant wife | | See: naakirad  
 naashuusho | n6-f | woman who refuses to live with her husband | | See: naakirad  
 naasnuuji | v2a=tr | breast-feed; [fig.] favor, play favorites, give special treatment to  
 naasooley | n-f-col | mammals; those with breasts  
 naastro | n6-f | tape recorder; magnetic tape | | | Syn: rikoodh  
 naawil | v1= | think, suppose  
 naax | v1= | grow ~ become fat  
 naaxi | v2a=tr | fatten  
 naayaa | intj | hey, you!  
 nab | v1= | stick ~ paste on; press, crush; [fig. ] slander  
 nabaad | n2a-m-col | vegetation, plantlife  
 nabaaddiinaxir | n2-m-cmp | prayer for safety (of travelers, lost animals, etc.); meeting to make peace  
 nabaaddiino | n6-f | peace, security; [intj] goodbye!, so long!  
 nabaadguur (1) | n2-m-cmp | soil erosion, loss of fertility, desertification | | | Syn: carragguur  
 nabaadguur (2) | v1=cmp | erode (of soil); become a desert | | | Syn: carragguur  
 nabaalam | n2-m-mass | napalm  
 nabad | n1-f | peace, tranquility, security, well being; hello! [greeting]  
 nabad qab | v1=cmp | be in peace, be well ~ secure  
 nabaday | intj | goodbye!  
 nabadbax | vn-m-cmp | safety, becoming safe, getting peaceful  
 nabadbixi | v2a=tr | save, rescue  
 nabaddiid | n2a-m-cmp | warmonger  
 nabaddoon | n2-m-cmp | arbitrator; peace-maker; local chief  
 nabadee | v2b= | give peace to  
 nabadeed | np-gen | peaceful, having to do with peace  
 nabadgal (1) | v1=cmp | be safe ~ secure, attain peace, reach safety  
 nabadgal (2) | vn-m-cmp | security, attainment of peace ~ safety  
 nabadgeli | v2a=cmp | save, bring to safety, safeguard, preserve, leave in peace

nabadgelyee | v2b=tr | leave s.o. in peace; salute; farewell ~ say good-bye to  
 nabadgelyo (1) | n6-f-cmp | security, peace, peacefulness  
 nabadgelyo (2) | intj | Goodbye!, Farewell!  
 nabadsii | v2a=caus | pacify, make peace, give peace to, make safe ~ secure  
 nabadsugid | vn1-f-cmp | security; keeping the peace | Ex: xafiiska nabad-sugidda `security office'  
 naban | adj-der | stuck on, attached, fixed onto, pressed; [ext.] slandered  
 nabar (1) | n3-m, n2-m | wound, injury; pain; infection, boil, abscess, sore  
 nabar (2) | v1=tr | wound, injure  
 nabar (3) | n2-m-time | time, occasion  
 nabar-xamaamo | n0-f-cmp | blow that makes a person regain his courage and confidence  
 nabaraan | n2-m-col | large black shark sp., that is very dangerous  
 nabarraysan | adj-der | covered with wounds; wounded many times  
 nabarree | v2b=tr | wound, injure; cover s.o. with wounds  
 nabas | n2a-f | pocket part of traditional woman's body-cloth  
 nabdaad (1) | n1-f | greeting  
 nabdaad (2) | v1=intr | awaken with a start; become aware of s.t. | |  
 See: nebdaado  
 nabdaaddi (1) | n2a-m | greeting | | See also: nabdaadi  
 nabdaaddi (2) | v1=tr | welcome, greet  
 nabdaadi | v2a=tr | welcome, greet  
 nabdayso | v3b=auto | greet one another  
 nabdi | v2a=tr | pacify, appease, soothe; greet ~ salute s.o.  
 nabdoon | adj-der | well, peaceful, secure | Ex: Waan nabdoonahay. `I'm fine.'  
 nabid | vn1-f | sticking on; pressing; [ext.] slandering, false accusation | | See: nab | Syn: masabbid  
 nabiib | v1=tr | make a false accusation against s.o.  
 nabnaan | n-f-abs | state of being stuck on ~ fixed on  
 nabran | adj-der | wounded | | See: nabar  
 nabrayso | v3b=intr | get pimples; get infected (blister, etc.)  
 nabsi | n-m-abs | recompense, divine retribution ~ justice, nemesis  
 nabyo | n6-f | slander, calumny, false accusation  
 nac (1) | n0-m-abs | hate, hatred, hostility, aversion | | | Syn: neceb  
 nac (2) | v1= | hate, be hostile to; reject  
 nacaal | n2-m | horse shoe  
 nacab | n2a-m | hostile person, enemy  
 nacab jebin | np-f | rout (of an enemy)  
 nacalad | n1-f | curse, malediction | | See: naclad  
 nacaladee | v2b=tr | curse, damn, pronounce anathema against; render unclean  
 nacaladeysan | adj-der | rendered unclean, cursed; damned  
 nacaladow | v1=inch | become unclean  
 nacallee | v2b=tr | curse s.o. | | See: nacaladee  
 nacam | intj | yes; certainly | | | Syn: haa  
 nacas | n2a-m/f, n7-m/f | fool, idiot | | | Syn: ardaal, dabbaal, doqon  
 nacasee | v2b=tr | make s.o. stupid  
 nacash | n2a-m | bier; coffin  
 nacasnimo | n6-f-abs | foolishness, stupidity

nacasoob | v1=inch | be a fool, be stupid  
 nacayb | n0-m-abs | hatred, prejudice  
 nacdiir | n-f-cmp | hatred  
 nacee | v2b=tr | oppose, be against s.o.; mistreat (with hatred)  
 nacfi | n2a-m | nourishment, benefit derived | | | Syn: waxtar  
 Naciimo | name-f | Naima  
 naclad | v1= | curse, wish evil  
 nacnac (1) | n2a-m | sweets, candy  
 nacnac (2) | n0-f-col | chatter, meaningless talk  
 nacnaclee | v2b= | chatter  
 nacsii | v2a=caus | cause to hate  
 nactar | n2-m-cmp | action ~ speech that stirs up hostility  
 nadaafo | n6-f-abs | cleanliness  
 nadi | n2a-m | whip  
 nadiif | n2a-m | clean item; [atr.] clean, pure  
 Nadiifa | name-f | Nadifa  
 nadiifi | v2a= | clean; wash  
 nadiifnimo | n0-f-abs | cleanliness  
 nadiifsan | adj-der | clean  
 nadiyee | v2b=tr | whip  
 nadooc | n0-m-abs | curvature, bending; elasticity; [atr.] curved, flexible  
 nadooci | v2a=tr | bend  
 nadoocsan | adj-der | bent, curved  
 nadoocsanaan | n-f-abs | bentness  
 nadoocsanow | v1=inch | get bent; be curved ~ flexed  
 nadwad | n-f | chill of the humid night air  
 naf | n1-f, n4-f | life (principle), soul; self | Ex: naftayda 'myself' |  
 | Syn: cabdo, ruux  
 nafac | n2a-m-col | advantage, benefit derived, nourishment; food  
 nafacso | v3a= | benefit from, make use of  
 nafaqaxumo | n-f-cmp | malnutrition, lack of nourishment  
 nafaqee | v2b= | feed, nourish  
 nafaqo | n6-f | benefit, maintenance, use; [ext.] nutrient, food; nutrition | | | Syn: geshin ~ gashin  
 nafaqodarro | n6-f | malnutrition  
 nafar | n2-m | person, individual; [ext.] serving ~ portion of food | |  
 | Syn: qof  
 nafbax | v1=intr | breathe one's last, die  
 nafci | n2a-m-col | benefit, nourishment; food  
 nafhur | v1=intr | sacrifice oneself (for s.o. ~ s.t.)  
 Nafiso | name-f | Nafisa  
 nafjeclayso | v3b=cmp | loves one's own life to the point of abandoning anything else  
 nafkurreeb | n2a-m-cmp | desperate fight  
 naflacaari | n2a-m-cmp | extremely debilitated ~ half-dead person  
 nafley | n1-f | living creature, animal | | | Syn: dhaqaaqil, sankunneefle, xayawaan  
 nafnac | n0-m | disdain for one's life; self-hatred; desperation  
 nafsad | n1-f | will; desire; appetite  
 nafsadjab | n-m-cmp | disappointment, delusion, loss of desire ~ appetite  
 nafsadjebi | v2a=tr | disappoint, delude; make s.o. lose appetite | |  
 | Syn: niyadjebi  
 naftihafar | n2-m-cmp | self-aggrandizing person ~ poet

naftihure | n7-m-cmp | martyr, one who sacrifices his life; [fig.] brave man, volunteer  
 naftii u timid | idiom | he was close to death  
 naftir | n-m | self, oneself | Ex: naftirkayga `myself', naftirkaaga `yourself'  
 nafto | n0-f-mass | diesel oil ~ fuel  
 naga | pro + prep | from us | Ex: Naga raalli ahow! `Please excuse us!'  
 nagaar | n2-m-col | shrub, bush, low vegetation  
 nagaga | pro + prep | from us ... at / using (X)  
 nagala | pro + prep | about / with (X) ... for us  
 nagu (1) | pro + prep | to us  
 nagu (2) | pro + prep | us [obj] ... with / using (X) | Ex: Baabuurkaaga nagu qaad! `Take us in your car!'  
 nagula | pro + prep | with us ... at (X) | Ex: Dugsiga nagula kulan. `Meet us at the school.'  
 nahay | v5a-1pl-prhb | we are | Ex: Shaqaale wanaagsan baannu nahay. `We are good workers.'  
 najaar | n2-m | carpenter, wood-worker | | | Syn: sarmale, qoryaqore  
 najaasee | v2b=tr | consider s.t. dirty ~ render it religiously impure  
 najaaso | n6-f-col | uncleanness, ritual ~ religious impurity  
 najaasow | v1=inch | become ritually impure ~ unclean  
 nakhil | n1-f-col | date-palm  
 Nakiir | name-m | name of one of the two angels who examine the sins of the dead  
 nal | n4-m | light bulb, electric light ~ lamp | | |  
 nal qaanso | np | arc lamp  
 nala (1) | pro + prep | with us [excl]  
 nala (2) | pro + pro | someone ... us [excl] | Ex: Waa nala kala gooyey. `We've been disconnected' (telephone conversation)  
 nalama | pro + pro + neg | no one ... us | Ex: Xilligan aniyo tolkeyba wax nalama weydiyo. `During this season, no one asks anything of me and my kinfolk.'  
 nalbixin | vn-f-cmp | electrification | | | Syn: korontofidin  
 nalka taraafigga | np-m | traffic light  
 namas | n2a-f | pocket part of traditional woman's body-cloth | | See: nabas  
 nambar | n2-m | number, numeral  
 nambari | v2a= | put a number on, enumerate, number  
 Namiibiya | n0-loc-f | Namibia  
 namiim | n2a-m | troublemaker, stirrer, slanderer; slander, calumny  
 namuun | n2-m | color; sort, kind, type | | | Syn: midab; jaan  
 nanac | n2a-m | candy, sweets  
 naq (1) | n4-m-col | fresh growth (of grass, etc.) after a rain  
 naq (2) | v1= | arbitrate, deal with a legal case  
 naqaan (1) | v4d-1pl-prhb | we know | Ex: Dadkaas waannu wada naqaannaa. `We know all those people.'  
 naqaan (2) | v4d-1pl-neg-prhb | we don't know | Ex: Meynu naqaanno iyaga. `We don't know them.'  
 naqaan (3) | v4d-1pl-subj-prhb | it is we who know  
 naqaannee | v4d-1pl-pot | suppose we know ...; perhaps we may know ...  
 naqaanno | v4d-1pl-opt | may we know!; let us know ...!  
 naqad | n2a-m | cash, ready money  
 naqadsoogal | n2-m-cmp | cash flow  
 naqal | v1= | duplicate, copy

naqas | n-m | unclean ~ unhealthful air; stuffiness; breath | Ex:  
 Naqaskii baa nagu dhegay. 'We can not breathe.'  
 naqash | n2a-m | decoration | | See: naqshad  
 naqaysad | vn2a-m | getting abundant rain and green grass  
 naqayso (1) | v3b=intr | grow green again, sprout (after rain)  
 naqayso (2) | v3b=tr | pick and choose, select the best (from) | | |  
 Syn: dooro, togo, xulo  
 naqdi (1) | n2a-m | cash, ready money  
 naqdi (2) | v2a=tr | criticize s.t.; make s.o. an object of criticism  
 naqee | v2b= | sort (out); grade; select  
 naqiisad | n1-f | part of a ship's steering apparatus  
 naqil | n2-m | copy, duplicate  
 naqnaq | v1=pl | recite, repeat; read a lot ~ repeatedly  
 naqraac | v1=cmp | follow the rain (with one's livestock) for fresh  
 grazing  
 naqshad | n1-f | decoration, ornamentation, carving, engraving; pattern  
 naqshadaha dhismaha | np-m | specifications  
 naqshadee | v2b= | decorate  
 naqshadyaqaan | n2-m-cmp | draughtsman  
 naqso | v3a=tr | take back; have (Koran) read (for devotional purpose);  
 do ~ have s.t. again  
 naqtiimi | v2a=tr | review, study again; repeat (the Koran)  
 naqtiin | n2-m | repetition, review  
 naruuro | n6-f | good ~ good action  
 nas | n4-m | essence, core, gist (of a written document)  
 Nasaaro | n0-f-col | Christians | | See: Nasraani  
 nasaaroob | v1=inch | become a Christian  
 nasab | n2-m | noble, person of high birth ~ pedigree  
 nasabnimo | n6-f-abs | nobility, high birth  
 nasad | vn2-m | rest, break | | See: nasasho, naso  
 nasakh (1) | v1=tr | change, cancel, annul, wipe out ~ off  
 nasakh (2) | v1=tr | fool ~ brainwash s.o.; make s.o. drunk  
 nasakhan | adj-der | transformed, brainwashed, mentally handicapped  
 nasakhnow | v3a=inch | be transformed, get brainwashed; be mentally  
 handicapped  
 nasan | adj-der | resting, taking a break  
 nasasho | vn6-f | rest, act of taking a break; vacation; half-time  
 {sports}  
 naseex | n2a-m | consultant, giver of good advice  
 naseexo | n6-f | advice, counsel  
 nashaaddo | n2-f-pl | energy, zeal, enthusiasm, flurry of activity  
 nashir (1) | n2-m | anything wide-spread, broadcast  
 nashir (2) | v1= | spread about, broadcast, divulge, publicize  
 nashiran | adj-der | widespread, broadcast  
 nashnaash (1) | n-m-col | bunting, multicolored ornamental cloth ~ flags  
 nashnaash (2) | v1= | decorate, embellish; refine (work ~ speech)  
 nasi | v2a=tr | relieve; make s.o. rest; take over another's work | Ex:  
 Kolla hawsha ha ka nasin! 'Never let them rest from the work.'  
 nasiib | n2-m-col | luck, fate, destiny, fortune, chance | | | Syn:  
 ayaan  
 nasiib leh | adj-expr | lucky, fortunate  
 nasiibdaran | adj-der | unfortunate, unlucky  
 nasiibdarro | n6-f | failure; misfortune, bad luck, ill-fate | Ex: Waa  
 nasiibdarro! 'What a pity!' [expr]



nasiibwanaag | n-m-cmp | good luck, good fortune; [atr. adv.] fortunately  
 nasiibxumo | n-f-cmp | bad luck, misfortune; [atr. adv.] unfortunately |  
 | | Syn: ayaandarro, saancaddo  
 nasiino | n6-f | pause, break  
 nasiiso | n6-f | act of relieving another at work, working in shifts  
 nasnaan | n-f-abs | restfulness, state of being rested  
 nasniin | vn-f | act of resting ~ taking a break | | | Syn: nasad  
 naso | v3b= | have a rest, take a break  
 Nasra | name-f | Nasra, "Victoria"  
 Nasraani | n2a-m, n8-m | Christian  
 nasri | n2a-m | success, victory, good fortune  
 nastahan | adj-der | easy-going  
 nastahnaan | n0-f-abs | easy-going attitude  
 nasteexo (1) | n6-f | advice, counsel  
 Nasteexo (2) | name-f | Nastehe  
 natiijo | n6-f | result, outcome, consequence; product, effect  
 nawir | v1=tr | shine, polish  
 nax | v1=intr | be startled, frightened; feel sorry, sad, aggrieved,  
 regretful, timid  
 naxaas | n0-f-mass | copper; brass; bronze  
 naxariis | n-f-abs | kindness, compassion, mercy, pity; [atr.] humane,  
 compassionate  
 naxas | n2a-m | period of bad luck ~ no good; jinxed person (born under a  
 bad ~ unlucky star) | | See also: naxsi  
 naxash | n2a-m, n5-m | bier; coffin  
 naxdin | vn-f-abs | fear, sudden fright, terror; extreme sorrow  
 naxdinbakayle | n-m-cmp | first fright, startle  
 naxli | n7-m-col | error, mistake  
 naxsan | adj-der | frightened, worried, nervous, aggrieved  
 naxsanow | v3a=inch | be scared ~ nervous  
 naxsi | n-m | jinx, bringer ~ carrier of bad luck; no good  
 naxuus (1) | n2a-m | unlucky day ~ period of time; person born on an  
 inauspicious day; weak, weakness  
 naxuus (2) | v1=inch | weaken, become weak  
 naxuusi | v2a=tr | weaken, debilitate  
 naxwe | n7-m | grammar  
 -nay | v1-1pl-past | we did (X) | Ex: shidnay `we lit it'  
 -nayaa | v2a-1sg/3m-prpg | I am / he is doing (X) | Ex: siinayaa `he is  
 giving'  
 -nayaan | v2a-3pl-prpg | they are doing (X) | Ex: karinayaan `they are  
 boiling it'  
 nayaayiso | n6-f | hope | | |  
 -nayay | v2-1sg/3m-ppgr | I / he was doing (X) | Ex: amaahinayay `I was  
 lending it'  
 -nayeen | v2-3pl-ppgr | they were doing (X) | Ex: ka yaabinayeen `they  
 were surprising s.o.'  
 Nayjeeriya | n0-loc-f | Nigeria  
 nayl | n1-m/f | lamb, young sheep  
 naylduur | n2-m | bird sp.  
 nayloon | n2-m | nylon  
 -naynaa | v2a-1pl-prpg | we are doing (X) | Ex: karinaynaa `we are  
 cooking'  
 naynaas | n1-f, n2a-f | nickname | | See: naanays  
 -naynnay | v2-1pl-ppgr | we were doing (X)

Nayroobi | n0-loc-f | Nairobi [capital city of Kenya]  
 -naysaa | v2a-2sg/3f-prpg | you are / she is doing (X) | Ex: siinaysaa  
     'she is giving'  
 -naysaan | v2a-2pl-prpg | you all are doing (X)  
 -naysay | v2-2sg/3f-ppgr | you were / she was doing (X)  
 -nayseen | v2-2pl-ppgr | you all were doing (X)  
 naytaroojiin | n2-m-mass | nitrogen  
 nebcaan | n-f-abs | hatred, aversion | | See: neceb  
 nebcayso | v3b=tr | hate, dislike  
 nebdaado | vn-f | startled awakening; sudden realization, alertness | |  
     | Syn: baraarug  
 neberi | n2a-m | whale  
 neberoon | n2-m-col | shark sp. | | See: nabaraan  
 nebi | n2a-m, n8-m | prophet  
 nebi-ammaan (1) | n2-m | chant ~ psalm in praise of the Prophet  
 nebi-ammaan (2) | v1=intr | sing hymns in praise of the Prophet  
 nebinnimo | n0-f-abs | prophethood  
 necbayso | v3b=tr | hate, dislike  
 neceb | adj | hate ~ hating; hated, disliked | Ex: Guri joogista waan  
     necbahay. 'I hate staying at home.'  
 -nee | v1-1pl-pot | we may; suppose we do (X); what if we do (X)?  
 neecaabi | v2a=tr | air (out), open to the air  
 neecaw | n2a-f-mass | breeze, fresh air; atmosphere, air currents;  
     ventilation  
 neecawso | v3a= | go out and get a breath of fresh air  
 neef (1) | n4-m | domestic animal  
 neef (2) | n1-f-mass | breath; air; [ext.] asthma attack; gas {chemistry}  
 neefayn | vn-f | inflating, blowing air into  
 neefee | v2b= | inflate, pump air (into s.t.)  
 neefgur | v1=cmp | pant, gasp, breathe heavily  
 neefi | v2a= | let air out of, deflate; [fig.] relieve  
 neefneefsi | vn2a-m | deep breath  
 neefsad | vn2-m | act of breathing, respiration  
 neefsiin | vn1-f-cmp | resuscitation  
 neefso | v3a= | breathe; [ext.] rest  
 neefta wahsiga | np | inert gas  
 neeftuur | v1=cmp | pant, breathe heavily, gasp  
 -neen | v1-1pl-neg-cond | we would not have done (X)  
 neenaas | n1-f | nickname  
 neeqaab | n-m | ship's mast  
 nefis (1) | n2a-m | place, space, room; (free) time, pause, interval;  
     opportunity; [atr.] spacious, ample  
 nefis (2) | v1= | relax, take a rest ~ break | | | Syn: naso  
 neg | adj | permanently settled; [ext.] firm, stable; calm, serene | Ex:  
     Meelna kuma negi. 'I don't have a permanent residence.'  
 negaadi (1) | n2a-m | permanence, stability; [ext.] permanent settlement  
 negaadi (2) | v2a=tr | make stable ~ permanent  
 negaan | n2-f | permanently settled place ~ area  
 negaansho | vn6-m-st | state of being permanently settled  
 negee | v2b=tr | make stable; calm down, cause to become calm ~ serene  
 negow | v3a=intr | settle down (of nomads); be calm, become serene  
 nejis | n2a-m | impurity, impure thing; shameless (person)  
 nejisad | n1-f | unclean woman  
 Netuun | n0-loc | Neptune (the eighth planet)

-ney | v2a-1pl-past | we did (X) | | See also: -nay  
 -neyn | v2-neg-prog | is ~ are / was ~ were not going to (X) | Ex:  
     fiirineyn(in) `is ~ was not looking'  
 -neynney | v2-1pl-ppgr | we were doing (X) | Ex: karineyney `we were  
     cooking'  
 Neyruus | n2a-m | feast of the Somali Solar New Year | | See also:  
     Dabshid  
 -neysey | v2-2sg/3f-ppgr | you were / she was doing (X)  
 nibiri | n2a-m | whale  
 nicid | vn1-f | hatred, aversion; refusal, desertion  
 nicmee | v2b=tr | cause to prosper | | See: nimcee  
 nicmeysan | adj-der | prosperous  
 nicmo | n6-f | resource | | See: nimco  
 nicmooley | n0-f-col | domestic animals that bring prosperity (camels,  
     cattle, etc.)  
 nidaam | n2-m | plan, method, program; discipline, rule, order, system  
 nidaamdarro | n6-f | confusion, disorder  
 nidaami | v2a= | organize, put in order; regulate  
 nidaamka guud ee xisaabaadka | np | general accounting system  
 nidaamka lacagta | np | monetary system  
 nidaamla'aan | n-f-abs | disorder, confusion  
 nidaamsan | adj-der | well-organized, orderly, systematic | Ex: Ciidanku  
     wuu nidaamsanaa. `The army was well organized'.  
 nidar | n2-m | oath, vow, solemn promise  
 nidhi | v4a-1pl-past | we said | | See: niri  
 nidir | n2-m | vow, oath | | See: nidar  
 nifaaq | n-m-abs | hypocrisy  
 nifaas | n2a-m-mass | blood of childbirth; menses  
 niib | v1=tr | attach, stick on firmly ~ hard  
 niibaati | n2a-f | something stuck firmly  
 niiban | adj-der | attached, applied, stuck (on) firmly  
 niibo | v3b= | stick s.t. to some place, apply ~ attach (for oneself)  
 niikel | n2-m-mass | nickel {chemistry}  
 niil (1) | v4c-1pl-past | we were (in a place)  
 Niil (2) | n0-loc-m | Nile River  
 -niin | vn-suf | -ing [GERUND] | Ex: dilniin `act of killing', wadniin  
     `driving, running'  
 nijaar | n2-m | carpenter | | See: najaar  
 nijaas | n2a-m-col | impurity, s.t. unclean; dirt  
 nijaasee | v2b=tr | render impure; make s.o. religiously unclean  
 nijaaso | n6-f | impurity, uncleanness {religion}  
 nijaasow | v1=inch | become impure, be unclean (in religious sense)  
 nikaax | n2a-m | marriage contract ~ agreement  
 nikaaxi | v2a=tr | make a marriage agreement  
 nikaaxso | v3a= | get married legally ~ under a contract  
 Nikaraaguwa | n0-loc-f | Nicaragua  
 nikotiin | n-m-mass | nicotine  
 nimaaddaa | v4b-1pl-prhb | we come  
 nimaaddee | v4b-1pl-pot | suppose we come; what if we come  
 nimaadna | v4b-1pl-subj-prhb | it is we who come  
 nimaadnaa | v4b-1pl-prhb | we come | Ex: Maalin walba waannu nimaadnaa.  
     `We come every day.'  
 nimaadneen | v4b-1pl-neg-cond | we would not come / have come | Ex: Halka  
     maannu nimaadneen. `We would not have come here.'

nimaadno (1) | v4b-1pl-neg-prhb | we do not come | Ex: Maalin walba  
 maannu nimaadno. 'We do not come every day.'  
 nimaadno (2) | v4b-1pl-rel-prhb | that we come  
 nimaadno (3) | v4b-1pl-opt | may we come!; let us come! | Ex: Berri aynu  
 wada nimaadno! 'Let's all come tomorrow!'  
 niman | n4-m-pl | men | | See: nin  
 nimanyaal | n7-m-pl-col | groups of men  
 nimcaysan | adj-der | prosperous, lush, in abundance  
 nimcee | v2b=tr | cause to prosper, bring prosperity ~ abundance to  
 nimco (1) | n6-f | natural resource; prosperity, abundance  
 Nimco (2) | name-f | Nima  
 nimi | v4b-1pl-past | we came  
 nimid | v4b-1pl-past | we came | Ex: Shalay baannu fasalkiinna nimid. 'We  
 came to your class yesterday.'  
 -nimo | n6-f-abs-suf | -ness, -hood [ABSTRACT NOUN] | Ex: halacnimo  
 'greed(iness)', dadnimo 'humanity', madaxnimo 'leadership'  
 nimrad | n1-f | number, numeral figure  
 nin | n4-m | man; husband, spouse | Ex: ninkee? ~ ninma? 'which man?'  
 -nina | v2-neg-imp-pl | do not (X)!, don't you all do (X)! | Ex: Ha  
 karinina! 'Don't (you all) cook it!', Ha sameynina! 'Don't do it!'  
 ningax (1) | n2a-m | material used to make a joint waterproof; washer,  
 gasket; binding  
 ningax (2) | v1=tr | seal, make a join ~ joint waterproof; place trimming  
 ~ a ferrule on s.t.  
 ninhawleed | n4-m-cmp | hard worker  
 ninka u hadley | np-expr | spokesman  
 ninkarmeed | n2a-m | able ~ capable man  
 ninna | pro / np + neg | no man, nobody  
 ninnimo | n0-f-abs | manhood, virility | | | Syn: ragannimo  
 niqiin | v4d-1pl-past | we knew  
 niqiinay | v4d-1pl-ind-past | we knew  
 niraahda | v4a-1pl-subj-prhb | it is we who say | | See: niraahna  
 niraahdaa | v4a-1pl-prhb | we say | | See: niraahnaa  
 niraahna | v4a-1pl-subj-prhb | it is we who say | Ex: Annaga baa ku  
 niraahna. 'It is we who say it to them.'  
 niraahnaa | v4a-1pl-prhb | we say | Ex: Annaguna waannu niraahnaa. 'We  
 call it that too.'  
 niraahnee | v4a-1pl-pot | suppose we say  
 niraahneen | v4a-1pl-neg-cond | we would not say / have said  
 niraahno (1) | v4a-1pl-neg-prhb | we do not say | Ex: Weligeen ma  
 niraahno. 'We never say it.'  
 niraahno (2) | v4a-1pl-rel-prhb | that we say | Ex: Si aannu ugu niraahno  
 waa inay noo yimaaddaan. 'So that we say it to them, they must come  
 to us.'  
 niraahno (3) | v4a-1pl-opt | may we say!; let us say ...  
 nirgadhoob | n2a-m-cmp | large mud wasp ~ insect sp.  
 niri | v4a-1pl-past | we said  
 nirig | n3-m/f | camel foal  
 nis | n4-m | wooden ladle for drawing water from a vessel  
 nisbe | n7-m | relationship, connection; percentage ~ total amount of  
 {science}  
 nishaab | n2a-m | aim; sight (of a gun); [vn] pointing a gun at  
 nishaabid | vn1-f | aiming; accuracy in marksmanship  
 nishaabtan (1) | n2-m | knowledge of shooting; marksmanship

nishaabtan (2) | v1=intr | compete in shooting; practice shooting ~ target practice  
 nitaago | n6-f | fall, stumbling (as into a hole) | | See: hantaago  
 nitaagow | v3a=intr | stumble | | See: hantaagow  
 niyad | n1-f | mind, thought, will; feeling | | See: niyo  
 niyad xumee | v2b=expr | cause to feel bad, hurt s.o.'s feelings | | See also: niyo xumow  
 niyadjab (1) | n2a-m-cmp | depression, demoralization, frustration; disappointment  
 niyadjab (2) | v1=inch | be depressed, get demoralized ~ frustrated  
 niyadjebi | v2b=tr | frustrate, demoralize, depress  
 niyadxumo | n-f-cmp | sadness, depression  
 niyadxumow | v3a=inch | be sad, get depressed  
 niyakac (1) | n-m-cmp | uneasiness, emotional arousal  
 niyakac (2) | v1=inch | be uneasy ~ aroused, get worried  
 niyakici | v2a=tr | arouse, cause s.o. to feel uneasiness  
 niyasamo | n-f | good spirits, good mood  
 niyasan | adj-der | sincere, having good intentions; in good spirits, in a good mood  
 niyaxumow | v3a=inch | be sad, get depressed | | See: niyadxumow  
 niyeyso | v3b=auto | intend, desire, bear in mind  
 niyo | n6-f | mind, thought; intent, intention; spirit, feeling  
 niyo xumow | v3a=expr | feel bad (emotionally)  
 niyood | n2a-m | desire  
 niyuutaroon | n2-m | neutron  
 -nnaa | v2a-1pl-prhb | we do (X)  
 -nnee | v2a-1pl-pot | suppose we do (X); what if we do (X)?  
 -nneen | v2-1pl-neg-cond | we would not have done (X)  
 -nney | v2a-1pl-past | we did (X)  
 -nnin | v2a-neg-past-suf | did not (X) | Ex: ma weydiinnin `did not ask'  
 -nno (1) | v2a-1pl-neg-prhb | we do not do (X) | Ex: Maannu karinno. `We don't cook.'  
 -nno (2) | v2-1pl-opt | may we do (X)!; let us do (X)! | Ex: Arigayaga annu tirinno! `Let's count our sheep and goats!'  
 -no (1) | v1-1pl-neg-prhb | we do not do (X) | Ex: Maynu cunno kaas. `We don't eat that.'  
 -no (2) | v1-1pl-rel-prhb | that we do (X) | Ex: Wuu ogyahay inaannu halkan joogno. `He knows that we are here.'  
 -no (3) | v1-1pl-opt | let us do (X)!; may we do (X)! | Ex: Shaah aynu cabno! `Let's drink some tea!'  
 noh | n-f | blaze, flame  
 nohnoh (1) | n-m-abs | wear and tear, wearing out (of fabric)  
 nohnoh (2) | v1=intr | become fragile ~ weak, wear out (of fabric)  
 nohnoh (3) | n-m | insensitive person who butts in  
 nolol | n1-f | life, lifetime; [pl] stages of life  
 nololaqoon | n0-f-cmp | biology | | Syn: bayooloji  
 nololeed | np-gen | vital, having to do with life  
 nololmaalmeed | n-m-col | daily life ~ living, daily bread  
 nololwarran | n2-m-cmp | curriculum vitae | | Syn: qofkawarran  
 noo | pro + prep | to us, for us | Ex: Adigu baabuurka noo wad! `You drive the car for us!'  
 noobiyad | n1-f | lighthouse; tower  
 nooc | n4-m, n2a-m, n8-m | type, kind, sort | Ex: Waa nooccee? `What kind are they?' | | Syn: jaad

noocee | v2b=tr | diversify, produce variety in  
 nood | n4-m | bank note, paper money  
 Noofembar | n2-f-time | November (eleventh month of Roman calendar)  
 noog (1) | n4-m, n2a-m-abs | fatigue, tiredness, weariness | | | Syn:  
     daal, dhacsaal  
 noog (2) | v1=inch | be tired, feel weary  
 nooga | pro + prep | to ~ for us ... from (X) | Ex: Cabdi baabuurkiisa  
     nooga soo qaad! `Get Abdi's car for us (from him).'  
 nooggan | adj-der | tired, fatigued, weary  
 noogu | pro + prep | to (X) ... for us | Ex: Guriguu noogu keenay. `He  
     brought it to us at the house.'  
 nooguma | pro + prep + neg | not to us | Ex: Saas nooguma yimaaddaan.  
     `They don't come to us often.'  
 nooji | v2a=tr | tire (out), weaken ~ fatigue s.o.  
 nool (1) | adj | alive, living; lively, cheerful | Ex: Weli ma noolyahay?  
     `Is he still alive?'  
 nool (2) | n0-m-col | livestock | | | Syn: xoolo  
 nool (3) | n4-m | fare (travel money)  
 noola | pro + prep | to ~ for us ... with (X) | Ex: Xumaanta wuu noola  
     kacay. `He deliberately wronged us.'  
 noolaad | n2a-m | life  
 noolaan | n0-f-abs | life, living, the state of living  
 noolaasho | vn6-f-st | living, life, state of being alive  
 noolays | vn2a-m | act of reviving, keeping alive, resurrecting  
 noolee | v2b= | revive; keep alive; resurrect, give life to  
 nooli (1) | vn-f | living, being alive  
 nooli (2) | v1=tr | give s.o. money for transport, pay fare ~ passage  
 nooli (3) | n2a-m | fare, passage (travel money)  
 nooli kulante | expr | see you again!  
 nooloo'ure | n7-m-col | large black ant sp., produces a bad smell when  
     irritated | | | Syn: magangooye  
 noolow | v3a=inch | live, become alive; survive; thrive, prosper | Ex:  
     Soomaaliya ha noolaato! `Long live Somalia!'  
 nootaayo (1) | n7-m | notary (public)  
 nootaayo (2) | n6-f | notary office, public registry  
 noqo (1) | v3b= | turn ~ go back, return  
 noqo (2) | v3b= | be (like s.t.); become, come to be; change | Ex: Hawadu  
     maxay noqon doontaa berrito? `What will the weather be like  
     tomorrow?'  
 noqod | vn2a-m | return  
 noqosho | vn6-f/m | return, act of returning ~ coming back; [ext.]  
     reopening  
 nud | v1= | lengthen, enlarge  
 nuday | n-m | extension, increase; s.t. used for lengthening  
 Nugaal | n0-loc | Nugaal [region in north central Somalia]  
 nugeyl | n-m-abs | softness, tenderness; docility; weakness | | | Syn:  
     jileec  
 nuglaan | n-f-abs | softness  
 nuglaansho | vn6-m-st | state of being soft  
 nugnugeyl | n-m-abs | extreme softness  
 nugul (1) | adj | soft; delicate, weak, not hardy; docile  
 nugul (2) | n-m/f | animal that cannot endure thirst for a long time  
 nuguur | n-f | character, temperament, nature  
 nuguushi | n-f-col | name of a star constellation | | | Syn: agaalli

nujub | n-m | storm at sea  
 nukliyeer | n2-m | nuclear ~ atomic matter  
 nuqsaan (1) | n2-f | defect; [atr.] defective, incomplete; [adv.] not quite  
 nuqsaan (2) | v1=inch | be ~ become defective; be incomplete; decrease  
 nuqul | n2-m | copy  
 nur (1) | n-m-time | season | | | Syn: xilli  
 nur (2) | n-m | rainy season; [ext.] vegetation, verdure  
 nus | num-m, n4-m | half | Ex: Nus saacad `half an hour'  
 nus-shilin | n2-m-cmp | half shilling, fifty cents  
 nusasaace | n7-m | break, recess (in school)  
 nuug | v1=tr | suckle, suck (from the breast); absorb {chemistry}  
 nuugan | adj-der | absorbed  
 nuugid | vn1-f | act of sucking; [ext.] absorption {chemistry}  
 nuugmo | vn6-f | suckling, act of sucking  
 nuuji | v2a= | suckle, breastfeed  
 nuun | n4-m | N [letter of the Arabic & Somali alphabet]  
 nuunaas | v1= | murmur, mutter  
 nuur (1) | n4-m | light  
 nuur (2) | v1= | give light, shine  
 Nuur (3) | name-m | Nur  
 nuurad | n1-f | lime; whitewash  
 nuuradee | v2b=tr | whitewash  
 Nuuradiin | name-m | Nuradin  
 nuuradow | v1=inch | be ~ get whitewashed  
 nuuri | v2a=tr | light up, cause to shine  
 Nuuro | name-f | Nura  
 Nuux | name-m | Noah  
 nuuxe | n7-m | slow pace (of horse, etc.), amble  
 nuuxee | v2b=intr | amble, move at a slow pace  
 nuuxi | v2a=tr | move s.t. a little, shift, wobble, jiggle  
 nuuxnuuxi | v2a=tr | jiggle s.t., make s.t. wobble  
 nuuxnuuxsasho | vn6-f | wobbling, jiggling  
 nuuxnuuxsi | vn2-m | jiggling, wobbling  
 nuuxnuuxso | v3a= | wobble, jiggle  
 nuuxsasho | vn6-f | wobbling, act of jiggling  
 nuuxso | v3a=intr | wobble, jiggle  
 nuxnux | n2a-f | whisper, murmur  
 nuxnuxlee | v2b= | whisper, murmur  
 nuxrur | n2-m-col | nourishment | | | Syn: dheef, uraad  
 nuxur (1) | n2-m-col | nourishment  
 nuxur (2) | n2-m | best part of anything; essence; theme | Ex: La bax nuxurka hadalka. `Take the best part of the speech.'  
 Nuxur (3) | name-f | Nuhur  
 nuxuus | n2a-m | weak ~ unfortunate person, weakness; ill-omened day ~ time | | See: naxuus  
 nuxuusi | v2a=tr | weaken, debilitate  
 -o (1) | n-pl-suf | PLURAL FORM | Ex: naago `women', guryo `houses', saaxiibbo `friends', ilko `teeth'  
 -o (2) | v3-suf | do for oneself [AUTOBENEFACTIVE] | Ex: amaaho `borrow', gado `buy for oneself', seexo `go to sleep'  
 -o (3) | v1-1sg/3m-neg-prhb | I do not / he does not (X) | Ex: Ma keeno. `He doesn't bring it.'

-o (4) | v-rel-prhb | that is / are (X)ing | Ex: Waa in aan ku arko. 'I must see you.'

-o (5) | v1-1sg/3m-opt | may I / may he do (X)!; let me / him (X)! | Ex: Cuntadan an cuno! 'Let me eat this food!'

-o (6) | n6-f-suf | NOUN DECLENSION SIX FORMER | Ex: wad 'drive', waddo 'road', sheeg 'tell', sheeko 'story'

o' | n-f | O [letter of the Somali alphabet]

Obokh | n0-loc | Obokh [city in Djibouti]

-od | n-f-gen-pl | of, belonging to, connected with [GENITIVE PLURAL] | Ex: laba bilood 'two months'

oda | n2-m | old man [respectful]

oday | n7-m, n2-m, n5-m | old man, elder; head; wise man | | | Syn: duq, islaan

odaynnimo | n0-f-abs | old age; being old; acquiring wisdom or responsibility

odayoob | v1=inch | grow old, become an old man; mature; become wise

oddoros (1) | v1= | predict, forecast, foresee; estimate; predict rainfall

oddoros (2) | vn2a-m | prediction, estimate; weather forecast

oddoroso | v3b= | forecast, foresee

odey | n7-m, n2-m | old man, elder | | See: oday

odhan | v4a-inf | to say | | See: oran (for this and all other forms beginning with odhan-)

og | adj | aware, knowing, informed, in the know, having knowledge of | Ex: Maxamed inuu yimid ma ogtahay? 'Did you know that Mohammed came?'. Lama oga. 'Nobody knows.'

Ogaadeen | n0-m-col | Ogadeni [Ogaden clan name in western Somalia]

Ogaadeeniya | n0-loc | Ogaden region [southeast Ethiopia / west Somalia]

ogaal | vn2-m | knowledge, consciousness

ogaan | n2-f-abs | knowledge, consciousness, awareness, intent, deliberateness, purposefulness; state of being informed ~ aware

ogaansho | vn6-m-abs | knowledge, awareness

ogaysiin | vn1-f, vn2-f | announcing, informing; announcement

ogaysiinta diridda | vn1-f-cmp | dispatch note

ogaysiinta lacagbixinta | vn2-f-cmp | notice of payment

ogeys | n2a-m | expert, sage, knowledgeable person

ogeysii | v2a=caus | inform, notify, let s.o. know; announce | Ex: I soo ogeysii! 'Let me know!'

ogeysiis | vn2a-m | notice, announcement, information | | | Syn: iclaan

oggol (1) | adj | agreeing, complying, consenting, in accord; allowed

oggol (2) | n-m-abs | acceptance, approval, accord; [atr.] docile, tame, domesticated (animal)

oggolaan | n2-m | agreement, consent, permit

oggolaansho | vn6-m-abs | agreement, state of agreeing

oggolaasho | vn-m | admission

oggolaysii | v2a=tr | convince, persuade, make s.o. accept s.t.

oggolow | v3a=inch | permit, allow, accept, agree to, be willing, be in accord with; consent; approve, ratify

ogog leh | adj-expr | neighboring, close, adjacent

ogow | v3a=inch | discover, find out, get to know, become aware of, realize | Ex: Ha la ogaado! 'May it be known!'

ogsajiin | n2-m-mass | oxygen

ogsaydh | n2-m-mass | oxide



ogsoon | adj-der | knowing, informed, aware | Ex: Sida aannu wada  
 ogsoonnahay ... `As we all know ...'  
 ogsoonow | v3a=inch | know, be aware of, discover  
 ohli | n2a-m | leather bag  
 ohoomi | v2a=tr | lead ahead, guide (e.g. camel, while shouting commands)  
 okhole | n7-m | vessel used for watering stock  
 okobban | adj | obliging, obedient  
 okobbanaan | n2-f-col | obligingness, obedience  
 Oktoobar | n0-f-time, n2-f | October (tenth month of Roman calendar)  
 ol'ole | n7-m | council of war ( ~ peace); campaign  
 ollog (1) | v1= | look at, glance  
 ollog (2) | n -m | sideways look, glance  
 ollog (3) | n2-m | neighbor; neighborhood, village  
 lol (1) | n2-m | flame, glow, burning  
 lol (2) | v1= | flame, burn  
 lol (3) | v1= | cry out (of a camel)  
 olole | n7-m | assembly (of warriors); [ext.] political campaign  
 lolli | v2a= | set alight, kindle  
 lolliid | vn2a-m | burning, inflammation  
 lolliisan | adj-der | inflamed  
 Olombig | n0-m | Olympic  
 olyo | n6-f-mass | oil (for motor ~ engine)  
 omos | n2a-m | waterless place | | Syn: sool  
 onkod (1) | n2a-m | thunder | | Syn: guguc ~ gugac, hanqar  
 onkod (2) | v1= | thunder  
 ontor (1) | n-m | decay, stench  
 ontor (2) | v1=inch | begin to spoil, go bad, decay (of meat ~ fruit)  
 ontorro | n6-f | plant sp. with sweet berries  
 oo (1) | conj | and  
 oo (2) | conj | which, that; who; while  
 -oo (3) | deic-m-suf | that, those (far away)  
 oo (4) | n-f | OO, long O [digraph letter of the Somali alphabet]  
 oo dhan | adj-phrase | all | Ex: Dadka oo dhan wanaagga wey jecelyihiin.  
 `All people love goodness.'  
 oo kale | expr | such | Ex: Dadkaasoo kale ma jeceli. `I don't like such  
 people.'  
 -oob | v1=inch-suf | become, get [INCHOATIVE] | Ex: midoob `become one,  
 unite', duqoob `age, become old', carruuroob `become like a child'  
 ood (1) | n1-f | brushwood fence, enclosure  
 ood (2) | v1= | enclose with a brushwood fence  
 -ood (3) | n-f-gen-pl | of, belonging to, connected with [GENITIVE  
 PLURAL] | Ex: hadal naagood `women's talk', sagaal bilood `nine  
 months'; = -o [pl] + -od [gen]  
 -ood (4) | pro-det-3pl | their | | See: -kooda  
 ood (5) | conj + vpro | that you [sg / pl] ...; which you ... | Ex: Wax  
 kale ood doonaysaan? `Is there anything else you all want?'  
 -ood (6) | v3a-pat-suf | feel (X), experience (X) [PATIENT] | Ex: gaajood  
 `feel hungry', carood `be angry', riyood `have a dream'  
 -ood (7) | v3a-auto-suf | do (X) for oneself [AUTOBENEFACTIVE] | Ex:  
 arkood `find for oneself', dilood `kill for oneself'  
 -ooda | pro-det-3pl | their | Ex: sacooda `their cow' | See: -kooda  
 oodafee | v2b= | close the gap in the brushwood fence  
 oodafo | n6-f | opening in an enclosure, entrance  
 oodan | adj-der | shut ~ fenced in, enclosed with a brushwood fence

ooddin | n2-f | sharp pain in the back  
 oodee | v2b= | enclose with a brushwood fence  
 oodkac (1) | n2a-m-col | small pieces of meat preserved in ghee; jerky |  
 | | Syn: muqmad  
 oodkac (2) | v1=tr | chop up meat to make jerky  
 oodkacan | adj-der | made into ghee-meat; minced and preserved  
 oodo | v3b=tr | close ~ fence off for oneself  
 oof (1) | n1-f-loc | flank, one side of the ribs ~ body; side of s.t. |  
 Ex: Ooftuu ka soo galay. 'He entered through the side.'  
 oof (2) | n-f | vulnerable part (of person ~ army)  
 oof (3) | n-f | muscle cramps in the back of the shoulder  
 oof (4) | n-f-expr | s.t. which is not one's concern | Ex: Ooftay ma aha.  
 'I don't care' [expr], Tani ooftaa ma aha. 'This does not concern  
 you.'  
 oofato | n0-f-col | commandos, raiders, small war party  
 oofi | v2a=tr | fulfill, carry out, execute, put into effect  
 oofso | v3a=tr | carry out, accomplish, execute s.t. for oneself  
 oofwareen | n2-m-cmp | muscle ache, cramps (by the ribs ~ in the back)  
 oog (1) | v1= | kindle, light a fire  
 oog (2) | v1= | drive, urge on  
 oog (3) | n0-m-time | morning twilight, early dawn  
 oog (4) | n1-f, n4-f | high flame  
 ooga-aqoon | n0-f-cmp | anatomy | | | Syn: xubno-aqoon  
 oogan | adj-der | blazing, afire  
 oognaan | n2-f-abs | state of blazing; burning brightly  
 oogo (1) | n6-f | body; external ~ outer surface of s.t.  
 oogo (2) | n0-f-loc | highlands, upland area of northeast Somalia  
 oohi | v2a= | cause to cry ~ mourn, make s.o. weep and wail  
 oohin | vn2-f | crying, weeping  
 ookiyaale | n6-m, n7-m | eyeglasses, spectacles  
 ool (1) | v4c-neg-past | there was none (in a place) | Ex: Xafiiska waxba  
 ma ool. 'There was nothing at the office.'  
 ool (2) | v4c-imp-sg | be (in a place)  
 oolla | v4c-imp-pl | be (in a place)  
 ollaan (1) | v4c-inf | to be situated (there) | Ex: Haddey lacagi  
 taallo, halkan bey ollaan lahayd. 'If there is money, it would  
 have been right here.'  
 ollaan (2) | vn2-f, n0-f-abs | location; state of being in a place  
 ollaansho | vn6-m-abs | being in a place, state of being located  
 ollayaa | v4c-3m-prpg | it [masc] is going to be there | Ex:  
 Baabuurkiisu halkaas buu ollayaa ilaa berri. 'His car is going to  
 be there until tomorrow.'  
 ollayaan (1) | v4c-3pl-prpg | they are / it [col] is going to be there |  
 Ex: Waxyaalahan ilaa aan ka imaado wey ollayaan. 'These things are  
 going to be here until I come.'  
 ollayaan (2) | v4c-3pl-neg-prpg | they are not / it [col] is not going  
 to be there | Ex: Baabuurradu dariiqa mey ollayaan. 'The cars are  
 not going to be on the street.'  
 ollayo | v4c-3m-neg-prpg | it [masc] is not going to be there | Ex:  
 Qalinkani halkiisa muu ollayo. 'This pen is not going to be in its  
 place.'  
 ollaysaa | v4c-3f-prpg | it [fem] is going to be there | Ex: Jariidaddu  
 miiskay ollaysaa? 'The newspaper will be on the table.'

oollayso | v4c-3f-neg-prpg | it [fem] is not going to be there | Ex: Saacaddaydu miiska ma oollayso. 'My watch is not going to be on the table.'

oolli | v4c-inf | to be situated (in a place) | Ex: Lacagtu halkaas bey kuu oolli doontaa. 'The money will be there for you.'

oollimaad | n2a-m | habitation, state of being in a place

oollin (1) | v4c-neg-past | there was none (in a place) | Ex: Wargadda magac kuma oollin. 'There was no name on the letter.'

oollin (2) | v4c-neg-imp-sg | don't be (in a place)!

oollin (3) | v4c-neg-opt | don't let it / may it not be (in a place)! | Ex: Dhagaxaasi berri halka yaanu oollin! 'Don't let that stone be here tomorrow!'

oollina | v4c-neg-imp-pl | don't be (in a place)!

oolloow | v4c-imp | be located

oomaar (1) | n2-m-mass | steam, mist, vapor | | | Syn: hunri, uumi

oomaar (2) | v1=intr | steam, emit steam; smoke ~ burn (as of food on the stove)

Oomaar (3) | name-m | Oomar

oomaarbaxsi | vn2a-m-cmp | evaporation

oomaari | v2a=tr | make steam, cause to emit a gust of warm air; burn (food)

oomasoore | n-m | dry ~ arid land; dry season

oomati | n2a-f-col | food, nourishment; drink, beverage | Ex: Oomati ma dhadhammin. 'He doesn't eat or drink anything.'

oomi | v2a=tr | make thirsty; leave thirsty

oomiye | n0-m | diabetes | | | Syn: kaadisokorow, sonkorow

oomman | adj-der | thirsty

oommanaan | n2-f-abs | thirst; state of being thirsty

oommane | n7-m | waterless place; waterless season, drought

oommanow | v3a=intr | be thirsty; be dry ~ arid (of land)

oon (1) | conj + neg | and ... not; that ~ which ... not

oon (2) | conj + vpro | which I ...; and I ...

oon (3) | v1= | be thirsty

oon (4) | n0-m-abs | thirst

oon (5) | n0-f-col | food, nourishment; drink, beverage | | | Syn: oomati

-oon (6) | v1-pat-suf | feel (X), experience (X) [PATIENT] | | | See: -ood

-oon (7) | adj-suf | ADJECTIVE DERIVING SUFFIX | Ex: nabdoon 'peaceful, secure', cusboon 'renewed'

oonbeel | v1=cmp | quench one's thirst

oontir | v1=tr | quench thirst; give a thirsty person s.t. to drink

oori | n2-f | wife

ooro | n6-f | secretion from otitis (disease of the ear); smegma

ooroob | v1=inch | have an ear secretion, catch otitis

ooro-walaal | n2-m | brother-in-law

-oow | v3a=inch-imp | become, get [INCHOATIVE] | Ex: ogoow 'become aware'

ooy (1) | v1=intr | cry, weep | Ex: Ha ooyin! 'Don't cry!'

ooy (2) | v2a=intr | cry, weep

-ooy (3) | name-f-voc-suf | hey you! [FEMININE VOCATIVE] | Ex: Xaawooy 'Oh Eve!'

oqaada | v4d-imp-pl | you all know (it)!

oqooda | v4d-imp-pl | you all know (it)!

oqoon (1) | n2-f-col | knowledge

oqoon (2) | v4d-inf | to know, recognize | Ex: Nimanka wey oqoon weydey.  
 `She failed to recognize the men.'  
 oqoon (3) | v4d-neg-past | did not know  
 oqoon (4) | v4d-neg-imp | don't know!, don't recognize!  
 oqoon (5) | v4d-neg-opt | may s.o. not know!  
 oqoonayaan | v4d-3pl-neg-prpg | they do not recognize  
 oqoonayno | v4d-1pl-neg-prpg | we do not know / recognize  
 oqoonayo | v4d-1sg/3m-neg-prpg | I do not know / he does not recognize  
 oqoonaysaan | v4d-2pl-neg-prpg | you do not know / recognize  
 oqoonayso | v4d-2sg/3f-neg-prpg | you do not know / she does not  
 recognize  
 oqooneyn | v4d-neg-ppgr | do / does not know; was / were not recognizing  
 oqoonina | v4d-neg-imp-pl | don't you all know!  
 oqoonsasho | vn6-f | acknowledgement, recognition | | See: aqoonso  
 oqoow | v4d-imp-sg | know it!  
 or (1) | n4-m | noise of a crowd, clamor; rhythmic chant  
 or (2) | n4-m | cloth, rag  
 oraah | n1-f, n2a-f | word, speech | | Syn: erey  
 orad | vn2-m | act of saying  
 oran (1) | v4a-inf | to say | Ex: Maxay oran lahayd? `What would she have  
 said?', Isagu oran kari maayo. `He cannot say it.'  
 oran (2) | v4a-neg-past | did not say | Ex: Anigu marnaba kumaan oran. `I  
 never said it to you.'  
 oran (3) | v4a-neg-imp | don't say! | Ex: Iyadaa ha oran igu tiri. `She  
 told me not to say it.'  
 oranaya | v4a-subj-prpg | it is ... who is / are saying  
 oranayaa | v4a-1sg/3m-prpg | I am / he is saying | Ex: Berri baan  
 oranayaa. `I'm going to say it tomorrow.'  
 oranayaan (1) | v4a-3pl-prpg | they are saying  
 oranayaan (2) | v4a-3pl-neg-prpg | they are not saying  
 oranayay (1) | v4a-1sg/3m-ppgr | I / he was saying | Ex: Waxaan oranayay  
 baan illaabay. `I forgot what I was saying.'  
 oranayay (2) | v4a-subj-ppgr | it was ... who was / were saying  
 oranayeen | v4a-3pl-ppgr | they were saying  
 oranayna | v4a-1pl-subj-prpg | it is we who are saying  
 oranaynaa | v4a-1pl-prpg | we are saying | Ex: Waxaannu oranaynaa, "Inoo  
 kaalaya!" `We are going to say, "Come to us!"'  
 oranaynay | v4a-1pl-ppgr | we were saying | Ex: Waxaannu ku oranaynay  
 muusan ka fikireynin. `He was not thinking about what we were  
 telling him.'  
 oranaynin | v4a-neg-prog | was / were not saying | Ex: Berri miyaadan  
 oranaynin? `Aren't you going to say it tomorrow?'  
 oranayno (1) | v4a-1pl-neg-prpg | we are not saying | Ex: Haddaannan  
 hadda orannin, weligeen ma oranayno. `If we don't say it now, we  
 will never say it.'  
 oranayno (2) | v4a-1pl-rel-prpg | that we are saying  
 oranayo (1) | v4a-1sg/3m-neg-prpg | I am not / he is not saying  
 oranayo (2) | v4a-1sg/3m-rel-prpg | that I am / he is saying  
 oranaysa | v4a-2sg/3f-subj-prpg | it is you who are / she who is saying  
 oranaysaa | v4a-2sg/3f-prpg | you are / she is saying | Ex: Maxaad ku  
 oranaysaa? `What are you going to say to him?'  
 oranaysaan (1) | v4a-2pl-prpg | you all are saying  
 oranaysaan (2) | v4a-2pl-neg-prpg | you all are not saying

oranaysay | v4a-2sg/3f-ppgr | she was / you were saying | Ex: Maxay  
 oraneysey imminka? `What was she saying just now?'  
 oranayseen | v4a-2pl-ppgr | you all were saying  
 oranayso (1) | v4a-2sg/3f-neg-prpg | you are not / she is not saying  
 oranayso (2) | v4a-2sg/3f-rel-prpg | that you are / she is saying  
 oraneyn | v4a-neg-prog | was / were not saying | Ex: Qofna sidaas ma  
 oraneyn. `No one was saying it like that.'  
 orannin (1) | v4a-neg-past | did not say | Ex: Wuxuu ku fikirayay muusan  
 orannin. `He did not say what he was thinking about.'  
 orannin (2) | v4a-neg-imp-sg | do not say! | Ex: Mar kale ha orannin! `Do  
 not say it another time!'  
 orannin (3) | v4a-neg-opt | may [someone] not say! | Ex: Qofna waxba  
 yeydnan ku orannin! `May you not say anything to anybody!'  
 orannina | v4a-neg-imp-pl | don't you all say! | Ex: Giddigiin ha  
 orannina hal mar! `Don't you all talk at one time!'  
 ordinayt | n2a-m | ordinate {mathematics}  
 orgee | v2b=tr | mate (of male goat), mount the female  
 orgeysan | adj-der | ready for mating, (goat) in heat  
 orgi | n5-m, n6-m, n2-m | billy, male goat  
 orgobbe | n7-m | cannibal; [ext.] very aggressive, ruthless ~ evil person  
 orgood (1) | n2-m | copulation (of goats)  
 orgood (2) | v1= | be ready for mating, be in heat  
 ori | v2a=intr | chant (along with a song ~ dance)  
 oro | v4a-imp-sg | say!, speak! | | See: dheh  
 orod (1) | v1= | run  
 orod (2) | vn2-m | running | Ex: Muuse orod buu bilaabay. `Moses began  
 running.'  
 orod badan | adj-expr | very fast, swift  
 orodbeege | n7-m-cmp | speedometer  
 orodsii | v2a=caus | make s.o. run, cause to run  
 oroh | n2-f | word, speech | | Syn: erey  
 ortografiyo | n6-f | orthography, writing system  
 oryantayshan | n2-m | orientation  
 osol | v1=intr | be in heat (of a ewe)  
 osollan | adj-der | in heat, sexually aroused (of a ewe)  
 Otoobar | n0-f-time | October | | See: Oktoobar  
 -ow (1) | name-m-voc-suf | hey you! [MASCULINE VOCATIVE] | Ex: Guuleedow  
 `Hey Victor!', saaxiibow `hey friend!'  
 -ow (2) | v3a-inch-imp | become, get [INCHOATIVE] | Ex: dhowow ~ dhowoow  
 `approach'  
 -ow (3) | v1-inch-imp | become, get [INCHOATIVE] | | See: -oob  
 -oyin | n6-m-pl-suf | PLURAL FORM | Ex: magaaloooyin `towns', sanooyin  
 `years', waddooyin `roads'  
 qa' | n-f | Q [letter of the Somali alphabet]  
 qaab | n4-m, n2a-m | shape, form, figure; model, pattern, type, aspect  
 qaab sugan | np | formula {mathematics}  
 qaaban | v1=inch | be arranged ~ in order  
 qaabbil (1) | n2-m | front; approach  
 qaabbil (2) | v1=tr | confront, encounter, face; go to meet, welcome,  
 receive  
 qaabbilaad | n1-f, n2a-f | reception, meeting  
 qaabbilsan | adj-der | employed in s.t., assigned ~ attached to, devoted  
 to; specializing in

qaabbilsanaan | n-f-abs | state of being assigned to, attached to ~  
 employed in  
 qaabdarro | n6-f | mess, disorder, shapeless  
 qaabi | v2a= | shape s.t., make a pattern; organize, put in order  
 qaabka dhismaha mujtamaca | np-m | socio-economic structure ~ formation  
 qaabka waxwadatacabka iyo waxw | np | primitive communal system  
 qaablaawe | n7-m | formless, amorphous, lacking a definite form; strange  
 person, [atr.] odd; flighty, fickle  
 qaabsami | n-f | beauty of form, well shaped figure  
 qaabsan | adj-der | beautiful, well-ordered, neat  
 qaabsanaan | n0-f-abs | beauty; neatness, state of being well-organized  
 qaabuuli | n-m-mass | rice sp.; variety of Indian rice  
 qaabxumo | n6-f-cmp | disorder, mess; ugliness  
 qaabxun | adj-cmp | ugly, poorly arranged, badly organized ~ shaped,  
 deformed  
 qaac (1) | n2a-m-mass | smoke  
 qaac (2) | v1=intr | smoke, emit ~ give off smoke  
 qaaci | v2a=tr | smoke, make s.t. give off smoke  
 qaacido | n6-f | theory, formula, system, basis; [ext.] military base  
 qaad (1) | v1=tr | take (away ~ on), get, obtain, catch; pick (up), lift,  
 carry; remove; hide; stop raining  
 qaad (2) | n0-m-mass | capacity, volume  
 qaad (3) | n4-m-col | khat, mild narcotic plant sp., *Catha edulis* | | |  
 Syn: jaad  
 qaadaadhig (1) | v1=tr | examine in detail, inspect thoroughly ~  
 extensively  
 qaadaadhig (2) | vn2a-m-cmp | examination, inspection  
 qaadacaad | n1-f | boycott; ceasing of diplomatic relations  
 qaadasho | vn6-f | taking for oneself, borrowing, adopting; understanding  
 qaaddan | adj-der | insane, crazy  
 qaaddi | n2a-m | judge  
 qaaddiro | n-f-cmp | insomnia and fatigue caused by chewing khat  
 qaaddo | n6-f | ladle, spoon | | | Syn: fandhaal, gure, kaal, macalgad,  
 qarsin  
 qaado | v3b=tr | take for oneself, accept, borrow, adopt  
 qaadqamax | n-m | habitual khat user  
 qaadsii | v2a=caus | force ~ constrain s.o. to accept s.t.; [ext.]  
 transmit (a disease)  
 qaadwale | n7-m | seller of khat  
 qaaf | n4-m | Q, qaf [letter of the Arabic & Somali alphabet]  
 qaafil | n2-m, n8-m | ignorant person; [atr.] uninformed; innocent  
 qaafilo | n6-f | caravan  
 qaafiri | n2a-m | water jar; bowl  
 qaafiyad | n1-f | rhythm, meter; alliteration  
 qaafu | n-f-col | leaders, chiefs; [atr.] respectable, important  
 Qaahira (1) | n0-loc-f | Cairo  
 Qaahira (2) | name-f | Cairo  
 qaajay | n-m | color variety ~ marking of a horse  
 qaaje | n7-m | pale white (color of a horse); pale ~ whitish person  
 qaajeer | n1-f-mass | dry sweat on the skin  
 qaal (1) | n-f | dangling item, s.t. upright and slender that is bent  
 over  
 qaal (2) | n0-f | expensiveness; [atr.] expensive  
 qaalalyo | n-f | upset stomach (in sheep, goats ~ livestock)

qaalalyow | v3a=intr | have a puffed up ~ upset stomach due to overeating  
 qaalee | v2b=tr | put a high price on, sell dearly  
 qaaley | n0-f-abs | greed ~ greediness, insatiability (never content ~ satisfied with what one has)  
 qaali | n0-m | expensiveness; [atr.] expensive, costly, dear | Ex: Ma qaali baa? `Is it expensive?'  
 qaalib (1) | n2a-m | majority  
 Qaalib (2) | name-m | Ghalib  
 qaaligaree | v2b=tr | raise the price of, make s.t. expensive  
 qaaligarow | v1=inch | become expensive, go up in price  
 qaalín (1) | n2c-m | male camel calf ~ foal  
 qaalín (2) | n3-f | female camel calf ~ foal, heifer, young she-camel  
 qaalínimo | n0-f-abs | expensiveness  
 qaalísan | adj-der | expensive, dear  
 qaalísanow | v3a=inch | be ~ get expensive; become costly  
 qaalíyee | v2b=tr | put a high price on, sell dearly  
 qaalíyoob | v1=inch | become expensive, increase (in price)  
 qaalli | n2a-m | judge  
 qaalmaqooqshe | n7-m-col | grass sp., generally growing under trees, good for grazing  
 qaalmarrogo | v3b= | somersault, do acrobatics ~ a flip  
 qaaman | n4-m-pl | debts  
 qaamee | v2b=tr | impose on s.o. the duty of making compensation for damages  
 qaameysan | adj-der | indebted  
 qaamoob | v1=inch | be in debt, get into debt  
 qaamoqashiir | n-m | mumps  
 qaamuus | n2a-m | dictionary; encyclopedia  
 qaan (1) | n-m-col | young camel ~ camels  
 qaan (2) | n-m | fish sp.  
 qaan (3) | n1-f, n4-f | debt | | | Syn: deyn, gashi  
 qaanbax (1) | n2a-m-cmp | release from debt  
 qaanbax (2) | v1=cmp | pay (off) one's debt, get out of debt  
 qaandheb | v1=cmp | claim a debt  
 qaangaar (1) | n2-m-cmp | mature man, young adult (at the age of legal responsibility) | | | Syn: mukallaf  
 qaangaar (2) | v1=intr | come of age, reach adulthood, become legally responsible  
 qaangal (1) | n-m-cmp | indebtedness, obligation to make compensation  
 qaangal (2) | v1=intr | be in debt  
 qaanqaami | v2a=tr | make preparations, organize, arrange, prepare  
 qaanqanni | n-f | honey from a small bee sp.  
 qaansaley | n-f-col | archers, bowmen  
 qaansaqumiye | n7-m-col | wood used for making bows  
 qaansheeg | n2a-f | commercial invoice  
 qaansheegte | n7-m | creditor  
 qaanso | n6-f | bow (for shooting arrow); arch; bracket, parenthesis {punctuation}  
 qaanso-robaad | n2a-f | rainbow  
 qaanuun | n2-m, n8-m | rule, law, ordinance, regulation; procedure; [ext.] constitution  
 qaaq | n-f | cry, scream, shriek (of person ~ animal)  
 qaaqaawan | adj-pl | naked (ones)  
 qaaqle | n7-m | nosy ~ prying person

qaaqlee | v2b=intr | make inarticulate screams, shout senseless things,  
 cry meaninglessly  
 qaar (1) | n4-m | part, portion, section, share | Ex: dadka qaarkood  
 'some of the people'  
 qaar (2) | n1-f | cudgel, club, bat | | | Syn: qadwaan, siige  
 qaaraami | n2a-m, n7-m | love song ~ poem | | See: qaraami  
 qaaraamo | n6-m | expense, expenditure  
 qaaraan | n2c-m-col | collection of money ~ livestock for the needy  
 qaarad | n1-f | continent  
 qaarbuuxo | n6-f-cmp | person who is fat in the upper part of the body  
 qaare | n7-m | club, cudgel  
 qaaree | v2b= | beat, cudgel  
 qaarjeex | n2a-m | pain in the side ~ the ribs  
 qaaro | n6-m | organ (of the body)  
 qaarqaad | n2a-m-cmp | serious illness; agony; [atr.] deathly ill  
 qaarxabaal | n2-m-col | plant sp.  
 qaash (1) | n4-m | lance, long spear; [fig.] violent person  
 qaash (2) | n4-m | bad ~ rotten fruit; [atr.] tainted, gone off; [fig.]  
 violent  
 qaati | n2-m | bored ~ fed-up person  
 qaatil | n2-m, n8-m | killer, murderer, assassin  
 qaatiime | n7-m | particular gait of a horse  
 qaatin | n2-f | volume, capacity  
 qaawan | adj-der | naked, bare | | | Syn: muddug, murdux  
 qaawanaan | n-f-abs | nakedness  
 qaawanaansho | vn6-m-st | state of being naked; [ext.] s.t. that is naked  
 ~ bare  
 qaawanow | v3a=inch | be bare ~ nude, remain naked; be barren (of tree ~  
 house)  
 qaawi | v2a= | take clothes off, strip  
 qaawiso | v3b=tr | strip, remove clothes from ~ uncover some parts of  
 one's body  
 qaaxee | v2b= | inflict a wound in the upper body  
 qaaxo (1) | n6-f | wind pipe, trachea, air passage to the lungs; thorax  
 qaaxo (2) | n6-f-col | bronchitis, pneumonia, tuberculosis  
 qaayib | v1= | follow new fashions  
 qaayimo | n6-f | list, inventory, index  
 qaayo | n0-m-abs | importance, value  
 qaayo leh | adj-expr | important, significant, valuable | Ex: Carruurta  
 waa wax qaayo leh. 'Children are a valuable asset.'  
 qab (1) | v1= | have, hold, possess, own | Ex: Naag miyaad qabtaa? 'Are  
 you married?' | | | Syn: hay, hayso  
 qab (2) | v1= | have as an opinion, think  
 qab (3) | n4-m | pride, haughtiness, arrogance  
 qab (4) | n1-f | trap, iron trap for catching animals  
 qab (5) | np-f-expr | produce a loud metallic noise  
 qab (6) | adj-der | have; affected, afflicted  
 qab ka sii (1) | v2a=expr | strike two objects together to produce a loud  
 noise; [fig.] close | Ex: Albaabka qab ka sii! 'Close the door!'  
 qab ka sii (2) | v2a=expr | take a big gulp of s.t.  
 qabaal | n2-m | wooden watering trough | | | Syn: naar  
 qabaanqab | n-f | crab sp.  
 qabad | vn2a-m | catching | | See: qabasho  
 qabadsii | v2a=caus | cause to catch; make reach; send



qaballuus | n2a-m | rude person; idiot; [atr.] coarse, crude  
 qaballuusnimo | n6-f-abs | coarseness, rudeness, complete lack of social  
 graces; idiocy  
 qabandhaco | n-f | physical ~ mental illness which causes shivering and  
 spasm; goosepumps  
 qabandhacow | v3a=intr | experience a physical ~ mental illness which  
 causes shivering and spasms  
 qabangaabi | v2a= | organize, arrange  
 qabangaabo | n6-f | arrangement, preparation  
 qabasho | vn6-f | act of detaining, arresting; holding, seizing, taking;  
 doing  
 qabatin (1) | n2-f | sudden stabbing pain; recurrent illness ~ pain  
 qabatin (2) | n-f | handful  
 qabatin (3) | v1=tr | adapt oneself to, get used to  
 qabato | n6-f | pliers; pincers, tongs  
 qabatoon | n2-m-col | recurrent pains; long-drawn-out hunger  
 qabax | n2a-m | large portable hut  
 qabay | n2-m | vessel made of fiber  
 qabbaan (1) | n2-m/f | servant  
 qabbaan (2) | n2-m | weighing machine, large scale  
 qabbaanso | v3a= | make use of s.o.'s services, make a servant of | | |  
 qabbad | n1-f | bullet, round of ammunition | | See: xabbad  
 qabbil | v1= | accept, agree  
 qabbir | v1=tr | hobble, tie up (a camel)  
 qabbiran | adj-der | tethered, hobbled, tied up (of a camel)  
 qabid | vn1-f | possession, ownership; having a spouse  
 qabiil | n8-m, n2-m | tribe, clan, race; nation  
 qabiili | n2a-m | tribalist; person of noble descent  
 qabiilo | n6-f | clan, tribe | | See: qabiil  
 qabiix | n0-m | evil deed, shameful action ~ speech  
 qabil | n2-m | goat leather (used for making clothing, rug, etc.); [ext.]  
 canvas, large cloth, s.t. heavy to cover oneself  
 qablan (1) | n2-m | loud noise; quarrel, row  
 qablan (2) | v1=intr | make a loud noise  
 qabno | n-m-col | small quantity of goods, riches ~ wealth  
 qabo (1) | v3b=tr | catch hold of, detain, arrest; hold; take; seize; do;  
 go to; be married to; intervene in  
 qabo (2) | n6-f-col | euphorbia tree  
 qaboob | v1=inch | become cold, be ~ get cool  
 qabooba | n0-m-time | cold season, winter  
 qaboobow | v3a=inch | become cold, get colder  
 qabooji | v2a=tr | cool, make cool ~ cold, chill; [fig.] console, settle  
 qaboojin | vn-f | act of cooling, chilling; [ext.] calming, consolation  
 qaboojis biyood | np | water-cooling  
 qaboojis dabayleed | np | air-cooling  
 qaboojiso | v3b=tr | cool s.t. off for oneself; cool oneself off, refresh  
 oneself  
 qaboojiye | n7-m | refrigerator, cooler  
 qaboono | n6-f | cool of the morning ~ evening  
 qabow (1) | adj | cold; cooled | Ex: Meeshu wey qabowdahay. 'The place is  
 cold.'  
 qabow (2) | n2a-m-abs | cold, coldness  
 qabowso | v3a=tr | cool down, refresh oneself; cool s.t. off for oneself  
 qabqab | n-f | swindle, fraud, deceit

qabqable | n7-m | fraud, cheat; person who makes a show of being important and influential, one who pretends to be very busy  
 qabqaboow | n-m-col | refreshments, cold drinks  
 qabri | n2a-m, n7-m, n8-m | grave, tomb  
 qabsan | adj-der | completed, done, finished  
 qabsi | vn-m | act of doing; catching ~ getting for oneself; grabbing, holding; seizure, capture  
 qabsin | n2-m | appendix; [ext.] appendicitis, intestinal pain; [pl] intestines  
 qabsin-ood | n2a-m | appendix; appendicitis, pain in the colon  
 qabso | v3a=tr | capture, catch ~ get for oneself; do for oneself; conquer, seize, occupy; violate (a woman)  
 qabsoon | v1=intr | be done, implemented, put into effect ~ realized  
 qabuul | n-m-expr | accord, in agreement, agreeing | Ex: Qabuul buu ahaa. 'He was in agreement.'  
 qabuuro | n8-m-pl | cemetery  
 qabweyn | adj-cmp | arrogant, coceited  
 qabweyni | n0-f-abs | arrogance, conceit  
 qabxad | n1-f | prostitute, whore | | | Syn: dhillo, sharmuuto  
 qabxo | n6-f | prostitute | | See: qabxad  
 qabyaalad | n1-f-abs | tribalism  
 qabyo | n6-f-abs | incompleteness  
 qabyoob | v1=inch | be ~ become incomplete  
 qac (1) | n-f | unexpected blow  
 qac (2) | n-f | quick look, furtive glance  
 qac (3) | n-f | breaking of an object; sound of breaking  
 qac (4) | n-f | mouthful, gulp  
 qacda hore | n-f-expr | at first sight  
 qad | n2a-m-expr | domestical animal ~ person that has not eaten ~ drunk water | Ex: labaqad 'domestic animal that has not had water for two days', saddexqad 'person who has not eaten for three days'  
 qadaad | n2-m | back of the neck | | | Syn: jeego  
 qadaf (1) | n2a-m | insult, s.t. that hurts s.o.'s feelings  
 qadaf (2) | v1=tr | insult, offend  
 qadan | n2-m-abs | fate, fortune, (good) luck; [ext. atr.] strong, robust | | | Syn: ayaan, nasiib  
 qadaysii | v2a=caus | have s.o. for lunch; serve ~ give lunch to  
 qaddac (1) | n2a-m | small container for measuring oil ~ ghee  
 qaddac (2) | n-m | something clear, evident ~ apparent  
 qaddac (3) | v1=tr | cut (off), isolate, boycott  
 qaddacan | adj-der | cut (off), isolated | | |  
 qaddacnaan | n-f | clarity, visibility  
 qaddar (1) | v1= | estimate the value of  
 qaddar (2) | n2-m-abs | ability, power; consideration, honor  
 qaddar (3) | n-f | Will of God  
 qaddari | v2a=tr | respect, honor, value, appreciate  
 qaddarjebi | v2a=tr | underestimate, undervalue  
 qaddiifad | n1-f | rug, carpet | | See: kaddiifad  
 qaddiman | adj-der | prepayed, advanced (of payment); put forward (of a proposal)  
 qaddin | v1=tr | advance (a payment), prepay; put forward (a proposal)  
 qaddiyad | n1-f | cause; case; aim, objective  
 qadduun | n1-f | antiquity | | See: qadiim  
 qadee | v2b=intr | lunch, have ~ eat lunch

qadfan | adj-der | insulted, offended  
 qadhaadh | adj-m | bitter (taste)  
 qadhabi | n-f | buckle, snap; tongs, pincers  
 qadhmuun | n2-m | bad smell, stench  
 qadi | v2a=tr | fail to give s.o. what he/she expects ~ what is due;  
     withhold a customary gift  
 qadiid | n2a-m-col | wood used for smoking milk vessels, etc.; the black  
     color it produces  
 qadiim | n2(a)-m | antique item, archeological artefact; antiquity  
 qadiimi ah | adj-expr | ancient, archaic  
 qadiimisan | adj-der | ancient, archaic, prehistorical | Ex: dunida  
     bulshooyinka ugu qadiimsan 'the most ancient societies in the  
     world'  
 qado | n6-f | lunch, noon meal  
 qadoodi | n0-m-col | hunger, state of being without food  
 qadow | n2a-m-col | parasitic plant sp.  
 qadwaan | n2-m | cudgel, big stick (for beating animals) | | | Syn:  
     qaar, siiqe  
 qafaal (1) | n2-f | kidnapping | Ex: qof qafaal 'kidnap victim'  
 qafaal (2) | v1=tr | kidnap, seize  
 qafaalan | adj-der | captured, seized, kidnapped, in captivity  
 qafaalo | v3b=tr | capture, seize s.o. on one's own ~ for oneself  
 qafalmardax | n2a-m | person of evil character; s.t. badly done ~ made;  
     unfortunate action  
 qafas | n2a-m | coop, bird cage  
 qafil (1) | n2-m | lock, padlock  
 qafil (2) | v1=tr | lock ~ close (up), put a padlock on  
 qafilan | adj-der | locked, closed, shut, covered  
 qafilnaan | n-f-abs | state of being locked; isolation  
 qafilo | v3b=tr | lock, close ~ shut s.t. for oneself  
 qafis | n2a-m | coop | | See: qafas  
 qafish | n-f | fish sp.  
 qaflad | n1-f | surprise, unexpected event  
 qafro | n-f | hot desert  
 qahar (1) | n2-m | difficulty, problem  
 qahar (2) | v1=tr | cause difficulties, make trouble  
 qahraan | n2-m | person in difficulty, s.o. tormented with problems  
 qahran | adj-der | in trouble ~ difficulty, tormented by problems  
 qahwe | n7-m-mass | coffee  
 qajaar | n2-m | cucumber, pickle  
 qajajac | n-f | crackling, cracking ~ splitting sound  
 qajeel | adv-time | often | | | Syn: aalaa, badanaa, dhaaxa  
 qal (1) | n4-m | jaw  
 qal (2) | v1=tr | cut the throat of, slaughter; skin; operate on  
     (surgically)  
 qal-aboodi | n-m-cmp | prickly heat, itchy skin irritation ~ rash (caused  
     by heat)  
 qalaad (1) | n-m-atr | foreign, exotic, strange | Ex: Waa nin qalaad. 'He  
     is a foreigner.', Dabeecad qalaad buu leeyahay. 'He has strange  
     manners.'  
 qalaad (2) | n2a-m | bellow ~ cry of billy goat in heat  
 qalaad (3) | v1=intr | bellow, cry in heat (billy goat)  
 qalaanqal (1) | n2-m | activity; confusion; disturbance; riot, attack  
 qalaanqal (2) | n-m/f | tree sp., its leaves are used for tobacco

qalab | n2a-m-col | device, equipment, kit, tools, appliance, apparatus;  
weapons  
qalabee | v2b=tr | equip; arm  
qalabka dayactirka | np-m | spare parts, replacement parts  
qalad (1) | n2a-m | fault, mistake, blunder | | | Syn: gef  
qalad (2) | v1=tr | make a mistake, err, blunder  
qalaggooy | v2a=cmp | become comfortable ~ familiar with, lose the  
feeling of being a stranger  
qalalaas | v1= | disturb; riot  
qalalaase | n7-m | turmoil, instability, disturbance, riot; crisis  
qalalab | n-f | sound of falling (metal object); gurgling ~ rushing  
liquid; [fig.] trouble-making; anarchy  
qalalabi | v2a=tr | cause (a liquid) to produce a gurgling sound; drink  
in one gulp  
qalalabso | v3a=tr | drink in one gulp  
qalami | n-f | lemur  
qalammi | n2a-m | small sail  
qalan | adj-der | cut (up); slaughtered; operated on  
qalanjo | n6-f | female ~ cow elephant; [fig.] actress  
qalaw | n-f | pain in the shoulders  
qalax | n2a-m | stony desert  
qalbac | n2a-m | one of two symmetrical halves  
qalbi | n2a-m, n8-m | heart; mind, thought, feeling; memory; [ext.]  
courage  
qalbi adeyg | np-m | hard-hearted ~ unemotional person; [atr.] stout-  
hearted, brave; courageous  
qalbi jileec | n-m | soft-hearted ~ faint-hearted person  
qalbi qaboojis | n2a-m-cmp | consolation  
qalbidaciif | n-m-cmp | person of weak character  
qalbijab (1) | n-m-cmp | discouragement, demoralization  
qalbijab (2) | v1=inch | become discouraged, get demoralized  
qalbi Jebi | v2a=tr | discourage, demoralize  
qalbila' | adj-expr | absent-minded, forgetful, lacking power of  
concentration  
qalbisan | adj-der | in good faith  
qalcad | n1-f | fort, fortress, castle; [ext.] armed frigate  
qaldan | adj-der | wrong, mistaken, in error; abnormal  
qale | n7-m | butcher  
qalee (1) | v2b=tr | make s.o. feel uneasy ~ lonely  
qalee (2) | v2b=tr | fry diced ~ chopped meat | | |  
qalfoof | n2a-m | skeleton | | | Syn: lafallafo  
qalfoon (1) | n2-m | shell, pod  
qalfoon (2) | n2-m-col | plant sp., with sweet berries | | | Syn:  
qanboob  
qalid | vn1-f | slaughter, butchering; [ext.] surgery, surgical operation  
qaliid | n-m | wooden fastening of a door | | |  
qalimmo | n2c-f-pl | pens  
qalin (1) | n0-m-mass | silver (coin ~ metal)  
qalin (2) | n8-m, n2c-m, n3-m | pen  
qalindaar | v1=cmp | jolt s.o.'s hand while he is writing, spoiling the  
copy  
qalinduurre | n7-m | sorcerer, wizard, doer of witchcraft; witch doctor  
qalinjebi | v2a=cmp | complete one's studies, graduate  
qalinjebin | vn2-f-cmp | graduation

qalinshubato | n-f-col | swindlers who make use of magical practices, confidence men

qalinshube | n7-m-cmp | maker of coins, coiner | | See: qalmashube

qallaaf | n6-m | pigeon-toes, knock-knees; deformed legs ~ arms

qallaal | n2-m | place ~ crevice with remnant of water

qallac (1) | n2a-m | device used to force a camel to stand still for milking

qallac (2) | v1=tr | bite unexpectedly (of a camel)

qallaco | n6-f | camel bite

qallad | n2a-m | premise, that from which one deduces another statement ~ on which one's case rests

qalladasho | n6-f | justification of one's actions

qallado | v3b= | turn inside out ~ to another side

qallaf (1) | n-m | coarse ~ hard substance; obstinate person

qallaf (2) | v1=inch | become coarse; get hard

qallafi | v2a=tr | make s.t. rigid, coarse ~ hard

qallafsan | adj-der | rough, coarse, hard; obstinate, difficult; unreasonable, irrelevant

qallaji | v2a=tr | dry (out); drain

qallajis | n2a-f | lizard sp. | | Syn: qorrato

qallal (1) | n-m | epilepsy; fit, seizure, convulsion

qallal (2) | v1=intr | dry (up ~ out), get dry

qallalan | adj-der | dry, dried out

qallallaan | n0-f-abs | dryness

qallayl | n0-m-abs | dryness

qalle | n-m | delayed fulfilling of an obligation, catching-up

qallee | v2b= | fulfill later an obligation one had omitted

qalleyf | n2a-m | hardness

qallib | v1= | turn upside down, invert; shift, transpose; overthrow

qalliban | adj-der | inverted, overturned

qalliin | vn2-m | slaughter (of an animal); [ext.] surgery, surgical operation

qallooc (1) | n2a-m-abs | bentness, crookedness (physical ~ moral)

qallooc (2) | v1=intr | be bent ~ curved

qallooca ilayska | np-m | refraction {physics}

qalloocan | adj-der | bent, crooked, tilted, curved

qallooci | v2a=tr | bend, curve

qallooco | v3b= | bend, be bent ~ crooked, stoop, incline toward, curve

qalloocsan | adj-der | tilted, bent, crooked

qalmaan | n8-f-pl | pens

qalmashube | n7-m-cmp | coin-smith, coiner, maker of coins

qalniin | vn2-m | surgical operation | | See: qalliin

qalo (1) | v3b= | slaughter for oneself; sacrifice

qalo (2) | n0-f-abs | feeling of being a stranger, awkwardness

qalood | v1=pat | feel like a stranger, feel awkward

qaloombi | n2a-m | drone of voices, sound of a crowd ~ rushing water | | See: qaloonbi

qaloon | n2c-m-mass | parched corn, popcorn | | Syn: salool

qaloonbi | v1=intr | drone (on), murmur, make the sound of voices ~ noise of rushing water

qalqaal | v1= | arrange, organize

qalqaali | v2a=tr | arrange, organize, prepare

qalqaaliye | n7-m | organizer, arranger, manager

qalqaalli | n2a-m | liveliness, restlessness

qalqaalo | n6-f | arrangement, preparation  
 qalqale | n7-m | leather bag ~ pouch  
 qalqallooc (1) | n2a-m | crooked object, s.t. very twisted, zigzag  
 qalqallooc (2) | v1=intr | zigzag, have many bends ~ twists, be twisted  
 qalqallooci | v2a=tr | twist, bend, make s.t. zigzag  
 qalwee | v2b=intr | isolate oneself in order to pray and recite the Koran  
 | | See: khilaawee  
 qalwi | v2a=tr | make s.o. gulp a drink; assist ~ force s.o. to drink  
 s.t.  
 qalwo | n6-f | small hut; hermitage; dry stone enclosure  
 qalyaro | n6-f | receding chin  
 qalyayax | n2a-m-abs | emaciation; extremely thin person  
 qamaan | n2-m | crowd, throng; extreme need ~ desire for  
 qamadi | n-m/f-gen | wheat, grain ~ cereal crop  
 qamandhacaysan | adj-der | dejected, sad; chilled (as with fear), having  
 goose bumps  
 qamandhaco | n6-f | extreme emotional weakness, dejection, depression,  
 being "down"; goose bumps ~ shivering  
 qamandhacow | v3a=inch | have chills, get goosebumps  
 qambarac | n-m/f | great shame at being discovered doing s.t.  
 reprehensible  
 qambaruurso | v3a=intr | cry silently without complaining  
 qamiic | n2a-m | fit of anger, irritation, dissatisfaction  
 qamiicsan | adj-der | dissatisfied with; angry, irritated  
 qamiir (1) | n2-m | yeast; seasoning | | See: khamiir  
 qamiir (2) | v1=intr | ferment  
 qamiiri | v2a=tr | make s.t. ferment ~ rise  
 qamiis | n2a-m | long robe ~ shirt  
 qammaad | n2a-m | hard earth (to cultivate); [fig.] obstacle, difficulty  
 qammaadi | v2a=tr | cause s.o. to avoid s.t., make s.o. turn away from  
 qammaadsan | adj-der | incapable of speaking because of shock ~ grief  
 qammaamuur | n0-f-col | important people, notables, dignitaries, VIP's  
 qammi | n2a-m | worry, anxiety; ambition; problem | | See: hammi  
 qamuunyo | n6-f | biting one's lip (from anger)  
 qamuunyow | v3a=intr | bite one's lip (from anger)  
 qan | n4-m | thickness, size; circumference | | | Syn: jurmi  
 qanaan | n1-f | tail  
 qanaani | v2a= | lift the tail while running (of a horse, cattle, etc.)  
 qanac | v1= | be convinced ~ satisfied  
 qanacsan | adj-der | convinced; satisfied  
 qanax | n2a-m-col | scrap metal  
 qanbarac | n2a-f | bad mistake, fiasco  
 qanboob | n2a-m-col | plant sp., with sweet berries | | | Syn: qalfoon  
 qanci | v2a=tr | convince, satisfy  
 qandac (1) | n2a-m-abs | temperateness (neither hot nor cold), lukewarm  
 temperature | | | Syn: kuljiir  
 qandac (2) | v1=inch | become tepid ~ lukewarm  
 qandacsan | adj-der | lukewarm, tepid  
 qandal | n2-m-col | tree sp., its wood is used for building  
 qandaraas | n2a-m | contract, agreement  
 qandhar | n2-m | stubborn ~ obstinate person  
 qandhee | v2b=tr | produce a fever in s.o.; make s.o. ill  
 qandheysan | adj-der | feverish, sick with ~ having a fever; ill,  
 indisposed

qandhicil | n2-m-mass | nits, louse-eggs  
 qandhiso | n6-f-col | flea  
 qandho | n6-f | fever, temperature; [ext.] illness, malady, indisposition  
 qandhood | v3a= | have a fever, be feverish; feel ill, be indisposed  
 qandhuufo (1) | n6-f | pinch  
 qandhuufo (2) | v3b=tr | pinch, nip | | | Syn: qanjiiri  
 qandhuur | n1-f | vagina of a woman  
 qandi | n2a-m, n5-m | small bag, man's purse  
 qandici | v2a=tr | make lukewarm  
 qandiir (1) | n2-m-abs | lukewarmness, tepidity | | | Syn: qandac  
 qandiir (2) | v1=inch | grow lukewarm  
 qandiiri | v2a=tr | make lukewarm | | | Syn: qandici  
 qandood | v1=st | stand, be standing, set up ~ erected (of a building, etc.)  
 qaneecaad (1) | n2a-m | benefit, usefulness, wealth  
 qaneecaad (2) | v1=intr | be content ~ pleased; benefit (from)  
 qani | n2a-m | rich man, wealthy person | | | Syn: hodan, tanaad  
 qaniimad | n1-f | riches, booty; profit  
 qaniin (1) | n2-m | small tick; [ext.] germ  
 qaniin (2) | v1=tr | bite, sting  
 qaniinlayn | vn-f | disinfecting  
 qaniinsii | v2a=caus | cause to bite, make bite  
 qaniinyo | vn6-f | bite, act of biting; sting  
 qaninnimo | n-f-abs | wealth, richness  
 qanjaiful | n1-f | hoof  
 qanjad | n1-f-col | sambuc, kind of large boat  
 qanjaruufu | n6-f | pinch, nip  
 qanje | n7-m-col | anthrax (serious disease affecting goats)  
 qanjiiri | v2a=tr | pinch, nip | | | Syn: qandhuufo  
 qanjiiro | n6-f | pinch, painful nip  
 qanjir (1) | n2-m | gland  
 qanjir (2) | v1=intr | be improperly cooked ~ under-cooked  
 qanjirbarar | n2-m-cmp | glandular inflammation, swelling of a lymph gland  
 qanjirsan | adj-der | half-cooked, improperly cooked, under-cooked  
 qanjo | n6-m | anthrax | | See: qanje  
 qansax | n2a-m-col | acacia tree sp.  
 qanshiir | n2-m | lower jawbone  
 qanweyn | adj-der | thick, dense; sturdy, strong, robust  
 qanyar | adj-der | slender, thin (of person)  
 qaqashaaf | v1=tr | search, look for s.t. here and there  
 qar | n4-m | mountain peak, cliff; mouth of a vessel; edge, bank (of pond)  
 qaraab (1) | n2(a)-m | crop left behind (after harvest), fruit (left on the ground)  
 qaraab (2) | v1= | forage, go looking for s.t., search  
 qaraab (3) | v1=intr | malfunction; be spoiled | | See: kharaab  
 qaraabaggoys | n2a-m-cmp | person who neglects his connections with his relatives  
 qaraabakiil | v1=tr | show nepotism ~ favoritism to a relative ~ friend  
 qaraabayso | v3b=auto | treat as one's own relative, adopt as a relative  
 qaraabo (1) | n6-f-col | blood-relations, relatives, kin | Ex:  
 qaraabadaada `your relatives'

qaraabo (2) | v3b= | forage (for food); [ext.] work to acquire; look for  
     s.t. one doesn't have  
 qaraabo qansax | adj-expr | distantly related  
 qaraamaad | n5-f | miscellaneous expenses  
 qaraami | n2a-m, n7-m | love song ~ poem with unique rhythm  
 qaraar (1) | adj-m | bitter (taste)  
 qaraar (2) | n2-m | decision, resolution  
 qaraaxad | n-f | melodious ~ mellifluous voice  
 qaraaxadee | v2b=intr | speak with a melodious ~ mellifluous voice  
 qarad (1) | n2a-m | large solid thing; scope, objective, purpose  
 Qarad (2) | name-f | Qarad  
 qaraf (1) | n2a-m-col | match; matches | | | Syn: kabriid, tarraq  
 qaraf (2) | n3-f | sweeper ~ homemade-broom made of brushwood | | |  
     Syn: digaxaar  
 qarafso | v3a= | search for a living; beg, panhandle  
 qaramee | v2b=tr | nationalize  
 qarameed | np-gen | national  
 qaran | n2(c)-m, n8-m | nation  
 qarandi | n1-f | anteater, aardvark  
 qaranfuul | n2-m-col | cloves  
 qarannimo | n0-f-abs | nationhood, sovereignty  
 qaranqaaro | n6-f | pus-filled ~ suppurating wound  
 qaraq (1) | n2a-m | plenty, abundance; [atr.] plentiful, abundant  
 qaraq (2) | v1=intr | drown, sink | | See: qarraqaan  
 qararro | n6-f-col | large tree sp., with edible fruit  
 qaras | n-f-mass | bile  
 qarasow (1) | v1=inch | have a stomach disorder resulting in  
     constipation, headache and nausea  
 qarasow (2) | v1=inch | become silly, be lacking in meaning (of speech)  
 qaraw (1) | n2a-m | talking in one's sleep  
 qaraw (2) | v1=intr | talk in one's sleep; [ext.] be delirious with fever  
 qarax (1) | n2a-m | blast, explosion  
 qarax (2) | v1=intr | explode  
 qarax (3) | n0-m-abs | dryness; dry ~ arid (terrain); [fig.] rude  
     (speech); food without sauce ~ spice  
 qarayso | v3b= | become robust  
 qarbaqarbee | v2b=tr | rush through, do improperly ~ poorly due to haste  
 qarbaqarbo | n6-f | urgency, haste  
 qarbed | n2a-m | goatskin container (for water ~ milk)  
 qarbud (1) | n-m | tension, strain, confusion, mix up; destruction  
 qarbud (2) | v1=intr | create tension, cause confusion; destroy  
 qardaas | n2a-m | paper, scroll; carton, cardboard box  
 qardabee | v2b=tr | secretly do harm to s.o.  
 qardabo (1) | n6-f | trouble, distress  
 qardabo (2) | n-f | medium-sized fish sp.  
 qardajeex (1) | v1=cmp | push one's way through dense vegetation  
 qardajeex (2) | vn-m-cmp | passing ~ walking through a thickly wooded  
     place ~ any area that is hard to travel through; [fig.] adventure  
 qardajeexsii | v2a=caus | make s.o. travel through a densely wooded place  
     ~ off the beaten path  
 qardan | adj-der | thick, solid; robust  
 qardanaan | n0-f-abs | thickness, solidity  
 qardaysii | v2b=tr | lend (money ~ food) to s.o.  
 qardayso | v3b=auto | borrow



qardee | v2b=tr | lend (out), give a loan  
 qardhaas | n1-f | amulet, charm, talisman  
 qardhabo | n6-f | scissors, shears; tweezers, pincers  
 qardho (1) | n0-f-col | unripe fruit  
 Qardho (2) | n0-loc | city in north east Somalia  
 qardo (1) | n6-f | loan | | Syn: amaah  
 qardo (2) | n6-f | uncultivated place, fallow land  
 qardoob | v1=intr | get sore from riding | | See also: qardow  
 qardoofee | v2b=tr | offend, harm  
 qardoofa | n6-f | harm, offense  
 qardow (1) | v1=intr | have muscular pains because of excessive fatigue  
 qardow (2) | n2a-m | sore ~ scar from riding horseback  
 qare | n7-m-enum | watermelon | | Syn: xabxab  
 qaree | v2b=tr | smooth the rim when carving a bowl | | See also: qiree  
 qareen (1) | n2-m | relative, relatives, kin, kinfolk  
 qareen (2) | n2-m | attorney, lawyer | | Syn: garyaqaan  
 qareennimo (1) | n0-f-abs | state of being related ~ family  
 qareennimo (2) | n0-f-abs | state of being an attorney  
 qareenso | v3a=tr | rely on s.o. because of a blood relationship, ask for help ~ a favor (from a relative)  
 qarfad (1) | n0-m | callus; [atr.] callous, hardened (skin)  
 qarfad (2) | v1=intr | harden, grow ~ become callous (of skin)  
 qarfe | n7-m-col | cinnamon  
 qari | v2a=tr | hide, conceal  
 qariib (1) | n2a-m, n8-m | foreigner, newcomer; migrant, resident (but not originally from the area ~ group)  
 qariib (2) | n-f | fish sp.  
 qariid (1) | n2a-m-col | grain, nut, rootcrop ~ cereal  
 qariid (2) | v1=tr | munch on, eat grain ~ precooked cereal | | Syn: qawsho  
 qarin | vn-f | hiding  
 qarmuun | n0-m-abs | stink, stench, foul smell | | See: qurmuun  
 qarmuusi | n-f-col | silk cloth; silken clothes  
 qarni | n2a-m | generation; era; [ext.] century | Ex: Qarnigee baa la dhisay? 'In what century was it built?'  
 qarroof | v1=tr | curl, make s.t. bend ~ curve  
 qarroofali | n-f-col | Indian cloth  
 qaroon | n1-f-col | incense-bearing plant sp.  
 qarqar (1) | n2-m | shoulder  
 qarqar (2) | v1=intr | shiver, tremble (from the cold ~ an illness)  
 qarqariye | n-m | disease which causes shivering spasms  
 qarqarroofan | adj-pl | curled, twisted, bent (around)  
 qarqarooti | v2a=intr | walk with a swaying gait (from side to side)  
 qarqarree | v2b=tr | go across by taking a short cut  
 qarqarsi (1) | n2a-m | rope for tying forelegs of camel to its neck, when seated for loading; [ext.] force, compulsion  
 qarqarsi (2) | v1=tr | tie neck and front legs of camel together  
 qarqaryo | vn6-f | shivering, trembling  
 qarqaryow | v3a=intr | shiver, tremble (with fear ~ from the cold)  
 qarqoor | v1=tr | cut around  
 qarraac | n2a-m-abs | residual hunger, feeling of not having eaten enough  
 qarraacan | adj-der | still feeling hungry ~ unsatisfied after eating  
 qarraaf | v1=intr | wander around surreptitiously at night in search of a sexual partner

qarracan (1) | n2-m | shock  
 qarracan (2) | v1=inch | be shocked ~ stunned  
 qarraqan | adj-der | sunk, drowned | | See: qaraq  
 qarraqmid | vn-f | sinking; capsizing  
 qarrar | v1=intr | shatter, break apart | | See: tarrar  
 qarri | n-f-loc | rough mountain terrain; impenetrable territory  
 qarrir | v1=tr | decide on, determine, fix; earmark, set aside  
 qarrog | n2a-m | large milking vessel ~ fiber milk container  
 qarroor | n-m-mass | residue of liquid left in a cup after it has been emptied  
 qarruud | n5-m | mature male pack camel  
 qarsasho | vn6-f | hiding, act of concealing  
 qarshad | n1-f | bottle | | See: qarsho  
 qarshe (1) | n7-m | hider, concealer (as in game)  
 Qarshe (2) | name-m | Karshee  
 qarshi (1) | n2a-m, n8-m | thaler, Maria Theresa dollar  
 qarshi (2) | n2a-m-col | crystal  
 Qarshi (3) | name-f | Crystal, Qarshee  
 qarsho | n6-f | bottle; pane of glass, windowpane  
 qarsin | n2(c)-m | large hand-carved wooden ladle | | | Syn: kaal, qaaddo  
 qarso | v3a=tr | hide ~ conceal s.t. for oneself  
 qarsoodi | n2a-m | secrecy, mystery; [atr.] secret, confidential; [adv.] secretly, stealthily  
 qarsoon (1) | adj-der | hidden, secret | | | Syn: cillan, dahsoon, uuryaal  
 qarsoon (2) | v1=inch | hide oneself; become hidden, be secret  
 qarsoonaan | n0-f-abs | secrecy  
 qartab | v1=tr | pound ~ beat (with hoof)  
 qaruuuf | v1=tr | milk an animal forcing the milk directly into one's mouth  
 garuurad | n1-f | bottle  
 qarxad | vn2-m | explosion, burst  
 qarxi | v2a=tr | explode, detonate; fire (a weapon)  
 qarxin | vn-f | shot, firing, exploding  
 qarxiye | n7-m | detonator  
 qarxo | v3a=intr | explode, burst  
 qaryaan | n-m | fortune-teller, astrologer; wise man, sage  
 qaryad | n1-f | village, hamlet  
 gas (1) | n4-m, n2a-m | confusion, turmoil; mess, muddle; anarchy  
 gas (2) | v1=tr | muddle, make (water) murky ~ turbid; [ext.] confuse, mix up, complicate; [fig.] embarrass  
 gasaal | v1=tr | wash clothes, launder  
 gasaalan | adj-der | washed  
 gasaalnaan | n0-f-abs | cleanness, state of being washed ~ laundered  
 gasaalo | v3b= | wash one's own laundry, launder for oneself  
 gasaanqas | n-f-col | jelly-fish, Medusa sp.  
 gasaasil | v1=tr | wash ~ clean (rice, grain) | | See: qasil  
 qasab (1) | n0-m-mass | sugarcane  
 qasab (2) | v1=tr | force, compel  
 qasabad | n1-f | pipe, tube, barrel of a gun  
 qasabadle | n7-m, n5b-m | plumber | | | Syn: dhuumoyagaan, tubbiiste  
 qasac | n2a-m | tin, can | | | Syn: daasad

qasacad | n1-f | tin can; [pl] canned goods | Ex: Wax qasacado ku jira  
     maxaad haysaa? `What canned goods do you have?'  
 qasacadee | v2b=tr | can, put in a can  
 qasacadeysan | adj-der | canned, placed in a can  
 qasad (1) | n2a-m | aim, intention, purpose  
 qasad (2) | v1=tr | want s.t.; intend (to do)  
 qasan | adj-der | turbid, murky; muddled, confused; untidy, mixed (up)  
 qasdi | n2a-m | intention, aim  
 qasgoo | v2a=intr | be close to giving birth (of an animal)  
 qash | n0-m-col | badly cooked ~ tasteless food  
 qashaaf | v1=intr | walk listlessly; [fig.] act in a lazy way  
 qashaafee | v2b=tr | disgust, put ~ turn off, arouse disgust  
 qashaafu | n6-f | disgust, repugnance  
 qashin | n2-m | debris, rubbish, trash  
 qashinqub | n2a-m-cmp | garbage ~ trash dump  
 qashir | n2-m | husk, peel, pod, shell; cartridge-case  
 qashow | v1=inch | be ruined ~ spoiled in the cooking process (of food)  
 qasid | vn-f | muddling; act of mixing (up), confusing ~ complicating |  
     | See: gas  
 qasiido | n6-f | Koranic chant, religious hymn, psalm  
 qasil (1) | n-m-col | ground ~ powdered fig leaves (used to scrub when  
     washing up)  
 qasil (2) | v1=tr | wash rice before cooking; soak grains to soften them  
 qaslad | n-f | washing of the entire body to rid it of impurity  
     {religion}  
 qasli | n-m | uncleanness, need to wash ~ be cleansed {religion}  
 qasnaan | n0-f-abs | state of being confused ~ untidy  
 qasnaji | n2a-m | cashier, treasurer  
 qaso | v3b=tr | mix s.t. for oneself; do in a muddled ~ careless way  
 qasri (1) | n2a-m | palace, castle | Ex: Ma qasri bey ahaan jirtey? `Was  
     it formerly a palace?'  
 qasri (2) | n-m | shortening of one's prayers  
 qaswade | n7-m | unruly ~ boisterous person  
 qataar (1) | n2-m | bolt, door bar, deadbolt  
 qataar (2) | v1=tr | lock (up), bolt (down)  
 qataar (3) | n-m-abs | voodoo, sorcery, black magic, witchcraft  
 qataar (4) | v1=tr | bewitch, put an evil spell on | Ex: Waa la qataaray.  
     `Someone put an evil spell on him.'  
 qataar (5) | n2-m | lorry, old-fashioned crank-up truck  
 qataaran (1) | v1=inch | belocked, get bolted  
 qataaran (2) | adj-der | bewitched, cursed by black magic  
 qatan | adj-der | fasting, not yet having eaten ~ drunk anything  
 qatanaansho | vn6-m-st | state of not yet having eaten  
 qatanow | v3a=intr | remain hungry, fast ~ abstain from eating food  
 qataysii | v2a=tr | trick, deceive to irritate ~ frustrate | | | Syn:  
     luggooy  
 qatin (1) | n2-m | time between meals  
 qatin (2) | v1=intr | fast, abstain, go without eating food  
 qatooyo | n0-f-abs | lack, frustration  
 qaw (1) | n2a-m | precipice, ravine, gorge  
 qaw (2) | n0-f | thump, thud, sound of pounding ~ knocking | Ex: Qawda  
     maqashii, waxna ha u qaban. `Lots of noise, but nothing is getting  
     done.' [saying]  
 qawaacid | n2a-m | serious trouble, harm ~ damage

qawaaniin | n8-f-pl | rules, laws  
 qawaar | n1-f, n2a-f | old she camel  
 qawad (1) | n2a-m | gift which does not satisfy the recipient;  
     dissatisfaction  
 qawad (2) | n-m | skin disease causing lighter colored skin  
 qawadsan | adj-der | not satisfied with a gift  
 qawadsanaansho | vn6-m-st | state of being dissatisfied with a gift  
 qawl (1) | n0-m-col | young shoots of a tree  
 qawl (2) | v1=intr | put forth shoots, germinate, sprout  
 qawl (3) | n4-m | word, statement; pledge, word of honor | Ex: Qawlka  
     Alle 'the word of God'  
 qawlad | n1-f | room | | | Syn: qol  
 qawlal | n2-m | corner of the mouth  
 qawmiyad | n1-f | nationalism  
 qawrar (1) | n2-m-col | small cracks in the earth  
 qawrar (2) | v1=inch | become cracked from heat (of soil)  
 qaws | n4-m, n2a-m | parenthesis; [pl] parentheses {punctuation}  
 qawsad | vn-m | state of being destitute | | See: qowso  
 qawsayn | n2-m-col | brackets {punctuation}  
 qawsho | v3a=tr | munch, eat cereals, nuts ~ grains | | | Syn: qariid  
 qax (1) | n0-m-abs | flight, escape, evacuation  
 qax (2) | v1=intr | evacuate (an area), run away, flee, emigrate  
 qaxaab (1) | n1-f | grotto, big hole ~ hollow place (in a mountain)  
 qaxaab (2) | n2-f | prostitute  
 qaxaab (3) | n2(a)-m | rake, man who consorts with many prostitutes  
 qaxaabad | n1-f | prostitute  
 qaxaabnimo | n0-f-abs | prostitution, debauchery, sexual promiscuity  
 qaxan (1) | n2-m-col | glowing charcoal  
 qaxan (2) | v1=inch | be ignited, be glowing (charcoal); get burned  
 qaxar | n2-m | difficulty, problem | | See: qahar (and its derivations)  
 qaxbad | n1-f | prostitute, whore | | See: qabxad  
 qaxbo | n6-f | prostitute | | See: qabxad  
 qaxi | v2a=tr | evacuate; cause to flee  
 qaxmi | v2a=tr | make (charcoal) glow; light up, ignite s.t.  
 qaxooti | n2a-m-col, n5-m | refugee, evacuee; [col.] group of refugees  
 qaxraan | n2-m | person tormented by problems | | See: qahraan  
 qaxran | adj-der | in trouble ~ difficulty | | See: qahran  
 qaxsan (1) | adj-der | evacuated, scattered  
 qaxsan (2) | adj-der | burning, glowing (charcoal)  
 qaxso (1) | v3a=tr | drive away for one's own benefit  
 qaxso (2) | v3a=tr | make s.t. glow (charcoal, a fire)  
 qaxwe | n7-m-mass | coffee (drink)  
 qaxwee | v2b=intr | have a coffee ~ tea break, have a snack  
 qaxwo | n6-m-mass | coffee (drink) | Ex: Maxaad jeceshahay, qaxwo mise  
     shaah? 'What do you want, coffee or tea?'  
 qay (1) | n-m-mass | leftover ~ contaminated liquid  
 qay (2) | v1=tr | throw away ~ out (liquid), pour out  
 qay (3) | v1=tr | burn incense  
 qayaayo | n-f | bad match ~ fit; [atr.] disharmonious, disproportionate  
 qayacato | n6-f-mass | gum ~ resin produced by certain trees  
 qayaquuto | n-f | stork, heron  
 qayax (1) | n-m | shelled (nut), husked (grain, etc.)  
 qayax (2) | v1=tr | shell, husk  
 qayaxan | adj-der | shelled, husked; [fig. atr.] clear, straightforward

qayaxnaan | n0-f-abs | state of being shelled ~ husked  
 qayb (1) | n1-f | part, division, share, allotted portion; department;  
     [ext.] league  
 qayb (2) | v1=tr | memorize, learn by heart  
 qaybi | v2a=tr | distribute, divide into shares, share out, allot  
 qaybin | vn-f | dividing, distribution; circulation (to subscribers)  
 qaybis | vn2a-m | act of sharing  
 qaybiso | n6-f | extension cord (for electric appliance)  
 qaybiye | n7-m | distributor, person who divides s.t. among people;  
     [ext.] divisor {mathematics} | Ex: qaybiyaha lacagta `cash  
     distributor'  
 qayblibaax | n-m-cmp | the lion's share | Ex: shaqada qayblibaax ka qaado  
     `work very hard'  
 qaybqayb | n1-f | dissidence, divisions, splits  
 qaybsad | vn-m | act of sharing ~ dividing | | See: qaybsasho  
 qaybsame | n7-m | dividend; divisible number {mathematics}  
 qaybsan | adj-der | divided  
 qaybsasho | vn6-f | dividing, act of sharing  
 qaybshaa | n2a-m | person making the division ~ allocation, distributor  
 qaybshe | n7-m | distributor; divisor | | See: qaybiye  
 qaybsii | v2a=cmp | assign a lesson to memorize  
 qaybso | v3a=tr | share (out), take a share; divide, apportion among  
     oneselves  
 qaybta hadalka | np | part of speech, grammatical category {grammar}  
 qayd (1) | v1=tr | estimate, measure  
 qayd (2) | n4-m | one of the two strips which together make a body cloth;  
     sling to carry a baby | | | Syn: dhereb  
 qaydhiin | adj-m | unripe, raw, unprocessed, uncooked | | See: ceeriin  
 qayil | v1=intr | have a khat-chewing session  
 qayir (1) | n2-m | change, transformation, alteration  
 qayir (2) | v1=tr | change, transform, alter  
 qayiran | v1=inch | change, be changed ~ transformed; deteriorate, get  
     worse  
 qayiro | v3b=tr | change (as clothes)  
 qayl | n4-m | donkey foal  
 qayladhaami | v2a=intr | call to arms; cry the alarm  
 qayladhaan | n2-m-cmp | call to arms; alarm, alert; scream, shout  
 qaylaggee | v2b=intr | spread the alarm, summon help  
 qaylakeen | v1=intr | bring a request for help (in a dangerous situation)  
 qaylarrac | v1=intr | run to ~ gather in a place where there is shouting  
 qayli | v2a=intr | shout, yell, make a row  
 qaylo | n6-f | shout, yell; clamor, noise | | | Syn: salaw ~ salow,  
     sawax  
 qaymad | n1-f | tent; hut | | See: khaymad  
 qayme | n7-m | cost, price | | See: qiime  
 qaymee | v2b=tr | evaluate, estimate | | See: qiimee  
 qaymi | n2a-m | value | | See: qiime  
 qaynuun | n2-m | law, regulation, rule, order, procedure | | See:  
     qaanuun  
 qayow | v3a=intr | stop (raining), let up  
 qayr | n-m | peer, equal, one's own kind  
 qayraan | n2(c)-m | clothing made of skin ~ leather | | | Syn: dhuu  
 qayriin | adj-m | raw (meat), uncooked (food); crude, immature,  
     unprocessed | | See: ceeriin

qaysaraamee | v2b=tr | beat ~ whip with a bamboo stick  
 qaysaraan | n2c-f, n1-f | bamboo; switch ~ whip made of bamboo  
 qeex | v1= | analyze, explain, make clear, define; do thoroughly  
 qeexan | adj-der | clear, precise, thorough, analyzed, well-defined  
 qeexid | vn1-f | analysis, definition; [ext.] manifest, customs  
 declaration  
 qeexnaan | n1-f-abs | clearness, thoroughness, state of being well-  
 defined  
 qeyb | n1-f | share, part, portion | Ex: Ariga qeybtaadii waa taas. 'This  
 is your share of the sheep and goats.' | See: qayb (and its many  
 derivatives)  
 qeyd | n4-m | strip of a body cloth; baby sling | | See: qayd  
 qeydaddaar | n-m-cmp | wise-man, local magistrate, just judge, jurist  
 qeydar | n2-m-col | large thorny tree sp. which grows near water  
 qeydin | n2-m | club, long stick  
 qeydo | n-f | law  
 qeynuun | n2-m | rule, law; constitution | | See: qaanuun  
 qeyr | n-m | age-mate, peer  
 qeyrabbax | n-m-cmp | swarm of bees; [ext.] war party  
 qeyro | n6-f | community of country-people; [fig.] hive ~ swarm of bees  
 Qiblad | n0-loc-f | direction of Mecca, to which Muslims turn in prayer;  
 north  
 qiic (1) | n2a-m-mass | smoke  
 qiic (2) | v1=intr | smoke, give off smoke  
 qiici | v2a=tr | make s.t. smoke  
 qiil | n4-m | proof, justification, article of the law supporting one's  
 case  
 qiilqiil | n2-f | difficult ~ dangerous situation, hassle | Ex: qiilqiil  
 ku jir 'be in a difficult situation', qiilqiil gal 'get into a  
 difficult situation'  
 qiimad | n1-f | value, price  
 qiimays | vn-f | evaluation, appraisal  
 qiimaysta mashruuca | np | project appraisal  
 qiime | n7-m, n6-m | price, monetary value | Ex: Waa maxay qolka  
 qiimihiisu? 'What is the price for the room?'  
 qiime beddelma | np | variable price  
 qiime caddaysan | np | declared value  
 qiime go'an | np | fixed price  
 qiime jooga | np | current price, present value  
 qiime mideed | np | unit price  
 qiime saldhig ah | np | base price  
 qiime soo socda | np | future cost  
 qiime xoolamada | np | capital cost  
 qiimedhac | n2a-m-cmp | devaluation | | | Syn: sarriifdhac  
 qiimee | v2b=tr | evaluate, estimate, put a price on; fix the price of;  
 value, esteem  
 qiimo | n6-m | value, price | | See: qiime  
 qiimo leh | adj-expr | valuable, important | Ex: Waa buug qiima leh. 'It  
 is a valuable book.'  
 qiiq | n4-m, n2a-m-mass | smoke  
 qiiqa ilmada keena | np | tear-gas  
 qiiqa indhaha | np-m | tear-gas | | | Syn: sunindhood  
 qiiqaab | v1=intr | smoke, give off smoke  
 qiiqbiyood | n-m-mass | steam, water vapor

qiiqi | v2a=tr | smoke, cause to give off smoke  
 qiiqsaare | n7-m-cmp | exhaust pipe  
 qiiraqiirro | n6-f | narrow place, difficult passage ~ situation  
 qiirro | n6-f | strong reaction to s.t., negative emotion  
 qiirow | v3a=intr | feel strong negative emotion, react strongly  
 qiixdheer | n0-f | whooping cough | | | Syn: kix  
 qilbil | n-m | flesh, blood, kinship  
 qilqiil | n2-m/f | difficult ~ dangerous situation | | See: qiilqiil  
 qindhicil | n2-m-mass | nits, louse eggs  
 qir | v1=tr | confess, admit, acknowledge, affirm, accept as true  
 qiraal | n2-m | acknowledgement, confession, admittance  
 qirasho | vn6-f | acknowledging, confessing, admitting  
 qirdaas | n2a-m | paper | | See: qardaas  
 qiree | v2b=tr | make s.t. thick and strong, give depth to | | See also:  
     qaree  
 qiro (1) | n6-f | breadth, thickness | | | Syn: dhumuc, jurmi  
 qiro (2) | v3b=tr | admit (fault, debt); confess  
 qirsan | adj-der | accepted as true, confessed  
 qisaas (1) | n0-f-abs | capital punishment, death penalty for killing  
     s.o.  
 qisaas (2) | v1=tr | condemn to death, impose capital punishment  
 qisee | v2b=intr | tell a story, recount  
 qish | v1=tr | copy, cheat (in class); break copyright  
 qiso | n6-f | story, recounting a tale, news  
 qisood | vn2-m | story-telling  
 qisow | v3a=intr | tell a story  
 qixi (1) | v2a=tr | evacuate, make (people) flee, cause to run away  
 qixi (2) | v2a=tr | make (charcoal) glow | | See: qaxan  
 qiyaame | n0-m | day of judgement, doomsday; [fig.] big trouble, disaster  
 Qiyaas (1) | n-m | reasoning by analogy; approximate weighing ~ measuring  
 qiyaas (2) | v1=tr | reason by analogy; weigh ~ measure by approximation;  
     guess, assess; try on, fit | Ex: Bal an qiyaaso xummaddaada marka  
     hore. 'Let me take your temperature first.'  
 qiyaas (3) | n1-f | approximate measurement, assessment, estimation  
 qiyaasan | adj-der | weighed, measured, approximated; [ext.] moderate,  
     temperate  
 qiyaasdhin | n2-m-cmp | under-estimation  
 qiyaasnaan | n -f-abs | state of being weighed ~ measured  
 qob (1) | n4-m | bark, peel, outer covering of plant | | | Syn: diir,  
     dub, qolof  
 qob (2) | n4-m | person with the power to bless ~ curse  
 qobbe | n7-m | chill ~ cool of the night  
 qobbo | n6-f | oil-bearing plant sp., with wide leaves  
 qobosh | n2a-m | very old male (man ~ animal)  
 qobtol (1) | n2-m | croup mat put on camel's back before adding the load  
 qobtol (2) | v1=tr | sew together in layers  
 qobtolan | adj-der | many-layered, thick, heavy  
 qod (1) | n4-m | stick, log, piece of wood  
 qod (2) | v1=tr | dig (out ~ up), excavate; plow, work on a field  
 qodaal | vn2-m/f | digging  
 qodan (1) | adj-der | dug (up ~ out)  
 qodan (2) | v1=inch | be dug (over)  
 qodasho | vn6-f | act of digging (for s.o. ~ s.t.)  
 qodato | n0-f-col | farmers, peasants

qodax | n3-f | thorn; spike  
 qodaxbadeed | n-f-cmp | sea-urchin, stinging sea-plant sp.  
 qodaxtool | n-m-cmp | small thorny plant sp.; its roots are used for  
 drawing out thorns from the body  
 qodban | adj-der | sewn (together ~ up), sutured, joined  
 qodbanaan | n0-f-abs | state of being sewn together ~ joined  
 qoddo | n6-f | depth; roots, any part under ground ~ water  
 qode (1) | n7-m | digger; digging stick  
 qode (2) | n-m | dust-storm, whirlwind  
 qode (3) | n-m | superior kind of khat  
 qodnaan | n0-f-abs | state of being dug (over)  
 qodniin | vn-m | digging  
 qodo | v3b=tr | dig for oneself; plow  
 qodob (1) | n3-m, n2a-m | article (in a newspaper ~ legal code); item,  
 paragraph; article {grammar}  
 qodob (2) | n3-m, n2a-m | nail (carpenter's tool)  
 qodob (3) | v1=tr | sew together, suture, join  
 qodob dhig | v1=expr | set a deadline  
 qof | n4-m | person; individual  
 qof uun | pro-indef | someone or another, anyone  
 qofee | v2b=tr | personify s.t.  
 qofkahadal | n2-m-cmp | biography  
 qofkawarran | n2-m-cmp | curriculum vitae | | | Syn: nololwarran  
 qofma | qw | who? | | | Syn: ayo, kee, tee  
 qofna (1) | pro / np + neg | no one, nobody | | | Syn: cidna, dadna  
 qofna (2) | pro / np + conj | anyone, somebody | Ex: Qofna af Carabi ma  
 ku hadlaa? `Does anyone speak Arabic?'  
 qofnimo | n0-f-abs | personality, character  
 qol | n4-m | room; hall  
 qolannimo | n6-f-abs | tribalism, ethnic awareness  
 qolaysan | adj-der | contained, confined (of liquid)  
 goldhob | n1-f | small space, pocket ~ hole; area inside a small hollow  
 place  
 qolee | v2b=tr | contain (dripping ~ flowing water); confine liquid to a  
 given area  
 golfaad (1) | n-m | caulking substance  
 golfaad (2) | v1=tr | caulk (a ship)  
 golfayso | v3b=intr | form a scab (of wound); be covered with scabs,  
 scales (etc.)  
 qolka bandhigga | np | stand (at exhibit); exhibition room  
 qolka hurdada | np | bedroom | | | Syn: qolka jiifka  
 qolka galliinka | np-m | operating room ~ theater  
 qolo | n6-f | tribe, clan, group of people; lineage | Ex: Waa isku qolo.  
 `They are of the same clan.'  
 qolof | n3-f | husk, pod; shell; (snake) skin, (fish) scales; scab  
 qolofdhacso | v3a=cmp | shed the scab (of a wound that has healed)  
 qolqol (1) | n2-m | partition, back room ~ curtained rear part of hut;  
 closet  
 qolqol (2) | v1=intr | flow, trickle  
 qombob | n2a-m | shrinking, shrinkage, shrivelling | | | See: qonbob  
 qombobsanaan | n0-f-abs | state of shrunkenness, being shrivelled | |  
 See: qonbobsan  
 qonbob | v1=intr | shrink, shrivel  
 qonbobsan | adj-der | shrunken, shrivelled



qonof | v1=tr | trip one's opponent with one's leg (in wrestling)  
 qoo | v2a=tr | moisten, make s.t. wet  
 qoob | n4-m | hoof; [pl] hooves  
 qoobad | n1-f | small wooden water-vessel ~ drinking cup  
 qoode | n7-m | Indian ~ single file; going parallel together in one direction; path ~ track (made by such a group); one's turn  
 qoodee | v2b=intr | go single file, follow one another, proceed in a chain  
 qoodeyso | v3b=tr | do by turns, take turns (e.g., at the well) | | |  
 Syn: miileyso  
 qoodh | n4-f-col | stud animals [col]; uncastrated male animal  
 qoodh iyo xero | idiom | verily, in truth; [lit.] manhood and family |  
 Ex: Qoodhdhey iyo xeradey baan ku dhaartey! `I swear it on my manhood and my family!'  
 qoofal (1) | n2-m | hobble, tether (for horse)  
 qoofal (2) | v1=tr | hobble ~ tie up (a horse); [fig.] lock up (a building)  
 qoofalan | adj-der | hobbled, tied up, tethered (horse); locked up  
 qoofalnaan | n0-f-abs | state of being hobbled ~ tied up; being locked (up)  
 qoofar | n-m | dangerous shark sp.  
 qool (1) | n4-m | halter, collar, neck piece; [fig.] promise, pledge, word, commitment, truce  
 qool (2) | v1=tr | put a halter ~ collar on; make a noose for  
 qool (3) | n4-m | large stick ~ club  
 qoolaab (1) | n2a-m | bend, curve, curvature; bow  
 qoolaab (2) | v1=tr | bend, curve, make curved  
 qoolaaban | adj-der | bent, curved, bowed  
 qoolaabnaan | n0-f-abs | state of being bent, curved ~ bowed  
 qoolaalli | v1=tr | crane one's neck sideways  
 qoolad | n1-f | room  
 qoolan | adj-der | haltered, wearing a halter  
 qoolley | n2-f-col | small dove-like bird sp.  
 qoomaarso | v3a= | stand on four feet (animal); [fig.] stand idle  
 qoomammee | v2b=intr | repent, regret  
 qoomammo | n6-f | repentance, regret  
 qoombi (1) | v2a=intr | limp, be lame | | | Syn: dhuti, heeti  
 qoombi (2) | n2a-m, n7-m | gill; [pl] gills | | | Syn: waaf  
 qoomman | adj-der | disturbed, troubled; wounded; sick (e.g. from food poisoning, etc.)  
 qoon (1) | n4-m | people  
 qoon (2) | n1-f | wound, lesion; [ext.] disturbance, annoyance  
 qoon (3) | v1=tr | damage; injure, wound; vex, disturb, annoy  
 qoonbin | vn-f | limping | | See: qoombi  
 qoonbiyaal | n7-f-pl | gills (of fish) | | See: qoombi  
 qoondayso | v3b=auto | plan s.t. ahead of time for oneself  
 qoondee | v2b=tr | plan s.t. in advance, plan ahead  
 qoondhay | v1=cmp | fix, place  
 qoondhays | vn-m | fixing, placing  
 qoone | n7-m-col | palm-fruit sp.  
 qoonsimaad | vn2a-m | feeling bad, disappointment  
 qoonso | v3a=tr | be dissatisfied ~ disappointed in; take offense at  
 qooq (1) | n2-m-abs | rut (of male camel); sexual passion, aggression ~ desire (of a man) {rude}

qooq (2) | v1=intr | rut, be in rut (of male camel); be sexually aroused (of man)  
 qooq (3) | v1= | play, fool around ~ about | | | Syn: cayaar, dheel  
 qooqaar | v1=intr | tower (over), stand in a clumsy way  
 qooqan | adj-der | in rut (of male camel); sexually aroused (man) {rude}; [fig.] on a rampage, wild  
 qoor (1) | n4-f | neck | | | Syn: luqun, sur  
 qoor (2) | n5-m | stud, uncastrated male animal  
 qooraanso | v3a=tr | crane one's neck (in order to see), glance at sideways  
 qooraggoy | n-m-cmp | gelding, castrated horse  
 qoorasho | vn-f | act of cutting in on a running person | | See: qooro  
 qooratee | v2b=tr | cut off s.o. running  
 qooratirsi | n-m-cmp | computation of the numerical strength of the males of a clan ~ tribe  
 qoorato | vn6-f | getting in front of s.o. running and cutting him off  
 qoordiid | vn-m-cmp | razor cut, cutting of the hair at the back of the neck  
 qoordiido | v3b=cmp | get a razor cut, have one's hair cut at the back of the neck  
 goorgooy | v2a=tr | strike s.o. on the neck  
 goorgooye | n7-m-cmp | disease involving relapsing fever and extreme pain in the back of the neck  
 qooro (1) | n-m-col | testicles and scrotum; male sexual organ (including penis)  
 qooro (2) | v3b=tr | get in front of a running person and cut him off  
 qoorqab | n2a-m-cmp | uncastrated male (camel, etc.)  
 qoortaag | v1=cmp | crane one's neck, strain to keep some view in sight  
 qoorxir | n2-m-cmp | necktie, scarf, man's cummerbund  
 qoosh (1) | n4-m-mass | doughy mixture, paste  
 qoosh (2) | v1=tr | soak, mix (with a liquid)  
 qooshan | adj-der | mixed (together, of solid with liquid)  
 qooxan | adj-der | bent (over), bowed, stooping  
 qooxnaan | n0-f-abs | state of being bent over ~ stooping  
 qoqob (1) | n2a-m | partition, barrier; boundary fence; [ext.] diameter {geometry}  
 qoqob (2) | v1=tr | build a partition (for), keep separate, portion off  
 qoqoban | adj-der | partitioned; separate, isolated  
 qoqobgooy | v2a=tr | do surgery on the womb of an animal  
 qoqobgoyn | vn-f | surgery on the womb  
 qoqobka ganacsiga | np-m | trade barrier  
 qor (1) | v1=tr | carve, whittle, sculpt; sharpen  
 qor (2) | v1= | write  
 qor (3) | n2a-m-col | timber  
 qoraa | n7-m | writer, author  
 qoraal | vn2-m | writing, text, document, anything written  
 qoran | adj-der | written; carved; sharpened, pointed  
 qore | n7-m | writer, author | Ex: Qoruhu waa ayo? 'Who is the author?'  
 qorfe | n7-m-col | cinnamon  
 qori | n1-m, n2a-m | wood, timber, board, stick; [ext.] rifle, gun  
 qori ah | adj-expr | wooden, of wood  
 qorid | vn1-f | enrollment, registration, recruitment  
 qoriqaad | n2a-m-cmp | feast in honor of a dead person, eaten beside the tomb

qoris | vn1-f | writing; act of carving  
 qorismaris | n2a-m | person who can change into a hyena  
 qoritaan | vn2-m | act of writing  
 qorituuro | v3b=intr | draw lots using small pieces of wood of varying lengths, flip a coin  
 qorixarar (1) | n0-m-cmp | art of wood carving  
 qorixarar (2) | n2a-m-cmp | woodcarver  
 qorkasoodejin | vn-f | bill of lading  
 qornaansho | vn6-m-st | state of being carved ~ written; [ext.] beauty  
 qorniin | vn-m | act of writing  
 qoro | v3b=tr | write down for oneself; employ, hire; appoint, assign; register  
 qoronful | n2-m-col | cloves  
 qorqode | n7-m | suspicious husband, man who does not trust his wife with household money; man who ventures into the kitchen  
 qorrato | n6-f | lizard sp. | | | Syn: qallajis  
 qorrax | n0-f | sun | | | Syn: cadceed, gabbal, libdho, qundhac  
 qorrax ka soo bax | np-expr | east, sunrise  
 qorrax-madoobaad | n2a-m-cmp | eclipse of the sun, solar eclipse  
 qorraxbax | n2a-m-cmp | sunrise  
 qorraxdhac | n2a-m-cmp | sunset  
 qorraxdheere | n0-m-time | noon, high noon, period around noon  
 qorraxee | v2b=tr | put s.t. out in the sun  
 qorraxkusidkane | n7-m-cmp | planet | | | See: meere  
 qorraxsin | n0-loc-m | west | | | Syn: galbeed, bugux  
 qorraxsoobax | vn-m-cmp | dawn, daybreak, sunrise  
 qorriimee | v2b= | distribute, apportion  
 qorriin | vn-m | writing, act of writing; written paper, document  
 qorshayn | vn-f | planning  
 qorshaynta qoyska | np | family planning  
 qorshe | n7-m | plan, program; distribution  
 qorshee | v2b=tr | plan out, make a program; distribute  
 qorsheeye | n7-m | planner  
 qorsheys | n2a-m | plan  
 qorsheysan | adj-der | planned  
 qoryaqore | n7-m-cmp | wood-worker | | | Syn: najaar, sarmale  
 qoryee (1) | v2b=tr | put wood into a fire, stoke  
 qoryee (2) | v2b=tr | goad, provoke, irritate  
 qoryo | n1-m-pl | building materials, lumber; firewood; crutches; various kinds of wood  
 Qoryooley | n0-loc-f | Qoryoolee [town in south Somalia]  
 qosol (1) | n2-m-col | laugh, laughter  
 qosol (2) | v1=intr | laugh  
 qosolgariir (1) | n-m-cmp | titter, nervous laugh ~ laughter  
 qosolgariir (2) | v1=intr | laugh nervously, titter  
 qosolkujab | np-m-idiom | false gaudy appearance, tinsel  
 qoto | n6-f | base, roots, depth | | | See: qoddo  
 qoto dheer | adj-expr | deep-rooted  
 qotomi | v2a=tr | set up, erect, put upright  
 qoton (1) | v1=intr | be upright, perpendicular ~ vertical  
 qoton (2) | vn-m | state of being upright, uprightness, perpendicularity; [ext.] elevation (of gun)  
 qotonso | v3a=tr | stand s.t. upright, put up, erect (for oneself)  
 qowjad | n-f | impressive thing ~ event, important person

qowl | n4-m | word; pledge | | See: qawl  
 qowlad | n1-f | room  
 qowle | n7-m | bandit  
 qowleysasho | vn-f | banditry  
 qowleysato | n6-f-col | bandits  
 qowleyso | v3b=auto | live as a bandit  
 qowmiyad | n1-f | nationalism | | See: qawmiyad  
 qowsaar | n2-m | servant; herdsman  
 qowsad | vn-m | destitution  
 qowso | v3a=intr | be destitute  
 qox | n1-f-col | medicinal plant sp.  
 qoy (1) | v1=intr | become wet, be dampened ~ moistened, get soaked  
 qoy (2) | v2a=tr | wet, make wet, dampen, moisten, soak  
 qoyaana | n0-m-abs | moisture, humidity, dampness, wetness  
 qoyan | adj-der | wet, moist, humid; [fig.] rich, wealthy  
 qoyanaan | n0-f-abs | wetness, state of being wet  
 qoyanaansho | vn-m-st | wetness, dampness; state of being wet ~ damp  
 qoys | n4-m | family unit, household  
 qub | v1=tr | spill  
 qubad | vn-m | state of being spilled ~ spilt  
 qubane | n7-m | miscellany; variety; [ext.] series (of TV programs)  
 qubbad | n1-f | dome  
 qubeys | vn2a-m | bath, bathing, taking a shower  
 qubeyso | v3b=auto | take a bath  
 quble (1) | n-m | soft, steady rain  
 quble (2) | n7-m | castrated ~ impotent animal  
 qubo (1) | n6-f | tortoise, turtle  
 qubo (2) | v3b=intr | spill, be spilt; fall (of leaves ~ fruit)  
 qubuul | n-m | acceptance, admission; reception  
 qubuuro | n8-m-pl | graves, tombs; cemetery  
 qudbad | n1-f | tomb  
 qudbi | n2a-m | tomb  
 qudde | n7-m | ladle | | Syn: dhure, kaal, qaaddo, qarsin  
 qudde | v2b=tr | ladle, pour out (liquid) in ladlefuls, take a ladle of  
 Quddus | n0-loc | Jerusalem  
 qudh | n0-f | self | Ex: Qudhdhayda jecel. 'I love it myself.'  
 qudhaanyo | n0-f-col | ants | | See: quraanyo  
 qudhac | n2a-m-col | acacia tree  
 qudhbax | v1=cmp | die | | See: qurbax  
 qudhmi | v2a=tr | cause to rot ~ go bad | | See: qurmi  
 qudhunsan | adj-der | putrid, rotten, spoiled | | See: qurunsan  
 qudrad | n1-f | ability, power | | Syn: karti, xoog  
 Quds | n0-loc | Jerusalem  
 qudunquuto | n6-f | hornbill bird  
 qudur | n2-m | miser | | Syn: bakhayl, muudal  
 quduro | n6-f | astonishment  
 quduus | n2-m | holy person, sacred object  
 quf | v1=tr | empty out, unpack; excavate  
 qufac (1) | n0-m | cough; [ext.] tuberculosis  
 qufac (2) | v1=intr | cough; have a cough; have tuberculosis  
 qufad | n1-f | basket with lid  
 qufan | adj-der | emptied, dug out  
 qufici | v2a=tr | make s.o. cough  
 qufnaan | n-f | excavation, digging

qufo | v3b=tr | empty out for oneself; dig for oneself  
 qufraan | n-f | pardon  
 quful | n2-m | lock, padlock | | See: qafil  
 qujee | v2b=tr | prick, jab, puncture  
 qulaan (1) | n2(c)-m | special vessel for force feeding invalids ~ babies  
 qulaan (2) | n2c-m | jack, knave (playing card) | | | Syn: wiil  
 qulaanqulye | n7-m | larynx  
 qulbi | v2a=tr | disturb, annoy, worry, depress  
 qullateyn | n2-m | large water tank  
 qulqul (1) | n2-m | gurgling (of water); stream, flow (of current)  
 qulqul (2) | v1=intr | gurgle, murmur (of water); flow (of current); pour  
 in (of people)  
 qulqul danab | np | electric current  
 qulqulad | n1-f | trouble, nuisance  
 qulquladee | v2b=tr | stir up trouble, cause an uprising ~ riot  
 qulquli | v2a=tr | cause to flow (liquid); make proceed slowly one after  
 another (group of people ~ animals)  
 qulub (1) | n0-m-abs | gloom, depression  
 qulub (2) | v1=inch | be gloomy ~ disturbed, get depressed  
 qulubsan | adj-der | disturbed, gloomy, depressed  
 quluc | n3-f, n2a-f | water bottle  
 qulul | n-f | uneven ~ sloping ground  
 quluud | n-f | aim, main objective; beauty, essence ~ point of s.t.  
 qumad | n2a-m | branding iron | | See: gumad  
 qumanyannimo | n0-f-abs | state of being a person with the evil eye  
 qumanyayso | v3b=tr | bewitch, cast the evil eye on  
 qumanyo | n6-f | person with the evil eye | | |  
 qumbaco | v3b=intr | have a relapse (into one's former illness)  
 qumbahool | n2-m | coconut-grater  
 qumbe (1) | n7-m | coconut (fruit)  
 qumbe (2) | n7-m | vessel for holding ghee  
 qumbulad | n1-f | bomb | | See: qunbulad  
 qumi | v2a=tr | direct, correct, straighten, make go straight  
 qummaati | n2a-m-abs | straightness, correctness  
 qumman | adj-der | clear-cut, straight; right, correct, exact  
 qummanaan | n-f-abs | straightness, correctness  
 qummud | n2a-m | burnt ~ roasted leather  
 qun (1) | n4-m | tonsil; tonsilitis, swollen adenoid glands  
 qun (2) | v1=intr | be straight, direct ~ correct; go, walk away  
 qunbacasho | vn-f | relapse | | See: qumbaco  
 qunbahoole | n7-m | coconut-grater  
 qunbe | n7-m | coconut (fruit)  
 qunbulad | n1-f | bomb | | | Syn: bumbo ~ bunbo, jaliilad  
 qunbuladda durriyadda | np-f | atomic bomb  
 qunbuladda gacanta | np-f | hand-grenade  
 qunde | n7-m-mass | dried meat  
 qundhac | n0-f | sun; heat of the sun  
 qunjuraaf | n2a-m-col | bits, scraps, fragments  
 qunso | v3a=tr | get exactly as one wants, attain, achieve  
 qunsul | n2-m | consul  
 qunsulaato | n6-f | consulate  
 qunsuliyad | n1-f | consulate  
 qunuud | n0-m-col | special prayers for certain times (e.g. religious  
 holidays)

qunyar | adv-expr | leisurely, slowly | | | Syn: aayar  
 qunyarsocodnimo | n-f-cmp | slow walk; [ext.] patience, calm;  
 conservatism  
 qur (1) | n-f | head; chief | | | Syn: madax  
 qur (2) | n-f | life; self; [atr.] alone, only, single | Ex: qurtaada  
 `yourself'  
 Qur'aan | n0-m | Koran | | See: Quraan  
 quraac | n2a-f | breakfast | | | Syn: afbilaw  
 quraaco | v3b=intr | breakfast, eat breakfast  
 Quraan | n0-m | Koran  
 quraanqaad | n2a-m-cmp | ceremonial reading of the Koran  
 quraanyo | n0-f-col | ants; ant {generic}  
 quraar | n-f | small axe  
 quraarad | n1-f | bottle; glass | | | Syn: dhalo, qarsho  
 qurac | n2a-m-col | acacia tree  
 qurbaan | n2-m-mass | food eaten at a religious ceremony  
 qurbac | n2a-m, n5-m | young male camel  
 qurbax | v1=idiom | die, pass away  
 qurbe | n7-m | foreign land; [atr.] abroad  
 qurbo | n6-f | foreign land  
 qurcis | n-f | cactus plant sp.  
 qurdan | adj-der | shaven-headed; cropped  
 qurdho | n6-f-col | cotton seeds  
 qurdo | n6-f | short-haired girl  
 qurgoo | v2a=tr | behead, decapitate  
 qurjad | n1-f | physical appearance ~ growth | Ex: qurjadda xun leh  
 `physically underdeveloped'  
 qurmi | v2a=tr | cause to go bad, decompose, stink ~ rot  
 qurmid | vn-f | decomposition, rotting  
 qurmuun | n0-m-abs | stink, stench, bad ~ foul smell  
 qurmuunaan | n0-f-abs | stinkingness, stench  
 qurqur | n2-m | edge, rim  
 qurquri | v2a=tr | drink off in one draught  
 qurquro | n6-f | one gulp ~ single draught  
 qursi | n2a-m | measure for grain  
 qurtumo | n6-m | corn, callus  
 qurub (1) | n2a-m | bit, fragment, piece  
 qurub (2) | v1=tr | chop up, break to bits  
 qurub-qurub | adv-expr | piece by piece; in pieces  
 qurud | v1=tr | shave ~ crop s.o.'s head  
 qurun (1) | n-m-abs | stink, bad smell; rottenness  
 qurun (2) | v1=inch | stink, smell, go bad, decompose, rot  
 qurunsan | adj-der | putrid, rotten, spoiled; decomposed  
 qurunso | v3a=tr | decompose, make s.t. stink, cause to rot  
 quruun (1) | n8-f-pl; n1-f | nations; nation | Ex: Jimciyadda Quruumaha  
 ka Dhexaysa `United Nations'  
 quruun (2) | n1-f | past ~ former generation  
 quruurux (1) | n2a-m-col | pebble ~ pebbles; gravel; shards of glass  
 quruurux (2) | v1= | keep accounts with pebbles; [fig.] give change in  
 small coins  
 quruuruxi | v2a=tr | crush stone to make gravel  
 quruuruxsooc | n2a-m-cmp | soil classification  
 quruush | n8-f-pl | coins | | See: qarshi

qurux | n0-f-abs | beauty, prettiness | | | Syn: illaacdo, ilwaad, ilqabato  
 qurux badan | adj-expr | beautiful  
 qurux leh | adj-expr | beautiful, pretty  
 quruxsami | n0-f-abs | great beauty  
 quruxsan | adj-der | beautiful, pretty  
 quruxso | v3a=tr | embellish, adorn for one's own benefit  
 qurwaa | v1=intr | lose one's life, die  
 qurxi | v2a=tr | beautify, decorate  
 qurxin | vn-f | decoration, beautification  
 qurxoon | adj-der | beautiful, pretty, comely  
 qurxoonaan | n0-f-abs | beauty  
 qurxub | n1-f | mammary gland  
 qush | n4-m | bile; [ext.] anger, resentment, ill-will  
 qushaysan | adj-der | full of anger, bad-tempered, grudging  
 qushee | v2b=tr | cause ill-will, make bad-tempered, spoil  
 qushqush (1) | n-m-col | bad feeling in one's stomach  
 qushqush (2) | v1=inch | have a bad feeling (butterflies, anger); get an upset stomach  
 qushuuc | v1=expr | appreciate, admire | | See: u khushuuc  
 qusur | n-m-abs | depth ~ inaccessibility (of water); [atr.] deep  
 qusuusi | n-m-col | chief advisor to a leader; counsellors, aides  
 quud | n4-m-col | food, provisions  
 quudad | n4-m-pl; vn-m | food; eating | | See: quud, quudasho  
 quudasho | vn-f | eating  
 quuddarree | v2b= | expect (against the odds), desire, hope (against hope)  
 quuddarro | n6-f | expectation, anguish (such as that involved with vain hope)  
 quudhso | v3a=tr | belittle, look down on  
 quudi | v2a=tr | feed, nourish  
 quudo | v3b=tr | eat, live on, nourish oneself with, feed on | Ex: Shabeelku muxuu quutaa? 'What does the leopard feed on?'  
 quulle | n0-m-col | wild berry sp.  
 quur (1) | n0-f | disrespect; holding in low esteem; undervaluing  
 quur (2) | v1=intr | be generous ~ unselfish, be disposed to give to others  
 quurso | v3a=tr | belittle, look down on  
 quuruwaalle | n7-m | insect sp.  
 quus (1) | n0-f | discouragement, loss of hope, despair  
 quus (2) | v1=intr | dive, go under water  
 quuse | n7-m | diver, frogman  
 quusi (1) | v2a=tr | immerse, plunge in ~ into water  
 quusi (2) | v2a=tr | cause to despair, make s.o. lose all hope  
 quuso | v3b=intr | lose heart, despair, become discouraged, give up  
 quwaax | n2a-m-col | sugar beet ~ sugarcane | | | Syn: khasab ~ qasab  
 quwad | n1-f | power, strength, physical energy  
 quwee | v2b=tr | strengthen, reinforce  
 quwo | n6-f | strength, power, physical force | | See: quwad  
 quwoob | v1=inch | become strong  
 ra' | n-f | R [letter of the Somali alphabet]  
 ra'iis | n2a-m | chief, head, leader, chairman  
 ra'iisal was | n6-m-cmp | prime minister, premier  
 ra'iisle | n7-m | barber, hairdresser

ra'iisle | n7-m | barber, hairdresser  
 ra'yi | n2a-m, n8-m | thought, idea, opinion, judgement, principle | Ex:  
     Ra'yigaas bay diideen. `They objected to that idea.'  
 ra'yiye | v2b= | think, have an idea  
 ra'yulcaan | n0-m-col | public opinion  
 raabsasho | n6-f | act of chewing  
 raac | v1= | follow; accompany, go along with; agree with; take, go by  
     means of | Ex: Ma i raaci kartaa? `Can you come with me?', Baskee  
     baan u raacaa? `Which bus should I take (there)?'  
 raacdareeb | n2a-f | rearguard  
 raacdee | v2b=tr | chase, pursue  
 raacdo | n6-f | pursuit party; pursuit  
 raaci | v2a=tr | send after, cause to follow ~ accompany, take s.t.  
     along; add  
 raacid | vn1-f | companionship, accompanying, going together  
 raaciye | n-m-col | followers, subjects; civilian people, public  
 raacsan | adj-der | following  
 raacsane | n7-m | follower  
 raad | n4-m | footprint; trail; trace  
 raadar | n2-m | radar  
 raadgad | v1=tr | get rid of tracks, make s.o.'s traces disappear  
 raadgado | v3b=intr | cover up one's traces  
 raadgoob | n2a-m | search; foot prints search  
 raadgur | v1=tr | follow traces of s.o. ~ s.t.  
 raadguur | v1=intr | die out, become extinct  
 raadi | v2a=tr | search for, look for, seek, pursue, trail, track, find  
     out | Ex: Wuu i raadinayay. `He was looking for me.' | | Syn: doon  
 raadin | vn-f | search, act of searching  
 raadiye | n7-m | radio  
 raadiyow | n2a-m | radio  
 raadqaad | v1=inch | bewitch  
 raadraac | v1= | trail, follow, trace  
 raadso | v3a=tr | look for s.o. ~ s.t. for oneself  
 raadtiro | v3b=cmp | leave no traces behind (in order to avoid discovery)  
 raaf | n4-m | hoof, foot of hoofed animal  
 raafqarrar | n2-m | disease of animal's hoof  
 raag (1) | v1=intr | be late, linger; delay; be durable; live long  
 raag (2) | intj | long may you live!; hooray!  
 Raage (1) | n0-loc-m | Saturn (the sixth planet) | | | Syn: Saxal  
 Raage (2) | name-m | Raghe  
 raagid | n-f | delay, postponement, lateness  
 raagis | n-f | act of living long, enduring; being late  
 raagsasho | vn6-f | impatience | | See: raagso  
 raagsiinyo | n6-m | delay, tardiness, lateness  
 raagso | v3a= | be impatient  
 raaji (1) | v2a=tr | delay, detain, postpone  
 raaji (2) | n7-m | X-ray | | See: raajo  
 raajin | vn-f | delaying, postponing  
 raajo | n6-f | X-ray | Ex: Qolka raajada tag oo shafka raajo iska soo  
     qaad. `Go to the X-ray room and get a chest X-ray.'  
 raalli | n2a-m | satisfaction, being pleased with; loyalty, obedience (of  
     wife to husband); [atr.] willing, agreeable, in conformity  
 raalligeli | v2a=cmp | appease, reconcile; satisfy; comfort  
 raallinnimo | n6-f | obedience, tolerance



raalliyad | n1-f | kind woman, obedient ~ loyal wife  
 raalliyannimo | n6-f | loyalty, obedience (wife to husband)  
 raalliyo | n6-f | kind woman, agreeable ~ loyal wife  
 raamee | v2b=intr | have matted ~ tangled hair  
 raamo | n1-m-pl | tangles, snarls in the hair  
 raan | n1-f | lock of hair  
 raandhiis | n-m | help for destitute person  
 raani | n2a-f | queen (playing card)  
 raanyar | n-f | flock of small birds  
 raar (1) | n4-m | kind of mat; ladder; shelf  
 raar (2) | n-f | inner part of a house  
 raarac (1) | n2a-m | dangling object  
 raarac (2) | v1=intr | dangle, hang down  
 raaran | adj-der | stored on a shelf  
 raari | n-m-col | rice sp.  
 raarici | v2a=tr | cause to dangle, dangle  
 raas (1) | n4-m | dwelling; household, family  
 raas (2) | n4-m | cape, promontory  
 raasammaal | n2-m | capital (money), assets | | | Syn: lafo, xoolamadox  
 raasammaali | n8-m | capitalist, one who has capital  
 raashin | n2-m-col | rations; [ext.] food  
 raasi | n-m-loc | peninsula, cape, isthmus  
 raasummaal | n2-m | capital, assets | | | See: raasammaal  
 raatib | n-m | anything performed at regular intervals; bead of a rosary  
 raawi (1) | n2-m | narrator, story-teller  
 raawi (2) | v2a= | clap one's hands in rhythm with a dance  
 raawi (3) | v2a=tr | pound to a smooth finish (of blacksmith)  
 raawis | v1=tr | steer (a ship), put on course  
 raaxaysad | vn-m | enjoyment, comfort  
 raaxaysan | adj-der | at ease, comfortable, pleased, delighted  
 raaxayso | v3b=intr | enjoy oneself, make oneself comfortable  
 raaxee | v2b= | give pleasure  
 raaxo (1) | n6-f | pleasure, comfort, convenience  
 Raaxo (2) | name-f | Raho  
 raaxo leh | adj-expr | convenient, comfortable  
 raay (1) | n-f-col | leaders of a sub-clan  
 raay (2) | n1-f | testicle  
 raayo | n1-m-pl | testicles | | | Syn: qooro, xaniinyo ~ xiniinyo  
 rab (1) | v1=aux | want, desire; be about to | Ex: Wiilku inuu arko ayuu rabaa. 'The boy wants to see it.', Wiilku wuu arki rabaa. 'The boy is about to see it.' | | | Syn: doon  
 rab (2) | n4-f | narrow place; place  
 rabadin | n2-m | settlement, base  
 rabash (1) | n2a-m | trouble, nuisance, bother, annoyance  
 rabash (2) | v1=tr | trouble, bother, disturb  
 rabbaas (1) | v1=intr | jump, jump repeatedly  
 rabbaas (2) | vn2a-m | jump, low jumping  
 rabbaayad | n1-f | tame animal | | | Syn: marabbi  
 rabbee | v2b=tr | educate, train, tame; bring up  
 rabbeeyn | n-m-col | education, taming, training, bringing up  
 rabbeeysan | adj-der | tamed, trained  
 Rabbi | n0-m | Master, the Lord, God | Ex: Rabbigeenna 'our Lord'  
 Rabbituug | n2a-m-cmp | prayer to God

Rabiic-alawal | n-m/f-time | third month of the Muslim lunar calendar |  
 | | Syn: Mowliid  
 Rabiic-ataanii | n-f-time | fourth month of the Muslim lunar calendar |  
 | | Syn: Maalmaddoone  
 rabiish | n-m | spiced up shark meat  
 rabbitin | n2-m | desire | | | Syn: jacayl, jan  
 rable | n-m | jumping with one's feet together  
 rablee | v2b=intr | jump with one's feet together  
 rabniin | vn-m | desire | | | Syn: rabid, rabbitin  
 rabrab | n2a-f | slab used for preparing bodies for burial | | See:  
 rarrab  
 rabshad | n1-f | trouble, nuisance; anxiety. alarm; disturbance;  
 collision; skirmish; hindrance  
 rabshadee | v2b=tr | bother, trouble, be a nuisance; disturb, alarm  
 rabshi | n-m-mass | guano, fertilizer  
 rabshoob | v1=inch | have trouble, bother  
 raciyad | n-f-col | public, civilian population; subjects, followers  
 rad | v1=intr | get soaked (of s.t. like grain, cereal)  
 radeeb (1) | n2a-m-abs | bluntness  
 radeeb (2) | v1=tr | blunt  
 radeeban | adj-der | blunt  
 radeebnaan | n2-f-abs | bluntness  
 radi | v2a=tr | soak (grain, etc.) to soften (it)  
 radiyeytar | n2-m | radiator (of vehicle)  
 radqid | vn-f | grinding  
 rafaad (1) | n2a-m | struggle, going through difficulties  
 rafaad (2) | v1= | struggle, thrash about  
 rafaadi | v2a=tr | cause to struggle; oppress, harass  
 rafaadin | n2-f | oppression, harassment  
 rafaadsan | adj-der | struggling  
 rafaaji | v2a=tr | knead  
 rafaag | v1= | knead  
 rafaasad | n1-f | propellor  
 rafasho | n6-f | restlessness caused by pain ~ anger; writhing, rolling  
 over  
 rafcaan | n2-m | appeal  
 rafiiq (1) | n2a-m | friend, colleague, comrad, mate  
 rafiiq (2) | v1=intr | be a friend, colleague ~ comrad  
 rafiiqnimo | n6-f | comradeship, friendship  
 rafiso | n6-f | first installment of a blood-money payment  
 rafo | v3b= | suffer, writhe with pain, be restless because of physical  
 discomfort  
 rag | n0-m-col | men, mankind (males only), male people  
 rag hubeysan | np | gunmen  
 ragaad (1) | n2a-m | pain from a thorn in the foot (in camels, etc.)  
 ragaad (2) | v1= | injure by piercing the foot (of thorn)  
 ragaad (3) | n2a-m | staircase | | | Syn: jaranjaro, sallaan  
 ragaadsan | adj-der | injured by a thorn in the foot  
 ragannimo | n0-f-abs | manhood; bravery, courage | | | Syn: ninnimo  
 ragcad | n1-f | one of the prostrations in the Muslim prayer sequence  
 ragga wararka fidiya | np | news reporters, journalists, the press  
 ragrago | n-f | gloating, scorn, pleasure in another's humiliation  
 ragrif | n2a-m | one who points out another's weaknesses, denigrator  
 rah | n4-m, n2a-m | frog, toad

rahaamad | n1-f | deposit, down payment, pawn, collateral, security  
 rahan (1) | n2-f | pawn, pledge | | | Syn: curaar  
 rahan (2) | v1=tr | pawn, pledge  
 rahman | adj-der | pledged, pawned  
 rahmanaan | n0-f-abs | state of being pledged ~ pawned  
 rahmo | v3a=tr | reserve for later use; hold as pledge ~ pawn  
 Rajab | n2a-m/f-time | seventh month of the Muslim lunar calendar | | |  
 Syn: Awcismaan, Rajal Dambe, Sabbuux  
 Rajal | n2-f | one of three months of the Somali lunar calendar  
 Rajal Dambe | n-m-time | seventh month of the Somali lunar calendar | | |  
 | Syn: Awcismaan, Rajab, Sabbuux  
 Rajal Dhexe | n-m-time | sixth month of the Somali lunar calendar | | |  
 Syn: Ban Dambe, Jamaad-ataanii  
 Rajal Hore | n-m-time | fifth month of the Somali lunar calendar | | |  
 Syn: Ban Hore, Jamaad-alawal  
 rajay | n7-m | motherless boy  
 rajci | n2a-m, n7-m | regression, turning back, revisionism; reaction  
 rajciyad | n1-f | turning back, reaction; [ext.] reactionary  
 rajee (1) | v2b= | hope for, expect, wish | Ex: Waxaan rajeynayaa inaad  
 naga raalli ahaataan. 'I hope you will excuse us.'  
 rajee (2) | v2b= | make motherless  
 rajmi (1) | n2a-m | death by stoning  
 rajmi (2) | v1=tr | stone to death  
 rajo (1) | n6-f | motherless ~ orphan girl  
 rajo (2) | n6-f | hope, expectation | | | Syn: jarreero  
 rajoob | v1=inch | become motherless  
 rakaab | n2a-m | stirrup; [ext. col.] passenger, traveler | | | Syn:  
 cabbir, socoto  
 rakaad | n1-f-time | time during which stock remain at the well  
 rakaado | v3b=intr | quench one's thirst for water after drinking for the  
 second time in the same day (of livestock)  
 rakcad | n1-f | one of the prostrations in the Muslim prayer sequence  
 rake | n7-m | frog; small animal like a shrew  
 rakee | v2b=tr | build a platform, shelf, etc.  
 rakhiis | n0-m-abs | cheapness; [atr.] cheap | | See: raqiis  
 rakhiisan | adj-der | cheap, inexpensive | Ex: Wax ka rakhiisan miyaad  
 haysaa? 'Do you have anything cheaper?'  
 rakib | v1= | assemble, set up  
 rakiban | adj-der | assembled, set up  
 rakibo | v3b=tr | put together, assemble s.t. for oneself  
 rako | n6-f | platform, shelf, scaffolding  
 rakomandaato | n6-f | registration; [atr.] registered | Ex: warqad  
 rakomandaata ah 'registered letter'  
 rakuub | n2a-m | riding camel  
 rakuuc | v1= | bow ~ prostrate oneself in prayer  
 ramaas | n2a-m-col | grass sp., good for grazing  
 Ramadaan | n2-f/m-time | ninth month of the Muslim lunar calendar,  
 Ramadan fast | | | Syn: Soon  
 ramag | n2a-m | she-camel who has recently given birth  
 ramal | n2-m-mass | rubber; plastic | | | Syn: banbiiro, cinjir, goome  
 ramasho | n6-f | yearning of female animal for its young; maternal  
 feeling  
 ran | n-m-col | face card (in playing cards)  
 ranji | n2a-m | paint; color, tint, shade | | See: rinji

ranjiye | n7-m | painter  
 ransasho | vn-f | maternal feeling (of animal) | | See: ramasho  
 raq (1) | v1=tr | lap up, sip ~ suck liquid like an animal, drink  
 raq (2) | n-f | place where an animal was slaughtered ~ killed  
 raqad | v1=tr | grind  
 raqas | n2a-m | dirt, mess  
 raqay | n2a-m-col | tamarind (tree, fruit)  
 raqdan | adj-der | ground, ground up  
 rahiis (1) | n0-m-abs | cheapness; [atr.] cheap (inexpensive ~ no good)  
 rahiis (2) | v1=inch | be ~ become cheap  
 rahiis ah | adj-expr | cheap  
 rahiisi | v2a=tr | make cheap, cheapen  
 raqle | n7-m | horse's trot  
 raqlee | v2b= | trot  
 raqtir | n2-m | insect sp., with a painful sting  
 rar (1) | n4-m | burden, load, cargo, freight  
 rar (2) | v1=tr | load, pack (up); move  
 raran (1) | adj-der | loaded, packed full  
 raran (2) | n2-m | embers, burning coals; hot sand; baked soil  
 raree | v2b=tr | cover up s.o. who is cold with s.t.  
 rarid | vn-f | loading  
 rarmi | v2a=tr | bake in a ground oven, heat ~ cook with hot sand  
 rarmo | n6-f | act of loading; load  
 rarniin | vn2-m | act of loading  
 raro (1) | v3b=tr | load s.t. for shipment (for one's own benefit)  
 raro (2) | n6-f | camel's load  
 rarooyo | n2-f-pl | pack ~ burden camels  
 rarrab | n2a-f | special slab ~ bed used for preparing bodies for burial  
 rarniin | n2-m | act of loading  
 rasaas | n-f-col | ammunition, bullet, cartridge; brass  
 rasaasee | v2b=tr | shoot at, bombard  
 rasan | adj-der | dirty, messy  
 rasaysan | adj-der | stacked  
 rasee | v2b=tr | stack  
 rash | n4-m | bullet cartridge; practice gun; [ext.] fire cracker  
 Rashiid | name-m | Rasheed  
 Rashiido | name-f | Rasheeda  
 rasi | n2a-f | untidiness, mess  
 rasiidh | n2(a)-m | receipt | | Syn: rijeeto  
 rasiin | n2-m | heaviness, strength; reliability  
 rasmi | n0-m | reliable information, valid document; genuine item  
 rasmi ah | adj-expr | official; formal; reliable, genuine  
 rasmi ahayn | adj-expr | informal, not official; unreliable  
 rasnaan | n2-m | something that is dirty ~ messy  
 raso | n6-f | layer of a stack  
 rasomali | n0-m-abs | capitalism; [atr.] capitalistic  
 rasto | n6-f | rough road, track  
 rasuul | n2-m, n8-m | prophet; apostle  
 rasuulnimo | n0-f | prophethood  
 rati | n2-m | male camel | | Syn: awr  
 ratib (1) | n2a-m | anything performed at regular intervals; plan, program  
 ratib (2) | v1=tr | construct (a sentence); coordinate (work)  
 rawaajiic | n-f-col | ropes for sailboat

raxan | n-f | herd, flock  
 raxanreeb | n2a-f-cmp | gum-producing tree sp.  
 Raxanweyn | n0-f | major Somali clan  
 raxiim (1) | n2-m | compassionate, kind; generous  
 Raxiim (2) | name-m | Rahim  
 Raxiimo | name-f | Rahima  
 raxli | n2a-m | book-stand, lectern  
 Raxma | name-f | Rahma  
 raxmad | n-f-abs | kindness, mercy, mercifulness  
 ray | v2a= | succeed, improve, do fine  
 rayad | n2a-m | civilian, unarmed person  
 raydab | n2a-m | tall tree sp.  
 rayfe | n-m | cripple, lame person  
 rayrrayn | n2-f | enjoyment; joy; rejoicing; pleasure  
 rayrraysan | adj-der | happy; joyous; exultant  
 rays | n0-m | earth wet with rain  
 raysad | vn-m | getting well, healing; being better off  
 raysmaggaadho | n6-f-cmp | instep  
 rayso | v3b= | get well, heal; improve one's lot, be better off  
 rebaarto | n6-f | department | Ex: Rebaartadee baad rabtaa? `Which department do you want?'  
 ree | v2b= | win, beat  
 reeb | v1=inch | exclude, leave (behind ~ out); reserve  
 reeban | adj-der | left over ~ behind, kept back  
 reebnaan | n0-f-abs | state of being left, reserved  
 reebniin | vn-m | leaving, reserving, holding back  
 reed | n1-f-loc | side, flank | | | Syn: dhinac, hareer  
 reeme | n7-m | kind of small drum; eardrum  
 reen (1) | v1= | grunt, groan  
 reen (2) | n1-m | story ~ floor (of a building) | | | Syn: fooq, dabaq  
 reer | n1-m | family, household; home; lineage, clan, tribe, nationality, ethnic group, folk | Ex: Reer xaggee baad tahay? `Where is your home?', Ma reer ballaaran baad ka dhalatay? `Did you come from a large family?' | | | Syn: xaas  
 reer baadiye | n7-m-col | country folk, rural people, nomads | | | Syn: reer miyi  
 reer guuraa | n-m-col | nomads  
 reer miyi | n0-m-col | rural people, country folk (e.g., nomads) | | | Syn: reer baadiye  
 reeryee | v2b=tr | tie mats on a camel's back before adding the load  
 reeryo | n6-f | mat tied on a camel's back underneath the load | | | See: heeryo  
 reexaan | n2-f | aromatic herb sp.  
 rejee | v2b= | hope for, expect, wish  
 rejo | n6-f | hope, expectation  
 renji | n2a-m, n7-m | paint, color | | | See: rinji  
 renjiile | n7-m | painter  
 renjiyan | adj-der | painted, tinted  
 reydab | n2a-m-col | tall tree sp.  
 reynree | v2b=intr | be pleased, satisfied ~ content  
 ri' | n1-f | nanny-goat, she goat | Ex: caano riyaad `goat milk'  
 rib | n0-f-abs | denseness, thickness; [atr.] thick, heavy  
 ribix (1) | n2a-m | profit | | | Syn: faa'ido, korsaar, macaash  
 ribix (2) | v1= | take interest, make a profit

ribo | n-f-col | usury, illegal ~ high interest  
 ribxi | v2a= | bear interest, make a profit, produce a profit  
 ricir | n1-f | vertebra  
 rid | v1=tr | put (down), drop; throw; shoot, fire; remove  
 ridan | v1=intr | be fired (of a bullet)  
 ridasho | n6-f | throwing, shooting  
 riddaami | v2a=tr | lift (s.t. heavy)  
 riddingal | n2-m | space for receiving one's daughter's suitors  
 riddo (1) | vn6-f | shooting, throwing  
 riddo (2) | n0-f-abs | apostasy  
 riddoob | v1=inch | apostatize, give up one's faith  
 riddow | n2a-m | apostasy  
 ridiq | v1=tr | grind  
 ridniin | vn-m | throwing, shooting  
 rido | v3a=tr | fire at, shoot for oneself  
 ridqan | adj-der | ground, ground up  
 rif | v1=tr | pluck; pinch  
 rifan | adj-der | plucked, shaved  
 rifo | v3b=tr | pluck, shave oneself  
 rifrif | n-m | shaved hair, stubble  
 rigaax | n2a-m-mass | scurvy | | See: riyax  
 rigee | v2b=tr | line up, place in line  
 rigoore | n-m | penalty kick in a game of soccer  
 rigrigee | v2b=tr | hem; bind  
 rigrigo | n6-f | hem, bound edge  
 riibi | n2a-m-col | tse-tse fly | | | Syn: dhuug, gendi  
 riig | n4-m | rig, oil rig; drill, borer  
 riigbax | v1=cmp | acquire energy, regain strength  
 riiji | v2a=tr | shake, agitate  
 riig (1) | n2a-m | roots of the teeth  
 riig (2) | n-f | stamina, distance an individual is able to run without exhaustion  
 riig (3) | v1=tr | grind (up)  
 riigqan | adj-der | ground up (of charcoal)  
 riigriiqso | v3a=intr | fidget, move about, shift one's sitting position  
 riir (1) | n4-m | scrap fabric (in sewing, after cutting along a pattern); [fig.] fat, fatness  
 riir (2) | v1=tr | cut along a pattern (in sewing); [fig.] get fat  
 riiran | adj-der | patterned, cut (according to a design); [fig.] fat  
 riiraxyo | n6-f-col | tickling sensation in the throat prior to coughing  
 | | | Syn: dhigdhiko, marawaxad  
 riiraxyood | v3a=inch | have ~ get a ticklish sensation in the throat  
 riire | n-m | herb sp., with scent like tamarind  
 riirriiji | v2a=pl | shake (up)  
 riishad | n1-f | trigger | | | Syn: fargad, keeb  
 riishadda qarxiyaha | np | detonator cap  
 riix (1) | v1=tr | push, shove; massage; [fig.] postpone  
 riix (2) | n-m | rheumatism, arthritis, pain in bones ~ muscles | | |  
 Syn: tuf  
 riix (3) | n-f | wind  
 riixaan | n2-f | herb sp., sweet-smelling  
 riixan | adj-der | pushed; put off  
 riixdin | n2-f | rheumatism, arthritis, pain in bones ~ muscles | | See also: riix

riixgub | v1=tr | cure muscular pain ~ rheumatism by burning the joints,  
 cauterize  
 riixnaan | n-f-abs | state of being pushed; being postponed  
 riixo | v3b=tr | push forward for one's own benefit  
 riixriix | v1=pl | move around, push around; [ext.] massage  
 rijeeto | n6-f | receipt | | | Syn: rasiidh  
 rijeeto meediko | np | prescription | | | Syn: warqadda dhakhtarka  
 rikoobare | n7-m | hospital patient, in-patient  
 rikoodh | n2a-m | tape recorder; magnetic tape; record {sports}  
 rikoor | n2-m | record {sports}; tape recorder  
 rillee | v2b= | accept, tolerate; satisfy  
 rillo | n-f-abs | satisfaction, pleasure  
 rimci | v2a=tr | bend, fold with a single movement  
 rimi | v2a=tr | make (animal) pregnant  
 rimic | num-m | one sixteenth  
 rimman | adj-der | pregnant (animals only)  
 rimmanaan | n0-f-abs | pregnancy (animals only)  
 rimmay (1) | n-m | womb | | | Syn: ilmaggaleen, ilmasideen, maxal, min  
 rimmay (2) | n-f-col | pregnant animals  
 rimoor | n2-m | trailer  
 rin | v1=inch | become pregnant, conceive  
 rinji (1) | n2a-m | paint, color, tint  
 rinji (2) | v1=tr | paint, tint, color  
 rinji (3) | n0-m-mass | tea (leaf, bag ~ without milk)  
 rinjile | n7-m | painter  
 rinjiyee | v2b=tr | paint, color, tint  
 rinjiyeysan | adj-der | painted, tinted  
 ris | n2a-m/f | grass sp.  
 risaalo | n-f | divine revelation; [ext.] message, letter  
 risaas | n-f-col | cartridge, bullet, ammunition  
 risaasee | v2b=tr | fire a bullet at ~ shoot at s.o.  
 riseerfe | n7-m | reserve  
 risiq | n-m-col | daily bread ~ share; livelihood | | See: risqi  
 risqi | n-m-col | livelihood; daily bread; lot, share, divine providence  
 riwaayad | n1-f | concert; theatrical play; narrative, report, account,  
 story, novel; movie, film  
 rixim | n2c-m | womb  
 rixin | n0-m-col | relatives  
 riyaal | n2-m | rial, thaler  
 riyaaq (1) | n2a-m-abs | joy, happiness, enthusiasm  
 riyaaq (2) | v1=inch | enjoy, be happy (about), get enthusiastic (over)  
 riyaax (1) | n2a-m-mass | scurvy  
 riyaax (2) | v1=inch | have ~ get scurvy  
 riyo | n6-f | dream  
 riwood | v3a=inch | dream, have a dream; hope  
 rodol | n2-m, n8-m | pound (measure of weight)  
 rog (1) | v1=tr | turn out ~ around ~ over; overturn  
 rog (2) | v1=tr | remove, unload; open up (a corral)  
 rogaal (1) | v1= | revert, turn to s.t. again, re-start; re-occur  
 rogaal (2) | vn-m | ambush (in battle), skirmish  
 rogaalceli | v2a= | return ~ go back to; re-occur; ambush (in battle)  
 rogaalka lacagta | np | turnover (of cash)  
 rogad | vn-m | turning s.o. ~ s.t. around  
 rogan | adj-der | turned around, overturned

rogbi | v2a=tr | scrape off bits of meat adhering to hide of a  
 slaughtered animal | | See: rogob  
 rogis | vn-f | act of turning around ~ over  
 rogmo | v3a=intr | turn around ~ over; come to a boil; become bad, change  
 for the worse | | |  
 roгнаan | n0-f-abs | state of being turned around ~ over  
 rogo | v3b=tr | turn s.t. ~ s.o. around for oneself  
 rogob | n2a-m | scraps of meat adhering to the hide of a slaughtered  
 animal; moisture oozing from tree-bark  
 rogrog | v1=pl | keep on turning around ~ over; [ext.] engage in trade  
 rogrogo | v3b=pl | trade, exchange  
 roket | n2a-m | rocket, missile | | | Syn: gantaal, sayruukh  
 roob | n4-m-col | rain  
 roobabbow | n-m | rainy period, dark night after a day of heavy rain  
 roobban | adj-der | having received rain (of a specific area, people,  
 etc.)  
 roobbeeg | n2a-m-cmp | rain gauge  
 roobdoon | n2-f | ceremony of prayer for rain  
 roobdoonso | v3a=cmp | pray for rain  
 roobgaras | n2a-m-cmp | light rain falling before the main autumn rains  
 roobi | v2a= | recite the rain-making ceremony  
 roobladhac | n2a-m-cmp | small red flying insect sp.  
 Rooble | name-m | Roble  
 roobqiyaas | n-m-cmp | rain-gauge  
 roobraac | v1=cmp | move to a place where rain has fallen  
 roobso | v3a=intr | receive rain; [fig.] get rich  
 roobsugow | n-m-cmp | heat rash, prickly heat  
 Rooda | name-f | Rhoda  
 rookee | v2b=tr | forbid, prohibit  
 rooko | n6-f | refusal, prohibition, disapproval  
 Rooma | n0-loc-f | Rome  
 roomad | n1-f | main posts for building a nomadic hut  
 roon | adj | better (off ~ than); good, excellent, superior (to)  
 roonaan | n-f-abs | improvement; being better off  
 Roone | n0-m | God | | | Syn: Eebbe, Ilaah  
 roonee | v2b=tr | improve, make better  
 roonow | v3a=intr | feel better, recover (one's health)  
 roor (1) | v1=intr | run (away), rush, stampede  
 roor (2) | n-m | disease which makes livestock rush about  
 roori | v2a=tr | stampede, cause to run  
 roorso | v3a= | run after a female camel (of male camel)  
 rooseeto | n6-f-mass | lipstick  
 rooti | n2a-m-mass | bread, roll  
 rootile | n7-m | baker; bread-seller  
 rooxo | n6-f-col | climbing plant sp., with edible fruit  
 rorog | v1=intr | stand (up) | | | Syn: istaag  
 rowle | n7-m | vagabond, hanger-on  
 rubaanna | n-f | crew  
 rubac | num-m, n2a-m | quarter, fourth | Ex: Waa saddexdii iyo rubac.  
 `It's 3:15.', Waa saddexdii o rubac la'. `It's 2:45.' | | Syn:  
 rubi, waax  
 rubad | n1-f | throat; [fig.] life; soul | | | Syn: dhuun, galow  
 rubbaan | n2-m | pilot, navigator, steersman; captain of a ship  
 rubbad | n1-f | rupee



rubbiyad | n1-m | rupee (currency) | | See: rubbad  
 rubi | num-m, n2a-m | quarter, fourth part | | Syn: rubac  
 rubisaar (1) | n2-m | high interest (on loan)  
 rubisaar (2) | v1=cmp | charge high interest; make a huge profit  
 rubisaaro | v3b=tr | extract interest on a loan; make a very high profit  
 ruboc la' | time-expr | quarter to (the hour) | Ex: lixdii oo ruboc la'  
       `5:45 = quarter to six'  
 rubuc | num-m, n2a-m | quarter, fourth | | See: rubac  
 rucle | n7-m | jog, trot; slow run  
 ruclee | v2b=intr | jog, trot; run slowly  
 rucub | n2(a)-m | bunch | | Syn: shucub  
 rud | v1=inch | take a bite ~ mouthful of s.t. | | Syn: hudh  
 rudmo | n6-f | bite, mouthful; act of biting | | Syn: luqmad  
 ruduc (1) | v1=tr | plait, braid  
 ruduc (2) | vn-m | method of plaiting ~ braiding; [ext.] woman's girdle  
 rug (1) | n1-f | settlement, village; home, habitat; place, parcel, site,  
       location, position  
 rug (2) | v1=tr | rub, polish, scrub  
 rug (3) | n-f | thud, thump, sound of a heavy object's fall  
 rugee | v2b=tr | make a place habitable, set up (one's residence)  
 rugni | n2a-m | pillar | | See: rukni  
 rugrug (1) | n-f | rhythmic beating (of the heart)  
 rugrug (2) | n-m | dregs, residue in a liquid  
 rugruglee | v2b=intr | beat rhythmically and steadily (of the heart)  
 rugta baarista | np-f | research center, laboratory  
 rugta ganacsiga | np | chamber of commerce  
 rugta taliska | np | command post  
 ruji | v2a=tr | uproot  
 rukhsad | n1-f | permit, license | Ex: rukhsadda baabuur `driver's  
       license, driving permit'  
 rukhso | n6-f | permission; leave; resignation, termination | | See:  
       ruqso  
 rukni | n2a-m | pillar; basis, foundation  
 rukuman | adj-der | steady, regular; on account  
 rukumo | v3b= | reserve, have a regular arrangement, buy on account  
 rukun (1) | n2-m | pillar  
 rukun (2) | n2-m | regular arrangement ~ order; regular customer, client,  
       subscriber  
 rukuuc (1) | n-f | prostration (in Islamic regular prayers)  
 rukuuc (2) | v1= | bow, prostrate oneself in prayer  
 rumaysad | vn-f | act of believing  
 rumaysan | adj-der | believing, having faith  
 rumaysnaan | n-f-abs | belief, state of believing  
 rumayso (1) | v3b=auto | believe, accept as true (for oneself) | Ex: Ha  
       rumaysanin! `Don't believe it!'  
 rumayso (2) | v3b= | brush one's teeth  
 rumee | v2b=tr | believe; prove, verify; realize (make real)  
 rummaan (1) | n2-m-enum | pomegranate  
 rummaan (2) | n2-f | kind of multicolored cloth  
 rummasan | n2a-m/f | plant sp., with seeds similar to cardamom  
 rummay | n2-m, n7-m | twig used to clean the teeth | | Syn: caday  
 rummayan | adj-der | brushed, cleaned (of teeth)  
 rummayo | v3b=intr | brush ~ clean one's teeth (with a twig)  
 rumoob | v1=inch | become true; get clear

run | n0-f-abs | truth, essence, reality; [atr.] true, real  
 run ahaan | adv-expr | certainly, really, truly, indeed | Ex: Run ahaan  
 wey igu adagtahay idin ka tago. 'It is really hard for me to leave  
 you.'  
 runley | n1-f | truthful woman  
 runlow | n2a-m, n7-m | truthful man  
 runnimo | n0-f-abs | truth, veracity, truthfulness  
 ruq | v1=inch | be uprooted  
 ruqaanso | v3a= | try to raise oneself, try to get up (animals)  
 Ruqiya | name-f | Rukia  
 ruqo (1) | n6-f | animal too weak to stand up  
 ruqo (2) | v3b=intr | be too weak to stand up (of animal)  
 ruqsad | n1-f | leave, authorization, permission; visa  
 ruqsadda marxirka | np | through-pass, transit visa  
 ruqsayn | vn-f | release, discharge  
 ruqsee | v2b=tr | dismiss, send away, fire  
 ruqso (1) | n6-f | permission; holiday, leave, vacation | | | Syn:  
 fasax, idan, ijaaso  
 ruqso (2) | v3a=tr | uproot for oneself  
 rushaysan | adj-der | sprayed, sprinkled  
 rushayso | v3b=auto | sprinkle ~ spray for oneself  
 rushee | v2b=tr | spray, sprinkle | | | Syn: bilbil  
 rusuul | n8-f-pl | prophets  
 ruub (1) | n-f-mass | soft sand  
 ruub (2) | v1=tr | plunge s.o.~ s.t. into soft sand ~ similar substance  
 ruubad | n-m-mass | soft sand  
 ruubo | v3b= | plow one's way through soft sand ~ s.t. similar  
 ruud | n-f | log, bit of firewood  
 ruufiyaan | n2-m | pimp | | | Syn: fataal  
 ruug (1) | n4-m | knee | | | Syn: jaw, jilib, low  
 ruug (2) | v1=tr | gnaw, chew  
 ruugaamin | n-f | style of dancing  
 ruugcadde | n7-m-cmp | wise old man who is still strong and vigorous  
 ruugmaraar | n2-m-cmp | wise old man who is still strong and vigorous  
 ruumi | n-m-mass | wool, kind of woolen clothing  
 ruun (1) | n4-m | home, settlement, dwelling-place  
 Ruun (2) | name-f | Roon, Rune  
 ruuq | v1=tr | suck, slurp (soft food)  
 ruuqaanso | v3a= | adjust oneself for balance ~ equilibrium  
 Ruush | n0-loc-m | Russia; Russian  
 ruux | n2a-m | soul, spirit; person, individual  
 ruuxaan | n8-f-pl | good ~ beneficial spirits  
 ruuxba | np | each person  
 ruuxbax | v1=cmp | die, pass away  
 ruuxi | n2a-m | one who has spiritual power; [atr.] relating to the  
 spirit  
 ruwaayad | n1-f | play, drama; motion picture film  
 Ruweydo | name-f | Ruweida  
 rux | v1= | shake, wave; loosen  
 ruxad | vn-m | shaking, brandishing  
 ruxan | v1=inch | get loosened, become loose; be shaken | Ex: Daartu wey  
 ruxantay. 'The building got shaken.'  
 ruxitaan | vn-m | shaking, beating  
 ruxmo | v3a=intr | shake oneself, wobble; be churned (of butter)

ruxo | v3b= | shake, wobble for oneself  
 ruxrux | v1= | brandish; keep on shaking  
 -s | vn2-m-suf | -ing [GERUND] | Ex: gelis `insertion', jebis `act of breaking', yeeris `dictation'  
 sa' | n-f | S [letter of the Somali alphabet]  
 Sa'iir | n0-loc-f | Zaire  
 saa (1) | np + deic | like that, thus  
 saa (2) | adv-time | then, at that time  
 saa (3) | conj | because  
 saa (4) | intj | lo and behold!  
 -saa (5) | v2a-2sg/3f-prhb | you do / she does (X) | Ex: karisaa `she cooks'  
 saa dambe | np-time | day after tomorrow  
 saa kuub | np-time | two days from today, three days hence  
 saa kuun | np-time | two days from today, three days hence  
 saab (1) | n4-m | rib-cage, thorax  
 saab (2) | n4-m | wicker carrying-frame ~ leather bag for holding a water jar  
 saabaan | n2-m-mass | furniture  
 saabbir | n2-m | poor person | | | Syn: faqiir, miskiin  
 saabbuun | n1-f-mass | soap; bar of soap  
 saabcaaree | v2b=tr | spin ~ weave a web  
 saabcaaro | n6-m | spider's web; web ~ web-like pattern  
 saabi | v2a=tr | carry in a wicker ~ leather frame  
 saabil | v1= | cheat  
 saabo | v3b= | spread over, cover  
 saabsan | adj-der | having ~ carrying a wicker basket frame  
 saabsanaan | n-f-abs | condition of having to do with ~ being connected with  
 saabuun | n1-f-mass | soap  
 saac | n2a-m-time | hour  
 saacad | n1-f-time | hour; time; clock, watch | Ex: saacaddoon la gaarin `before the time was up'  
 saaci | v2a= | expect good luck  
 saacid | v1= | help  
 saad (1) | n0-f | prediction, prophecy, good omen  
 saad (2) | n-m-col | provisions, supplies  
 saad (3) | n-m-col | tree sp., its hard wood is used for building and carving  
 saadaal | n1-f | prediction, prophecy; omen  
 saadaali | v2a=tr | predict, foretell, forecast  
 saadari | n2a-m | tackle (for a sail), rope (used in a pulley)  
 saaddambe | np-time | day after tomorrow  
 saaddo (1) | n6-f | chest | | | Syn: gaaddo, shaf  
 saaddo (2) | n-f | stupid person | | | Syn: doqon  
 saadi | v2a=tr | predict, foretell; give a good omen  
 saadso | v3a=tr | prophesy, augur (up); predict ~ give an omen for oneself  
 saaf (1) | n0-m-col | strips of thinly sliced meat  
 saaf (2) | v1=tr | slice (meat) thin ~ in strips  
 saafan (1) | adj-der | sliced thin ~ in strips  
 saafi (1) | n2a-m/f | cleanliness; purity; pure thing; [atr.] clean, pure  
 saafi (2) | n-f-col | fish sp.  
 saafir | v1= | travel, voyage

saafnaan | n0-f-abs | state of being sliced thin  
 saagooti | v1=tr | see off, go with s.o. to the point of departure  
 saahid (1) | n8-m | ascetic  
 saahid (2) | v1=inch | become an ascetic  
 saaj | n-m-col | tree sp. | | See: saad  
 saajac | n2a-m | brave man; [atr.] bold, courageous, intrepid | | |  
     Syn: geesi  
 saajacnimo | n6-f-abs | bravery, courage, being intrepid  
 saajin | n2-m | sergeant  
 saaka | adv-time | this morning  
 saakuun | np-f-time | day after the day after tomorrow; in two ~ three  
     days time  
 saalaweyneeye | n7-m-col | plant sp., with large leaves eaten by  
     livestock  
 Saalim | name-m | Salem  
 saalo | n6-f-mass | dung (of animals)  
 saalood | v3a= | defecate, excrete dung (of animal)  
 saamaan | n2-m-mass | furniture  
 saaman | n4-m-pl | hides, skins  
 saamax (1) | n2a-m | pardon, forgiveness, amnesty  
 saamax (2) | v1=tr | forgive, pardon | | | Syn: cafi  
 saamays | n2a-m | effect, impression  
 saamee | v2b=tr | produce an effect, make an impression; afflict;  
     influence, affect, have s.t. to do with, pertain to  
 saameysan | adj-der | affected; afflicted  
 saami (1) | n2a-m | share  
 saami (2) | v2a=tr | draw lots in order to divide up s.t.  
 saamigal | n2-m-cmp | proportion  
 saamile | n5b-m | sharer; [ext.] shareholder, stock holder  
 saamisuge | n7-m-cmp | person who is content with his share  
 saan (1) | n1-f, n4-f | hide, animal skin, leather | | | Syn: harag,  
     maqaar, sar  
 saan (2) | n1-f | footstep, pace; footprint | | See: saansaan | Syn:  
     tallaabo  
 saan (3) | n-m | armed guard, sentry  
 saan (4) | np + deic | thus, like this, this way | Ex: Yaa ku baray  
     waxaan saan u wanaagsan? 'Who taught you something as good as  
     this?'  
 saan (5) | conj + vpro | how I ...; in order that I ... | Ex: Waxaan ka  
     fekerayay saan u sameyn lahaa. 'I was thinking how I would make  
     it.'  
 -saan (6) | v2a-2pl-prhb | you all do (X) | Ex: karisaan 'you all cook'  
 -saan (7) | v2a-2pl-neg-prhb | you all do not (X) | Ex: Sax uma tirisaan.  
     'You don't count correctly.'  
 Saan Mariino | n0-loc-f | San Marino  
 saanac | n2a-m, n8-m | skilled person, craftsman  
 saanad | n1-f-col | cartridge, ammunition  
 saanaho | v3b=tr | blame, accuse unjustly; say s.o. was one's accomplice  
 saancad | n2a-m | person who causes misfortune ~ does evil deeds; jinx  
 saancaddo | n6-f-abs | misfortune, bad luck | | | Syn: ayaandarro,  
     nasiibxumo  
 saandambeedi | v2a=intr | lag, fall behind  
 saani (1) | n0-m | straightness; [atr.] straight, not crooked; correct  
 saani (2) | n2a-m | adulterer | | | Syn: dhillay, macsilow

saanifad | n1-f | decorative border ~ edging  
 saanqaad (1) | n2a-m-cmp | toddler  
 saanqaad (2) | v1=cmp | toddle, take one's first steps, learn to walk  
 saansaan | n8-f-pl | characteristics, symptoms, indications; tracks, traces | | See: saan (ta) `footstep; trace'  
 saanyo | v3a=tr | share, take a share of livestock ~ wealth  
 saanyood | vn-m | act of sharing livestock  
 saaq (1) | v1=tr | spread over (one's body), pervade one's being (of sensation) | Ex: Xanuun baa i saaqay. `Pain spread all over me.'  
 saaq (2) | n-m | twenty cents | | Syn: caanteyn  
 saaqan | v1=intr | pervade, be spread all over one's body ~ being  
 saar (1) | v1=tr | raise, put on top of, place, load onto; [ext.] take (an x-ray)  
 saar (2) | n4-m | parasitic plant sp.  
 saar (3) | n0-m-col | evil spirit that possesses s.o.; dance of exorcism | | See: mingis  
 saaran | adj-der | above, placed on top of, loaded onto  
 saarasho | vn-f | putting s.t. on top of s.t. else; sexual intercourse | | See: saaro  
 saari | n2a-m | sari, Indian women's wrap-around cloth ~ dress  
 saarid | vn1-f | placing, putting (on top)  
 saariq | n2a-m | thief | | Syn: tuug  
 saarniin | vn-m | putting, act of placing  
 saarnow | v3a= | be on top; [ext.] ride on ~ in (a vehicle)  
 saaro | v3b= | place ~ put on top of for oneself; [ext.] copulate, have sex with  
 saarsaar | n-m-col | climbing plant sp., creeper  
 saarsaaran | adj-der | piled up  
 saarso | v3a= | put for oneself; [fig.] blame, accuse; take the blame | Ex: Anaa saarsaday. `I will take the blame.'  
 saaruq | n0-f-col | dead seaweed ~ algae  
 saaruukh | n2a-m, n8-m | missile, rocket  
 saas | np + deic | like that, thus  
 saatan | conj + deic | like that, thus  
 saawee | v2b=tr | guess, estimate, anticipate  
 saawir | n1-f | blunt knife, dull blade  
 saawiroob | v1=inch | become blunt  
 saaxi | n2a-m | person of sound mind; [atr.] sane, sober, temperate  
 saaxiib | n2-m | friend  
 saaxiibad | n1-f | female ~ lady friend  
 saaxiibnimo | n6-f-abs | friendship, being a friend  
 saaxiibtinnimo | n0-f-abs | friendship; friendliness  
 saaxiibtooyo | n0-f-abs | friendliness; friendship  
 saaxil (1) | n2-m | coast, seashore | | Syn: xeeb  
 Saaxil (2) | n0-loc-m | Berbera [alternate name for the town]  
 saaxir | n8-m | magician, wizard | | Syn: falanfallow, qalinduurre  
 saaxirad | n1-f | female magician, witch  
 saaxirnimo | n6-f-abs | black magic, voodoo; state of being a wizard ~ magician  
 Saaybeeriya | n0-loc | Siberia  
 saayib | n8-f-pl | oars  
 saayid (1) | n2a-m | extra, excess load  
 saayid (2) | v1=intr | become extra, increase  
 saayidi | v2a=tr | increase, add more; cause to exceed

saayir | n-m | favor, special help ~ privilege, good treatment  
 sab (1) | n0-f-col | low caste, group of people of low status, outcasts |  
 | See: caadaqaate  
 sab (2) | n0-f | traditional ceremonial feast  
 sab (3) | v1=tr | deceive, flatter, trick in order to calm down s.o.  
 sabaad | n0-m-mass | civet cat oil ~ musk (used as perfume)  
 sabaal | n-f | soothing words (to calm s.o. down), persuasion, flattery  
 sabaali | v2a=tr | comfort, calm down, console  
 sabaan | n2-m-time | time, era, period | | See: samaan  
 sabaayad | n1-f | fritter, wide flat-bread  
 sabab (1) | n1-f, n8-f | reason, excuse, cause, basis, motive | | |  
 | Syn: ajli, daraad  
 sabab (2) | v1= | be the reason for; be the cause of death ~ danger  
 sabad | n-m | area surrounding a house, village ~ camp  
 sabansabdho (1) | n6-f | large tree sp., with hard wood good for  
 construction  
 sabansabdho (2) | n6-f | bribe, small gift to cut red tape  
 sabar (1) | n2-m | waist, middle of the body  
 sabar (2) | n2-m | foot of a hill  
 sabar (3) | v1=inch | show patience, be ~ become patient | | See: samir  
 sabarad | n1-f | crowbar, metal digging implement  
 sabatabbax | n2a-m-abs | safety, security | | See: samatabbax  
 sabbaar | n2-m | living expenses, keep; provisions; small bribe  
 sabbaax | n-m-col | pebbles, rock ~ shell fragments along the seashore  
 sabbaaxad | n1-f, n2a-f | bad person; jinx; [atr.] naughty, rough; evil  
 sabbakh (1) | n2a-m | dye, tint, stain, coloring agent  
 sabbakh (2) | v1=tr | dye, tint, paint  
 sabbakhan | adj-der | dyed, painted  
 sabbee | v2b= | float  
 sabbikh | n2a-m | dye, coloring agent | | See: sabbakh  
 sabbur | n0-m-abs | patience | | See: samir  
 Sabbuux | n0-f/m-time | seventh month of the Somali lunar calendar | |  
 | Syn: Awcismaan, Rajal Dambe, Rajab  
 sabci | v2a=intr | clap, applaud  
 sabeen | n1-f | ewe old enough to bear young  
 sabiib | n-m-col | raisins | | |  
 sabiil | n1-f | vagina of an animal  
 sabir | n0-m-abs | patience | | See: samir  
 sabo (1) | n6-f | ground surrounding a well ~ settlement  
 sabo (2) | n-f | hot wind (that blows during the cool season)  
 sabo (3) | v3b=tr | flatter s.o. for one's own advantage  
 sabool (1) | n2-m | poor person; [atr.] indigent  
 sabool (2) | v1=inch | become poor  
 saboolnimo | n0-f-abs | poverty; underdevelopment  
 sabooloob | v1=inch | become poor ~ indigent  
 sabri | v2a=tr | comfort, console  
 sabsab | v1=tr | flatter, cajole, make a fool of | | |  
 Sabti | n2a-f/m-time | Saturday (first day of the Somali week)  
 sabuul | n2-m | stalk (of plant with grain removed), cob (of corn) | | |  
 | Syn: gufi  
 sabuur | n2-f | psalm; Psalms (book of the prophet David)  
 sabuurad | n1-f | blackboard  
 sac | n1-m, n2a-m | cow

sacab | n2(a)-m | palm of the hand; applause, handclapping; dance with handclapping  
 sacabbee | v2b=tr | take a handful of s.t.; measure with the hands  
 sacabdar | v1= | applaud  
 sacabdarid | vn-f | applause  
 sacabtun | v1=intr | applaud  
 Sacad | n0-m | clan name  
 sacaf (1) | n2a-m-mass | preserved dates, date marmalade ~ jelly paste  
 sacaf (2) | v1= | make a preserve of dates  
 sacbi | v2a=intr | clap, applaud  
 Sacdiya | name-f | Sadia  
 sacfaraan | n2-m-col | crocus; saffron | | | Syn: huruud  
 Saciid | name-m | Saeed  
 Saciida | name-f | Saeeda  
 saciim | n8-m | chief, boss, respected person  
 sacle | n7-m, n5b-m | owner of a cow, rancher  
 saccoobaan | n-m | ocean fish sp.  
 sacsac | n-m-abs | insanity caused by senility ~ mental retardation  
 sacsacan | adj-der | senile, demented by senility | | |  
 sacsacnaan | n0-f-abs | senility, state of being senile  
 sactar | n-m | sweet-smelling herb sp.  
 Sacuudi | n2-m, n8-m | Saudi | Ex: Boqortooyada Sacuudigu waa waddan hodan ah. 'The Saudi Kingdom is a rich country.'  
 Sacuudi Carabiya | n0-loc-f | Saudi Arabia  
 sad | n4-m | share; [pl] provisions | | See: sed  
 sadaado | n0-f-abs | fatigue, weariness  
 sadaf | n-m | mother-of-pearl, oyster  
 sadaq | n2a-m | mat made of wickerwork  
 sadaqad | n1-f | charity, alms  
 sadaqaysad | vn-m | alms-giving  
 sadaqayso | v3b=auto | give (as alms) in order to gain God's favor  
 sadaqee | v2b=tr | give s.t. to the poor  
 sadaqo | n6-f | alms, charity, contribution to the poor  
 sadar | n2-m | row, line (of writing); [ext.] sentence  
 sadax | n2a-m | flat surface; [ext.] deck (of a ship)  
 saddex | num-f | three | Ex: Waa saddexdii. 'It's three o'clock.'  
 saddex alifle | n7-m | sergeant  
 saddex iyo toban | num-m | thirteen  
 saddexaad | num-ord-m | third  
 saddexagal | n2-m/f | triangle  
 saddexagalley | n1-f | triangular geometric figure  
 saddexan | n2-m | trio, s.t. that makes up three, comes third ~ is third  
 saddexanyo | n6-f | equipment of two spears and shield  
 saddexeeye | n7-m | anything making a third ~ bringing the total to three  
 saddexgees | n2a-m | triangle  
 saddexjibbaar | v1=cmp | cube, raise to the third power {mathematics}  
 saddexjibbaaran | adj-der | tripled; cubed, raised to the third power  
 saddexle | n7-m | three (playing card); s.t. having three  
 saddexley | n1-f | dance from the Borama area, performed by three couples  
 saddexo | n-f | small plant ~ lichen sp.  
 saddexqad | n2a-m | livestock that has been absent ~ not eaten/drunk for three days; [ext.] quartan fever  
 saddexqeyd | n2a-m | Somali woman's clothing  
 saddexsuulle | n7-m | triceps (muscle)

saddexsuulley | n-f | African anteater sp., aardvark  
 sado | n6-f | praise, tribute  
 saf (1) | n4-m | line, queue, row; rank  
 saf (2) | v1=tr | line up, arrange in a row  
 safaarad | n1-f | embassy; ambassador's residence  
 safad | vn-m | act of standing in line ~ in a row | | See: safo  
 safan (1) | adj-der | lined up, in line, in a row  
 safan (2) | n-f | thorn-back ~ electric ray  
 safar (1) | n2-m | journey, trip; travel; [ext.] caravan | Ex: Safaar wanaagsan! `Bon voyage!'  
 safar (2) | v1= | travel, go on a journey  
 Safar (3) | n0-f-time | second month of the Muslim lunar calendar | | |  
 Syn: Miira  
 safee | v2b=tr | clean  
 safeeye | n7-m | cleaner, person who cleans  
 safeyn | vn-f | cleaning  
 safeysan | adj-der | clean, cleaned  
 safiih | n2a-m | imbecile, dolt, fool, stupid person  
 safiir | n2-m | ambassador  
 safiito | n6-f | masonite, ceiling material | | |  
 safmar | n2-m | epidemic  
 safnaan | n0-f-abs | state of being lined up ~ in a row  
 safo | v3b=intr | stand in line; be lined up, form a queue  
 safrad | n1-f | fast, state of not having eaten, hunger; appetite  
 safradaysan | adj-der | fasting, famished, not having eaten  
 safri | v2a=tr | send (off); forward (merchandise); cause to go on a journey  
 safsaf | n2a-m | sieve; sift, motion used in winnowing  
 sagaal | num-m | nine  
 sagaalaad | num-ord-m | ninth; [ext.] ninth day of the month of Arrafo  
 sagaalle | n7-m | nine (playing card)  
 sagaaro | n6-f | dikdik, small antelope sp.  
 sagaashameeye | num-m | about ninety, ninety-ish, 90 or so  
 sagaashan | num-m | ninety  
 sagaashanaad | num-ord-m | ninetieth  
 sagagar | n2-m | silly ~ eccentric person  
 sagal | n2-m | rays of light at dawn (which indicate distant rain)  
 sagan | n-f | rancor, resentment, grudge, vindictiveness  
 sagandaaq | n2a-m | male grazing animal isolated (due to weakness)  
 sagaro | n6-f | hand-rolled cigarette (of tobacco and paper)  
 sagli | v2a=intr | form rays of light (which show signs of rain)  
 sagooti | v1=tr | see off, send on one's way | | See: saagooti  
 sagsaag (1) | n2a-m | absentee, one who is frequently absent  
 sagsaag (2) | v1= | be frequently absent from  
 sagsaag (3) | n2a-m | zigzag (pattern)  
 sagsaag (4) | v1=tr | sew in a zigzag pattern  
 sah | n0-m | condition ~ situation (that one is in)  
 sahal (1) | n2-m | ease, easiness, simplicity; [atr.] easy, simple, uncomplicated  
 sahal (2) | v1=tr | simplify, make s.t. easy ~ simple  
 Sahal (3) | name-m | Sahal  
 sahami | v2a=intr | survey; scout, reconnoitre  
 sahamiye | n7-m | scout, explorer; prospector; surveyor  
 sahan | n2-m | survey, reconnaissance party, scouting party



sahan bilaw | np | preliminary survey  
 sahan dhulgariir | np | seismic survey  
 sahan farsamo | np | technical survey  
 sahan ganacsi | np-m | trade mission  
 sahansan | adj-der | explored, surveyed  
 sahasho | vn-f | rubbing against s.t. | | See: saho  
 sahay (1) | n1-f | provisions for a journey  
 sahay (2) | v1=tr | give provisions to s.o. who is traveling  
 sahayso | v3b/a=tr | get provisions for a trip for oneself  
 sahlán | adj-der | easy, simple  
 sahlanaan | n0-f-abs | easiness, simplicity  
 sahlánaw | v3a=inch | become easy, get simple  
 sahlo | v3a=tr | take lightly ~ not seriously  
 sahmi | v2a=intr | scout, explore, reconnoitre, survey (a possible campsite)  
 saho | v3b=tr | rub against; [ext.] sharpen, whet  
 Sahra (1) | n0-loc-f | Venus (the second planet), morning star | | |  
 Syn: Waxaraxir  
 Sahra (2) | name-f | Sarah  
 sahwi (1) | n-m | missing out ~ forgetting part of one's prayers; oversight  
 sahwi (2) | v1= / v2a= | forget (to do), omit, miss out  
 sahwisii | v2a=caus | make s.o. forget, cause to miss out; distract  
 Sahyuun | n0-loc | Zion  
 Sahyuuni | n8-m | Zionist  
 Sahyuuniyad | n0-f-abs | Zionism  
 sajaayad | n1-f | prayer mat  
 sajaró | v3b=tr | bring misfortune on, involve s.o. in wrongdoing  
 sakaar | n2-m | center of the chest, breast area around the sternum  
 sakad | n1-f | row of houses, block  
 sakal | n1-f | narrow path ~ entrance  
 sakaraad (1) | n0-m | death pangs, agony, severe pain; grave illness  
 sakaraad (2) | v1=intr | be dying ~ on one's death-bed; be in agony  
 sakareed | n2a-m | cigarette | | | Syn: sigaar  
 sakati (1) | n-f | anxiety, concern, minor fear ~ worry  
 sakati (2) | v1=intr | worry, be concerned, have some minor fear  
 sakhraami | v2a=tr | intoxicate, make s.o. drunk  
 sakhraamid | n0-f-abs | intoxication, drunkenness  
 sakhraan (1) | n2-m, n8-m | drunken person, drunkard  
 sakhraan (2) | v1=inch | be drunk, get intoxicated | Ex: Ma sakhraamin habeen hore. 'I did not get drunk last night.'  
 sakhraannimo | n0-f-abs | drunkenness  
 sakhraansan | adj-der | drunk, intoxicated  
 sakiin | n1-f | razor blade  
 sakiiro | n6-m | bow-leg, bandy-leg, deformity of the legs  
 sako | n6-f | annual alms (given as a religious duty) | | See: seko  
 sal | n4-m | base, foundation, background; bottom; buttocks, hindside; [ext.] root {grammar}  
 salaad | n1-f | prayer, regular Muslim prayers  
 Salaado | name-f | Salada  
 salaaf | n1-f | reckless behavior  
 salaama | intj | goodbye!  
 salaam (1) | n1-f-col | greeting; greetings  
 salaam (2) | v1=tr | greet, salute, say hello

Salaasa | n0-f-time, n6-f | Tuesday (fourth day of the Somali week)  
 salaax (1) | n0-m | goodness; good thing | | | Syn: samaan, wanaag  
 salaax (2) | n2a-m | caress, patting ~ petting; [ext.] touch-up ~  
 plastering  
 salaax (3) | v1=tr | caress, pet ~ pat; [ext.] touch-up, plaster  
 salaaxan | adj-der | caressed, petted; [ext.] plastered, finished off  
 salaaxnaan | n0-f-abs | state of being caressed; [ext.] having had the  
 finishing touches put on (e.g., plastered)  
 salab | n2a-m-mass | weapons, arms, armaments  
 salabee | v2b=tr | arm, equip s.o. with weapons  
 salabo | n6-f | broom, brush (made of sticks ~ wooden bristles)  
 saladh | n2a-m-enum | lettuce | | | Syn: ansalaato  
 salag leh | adj-expr | predictable, with full realization of the  
 consequences  
 salal (1) | n-m | sudden awakening  
 salal (2) | v1=intr | wake up suddenly ~ with a start  
 salali | v2a=tr | wake s.o. suddenly  
 salammadle | n7-m | secretary bird, *Ophiuchus* sp.  
 salaqlee | v2b= | wander around, walk about aimlessly  
 salaw | n-m | shouting, uproar  
 salax | n-f | baldness; [atr.] bald  
 salaysan | adj-der | confirmed, reliable  
 salbuko | n6-f-enum | small beans  
 saldano | n6-f | sultanate  
 saldhig (1) | n2a-m-cmp | seat, chair; pause, rest; [ext.] station;  
 foundation, basis; base  
 saldhig (2) | v1=cmp | sit down, rest  
 saldhigga booliska | np-m | police station  
 saldhigga dayaxgacmeedka | np-m | satellite station  
 salee | v2b=tr | set on a base, establish firmly; [ext.] confirm  
 Saleebaan | name-m | Solomon  
 salfar | n2-m-mass | sulphur {chemistry}  
 salfudud | adj-expr | thoughtless, impulsive, restless  
 salgaar (1) | n2-m-cmp | researcher, seeker after knowledge  
 salgaar (2) | v1=cmp | research, find out the truth  
 salgan | n2-m-abs | unsteadiness  
 salguur (1) | n-m-cmp | extinction, end  
 salguur (2) | v1=intr | come to an end, die out, pass away  
 saliib | n2(a)-m | cross, crucifix | | | Syn: iskutallaab, macatab  
 saliibo | n6-f | tweezer, tweezers | | | Syn: siidimo  
 saliid | n1-f-mass | oil (in general); petroleum  
 saliid ceedhiin | np | crude oil  
 saliidbax | vn2a-m-cmp | oil consumption  
 saliidee | v2b= | make (into) oil; put oil on; oil, lubricate  
 saliifad | n1-f | bailer, apparatus for getting water out of a ship  
 saliilyo | n-f-abs | feeling ~ sound making s.o. shudder/set the teeth on  
 edge  
 saliilyood | v3a=inch | shudder, have one's teeth set on edge  
 saljuggle | n7-m-cmp | falling on one's rump | | | Syn: barijuggle  
 sallaaddo | n6-f | small spear  
 sallaan | n2-m | staircase, stairs, ladder, scaffolding | | | Syn:  
 jaranjaro, ragaad  
 sallax (1) | n2a-m | flat rock (that is smooth ~ slippery); [ext.] plane  
 sallax (2) | v1=tr | do, fix

sallī | n2a-m, n7-m | prayer to the prophet Mohammed; prayer-mat  
 sallim | v1=tr | pay, settle (an account); give up (one's position)  
 sallo | n6-f | platform  
 Salma | name-f | Salma, Selma  
 saloog (1) | n0-m-abs | straightness and smoothness (of tree without branches)  
 saloog (2) | v1= | make (twine, thread ~ yarn) straight and smooth  
 saloogan | adj-der | straight and smooth; without branches  
 salool (1) | n-m-mass | parched corn, popcorn | | | Syn: qaloon  
 salool (2) | v1=tr | parch (corn); make popcorn  
 saloolan | adj-der | parched  
 saloolo (1) | v3b= | parch corn, make popcorn (for oneself)  
 saloolo (2) | v3b= | put the fore-legs up on s.t.  
 salow (1) | v1=inch | become stable; confirm, establish for oneself  
 salow (2) | v1=intr | make an uproar | | See: salaw  
 salsal (1) | v1=intr | be startled ~ shocked, get terrified  
 salsal (2) | n-m | camel song (sung when loading camels)  
 salsal (3) | v1= | sing to camels  
 salsal (4) | n-m | base, foundation, basis  
 salsali | v2a=tr | rise up, riot; terrify, terrorize  
 saluug (1) | n2a-m | refusal of ~ dissatisfaction with s.t. (as a gift)  
 saluug (2) | v1=tr | reject, decline; refuse ~ despise a gift  
 Saluugla | name-f | Salugla  
 saluugmo | n6-f | refusal ~ rejection (of) | | See: saluug  
 salwo | n6-f | kind of dance  
 salxan | n-f | baldness of the temples, receding hairline | | See: salxo  
 salxo | n-m | hairline sloping back from the forehead ~ temples, partial baldness | | | Syn: hiirō  
 samaacad | n1-f | microphone, loudspeaker  
 Samaale | n0-col | high caste, people of high social standing  
 samaan (1) | n2-m-time | time, occasion; era, epoch  
 samaan (2) | n0-f-abs | goodness, virtue, state of being good | | |  
 Syn: salaax, wanaag  
 samaanyo | n6-m | gift traditionally given to a member of the Yibir caste, in return for his blessing on a newborn child  
 samaddoon | n2-m | goodwill, goodness | Ex: Ergo Samaddoon 'Goodwill Mission'  
 samadiid | n-m-cmp | bad faith; [ext.] evil person  
 samafal (1) | n2-m-cmp | kindness, favor, good deed; [atr.] humanitarian | Ex: ururrada samafalka 'humanitarian organizations'  
 samafal (2) | v1= | do a kindness ~ favor  
 saman | n2-m | time, period  
 samantar | n2-m | doer of good, humanitarian, philanthropist  
 samar | v1=inch | be patient ~ resigned | | See: samir  
 samatabbax (1) | n2a-m-abs | safety, security  
 samatabbax (2) | v1=intr | be safe ~ secure  
 samatabbixi | v2a=tr | save, rescue  
 Samatar | name-m | Samatar  
 samawade | n7-m | peacemaker, conciliator  
 samay | n1-f | spearshaft | | See: samayo  
 samayn | vn-f | doing, making  
 samayo | n6-f | shaft (of a spear); long straight stick ~ cane  
 samaysad | vn-m | act of doing ~ making for oneself  
 samaysan | adj-der | done, made | | See also: sameysan

samaysnaan | n0-f-abs | state of being done ~ made  
 samayso | v3b=tr | do ~ make s.t. for oneself  
 sambaal | n2-m | sample | | | Syn: muunad badeecadeed  
 sambab | n2-m; n0-m | lung; tuberculosis (of cattle); [pl] lungs  
 sambac | n2a-m | fool, stupid person | | | Syn: sawir  
 sambacaraar | n2-m | tip of the nose | | See: sanbacaraar  
 sambal | n2-m | sample, specimen; model, example  
 samboor | n0-m | rhinitis, allergic reaction, nasal inflammation  
 sambuugo | n6-f | tip of the snout, soft part of an animal's nose  
 sambuusi | n2a-f | samosa, three-cornered flour rolls  
 same | n7-m | kindness, goodness; [pl] favors  
 samee | v2b=tr | make, create, perform, do, prepare; fix | Ex: Sidee baa loo sameeyaa? 'How should it be done?'  
 sameen | n1-f | ewe old enough to bear young | | See: sabeen  
 sameyn | vn1-f | production, manufacture, creation, doing  
 sameysasho | vn-f | doing ~ making for oneself  
 sami | n0-f-abs | goodness  
 samir (1) | n0-m-abs | patience, being patient, letting go (of strong emotion)  
 samir (2) | v1=inch | be patient ~ resigned, let go of (loved one, ambition, desire)  
 samirsan | adj-der | resigned, submissive | | | Syn: is dhiib  
 samirsii | v2a=caus | counsel patience, help s.o. to be patient  
 sammaad | n0-m-abs | dizziness, giddiness  
 sammi | n2a-m | namesake (sharing the same name)  
 samo (1) | n0-f-col | sky | | | Syn: cir  
 samo (2) | n6-m | kindness, goodness; [pl] favors  
 samoolad | n-m | rain at the first part of the shorter dry season | | See: Xagaa  
 samri | v2a=tr | help s.o. to be patient ~ resigned, counsel patience  
 Samsam (1) | n0-m | holy spring at Mecca  
 Samsam (2) | name-f | Zamzam  
 san (1) | adj | good  
 san (2) | n4-m | nose  
 -san (3) | adj-suf | ADJECTIVE DERIVING SUFFIX | Ex: gaajeysan 'hungry', safaysan 'cleaned', wanaagsan 'good'  
 -san (4) | v3a-inf-suf | to [AUTOBENEFACTIVE INFINITIVE] | Ex: jiifsan 'to lie down'  
 -san (5) | v3a-neg-past | did not (X) | Ex: ma karsan 'did not cook for oneself'  
 -san (6) | v3a-neg-imp-sg | do not (X)!  
 sanaadiiq | n8-f-pl | boxes, chests, trunks  
 Sanaag | n0-loc-f | Sanag [region in north Somalia]  
 sanaani | n-f | squid, cuttlefish  
 sanac | n2a-m-mass | good luck  
 sanad | n1-m/f-time | year  
 sanagguuro | n6-f-cmp | anniversary, feast-day  
 sanam | n2a-m | idol, statue of a divinity  
 sanan | n0-m-abs | superstition  
 sanbab | n2-m; n0-m | lung; tuberculosis (of cattle) | | See: sambab  
 sanbacaraar | n2-m | tip of the nose  
 sanbanneeye | n7-m-col | herb used for curing asthma  
 sanboor | v1=intr | have rhinitis, get a nasal inflammation ~ an allergy | | See: samboor

sanbuugo | n6-f | tip of the snout, soft part of an animal's nose  
 sanbuusi | n2a-m | spiced three-cornered flour roll | | See: sambuusi  
 sancad | n1-f | industry; factory, plant; engineering | | See also:  
     sanco  
 sancan | adj-der | fortunate; blessed; conferring a blessing  
 sancanaan | n0-f-abs | blessedness  
 sancee | v2b=tr | make (by hand), manufacture; [ext.] medicate, treat  
     medically ~ operate on  
 sanco | n6-f | craft, skill, trade, technical expertise; manufacture;  
     industry | | See also: sancad  
 sanco culus | np | heavy industry  
 sanco fudud | np | light industry  
 sanco khafiif ah | np-expr | light industry  
 sanco-aqoon | n1-f-cmp | industrial know-how  
 sancobarasho | vn-f | technical education  
 sandaal | n2-m | snout, tip of the nose (in cattle, etc.) | | | Syn:  
     sanbuuqo  
 sandal | n2-m | sandalwood  
 sandulle | n7-m | leading an animal by a rope (etc.) attached to the  
     sensitive part of its nose; [ext.] coercion, domination, power  
 sandullee | v2b=tr | force, compel; dominate, overpower  
 sandulleysan | adj-der | forced, compelled  
 sanduuq | n2a-m, n8-m | box, chest, trunk, suitcase; [ext.] fund, account  
 sangaalle | n7-m | insect which gets inside animal's snout  
 sangoror | n-m-cmp | nosebleed  
 saniifad | n1-f | decorative border ~ edging  
 sanin | n2-f-mass | smell ~ aroma (not necessarily pleasant)  
 sankunneefle | n7-m | living creature | | | Syn: nafley, xayawaan  
 sannaar | v1=intr | cry out continuously  
 sannad | n1-m/f-time | year  
 sannadeed | np-gen | annual  
 sannadguuro | n6-f-cmp | anniversary, feast-day  
 sannadka waxbarashada | np | academic year  
 sannadkii dambe | np-time | last year  
 sannif (1) | n2a-m | invention, creation, composition  
 sannif (2) | v1=tr | invent, create, compose; manufacture  
 sannifaad | n1-f | invention  
 sannifan | adj-der | created, invented, composed, written, designed  
 sannifo | v3b=tr | compose (a literary ~ artistic work) for oneself  
 sano | n6-f, n8-f-time | year  
 sanoobbir | n-m-cmp | dry-area tree sp., cedar  
 sanqadh | n1-f | slight noise  
 sanqar | v1=intr | make a noise ~ sound | | See: shanqar  
 sanqaroor | n2-m | bridge of the nose  
 sanqo | n6-f | interior of the nose, nasal cavity; septum, bridge of the  
     nose  
 sansaan | n2-m-mass | symptom, characteristics, behavior  
 santaag | v1=cmp | be stuck up, put on airs | | | Syn: gafuurtaag  
 santuukh | n2a-m | box, chest, trunk | | See: sanduuq  
 sanuud | n1-f | coin, metal money  
 sanuun (1) | n2-f-mass | smell of cooking  
 sanuun (2) | v1=intr | give off a smell of cooking  
 sanuunad | n1-f | sauce, gravy, condiment  
 sanuunadaysan | adj-der | having sauce, with gravy (on)

sanuunadee | v2b=tr | add sauce to, put gravy on  
 saq | n0-f | deep sleep  
 saq-dhexe | n-f-time | midnight | | | Syn: saqbadh  
 saqaf (1) | n2a-m | roof, ceiling; deck  
 saqaf (2) | n1-f | comb; combing | | | Syn: garfeer, shanlo  
 saqajaan | n2-m; n0-m-abs | ill-mannered ~ rude person; bad manners, rudeness  
 saqbadh | n0-m-time | midnight | | | See also: saq-dhexe  
 saqiir (1) | n2-m | young child  
 saqiir (2) | v1=intr | die in infancy ~ childhood  
 saqjad | n1-f | wife (used in poetry only)  
 saqle | n7-m | trot (of horse)  
 saqlee | v2b=intr | trot (horse)  
 sar (1) | n1-f | building of stone, brick ~ concrete | | | Syn: daar  
 sar (2) | n1-f | leather, animal hide ~ skin | | | Syn: harag, maqaar, saan  
 sar (3) | v1=tr | slit, make a small cut in, lance (an abscess, etc.)  
 saraab | n0-m | mirage  
 saraacimo | n-f | sawfish, *Pristis* sp.  
 saraad (1) | n1-f, n2a-f | prediction, premonition, prophecy; anticipation, foresight | | | Syn: saad, saraayo  
 saraad (2) | v1=tr | predict, foretell, prophesy; foresee, anticipate | | | Syn: saadi, saraayee  
 saraakiil | n8-f-pl | officers, officials  
 saraar | n-f | top  
 saraawiil | n8-f-pl | trousers, several pairs of pants  
 saraayee | v2b=tr | foresee, anticipate  
 saraayo | n-f | anticipation, foresight | | | See: saraad  
 sarab (1) | n-m | branches used for building a hut  
 sarab (2) | v1=intr | build a structure with branches  
 sarac (1) | n3-f | groin  
 sarac (2) | n0-m | cultivation; [col] agricultural products  
 sarac (3) | v1= | plant (seed) in a row, sow in rows; line ~ set up in a row  
 sarajoog | v1=intr | stand up ~ upright, be up on one's feet  
 sarajoogso | v3a=intr | stand up, get on one's feet  
 sarakac | v1=intr | stand up, get up on one's feet  
 saran | adj-der | cut, slit  
 saranseer | n2-m | anxiety ~ suffering caused by one problem after another  
 saransoor | n2-m | joining, joint, area where two things meet  
 sarantoos | n2a-m | vulture, bird sp.  
 sarar | n1-f | flank cutlet (side of all meat including the ribs)  
 sarbeeb | n1-f | roundabout speech, euphemism, allegory, hidden meaning  
 sarcan | adj-der | cultivated, sown, planted; lined up, in a row, in rows  
 sarcanaan | n0-f-abs | state of being lined up ~ in a row  
 sarco | n0-f | epilepsy  
 sardhee | v2b=intr | take a nap  
 sardho | n6-f | nap, short sleep  
 sardiin | n2-m-col | sardine; canned sardines  
 sare ... u | adv-loc | upwards  
 sare (1) | adj-atr | upper, top, topmost, upper; above, up, high | | | Syn: kore  
 sare (2) | adj-atr | supreme, chief

sare u qaad | v1=expr | raise  
 sareedaan | n2c-m | ship's galley  
 sareedee | v2b=tr | cause to prosper  
 sareedo | n6-f-col | good fortune; (time of) prosperity | | | Syn:  
     baraare, barwaaqo  
 sargaal | n2-m | officer, official | | See: sarkaal  
 sargaan | n1-f | long flexible stick, thin branch  
 sariibad | n1-f | fence, corral  
 sariir (1) | n1-f | bed  
 sariir (2) | n1-f | bottom of a vessel  
 sarkaal | n8-m | officer, official  
 sarkaal hoose | np | junior officer  
 sarkaal kuxigeen | np-m | private, non-commissioned officer | | | Syn:  
     askari, dable  
 sarkaal sare | np | senior officer  
 sarkaal xigeen | np | private | | See: sarkaal kuxigeen  
 sarkaal xilwade | np | commanding officer  
 sarmaan | n5-f | thorny plant sp.  
 sarmadax | n2a-f-cmp | skin ~ hide off the head (of an animal)  
 sarmale | n7-m | wood-worker, carpenter | | | Syn: najaar, qoryaqore  
 sarmaseegtee | v2b= | miss the right spot when making incisions in order  
     to bleed a patient  
 sarmaseegto | vn-f | missing the right spot when making an incision  
 sarmo | n6-f | slit, incision, small cut  
 sarniin | vn-m | slitting, incision  
 sarqaalibo | v3b=intr | misunderstand  
 sarraaf | n2a-m | currency ~ money exchange  
 sarraafad | n1-f | daily allowance, keep, living expenses  
 sarraax | n2a-m | chest, breast, torso  
 sarraaysii | v2a=tr | upgrade; put in a high position  
 sarree | v2b=intr | be above ~ on top; be in charge, superior, high in  
     rank ~ commission  
 sarreen | n2-m-mass | wheat, Triticum sp. | | | Syn: qamadi  
 sarreeye | n7-m | head, chief, commander; general; numerator  
     {mathematics}  
 sarreeye gaas | np | major general  
 sarreeye guud | np | lieutenant general  
 sarreeye guuto | np | brigadier general  
 sarrif (1) | n2a-m | exchange (of money); small change  
 sarrif (2) | v1= | give change, change (money)  
 sarrif shisheeye | np | foreign exchange  
 sarrifan | adj-der | changed, in small change (money)  
 sarrifdhac | n2a-m-cmp | devaluation | | | Syn: qiimedhac  
 sarriifo | v3b= | exchange (foreign currency)  
 sarriib | v1=tr | remove from, take out of, peel  
 sarriibad | n1-f | wire fence  
 sarriibo | v3b=tr | remove from, take out of for oneself  
 sarriig | n1-f | self-respect  
 sarriigo | v3b=intr | show self-respect ~ self-control; stop doing s.t.  
     out of shame  
 sarsar (1) | n0-m-col | small incisions made in order to bleed someone  
     medically, scarifying  
 sarsar (2) | v1=tr | scarify; bleed s.o. medically  
 sarsar (3) | n2-m | brushwood fence ~ enclosure | | | Syn: ood

sarsaran | adj-der | scarified  
 saruuradow (1) | v1=intr | have a craving for meat  
 saruuradow (2) | n-m | muscular disease due to protein deficiency  
 sarwaan | n1-f | long flexible stick | | See: sargaan  
 sarwacnaan | n-f | difference; [atr.] strange | | Syn: duwanaa  
 sarweji (1) | n-f | skin ~ hide of animal's face ~ snout  
 sarweji (2) | n-m-cmp | scowl, wrinkling of the face in disapproval  
 saryan | n2-m | adult male oryx  
 sas (1) | n0-m-abs | sudden shock, terror, fright  
 sas (2) | v1=intr | be startled, get frightened, become alarmed  
 sasab | v1=tr | assuage, soothe, placate, flatter, cajole  
 sasabo | v3b=tr | flatter  
 sashuuq | v1= | crush  
 sasi | v2a=tr | startle, make s.o. jump  
 sati | n2a-m | woven container for a vessel ~ bowl, with handles and a cover  
 satiyaysan | adj-der | having ~ set in a woven container (of bowl)  
 satiyee | v2b=tr | put a vessel in a woven container  
 saw | class | perhaps, suppose that ..., what if ...? | | See: sow ~ show  
 sawaab | n2a-m | stupid person, fool | | Syn: doqon, nacas, dabaal  
 sawaariikh | n8-f-pl | rockets, missiles  
 sawaariikhda lidka dayuuradaha | np | ground-to-air missiles  
 sawaariikhda lidka taangiyada | np | anti-tank missiles  
 sawaaxil | n-m-col | coast, shore; coastal area  
 sawax (1) | n-m | cry, shout; loud voice | | Syn: qaylo  
 sawax (2) | v1=intr | cry (out), shout  
 sawaxan | n2-m | noise of voices, clamor, shouting  
 sawd | n4-m | voice, tone  
 sawir (1) | n2-m | picture, portrait, photograph  
 sawir (2) | v1=tr | depict; draw, sketch; photograph  
 sawir (3) | n2-m | fool, idiot, stupid person  
 sawiran | adj-der | depicted; photographed; painted  
 sawirle | n7-m | photographer; artist  
 sawirnimo | n6-f-abs | foolishness, stupidity, idiocy  
 sawiro | v3b= | hallucinate  
 sawjad | n1-f | wife  
 sax (1) | n0-m-abs | correctness, the right way; [atr.] correct, exact |  
 Ex: Alla, sax baan ahaa! `Oh, I was correct!'  
 sax (2) | v1=tr | correct, check  
 saxaafad | n0-f-abs | journalism  
 saxaara | n-m | desert | | See: Saxara  
 saxaarad | n1-f | coffer, large wooden chest  
 saxaax | n2a-m | sexual organs, genitals  
 saxad | vn-m | choking (on s.t.) | | See: saxasho, saxo  
 saxafi | n2a-m, n7-m | journalist, newspaperman, newsman  
 Saxal | n0-loc-m | Saturn (the sixth planet) | | Syn: Raage  
 saxan (1) | adj-der | corrected  
 saxan (2) | n2(c)-m, n8-m | plate, dish, disk; [ext.] phonograph record, compact disk  
 saxanka muusikada | np | phonograph record; compact disk  
 saxansaxo | n6-m | cool breeze just prior to a rain-storm; rainy smell  
 saxar | n2-m | dust, speck, sawdust; dust ~ grit in the eye; particle {physics}



Saxara | n0-loc-m/f | Sahara desert | Ex: Saxaraha Galbeed `the Western Sahara Region', Saxarada Galbeed `the Western Sahara Desert'  
 saxariir (1) | n2-f | distress, suffering, torment, misery | | | Syn: balambal, dhibaato  
 saxariir (2) | v1=intr | suffer, be in distress  
 saxariiri | v2a=tr | torment, cause suffering, make s.o. miserable; torture  
 saxariirsan | adj-der | miserable, distressed, suffering, tormented  
 saxaro | n6-f-mass | excrement, feces | | | Syn: xaar  
 saxarow | v3a=intr | defecate, pass one's stool  
 saxartir | v1=tr | dust (off), remove dust  
 saxasho | vn-f | choking (on), having s.t. stuck in one's throat | |  
 See: saxo  
 saxeeeye | n7-m | rectifier {physics}  
 saxiimad | n1-f | small fishing boat, sailboat  
 saxiix (1) | n2a-m | signature, inscription  
 saxiix (2) | v1=tr | sign | Ex: Halkan saxiix. `Sign (your name) here.'  
 saxiixan | adj-der | signed  
 saxnaan | n0-f-abs | state of being corrected  
 saxni | n8-m | plate, dish | | See: sixni  
 saxniin | vn-m | correction  
 saxo (1) | v3b=intr | choke (on), swallow s.t. the wrong way  
 saxo (2) | n0-f-abs | health  
 saxuuq | v1= | collapse  
 say (1) | n2a-m | husband  
 say (2) | v1=tr | put into rows; [ext.] spin (thread ~ yarn)  
 -say (3) | v2-2sg/3f-past | you / she did (X) | | See: -sey  
 sayaariin | n0-f | the solar system; planets  
 sayax | n0-m | wetness caused by rain; dew  
 sayid | n2a-m | leader; shariif; your excellence, excellency {title}  
 Sayiir | n0-loc-f | Zaire  
 Sayire | n0-loc-f | Zaire | | See: Sa'iir  
 saylaan | n-m | vibration; [ext.] front of a rain-cloud, quickly passing rain  
 saymo | n-m | warfare; battlefield | | |  
 sayn (1) | n2c-m | signs of rain, rain-clouds  
 sayn (2) | n1-f | clumps ~ bristles of animal hair; tail  
 saynis | n2a-m-col | science  
 saynisyahan | n2-m | scientist  
 saynsaab (1) | n-m | cover, wrap, wrapping  
 saynsaab (2) | v1=tr | cover ~ wrap up (with); [ext.] set a trap for  
 sayr | v1=tr | splash, sprinkle, spill (over)  
 sayran | adj-der | splashed, sprinkled, spilled  
 sayrin | vn-f | splashing, sprinkling, spilling  
 sayruukh | n8-m | rocket, missile | | | Syn: gantaal, roket  
 saytuun | n2-m-enum | guava  
 -se | conj-suf | but, and; how about? | Ex: Magacaygu waa Cali, kaaguse? `My name is Ali, how about yours?'  
 seben | n2-m | time, period, era  
 sebi | n2a-m | baby, infant  
 sebinnimo | n6-m | babyhood, infancy  
 Sebtembar | n2-f-time | September (ninth month of Roman calendar)  
 sed | n4-m | share, allotted portion, allotment; [pl] provisions  
 sedo | n6-f | praise | | See: sado

see (1) | qw | how? | Ex: See loo sameeyaa? `How do you do it?' [Lit: How is it done?]

-see (2) | v2a-2sg/3f-pot | suppose you do / what if she does (X) | Ex: Sow iyadu karisee? `What if she cooks it?'

seeb (1) | n4-m, n8-m | oar

seeb (2) | v1=tr | row (a boat)

seed (1) | qw + vpro | how ... you? | Ex: Seed tahay adigu? `What's wrong with you?'

seed (2) | n1-f | tendon, nerve

seedaxanuun | n2-m-cmp | pain in a tendon

seeddi | n7-m, n2a-m | brother-in-law (of a man), sister's husband, wife's brother

seef | n4-f, n1-f | sword, saber, scimitar

seeflabbood | n2a-m | impetuous person; [atr.] impatient

seeflabboodnimo | n6-f-abs | impetuosity, impetuosity

seefle (1) | n7-m | sword-bearer, s.o. with a sword

seefle (2) | n7-m | swordfish, Xiphias gladius

seeg | v1=tr | miss (out on), lose, omit

seegi | v2b=tr | cause to miss, make s.o. lose (out on)

seeme | n7-m | large combat dagger

seemman | adj-der | without horns; [ext.] bald | | | Syn: seenyoon

seen (1) | v1=tr | remove the horns of an animal; shave the head of a person

seen (2) | conj + vpro | how I / we ...; so I / we ... | Ex: Seen u egahay? `How do I look?'

-seen (3) | v2-2pl-past | you all did (X) | Ex: tiriseen `you all counted'

seen (4) | v2-neg-cond | you [sg / pl] / she would not have done (X) | Ex: Meeyan seexiseen. `She would not have put (him) to bed.'

-seen (5) | v2-2pl-opt | may you all do (X) | Ex: Xisaabta ad bixiseen! `May you pay the bill!'

-seen (6) | v2a-2pl-pot | suppose you all do (X)

seenaale | n7-m | traffic light

seenyoo | n6-f | hornless animal

seenyoon | adj-der | hornless

seenyoonaan | n0-f-abs | hornlessness

seer | v1=tr | limit, confine

seeraari | v2a=tr | throw out of sight (e.g., over a wall)

seeran | adj-der | delineated, confined, marked by a boundary

seere | n7-m | boundary, limit; area restricted from grazing

seeri (1) | n2a-m | whistle, siren | | | Syn: firinbi

seeri (2) | n2a-m-loc | pasture area far removed from the settlement

seermaweydo | n6-f-time | middle part of the spring rainy season (time of abundance)

seero | v3b=tr | mark (out) for oneself

sees (1) | n-m | spike fixed to the face of young animal to prevent it from suckling

sees (2) | v1= | attach a face-spike to a young animal

seesar | n2-m | saucer

seeseemmane | n-m-col | saltwater fish sp.

seetaysan | adj-der | loosely hobbled, tied with a long slack rope ~ cord

seetee | v2b=tr | hobble loosely

seeto | n6-f | hobbling-rope for livestock, slack enough to allow movement

seexaari | n-f-col | kind of dates  
 seexad | vn-m | act of sleeping  
 seexaw | n-f | annihilation, killing off; [ext.] spending of reserves, running through one's savings  
 seexi | v2a=tr | put to bed, send (off) to sleep; [ext.] extinguish (fire), turn off (light)  
 seexo | v3b=intr | go to bed, sleep; [ext.] go out (fire), be extinguished (light) | Ex: Ha seexdo! 'Let him sleep!'  
 seexsan | adj-der | extinguished, spent, turned off (of fire ~ light)  
 sefed | n1-f | loading dock, cargo bay, place for loading ~ unloading a shipment  
 segeger | n2-m | idiot, fool, stupid person  
 sekan | n2-m | second (of time) | | | Syn: ilbiriqsi  
 seked | n1-f | row of houses, block  
 seko (1) | n6-f | annual alms (given as a religious duty), tithe for the poor  
 Seko (2) | n6-f-time | first month of the Somali lunar calendar | | | Syn: Dago, Muharram  
 selel | n-m | sudden awakening | | See: salal  
 seleli | v2a=tr | wake s.o. suddenly (as with fright)  
 sellin | v1=tr | give (away)  
 semen | n2-m | time, period, era  
 semifinal | n2-m | semifinal (exam ~ in sports)  
 Senegaal | n0-loc-f | Senegal  
 senen | n0-m-abs | superstition  
 senge | n7-m | gelding, castrated ~ neutered male livestock  
 senti | n2a-m, n7-m | cent, penny  
 sentigreed | n2-m | Centigrade, Celsius [temperature]  
 sentimitir | n2-m | centimeter  
 serbi | n2a-f | slender stick, switch  
 seref | n3-m | wooden food tray, communal food server  
 serenji | n-m | second in command of a ship, first mate  
 seri | n2a-m | metallic thread used to decorate clothing; tinsel | | | Syn: tel  
 serji | n2a-m | edge, hem, fringe, border  
 serked | n2a-m | circuit  
 Setembar | n2-f-time | September (ninth month of Roman calendar)  
 sey (1) | conj + vpro | the way she; how she ... | Ex: Sey tahay? 'How is she?'  
 -sey (2) | v2-2sg/3f-past | you / she did (X) | Ex: tirisey 'she counted', safeeysey 'you cleaned'  
 Seydiin | name-m | Seidean  
 Seylac | n0-loc | Zeila [coastal town at northwestern tip of Somalia]  
 seylad | n1-f | livestock market  
 Seynab | name-f | Zeinab  
 seyte | expr | so she said  
 seytuun | n2-m-enum | guava  
 -sha | det-f-suf | the [FEMININE DEFINITE ARTICLE] | Ex: bil > bisha 'the month', basal > basasha 'the onion'  
 sha' | n-f | SH [digraph letter of the Somali alphabet]  
 sha'ni | n2a-m | way, method; matter, affair, case  
 -shaa (1) | pro-det-2sg | your | | See: -taada  
 -shaa (2) | v1-2sg/3f-prhb | you do / she does (X) | Ex: hadashaa 'you speak'

shaab | n4-m | young man, youth | | See: shabaab  
 shaabbad | n1-f | stamp | | See: shabbad  
 shaabbah (1) | n0-m | resemblance, similarity  
 shaabbah (2) | v1=tr | resemble, look like  
 shaabuug | n2a-m | lash, switch (thin branch used for spanking), whip, crop  
 shaabuugee | v2b=tr | lash, whip, spank with a switch  
 shaabuush | n2a-m | whip, lash, (riding) crop | | See: shaabuug  
 shaac (1) | n0-m | glare, bright ~ radiant light  
 shaac (2) | v1=intr | glare, be glaring; [ext.] become public; spread (of news)  
 shaaca ka qaad | v1=expr | announce, make public, reveal, bring to light  
 shaacbixi | v2a=tr | reveal, make s.t. public  
 shaaci | v2a=tr | spread, diffuse (news), propagate; divulge; cause to glare  
 shaacir | n2-m | poet | | Syn: gabyaa  
 shaaciroole | n7-m | comedian, amusing person, comic, buffoon | | Syn: taltaliini  
 -shaada | pro-det-2sg | your | Ex: walaashaada `your sister' | See: -taada  
 shaadali | n2a-m | coffee clutch; drinking coffee ~ tea together  
 shaadh | n4-m | shirt  
 shaadir (1) | n2-m | chador, large (black) garment worn by Muslim women to cover the entire body | | Syn: shuko  
 shaadir (2) | n2-m | clever person  
 shaafi | v1=tr | cure a sick person  
 Shaafici | n-f | one of four schools of Islamic law; adherent of that school  
 shaafii | n-f | morning prayer recited by pupils in a Koranic school  
 shaag | n4-m | wheel, tire (of vehicle); rut  
 shaaglaydh | n2a-m | chocolate | | Syn: shukulaato  
 shaah (1) | n2a-m-mass | tea | Ex: Shaah cab. `Have some tea.'  
 shaah (2) | v1=intr | drink tea  
 shaahi | n2a-m-mass | tea  
 shaahid | n2a-m | witness  
 shaajac | n2a-m | brave man | | Syn: geesi  
 shaal (1) | n4-m | kashmir shawl  
 shaal (2) | v1=tr | buffet, toss, hit headon (of waves at sea)  
 shaambi | n2a-f | water jar  
 shaambo (1) | n6-f | thrashing of the tail (by shark ~ crocodile); kick of the legs in swimming  
 shaambo (2) | n6-f | shampoo  
 -shaan | v1-2pl-prhb | you all do (X) | Ex: Isu diyaariya inaad fuushaan. `Get ready to board.'  
 shaanbee | v2b=intr | thrash with the tail; kick one's legs in swimming | | See: shaambo  
 shaandhee | v2b=tr | strain, sift, mix (up); shuffle (cards); rearrange  
 shaandho | n6-f | sieve, strainer; [vn] mixing, shuffling  
 shaanis | n2a-m | playing card game  
 Shaanshi | n0-f | clan name  
 shaaqi | n2a-m | worker, servant  
 shaar | n4-m | shirt  
 shaarib | n2-m | moustache  
 shaarub | n2-m | moustache

shaas | deic-f-suf | that, those | Ex: meeshaas `that place'  
 shaash (1) | n4-m, n2a-m | married woman's headscarf, generally of red silk  
 shaash (2) | n4-m | mane  
 shaashley | n-f-col | married women  
 shaasho | n0-f | disease affecting children ~ young animals  
 shaashoob | v1=inch | get sick, catch the disease affecting the young  
 shaati | n2a-m, n7-m | shirt | | Syn: garbaggale, garbaggashi, gashi  
 shaayad (1) | n1-f | pullover, sleeveless sweater  
 shaayad (2) | n1-f | drag net (attached to a fishing boat)  
 shabaab | n2(a)-m | youth, young person | | Syn: barbaar, dhallinyaro  
 shabaabnimo | n6-f-abs | youthfulness, state of being young  
 shabaag | n8-f-pl | nets  
 shabaako | n6-f | window | | Syn: daaqad, dariishad, khalfad  
 shababax (1) | n-f | rustling sound  
 shababax (2) | v1=intr | rustle, make a rustling noise  
 shabad | n2a-m | collapsible box  
 shabag | n2a-m, n8-m | net; fish-net  
 shabaq | n2a-m | net; fish-net | | See: shabag  
 shabashabo | n6-f | energetic jumping dance (done by men and women)  
 shabbaax | vn2a-m | shooting, target-practice  
 shabbaaxtan (1) | v1=intr | shoot at a target, hold a shooting competition  
 shabbaaxtan (2) | vn2-m | target-practice, shooting match  
 shabbad | n1-f | stamp (of rubber ~ metal)  
 shabbadee | v2b= | stamp  
 shabbah | n0-m | resemblance, similarity | | See: shaabbah  
 shabbi | n2a-m | white coloring matter (chalk); water-purifying substance (lime)  
 shabeel | n2-m | leopard (jungle cat)  
 Shabeellada Dhexe | n0-loc | Inner Shabelle [region in south Somalia]  
 Shabeellada Hoose | n0-loc | Lower Shabelle [region in south Somalia]  
 Shabeelle | n0-loc | Shabelle [river in central and south Somalia]  
 shabshable | n-m | haste, hurry; method of getting water from a well quickly with two men; name of a dance step  
 shabuugee | v2b=tr | spank with a switch | | See: shaabuugee  
 shacaab | n2a-m | coral; coral reef  
 shacab | n8-m-col | people, populace, citizens  
 shacays | n2a-m | muzzle-loading rifle  
 Shacbaan | n2-m/f-time | eighth month of the Muslim lunar calendar | | Syn: Gasayar, Soondheere, Waabberiis  
 shacbi | n2a-m-col | people, public, populace, population  
 shacbiweyne | n0-m-col | general public, the masses  
 shadfad (1) | n1-f | large sack for storing dates  
 shadfad (2) | n1-f | scrap, shred  
 shadni | n2a-m-mass | hot spice mixture  
 shaf (1) | n4-m | chest, breast  
 shaf (2) | v1=tr | reap, harvest  
 shafeec (1) | n2a-m | favor, good deed | | See: shafeeco  
 shafeec (2) | v1= | do good, do s.o. a favor  
 shafeeco | n6-f | favor, intercession, good deed, favorable intervention  
 shafshafee (1) | v2b=tr | treat a wound  
 shafshafee (2) | v2b= | make a down payment on some compensation for damages done

shafshafo (1) | n6-f | medication for a wound; first aid  
 shafshafo (2) | n6-f | down payment on some compensation for damage done  
 shagcad | n1-f | step, pace, stride | | | Syn: tallaabo  
 shahaadad | n1-f | certificate, degree, diploma  
 shahaado (1) | n0-f | Muslim statement of faith 'There is no God but God,  
 and Mohamed is the prophet of God'  
 shahaado (2) | n6-f | diploma, certificate, degree; document; witness  
 shahaadosuur | n2-m-cmp | false testimony  
 shahar | n2-m | month, thirty-day period | | | Syn: bil  
 shahay | v5a-2sg/3f-prhb | you are / she is | Ex: kulushay 'it is hot',  
 jeceshahay 'you like'  
 shahiid (1) | n8-m, n2a-m | martyr  
 shahiid (2) | v1=intr | be a martyr, choose martyrdom  
 shahiidnimo | n6-f-abs | martyrdom, state of being a martyr  
 shahmaad (1) | n2a-m | amazement, admiration  
 shahmaad (2) | v1=inch | be amazed, get struck dumb  
 Shahmaad (3) | name-f | Shahmad  
 shahwad | n1-f-mass | semen, sperm  
 shahwo | n6-f-mass | semen, sperm | | See: mino  
 shajaac | n2a-m | brave man  
 shajaacnimo | n6-f-abs | bravery  
 shakaal (1) | n2-m | hobbling-rope, tether, hobble cord  
 shakaal (2) | v1=tr | hobble, tie up (an animal)  
 shakaalan | adj-der | hobbled, tied up  
 shakad | n1-f | cartridge belt  
 shakal | n1-f | narrow opening | | See: sakal  
 shakamad | n1-f | decorative halter for a horse  
 shakamadee | v2b=tr | put a halter on (a horse)  
 shakar | v1= | cram (into ~ full)  
 shakaran | adj-der | crammed, stuffed  
 shakhsi | n2a-m, n7-m | person, individual  
 shakhsiyad | n1-f | personality  
 shaki (1) | n2a-m | doubt, uncertainty, suspicion  
 shaki (2) | v1= / v2a= | doubt, be doubtful, uncertain ~ suspicious;  
 hesitate  
 shakisan | adj-der | doubtful, suspicious  
 shakisnaan | n0-f-abs | suspiciousness, doubtfulness  
 shala | adv-time | yesterday  
 shalaabad | n1-f-col | good character ~ manners, pleasant behavior  
 shalabow | n-m-mass | palm wine  
 shalammadle | n7-m | secretary bird | | See: salammadle  
 shalaw | n2a-f | narrow place  
 shalay | n0-f, adv-time | yesterday  
 shalayto | adv-time | yesterday  
 shalfo | n6-f | abrasion on camel's underside caused by scratching itself  
 shallay | n2a-m | remorse, repentance, regret  
 shallayto | n6-f | regret, remorse  
 shallo | n6-f | comb | | See: shanlo  
 shalmaan | n2-m | planks of a boat; lighters (boats)  
 shalmad | n1-f | saddle-cloth  
 shalwi | v2a=tr | throw s.t. into a narrow inaccessible place  
 shamaag | n0-f-col | nets | | See: shabaag  
 shamac | n2a-m | candle; wax; tarp, tarpaulin  
 shamiintee | v2b=tr | cement, pave with cement

shamiinto | n6-f-mass | cement; mortar (for bricks) | | | Syn: sibidh ~  
sibir

shamiito | n6-f-mass | cement

shammaal | n0-m | north wind

shammir | v1=tr | fill, stock (up) | | | Syn: cammir

shamrad | n1-f | bedroom

shamso (1) | n0-f | sunlight, shining like the sun

Shamso (2) | name-f | Shamso

shamuum | v1=intr | collect, crowd together

shan (1) | num-f | five | Ex: Iyaga shantood. 'The five of them.'

shan (2) | n0-f-col | hand, the five fingers

shan (3) | n0-f-abs | force, strength, power | Ex: Nin aan shantaadu ka  
reebin, sharci kaama reebo. 'If your strength cannot protect you,  
the law cannot do so.' [maxim]

shan (4) | deic-f-suf | this | Ex: meeshan 'this place' | See: -tan

shan iyo toban | num-m | fifteen

shanaad | num-ord | fifth

shanbal | n2-m | cymbal; cymbals

shanbogsiiis | n-m | medicinal plant sp.

shandad | n1-f | suitcase

shanee | v2b=tr | make five, cause to be fifth

shaneemo | n6-f | movie theater, cinema

shanle | n7-m | five (playing card); s.t. having five of anything

shanlee | v2b=tr | comb (hair)

shanley (1) | n1-f | cloth measuring five yards

shanley (2) | n1-f | short poem

shanlo | n6-f | comb | | | Syn: garfeer, saqaf

shanqad (1) | n-m-time | five day period of not having drunk water

shanqad (2) | n2a-m | quintan fever

shanqar (1) | n1-f, n2-f | noise, sound

shanqar (2) | v1=intr | sound, make a noise

shanqari | v2a=tr | cause to make a noise, sound; play (musical  
instrument); [ext.] mention in passing, refer to

shansho | n6-f | tibia, shank of the rear leg (of animal, e.g., horse)

shaqaalaha dawladda | np | civil servant, government employee

shaqaale | n7-m | worker, employee, laborer, workman; personnel, staff

shaqaale dowladeed | np | government employee

shaqaawis | n-m | shark sp.

shaqada ciidanka | np | military service

shaqal (1) | n2-m | vowel {grammar} | Ex: a, e, i, o, u

shaqal (2) | n2-m | decoration, embellishment

shaqal (3) | v1=tr | adorn, decorate; [ext.] add a vowel (in Arabic  
script)

shaqayn | vn1-f | working, labor

shaqayso | v3b=auto | work for oneself; earn; [ext.] make an effort

shaqee | v2b=intr | work, function, operate

shaqeeysi | vn2a-m | labor, work; occupation, trade

shaqeeyso | v3b= | work for oneself | | See: shaqayso

shaqfad | n1-f | center of one's emotions, "heart"

shaqfal | n1-f, n2-f | arm pit | | | Syn: kilkilo

shaqiiq | n-m | neuralgia, disease that causes s.o. to grind one's teeth

shaqiiqato | n-f | migraine headache

shaqlan | adj-der | decorated, adorned

shaqo | n6-f | work, employment, duty, service, business

shaqo ka bax | v1=expr | handle a job, acquit oneself well in performing a task; leave ~ quit a job; get off work  
 shaqo marmar ah | np | part-time work, casual employment  
 shaqofulin | vn-f | getting down to business, accomplishment of work  
 shaqogacmeed | n2a-m-cmp | manual labor; manpower  
 shaqojoojin | vn-f | work stoppage, strike  
 shaqola'aan | n2-f-abs | unemployment  
 shaqoli'i | n0-f-abs | unemployment  
 shaqoqorid | vn-f-cmp | hiring, giving employment  
 shaqoyaraan | n2-f-abs | under-employment  
 shar | n1-f/m-abs | evil  
 sharaamiid | n8-m-pl | prostitutes, whores  
 sharabaad | n2-m | stocking, pair of socks | | Syn: iskaalso, sigis  
 sharad | n2(a)-m, n8-m | bet, wager; condition, requirement, stipulation; oath, vow, promise  
 sharaf (1) | n-f-abs | beauty, grace, splendor  
 sharaf (2) | n2a-m | prestige, nobility, honor, pride, reputation  
 sharaf (3) | v1=tr | honor, respect  
 sharafdhac (1) | n0-m-cmp | dishonor, disgrace  
 sharafdhac (2) | v1=intr | be dishonored, get disgraced  
 sharafjab (1) | n0-m-cmp | dishonor, shame, ignominy  
 sharafjab (2) | v1=intr | suffer a loss of honor, disgrace oneself  
 sharafjebi | v2a=tr | dishonor, cause to lose one's reputation  
 sharatan | v1=intr | bet, wager  
 sharax (1) | n2a-m | explanation, elucidation  
 sharax (2) | v1=tr | explain, elucidate  
 sharayso | v3b=tr | loathe, reject, consider bad  
 sharbad | n1-f | liquid purgative, laxative | | Syn: diglow  
 sharbeed | n2a-m | sherbet, drink crystals, beverage syrup (cordial, kool-aid)  
 sharci (1) | n2a-m, n8-m-col | Muslim law, Sharia; law, justice  
 sharci (2) | v2a=tr | resort to law; take s.o. to court  
 sharci ah | adj-expr | legal, juridical  
 sharci la tiigso | v3a=expr | sue, accuse s.o. under the law; justify one's actions by the law  
 sharcidarro | n6-f | illegality, contravention, breach of law; [atr.] illegal; [adv.] unlawfully, illegally  
 sharcidejin | vn1-f | legislation  
 sharciyee | v2b=tr | legalize, make lawful  
 shardi (1) | n2a-m, n8-m | stipulation, agreement, requirement, condition; bet  
 Shardi (2) | name-m | Shardi  
 shardiley | n1-f | conditional, subjunctive {grammar}  
 shareeco | n0-f | Muslim law, Sharia | | See: sharci  
 shareer (1) | n2-m | place of thick undergrowth; obstruction, s.t. hard to get through  
 shareer (2) | v1=tr | block, obstruct, overcrowd  
 shareer (3) | v1=intr | go up, get higher | Ex: Sicirkii baa cirka isku shareeray. 'The prize became very high.'  
 shareeran | adj-der | blocked, covered with thick undergrowth  
 shareero | n6-f | lyre (musical instrument)  
 shariif (1) | n8-m, n2a-m | person held to be a descendant of the prophet Mohammed's lineage; [ext.] honorable ~ respectable person  
 Shariif (2) | name-m | Sharif



shariifnimo | n0-f-abs | status of being in Mohammed's lineage;  
respectability

Shariifo | name-f | Sharifa

shariig | n2a-m | shareholder, business partner; [fig.] friend, colleague

shariir | n-f-mass | rendered meat | | See: sharriir

sharikad | n1-f | partnership, commercial company, firm; factory, plant

Sharmarke | name-m | Sharmarke

sharmuutaysi | vn-m | prostitution | | | Syn: dhillaysi

sharmuutee | v2b=tr | turn (a woman) into a prostitute, make s.o. become  
a whore

sharmuuto | n6-f, n8-f | prostitute, whore | | | Syn: dhillo, qaxbad

sharoobo | n-f-mass | syrup

sharookh | n-m | small shrimp ~ crustacean sp.

sharooto | n6-f | bandaid, adhesive bandage; tape

sharqaanle | n7-m | tailor | | | Syn: harqaanle

sharqami | v2a=tr | sound, cause to sound, play (a musical instrument)

sharqan (1) | n1-f | sound

sharqan (2) | v1=intr | make a sound ~ noise (squeak, chirp, etc.)

sharraakh | n-m | ship's wheel; grindstone

sharrax (1) | n2a-m | decoration; design, pattern

sharrax (2) | v1=tr | decorate, ornament, embellish; [fig.] explain,  
clarify

sharrax (3) | v1=tr | nominate a candidate (in an election)

sharraxan | adj-der | decorated; designated as candidate

sharrib (1) | n2a-m | experiment

sharrib (2) | v1=tr | try (out), test, experiment

sharribaad | vn-f | trying out, act of testing (a machine, etc.)

sharrif | v1=tr | honor, respect

sharriir | n-f-mass | rendered meat, fat (with most of the grease fried  
out)

sharuur | n-m-mass | fried coffee-beans

shataar (1) | n2-m; n0-abs | cunning ~ astute person; cunning, astuteness

shataar (2) | v1=tr | out-wit

shataarad | n0-f-abs; n1-f | cunning, craftiness; crafty woman

shataf | n2a-m | empty sack (usually large)

shati | n2a-m | permit, license, authorization

shaw | class | perhaps, possibly

Shawaal | n0-m/f-time | tenth month of the Muslim lunar calendar,  
following Ramadan | | | Syn: Soonfur

shawl (1) | n0-m-col | nutritious food and drink given to s.o. seriously  
sick

shawl (2) | v1=tr | give food ~ drink to s.o. very ill

shawr | n4-m | private meeting ~ consultation | | See: showr

shawro | n6-f-col | large coastal tree sp., with hard timber

shax (1) | n0-f | Somali checkers (board-game usually played on the  
ground); [ext.] scheme, plan

shax (2) | v1=intr | play Somali checkers

shax (3) | n-f | small tick

shaxaad (1) | n2a-m | cadger, parasite, beggar

shaxaad (2) | v1=tr | beg, ask for (petty items), sponge, cadge | Ex:  
Sigaar buu iga shaxaaday. `He bummed a cigarette off of me.'

shaxartaan | n2-m | dandy, elegant person

shaxeex (1) | n-m-col | misinformation, action ~ word causing s.o. to  
miss out

shaxeex (2) | v1=intr | hide the truth, speak ~ act to mislead ~  
 misinform s.o.  
 shaxiix | n2a-m | miser | | | Syn: bakhayl, dhabcaal, masuug, muudal  
 shaxnad | n1-f | freight, cargo | | See: shixnad  
 shaxshax | n-f | goody {baby talk}  
 shay (1) | n2a-m, n7-m | thing, item | | See: shey  
 -shay (2) | v1-2sg/3f-past | you / she did (X) | Ex: dashay `she gave  
 birth'  
 -shay (3) | pro-det-1sg | my | Ex: walaashay `my sister' | See: -tayda  
 shayaaddiin | n8-f-pl | devils; Satan  
 -shayada | pro-det-1pl | our [exclusive] | Ex: walaashayada `our sister'  
 | See: -tayada  
 shaybaar | n2-m-cmp | laboratory | | | Syn: laborotori, rugta baarista  
 -shayda | pro-det-1sg | my | Ex: calooshayda `my stomach' | See: -tayda  
 Shayddaan (1) | name-m | Satan (the Devil)  
 shayddaan (2) | n2(c)-m, n8-m | devil, demon; [ext.] evil person  
 -shayo | pro-det-1pl | our [exclusive] | | See: -tayada  
 -she | n7-m-suf | -er, -or [AGENT / INSTRUMENT]  
 shebeg | n2a-m, n8-m | fishing net; [ext.] goal net {sports}  
 shed (1) | n4-m | double consonant; stress {grammar}  
 shed (2) | v1=tr | double (a consonant); put stress on {grammar}  
 shedan (1) | adj-der | doubled (consonant); stressed  
 shedan (2) | v1=inch | be double (of a consonant)  
 shednaan | n-f | doubling (of a consonant)  
 -shee | qw-det-f | which? [FEMININE] | Ex: Meeshee buu joogaa? `Which  
 place is he at?'  
 sheed (1) | n1-f-loc | high ~ distant place, remote area; mountain  
 -sheed (2) | pro-det-3f | her | Ex: walaasheed `her sister' | See: -teeda  
 -sheeda | pro-det-3f | her | Ex: hasheeda `her she-camel' | See: -teeda  
 sheeg | v1=tr | tell, say, relate, report, reveal | Ex: Muxuu sheegay?  
 `What did he tell?'  
 sheegasho | vn-f | claiming; recounting one's ancestry  
 sheegato | n6-f | person ~ group living in the territory of another group  
 sheegid | vn1-f | telling, relating | Ex: Maxamed sheeko sheegidda wuu ku  
 wanaagsanyahay. `Mohammed is good at telling stories.'  
 sheegis | vn-f | telling, divulging  
 sheego | v3b=tr | claim for oneself  
 sheegso | v3a=tr | inquire about ~ claim s.t. that belongs to another  
 clan  
 sheekaxariiro | n6-f-cmp | folktale; anecdote; legend  
 sheeke | v2b=intr | tell a story, recount  
 sheekeyso | v3b=intr | tell each other stories; chat, converse, socialize  
 sheekh | n4-m | Sheikh (learned man of religion) | | See: shiikh  
 sheeko | n6-f | tale, story; conversation  
 sheel | v1=tr | stop, halt, bring to a stop  
 sheellare | n7-m | accelerator  
 sheellaree | v2b=tr | accelerate, speed s.t. up  
 sheelo | n6-f | hernia  
 sheelsheel | n2-m | repetition | | | Syn: celcelis  
 sheelsheeli | v2a=tr | cause to repeat  
 sheem | v1=tr | protect ~ defend the herd (of leading male animal)  
 -sheen (1) | v1-2pl-past | you all did (X) | Ex: fasheen `you did',  
 hesheen `you found'

-sheen (2) | v3-3pl-past | they did (X) | Ex: gasheen `they slaughtered it for themselves'

-sheen (3) | pro-det-1pl | our [inclusive] | | See: -sheenna

-sheenna | pro-det-1pl | our [inclusive] | Ex: walaasheenna `our sister' | See: -teenna

-sheer | deic-f-suf | that, those (in the middle distance) | | See: -teer

sheex (1) | n0-m-abs | shyness | | | Syn: xishood

sheex (2) | v1=intr | feel shy | Ex: Waan sheexay. `I'm shy.' | |

sheexo (1) | n-f | cracked earth

sheexo (2) | n-f | hairstyle (with hair parted down the middle)

sheglad | n1-f | prostitute

shentraal | n2-m | telephone exchange, central operator | | | Syn: beddelid

shereero | n6-f | mask, face veil

shey (1) | n2a-m, n7-m | thing, article, item, bit

shey (2) | n-f | large evergreen tree sp., with edible fruit

-shey (3) | v1-2sg/3f-past | you / she did (X) | Ex: dishey `you hit (him) = -1 + tay

-shey (4) | pro-det-1sg | my | Ex: walaashey `my sister' | See: -tayda

sheyb | n4-m | old man | | | Syn: oday, duq

-sheyda | pro-det-1sg | my | Ex: meesheyda `my place' | See: -tayda

sheyddaan | n2(c)-m | devil; evil person; Satan | | See: shayddaan

shib (1) | n0-f | silence, keeping quiet

shib (2) | intj | shut up!, hush!, be quiet!

shibban | adj-der | silent, mum, not talking | | | Syn: aammusan

shibbane (1) | n7-m | silent person, quiet thing

shibbane (2) | n7-m | consonant {grammar} | Ex: b, c, d, dh, f (etc.)

shibqaran | vn-f-cmp | total silence, keeping silent

shicbi | n2a-m-col | people; public | | See: shacab

shicib | n2a-m-col | people; public | | See: shacab

shicir | n2-m | poem

shid | v1=tr | kindle, light, set fire to, ignite | Ex: Nalka shid! `Turn on the light!'

shidaal (1) | n-f | firewood, kindling

shidaal (2) | n2-m | energy, fuel; gas, gasoline

shidan (1) | adj-der | alight, burning, lit

shidan (2) | v1=inch | burn, be alight, get lit

shidasho | vn-f | kindling, act of lighting a fire ~ lamp; [ext.] lighting

shiddee | v2b=tr | disturb, be a nuisance to

shiddo | n6-f | nuisance, bother, disturbance | | | Syn: curuf, dhib

shidnaan | n0-f-abs | state of being kindled, alight ~ burning

shidni | n2a-m-mass | hot spice mixture

shido | v3b=tr | ignite ~ light up s.t. for oneself

shifayso | v3b=tr | eat one's food in peace after saying the blessing

shifo (1) | n6-f | blessing said before the meal

shifo (2) | intj | good health!, to your health!

shifti | n2a-m | shift (at work) | Ex: Shiftigee baad shaqeenaysaa? `Which shift are you working?' | | Syn: kaltan

shig | v1=intr | stammer, stutter

shigshig | v1=pl | stammer repeatedly, stutter badly

-shii | det-f-suf | the [FEMININE KNOWN SUBJECT] | Ex: basashii `the onion'

Shiica | n0-m | Shia Muslim order, Shiite sect  
 Shiici | n-m | Shiite, adherant of the Shia branch of Islam  
 shiid (1) | n-m-mass | colorful cloth ~ fabric (generally used by women)  
 shiid (2) | n4-m | millstone, mill, grinding stone; stone  
 shiid (3) | v1=tr | grind; mill  
 shiid (4) | v1=tr | stone to death  
 shiid (5) | v1=intr | sink (in ~ down), go to the bottom  
 shiidaad | n2a-f | hard task, tedious work, nuisance, bother | Ex:  
     Shiidaad uma hayo. 'I don't have time to bother with that.'  
 shiidaadi | v2a=tr | disturb, impose upon, give tedious work  
 shiidaadsan | adj-der | overworked; troubled  
 shiidan | adj-der | milled, ground  
 shiidnaan | n0-f-abs | state of being ground ~ milled  
 shiikh | n2a-m, n8-m | Sheikh (title), ulema (learned religious official)  
 shiikhnimo | n0-f-abs | status of Sheikh  
 shiil (1) | n4-m, n1-f | heated stone; grill; branding iron  
 shiil (2) | v1=tr | fry  
 shiilan | adj-der | fried  
 shiilayn | vn-f | disinfection (by heat) | | See: shiilee  
 shiilee | v2b=tr | heat s.t. by throwing in hot stones; disinfect; boil  
 shiilliin | vn-m | frying  
 shiilmadoobe | n7-m-cmp | hard black volcanic stone; [ext.] meteorite  
 shiin | n4-m | SH [letter of the Arabic & Somali alphabet]  
 Shiina | n0-loc-m | China  
 -shiinna | pro-det-2pl | your | Ex: walaashiinna 'your sister' | See: -  
     tiinna  
 shiiq | v1=intr | shrink, become deflated ~ smaller; melt (away)  
 shiiqso | v3a=tr | chew s.t. and swallow the juice  
 shiir (1) | n4-m | stench, stink, strong body odor, fetid smell  
 shiir (2) | v1=intr | stink, have strong body odor  
 -shiisa | pro-det-3m | his | Ex: walaashiisa 'his sister' | See: -tiisa  
 shiish (1) | n4-m | sights of a rifle; [vn] act of aiming to shoot  
 shiish (2) | v1=tr | aim at  
 shiishad | n1-f | hourglass  
 shiix | n0-m-abs | shyness | | See: sheex  
 shil | n4-m | accident, collision, crash  
 shilimmow | n-m | disease carried by tick-bites | | | Syn: muqlo  
 shilin (1) | n2c-m | shilling  
 shilin (2) | n-f-col | tick (parasite)  
 shilindaar | n2-m | cylinder {automotive}  
 shilis | adj | fat, plump, stout (usually of an animal) | | | Syn:  
     buuran  
 shilisnaan | n0-f-abs | fatness | | See: shishlaan  
 shillal | n2-m | wooden structure upon which an animal is skinned | | |  
     Syn: kullan  
 shillin | n-m | large evergreen tree sp., with hard timber and edible  
     fruit | | See: kullan  
 shimbir | n1-f | bird (generally the small species)  
 shimbir-caloolo | np-f | disease of the stomach  
 shimbir-libaax | np-f | owl ~ bird of prey sp.  
 shimbir-malab | np-f | honey-guide bird | | | Syn: buli, maris  
 shimbir-yaxaas | np-f | small bird sp. that lives in symbiosis with the  
     crocodile  
 shimic | n2a-m | candle; wax

shin | n-m-time | season; due ~ proper time  
 shinbir | n1-f | bird | | See: shimbir  
 shindhalad | n2a-m-cmp | child born at full term  
 shineemo | n6-f | movie theater, cinema  
 shinni (1) | n-f-col | bees  
 shinni (2) | n-f-col | seeds, pips  
 shinnida buulkeeda | np | bee's nest  
 shinniyee | v2b= | sow seeds  
 shinsad | vn-m | expectation | | See: shinso  
 shinshin | n-m | method of cooking meat in an earth-oven  
 shinso | v3a=tr | expect, hope for ~ in  
 shintiri | v2a=intr | count days ~ months by the calendar; calculate ~ reckon time  
 shir (1) | n4-m | assembly, public meeting, conference; gathering; session  
 shir (2) | v1=intr | assemble, convene, hold a meeting, be in conference  
 shir (3) | v1=tr | forbid, prohibit, put off limits  
 shir (4) | v1=tr | close (up), cover, shut; obstruct | | | Syn: awd  
 shir (5) | n-m-time | time, period  
 shiraac | n2a-m | sail; canvas, tarpaulin; tent  
 shiraako | n-f-col | partners, associates  
 shiraakow | v1=inch | become partners ~ associates  
 shiraanshirix | n2a-m-cmp | tarsus, bones of the instep  
 shiran | adj-der | blocked; forbidden, prohibited, off limits  
 shirayso | v3b=tr | slaughter (an animal) for family ~ small group consumption  
 Shire | name-m | Shiree  
 shiree | v2b=tr | slaughter an animal just for the family | | See: shiro  
 shiri | v2a=tr | bring together, call to a meeting  
 shirib (1) | n0-m | improvised song and dance, performed by men  
 shirib (2) | v1=intr | perform the men's improvised song and dance  
 shiriid | n-m-col | hammerhead shark | | | Syn: gareen  
 shirix | n2a-m | tarsus bone (of the instep)  
 shirjaraa'id | n2a-m-cmp | press conference  
 shirka cilmiga | np-m | symposium, conference | | | Syn: aqoonisweydaarsi, kulan cilmi  
 shirkad | n1-f | company, partnership, firm; factory, plant | | | Syn: kambani  
 shirkad caami ah | np | public company  
 shirko | n6-f | company | | See: shirkad  
 shirkow | v1=intr | become partners ~ associates  
 shirma | qw-time | when? | | See: goorma  
 shiro | n6-f | animal slaughtered for consumption by the family only  
 shirqool (1) | n2-m | conspiracy, plot, intrigue; trap | | |  
 shirqool (2) | v1=tr | conspire ~ plot against; trap, ambush  
 shirsan | adj-der | in council, in conference  
 Shirwac | name-m | Shirwa  
 shirweyne | n7-m-cmp | convention, important meeting; summit conference  
 shishay | n0-f-loc | distant place  
 shishe | adj-atr | beyond, across, far off, distant; the further (as opposed to the nearer); on the far side | Ex: buurta shishadeeda `beyond the mountain'  
 shishee | v2b=intr | be far off

shisheeye | n7-m | unrelated person; foreigner; [atr.] foreign | Ex:  
 Miyaad wadataa lacag shisheeye? `Do you have any foreign currency?'

shishi (1) | n2a-m/f | child advanced ~ mature for its age; [atr.]  
 precocious

shishi (2) | n-f | sheep which becomes pregnant too young

shishi (3) | v1=intr | become pregnant too young (of sheep); be advanced  
 ~ mature for one's age (of person)

shishlaan | n0-f-abs | fatness, stoutness

shixnad (1) | n1-f | cargo, load, freight

shixnad (2) | v1=tr | load (up)

-sho | vn6-f-suf | -ing, -ation [GERUND] | Ex: aarsasho `taking  
 revenge', barasho `education', dhalasho `birth'

-shoo | deic-f-suf | that, those (far away) | | See: -too

shoob (1) | n-m | elegance, style

shoob (2) | v1=intr | be elegant, be careful of one's appearance

shoobe | n7-m | dandy, fop, carefully elegant dresser

shoobero | n6-f | strike, refusal to work ~ go to school (etc.)

shoobsan | adj-der | elegant

shood (1) | n1-f | measuring-cup, unit of dry measure

-shood (2) | pro-det-3pl | their | | See: -tooda

-shooda | pro-det-3pl | their | Ex: walaashooda `their sister' | See: -  
 tooda

shoog | n4-m | shock (medical term)

shooki | n2a-m | police-station

shool | v1=intr | boast, brag

shoolad | n1-f | funnel, chimney

shoos | n-m-col | small fish sp.

shoosad | n1-m | whale sp.

shoofol | n1-f | arm pit | | See: shaqfal

show (1) | class | what if ...?; suppose that ...; perhaps, possibly,  
 maybe | | See: sow

show (2) | conj | but, on the contrary | Ex: Inaan Xamar tago baan ku  
 talajiray, show dariiqyadu wey wada xirnaayeen! `I was planning to  
 go to Mogadishu, but all the roads were closed!'

showr (1) | n4-m | private meeting ~ consultation

showr (2) | v1=intr | consult in private with one another, hold a private  
 meeting

-shu | det-f-subj | the [FEMININE DEFINITE SUBJECT]

shub (1) | n4-m | building made of reinforced concrete

shub (2) | v1=tr | pour; water (livestock); smelt (metal)

shubaako | n6-f | window | | See: shabaako

shubaal (1) | vn-f | act of pouring

shubaal (2) | n1-f | pancake, fritter

shuban (1) | adj-der | poured; flowing (out) | Ex: wax shubma `a liquid'  
 [lit: something that flows]

shuban (2) | n2-m-col | diarrhea | | | Syn: ban, caloobax, dababbax

shubasho | vn-f | pouring | | See: shubo

shubid | vn1-f | pouring; smelting

shubme | n7-m-mass | liquid, fluid

shubmid | vn-f | flowing; melting, dissolving; [ext.] solution

shubniin | vn-m | pouring, act of pouring; smelting

shubo | v3b=tr | pour for oneself

shucaac (1) | n2a-m-mass | sunlight, sun rays; [ext.] radiation,  
 radioactivity

shucaac (2) | v1=intr | glare, beam; radiate, give off radiation  
 shucaaca halista ah | np | radioactive fall-out  
 shucays | n2a-m | muzzle-loading rifle  
 shucub | n2(a)-m | bunch, cluster | | | Syn: rucub  
 shucuur | n-f-abs | sentiment, feelings; sensitivity, awareness, perception  
 shufeer | n2-m | driver, chauffeur | | | Syn: dareewal  
 shuftee | v2b=intr | be a robber ~ bandit  
 shufto | n6-f | robber, bandit  
 shuftoob | v1=inch | become a bandit  
 shugri | n-m | gratitude, thankfulness, thanks  
 shugrinnaq | n-m-cmp | thanks  
 shukaami | v2a=tr | guide, direct, steer; [fig.] woo, court  
 shukaan | n1-f | steering wheel ~ apparatus of ship, car ~ airplane; cockpit  
 shukaansi | vn-m | courting, wooing  
 shukaanso | v3a=tr | woo ~ court s.o. on one's own  
 shukaysan | adj-der | enveloped, having the whole body fully covered | | | See: shuko  
 shukayso | v3b=intr | wear a full cloak and veil  
 shuko | n6-f | enveloping cloak and veil, generally black, worn by women and covering the whole body | | | Syn: shaadir  
 Shukri | name-f/m | Shukri | | See: shugri  
 shukulaato | n6-f | chocolate | | | Syn: shaaglaydh  
 shulle | n7-m | ankle area (especially of horse's legs where it is tied)  
 shulshul (1) | n2-m | pleat, plait  
 shulshul (2) | v1=tr | pleat, put a pleat on  
 shulshulan | adj-der | pleated  
 shulug | n2a-m | robe worn by Arabs ~ any similar long attire  
 shumac | n2a-m | wax; candle | | See: shamac  
 shummay | n-f | natural mark on livestock (especially a camel)  
 shummayn | vn-f | kiss, act of kissing  
 shumme | n7-m | natural marking (on livestock) | | See: shummay  
 shummee | v2b=tr | kiss  
 shummi | v2a= | kiss  
 shummin | vn8-f | kiss, act of kissing  
 shummis | vn8-m | kiss, act of kissing | | | Syn: baasho, dhunko  
 shunuuf | n1-f | necklace with a group of pendants  
 shuqee | v2b=tr | prod, press ~ compress, force (with an implement)  
 shuqlan | adj-der | busy, occupied  
 shuqli | v2a=tr | keep s.o. busy, make s.o. be occupied  
 shuqul | n2-m | work, activity | Ex: shuqulkayga `my work' | | | Syn: shaqo  
 shuraako | n-f-col | partners, associates  
 shuraakow | v1=inch | become partners ~ associates  
 shurbad | n1-f-mass | porridge (made of maize ~ other grain) | | | Syn: mushaalli  
 shurbadee | v2b=tr | make porridge; make s.t. into porridge  
 shuruf | n0-m | stink, putrid odor  
 shurug (1) | n0-m | spite, mischief | Ex: Shuruggaa ku raac! `Same to you!' [when returning a curse]  
 shurug (2) | n2a-m | companion; partner  
 shurugnimo | n6-f | partnership, state of being partners  
 shuruuc | n8-f-pl | laws

shuruud | n8-f-pl | conditions, requirements  
 shushubo | v3b=tr | pleat s.t. for oneself  
 shuuci | n2a-m, n8-m | communist man  
 shuucinimo | n6-f-abs | communism  
 shuuciyad | n1-f | communist woman; [abs] communism  
 shuuf | v1=tr | keep an eye on; [fig] hate (for no reason)  
 shuun (1) | n4-m-mass | pubic hair | | Syn: bisqan, bisqin  
 Shuun (2) | name-f | Shune  
 shuuq (1) | v1=intr | make an indistinct sound (of animals); sizzle, crackle  
 shuuq (2) | v1=intr | perspire, sweat | | Syn: dhidid  
 shuuq (3) | v1=intr | shrink, become defeated | | See: shiiq  
 shuuqshuuq | n-f | rodent sp. that travels in groups (mongoose?)  
 shuuqsi | vn-m | rationing s.t. strictly for oneself  
 shuuqso | v3a=tr | ration for oneself, use food ~ reserves a little at a time  
 shuuri | v2a=intr | remain silently obstinate  
 shuurin | vn-f | haughtiness, obstinate silence  
 shuuro | n-f | porridge made of sorghum  
 shuush | n-m | disease, illness; [ext.] not being comfortable with s.o.  
 shuushaami | v2a=tr | lead (livestock ~ children) carefully and gently along  
 shuushi | v2a=tr | drive (herd ~ flock) along slowly  
 shuux (1) | n4-m, n2a-m | drizzle, light rain  
 shuux (2) | v1=intr | rain lightly, drizzle  
 shux (1) | n0-f-abs | simple elegance  
 shux (2) | n-m | smell of exposed meat ~ of grease melted by the sun  
 shux (3) | v1=intr | exude the smell of exposed meat ~ grease  
 shuxlee | v2b=intr | walk with elegance, be elegant, dress elegantly  
 shuxshux | n-m | light rain  
 shuyuuci | n2a-m | communist; communism  
 shuyuuciyad | n1-f | communist woman; [abs] communism  
 si ... u | adv-expr | like, as, how, so, in order that, in such a way |  
 Ex: Si aan runta u ogaado. `So that I would know the truth.'  
 si (1) | n1-f, n8-f | manner, way, method  
 -si (2) | vn2-m-suf | -ing [GERUND] | Ex: qabsi `catching', karsi `cooking'  
 si aad ah | adv-expr | very much, a lot, greatly, in a big way  
 si aad ah | adv-expr | very much, a lot, in a big way  
 si badan | adv-expr | abundantly  
 si cad u | adv-expr | clearly, plainly | Ex: Si cad u qor! `Write legibly!'  
 si gaar ah | adv-expr | in particular, especially  
 si kasta | adv-expr | somehow, anyhow; in any way | | See: kasta  
 si kasta | adv-expr | somehow, in any way, anyhow; in any case | | |  
 Syn: si walba  
 si kastoo | adv-expr | in any way  
 si la ma filaan | adv-expr | unexpectedly  
 si qaab daran | adv-expr | improperly, incorrectly  
 si u la kac ah | adv-expr | intentionally, on purpose  
 si uun | adv-expr | anyway, somehow  
 si uun ... u | adv-expr | somehow, in one way or another  
 si walba | adv-expr | in each and every way; in any case, although | |  
 | Syn: si kasta



si wanaagsan | adv-expr | well, nicely  
 si xoog | adv-expr | strongly; greatly  
 si xun | adv-expr | poorly, badly  
 sibidh | n-m | cement; mortar (for bricks) | | | Syn: shamiinto  
 sibiibixo | v3a=intr | slip, slide | | | Syn: sidbo  
 sibir (1) | n-m | very bitter resin used as a purgative medicine  
 sibir (2) | n-m | cement; mortar (for bricks) | | See: sibidh  
 sibir (3) | n3-f | tendon of camel's leg  
 sibiree (1) | v2b=tr | make s.t. very bitter  
 sibiree (2) | v2b=tr | pave s.t. with cement  
 sibqi | v2a=tr | swallow s.t. whole ~ without chewing  
 sibraar | n2-m | goatskin ~ leather milk-vessel; water skin  
 Sibtambar | n2-f-time | September (ninth month of Roman calendar)  
 sicir | n2-m, n8-m | price, cost, rate; exchange rate; stock market quotation  
 sicir barar | np-m | inflation  
 sicir loollan | np-m | competitive price  
 sicirgoyn | vn2-f | tariff  
 sicirka jimplada | np | wholesale price  
 sicirka suuqa | np-m | market price  
 sicirka warshadda | np | factory price  
 sid (1) | v1=tr | carry, bring  
 sid (2) | n4-m | gestation period  
 -sid (3) | v2-2sg-neg-prhb | you do not (X)  
 -sid (4) | v2-2sg-opt | may you do (X)!  
 sida | np / adv | like, thus, as | Ex: Sida la ogyahay ... 'As it is known ...'  
 sida kale | adv-expr | on the contrary, conversely; the other way  
 sida runta ah | adv-expr | really, actually, in truth, in fact  
 sida tan | adv-expr | like this, thus, in this way | | See: si (various entries)  
 sidaa | adv-expr | such, that way, like that  
 sidaa daraadeed | conj-expr | for that reason, therefore  
 sidaada | adv + pro-det | your way; like you | Ex: Sidaada u dheh! 'Say it like you (usually) do!'  
 sidaan | np / adv | thus, like this | | See: alphabetic entry  
 sidaan (1) | np + deic | thus, like this, this way  
 sidaan (2) | conj + vpro | how I ...; in order that I ... | | See: saan  
 sidaas | np / adv | thus, so, like that, that way | | See: alphabetic entry  
 sidaas | np + deic | like that, that way, thus  
 sidaas darteed | np / conj | for that reason; therefore  
 sidan | np + deic | thus, like this, this way | Ex: Sidani ma sax baa? 'Is this correct?'  
 Sidataal | n-f-time | eleventh month of the Somali lunar calendar | | | Syn: Dul-qacdah  
 siday | conj + vpro | the way she; how she ... | Ex: Walaashaa sidey tahay? 'How is your sister?'  
 sidayada | adv + pro-det | our way, like us [excl] | Ex: Sidayada u hadal! 'Talk like us!'  
 sidayda | adv + pro-det | my way, like me | Ex: Sidayda u samee! 'Do it my way!'  
 sidbo | v3a=intr | slip, slide | | | Syn: sibiibixo, sisibo  
 siddeed | num-f | eight

siddeedaad | num-ord-m | eighth  
 siddeedle | n7-m | eight (playing card)  
 siddeetameeye | num-m | about eighty, eighty-ish, 80 or so  
 siddeetan | num-m | eighty  
 siddeetanaad | num-ord-m | eightieth  
 siddo | n6-f | handle  
 sidee | qw-adv | how? | Ex: Maanta hawadu waa sidee? `How is the temperature today?'  
 sideed | qw + vpro | how ... you? | Ex: Sideed tahay? `How are you?', Sideed rabtaa? `How do you want it?', Sideed is tiri? `What did you do to yourself?' [expr]  
 sideeda (1) | adv + pro-det | her way, like her | Ex: Sideeda u kari! `Cook it her way!'  
 sideeda (2) | expr | in the first place; by the way; any way | | | Syn: aadkeeda, horta  
 sideen | conj + vpro | how I / we ...; so I / we ... | Ex: Sideen u soo baxaynaa? `How are we going to get out?'  
 sideenna | adv + pro-det | our way, like us [incl] | Ex: Sideenna u qor! `Write it our (usual) way!'  
 sidib | n-f | slippery ground ~ rock  
 sidig (1) | n3-f | one of two female camels ~ animals suckling the same infant  
 sidig (2) | v1=tr | make two female animals suckle the same infant  
 sidii | np / adv | in that way  
 sidiinna | adv + pro-det | your way, like you all | Ex: Sidiinna u sameeya! `Do it like you (usually) do!'  
 sidiisa | adv + pro-det | his way, like him | Ex: Sidiisa u akhri! `Read it his way!'  
 sidix | n2a-m | newborn child  
 sidkan | adj-der | acting as foster mother (of camel)  
 sido | v3b=tr | wear, have for oneself; carry on one's person | Ex: Wax gaali ah maan sito. `I don't have anything expensive.'  
 sidooda | adv + pro-det | their way, like them | Ex: Sidooda u fariista! `Sit down like them!'  
 siduu | conj + vpro | how ... he / it [masc]; as he ... | Ex: Walaalkaa siduu yahay? `How is your brother?'  
 sif | n4-m-mass | sandy ground located between normal soil and pure sand  
 sifaar | n-m | grass sp., nutritious fodder even when dry  
 sifee | v2b=tr | clean; distinguish; explain, make clear, describe  
 sifir | n2-m | zero, nought  
 sifo | n6-f/m | distinguishing mark, characteristic; description  
 sifsif | n2a-m | stitch in embroidery  
 sig | v1= | narrowly miss, avoid, escape (danger ~ accident)  
 siga | adv-expr | almost, nearly, approximately | Ex: Anigoo siga in aan dhaco ayey i qabatay. `When I almost fell, she grabbed me.' (present habitual subject form of sig)  
 sigaar | n2-m-enum | cigarette | Ex: Sigaar ha cabbina! `No smoking!' | | Syn: sakareed  
 sigaar cab | v1=expr | smoke | Ex: Sigaar ma cabtaa? `Do you smoke?'  
 sigaarad | n1-f-enum | cigarette, cigar  
 sigaaryacab | n2a-m-cmp | cigarette smoker  
 sigis | n2a-m, n8-m | stocking, pair of socks | | | Syn: iskaalso, sharabaad  
 signaal | n2-m | signal {radio}

sigo | v3b=intr | have a narrow escape  
 sii (1) | deic-prep | away, over there, in that direction, thither  
 sii (2) | v2a=tr | give s.t. to s.o. | Ex: Waxaad i siisaa shan qasac oo yaanyo ah. 'Please give me five cans of tomatoes.'  
 sii (3) | adv-preverbal | continue, go on, keep on (doing)  
 -sii (4) | v2a-caus-suf | make s.o. do (X), cause to do | Ex: cabsii 'make s.o. drink', garansii 'cause s.o. to understand'  
 sii daa | v2a=expr | let s.o. go, release; emit | | See: daa, siiddaa  
 sii daa | v2a=expr | release, emit, let s.o. go free  
 sii dhowee | v2b=expr | accompany to the door; see off (s.o. who is departing)  
 siib (1) | n4-m | bundle of palm fronds ~ leaves  
 siib (2) | v1= | pull up ~ out, remove, extract  
 siibad (1) | n1-f | enclosure, fence  
 siibad (2) | vn-m | slipping out, being pulled out ~ uprooted  
 siiban (1) | adj-der | slipped out, detached, pulled out, uprooted  
 siiban (2) | v1=inch | come ~ slip out, get detached, be pulled out ~ uprooted  
 siibo | v3b=tr | detach, extract, pull out ~ uproot for oneself  
 siic | v1= | be difficult ~ stubborn  
 siiddaa | v2a=expr | release, let s.o. go, allow to go  
 siidhi | n2a-m | whistle; siren  
 siidhiwale | n7-m | referee | Ex: Siidhiwaluhu wuxuu u kala eexday ciyaartooydii. 'The referee was biased in the game.'  
 siidimo | n6-f | tweezer, tweezers | | Syn: saliibo  
 siidoolnimo | n0-f | emigration | | See: dool  
 siifad | n1-f-mass | shark liver oil; fish oil  
 siifadee | v2b=tr | rub ~ lubricate with shark-liver ~ fish oil  
 siig | n4-m | African antelope sp., hartebeeste  
 siigal | vn2-m | act of going out  
 siigaysasho | vn-f | masturbation, act of masturbating  
 siigaysi | vn-m | masturbation, act of masturbating  
 siigayso | v3b= | masturbate  
 siigee | v2b=tr | make dusty, cover with dust  
 siigo | n-f-mass | dust  
 siihay | v2a=tr | hold on to, keep temporarily  
 siihaye | n7-m | person with temporary authority; charge d'affaires, regent  
 siijeed (1) | n-m | hind quarters; back, backwards direction  
 siijeed (2) | v1=intr | face the opposite way; move away  
 siil | n4-m | vagina  
 siilaanyo | n6-f | small lizard sp.  
 siilad | n1-f | bucket, pail | | Syn: baaldi  
 siin (1) | vn-f | gift, concession, giving | Ex: Miskiin sadaqo siintu waa waajib. 'Giving charity to a poor person is a duty.'  
 siin (2) | n4-m | S [letter of the Arabic & Somali alphabet]  
 siin (3) | n4-m | telegram, cable | | Syn: taar  
 siin (4) | n0-m-mass | nasal mucus | | Syn: diif ~ duuf  
 siin (5) | n4-m | metal utensil with enamel work  
 siinad | n1-f | ornament, decoration; [abs] beauty  
 siinbaar | n1-f | flute (musical instrument)  
 siinee | v2b=tr | decorate, beautify  
 siinso | v3a=intr | blow one's nose | | Syn: duufso  
 siiq | n-f | tall tree sp., growing beside rivers

siige | n7-m | large club ~ cudgel | | | Syn: qaar, qadwaan  
 siiqo | n6-m | large club ~ cudgel  
 siir | n2-m | rate, price  
 siiri | n2a-m, n7-m | whistle; siren  
 siiro | n-f | nature, comportment, character; biography  
 Siishalis | n0-loc | Seychelles  
 siiso (1) | v3b=ditr | buy, pay a price for s.t.; exchange; give away  
     s.t. very dear  
 siiso (2) | n-m | dust  
 sikasta | adv-expr | anyway, somehow, anyhow | | | See: kasta  
 sikhi | n2a-m | generous ~ lavish person | | | Syn: deeqsi  
 sikhile | n7-m | knife-sharpener  
 sikhinnimo | n0-f-abs | generosity, lavishness  
 siki | v2a=tr | shift, move s.t. slightly  
 siko | v3a=intr | shift position, move a bit, make a slight movement  
 silaax | n-m-col | weapons, arms, instruments of war  
 silac | n-m | hardship | | | See: silic  
 silacsan | adj-der | miserable, suffering, undergoing difficulty  
 silci | v2a=tr | cause hardship to s.o., torment, harrass, persecute  
 silic (1) | n-m | hardship, tribulation, suffering  
 silic (2) | v1=intr | suffer hardship ~ tribulation  
 silicdilyo | n6-f-cmp | torture  
 silig | n2a-m, n3-m | wire  
 silikoon | n2-m-mass | silicon {chemistry}  
 sillan | adj | strange, odd, different  
 sillanaan | n0-f-abs | strangeness, oddity  
 silloon | adj | strange, odd, weird, different  
 silqo | n-f | large fish sp.  
 silsil | v1=tr | shake up, winnow; [ext.] wash rice (before cooking);  
     [fig.] create a disturbance  
 silsilad | n1-f | chain  
 silsiladda gacanta | np-f | bracelet  
 silsiladee | v2b=tr | chain, put a chain on; make into a chain  
 siman | adj-der | smooth; flat, level; equal; parallel  
 Simbaabwe | n0-loc-f | Zimbabwe  
 simbiriirixi | v2a=tr | cause to slip, make slide  
 sime | n7-m | regulator  
 simid | vn-f | equalization, making s.t. equal  
 siminaar | n2-m | seminar  
 simitaan | vn-m | act of leveling ~ equalizing  
 sin (1) | n1-f | hip; [fig.] side | | | Syn: misig  
 sin (2) | v1=tr | smooth, make level, level off; put a price on, assess;  
     compare to; equalize, even out  
 sinaad | n-m | price, cost, value  
 sinan | v1=inch | be smooth, level ~ equal | | | See: siman  
 sinaysi | vn-m | adultery, fornication | | | Syn: dhillaysi, sino  
 sinbayr | n2-f-cmp | zigzag movement, moving from side to side  
 sinbiriirixi (1) | n-f | slip, slipping, sliding  
 sinbiriirixi (2) | v3b=intr | slip, slide, slither  
 sindi | n2a-m | bracelet with a pendant ~ bangle  
 sindiiq | n2a-m | atheist, unbeliever, infidel  
 sineemo | n6-f | movie theater; motion picture, cinema  
 sineyso | v3b=intr | commit adultery; have sexual relations (with)  
 siniin (1) | n-f | unpleasant ~ musty smell

siniin (2) | n8-f-pl | years  
 sinjaar (1) | n2-m | fleet (of ships), convoy (of trucks)  
 sinjaar (2) | v1=intr | go, move ~ sail in convoy  
 sinji | n2a-m | origin, descent; race  
 sinjibiil | n-f-mass | ginger  
 sinjidhaan | n2c-m | deviant ~ disreputable person  
 sinjifaquuq (1) | n-m-cmp | racial discrimination  
 sinjifaquuq (2) | v1=tr | discriminate against s.o. because of race  
 sink | n2a-m-mass | zinc  
 sinnaan | n0-f-abs | smoothness, levelness, equality  
 sinnaanta mujtamaca | np | social equality  
 sinni | n-m | price, cost | | | Syn: qiime, sicir, sinaad  
 sino | n0-f | adultery, fornication, harlotry | | | Syn: dhillaysi, sinaysi  
 sinsaaryo | n-f-cmp | hoisting one's opponent onto one's hip (in wrestling)  
 sinsin | n-f | sesame  
 sintool | n-f | zigzag movement  
 siq | v1=intr | slide over while in a seated position  
 siqiir (1) | n2-m | young child  
 siqiir (2) | v1=intr | die in infancy ~ childhood  
 siqsiq | v1=intr | feel disgusted; be sick (about), feel like vomiting  
 sir (1) | n8-f | secret, secrecy  
 sir (2) | v1=tr | deceive, swindle, cheat  
 siraad (1) | n2(a)-m | lamp; light, glow  
 siraad (2) | v1=tr | light (up a lamp), illuminate  
 Siraad (3) | name-f | Sirad  
 siraadan | adj-der | lit, illuminated  
 sirdilyo | n-f-cmp | secret torture  
 sirgax (1) | n0-m-abs | crookedness, curvature; distorted (character)  
 sirgax (2) | v1=tr | make s.t. crooked, twist, distort  
 sirgaxan | adj-der | crooked; distorted  
 siriq | n3-f | noose, slip knot; rope trap  
 sirir (1) | n-f | strangling  
 sirir (2) | v1=tr | be ~ get strangled  
 siriri | v2a=tr | strangle  
 sirqo | n6-f | decrepit, very old ~ senile person; foolish woman  
 sirqoob | v1=tr | become very old, decrepit ~ senile  
 sirrow | n2a-m | secretive person, swindler, cheat  
 sirsir | n2-m | flat slippery rock; [ext.] lines drawn above one another (in art work); [fig.] slim but strong, small but powerful  
 sisib | n1-f | slippery place  
 sisibo | v3b=intr | slip, slide | | | Syn: sidbo  
 sisin | n-f | sesame  
 sitaac | n2a-m | horse's trappings, saddle  
 siwalba | adv-expr | in each and every way; although | | | See: walba  
 sixid | vn-f | correction; correcting  
 sexiimad | n1-f | sailboat | | | See: saxiimad  
 sixin | n2-m-mass | ghee, butter clarified after being cooked with spices  
 sixir (1) | n2-m | magic, sorcery, spell  
 sixir (2) | v1=tr | bewitch; hypnotize; perform magic  
 sixirfur | n2-m-cmp | counter-spell  
 sixirrow | n2a-m | wizard, magician, sorcerer  
 sixni | n2a-m, n8-m | plate, dish

sixo | n0-f-abs | health  
 sixran | adj-der | bewitched  
 siyaabo | n8-m-pl | ways  
 siyaad (1) | v1=intr | increase, be added to, have a surplus, get overfull  
 Siyaad (2) | name-m | Siad  
 siyaadi | v2a=tr | add to, augment, increase  
 siyaado | n6-f | addition, increase, surplus, extra | | | Syn: buro  
 siyaakhad | n1-f | jewelry (valuable item worn); the art of making jewelry  
 siyaalo | n8-m-pl | methods, ways  
 siyaaro (1) | n6-f | visit, pilgrimage; memorial ceremony for a dead person  
 siyaaro (2) | v3b=tr | visit; commemorate, hold a memorial ceremony for  
 siyaasad | n1-f | policy; [abs] politics  
 siyaasadda isballaadhinta | np-f | expansionist policy  
 siyaasadda nabadkunoolaanshada | np-f | policy of peaceful co-existence  
 siyaasadee | v2b=tr | engage in politics; manipulate, maneuver; trick, cheat  
 siyaasi | n2a-m, n8-m | politician  
 siyaaso | n6-f | politics | | See: siyaasad  
 -so (1) | v3-suf | do for oneself [AUTOBENEFACTIVE] | Ex: aarso 'take revenge', buuxso 'fill for oneself', iibso 'buy'  
 -so (2) | v2-neg-prhb | you do not / she does not (X) | Ex: Mey kariso. 'She does not cook.'  
 -so (3) | v2-2sg/3f-opt | may you / she do (X)!; let her do (X)! | Ex: Qaylada ha joojiso! 'May she stop the noise!'  
 so' | n0-f-mass | red meat  
 socdaal (1) | n2-m | walking, movement; journey, travel; [ext.] motion {physics}  
 socdaal (2) | v1=intr | travel  
 Socdaal (3) | name-m | Sodal  
 soco | v3b=intr | walk, go on, move, proceed; continue, be in progress | | | Syn: aad, tag  
 socod | vn2a-m | going, walking, march; movement; trip, journey; course  
 socod gaabi | v2a= | slow down; reduce speed  
 socodsii | v2a=caus | cause to proceed; put s.t. into  
 socoobaan | n-m | dorado, ocean fish sp.  
 socosho | vn-f | walking, traveling; progress  
 socotee | v2b= | travel, walk  
 socoto | n6-f-col | traveler; [ext.] visitor, guest  
 sodcaal | v1=intr | journey, travel | | See: socdaal  
 soddog | n2a-m | father-in-law, father of wife ~ husband  
 soddognimo | n0-f-abs | status of father-in-law  
 soddogow | v1=inch | become a father-in-law  
 soddoh | n2a-f | mother-in-law, mother of wife ~ husband  
 soddohnimo | n0-f-abs | status of mother-in-law  
 soddohoob | v1=inch | become a mother-in-law  
 soddomeeye | num-m | about thirty, thirty-ish, 30 or so  
 soddon | num-m | thirty  
 soddonaad | num-ord-m | thirtieth  
 sodiyam | n2-m-mass | sodium  
 sogob | n2a-m | castrated he-goat  
 sogsog | n-f | acacia tree sp.

sokay | n0-f-loc | nearness, a nearby place  
 soke | adj-atr | near, on this side, on the nearer side, close by | Ex:  
     daarta sokadeeda 'on the near side of the building', guriga  
     sokadiisa 'on this side of the house'  
 sokee | v2b=intr | be near, be on this side  
 sokeeye | n7-m | relative, blood relation, kin  
 sokeeyennimo | n0-f-abs | close relationship (by ancestry ~ blood)  
 sokor | n1-f-mass | sugar  
 sol | v1=tr | grill, toast, roast  
 solan | adj-der | grilled, toasted, roasted  
 solansii | v2a=tr | remind, make s.o. understand; persuade, control by  
     persuasion  
 solo | v3b=tr | roast ~ grill for oneself  
 sonkor | n1-f-mass | sugar  
 sonkorow | n0-m | diabetes | | | Syn: kaadimmacaan  
 sonkorqandi | n2a-m-cmp | yam  
 SONNA | acronym | Somali National News Agency  
 soo | deic-prep | this way, here, back, hither, in this direction  
 soo bax | v1=expr | come out; rise (of sun, planet ~ star)  
 soo baxso | v3a=expr | take out for oneself; serve oneself  
 soo caari | v1=expr | wash ashore, be left behind by the tide  
 soo celi | v2a=expr | repeat; return (s.t. to the owner)  
 soo deji | v2a= | import  
 soo dhawee | v2b=expr | welcome, receive (a guest ~ visitor) | | See:  
     dhowee  
 soo dhoobo | v3b=expr | gather into a crowd  
 soo dhoofsan | adj-expr | imported  
 soo dhoofso | v3a=tr | import  
 soo dhowee | v2b=expr | bring near; welcome, receive ~ greet (a guest)  
 soo dhowow | v3a=expr | welcome | Ex: Soomaaliya ku soo dhowoow! 'Welcome  
     to Somalia!'  
 soo gad | v1=expr | buy  
 soo gal | v1= | come in, enter  
 soo gudbi | v2a=expr | relay, pass this away  
 soo hoo | v2a=expr | carry ~ bring; procure s.t.; bring about  
 soo ifbax | v1=expr | rise, arise, spring up, come to light; [ext.]  
     achieve fame, become important  
 soo iibi | v2a=expr | buy  
 soo jeedi | v2a=expr | propose  
 soo mir | v1=expr | graze one's livestock at night  
 soo murbax | v1=cmp | be visibly outstanding, better than the rest  
 soo noqo | v3b=expr | return, come back; recur | Ex: Dhaqso soo noqo!  
     'Come back soon!'  
 soo qaad | v1=expr | bring; haul in  
 soo saar | v1=expr | produce; release, publish  
 soo saaridda tacabka | np | productivity  
 soo shaacbox | v1=expr | become known, be revealed  
 soo waarid | v1=expr | import  
 soo waarido | v3b=expr | import for oneself  
 soo waraabi | v2a=tr | give (person ~ animal) water to drink  
 soo wari | v2a=expr | report on, about ~ from  
 soo xerageli | v2a=expr | obtain, acquire  
 soobandhig | vn2-m-cmp | displaying, exhibiting; preface (book)  
 soobir | n2-m | large male antelope; young man {poetic}

sooc | v1=tr | sort (out), separate, divide into groups  
 soocad | vn-m | act of separating oneself ~ for oneself; choosing | |  
 See: sooco  
 soocan | adj-der | separate, separated, divided; distinguished  
 soocanti | n-f | selection, collection, choice  
 sooco | v3b= | separate, select ~ choose for oneself; discriminate  
 soodaal | v1=expr | be ~ get tired (after a long walk ~ hard work)  
 soodejiye | n7-m | importer  
 soodoolnimo | n6-f | immigration | | See: dool  
 soof (1) | n2a-m, n4-m | grazing-ground; [ext.] livestock, flocks and herds  
 soof (2) | v1=intr | go out to graze  
 soofaysan | adj-der | sharpened, honed | | | Syn: afaysan  
 soofe | n7-m | knife-sharpener, whetstone  
 soofee | v2b=tr | sharpen (with a whetstone)  
 soofi | v2a=tr | drive (livestock) out to graze  
 Soofiyeeti | n -m | Soviet | Ex: dabadhilif Soofiyeeti 'Soviet puppet'  
 soofso | v3a=tr | take (livestock) to pasture  
 soog | v1=tr | stretch  
 soogal | vn2-m | act of coming in  
 soogan | adj-der | stretched (out); [ext.] thin  
 soogelin | vn-f-cmp | importing, bringing in  
 soognaan | n0-f-abs | stretchedness, being stretched (out)  
 sooh (1) | n2a-m | weave, weaving; spinning  
 sooh (2) | v1=tr | wind, spin (thread); weave (cloth)  
 soohan | adj-der | plaited, woven, spun  
 soohdimee | v2b=tr | confine, mark the border of, set the boundary of  
 soohdin | n1-f | boundary, border, limit; [ext.] frontier | Ex: goobo ka fog soohdimihiisa 'positions far from its borders'  
 soohnaan | n0-f-abs | state of being plaited, woven ~ spun  
 soojeed (1) | n2a-m | vigil, being awake, staying up late  
 soojeed (2) | v1=intr | stay awake ~ up late, be sleepless, lie awake  
 soojeed (3) | n2a-m | front (of building ~ body); direction one is facing  
 soojiitan | v1= | drag on; [fig.] drag one's heels, walk slowly  
 sool (1) | n4-m | waterless country, arid land, desert | | | Syn: hannas, omos, saxaara  
 Sool (2) | n0-loc | Sol [region of eastern Somalia]  
 soolane | n7-m | isolated ~ unsociable person; [ext.] tea with a lot of milk but very little sugar  
 Soomaali (1) | n5-m | Somali man; [ext.] Somali shilling  
 Soomaali (2) | n5-f-pl | Somalis, Somali people  
 Soomaalinnimo | n0-f-abs | Somalihood, Somaliness | | |  
 Soomaaliya | n0-loc-f | Somalia  
 Soomaaliyad | n1-f | Somali woman  
 soomaaliyee | v2b=tr | Somalize, make s.t. Somali  
 Soomaaliyeed | np-gen | Somali, of Somalia  
 soomaaliyoob | v1=inch | become Somali  
 soomagale | n-m | medicinal herb sp., which produces kapok (cotton-like fiber)  
 soome | n-m | medicinal herb sp.  
 soomid | vn-f | fasting in the holy month of Ramadan  
 soomman | adj-der | fasting  
 Soon (1) | n-m-time | ninth month of the Somali lunar calendar; Ramadan fast | | | Syn: Ramadaan



soon (2) | v1=intr | fast, keep the fast of Ramadan  
 -soon (3) | adj-suf | ADJECTIVE DERIVING SUFFIX | Ex: dugsoon `sheltered from the weather', kalsoon `confident'  
 Soondheere | n7-m-time | eighth month of the Somali lunar calendar | |  
 | Syn: Gasayar, Shacbaan, Waabberiis  
 soone (1) | n7-m | zone | | |  
 soone (2) | n-m | medicinal plant sp. | | See: soomaggale  
 Soonfur | n-m/f-time | tenth month of the Somali lunar calendar, following Ramadan | | | Syn: Shawaal  
 soonge | n7-m | fool, stupid person | | | Syn: doqon, nacas  
 soongur | n2-f | mongoose  
 soonqaad | n-m | fast ~ month of Ramadan  
 soor (1) | n-f-col | food (in general); porridge of maize, sorghum ~ other grain  
 soor (2) | v1=tr | feed (one's guest), entertain; treat (out)  
 soor (3) | v1=tr | distribute  
 soore | n7-m | giver of food; host; [ext.] distributor  
 soormaweydo | n-f-time | middle part of the rainy season | | See: seermaweydo  
 sooryaggal | n-m-cmp | generous person; [ext.] significant contribution to one's guest  
 sooryee | v2b=tr | entertain, give a feast  
 sooryo | n6-f | hospitality ~ gifts offered one's guest, entertainment; feast  
 soos | n4-m | unrest, crisis, disturbance of the peace  
 soosaarid | vn-f | production, producing  
 soot | n-m | vote; voice  
 sooyaan (1) | n2-m | shouting, uproar  
 sooyaan (2) | v1=intr | shout, make an uproar  
 sow ... ma | qw / class | isn't it? | Ex: Sow Maryan ma ihid? `Aren't you Mary?'  
 sow ... maba | conj | but ... not, however | Ex: Inaad timid baan moodayay, sow maba aadan joogin. `I thought you came, but you weren't here at all!'  
 sow (1) | class | perhaps, possibly, suppose that ..., what if ...? | Ex: Sow cunto karsadee? `What if he cooks food for himself?'  
 sow (2) | conj | but, on the contrary | Ex: Cabdi baan xafiiska ka raadiyey, sow shaqo maba uusan imannin. `I looked for Abdi at the office, but he just did not come to work.'  
 sow ma aha | qw-tag | isn't that so? | Ex: Aabbeheed wuu dhintay, sow ma aha? `Her father died, didn't he?'  
 Sowda | name-f | Sawda, Sowdo  
 su'aal (1) | n1-f | question; problem  
 su'aal (2) | v1=ditr | ask s.o. s.t.  
 subaac | n2a-m-col | wild beasts, carnivores  
 subac | n2a-m | method of reciting the Koran (taking turns in a group)  
 subag | n2a-m-mass | ghee, clarified butter ~ animal-fat  
 subax | n2a-f/m | morning  
 subaxnimo | n-f-time | in the morning  
 subci | v2a=intr | recite the Koran in a group | | See: subac  
 subeeci | n2a-f | kind of decorated silk cloth  
 subixii | np-time | in the morning  
 subkan | adj-der | anointed, smeared with ghee ~ liquid butter  
 subko | v3a=tr | oil ~ rub ghee on one's hair

Subxaan | n0-m | the Perfect One (one of the names of God)  
 subxaanyo | n6-f | non-poisonous snake sp.  
 Sudaan | n0-loc-f | Sudan  
 sudeef | n2a-m | wandering, travel  
 sudeex (1) | n0-m | nausea  
 sudeex (2) | v1=inch | feel queasy, become nauseous  
 sufihi | n2a-m | stupid person; [atr.] narrow-minded, tactless  
 sufriye | n7-m | cooking pot  
 suful | n-f | dry ~ grassless land, desert area  
 sufur (1) | n2-m | zero, nought  
 sufur (2) | n5-m | metallic cup ~ utensil (copper, brass, aluminum, pewter, etc.)  
 sufur (3) | n0-f-mass | dust (carried by the wind)  
 sug (1) | v1=tr | wait for, expect | Ex: Sug in yar. 'Wait a moment.'  
 sug (2) | v1=tr | affirm, ascertain, make sure ~ certain; secure; make firm  
 sugaal | vn2-m | waiting, expectation  
 sугan | adj-der | certain, sure, verified, correct, appropriate, exact, precise; reliable, confirmed  
 sugid (1) | vn1-f | waiting, watching; expectation; assurance  
 sugid (2) | vn1-f | affirmation, being sure ~ certain; assurance  
 sugidley | n1-f | indicative {grammar}  
 sugis | vn1-f | waiting, act of waiting  
 sugitaan | vn2-m | wait, act of waiting  
 sugiye | n7-m | butcher  
 sugnaan | n0-f-abs | certainty (of a fact); [ext.] authentication paper  
 sugniin (1) | vn-m | waiting, act of expecting  
 sugniin (2) | vn-m | feeling of certainty  
 sugukuun | n-m | rare item ~ event, scarce object  
 sugul | n-f | black color of charcoal  
 Sugulle | name-m | Sugule  
 sugunto | num-ord-f | second  
 sujuud (1) | n1-f | prostration (in prayer), full bow  
 sujuud (2) | v1=intr | prostrate oneself in prayer, bow over deeply  
 suke | n7-m | solo, person alone, without a partner (at cards, etc.) |  
 Ex: Baashi suka ah baan hayaa. 'I only have a king left.'  
 sukul | v1=tr | pound (grain)  
 sukuliye | n7-m | pestle (for pounding); wooden tamper, digging implement  
 suldaan (1) | n2(c)-m | sultan, prince | Ex: Suldaankaba wax baa la sii baraa. 'Even the sultan needs to be taught.' [proverb]  
 Suldaan (2) | name-m | Suldān  
 suldaannimo | n-f | sultanate, status of sultan  
 Suleekha | name-f | Suleka  
 Suleymaan | name-m | Solomon  
 sullān | n0-m-col | lineage, descent; progenitors, ancestors  
 sulub (1) | n2a-m | polished stone; anything smooth and polished  
 sulub (2) | n-m-mass | steel  
 sulubi | n-f | smoothness, polish  
 sulux (1) | n2a-m | peaceful solution, accord, conciliation  
 sulux (2) | n-m | slipperiness, smoothness; slippery ground  
 sulxo | v3a= | slip, slide  
 sumaan | n-f-col | fish sp.  
 sumaaxo | n-f | large sea-bird sp.  
 sumad | v1=tr | brand (livestock)

sumal | n2-m | stud-ram  
 sumayn | vn-f | poisoning, infecting  
 sumaysan | adj-der | poisoned  
 sumbay | n-m | ascaris (parasitic intestinal worm sp.)  
 sumbo | n6-f | slovenly woman, slut  
 sumcad | n1-f | prestige, fame, reputation; credibility  
 sumee | v2b=tr | poison, give poison to, infect  
 summad | n1-f | mark ~ brand on livestock; seal; symbol {chemistry}  
 summadayn | vn1-f | branding, marking; [ext.] endorsement  
 summadda ganacsiga | np | trademark, patent  
 summadee | v2b=tr | brand (livestock)  
 sumoob | v1=inch | be ~ become poisonous; get poisoned  
 sun | n1-f-mass | poison; toxin  
 sun abeeso | np-f | snake venom  
 sun leh | adj-der | poisonous; poisoned  
 sunbaax | n-f | smell of hot fat ~ grease; pleasant aroma (of flower, etc.)  
 sunbo | n6-f | slovenly woman | | See: sumbo  
 sunindhood | n2a-m-cmp | tear-gas | | | Syn: qiiqa ilmada keena, qiiqa indhaha  
 sunnayaal | n7-f-pl | eyebrows  
 sunnayso | v3b= | go beyond the call of religious duty  
 sunne | n7-m | extra prayers beyond the five compulsory daily prayers; non-obligatory good works  
 sunnee (1) | v2b=tr | introduce s.t. to the culture, legalize  
 sunnee (2) | v2b=tr | taste, sample, take a bit (of), try (out) | | |  
 Syn: barakee  
 sunni (1) | n7-f, n1-f | eyebrow  
 Sunni (2) | n8-m | Sunni Muslim; one following the majority (orthodox) sect of Islam, as opposed to Shia  
 sunsun | v1=intr | walk slowly along  
 suntan | adj-der | branded, marked  
 suqaar | n-m-col | beef ~ camel stew receipe  
 suqayar | n5-f | apprentice sailor  
 suqul | n-f | tiny intestinal worm sp. | | |  
 sur (1) | v1=ditr | hang s.t. on ~ over s.t. else  
 sur (2) | n4-m | neck | | | Syn: luqun, qoor  
 sur (3) | n-f-mass | honey  
 surad (1) | n1-m | plant sp., used medicinally  
 Surad (2) | n0-loc | Surad (highest mountain in Somalia)  
 suran | adj-der | hung, hanging  
 surbiyaan | n-m | rice preparation  
 Sureer | name-f | Sureer  
 surfiyo | n6-f | cooking pot  
 surin | n2-m | passageway, narrow passage, alley, lane, side street; outlet | Ex: surinka biyaha 'the waterway' | | Syn: luuq  
 surmo | n6-f | narrow passage | | See: surin  
 suro | v3b=tr | hang s.t. up for oneself  
 surow | n-m | kind of dance with clapping  
 surrad | n-f | thatch mats (used for various purposes in rural huts)  
 surrucaad | n-m | shock  
 sursuur | n1-f | dangerous narrow passage; [ext.] dangerous adventure, peril  
 surur | n2-m | plant sp.

surwaal | n2-m, n8-m | trousers, pair of pants | | | Syn: futaxumeeye  
 surweel | n2-m | trousers | | | Syn: targal  
 suryee | v2b=tr | make a slip-knot; create a narrow exit  
 suryo | n6-f | narrow passage (exit ~ entrance); slip knot  
 suti | n1-f | defense, resistance  
 sutida u qabo | v3b=expr | get a hold of ~ on, hold onto (a position)  
 suu | conj + vpro | in order that he ...; well, then he...; anyway he...  
 | Ex: Suu yahay? 'How is he?' = si (da) + uu  
 suubaan | n2-m | polished ~ smooth stone  
 suubban | adj-der | good, nice; fair, righteous  
 suubbanaan | vn-f | state of being good, improved, done right ~ well  
 Suubbane | n0-m | Good One, the Just One (one of the names of the Prophet)  
 suubbanoow | v3a=intr | get better; go well, prosper  
 suubbi | v2a=tr | do ~ add for good measure, improve  
 suubbis | n2a-m | extra amount ~ thing given to a customer  
 suubsan | adj-der | made, done, finished, completed; adjusted  
 suud | n-f | stain on cloth from dust ~ grease  
 suudi | n-m | heat of the sun | | | Syn: milic  
 suuf | n-m-mass | wool; cotton-wool; [atr.] woolen  
 Suufi (1) | n2a-m | Sufi mystic; adherent to one of the Sufi orders  
 Suufi (2) | name-m | Sufi  
 suufi (3) | n2a-m | eccentric man; [atr.] not very smart, not on the ball {slang}  
 suufinnimo | n0-f | state of being a Sufi  
 Suufiya | name-f | Sufia, Sophia  
 suufiyad | n1-f | eccentric woman; [atr.] not very smart, not on the ball {slang}  
 suufiyoob | v1=inch | become a Sufi  
 suugaan | n-f | literature, poetry  
 suugaantan (1) | n2(c)-m | poetic exchange; poetry contest  
 suugaantan (2) | v1=recip | exchange poems, hold a poetic exchange  
 suugo | n6-f-mass | sauce, gravy  
 suul (1) | n4-m | thumb (finger); big toe  
 suul (2) | v1=intr | come, scrape ~ rub off, disappear  
 suulalgoys | n-f-cmp | crab sp.  
 suuldhabaalee | v2b= | snap the fingers  
 suuldhabo | v3b= | snap one's fingers  
 suulgember | n2-m-cmp | thumb | | See: suul + gambar  
 suulgummud | n2a-m-cmp | thumb | | See: suul  
 suuli (1) | n2a-m | toilet, lavatory, latrine | | | Syn: kortag, musqul  
 suuli (2) | n-f | red cotton cloth  
 suuli (3) | v2a=tr | extinguish; have s.t. annihilated  
 suummiir | n-f | large ray fish ~ stingray sp.  
 suun (1) | n4-m | belt, strap; safety belt | Ex: Suumanka xirta. 'Fasten your seatbelts.'  
 suun (2) | n-f | odor, unpleasant smell  
 suuncalye | n7-m | part of horse's bridle  
 suunjeege | n7-m | strap for holding horse's saddle  
 suunka wax geeya | np | conveyor belt  
 suuq | n2a-m | market, bazaar  
 suuqad | n1-f | jewelry, piece of jewelry  
 suuqan (1) | adj-der | long and thin  
 suuqan (2) | v1=inch | get elongated, become long and thin

suuqgelin | vn-f | marketing, merchandizing  
 suuqgeyn | vn-f | marketing, taking s.t. to market  
 suur (1) | n0-m | final trumpet call (at the end of the world); [ext.]  
     horn  
 suur (2) | n0-f-abs | symmetry, beauty  
 suur (3) | v1=intr | fall into a deep asleep  
 Suurad (1) | n1-f | Sura (any chapter of the Koran's 114 chapters)  
 suurad (2) | n-f | appearance, aspect, looks  
 suuradee | v2b=tr | identify ~ describe (lost animal by its markings)  
 suuradi | v2a=tr | guess (at), make a rough estimate ~ measurement (of)  
 suuradin | vn-f | estimated measurement, rough measurement  
 suuraggal (1) | n2-m-cmp | possibility; [atr.] possible  
 suuraggal (2) | v1=inch | be ~ become possible  
 suuraggeli | v2a=tr | make possible ~ feasible  
 suuraggelin | vn-f | feasibility, possibility, viability  
 suuree | v2b=tr | describe the appearance of s.o. ~ the form of s.t.  
 suuri (1) | n-f | highly decorated cloth from Syria  
 suuri (2) | v2a=tr | send into a deep sleep  
 Suuriya | n0-loc-f | Syria  
 suuro | n6-m | possibility, feasibility  
 suuroob | v1=inch | be ~ become possible  
 suurow | n2a-m | possibility | | See: suuro  
 suurtow | v1=inch | be ~ become possible  
 suus (1) | n4-m | measuring cup (for grain ~ dry measure)  
 suus (2) | n0-m | tooth decay, dental cavity  
 suus (3) | n-m | grain-eating insect, weevil sp.  
 suusuc (1) | n2a-m-mass | milk that has just turned sour, but not fully  
     curdled  
 suusuc (2) | v1=inch | turn ~ become sour, start to coagulate (of milk)  
 suux | v1=intr | faint, lose consciousness; have epilepsy  
 suuxdin | vn-f | fainting, loss of consciousness; epilepsy  
 suuxi | v2a=tr | cause to faint, make s.o. lose consciousness;  
     anesthetize  
 suuxin | n-f | anesthetic  
 suuxiye | n7-m | anesthetist  
 suuxsan | adj-der | fainting, fainted; anesthetized; in an epileptic fit  
 suuxsanaan | n0-f-abs | state of having fainted  
 suuye | expr | so he said  
 Suweeys | n0-loc | Suez | Ex: Khooriga Suweeys `the Suez Canal'  
 Suwiserlaand | n0-loc-f | Switzerland  
 Suwiysera | n0-loc-f | Switzerland  
 suxufi | n2a-m, n8-m | newsman, journalist, newspaperman  
 suxufinnimo | n0-f-abs | journalism, being a journalist  
 suxul | n2-m | elbow  
 suxuun | n8-f-pl | plates, dishes  
 suxuur | n-f | pre-dawn meal eaten during the Ramadan fast  
 suxuuro | v3b=intr | eat before dawn during Ramadan  
 suyuc | n-m | musty ~ stuffy smell, odor of dampness ~ mildew  
 -ta (1) | det-f-suf | the [FEMININE DEFINITE ARTICLE]  
 -ta (2) | v3b-imp-pl | IMPERATIVE PLURAL | Ex: laabta `you (all)  
     return!', qabta `catch it!'  
 ta' | n-f | T [letter of the Somali alphabet]  
 ta'khiir | n2-m/f | delay, lateness, postponement | | | Syn: dibudhac

ta'wiil (1) | n2-f | explanation ~ exposition (of a complicated text);  
 prediction  
 ta'wiil (2) | v1=tr | predict; explain (the hidden meaning)  
 -taa (1) | deic-f-suf | that, those  
 -taa (2) | pro-det-2sg | your | | See: -taada  
 -taa (3) | v1-2sg/3f-prhb | you do / she does (X) | Ex: tagtaa `she goes'  
 -taa (4) | v3b-1sg/3m-prhb | I do / he does (X) | Ex: qabtaa `I catch'  
 -taa (5) | n2-m-suf | -er, -or; -ing [INSTRUMENT; GERUND] | Ex:  
 dhegaystaa `stethoscope'  
 taa awgeed | np / conj | for that reason  
 taa'ib (1) | n8-m | penitent, contrite person (who stops sinning and  
 seeks God's forgiveness)  
 taa'ib (2) | v1=intr | be penitent, show contrition and ask forgiveness  
 taab (1) | n4-m | net (for holding jar, bucket, etc.)  
 taab (2) | v1=tr | grasp, hold, have a hold on  
 taabac (1) | n2a-m, n8-m | follower, disciple  
 taabac (2) | v1=tr | follow, be a follower ~ disciple (of)  
 taabad | vn-m | contact, touch | | See: taabo  
 taabbaggal | v1=intr | succeed, be realized ~ put into effect  
 taabbaggeli | v2a=tr | realize, put into effect; succeed (at ~ in)  
 taabbaggud | vn2a-m | success, realization  
 taabo | v3b=tr | touch (upon); contact; regard, concern | Ex: Far iyo  
 suul isku taabtey. `He ran as fast as he could.' [idiom]  
 taabsii | v2a=caus | cause to touch; (cause to) realize  
 taacug | n2a-m | flowering plant sp.  
 taad | deic + vpro | this ... you  
 -taada | pro-det-2sg | your, yours, of you, thy | Ex: naagtaada `your  
 wife', lacagtaada `your money'  
 taag (1) | v1=tr | stand upright; raise, set up, erect  
 taag (2) | n4-m | high ground, hill, mountain  
 taag (3) | n-m | contagious disease involving stiffening of the limbs  
 taag (4) | n-f | strength, energy, ability, capability  
 taagan | adj-der | erect, fixed, standing, upright; halted; stable,  
 permanent  
 taagdaran | adj-der | weak, powerless  
 taagdarree | v2b= | weaken, become weak [intr]; make s.o. ~ s.t. weak  
 [tr]  
 taageer | v1=tr | support, help, assist  
 taageerid | vn1-f | supporting, assisting; [ext.] subsidy  
 taageero | n6-f | support, help, assistance | | | Syn: kaalmo, taakulo  
 taagnaan | n0-f-abs | standing, being upright, erect ~ raised  
 taagnaasho | vn-f-st | act of erecting ~ standing s.t. up  
 taagnow | v3a=intr | stand still, be erect, remain standing up  
 taagso | v3a=inch | be invigorated, become strong, gain strength  
 taah (1) | n2a-m, n4-m | moan | | | Syn: jibaad, talal  
 taah (2) | v1=intr | moan  
 taaj | n4-m, n2a-m | crown; crest (of bird)  
 taajir (1) | n2-m, n8-m | rich ~ well-off person; merchant | | | Syn:  
 hodan, tanaad  
 taajir (2) | v1=inch | become rich  
 taajirnimo | n0-f-abs | wealthiness, richness  
 Taajiro | name-f | Tajira  
 taakee | v2b=tr | take a hand-span measurement  
 taakh | n-m | unsuccessful effort, futile attempt

taaki | v2a=tr | measure with the hand, measure in hand-spans  
 taakiso | n6-f | caterpillar sp.  
 taako | n6-f | hand-span measurement  
 taakulee | v2b=tr | help, support  
 taakulo | n6-f | help, support, assistance | | | Syn: taageero  
 taal (1) | v4c-3f-prhb | it [fem] is (situated / located) there | Ex:  
     Casho ma taallaa? ... Haa, wey taal. 'Is there any dinner? ... Yes,  
     there is some.'  
 taal (2) | v4c-3f-neg-prhb | it [fem] is not there  
 taal (3) | v4c-3f-subj-prhb | it is it [fem] that is there | | See:  
     taalla  
 taal (4) | v4c-2sg-prhb | you are (situated / located) there  
 taalla | v4c-3f-subj-prhb | it is it [fem] that is there | Ex: magaalo  
     dhulka hoostiisa ku taalla 'an underground city'  
 taallaa | v4c-3f-prhb | it [fem] is there | Ex: Boosto ma ku taallaa  
     hudheelka? 'Is there a post office in the hotel?'  
 taallaan | v4c-2pl-prhb | you all are located (in a place)  
 taallay | v4c-3f-ind-past | it [fem] was (situated) there  
 taalle | v4c-2sg-ind-past | you were (situated) there  
 taallee (1) | v2b=tr | amass, pile ~ heap up  
 taallee (2) | v4c-3f-pot | it [fem] / she may be (in a place) | Ex: Sow  
     cuntadu taallee. 'Perhaps the food is there.'  
 taalleen (1) | v4c-2pl-opt | may you (all) be there  
 taalleen (2) | v4c-2pl-pot | suppose you all are there  
 taalliin (1) | v4c-2pl-prhb | you all are (located in a place)  
 taalliin (2) | v4c-2pl-neg-prhb | you all are not (located in a place)  
 taallo (1) | n6-f | cairn; pile; statue, monument | Ex: Taalladaas yaa  
     leh? 'Who is that statue of?'  
 taallo (2) | v4c-3f-neg-prhb | it [fem] is not there | Ex: Jariidad halka  
     ma taallo. 'There is no newspaper here.'  
 taallo (3) | v4c-3f-rel-prhb | that it [fem] is there | Ex: Ma ii sheegi  
     kartaa meeshee ku taallo boostada ugu dhow? 'Could you tell me  
     where the nearest post office is?'  
 taallo (4) | v4c-3f-opt | let it [fem] be there | Ex: Lacagtu ha taallo!  
     'Leave the money alone!'  
 taallo-tiirriyaad | n2a-f-cmp | grave monument, tomb  
 taallo-xusuuseed | n2a-f-cmp | monument, memorial  
 taam | n-m-atr | complete, total  
 taambuug | n2a-m | tent  
 -taan (1) | deic-f-suf | this, these  
 taan (2) | v1=intr | plan, bear in mind  
 -taan (3) | v1-2pl-prhb | you all do (X) | Ex: qortaan 'you all write'  
 -taan (4) | v1-2pl-neg-prhb | you all do not (X) | Ex: ma keentaan 'you  
     all don't bring it'  
 -taan (5) | v3b-3pl-prhb | they do (X) | Ex: gartaan 'they understand'  
 taanbuug | n2a-m | tent | | | Syn: teendho  
 taangi | n2a-m | tank, armored vehicle | | | Syn: dabbaabad  
 taani | n-m | good-looking and well-built man; [atr.] robust  
 taanis | n-m | tennis | | See: teenis  
 taanjenti | n2a-m | tangent  
 taano | n6-f | five cents, "nickel"  
 taar (1) | n4-m | telegram; cable, metal wire | | | Syn: siin  
 taar (2) | v1=tr | hang s.t. up (on a high place)

taarad | vn-m | act of hanging s.t. up (on high); doing a service ~ favor  
 | | See: taaro  
 taaran | adj-der | hung up (on high)  
 taarash (1) | n2a-m | messenger, courier  
 taarash (2) | n2a-m | decorative border to reinforce cloth  
 taargo | n6-f | number-plate, car license; tag, label  
 taarig | n2a-m | lax Muslim (who does not say the regular prayers)  
 taariikh (1) | n1-f, n2a-f | date; calendar | Ex: Maanta taariikhdu waa maxay? 'What is the date today?'  
 taariikh (2) | n1-f | history | Ex: Taariikhda Soomaalida waannu dhigannaa. 'We study Somali history.'  
 taariikh leh | adj-expr | historical, historically important | Ex: meel taariikh leh 'historically-significant location'  
 taariikhee (1) | v2b=tr | date, write a date on s.t.  
 taariikhee (2) | v2b=tr | re-tell history  
 taariikhqore | n7-m-cmp | historian, historical scholar  
 taariikhyahan | n2-m-cmp | historian  
 taaro | v3b=tr | hang s.t. up for oneself; help out, do a favor for (which demands some service in return)  
 taaro (1) | v3b=tr | hang s.t. up for oneself  
 taarwale | n7-m-cmp | telegraph operator  
 taas | deic-f | that, those  
 taasi | deic-f-subj | that (one), those [SUBJECT] | Ex: Taasi ma afadii Axmed baa? 'Is that Ahmed's wife?'  
 taasu | deic-f-subj | that (one), those [SUBJECT]  
 taatrakis | n2a-m-mass | light-weight fabric ~ cloth (used for hot weather clothing)  
 taawi | v2a= | think, plan (about)  
 taawo (1) | n6-m | griddle, frying pan  
 taawo (2) | n-f | thought, plan, way of thinking  
 -taayada | pro-det-1pl | our [exclusive] | | See: -tayada  
 tab (1) | n1-f | tactic; trick; cunning; skill; [pl] skills  
 tab (2) | v1=tr | come to know, realize | | See: teb  
 tabaabulee | v2b=tr | organize, program  
 tabaabulyo | n6-f | organization  
 tabaabushee | v2b=tr | prepare, organize  
 tabaabusheeye | n7-m | organizer, programmer  
 tabaabusheyn | vn-f | preparation, organization, organizing  
 tabaako | n6-f-col | tobacco | | Syn: toonbaakh  
 tabaalaysan | adj-der | needy, in (economic) difficulty  
 tabaalee (1) | v2b=tr | put s.o. into financial difficulty  
 tabaalee (2) | v2b=tr | find a solution for, plan, apply skill to  
 tabaalo | n6-m/f | trouble; financial difficulty; physical weakness  
 tabaalow | v1=inch | find oneself in financial difficulties; be ~ get physically exhausted  
 tabaaqil | n2-m | scattered ~ sparse (plants, vegetation, etc.)  
 tabaashiir | n2-f | chalk, piece of chalk (for a blackboard)  
 tababbar | v1=tr | train, put s.o. through training  
 tababbar dhaqso ah | np-expr | crash course  
 tababbaran | adj-der | trained, put through training  
 tababbarka macallimiinta | np | teacher training  
 tababbarle | n7-m | apprentice, trainee  
 tabakar | n2-f | aromatic plant sp., with yellowish flowers  
 taban | adj-der | negative {mathematics}



tabane | n7-m | negative number  
 tabantaabi | v2a=tr | help, assist  
 tabantaabo | n6-f | swift support, help  
 tabar | n1-f-mass | strength, ability, capability; power, force, energy |  
 | | Syn: daaqad ~ daaqo, itaal, maaro, xoog  
 tabarayso | v3b=auto | become strengthened, get stronger; acquire energy  
 ~ strength  
 tabardarree | v2b=intr | become weak, lose strength  
 tabardarro | n6-f | weakness, lack of strength or energy  
 tabaree | v2b=tr | reinforce, give strength to  
 tabargab | v1=intr | become weak, weaken  
 tabargal | v1=cmp | get strong; [fig.] become self-sufficient ~  
 independent  
 tabaro | n0-f-abs | strength, ability, capability | | See: tabar  
 tabarruc | n2a-m | contribution (of money, etc.)  
 tabarruce | n7-m | contributor; volunteer  
 tabaryari | n0-f-abs | weakness  
 tabcee | v2b=tr | twist one's leg around the opponent's leg (in  
 wrestling)  
 tabcid | vn-f | labor, effort | | See: tacab  
 tabco | n6-f | twisting one's leg around the opponent's leg (in  
 wrestling)  
 tabee | v2b=tr | show a new skill; do well; handle (a situation)  
 tactfully  
 tabiino | n6-f | support (by word ~ deed), assistance  
 tabis | n2a-m-col | disease in birds  
 tabkac | v1=intr | emerge from ~ survive a crisis  
 tabo | v3b=tr | miss, feel the lack of  
 tacaal | n2-m | medical treatment ~ aid  
 tacab (1) | n2(a)-m | yield, profit, result of an effort, product,  
 productivity; hard work  
 tacab (2) | v1=tr | work, make an effort, do; produce; sow, work on a  
 farm  
 tacabbir | v1=intr | emigrate, abandon one's native country  
 tacabdhal | n2-m-cmp | productivity | | | Syn: waxsoosaarid  
 tacabkhasaaro | n-f-cmp | failure of an effort, lack of results in what  
 one is engaged  
 tacabkordhin | n-f-cmp | increase in production ~ productivity  
 tacabla'aan | n0-f-abs | laziness; nonproductiveness, lack of  
 productivity  
 tacablaawe | n7-m | lazy person, one who does nothing useful  
 tacabweynaha guri | np-m | gross domestic product (GDP); household income  
 and assets  
 tacabweynaha umma | np | gross national product (GNP)  
 tacabweyne | n7-m-cmp | total yield ~ production  
 tacaddi (1) | n2a-m | illegal act, offense, trouble  
 tacaddi (2) | v1= / v2a= | do s.t. wrong, be in trouble, get into trouble  
 tacaliin | n-f | education; knowledge | | See: tacliin  
 tacdaar | n2-f | sacrifice, animal sacrificed to God; [ext.] prayer  
 tacliimi | v2a=tr | educate, instruct, teach  
 tacliin | n-f | knowledge, education  
 tacliindarro | n6-f | ignorance, lack of knowledge or education  
 tacliinsan | adj-der | educated, instructed  
 tacliinta bilowga | np | elementary education

tacliinta sare | np | higher education  
 tacliinxumo | n-f-cmp | having a poor education, ignorance  
 tacliig | n2a-m | comment, commentary | | | Syn: faallo  
 tacluus | n0-f-abs | misery; poverty; [ext.] illness, general malaise  
 tacshiirad | n1-f | volley (of shots); sudden burst of gunfire  
 tacsii | n2a-f | mourning; condolence (to the relatives of the deceased)  
 tacsiiir (1) | n1-f | punishment, fine, penalty | | | Syn: cisaaro, ganaax, yake  
 tacsiiir (2) | v1=tr | fine, punish, inflict a penalty on s.o.  
 tacsiiir (3) | n0-f-abs | fatigue, tiredness | | | Syn: dhacsaal  
 tacsiiyadee | v2b= | mourn; offer condolences; have sympathy  
 tadbiir | n0-f | good judgment, careful administration (of one's life ~ business), common sense  
 tadcaar | n2-f | animal ~ prayer sacrifice to God | | | See: tacdaar  
 taf (1) | n1-f | thigh | | | Syn: bowdo  
 taf (2) | n1-f | fringe, edge (of garment)  
 taf (3) | v1=tr | climb (up), scale  
 tafaaful (1) | n0-m | evil prediction ~ curse; witchcraft, black magic  
 tafaaful (2) | v1=tr | curse, pray that evil befall s.o.; bewitch  
 tafaasiil | n-f-col | details; explanations  
 tafaasiir | n-f | explanation, elucidation | | | See: tafsiir  
 tafajiid | v1=intr | drag along the ground (of the edge of a garment)  
 tafantoof | n2a-m | labor in vain  
 tafaq | v1=tr | sting, prick, wound (of a thorn), stab  
 tafaraaruq | v1=intr | disagree, be in disagreement; separate, part company  
 tafeelin | n2-f | wart; overgrowth; excess surface area  
 tafsiir (1) | n2-m | elucidation; explanation (of the Koran)  
 tafsiir (2) | v1=tr | explain, elucidate  
 tag (1) | v1=tr | go (to); depart | Ex: Xamar tag! 'Go to Mogadishu!' | | Syn: aad, soco  
 tag (2) | n0-m-abs | luck, fate, fortune (good ~ bad)  
 tag (3) | n4-m-col | marriage kin, affinity ~ relationship brought by a marriage  
 tagaabee | v2b=tr | help ~ assist s.o. materially  
 tagaabo | n6-f | support, help  
 tagagsi | vn-m | forage, searching ~ hunting for the necessities of life  
 tagfi | n-f-col | fleas  
 tagoog | n1-f | forearm; shank ~ lower part of the front leg (of animal)  
 tagrifal | n2-m | embezzlement, spending money ~ using s.t. without permission  
 tagsi (1) | vn-m | relationship through marriage; [ext.] marrying into a good family | | | See: tagso  
 tagsi (2) | n2a-m, n7-m | taxi  
 tagso | v3a=intr | go out of reach, take oneself too far  
 tagto | n-f | past; the past tense {grammar}  
 tahal | v1= | try, attempt, have the power to do s.t. | Ex: Waxay tahashay inay shaqada qabato. 'She attempted to do the work.'  
 tahan | n0-f/m-abs | power, force; [atr. / adv.] very, very much, many | Ex: Intii tahantiisuu ahayd buu isticmaalay. 'He used all his force.'  
 tahar | n-f-mass | tough lean meat  
 tahay | v5a-2sg/3f-prhb | you are / she is | Ex: Adigu sideed tahay? 'How are you?'

tahbiib | n2a-m | compulsion, force  
 tahdiid | n2a-m | menace; act of frightening ~ terrorizing  
 tahli | v2a= | attempt, try | Ex: Wuxuu tahliyey inuu kaco. 'He tried to get up.' | See: tahal  
 tahlid | vn-f | ability, power (to do ~ try s.t.)  
 tahliil | n-f | holy water | | | Syn: cashar  
 tahluuko | n6-f | danger, anything which can cause death ~ destruction  
 tahna | neg-expr | not even a little bit  
 tahniyad | n1-f | congratulations | | | Syn: hambalyo  
 Tahraan | n0-loc-f | Tehran  
 takar (1) | n1-f | gadfly, camel-fly, horsefly  
 takar (2) | v1=tr | hobble a camel  
 takaradhabo | v3b=intr | move to shoo away flies (of animal); [ext.] move restlessly  
 takfi | n2a-f, n7-f | flea  
 takh (1) | n4-m | anything cool on the surface and hot below; bubble from a hot lower layer  
 takh (2) | v1=intr | bubble (from heat under a cooled surface); boil up  
 takhaatiir | n8-f-pl | doctors  
 takhantakhee | v2b=tr | push s.o. forward roughly  
 takhantakho | n6-f | rough push forward  
 takhantakhow | v3a=intr | stumble, trip  
 takhasus | n2a-m | specialization (especially in a scientific field)  
 takhsiir (1) | n2-f | fine, monetary penalty  
 takhsiir (2) | v1=tr | fine, make s.o. pay a penalty  
 takhtad | n1-f | wooden container ~ box (for food, etc.)  
 takhtar (1) | n2-m, n8-m | doctor, medical doctor  
 takhtar (2) | v1=tr | check (a patient up), treat medically  
 takhtarad | n1-f | doctor (female)  
 takhtaran | adj-der | medically treated, under treatment  
 takhtarka ilkaha | np-m | dentist  
 takhtarnimo | n6-f | doctorhood, profession of doctor  
 takhti | n0-m-atr | pure, unadulterated; [ext.] extremist  
 takoor (1) | n0-f | distinguishing mark that sets s.t. apart; segregation  
 takoor (2) | v1=tr | set apart, isolate, segregate; quarantine (the sick)  
 takooran | adj-der | set apart, isolated, segregated; quarantined  
 takoorin | n2-m | femur, hip-bone  
 taksi | n2a-m | taxi  
 taksiile | n5b-m | taxi driver  
 tala ku gaar | v1=expr | reach a decision (on / about)  
 Talaada | n0-f-time, n6-f | Tuesday (fourth day of the Somali week)  
 talaammiin | n-f-col | population without the knowledge of iron; [ext.] ignorant ~ primitive people; [fig.] students  
 talaggal | n2-m-cmp | plan, design; [ext.] wise man, sage, one capable of giving advice  
 talal (1) | n2-m | moan, groan | | | Syn: jibaad, taah  
 talal (2) | v1=intr | moan, groan  
 talantaalli | n2a-f/m | exchange, alternation, reciprocation  
 talarraac | n2a-m | follower, person who follows the opinions of others  
 talasaaro | v3b=tr | appoint a spokesperson, make s.o. one's spokesman  
 talaxgab | v1=intr | lose ability, strength, health ~ finances; become unable  
 talaxtag | v1= | do extra ~ in excess, say more than is expected; go beyond the limit

taleefan | n2-m | telephone  
 Taleex | n0-loc | Taleeh [town in north Somalia]  
 talfiig | n2a-m | stake, spike  
 tali | v2a=intr | rule, govern, be the head, administer  
 talis | vn2a-m | government; command, headquarters; rule, authority, regime, administration; decision, judgement  
 taliswadaag | n2a-m-cmp | federation  
 taliye | n7-m | leader, controller; commander, sir  
 tallaab | v1=tr | cross (a river); by pass  
 tallaabasaddex | n-f-cmp | action that goes beyond one's ability, biting off more than one can chew (implies arrogance ~ haughtiness)  
 tallaabii | v2a= | take across, cause to cross over  
 tallaabo | n6-f | step, pace, stride (used as measurement) | | | Syn: shagcad  
 tallaabso | v3a=intr | step, take a step, stride; pace out (measure)  
 tallaahi | intj / n0-f | in the name of God (used when taking an oath)  
 tallaaajad | n1-f | refrigerator | | | Syn: ferijiteer, qaboojiye  
 tallaal (1) | n2-m | vaccine; inoculation, vaccination; graft, transplant  
 tallaal (2) | v1=tr | vaccinate, inoculate; graft, transplant  
 tallaalan | adj-der | inoculated, vaccinated; grafted, transplanted  
 tallan (1) | n2-m | hesitation, second thought, doubt, dilemma  
 tallan (2) | v1=intr | think over, reflect, ponder; be undecided, vacillate (about) | | | Syn: taraddan  
 talo | n6-f | decision, advice, opinion, directions, proposal  
 talqiin | n-f-col | funeral prayers said over a dead person  
 taltaliini | n2a-m | comic actor, comedian | | | Syn: shaaciroole  
 Talyaani | n0-loc-m | Italy  
 tamaandho | n6-f-enum | tomato ~ tomatoes  
 tamanda | n-f | meaningless talk, babble  
 tamar | n1-f-mass | strength, power, force; energy {physics}  
 tamar socod | np | kinetic energy  
 tamariye | n7-m | generator  
 tamaro | n6-f-mass | strength, capability | | See: tabar  
 tamashle | n7-m | stroll, peaceful ~ rambling walk, slow gait  
 tamashlee | v2b=intr | stroll, ramble  
 tamcaar | n2-f | animal ~ prayer sacrifice | | See: tacdaar  
 tammadi | v2a=tr | target, head directly for; mark s.o. ~ s.t. as a target  
 tammiin | n-f | support, assistance  
 tammin (1) | n2-m | price, value; evaluation | | | Syn: qiime  
 tammin (2) | v1=tr | value, evaluate, appraise, set a price  
 tammooti | n2a-f | animal that died from natural causes ~ its meat  
 tammuujaad | n1-f | pistol | | | Syn: bastoolad ~ baastoolad  
 tamriin | n8-f | exercise, practice, training | | | Syn: layli  
 tamuun | v1=intr | go directly toward a place  
 tamuux | n0-f | sand granules  
 tan (1) | deic-f | this, these | Ex: Waa tan `Here it is'  
 tan (2) | n4-m | ton  
 tan (3) | n0-m-abs | capacity, volume; limit  
 -tan (4) | v1-reciprocal-suf | do (X) to each other ~ to one another | Ex: caytan `insult one another', feertan `box each other', ultan `fight with sticks'

tan (5) | num-m-suf | unit of ten | Ex: labaatan `20', lixdan `60', sagaashan `90'

tan iyo | conj | since (then); until

tan iyo goortaa | time-expr | since then; until then

tan iyo halkaas | loc-expr | from here to there

tan iyo intii | np-time | up to the present time; ever since

tanaad (1) | n2(a)-m | rich man, wealthy person | | | Syn: hodan, qani, taajir

tanaad (2) | v1=inch | become wealthy, be ~ get rich | Ex: Haddii dunidu tiir leedahoo lagu tanaadaayo, toolmoonihii Maxammed baan laga taxaabeene. `If someone were to live forever or be rich on this earth, then dear Mohamed would not have died.' [verse of a poem]

tanaadi | v2a=tr | enrich, make s.o. rich ~ wealthy

tanaadnimo | n0-f-abs | wealthiness, state of being rich | | | Syn: hodantooyo, taajirnimo

tani | deic-f-subj | this [SUBJECT] | Ex: Tani maxay tahay? `What's this [fem]?'

taniyo | conj | since, until | | | Syn: ilaa, halkiyo

tannaago | n6-f | shouting, calling out

tannaagood | vn-m | act of shouting

tannaagow | v3a=intr | call out, shout

Tansaaniya | n0-loc-f | Tanzania

tantoomo | vn6-f | punching ~ hitting with the bottom part of the fist

tantoon | v1=tr | punch, sock ~ hit with the bottom part of the fist

tantoono | vn6-f | punch, sock | | See: tantoomo

tanu | deic-f-subj | this [SUBJECT]

taqaan (1) | v4d-2sg/3f-prhb | you know / she knows | Ex: Wey taqaannaa meesha laga helo. `She knows where it is found.'

taqaan (2) | v4d-2sg/3f-neg-prhb | you don't know / she doesn't know | Ex: Cunto karis mey taqaanno. `She doesn't know how to cook.'

taqaan (3) | v4d-3f-subj-prhb | it is she who knows

taqaannaan | v4d-2pl-prhb | you all know | Ex: Weydin taqaannaan waxaad dooneysaan. `You all know what you want.'

taqaannee | v4d-2sg/3f-pot | suppose you know ... / perhaps she may know ...

taqaanneen (1) | v4d-2pl-opt | may you all know ...!

taqaanneen (2) | v4d-2pl-pot | suppose you all know; perhaps you may know

taqaannid | v4d-2sg-opt | may you know ...!

taqaanniin | v4d-2pl-neg-prhb | you all don't know | Ex: Ma taqaanniin magaaladan. `You don't know this city.'

taqaanno (1) | v4d-2sg/3f-rel-prhb | that you know / that she knows | Ex: Waxay ila tahay inaad wax badan ka taqaanno magalaada. `It seems that you know a lot about the city.'

taqaanno (2) | v4d-2sg/3f-opt | may you know / let her know | Ex: Si wanaagsan ad noo taqaanno! `May you know us well!'

taqaantaqi | v2a=tr | push, shove s.o. forcefully | | | Syn: tataji

taqdiimad | n1-f | advance payment

taqdiin | n2(c)-f | down payment, advance; doing s.t. in advance

taqi | n2a-m | religious, god-fearing ~ devout person

taqliid (1) | n0-m | imitation

taqliid (2) | v1=tr | imitate; follow s.o.'s example

taqsiin | n-f | wad of khat ~ chewing tobacco

taqsiino | v3b=tr | place a wad of chewing tobacco or khat in the mouth

taqsiir | n1-f | fine, penalty

taqti | n0-m-atr | unadulterated, pure; [ext.] extremist  
 taqwad | n0-f-abs | strength, power, vigor | | See also: taqwo  
 taqwo | n0-f-abs | piety, religious feeling  
 tar (1) | v1=tr | have the ability, affect; be of use ~ useful; assist;  
     multiply, increase in numbers | Ex: Afxumo colaadda waxba ka ma  
     tarto. 'Abuse is no use in fighting.' [proverb]  
 tar (2) | vn-m | act of increasing ~ becoming numerous; [ext.] having  
     lots of descendants  
 tar (3) | n1-f | thigh | | | Syn: bowdo, taf  
 taraafig | n0-m-col | traffic policeman  
 taraafiko | n-f | traffic police, road patrol  
 taraam | n2a-m | trolley, streetcar, tram  
 taraar | v1=tr | force oneself through; run over ~ through  
 taraarax | v1=intr | slip, slide, skid  
 taraarayso | v3b=intr | hold a pre-delivery ceremony | | | Syn: kurayso  
 taraare | n-m | pre-delivery ceremony | | See: taraarayso  
 taraawiix | n0-f-col | long evening prayers said during Ramadan  
 taraawil | n2-m | small thin spear used for training ~ target practice  
 tarab | n-m | group, team | | | Syn: koox  
 tarabtarab | np-f / adv-expr | group by group  
 taraddan (1) | n0-m | confrontation, argument | | | Syn: muran  
 taraddan (2) | v1= | argue, confront  
 tarakoomo | n-f | trachoma (contagious viral eye disease)  
 taran (1) | v1=intr | multiply, be multiplied ~ propagated | | See:  
     taran  
 taran (2) | n0-f-abs | state of having lot of descendants; act of  
     becoming numerous  
 tarandac | n-m | heavy unbalanced object leaning to one side  
 tarandhaaf | v1=intr | increase, multiply to an excessive amount  
 taransistar | n2-m | transistor  
 taranso | v3a=tr | increase production; get more for oneself  
 tarantirid | vn-f-cmp | sterilization, sexual neutering  
 tarash | n-m | decoration on the hem of a garment  
 tarbuush | n2a-m | fez, Turkish hat; [ext.] hair style for young girls  
 tardhaaf | n-m-cmp | exaggeration  
 tareen | n2-m | train, railway  
 targal | n2-m | pair of pants, trousers | | | Syn: surweel  
 tarid | vn1-f | ability, being able; usefulness; assistance | | See: tar  
 tariib (1) | n-m | mark on the skin, tattoo  
 tariib (2) | n-m | vaccine, vaccination ~ inoculation; [ext.] epidemic  
     disease  
 tarjim | v1=tr | translate  
 tarjiman | adj-der | translated  
 tarjimid | vn-f | translating, act of translation  
 tarjum | v1=tr | translate  
 tarjuman | adj-der | translated  
 tarjume | n7-m | translator  
 tarjumo | n6-f | translation  
 tarjun | v1=tr | translate  
 tarmi | v2a=tr | reproduce, make s.t. increase in number, cause to  
     multiply | | | Syn: badi  
 tarmid | vn-f | reproduction  
 tarmuus | n2a-m | thermos  
 tarniig | n2a-m | piece of tin; [col] tin, corrugated iron

taroox | n2a-m | thief; [atr.] thieving | Ex: tuug taroox ah `thief'  
 tarraaqad | n1-f | mackerel, Scomber scomber (large ocean fish similar to tuna)  
 tarraje | n7-m-enum | small plant sp., eaten by livestock (especially camels)  
 tarraq | n2a-m | match; matches | | | Syn: kabriid ~ keabriid, qaraf  
 tarrar (1) | n2-m | crack, fracture, breakage; multiply, increase in numbers | | | Syn: qarrar  
 tarrar (2) | v1=intr | crack, split, break (apart), shatter  
 tarrari | v2a=tr | shatter, split, tear (away)  
 tarrax (1) | v1=tr | dilute, mix with s.t. else  
 tarrax (2) | vn2a-m | dilution; mixing (together), mixture  
 tarraxan | adj-der | diluted, mixed  
 tarraxo | n6-f-enum | small plant sp., used as dye  
 tarriiq | v1=tr | tear, lacerate, tear away  
 tarriiqan | adj-der | torn (away) | | | Syn: jeexan  
 tarriqid | vn-f | act of diluting ~ mixing  
 tarro | n-f-mass | red clay (used as shampoo)  
 tarsaasi (1) | n-m | delirium, raving talk  
 tarsaasi (2) | n-m | nausea ~ discomfort caused by eating too much  
 tarshad | n1-f-col | breaker, large wave; [ext.] water washed into a boat by the waves  
 tartame | n7-m | competitor; applicant (for a position)  
 tartan | n2(c)-m | race, contest, tournament; competition (in business) | Ex: Waan hubaa inay tartan isudhow noqoneyso. `I'm sure it will be a close race.'  
 tartangal | n2-m-cmp | tender, commercial offer | | | Syn: tendar  
 tartanka hubka | np-m | arms race | | | Syn: loollanka hubka  
 tartansii | v2a=caus | cause to compete  
 tartar | n2-m-loc | flank; side  
 tartiib | n0-f | slowness; [atr.] slow, calm; moderate; [adv.] gradually, little by little | Ex: Tartiib u hadal. `Speak calmly ~ slowly.'  
 tartiibi | v2a=tr | proceed with s.t. slowly, make s.o. go calmly; do moderately  
 tartiibsan | adj-der | slow ~ slowed, calm, moderate; done slowly  
 tasaawiir | n8-f-pl | pictures, illustrations  
 tasee | v2b=tr | ignore, disregard; look down upon  
 tashad | vn-m | considering, pondering, thinking; making up one's mind  
 tashi | vn2a-m | consultation; act of deciding | | See: tasho  
 tashiil (1) | n2-m | thrift, parsimony; [vn] saving, economizing  
 tashiil (2) | v1=tr | save, economize (on), be thrifty (with)  
 tashiilo | v3b=tr | economize, save for oneself  
 tasho | v3a=intr | consider, ponder, think over; make up one's mind  
 tashoon | adj-der | determined ~ resolved (to)  
 tasniif | n1-f, n8-f | composition, writing, literary work, artistic creation  
 tasooob | v1=intr | be lost, go astray, get disoriented  
 tastuur (1) | n2-m | mast of a boat (to which sails are attached)  
 tastuur (2) | n-m | constitution, fundamental law of the land  
 tastuur (3) | n-f-col | custom, norm; manners; regulation, rule  
 taswiir | n2-f, n8-f | image, picture, illustration, photograph  
 tatab (1) | n-m | stature, height; shape, form  
 tatab (2) | n-m | fold at the base of the buttock ~ buttocks  
 tataji | v2a=tr | push, shove s.o. forcefully | | | Syn: taqaantaqi

taw | n-f | instantaneous event; [atr.] immediate, rapid  
 tawaan (1) | n2-f | purpose, reason, intention, aim | Ex: Beledka baan  
 tawaan ka leeyahay. 'I have a reason for going downtown.'  
 tawaan (2) | n0-f-abs | ability to give s.t. away, capacity to give  
 assistance ~ do  
 tawaawac (1) | n2a-m | lamentation, complaint  
 tawaawac (2) | v1=intr | complain, lament  
 tawaawil (1) | n-m | folk medicine, medicinal concoction consisting of  
 sheep fat mixed with various herbs  
 tawaawil (2) | v1=tr | treat s.o. with (herbal folk medicine)  
 tawakal (1) | n0-m-abs | trust in God  
 tawakal (2) | v1=intr | trust in God, rest one's hope in God  
 tawal (1) | n0-m-abs | worry, anxiety  
 tawal (2) | v1=inch | worry, be ~ get anxious  
 tawbad | n-f | repentance | | See: toobad  
 taweel | n2-m | towel  
 tawfiiq | n-f | true ~ correct guidance; best decision | | | Syn:  
 abshir  
 tawin | n2-f | symptom, ailment  
 tawl (1) | n4-m | good shape, beautiful form; shapely ~ gorgeous person  
 tawl (2) | n-m | origin, ancestry, family line  
 tawllan | adj-der | well-formed ~ built, shapely, gorgeous, beautiful  
 tawllanaan | n0-f-abs | state of being well formed ~ put together  
 tawrad | n1-f | revolution  
 tawraddiid | n2a-m-cmp | anti-revolutionary | | | Syn: kacaandiid  
 Tawreed | n0-f | Torah (the Jewish religious book)  
 tawri | n2a-m | revolutionary  
 tawrinnimo | n0-f-abs | philosophy of revolution  
 taws | n4-f | illness, symptom of a disease; physical ~ psychological  
 sickness  
 tawxiid | n0-m | oneness of God, monotheism  
 tax | v1=tr | thread (beads, etc); arrange in a row, align, make straight  
 taxaab | v1=tr | lead a horse by a rope; take by force, drag  
 taxaabe | n7-m | rope used to lead a horse; person who leads a horse  
 taxaal | n-m | spleen  
 taxaddar (1) | n2-m | precaution, care, prudence  
 taxaddar (2) | v1=intr | be careful ~ prudent, stay alert  
 taxaddarla' | adj-cmp | careless  
 taxaddarla'aan | n0-f-abs | carelessness; [adv.] carelessly  
 taxadir | n2-m | care, prudence | | See: taxaddar  
 taxan | adj-der | threaded (on a string), arranged, aligned, straightened  
 taxar | n2-m | bitter taste | | | Syn: kharaar  
 taxliil | n-f | holy water | | See: tahliil  
 taxmid | n-f | state of being strung on a thread, arranged ~ aligned  
 taxnaan | n-f | state of being threaded on a string; being arranged ~  
 aligned  
 taxo | v3b=tr | put things in sequence ~ one after the other; put beads  
 on a thread for oneself  
 taxriif | n2a-m | misinterpretation, distortion; alteration of a Koranic  
 text  
 taxriifi | v2a=tr | misinterpret, distort; alter a Koranic text  
 taxriifin | vn-f | misinterpreting, distorting  
 -tay (1) | v1-2sg/3f-past | you / she did (X) | Ex: joogtay 'she was  
 present'



- tay (2) | v3b-1sg/3m-past | I / he did (X) | Ex: bartay 'I studied'
- tay (3) | pro-det-1sg | my | Ex: gabartay 'my daughter' | See: -tayda
- tayaago | n6-f | shouting, calling out | | See: tannaago
- tayada | pro-det-1pl | our, of us [exclusive] | Ex: lacagtayada 'our money'
- tayda | pro-det-1sg | my | Ex: naagtayda 'my wife', carruurtayda 'my children'
- taydii | pro-det-1sg | mine, my (own) | Ex: Alaabtani waa taydii. 'These things are mine.'
- Tayland | n0-loc-f | Thailand
- tayo (1) | n6-f | quality, characteristic; [ext.] type, kind
- tayo (2) | pro-det-1pl | our [exclusive] | Ex: gabartayo 'our daughter' | See: -tayada
- te | n7-m-suf | -er, -or [AGENT NOUN] | Ex: danayste 'opportunist', dhegayste 'listener'
- teb | v1=tr | feel, come to know, realize
- tebbed (1) | n1-f | container for ghee made of (camel ~ cattle) skin
- tebbed (2) | n2a-m | barricade ~ lock bar (used to reinforce a closed door)
- tebediin | n-f | large ocean fish sp., which resembles tuna
- tebi | v2a=tr | convey, transmit, pass to; insinuate, investigate, forecast, warn, advise
- tebid | vn-f | coming to know; realization
- tebin | vn-f | conveying; insinuating; forecasting | | See: tebi
- tee (1) | qw-det-f | which?, who? [FEMININE] | Ex: Fasalkee baad dhigataa? 'Which grade are you in?'
- tee (2) | v1-2sg/3f-pot | suppose you do / she does (X) | Ex: Show Guuleed aragtee? 'What if you see Victor?'
- tee (3) | v3b-1sg/3m-pot | suppose I do / he does (X)
- teed (1) | v1=tr | put in row ~ crosswise (at regular intervals)
- teed (2) | pro-det-3f | her | | See: -teeda
- teeda | pro-det-3f | her | Ex: alaabteeda 'her things'
- teedi | v2a=tr | put in a row, line up (vertically)
- teedsan | adj-der | lined up, put in a row
- teedsanaan | n0-f-abs | state of being lined up ~ put in a row
- teegaar | v1=tr | help, assist, support
- teegaare | n7-m | assistant, helper, supporter
- teelteel (1) | n0-m-abs | sparseness, scantiness, being spread out | | | Syn: tabaaqil
- teelteel (2) | v1=tr | makesparse ~ scanty; put some distance between
- teen (1) | v1-2pl-past | you all did (X) | Ex: dhigteen 'you all put it down'
- teen (2) | v3b-3pl-past | they did (X) | Ex: barteen 'they studied'
- teen (3) | v1-neg-cond | you [sg / pl] / she would not have done (X) | Ex: Ma keenteen 'you would not have brought it'
- teen (4) | v1-2pl-opt | may you all do (X)! | Ex: Cuntada keena, aydin cunteene. 'Bring the food so you may eat.'
- teen (5) | v3b-3pl-opt | may they do (X)!; let them do (X)! | Ex: Alaabta ha qaateen! 'Let them take the stuff!'
- teen (6) | v1-2pl-pot | suppose you do (X) | Ex: Show aragteen. 'What if you all see it?'
- teen (7) | v3b-3pl-pot | suppose they do (X) | Ex: Show barteen sirtayada? 'Suppose they learn about our trick?'
- teen (8) | pro-det-1pl | our [inclusive] | | See: -teenna

teendho | n6-f | tent | | | Syn: taanbuug  
 teenis | n-m | tennis  
 -teenna | pro-det-1pl | our, of us [inclusive] | Ex: alaabteenna `our things', caruurteennu `our children'  
 -teer | deic-f-suf | that, those (in the middle distance)  
 teeri (1) | deic-f-subj | that (one), those [SUBJECT]  
 teeri (2) | n2a-m | large spear  
 teeriyotanbuur | n-m | mumps; goiter, disease that afflicts the thyroid gland  
 teesaro | n6-m | identification card | | | Syn: warqadda aqoonsiga  
 teetane | n0-m | tetanus  
 tegid | vn1-f | going  
 tegis | vn-f | going; departing | Ex: Tegistii shaneemada ayaan joojiyey. `I stopped going to the movies.'  
 tegniko | n6-f | technique | | | Syn: farsamo  
 tegnoloji | n-m | technology  
 tegnolojiyo | n-f | technology  
 teknikalar | n0-m | technicolor | Ex: Waa masawir teknikalar ah. `It is a technicolor photograph.'  
 teknooloji | n2a-m | technology | | | Syn: farsamo  
 teknoolojiyad | n1-f | technology  
 tel | n4-m | shiny metallic thread; tinsel | | See: seri  
 teleberentar | n2-m | teleprinter  
 telef (1) | n0-m | state of being almost finished (off) ~ close to dying  
 telef (2) | v1=inch | be close to being finished; be close to dying  
 telefisen | n2-m | television  
 telefisyoon | n2-m | television | Ex: Telefisyoonka baannu ka maqalley. `We heard it on the TV.'  
 telefooon | n2-m | telephone  
 telefooonayste | n7-m | telephone operator  
 telefooonaystenimo | n6-f | being a telephone operator  
 telefooniiste | n7-m | telephone operator  
 telekis | n2a-m | telex  
 telfid | vn-f | state of being close to being finished ~ to dying  
 temmin | n-m | value, evaluation, price estimate  
 tenbi | n2a-m | large book  
 tendar | n2-m | tender, commercial offer | | | Syn: tartangal  
 teneg | n2a-m, n8-m | big tin, tank; [fig.] empty-headed person, fool  
 termuumi | n2a-m | thermometer | | | Syn: heerkulbeeg  
 termuus | n2a-m | thermos  
 terniig | n2a-m | corrugated iron; piece of tin  
 -tey (1) | v1-2sg/3f-past | you / she did (X) | | See: -tay  
 -tey (2) | v3b-1sg/3m-past | I / he did (X) | Ex: laabtey `I returned', dhintey `he died'  
 -teyda | pro-det-1sg | my | | See: -tayda  
 teyso | vn-f | residing at one place for a long time  
 tib | n4-f, n1-f | pestle; large club, cane, long stick  
 tibaax (1) | n2a-m | report, unconfirmed news; [ext.] algebraic expression  
 tibaax (2) | v1=tr | tell unconfirmed news; spread rumors  
 tibee | v2b=tr | hit with a club; pound (grain)  
 -tid (1) | v1-2sg-neg-prhb | you do not (X)  
 -tid (2) | v1-2sg-opt | so you may (X) | Ex: Lacagta ad keentid! `I hope you bring the money!'

tidcan | adj-der | braided, plaited  
 tidcid | vn1-f | braiding, plaiting  
 tidco | v3a=tr | braid one's hair; plait ~ braid s.t. for oneself  
 tidhi | v4a-2sg/3f-past | you / she said | | See: tiri  
 tidic (1) | n2a-m | braid, plaited material  
 tidic (2) | v1=tr | braid (hair); plait (s.t.)  
 tif (1) | n4-m | piece of thread, fiber, blade of grass, anything thin;  
 [atr.] very slim ~ thin  
 tif (2) | v1=tr | pluck, pull out fibers; [ext.] make a fringe  
 tif (3) | n-f | droplet; dripping  
 tif ah | adj-expr | full (volume); abundant  
 tifaftir (1) | n2-m-cmp | explanation, description  
 tifaftir (2) | v1=tr | explain in detail, report word for word, report  
 verbatim  
 tifaftiran | adj-der | precise, detailed, extensive; literal, verbatim |  
 Ex: Si tifaftiran ma iigu sheegi kartaa? `Could you please tell me  
 in detail?'  
 tifaftirid | vn-f | detailed explanation  
 tifaftirnaan | n0-f-abs | state of being precise ~ explained in detail  
 tifan | adj-der | plucked; tattered, in threads; [ext.] fringed (garment)  
 tifiq (1) | n2a-f | drop, droplet  
 tifiq (2) | v1=intr | drip, drop, fall in drops  
 tifiqlee | v2b=intr | drip, drop  
 tifna | neg-expr | not a drop, no (liquid), none at all  
 tifqaan | v1=tr | pour in droplets  
 tifqi | v2a=tr | pour out a drop at a time; (cause to) drip  
 tifqid | vn-f | pouring in droplets  
 tiftif | n2a-m | spy; detective | | Syn: jaajuus  
 tiftifsii | v2a=caus | cause to drip, fall in drops ~ trickle  
 tig (1) | n4-f | gerbil sp., kangaroo rat  
 tig (2) | n1-f | three-wheeled cart  
 tigaad | n1-f | place with abundant rain ~ green grass; [ext.] prosperity  
 tigid | n2a-m | ticket (for theater ~ transport); postage stamp  
 tigidh | n2a-m | ticket; stamp | | See: tigid  
 tigin | n2-m | stake (of metal ~ wood)  
 tigtig | v1=tr | cinch; lock stitch; tie up tight  
 tigtigan | adj-der | cinched, tied tightly; lock-stitched  
 tigtigaan | vn-f | state of being tied up tight ~ cinched  
 tigtigo | v3b=tr | cinch s.t. for oneself  
 tihiin | v5a-2pl-prhb | you are | Ex: Beeraley wanaagsan baad tihiin.  
 `You are good farmers.'  
 -tii (1) | det-f-suf | the, that one [FEMININE KNOWN SUBJECT]  
 tii (2) | pro-3f | she (is the one) | Ex: Tii baa timid. `She is the one  
 who came.'  
 tiic | v1=intr | walk ~ move slowly (as a sick person)  
 tiici | v2a=tr | help s.o. who is too tired ~ weak to walk  
 tiif (1) | n4-m | woven sack  
 tiif (2) | v1=tr | slash, make a single slit ~ cut, stab; [ext.] let  
 blood  
 tiiftiif (1) | n-m-pl | small incisions ~ cuts (for blood-letting)  
 tiiftiif (2) | v1=pl | slash ~ slit repeatedly; make numerous incisions  
 tiig | n-f | far away place; long journey  
 tiigaal | n2-f | distant place; [fig.] aim, goal  
 tiigsad | vn-m | striving, reaching out for s.t. | | See: tiigso

tiigsin | n1-f | large long stick  
 tiigso | v3a=tr | reach out ~ strive for; exert oneself, make a great effort  
 tiil (1) | v4c-3f-past | it [fem] was (located / situated) there | Ex: Jariidad miiska ma kor tiil? `Was there a newspaper on the table?'  
 tiil (2) | v1=tr | reinforce, support, make s.t. strong  
 tiilasho | vn-f | leaning position  
 tiilleen | v4c-2pl-past | you all were (located in a place)  
 tiim | n4-m | team {sports} | | | Syn: koox  
 tiimbo | v3a=tr | immerse oneself in, dive into  
 tiin (1) | n-m | cactus plant; succulent used as a hedge  
 tiin (2) | n-m | fig tree; fig ~ figs (fruit)  
 -tiin (3) | pro-det-2pl | your | | See: -tiinna  
 tiinbasho | vn-f | dive, diving | | See: tiimbo  
 -tiinna | pro-det-2pl | your, of you [plural] | Ex: alaabtiinna `your things'  
 tiir | n4-m | post, pole, pillar; support; nasal septum, part between the nostrils  
 tiiraanyaysan | adj-der | grief-stricken, remorseful, aggrieved  
 tiiraanyo | n6-f-abs | sadness, grief  
 tiiraanyood | vn-m | grief, act of remorse  
 tiiraanyow | v3a=intr | regret bitterly, rue  
 tiire | n7-m | cultivated plant sp., with seeds resembling sesame  
 tiiri | v2a=tr | incline, lean s.t. (on ~ against s.t. else)  
 tiirmud | n2a-m-cmp | basis, foundation  
 tiirri | n0-f-col | giants, ogres (in folklore); uncouth people; unbelievers, infidels  
 tiirsan | adj-der | leaned ~ leant on; propped up, supported | | | Syn: ku tiilan  
 tiirso | v3a=tr | lean, make s.t. incline for oneself  
 -tiis | pro-det-3m | his | | See: -tiisa  
 -tiisa | pro-det-3m | his | Ex: lacagtiisa `his money'  
 tiix (1) | n4-m | shower of rain  
 tiix (2) | v1=intr | drizzle, fall lightly (of rain)  
 tijaabi | v2a=tr | test, experiment, try (out), rehearse  
 tijaabin | vn-f | experiment, test, trial, demonstration, rehearsal  
 tijaabo | n6-f | test, experiment, trial; probation  
 tijaaro | n-f | commerce  
 tikit | n2a-m | ticket  
 tillaabo | n6-f | step, pace | | See: tallaabo  
 tilmaaman | adj-der | indicated, signaled; explained, sorted out  
 tilmaame | n7-m | guide, manual; indicator {mathematics}; adjective {grammar}  
 tilmaan (1) | n1-f | sign, distinguishing mark; guide, direction; indication, remark; adjective {grammar}  
 tilmaan (2) | v1=tr | show s.t. (to s.o.), indicate, connote, point out, explain (to); identify | Ex: Ii tilmaan dariiqa taga dekedda. `Please show me the way to the harbor.'  
 tilmaan (3) | vn-m | act of indicating  
 tilmaanso | v3a= | have a distinguishing mark, be marked out; take directions; direct oneself  
 timaadda | v4b-subj-prhb | it is you who come / it is she who comes | Ex: Walaashay baa timaadda. `My sister is the one who comes.'

timaaddaa | v4b-2sg/3f-prhb | you come / she comes | Ex: Halkan maxaad u timaaddaa mar walba? `Why do you come here all the time?'

timaaddaan (1) | v4b-2pl-prhb | you all come

timaaddaan (2) | v4b-2pl-neg-prhb | you all do not come | Ex: Sidii hore nooguma timaaddaan. `You don't come to us like you used to.'

timaaddaan (3) | v4b-2pl-rel-prhb | that you all come | Ex: Waan ogahay inaydin Marka ka timaaddaan. `I know that you come from Marka.'

timaadde | v4b-2pl-ind-past | you all came

timaaddee | v4b-2sg/3f-pot | suppose you come / what if she comes | Ex: Show carruurtu timaaddee. `Maybe the children will come.'

timaaddeen (1) | v4b-2pl-past | you all came | Ex: Maxaad u timaaddeen? `Why did you come?'

timaaddeen (2) | v4b-2&3f-neg-cond | she / you [sg / pl] would not come / have come

timaaddeen (3) | v4b-2pl-opt | may you all come!

timaaddeen (4) | v4b-2pl-pot | suppose you all come

timaaddid | v4b-2sg-neg-prhb | you do not come | Ex: Adigu ayaamahan dugsiga maad timaaddid. `These days you do not come to school.'

timaaddo (1) | v4b-2sg/3f-neg-prhb | you do not come / she does not come | Ex: Habeenkii shaqada mey timaaddo. `She does not come to work at night.'

timaaddo (2) | v4b-2sg/3f-rel-prhb | that you come / that she comes | Ex: Si aad u timaaddo, lacag baan kuu soo dirayaa. `I'll send you some money so you (can) come.'

timaaddo (3) | v4b-2sg/3f-opt | may you come! / may she come!; let her come! | Ex: Ad timaaddo ee ku dhaqso! `Hurry up, so you may come!'

timi | v4b-2sg/3f-past | she / you came | Ex: Goormaad timi Muqdisho? `When did you arrive in Mogadishu?'

timid | v4b-2sg/3f-past | she / you came | Ex: Fasalka maad timid saaka? `Did you come to class this morning?'

timil (1) | n-f | power, energy, potency; tactics, skill, ability

timil (2) | n-f | grudge, resentment, revenge

timil (3) | n-f | asset, possession, personal property; wealth

timir | n-f | date-palm tree and its fruit; [col] dates

timirle | n5b-m, n7-m | date seller

timo | n1-m-pl; n6-m-mass | hair ~ hairs | Ex: timahaaga `your hair' | See: tin

timsaal | n2-m | memorial, monument, obelisk

tin (1) | n1-m | hair (single) | Ex: Dabada buu tin ku leeyahay `He manages to avoid disaster' [idiom; lit: his buttocks have one hair]

-tin (2) | vn-suf | -ing [GERUND] | Ex: bixitin `departure', cabatin `complaint', imaatin `arrival, coming'

tinhawleed | n-m-col | hair from horse's mane

tiniinix (1) | n2a-m-col | rich color mixture, multicolored pattern

tiniinix (2) | n2a-m-enum | colorful seashell sp.

tinmood | n-m | moult, moulting (of feathers)

tinnaago | n6-f | loud call (of person); roar, bellow (of animal)

-tinnimo | n-f-suf | -ness, -ship | Ex: boqortinnimo `kingship', saaxiibtinnimo `friendliness'

tiqiin | v4d-2sg/3f-past | she / you knew

tiqiinay | v4d-2sg/3f-ind-past | you knew; she knew

tiqiine | v4d-2pl-ind-past | you all knew

tiqiinneen | v4d-2pl-past | you all knew

tiqraar | n2-m | wedge

tiqraaran | adj-der | wedged, separated by a wedge  
 tir | v1=tr | cancel, eliminate, annul; erase; destroy  
 tiraab (1) | vn-m; n-f | talk, sound of talking; remark; [ext.] prose  
 tiraab (2) | v1=intr | talk, utter, speak (in non-poetic language)  
 tiraahda | v4a-2sg/3f-subj-prhb | it is you / she who says  
 tiraahdaa | v4a-2sg/3f-prhb | you say / she says  
 tiraahdaan (1) | v4a-2pl-prhb | you all say | Ex: Maxaad tiraahdaan idinku? 'What do you call it?'  
 tiraahdaan (2) | v4a-2pl-neg-prhb | you do not say | Ex: Cuntadu wey dhadhan xuntahay meydin tiraahdaan? 'Don't you say that the food tastes bad?'  
 tiraahdaan (3) | v4a-2pl-rel-prhb | that you all say  
 tiraahde | v4a-2pl-ind-past | you all said  
 tiraahdee | v4a-2sg/3f-pot | suppose you say / what if she says  
 tiraahdeen (1) | v4a-2pl-past | you all said | Ex: Maxaydin tiraahdeen? 'What did you all say?'  
 tiraahdeen (2) | v4a-2&3f-neg-cond | she / you [sg / pl] would not say / have said  
 tiraahdeen (3) | v4a-2pl-opt | may you all say | Ex: Aydin tiraahdeen ee ma hubtaan? 'You may say it, but are you sure?'  
 tiraahdeen (4) | v4a-2pl-pot | suppose you all say  
 tiraahdid (1) | v4a-2sg-neg-prhb | you do not say  
 tiraahdid (2) | v4a-2sg-rel-prhb | that you say  
 tiraahdo (1) | v4a-2sg/3f-neg-prhb | you do not / she does not say  
 tiraahdo (2) | v4a-2sg/3f-rel-prhb | that you say / that she says  
 tiraahdo (3) | v4a-2sg/3f-opt | may you say / may she say; let her say  
 tirabadan | adj-cmp | numerous, many | | | Syn: farabadan  
 tirabbeel | n0-m-abs | infinity; [atr.] infinite | | | Syn: tiradhaaf  
 tirabbuur | n0-m-col | majority; supernumerary, extra people to make up numbers  
 tiradhaaf | n0-m-abs | infinity  
 tirakoob | n2(a)-m/f | census; computation | | | Syn: dadiyoxoolatiris  
 tiran | adj-der | eliminated, cancelled, annulled  
 tirbi | n-f | important person, outstanding animal ~ thing  
 tiri (1) | v2a=tr | count, enumerate  
 tiri (2) | v4a-2sg/3f-past | you / she said  
 tiri (3) | v2a=tr | compose and/or recite (a poem)  
 tirignoometeri | n2a-m-col | trigonometry  
 tiriig | n2a-m | electric light, torch  
 tirin | vn-f | computation, calculation  
 tiris | vn-f | cancelling; wiping (out), erasing  
 tiritaan | vn-m | cancellation, erasure  
 tiriye | n7-m | counter  
 tirji | v2a=tr | tighten, make tighter  
 tirnaan | n-f | cancellation, erasure  
 tiro | n6-f | number, quantity, sum, total; counting, calculation, mathematics; account  
 tiro atom | np | atomic number {physics}  
 tiro buux | np-f | even number | | | Syn: dhaban  
 tiro dhiman | np | odd number  
 tiro idil | np | whole number  
 tiro yar | np | small number; [ext.] minority  
 tirsan | adj-der | counted, numbered, enumerated  
 tirsiis | n-f | census, socio-statistics

tirso | v3a= | count for oneself; count as, take as  
 tirtir | v1=pl | remove; clean off, erase; cross out, strike out  
 tirtiran | adj-der | wiped, clean; erased; removed  
 tirtire | n7-m | brush; towel; anything used for wiping | | | Syn:  
     masaxad  
 tirtirid | vn-f | crossing out, erasing, liquidation  
 tis | n-m-col | bundle of brushwood; branch of a thorny tree  
 tisqaad (1) | v1=intr | reach adulthood, come of age (of a youth)  
 tisqaad (2) | v1=intr | increase, multiply  
 tix (1) | n2a-f | line of poetry, stanza; short poem; [col] poetry  
 tix (2) | n-f | embroidered hem  
 tixgeli | v2a=tr | consider, note, give thought to; respect, value | |  
     | Syn: aabee  
 tixgelis | vn-m | taking into account, consideration; respect  
 tixid | vn1-f | arrangement in a row; aligning, making straight | | See:  
     tax  
 tixraac | v1=tr | make reference to, refer to s.t.  
 tiyaatar | n2-m | theater | | | Syn: masrax  
 -to (1) | time-suf | TIME OF | Ex: berrito, dorraato, shaleyto  
 -to (2) | v1-2sg/3f-neg-prhb | you do not / she does not (X) | Ex: Cidi  
     ma joogto. 'Nobody is in.'  
 -to (3) | v1-2sg/3f-opt | may you / may she do (X); let her do (X) | Ex:  
     Cayaarta ha tagto! 'Let her go to the games!'  
 -to (4) | n6-f-suf | NOUN FORMER | Ex: gargaarto 'nurse; hostess', socoto  
     'travellers'  
 toban | num-m | ten  
 tobanaad | num-ord-m | tenth  
 tobaneeye | num-m | about ten, 10 or so  
 tobanle (1) | n7-m | decimal  
 tobanle (2) | n7-m | ten (playing card)  
 tobnaad | num-ord-m | tenth  
 toddob | n-m-time | beginning of spring, first rain of the wet season  
 toddoba | num-f | seven  
 toddobaad (1) | num-ord | seventh  
 toddobaad (2) | n2a-m-time | week | Ex: Toddobaadkii waa toddoba  
     maalmo. Bishii waa afar toddobaad. 'The week is seven days. The  
     month is four weeks.'  
 toddobaadka dambe | np-time | next week  
 toddobaadkii hore | np-time | last week  
 toddobaadkii na soo dhaafay | np-time | last week  
 toddobaadle | n7-m | weekly (magazine, etc.)  
 toddobaale | n7-m | seven (playing card)  
 toddobaatameeye | num-m | about seventy, seventy-ish, 70 or so  
 toddobaatan | num-m | seventy  
 toddobaatanaad | num-m-ord | seventieth  
 tog (1) | n4-m | dry river-bed, gully, ravine  
 tog (2) | v1=tr | stretch, spread out, tauten  
 togan | adj-der | stretched, spread out; taut  
 togasho | vn-f | selection, act of choosing  
 togayo | n6-f | selected ~ chosen thing(s); selection, choice  
 Togdheer | n0-loc | Togder [region in north Somalia]  
 togaan | n0-f-abs | state of being stretched ~ spread out; tension;  
     inflexibility

togo | v3b=tr | choose ~ select for oneself | | | Syn: dooro, naqayso, xulo

togtogan (1) | n-m | muscle spasm, muscular disease; [ext.] tetanus

togtogan (2) | v1=inch | have ~ get a muscle spasm

tol (1) | n4-m | kinsman, distant relative; clan, tribe, descent group; nation | Ex: Tolmaa tahay? `What is your clan (agnatic line)?'

tol (2) | v1=tr | sew, bind together

tolan (1) | adj-der | sewn

tolan (2) | n2-m | thread, yarn

tolayn | vn-f | act of making s.o. a kinsman; [ext.] nationalization

tole | n7-m | tailor | | | Syn: harqaanle

tolee | v2b=tr | nationalize

tolid | vn-f | sewing

Toljecle | n0-m | clan name

tolla'aan | n-f-abs | state of being without relatives ~ without a nation

tolla'ay | intj | help!, help!

tolliimo | n0-f-abs | clan membership; nationality | | See: tolnimo

tolliin | vn-m | sewing; seam, stitch

tolmo | vn-f | sewing

tolnimo | n0-f-col | membership in a clan, tribal identity; [ext.] nationality

toloob | v1=inch | join ~ align with a clan; become one tribe ~ nation

tolweyne | n7-m | family members of the first wife; [ext.] clan; [fig.] all of the adherents of a given ideology ~ religion

toman | num-m | ten | | See: toban

-too | deic-f-suf | that, those (far away ~ yonder)

toob (1) | n4-m | woman's robe ~ dress | | | Syn: cambuur

toob (2) | v1=tr | cup, bleed (medically)

toobad | n-f | repentance, penitence, contrition

toobadkeen (1) | n2-m-cmp | penitent ~ contrite person

toobadkeen (2) | v1=intr | be a penitent; make an act of contrition

toobal caaro | np-expr | borrowed clothing

tooban | adj-der | bled, cupped (medically)

toobboon | adj-der | appropriate, nice, suitable

toobin | n2-m | cupping-horn; [ext.] syringe; cone {geometry}

toobiye | n7-m | short cut, shortest and most direct route; beaten path

toobke | n7-m | large milking vessel

tooci | v2a=tr | try out the paces of a horse

tood (1) | n4-m | animal unused to being milked

-tood (2) | pro-det-3pl | their | | See: -tooda

-tooda | pro-det-3pl | their, of them | Ex: alaabtooda `their things'

toodibo | n6-f-abs | wariness, attention, alertness, awareness

toodoob | v1=inch | sense, feel; be cautious ~ on the alert; become unruly (of domestic animal ~ livestock)

toodraac | v1=tr | milk an untamed animal

toog (1) | vn-f | aiming (a weapon); [fig.] good outcome, success | | See: toogo

toog (2) | n1-f, n4-f | turn, time (to do) | | See: toogayso

toog (3) | n1-f | shower, light rain

toogad | vn-m | shooting, execution by a firing squad | | See: toogo

toogayso | v3b=tr | take turns; do s.t. in turn ~ by turns

tooggo | n6-f | goal, aim, objective | | See: toogo

tooghay | v2a=cmp | have for an objective, take as one's aim

toogo (1) | n6-f | goal, aim, objective



toogo (2) | v3b=tr | shoot, execute by shooting  
 Toogo (3) | n0-loc-f | Togo  
 toogte | n7-m | shooter, gunman, person who shoots  
 toojo | n6-f | animal not yet accustomed to being milked  
 tookh (1) | n2a-m | boast, bragging, boasting | | | Syn: faan, dhood  
 tookh (2) | v1=intr | boast ~ brag (about)  
 toolmoon | adj-der | handsome ~ beautiful, good, honest, virtuous, courteous  
 toolmoonaan | n0-f-abs | goodness, beauty, virtue  
 toolmoonee | v2b=tr | make handsome, beautiful, good, courteous, gentle ~ cultivated  
 toomman | adj-der | having only 29 days (of certain months of the Somali lunar calendar; the others have 30 days each)  
 toon (1) | n4-m | bunch (of fruit)  
 toon (2) | n-m-mass | round compact camel dung  
 toon (3) | n-f-enum | garlic  
 toonbaakh | n2a-f-col | tobacco  
 toore | n7-m | track, footpath, small path  
 tooree | v2b=tr | go ~ pass along a track, follow a small path  
 toorrey | n1-f | dagger  
 toorri | n1-f, n7-f | dagger | | See: toorrey  
 toos (1) | n4-m-abs | straightness; correctness; directness; [adv.] straight | Ex: Toos u soco! 'Go straight ahead!'  
 toos (2) | v1=intr | arise, wake up; rise, get up; become straight ~ correct  
 toosan | adj-der | straight, direct; correct  
 toosi (1) | v2a=tr | wake s.o. up, awaken | Ex: Berri shanta aroortii i toosi. 'Wake me up tomorrow at five o'clock.'  
 toosi (2) | v2a=tr | straighten, correct; direct s.o. somewhere; erect, raise | Ex: Ma igu toosin kartaa dukaan iibiya shaah? 'Can you direct me to a store selling tea?'  
 toosnaan | n0-f-abs | state of straightness ~ correctness  
 toox (1) | n2a-m, n4-m | width, breadth | | | Syn: ballaadh, ballac  
 toox (2) | v1=tr | measure the width (of cloth) with the forearm; (land, etc.); itemize  
 toox (3) | v1=tr | curve, arch, bend, make into a curved shape ~ form  
 tooxan (1) | adj-der | measured (out ~ by width)  
 tooxan (2) | adj-der | curved, bent, arched  
 tooxnaan (1) | n0-f-abs | state of being measured (by width)  
 tooxnaan (2) | n0-f-abs | state of being curved, arched ~ bent  
 tooxo | v3b=tr | curve ~ bend s.t. for oneself  
 tooxso | v3a=intr | work by oneself; [fig.] insist on winning ~ having the last word  
 tooyi | deic-f-subj | that one, those [SUBJECT]  
 tooyo (1) | v3b= | ask questions, inquire, seek some information  
 -tooyo (2) | n6-f-suf | -hood, -ship, -liness, -cy | Ex: boqortooyo 'kingdom', hodontooyo 'richness', madaxtooyo 'presidency'  
 tororog | n-f | chatter, empty words, idle chat  
 tororoglee | v2b=intr | chatter (on), speak empty words  
 tortor (1) | n2-m-abs | spoilage, ruination, putrification; [ext.] rubbish, trash  
 tortor (2) | v1=inch | spoil, putrify, decompose, become rotten  
 towxiid | n0-m | oneness of God | | See: tawxiid

toxob | n1-f, n3-f | scale (of fish ~ reptile); scurf, dry skin; shell;  
 peel  
 -tu | det-f-subj | the one [FEMININE DEFINITE SUBJECT]  
 tu kale | np-f | another one [feminine]  
 tu' (1) | n-f | disease affecting livestock  
 tu' (2) | intj | down!  
 tu'i | v2a=tr | make a camel kneel  
 tu'o | v3a=intr | squat, get on one's haunches  
 tub (1) | n1-f, n4-f | path  
 tub (2) | v1=tr | pile ~ stock up, amass; assemble  
 tubaako | n6-f-col | tobacco  
 tubaal | vn-f | heap (of things), pile, accumulation  
 tuban | adj-der | assembled, amassed; crowded | | | Syn: tuunsan  
 tubbiiste | n7-m | plumber | | | Syn: dhuumoyaqaan, qasabadle  
 tubiiste | n-m | plumber  
 tubnaan | n0-f-abs | state of being piled up; crowdedness  
 tuduc | n3-f | part, component, portion; [ext.] verse (of a poem)  
 tuf (1) | n-f | rheumatism, pain in bones ~ muscles | | | Syn: riix  
 tuf (2) | v1=tr | spit (out)  
 tuf (3) | n-f | blessing, benediction  
 tufaax | n2a-m-enum | apple (tree ~ fruit)  
 tufan | adj-der | spit (out)  
 tufid | vn1-f | spitting; spit, spittle, sputum  
 tuhman | adj-der | suspected, considered an object of suspicion  
 tuhmeysii | v2a=tr | make s.o. suspicious, cause s.o. to suspect  
 tuhun (1) | n2(c)-m | suspicion  
 tuhun (2) | v1=tr | doubt, suspect s.o. (of)  
 tuhunsan | adj-der | suspicious  
 tuhunsanow | v3a= | suspect  
 tuhunsii | v2a=ditr | cause s.o. to suspect ~ be suspicious of s.t.  
 tuji | v2a=tr | lead (people) in prayer; cause to pray  
 tukad | vn-m | praying  
 tukadhaamis | n-m-col | dried sweat | | | Syn: qaajeer  
 tukahariye | n-m-col | bones of the neck, upper vertebra  
 tukallalmis | n-m | wild plant sp., with edible fruit  
 tukasho | vn-f | praying  
 take | n7-m | crow, blackbird, raven  
 tukhaan | n2-m-col | bug, weevil, bedbug  
 tuki | v2a=tr | lead people in prayer, cause to pray  
 tuko | v3a=intr | pray, say one's prayers  
 tukub | v1=intr | walk weakly and slowly (needing help ~ a cane)  
 tukube | n7-m | cane, large walking stick for old ~ infirm person  
 tukubi | v2a=tr | help walk, give s.o. support in walking  
 tukulush | n2a-m | ground-squirrel | | | Syn: dabaggaalle, uunrays  
 tulud (1) | n1-f | one camel  
 tulud (2) | n2-f | sole animal, one's one and only livestock  
 tulux | n-f | large wart ~ growth, benign tumor  
 tuma | qw-f | who?, which woman ~ female  
 tumaal (1) | n2-m | blacksmith  
 Tumaal (2) | n0-m | name of a Somali clan  
 tuman | adj-der | pounded, beaten, hit  
 tumasho | vn-f | pounding, beating; dancing; having fun | | | See: tumo  
 tumay | n2a-m | castrated billy goat ~ ram  
 tumburo | n-f | punch given with the bottom of the fist

tummaati (1) | n2a-m | spear-wound  
 tummaati (2) | v1=tr | wound with a spear ~ pointed weapon  
 tummun | num-m; n2-m | one eighth (1/8) | | | Syn: fallar  
 tumo (1) | v3b=tr | pound, beat ~ hammer s.t. for oneself  
 tumo (2) | v3b=intr | have fun, play around | Ex: Waannu wada tumannay.  
 'We played around with each other'  
 tun (1) | v1=tr | beat, strike, hammer, grind, pound; play drum ~ guitar  
 tun (2) | n4-m | nape, back of the neck | | | Syn: marmar  
 tunbul | n-f | collection, smallish group; [ext.] collective  
 tunburo | n-f | punch given with the bottom of the fist  
 tuniin | vn-f | hammering  
 Tuniisiya | n0-loc-f | Tunisia  
 tunjileec | n2-m-cmp | abuse, exploitation; bullying  
 tunjileecso | v3a=tr | take advantage of s.o., abuse  
 tunuug | n8-f-pl | tanks; stupid people  
 tur | v1= | be merciful ~ lenient; reduce one's punishment  
 turaal | vn2-m | clemency, mercy, reduction of punishment, imposition of  
 a lighter punishment than expected ~ deserved | | | Syn: jimic,  
 jixinjix, yaxdaddow  
 turbi | n2a-m | item that is thin and small  
 turjubaan | n2-m | interpreter, translator  
 turjubaannimo | n0-f-abs | state of being a translator ~ interpreter  
 turjumaan | n2-m | interpreter, translator | | See: turjubaan  
 turjume | n7-m | translator  
 turjun | v1=tr | translate, interpret  
 Turki | n0-loc-m | Turkey  
 turmaag | n2a-m | person ~ object standing upright and immobile  
 turmaagan | adj-der | standing upright, erect and immobile  
 turniin | vn-m | leniency  
 turraaxad | n1-f | colorful house cloth (used as bedspread, etc.)  
 turriimo | n6-f | leniency, clemency, indulgence; [ext.] protection, care  
 turub (1) | n2a-m | playing card deck; [col] cards  
 turub (2) | v1=intr | play cards  
 turunturree | v2b=tr | control s.o. by grasping the back of his neck;  
 push forward roughly  
 turunturro | n6-f | rough push forward; stronghold on the back of the  
 neck  
 turunturrood | vn-m | stumble, stumbling  
 turunturrow | v3a=intr | stumble, stagger  
 turuq (1) | n2a-m | muscle  
 turuq (2) | v1=tr | prick, pierce, perforate  
 turxaan | n-f | deformity, defect (physical ~ moral)  
 tus (1) | v1=ditr | show ~ point out s.t. to s.o.; display; connote  
 tus (2) | n4-m | book-mark  
 tus (3) | n-m | build up of heat and humidity at the end of the dry  
 season  
 tusaal | vn2-m | indicator, index  
 tusaalayska sicirka | np-m | price index  
 tusaale | n7-m | example; citation | | | Syn: misaal  
 tusaalee | v2b=intr | give an example ~ examples, cite  
 tusaaleys | vn2a-m | show, spectacle, exhibit, display; repertory; index  
 tusaalo | n6-f | example | | See: tusaale  
 tusbax | n2a-m | Muslim prayer-beads ~ rosary  
 tuse | n7-m | table {mathematics} | | | Syn: khaanad

tusid | vn1-f | act ~ fact of showing; [ext.] index  
 tusmaysan | adj-der | blessed, in the grace of God  
 tusmee | v2b=tr | indicate, point out; assign; index, make an index for  
 (a book)  
 tusmo | n-f | post, fixed ~ assigned place; [ext.] index, contents (of a  
 book)  
 tuu | intj | down!  
 tuubbo | n6-f | tube, pipe | | | Syn: dhuun  
 tuug (1) | v1=tr | beg (for), entreat, implore  
 tuug (2) | vn-m | entreaty, begging  
 tuug (3) | n4-m, n5-m, n2-m | thief, robber  
 tuugannimo | n0-f-abs | being a thief, living by stealing ~ thievery  
 tuugmo | n6-f | begging, entreaty | | | Syn: baryo  
 tuugo | n6-f | female thief ~ robber; theft, robbery  
 tuugow | v1=inch | become a thief  
 tuugso | v3a= | beg, go begging, ask for alms  
 tuugtan | v1=intr | persist in prayer ~ supplication, beg  
 tuuji | v2a=tr | squeeze, clasp; [ext.] massage  
 tuul | v1=tr | load; dump in a heap, pile (up); throw  
 tuulan | adj-der | loaded, piled up  
 tuulo | n6-f | village  
 tuumi | v2a= | amass, pile up, accumulate  
 tuun | n-f-enum | garlic  
 tuunsan | adj-der | amassed, piled up, accumulated, clustered | | |  
 Syn: tuban  
 tuunsanaan | n0-f-abs | accumulation, state of piling up  
 tuunso | v3a=tr | amass, accumulate, pile up for oneself  
 tuur (1) | v1=tr | throw, hurl, cast, launch; pile up, make a pile of  
 tuur (2) | n4-m | lock of hair  
 tuur (3) | n1-f | mound, hummock, hillock; hump (on cattle); hunchback  
 tuuran | adj-der | piled up, headped, loaded  
 tuurasho | vn-f | piling up, getting piled up ~ gathered together | | |  
 See: tuuro  
 tuurbarbaar | n2-m-cmp | large cactus bush sp., with blue flowers; [ext.]  
 traditional boys hairstyle  
 tuurfaahis | n2a-f-cmp | large bush sp.; [ext.] traditional hair style |  
 | See: tuurbarbaar  
 tuurimo | n6-f | pile, heap  
 tuuris | vn-f | throwing; piling, heaping | | | See: tuur  
 tuurmadow | n-f | small shark sp.  
 tuuro | v3b=intr | pile up, be amassed ~ gathered together  
 tuurre | n7-m | hunchback  
 tuuryee | v2b=tr | throw one thing after another, keep on throwing  
 tuuryo | n6-f | missile, projectile, anything thrown | | | Syn:  
 furfurdo  
 tuute | n7-m | track-suit | | | Syn: dhar cayaareed  
 tuweel | n2-m | towel  
 tuxle | n7-m | gossip, busybody  
 u ... in | adv-expr | in order to ..., so that ... | Ex: Hubka waxay u  
 qaataan inay ku dagaallamaan haddii ay ku kallifto. 'They carry  
 weapons so that they can fight if they have to.'  
 u (1) | prep | to, towards; for, on behalf of | Ex: Sahra u qaad! 'Take  
 it for Sarah!'

- u (2) | prep | most, -est [SUPERLATIVE] | Ex: Reerka anigaa u dheer. 'I am the tallest in the family.'
- u (3) | np-subj-suf | SUBJECT MARKER | Ex: Meeshu waa xaggee? 'Where is the place?'
- u aabayeel | v1=expr | pay attention to, be concerned about, consider
- u aar | v1=expr | avenge, take revenge; kill a person because s.o. was killed previously
- u aargud | v1=cmp | take revenge on ~ for s.o.
- u aay (1) | v1=expr | result in, achieve, benefit from
- u aay (2) | v2a=expr | result in, achieve, benefit from
- u aayo (1) | v3b=expr | benefit from
- u abaalhay | v2a=expr | be grateful to
- u arrad-tir | v1=expr | find new clothes for s.o.
- u baahan | adj-expr | need | Ex: Daawo ma u baahantahay? 'Do you need medicine?'
- u baahi | v2a=expr | make s.o. need ~ want s.t.
- u baaho | v3b= | be hungry for; be in need of | | |
- u baaq | v1=expr | greet, hail; give the signal (to) ~ alert s.o.
- u babacdhiig | v1=expr | resist, object ~ offer resistance to; confront with courage
- u baro | v3b=expr | get used to, become familiar with | Ex: Hawada Soomaaliya miyaad u baratay? 'Have you gotten used to the weather in Somalia?'
- u baroordiiq | v1=expr | console, sympathize (with), join in mourning, extend one's condolences to s.o.
- u bixi (1) | v2a=expr | make an offering on behalf of (a dead person)
- u bixi (2) | v2a=expr | make s.o. be confronted by another; cause (people) to compete
- u buraddee | v2b=expr | give extra ~ more than usual share; give s.o. an additional advantage (in a race)
- u calaf | v1=expr | give ~ grant s.o. the opportunity ~ chance (of God)
- u camashow | v1=expr | get angry for s.o.
- u caqliceli | v2a=expr | advise, give advice to
- u codee | v2b=expr | vote in favor of s.o./s.t.
- u danaani | v2a=expr | support, side with
- u daqno | v3a=expr | feel pity for s.o.; intervene on behalf of
- u debac | v1=expr | yield, cede, submit to
- u deji qorshe | v2a=expr | outline a plan for
- u dembidhaaf | v1=expr | pardon, forgive; condone a sin ~ offense; grant amnesty to
- u dhabar adeyg | v1=idiom | withstand
- u dhabbagal | v1=expr | discover a fact, eavesdrop, observe; trace, go after s.o.
- u dhalo | v3b=expr | be a native of; be a citizen of (a country) | Ex: Qof Mareykan u dhashay baa la dilay. 'An American citizen was killed.'
- u dhegraarici | v2a=expr | listen attentively, give one's full attention to
- u dhig | v1=expr | teach s.t. to s.o.; put s.t. aside for s.o.
- u dhiib | v1=expr | hand over to; give s.t. to s.o.
- u dhimri | v2a=expr | be kind to s.o., sympathize, understand
- u dhin | v1=expr | hurt, harm, do s.t. bad to s.o. | Ex: Waxba kuu dhimi maayo. 'I won't hurt you.'
- u dhowee | v2b=expr | draw s.o. ~ s.t. near; bring near; put close by

u dhuro | v3b=expr | behave in accordance with ancient custom  
 u dig | v1=expr | warn s.o., advise s.o. about s.t.  
 u diirnax | v1=expr | sympathize with, feel sorry for, have pity ~  
 compassion for  
 u dubnax | v1=expr | feel sorry for s.o., pity  
 u eexo | v3b=expr | take sides with  
 u eg | adj-expr | look like, resemble; be similar to | Ex: Isaga ayay u  
 egtahay. 'She resembles him.'  
 u ekaysii | v2a=expr | resemble; make s.t. similar ~ equal to s.t. else  
 u ekee | v2b=expr | cause to have the appearance of, make look like  
 u ekow | v3a=expr | resemble, look like  
 u ergow | v3a=expr | apologize to s.o.; get s.o.'s approval for s.t.  
 u faa'iidee | v2b=expr | be of benefit ~ use to s.o.  
 u fadhi | v1=expr | be stationed in / at | Ex: Danjirahaas dalka Masar u  
 fadhiyey Mareykan. 'That Egyptian ambassador was stationed in  
 America.'  
 u fadhiiso | v3b=expr | convene, meet over; discuss (a topic)  
 u feeyigan | adj-expr | attentive to, ready for, careful with | | See  
 also: feejigan  
 u ficilow | v3a=expr | favor, take sides with, support  
 u fiidi | v2a=expr | entertain, have s.o. spend the early part of the  
 evening with s.o. (visiting, put livestock to pasture, etc.)  
 u fooldhaq | v1=cmp | wash s.o.'s face  
 u fooxi | v2a=expr | burn incense to treat s.o. medically ~ exorcise a  
 spirit  
 u gaashaandhig | v1=expr | defend oneself, fight defensively  
 u gacan haadi | v2a=expr | wave the hands at s.o.  
 u gacanhaadi | v2a=expr | make gestures of calling towards s.o.; attract  
 s.o.'s attention  
 u galbo | v3a=expr | go home (of bride and groom after the wedding  
 ceremony)  
 u gar naq | v1=expr | judge between, arbitrate, settle a dispute  
 u garabhagooji | v2a=expr | protect; prevent s.t. bad from happening to  
 s.o.  
 u garabyeel | v1=expr | support, give support  
 u gargaar | v1=expr | help, support, give help ~ support  
 u gawaad | v1=expr | pimp for s.o.  
 u geedaggoo | v1=expr | work magic, practice witchcraft ~ sorcery  
 u gelliin | v1=expr | apologize  
 u geyso | v3b=expr | hurt ~ wound s.o., injure, inflict upon  
 u gogolxaar | v1=expr | do the preliminaries, make preparations for  
 u gudbi | v2a=expr | transmit; pass s.t. to s.o.  
 u gudub | v1=expr | cross over to destination  
 u gundhig | v1=expr | start s.t.; found, lay the foundation of, do the  
 groundwork  
 u guux | v1=expr | appreciate, be pleased with, rejoice over  
 u hanqaltaag | v1=expr | desire strongly (of s.t. hard to obtain)  
 u hawlyaree | v2b=expr | facilitate s.t. for s.o., assist s.o. with s.t.  
 u hawow | v3a=expr | have desire for s.t., desire s.o. sexually; [ext.]  
 win over, overcome, defeat  
 u hiili | v2a= | support, defend, favor, be partial to, take sides ~ side  
 with, show a bias  
 u hollo | v3a=expr | abandon, not bring s.t. to an end, give up on  
 u horleh | adj-expr | be newer than; be different from

u hunguriyow | v3a=expr | desire s.t. strongly  
 u hur | v1=expr | sacrifice, do ~ go without s.t.; offer s.t. to s.o.  
 u irko | v3a= | have recourse to, seek help ~ support from  
 u itaalsheego | v3b=expr | abuse one's power  
 u jahayso | v3b=expr | go ~ turn towards, head in the direction of  
 u jajaban | adj-expr | amenable to, ready for  
 u jeed | v1=expr | see, know, understand | Ex: Si aan uga baxona uma aan jeedo. 'I don't see how I can get out of (this situation).'

u jeedi | v2a=expr | address, speak to; direct s.t. towards  
 u jeel | v1=expr | desire, long for; need  
 u jihaysan | adj-der | directed at, oriented to, turned toward  
 u jhayso | v3b=expr | direct to, turn toward | | See: jahayso  
 u jiirnax | v1=expr | feel sorry for, have pity ~ compassion on  
 u jimiimic | v1=expr | yearn for, desire, show longing for  
 u kaadi | v2a=expr | postpone, delay  
 u kaadso | v3a=expr | postpone, procrastinate  
 u kala tiri | v2a=expr | insult, berate, call s.o. bad names | Ex: Ha u kala tirin! 'Don't insult him!'

u kalbax | v1=expr | be sincere, spontaneous ~ upright  
 u kas | v1=expr | do purposely, intentionally ~ knowingly; concede, allow  
 u khabaar | v1=expr | inform, give notice (of)  
 u khushuuc | v1=expr | like, admire, appreciate, take to (an idea) | Ex: Ruushka oo u khushuucay ra'yigii Mareykanka ee khaliijka. 'Russia took to the American idea about the Gulf.'

u kurbood | v1=expr | be in a state of anxiety ~ worry  
 u kuurgal | v1=cmp | observe secretly and carefully, eavesdrop on s.o.  
 u kuurgeli | v2a=expr | influence s.o. to listen to the conversation of others

u la kac | v1=expr | do s.t. deliberately ~ on purpose  
 u labbis | v1=expr | clothe s.o. in fine clothes, dress s.o. up, fit out  
 u laho | v3a=expr | expect s.t. with longing  
 u laqin (1) | v1=expr | teach by repetition, have s.o. repeat after one  
 u laqin (2) | v1=expr | make s.o. who is dying repeat the Islamic credo  
 u leexo | v3b=expr | turn (to ~ towards) | Ex: Bari u leexo oo toos u soco. 'Turn east and go straight ahead.'

u luqluq | v1=expr | help s.o. rinse (mouth) out; give mouthwash to s.o.  
 u maaro hel | v1=expr | manage to do s.t.  
 u maaro hel | v1=expr | manage to do s.t.  
 u madaxsalaax | v1=expr | soothe; stroke s.o.'s head  
 u madiidimi | v2a=expr | serve, wait on s.o.  
 u madluun | v1=expr | grow sad because of compassion ~ sympathy toward s.o.

u magac bixi | v2a=expr | name, give a name to  
 u magdhaw | v1=expr | pay compensation to s.o., pay the price of blood  
 u mamman | adj-der | avid, desirous, having an unusual desire ~ energy for

u mannasheego | v3b=expr | keep boasting of what one has done for s.o.; taunt, reproach  
 u maqaarsaar | v1=expr | put the skin of a dead calf ~ baby camel on top of a living one in order to induce (cow, camel) to still give milk;  
 u meehannow | v1=expr | look for s.t. in vain; be keen, eager ~ desirous about  
 u miciin | v1=expr | help, assist, give help to; support

u midiidimi | v2=expr | serve, wait on s.o.  
 u mihiibi | v2a=expr | give s.t. to s.o. on consignment, entrust ~ deliver s.t. to s.o.  
 u miidaanday | v1=expr | ponder, think s.t. over, reflect upon, consider calmly  
 u mirkac | v1=expr | get up on purpose in the middle of the night  
 u moogtan | v1=expr | alternate, take in turns; share  
 u muho | v3b=expr | desire, long for; want for oneself, aspire to; show one's love; prove affection for  
 u muraad | v1=intr | be interested in, concerned with  
 u muraaqow | v3a=expr | have ecstasy, go into a trance; have rapture for s.t.  
 u naakhuudee | v2b=expr | put on airs of a chief towards s.o., show superiority to  
 u naseexee | v2b=expr | advise ~ counsel s.o.  
 u naxariiso | v3b=expr | show kindness ~ compassion, be kind to, have mercy on, spare  
 u nidir | v1=expr | make a vow  
 u nisbee | v2b=expr | attribute ~ relate s.t. to s.o.  
 u ol'olee | v2b=expr | organize a campaign for s.t. ~ s.o.  
 u qaabsan | adj-expr | convenient, well-adapted for oneself  
 u qaado | v3b=expr | mistake s.t. for s.t. else; take a replacement ~ a substitute for  
 u qaaraan | v1=expr | collect ~ give s.t. for the needy  
 u qabbaan | v1=expr | serve, be a servant (to s.o.)  
 u qabee | v2b=expr | wash ~ bathe s.o. | | | Syn: maydh  
 u qabo | v3b=expr | do ~ hold s.t. for s.o.  
 u qabso | v3a=expr | accuse, hold s.o. responsible for damages  
 u qalan | v1=expr | deserve; fit, be adapted, suitable ~ appropriate |  
 Ex: Shaqada wuu u qalmay. 'He deserved the position.'  
 u gareen | v1=expr | defend, take the side of; favor, play favorites  
 u qayax | v1=expr | clarify, explain s.t. very clearly to s.o.  
 u qaybsan | adj-expr | employed in, assigned to, attached to  
 u qayladdir | v1=expr | call for help ~ support, rally  
 u qaysho | v3a=expr | cry out for help  
 u qoordiid | v1=expr | cut s.o.'s hair at the back of the neck  
 u qubee | v2b=expr | bathe ~ wash s.o.  
 u ra'iyee | v2b=expr | advise, give advice, counsel  
 u reeb | v1=expr | save, leave (a portion) for s.o.  
 u reebban | adj-der | exceptional, very special, excellent (at s.t.)  
 u ribee | v2b=expr | threaten s.o.  
 u rukun | v1=expr | open an account for a customer  
 u ruqsee | v2b=expr | permit, allow  
 u saadi | v2a=expr | wish s.t. for s.o. else  
 u saayir | v1=expr | favor, help out, give special treatment to, shower with privileges  
 u sanqo | v3a=expr | signal by means of a facial expression (wrinkling the nose)  
 u sarraysii | v2a=expr | place in the highest position; put at the top of  
 u shafeec | v1=expr | be useful to ~ for, be of use to; be kind to  
 u shallaa | v1=expr | feel bad about ~ sorry over  
 u sharax | v1=expr | explain, elucidate  
 u sheeg | v1=expr | tell s.t. to s.o. | Ex: Magacaaga ii sheeg. 'Tell me your name.'



u shugri | v2a=expr | thank, be grateful to, express one's gratitude to  
 u siman | adj-expr | equally entitled to, liable ~ responsible for, susceptible to  
 u soo jeed | v1=expr | keep vigil, stay awake; be vigilant; be present at an event  
 u subag | v1=expr | rub ~ put ghee on  
 u tacsiiyee | v2b=expr | condole, offer one's condolences  
 u tag (1) | v1=expr | go to s.o.  
 u tag (2) | v1=expr | have sexual relations with (a woman, of a man)  
 u tahliili | v2a=expr | make ~ bless holy water  
 u tali | v2a=expr | command; direct; rule ~ govern (people)  
 u tawakal | v1=expr | entrust s.t. to God  
 u tiirmud | v1=expr | lay a foundation ~ the groundwork for  
 u tiri | v2a=expr | count s.t. for s.o.; hand over one's responsibilities in a position to a successor; compose (a poem ~ song) for s.o.  
 u tixraac | v1=expr | condemn ~ favor s.o. on the basis of previous conduct  
 u turjubaan | v1=expr | translate, interpret | | | Syn: afceli  
 u tusmaysan | adj-expr | facing ~ opposite, directly in front of  
 u waabberiisii | v2a=expr | let s.o. spend the night in peace  
 u waco | v3b=expr | ask for (trouble); [ext.] cause (a problem) | Ex: Aadaa u wacatay dhibkan! `You are the one who asked for this problem!'  
 u walqal | v1=expr | christen, give a name to a newborn child at a special ceremony  
 u wareeg | v1=expr | transfer, go ~ move to (another room ~ place)  
 u wargee | v2b=expr | convey ~ relay information to s.o.  
 u waxyow | v3a=expr | be divinely inspired ~ revealed by God  
 u weecsan | adj-expr | inclined to, tending toward  
 u wehelyeel | v1=expr | be a companion to; keep s.o. company | Ex: Ii wehelyeel! `Keep me company!'  
 u xagaggeli | v2a=expr | struggle with two opponents, wrestle one man against two  
 u xagli | v2a=expr | tend towards, incline ~ bend towards  
 u xeebo | v3b=expr | pity, take pity on; show kindness to, support  
 u xiis | v1=expr | long for, miss; be interested in  
 u xiisow | v3a=expr | have a passion ~ inclination for  
 u xilo | v3b=expr | prefer, choose; treat as a favorite; side with  
 u xinnee | v2b=expr | dye (s.o.'s hair) with henna  
 u xoolaggooy | v1=expr | contribute to a collection for a destitute person  
 u yaab | v1=expr | be concerned about s.o.  
 u yabooh | v1=expr | give alms, give s.t. to someone who begs  
 u yeel | v1=expr | agree with ~ to s.t., consent | Ex: U yeeleen. `They agreed to it.'  
 u yeer | v1= | call (s.o. / up); shout to | Ex: Daqiiqad ka dib u soo yeer. `Call back in a minute.'  
 u' | n-f | U [letter of the Somali alphabet]  
 ubad | n0-m-col | children, offspring; young; posterity  
 ubax (1) | n0-m-col | flower, flowers  
 Ubax (2) | name-f | Ubah  
 ubaxayso | v3b=intr | flower, produce flowers  
 ubaxow | v1=inch | bloom, blossom, flower  
 ubbaahasho | vn6-f | desire, need | | | Syn: baahi

ubbaaho | v3b= | need, have hunger for  
 ubbaro | v3b= | get used to; form a habit  
 ubbo | n6-f | plant sp. used for making a water container (resembling a  
 gourd ~ pumpkin); water bottle  
 uboc | n2a-f | stomach  
 ubuc | n2a-f | stomach  
 ubxi | v2a=intr | flower, bloom, blossom  
 udaabteys | n2a-f | plant sp.  
 udgi | v2a=tr | perfume, put scent on  
 udgoon (1) | n2-m | perfume, fragrance, aroma, scent  
 udgoon (2) | adj-der | fragrant, aromatic, perfumed | Ex: Barafuunku waa  
 udgoonaa. 'The perfume was fragrant.'  
 udgoonaan | n2-f-abs | smelling good; state of being aromatic  
 udgoonee | v2b=tr | perfume, put scent on  
 udub (1) | n3-m, n2a-m | pole, pillar, post  
 udub (2) | n0-loc-m | north ~ south pole; the pole star  
 udubdhexaad | n2a-m-cmp | centre-post of hut; axis of the earth  
 udubxoog | n2a-m-cmp | door-post  
 udug | n2a-m | perfume; aroma, smell  
 uduufo | n6-f | useless by-product; waste; [atr.] worst; useless  
 uf (1) | intj | ugh!, yuck!  
 uf (2) | n1-f | something disgusting, anything that stinks  
 ufo | n6-f, n2-f | storm, whirlwind  
 ug | v1= | hold over a fire; purify with smoke; smoke  
 uga | prep + prep | to / for ... from | Ex: Furaha baan qolkayga uga soo  
 tegay. 'I've left the key in my room.'  
 uga tag | v1=expr | leave s.t. behind for s.o.  
 ugaadh | n5-f, n2a-f | game animal  
 Ugaanda | n0-loc | Uganda  
 ugaar (1) | n5-f-col, n2-f | game-animal; prey  
 ugaar (2) | v1= | hunt, go hunting  
 ugaarasho | vn6-f | hunting  
 ugaaree | v2b=tr | set (an animal) free, make wild; consider as one's  
 prey  
 ugaaro | v3b= | hunt down, hunt for oneself | | | Syn: ugaarso  
 ugaarob | v1=inch | become wild  
 ugaarsade | n7-m | hunter | | | Syn: baydari, hargaanti, yahan  
 ugaarsasho | vn6-f | hunting  
 ugaarsato | n6-f-col | hunters; [pl] safari, groups of hunters  
 ugaarsi | vn2-m | hunt; hunting  
 ugaarso | v3a= | hunt (for)  
 ugaarte | n7-m | hunter  
 ugaas | n2a-m | chief, king, sultan  
 ugaasee | v2b= | make king  
 ugaasnimo | n0-f-abs | kingship  
 ugala | prep + prep | to (him) about (it)  
 ugaax | n8-f-enum, n5-f, n2a | egg (of birds other than chickens) | | |  
 Syn: unfax  
 ugbaad | n2a-m | virgin soil; unplowed land  
 ugbaadso | v3a=intr | look for virgin ~ fertile land; [ext.] search for  
 s.t. new ~ a change  
 ugbaan | n0-f-abs | state of mature female that has not yet given birth  
 ugeyb | n2a-m-col | young female goats that have not given birth  
 ugnaan | n2-f-abs | state of being smoked; [atr.] purified with smoke

- ugu (1) | prep + prep | to ... for / at; by (it) ... to (him) | Ex:  
 Guriga baan ugu imid. 'I came to him at the house.'
- ugu (2) | prep + prep | most, -est [SUPERLATIVE] | Ex: ugu faraxsan 'most happy'
- ugu celi | v2a=expr | keep in; put back
- ugu dambeyntii | adv-expr | in the end
- ugu duugsan | adj-expr | oldest
- ugu gadmi og | adj-expr | be a bestseller
- ugu har | v1=expr | wind up with
- ugu nidir | v1=expr | take an oath on s.o., swear (to God) to do s.t.
- ugu talaggal | v1=expr | design, intend for (s.o. ~ a purpose)
- ugu talajir | v1=expr | prepare for s.o., s.t. ~ some purpose
- ugu wanaagsan | adj-expr | best
- ugu weyn | adj-expr | biggest, greatest
- ugu xun | adj-expr | worst
- ugu yar | adj-expr | smallest
- ugu yaraan | adv-expr | at least
- ugub (1) | n0-m-col | virgin, mature woman ~ female animal that has not yet given birth
- ugub (2) | adj | childless; virgin; [fig.] new, fresh
- ugubnimo | n0-f-abs | virginity; original state (of woman ~ land)
- uguma | prep + prep + neg
- ugxaan | n8-f-pl | eggs
- uhu | n1-m-pl-subj | the [PLURAL SUBJECT]
- ujeeddo | n6-f | aim, intention, objective; subject; meaning, significance
- ujro | n6-f | wages, salary
- ukun | n1-f-enum | egg (of chicken) | | | Syn: beed
- ul | n1-f | stick, piece of wood; staff, cane, racquet
- ula | prep + prep | with ... to / for | Ex: Cayda isaga waan ula kacay.  
 'I deliberately insulted him.' [lit: I rose up with an insult for him]
- ula jeed | v1=expr | intend (for), aim (at) | Ex: Bahalahan dhagaxa ah maxaa loola jeedaa? 'What are these stone animals for?'
- ula tag | v1=expr | take s.t. away with oneself, go off with ~ carrying
- ulajeeddo | n6-f | objective, aim
- ulakac (1) | v1=cmp | do something deliberately, on purpose
- ulakac (2) | vn2a-m-cmp | deliberate act
- ulee | v2b=tr | beat s.o. with a stick
- uleex | v1=intr | walk slowly
- ultan (1) | v1=recip | fight each other with sticks
- ultan (2) | vn2-m-cmp | contest, fight with sticks
- UMA | acronym | Organization of African Unity (OAU)
- uma | prep + neg | not ... to / on | Ex: Sidaas uma xirxiiri kartid. 'You can't pack it that way.'
- umal | n0-m-abs | wrath, anger, rage
- umasho | n0-f-abs | death | | | Syn: dhimasho
- ummad | n1-f | community, people, nation
- Ummadaha Midoobey | np | United Nations
- ummadeed | np-gen | national
- Ummalkhayr | name-f | Umalkhayr
- ummi | n2-m | uneducated person
- ummul (1) | n1-f | woman who has just given birth, during her period of seclusion after childbirth

ummul (2) | v1= | give birth  
 ummulbax | v1=cmp | emerge from the period of seclusion after childbirth  
 ummulbixi | v2a=cmp | assist a new mother for the first 40 days  
 ummuli | v2a= | deliver a baby; attend a woman in labor  
 ummulid | vn-f | child-bearing  
 ummuliso | n6-f | midwife  
 ummulow | n2a-m | disease of childbirth  
 ummulraac | v1=cmp | die in childbirth  
 ummulsaddex | n0-f | customary preparation for childbirth lasting three days  
 un | adj-atr / adv | only, alone | Ex: Intaas un baan rabaa. `This is all I want.'  
 una | prep + conj | and to (him / them)  
 UNESCO | acronym | UNESCO  
 unfax | n1-f-enum | egg (of birds other than chickens) | | | Syn: ugax  
 unkad | vn2a-m | inventing  
 unkan | v1=inch | evolve, originate from  
 unkanow | v3a=inch | be evolved, originate from  
 unkasho | vn6-f | act of invention  
 unko | v3a=tr | begin to make s.t. for oneself  
 unug (1) | n2a-m | base, basis, foundation; beginning, origin, start; creation, invention; novelty; [fig.] baby; [ext.] cell | | | Syn: bilaw, unug  
 unug (2) | v1= | originate, invent, begin, found, establish  
 unuun (1) | n2-m | head (including the neck)  
 unuun (2) | n-m | plant sp.  
 unuungooy | v2a=cmp | behead, decapitate  
 ur (1) | v1=intr | smell, give off a smell, emit an odor  
 ur (2) | n4-m | smell, odor; bad smell; aroma  
 ur (3) | n1-f | air movement, wind direction; [fig.] direction, indication | Ex: Ur uma baxsana arrintayada. `There is no direction for our situation.'  
 uraa | n2a-m | plant sp. with strong-smelling resin  
 uraad | n1-f | nourishment | | | Syn: dheef, nuxrur ~ nuxur, urshi  
 Uraano | n0-loc | Uranus (the seventh planet)  
 urad | n2-m/f | singer  
 Urdun | n0-loc-f | Jordan  
 uri | v2a=tr | smell s.t., sniff  
 ursasho | vn6-f | act of smelling; sense of smell  
 ursato | n6-f | insect sp.  
 urshi | n7-m-col | nourishment  
 ursii | v2a=caus | make (s.o.) smell (s.t.)  
 urso | v3a= | smell at, sniff at  
 urug | n-f | chest pain, any respiratory ~ abdominal disease (e.g., tuberculosis); [ext.] depression  
 urugo (1) | n6-f-col | worry, grief, depression, deep-seated emotion  
 urugo (2) | n0-f | tuberculosis, pneumonia, lung disorder  
 urur (1) | n2-m | meeting, assembly, gathering; organization, federation; union, association; group, set {mathematics}; battalion  
 urur (2) | v1=intr | assemble, meet; accumulate, gather  
 ururi | v2a=tr | collect, gather, cause to assemble  
 ururin | vn2-f | gathering, collecting, collection  
 ururiye | n7-m | collector  
 Ururka Laanqayrta Cas | np | Red Crescent Organization

ururka shaqaalaha | np | labor union, trade union  
 urursan | adj-der | assembled, gathered  
 ururso | v3a= | collect, gather (for oneself)  
 us | intj | shut up!, hush!, be quiet! | | | Syn: shib  
 usaga | pro-3m | he, him  
 usbuuc | n2a-m | week | | | Syn: toddobaad  
 usha tennis | np | tennis racquet  
 usha xiriir | np-m | connecting rod  
 ushan | np | this stick | | See: ul  
 uskag | n2a-m | dirt  
 uskagee | v2b= | dirty, make dirty  
 uskagoob | v1=inch | get dirty  
 ustaad | n2-m | teacher, trainer, instructor | | | Syn: bare, macallin  
 utun | n2-f | grief, deep sorrow; grievance, resentment, rancor | | |  
 Syn: uurkutaallo  
 uu (1) | vpro-3m | he  
 uu (2) | n-f | UU, long U [digraph letter of the Somali alphabet]  
 uub (1) | n1-f | crevasse, pit, trench  
 uub (2) | n6-f | afterbirth, bloody discharge after delivery  
 uubatee | v2b= | howl  
 uubato | n6-f | wolf, wild dog, jackal  
 uud | n2a-m | pasture, meadow; land with piled straw ~ haystacks  
 uugaabo | n6-f | agitation (political)  
 uugaan (1) | n-m | sad droning noise  
 uugaan (2) | v1=intr | make a sad droning noise  
 uulee | v2b=intr | howl, wail; ululate  
 uuman (1) | adj-der | created, brought into being | | | Syn: abuuran  
 uuman (2) | v1=inch | come into being, be created  
 uumi | n2a-m-mass | humidity and warmth; vapor, gas, steam | | | Syn:  
 huwaar  
 uumiyoobid | vn-f | vaporization, gasification  
 uumo | v3b=tr | create s.t. for oneself  
 uun (1) | adj-atr / adv | just, alone, only, merely; some, other | | |  
 Syn: keliya, jaw  
 uun (2) | n0-m | creation, all of existence  
 uun (3) | v1=tr | create, bring into existence  
 uun (4) | n0-m-mass | steam, vapor, gas; humidity  
 uunrays | n2a-m | ground-squirrel | | | Syn: dabaggaalle  
 uunsasho | vn6-f | burning of incense  
 uunsi | n2-m-col | incense  
 uunso | v3a= | perfume oneself with incense  
 uur | n4-m | pregnancy; [atr.] pregnant; stomach, abdomen, belly; [ext.]  
 internal organs, viscera | Ex: Uur bay leedahay haddana. 'She is  
 pregnant again.'  
 uur leh | adj-expr | pregnant  
 uurcelin | n-f-cmp | contraception  
 uurcelis | n2-m-cmp | contraceptive  
 uuree | v2b= | make pregnant  
 uureysan | adj-der | pregnant  
 uurgubyow | v3a=intr | be deeply sorry  
 uurjiif | n2a-m-cmp | fetus  
 uurkubbaale | n7-m | Islamic saint; folklore being who flies and has  
 prophetic powers; [atr.] clairvoyant (man who receives from  
 uurkucirroole | n7-m | wise and experienced person

uurkuhar | n2-m | orphaned while still in the womb  
 uurkujir | n2-f-cmp | abdomen; internal organs; fetus, embryo  
 uurkummaanle | n7-m-cmp | clairvoyant, person with power of mind-reading  
 uurkusiddo | n6-f-cmp | bad feelings, grudge  
 uurkutaallo | n6-f-cmp | worry, anxiety | | | Syn: hammi, murug  
 uurkutaallow | v3a=intr | worry, grieve, become sad  
 uuro | n6-f | steam from a high flame; liquid waste products; gray cloud  
 mass; grey ~ dusty color  
 uurow | v1= | become pregnant  
 uurweynaad | n2-m-cmp | dropsy  
 uurxumo | n6-f-cmp | grievance, grudge  
 uuryaal | n2-m-cmp | post-partem pains, pain felt after delivery | | |  
 Syn: cillan, gurguurto, qarsoon  
 uus | n4-m, n2-m | chyme, contents of ~ food inside the stomach  
 uusan | vpro + neg | he ... not | Ex: Lacagta uusan soo dirin buu ku siin  
 doonaa. 'He will give you the money that he didn't send.'  
 uusmiir (1) | n2-m-cmp | water stored in camel's stomach  
 uusmiir (2) | v1=tr | extract the water stored in a camel's stomach  
 uusmiiro | v3b=tr | extract water for oneself from the stomach of a camel  
 to drink during a period of drought  
 uusqub | n2-m | medicinal herb sp.  
 uxu | n-f | insect sp.  
 uyaal | n2-m | substitute  
 wa' | n-f | W [letter of the Somali alphabet]  
 waa (1) | class | EXISTENTIAL PARTICLE | Ex: Waa buug. 'It is a book.',  
 Waa kaygii. 'It's mine.'  
 waa (2) | n1-m, n2a-m | time, era, epoch, occasion  
 waa (3) | n-m-time | dawn  
 waa (4) | v1=aux | fail, be unable to do (X) | Ex: Wey keeni weyday. 'She  
 failed to bring it.'  
 waa baa waxaa | expr | once upon a time there was ...  
 waa hagaag | expr | okay!, alright!  
 Waa immisadii? | qw-expr | What time is it?; What's the time?  
 waa in | expr | must, ought to, should | Ex: Waa inaan tago 'I must go.'  
 waa intaasoon | conj-expr | just in case we ... | Ex: Waxaan soo qaadayaa  
 asbiriin, waa intaasoon u baahannaa. 'I'll bring some aspirin, just  
 in case we need it.'  
 waa kan | expr | here it [masc] is; here (is ~ are) ...  
 waa kuwan | expr | here they are  
 waa laga yaabaa | expr | it is probable  
 waa nabad | expr | I'm fine!  
 waa run | expr | it is so, that's true, yes | Ex: Waa runtaa. 'You're  
 right.' | See: haah | Syn: Waa tahay  
 waa tahay | expr | it is so, that's true, yes | | See: haah | Syn: Waa  
 run  
 waa yahay | expr | o.k., yes, fine, sure  
 waab (1) | n4-m, n5-m | small hut ~ dwelling; building used to isolate a  
 sick person  
 waab (2) | v1=tr | build an improvised hut, make a temporary shelter  
 waabaayaysan | adj-der | poisoned; poisonous  
 waabaayee | v2b=tr | poison  
 waabaayo | n6-f-mass | poison, venom  
 waabaayoob | v1=inch | become poisonous  
 waaban | adj-der | built ~ erected as a hut for a sick person

waabari | n-m-cmp | dawn | | See: waabberi  
 waabay (1) | n-m | large tree sp., growing in the mountains, from which  
     poison is obtained  
 waabay (2) | n1-f | poison  
 waabberi | n-m-time | dawn, daybreak, early morning | | | Syn: aroor  
 Waabberiis | n-m-time | eighth month of the Somali lunar calendar | | |  
     Syn: Gasayar, Shacbaan, Soondheere  
 waabberiyaad | np-gen | around dawn; of the morning  
 waabi | v2a=tr | shoo; send away, keep ~ drive back; repel, throw back  
 waabjiif | n2a-m-cmp | sick person housed in an isolation hut; [ext.]  
     patient  
 waabo | v3b= | build a temporary shelter ~ hut for oneself  
 waaceensi | vn-m | blame, desire for revenge  
 waaceenso | v3a=tr | take s.o. along as a companion; seek support from  
     s.o.  
 waaciidso | v3a=tr | assist ~ help (one another)  
 waad | class + vpro | you are / do ...  
 waadi | n2a-m | dry river bed, arroyo, dry gulch  
 waaf | n2a-m, n4-m | gill ~ gills (of fish) | | | Syn: qoombi  
 waafaji | v2a=ditr | bring into accordance, make s.t. conform with s.t.  
     else  
 waafaq | v1=tr | correspond to, accord with, comply with, accept, consent  
 waafaqsan | adj-der | in accordance ~ agreement with, in compliance with  
 waafaqsanow | v3a= | be in agreement; comply with  
 waafi | n2a-m | fullness, completeness; [atr.] entire, complete, full  
 waagii hore | np-time | in former days; formerly  
 waajib | n8-m, n2a-m | responsibility, obligation, duty  
 waajibeyso | v3b=intr | consider s.t. as one's obligation ~ duty  
 waajibi | v2a=tr | make a duty for, render an obligation to s.o.  
 waajiine | n-m | winter rains  
 waal (1) | n4-m | age-mate, contemporary, person of the same age; [ext.]  
     equal (of the same rank ~ social standing)  
 waal (2) | v1=tr | madden, drive s.o. mad, make s.o. go insane  
 waalan | adj-der | insane, crazy, mad  
 waalan | n-f | noun of the feminine gender {grammar}  
 waalane | n-m | noun of the masculine gender {grammar}  
 waalay | n2a-m | male animal coming into rut ~ heat for the first time  
 waalayso | v3b=intr | play the hand-clapping game  
 waali | n2a-m | local chief; regional governor  
 waalid | n8-m | parent; [col] one's parents; [pl] parents  
 waalidnimo | n0-f-abs | parenthood  
 waallaan | n0-f-abs | insanity, madness, state of being insane  
 waalli | n0-f-abs | folly, madness, insanity | | | Syn: wajaq  
 waalo (1) | n6-f | hand-clapping game played by two teams of men  
 waalo (2) | v3b=intr | become insane, go mad | Ex: Wuu waalanayaa. 'He is  
     going mad.'  
 waama | qw-time | when? | | See: goorma  
 waan (1) | class + vpro | I am / do ...  
 waan (2) | class + vpro | we [excl] are / do ...  
 waana | class + conj | but it is / was ...  
 waanbe | n7-m | very small grain sp.  
 waani | v2a=tr | advise, give advice, counsel, admonish  
 waanigii | class + pro | I who ...; ... me who ...

waannu | class + vpro | we [excl] are / do ... | Ex: Waannu degdegsannahay. 'We are in a hurry.'  
 waano | n6-f | advice, counsel; [col] directions  
 waansan | adj-der | counseled, advised, notified  
 waantoob | v1=intr | take ~ consider advice; [ext.] mature  
 waanwaan | n1-f | truce; preparations  
 Waaq (1) | n0-m | God | | | Syn: Eebbe, Illah  
 waaq (2) | adv-time | still, yet, ever; [neg] never | Ex: Waaqay ma oran. 'I never said it.' | See: weli  
 waaq (3) | intj | croak  
 waagdhaac | v1=tr | slaughter in sacrifice | | See: waqdhaac (and related forms)  
 waagdhaaco | v3b= | sacrifice (an animal) for one's own benefit  
 waaqlee | v2b=intr | make a shrill, piercing sound (of bird, frog, etc.)  
 waaqsasho | vn-f | recovery  
 waar (1) | n4-m | yard (measure of length) | | | Syn: yaardi  
 waar (2) | v1=intr | be permanent, be eternal ~ immortal; live long, endure  
 waari (1) | v2a=tr | make permanent ~ eternal, cause to endure, immortalize  
 waari (2) | v2a=tr | measure (the length of s.t.) in yards  
 waarid | n-m-col | parent ~ parents | | See: waalid  
 waarig | n-f | fungus sp. | | See: waariko  
 waariko | n-f | fungus ~ mushroom sp., growing near termite mounds  
 waarri | v2a=intr | walk with a heavy step ~ awkward stride  
 waasac | n2a-m-abs | wide ~ large area, openness; [atr.] open, roomy, spacious  
 waashman | n2-m | watchman, guard  
 waasko | n6-f | vase, large bowl; bathtub  
 waawaray | intj | help!; wow!  
 waaweyn | adj-pl | big, large, great (ones)  
 waax (1) | num-f, n1-f | quarter (1/4) share; quarter of an hour; quadrant {mathematics} | | | Syn: rubac, rubi, rubuc  
 waax (2) | n2a-f | region, district, province, quarter; department ~ branch of an office  
 waaxee | v2b=tr | quarter, divide into quarters  
 waaxid (1) | n0-m-col | one, alone, single; singular {grammar} | Ex: Wadar iyo waaxid kee baa waalan? 'Which side is wrong -- the majority or the minority?' | | Syn: keli  
 Waaxid (2) | n0-m | God (the one and only) | | | Syn: Eebbe, Ilaah  
 waay (1) | v1=aux | fail to do (X), miss (out on) doing (X) | Ex: Karraanigii rasiidkii wuu i siin waayey. 'The clerk failed to give me the receipt.'  
 waay (2) | v1=tr | fail to find ~ get, miss  
 waay (3) | class | he / she / it is ... [VERBLESS DECLARATIVE] | | See: weeye  
 waaya-arag | n0-m-abs; n2a-m | experience; [ext.] expert, experienced person  
 waaya-aragnimo | n6-f | experience, state of being experienced  
 waaya-waayo | np-m-time | old times, former days  
 waaye (1) | class | he / she / it is ... [VERBLESS DECLARATIVE] | Ex: Madina macallimad waaye. 'Medina is a teacher.' | See: weeye  
 waaye (2) | n0-f-time | age (in the past), previous time  
 waayeel | n2-m | mature adult, old person, elder; wise man, counselor



waayeelnimo | n0-f-abs | old age, elderliness; leadership | | | Syn:  
     duqnimo  
 waayeeloob | v1=inch | become ~ get old; become an elder ~ leader  
 waayir | n2-m | wire, metal filament  
 waayo (1) | qw | why?, how come?  
 waayo (2) | conj / adv | because; so  
 waayo (3) | n-m-mass | topic, agenda, proposal (with information ~  
     problems)  
 waayo (4) | n0-f-time; n2-f-pl | previous time, generation, age  
 wab | n4-m-col | viscera; internal organs; [fig.] inner feeling ~ "heart"  
     | | | Syn: uur  
 wabar | n2-m | chief, judge, wise man  
 wabax (1) | n0-m-abs; n2a-m | satisfaction of thirst; animal that has  
     drunk its fill of water  
 wabax (2) | v1=intr | drink its fill, satisfy its thirst for water (of  
     animal only)  
 wabaxsan | adj-der | sated ~ having had enough water to drink (of animal)  
 wabaxso | v3a=tr | provide water for one's animal ~ livestock  
 wabiirad | n2a-m-mass | contaminated water  
 wabxi | v2a=tr | give (an animal) its fill of water to drink  
 wac | v1= | call ~ send (for s.o.), summon; invite  
 wacaal | n-f | information  
 wacad | n2(a)-m | vow, pledge, oath, one's word  
 wacadfur (1) | n-m-cmp | oath-breaking; broken promise  
 wacadfur (2) | v1= | break an oath (to s.o.), fall short on a promise |  
     | |  
 wacadfuryo | vn-f | oath-breaking  
 wacal (1) | n2-m | bastard, illegitimate male child | | | Syn: garac,  
     kisi  
 wacal (2) | n1-f | bastard, illegitimate female child  
 wacalnimo | n0-f-abs | bastardy, state of being illegitimate,  
     illegitimacy  
 wacan | adj-der | excellent, superb, very good | | | Syn: aad u  
     wanaagsan  
 wacanri | n-f | thornless tree sp.  
 wacays | n-f | blessing  
 wacdaro | n-m-col | marvels, wonders, extraordinary things  
 wacdi (1) | n2a-m | advice, moral lecture, sermon, preaching  
 wacdi (2) | v1=tr / v2a=tr | preach, give advice ~ a moral lecture  
 wacel | n2-m; n1-f | bastard, illegitimate child | | See: wacal  
 wacnaan | n0-f-abs | excellence, state of being superb  
 wad (1) | v1=tr | continue, carry on, move, keep on with; operate a  
     machine, drive; conduct, lead; control | Ex: Goormee la wadi karaa?  
     `When can they be moved?'  
 wad (2) | n4-m | death, time to die | | See: wed (and related forms)  
 wada | deic-prep | together, jointly, completely, all, altogether; toward  
     each other | Ex: Waannu wada tagnay. `We went together.'  
 wada noolaasho | np-f | coexistence  
 wada shaqee | v2b=expr | work together, collaborate  
 wada tasho | v3a=expr | discuss as a group and come to an agreement ~  
     decide  
 wadaac | vn2a-m | farewell, act of bidding farewell  
 wadaad | n2(a)-m | man of religion, Muslim religious consultant  
 wadaaddee | v2b=intr | act as a Muslim religious consultant

wadaaddo | n2-f-pl | evil spirits believed to possess people and cause sickness  
 wadaadnimo | n0-f-abs | state of being a Muslim religious consultant  
 wadaag (1) | n2a-m | sharing, holding in common, passing around  
 wadaag (2) | v1=tr | share s.t. (with s.o.), hold communally  
 wadaage | n7-m | center (of a circle); central ~ shared area, point where several things meet  
 wadaaji | v2a=ditr | share out with others; give a share of s.t. to s.o.  
 | |  
 wadaal | n-f | separation ~ isolation  
 wadaali (1) | v2a=tr | court ~ stick with (of male livestock with female in heat)  
 wadaali (2) | v2a=tr | drive along ~ follow slowly (one's sick ~ weak livestock)  
 Wadaamaggoysyo | n0-f-cmp | Southern Cross star constellation  
 Wadaamaqubo | n0-m-cmp | Southern Cross  
 Wadaamaxooro | n0-m-cmp | Southern Cross  
 wadaan | n1-f | leather water-vessel; [ext.] bucket  
 wadahadal | v1=cmp | talk together, negotiate, discuss  
 wadahadal (1) | n2-m-cmp | talk, negotiation, discussion  
 wadahadal (2) | v1=cmp | talk together, negotiate, discuss  
 wadajir | n2-m-cmp | solidarity, togetherness, unity; [atr.] together, jointly, in common  
 wadajirka dalka | np-m | national unity  
 wadane | n7-m | heart | | See: wadne  
 wadar | n1-f | large number, quantity; plural {grammar}  
 wadataal | n-f-cmp | state of being neighbors ~ living together by agreement | | See also: wadayaal  
 wadatashi | n2a-m-cmp | joint consultation  
 wadax | n-m-time | sunny time of day  
 wadayaal | n0-m-col | people living together ~ being neighbors by agreement | | See also: wadataal  
 wadci | n2a-m | situation, circumstance  
 wadda lugeed | np | pavement, sidewalk  
 waddac (1) | n-m-col | six days of fast following Ramadan  
 waddac (2) | v1=tr | see s.o. off, say goodbye to ~ farewell; conclude  
 waddaco | v3b=tr | farewell, take leave of s.o.  
 waddada hay | v2a=expr | keep to the road | Ex: siduu waddada u hayey  
 `while he kept to the road...'  
 waddan | n2(c)-m | native land, country, state, region, district, province  
 waddani | n2a-m, n8-m | patriot, nationalist  
 waddaninnimo | n0-f-abs | patriotism, nationalism  
 waddaniyiin | n8-f-pl | patriots, nationalists  
 waddar (1) | n-m | fatal blow  
 waddar (2) | v1=tr | strike s.o. hard; kill | | See: wedder  
 waddaysan (1) | adj-der | paved  
 waddaysan (2) | adj-der | piled up, stacked  
 waddee (1) | v2b=intr | pave a road, make a path  
 waddee (2) | v2b=tr | stack ~ pile up  
 waddo | n6-f | road, path, street  
 waddoohiye | n-m-atr | wide, spacious, large  
 wade | n7-m | driver

wadeecee | v2b=tr | leave the responsibility to another; entrust;  
 neglect, disregard  
 wadeeco | vn-f | act of entrusting s.t. to another  
 wadeeco Allah | intj | God help us!  
 wadey | n2a-m | friend, pal  
 wadhaf | n2a-m | sling, catapult | | See: waraf  
 wadhfi | v2a=tr | sling, catapult  
 wadhfiye | n7-m | oscillator  
 wadiiqe | n7-m | narrow path  
 wadiigo | n6-f | narrow path  
 wadki-arag | n-m-cmp | bird sp., said to be in a state of fear at all  
 times  
 wadna ka qabo | v3b=expr | cause upper chest pain (as in nausea ~ heart  
 attack); [idiom] give s.o. a hard time, be a "pain in the neck" |  
 Ex: Wadnaha ha iga qaban! `Stop bugging me!'  
 wadnabbaab (1) | n-m | feeling of extreme weakness and dizziness  
 wadnabbaab (2) | v1=inch | feel extremely weak and dizzy  
 wadnafug | n-f | pounding of the heart  
 wadnala' | adj-expr | cowardly, fearful  
 wadnaqabad | vn-m | upper chest pain (as in nausea ~ heart attack); cause  
 of such pain; [idiom] "pain in the neck", person who bugs | | See:  
 wadne ka qabo  
 wadne | n7-m | heart | Ex: wadne xanuun `heart trouble'  
 wadnedoorin | vn-f-cmp | heart transplant  
 wadniin | vn-f | running, driving, operating (machine, car, etc.)  
 wado | v3b=tr | carry, have with oneself; drive (along) for oneself | Ex:  
 Miyaad wadataa wax mamnuuc ah? `Do you have any prohibited items  
 with you?'  
 wafdi | n2a-m, n8-m | delegation; delegate | Ex: Wafdigee baad la  
 socotaa? `Which delegation are you with?'  
 wagan | n2-m | herd (especially of horses) | Ex: Sida wagan fardood oon  
 la mirin waaga tiigsadaye. `I'm as anxious as a herd of horses that  
 have not been let out to graze all night.' [from a poem]  
 wagarad | n2a-m | horse's girth-strap | | See: wegered  
 wagdo | n-m-col | bow-legs, bandy-legs  
 wahab | n-m | chill and high humidity of the night  
 wahan (1) | n0-m-abs | distress, anxiety, grief  
 wahan (2) | v1=inch | be distressed, become worried ~ anxious, grieve  
 wahsi | n2-f/m | laziness, being idle, lassitude, disinclination  
 wahso | v3a=intr | be lazy ~ idle, not feel like working  
 wahwah | n-f | bark of a dog  
 wajac | n2a-m | slight pain, illness (generally); [ext.] disease of  
 calves  
 wajacsan | adj-der | sick, ill, not feeling well  
 wajaq | n0-m-abs | insanity, folly | | Syn: waalli  
 Wajeer | n0-loc | Wajeer [town in Kenya]  
 waji | n2a-m | face | | See: weji  
 wajih | v1=tr | face (toward); confront  
 Wajiine | n-m-time | part of the dry season  
 wajixumo | n0-f-cmp | embarrassment  
 wakaakib | n-m | astrology, divination by the stars  
 wakaalad | n1-f | office, agency; delegate, representative | Ex:  
 Wakaaladda Wararka ee Dalka Ciraaq `the Iraqi News Agency'  
 wakaalo | v3b=tr | appoint s.o. as one's representative | | See: wakiilo

wakhti | n2a-m | time | | See: waqti  
 waki | v2a=intr | limp, hobble (along)  
 wakiil | n2-m | agent, representative, deputy, delegate  
 wakiil ka ah | adj-expr | accredited to, representing  
 wakiilnimo | n0-f-abs | status of being a representative ~ delegate  
 wakiilo | v3b=tr | name s.o. as one's representative; give power of attorney to  
 wakin | vn-f | limp, walking with a limp  
 wal | adj-atr | each, every | | See: walba, waliba  
 walaac (1) | n2a-m | concern, preoccupation, anxiety, worry, nervousness; indecision; [ext.] waffle, rambling talk  
 walaac (2) | v1=intr | worry, hesitate, be undecided, be in a dilemma; [ext.] waffle, ramble on  
 walaacsan | adj-der | worried, anxious, preoccupied; indecisive  
 walaahow | n0-m-abs | uncertainty, indecision, disorientation, confusion  
 walaakiin | conj | but, however | | See: laakiin  
 walaakin | conj | but, however  
 walaal (1) | n1-m | brother, male sibling | Ex: walaalkeed 'her brother' | | Syn: abboowe  
 walaal (2) | n1-f | sister, female sibling | Ex: walaasheed 'her sister', walaashiis 'his sister' | | Syn: abbaayo ~ abbaaye  
 walaal (3) | intj | please  
 walaalee | v2b=tr | make (two ~ more people) into brothers ~ sisters  
 walaaleyso | v3b=auto | consider s.o. as (close as) one's brother ~ sister  
 walaalnimo | n0-f-abs | brotherhood, state of being brothers ~ sisters  
 walaalo | n1-m-pl; n6-m | siblings, brothers and/or sisters  
 walaaloob | v1=inch | become brothers ~ sisters ~ very close friends  
 walaaltinnimo | n0-f-abs | brotherliness, brotherly relationship  
 walaaltooyo | n0-f-abs | brotherhood  
 walaal (1) | n-m | stir, mixing ~ stirring; [ext.] disturbance | Ex: Walaalqa naga daa! 'Stop disturbing us!'  
 walaal (2) | v1=tr | stir, mix; dilute; move, budge; agitate, disturb  
 walaalan | adj-der | stirred, mixed; agitated, disturbed  
 walaayati | n-f | cotton cloth of interwoven black and white threads; [ext.] anything supreme, excellent ~ of high quality  
 walac | n2a-f | sparkle, blink  
 walacsi | vn-m | tantalizing | | See: walacso  
 walalac | n-f | twinkling, glistening  
 walalaclee | v2b=intr | twinkle, sparkle, glisten  
 walammad | n2a-m | colon; rectum | | See: malawad  
 walanbo | n6-f | shade, temporary sunshade ~ shelter (erected by nomads)  
 walanqe | n7-m-mass | soft interior part of a (baby) camel's hump; fatty meat  
 walax | n3-f, n8-f | something, thing | | | Syn: wax  
 walba | num-adj / adj-atr | each, every  
 walbahaar (1) | n2-m-cmp | serious worry, deep concern ~ grief, anxiety  
 walbahaar (2) | v1=inch | worry too much, be very nervous, get anxious | Ex: Walbahaarayay sidii lo'ley wahantay Jiilaale. 'I worry as a cattle-breeder is anxious during the dry season.' [from a poem]  
 walcad | vn-m | overspill, spilling over | | See: walco  
 walcan | n-m-col | ancestry; progenitors  
 walci | v2a=tr | cause s.t. to spill over, overflow ~ drip  
 walco | v3a=intr | spill over

waldaami | v2a=tr | carry s.t. large and heavy by its sides | | | Syn:  
 walwaal  
 wale | n7-m-cmp-suf | handler, maintainer, carrier (of X) | Ex: seeriwale  
 `referee'  
 waled | n8-m | child, offspring  
 waleecaad | n2a-m | tragedy, calamity; outrage; severe damage ~  
 difficulty  
 walho | v3a=intr | vibrate, swing, sway  
 wali | adj-subj | each (one) | Ex: mid wali `each one'  
 waliba | num-adj / adj-attr | each, every  
 waliid | n-m | birth, existence  
 waliil | v1=intr | shiver, tremble with pain; feel pain  
 waliimo | n6-f | big feast, grand banquet  
 wallaahi | intj | by God!  
 wallac (1) | n-m | morning sickness  
 wallac (2) | v1=inch | suffer from morning sickness  
 wallacsan | adj-der | sick, suffering from morning sickness  
 walle | intj | by God!  
 walo | n6-f | shrew (mouse ~ rodent sp.)  
 walow | conj | even, though, even though  
 walqal | n-f | christening, naming ceremony after the birth of a child  
 walwaal | v1=tr | carry s.t. heavy (of two ~ more people) | | See:  
 waldaami  
 walwal (1) | n-m | cool breeze that blows in the evening  
 walwal (2) | n-m | anxiety, worry, preoccupation with a problem | | See:  
 welwel (and related forms)  
 walxo | n3-m-pl | things (in general); elements {chemistry}  
 wamme | n7-m-enum | small slender plant sp., with beautiful flowers  
 wan (1) | n4-m | ram, male sheep  
 wan (2) | n0-m-mass | milk | | See: caano  
 wanaag | n0-m-abs; n2a-m | goodness, kindness, mercy; [atr.] good,  
 excellent | | | Syn: salaax, samaan ~ sami  
 wanaagsan | adj-der | good, nice; [ext.] just | Ex: Subax wanaagsan!  
 `Good morning!', Safar wanaagsan! `Bon voyage!' | | Syn: fiican,  
 roon, san  
 wanaagsanaan | n0-f-abs | goodness, niceness  
 wanaagsanow | v3a=inch | become good, get better  
 wanaagso | v3a=tr | improve ~ adjust s.t. for oneself  
 wanaaji | v2a=tr | make s.t. nice ~ good; improve, adjust; set in order  
 wanaajin | vn-f | improvement (of method, procedure, etc.)  
 wanantume | n7-m | club used to castrate rams  
 wancad | n-m | small plant sp.  
 wandhar (1) | n2-m | meat laid out (to dry); anything laid open ~ spread  
 out  
 wandhar (2) | v1=tr | spread out  
 wandharan | adj-der | spread out, split open, opened wide  
 wansiix | n-m | milk that fails to turn into butter when churned  
 wantatiir | n-m | great effort  
 wanwanaagsan | adj-pl | good (ones) | Ex: nimanka wanwanaagsan `the good  
 men'  
 Waq (1) | n0-m | God  
 waq (2) | adv-time | still, yet; ever; [neg] never | | See: weli  
 waqaf (1) | n2a-m | donation ~ bequest for charitable purposes  
 waqaf (2) | v1=tr | donate s.t., make a charitable bequest

waqaf (3) | n2a-m | pause; comma ~ period, full-stop {grammar}  
 waqal | n2-m | rain-cloud; rain  
 waqcad | n1-f | battlefield; battle  
 waqdhaac (1) | v1=tr | slaughter (an animal) in sacrifice  
 waqdhaac (2) | vn2a-m | animal sacrifice  
 waqdhaacin | n2-m/f | animal sacrifice  
 waqlal | n-m | naming ceremony for a newborn child | | See: walqal  
 waqooyi | n0-m-loc | north | | See: woqooyi  
 waqooyi bari | n0-loc | northeast  
 Waqooyi Galbeed | n0-loc | Waqoyie, North West [region in north west Somalia]  
 waqti | n2a-m-time | time (in general); tense {grammar}  
 waqtigaan | np-time | this time, currently, now  
 waqtigaado | v3a=intr | have a good time, enjoy oneself  
 war (1) | n4-m | news, information, communication, report; rumor, words  
 war (2) | n1-f | pond, reservoir  
 war (3) | v1=tr | put s.t. out to dry  
 war (4) | intj | hey, you ~ man! | | See: waryaa  
 war cad | np-m | official statement, memorandum, communiqu,  
 war ururin | vn2-f-cmp | intelligence, information ~ news gathering  
 war-baahin | n4-f-cmp | media  
 waraab (1) | n2a-m | drink, s.t. to drink; time for watering (livestock, garden, etc.)  
 waraab (2) | v1=tr | drink, quench one's thirst (of livestock ~ animal)  
 waraabadadow | n2a-m-cmp | person who can turn into a hyena (in folklore)  
 waraabalahadal | n2a-m-cmp | person who can interpret the sounds of animals and predict events on this basis  
 waraabe | n7-m | hyena | | Syn: dhurwaa  
 waraabi | v2a=tr | water, irrigate, provide water for  
 waraabin | vn-f | irrigation; watering  
 waraaboorti (1) | n-m | disease affecting livestock  
 waraaboorti (2) | v1=inch | contract the "hyena disease" (of livestock)  
 waraabow | n0-m-col | syphilis; rabies, hydrophobia | | Syn: bajo, isfiilito, xabbad  
 waraabsan | adj-der | watered, irrigated; quenched (of thirst)  
 waraabso | v3a=tr | water one's livestock, irrigate one's garden ~ farm  
 waraaq | n1-f | paper, sheet of paper; letter, missive  
 waraaq murtiyeed | np-m | official document, communiqu,  
 waraar | n2-m | animal owned and slaughtered by a group of people  
 waraari | v1=tr | shake  
 waraasi | n-f-mass | fresh milk with cream on top; [ext.] glossy brown (color of cattle)  
 warac | n2a-m | morally upright person, good ~ brave man  
 waraf (1) | n2a-m, n3-m | sling, catapult  
 waraf (2) | v1=intr | be restless | | See: weref  
 waran (1) | n3-m, n2-m | spear, lance  
 waran (2) | adj-der | spread ~ put out to dry; [ext.] inundated, completely covered by water  
 warango | n6-f-mass | corn starch  
 waranle | n5b-m, n7-m | spearman, lancer, warrior ~ soldier armed with a spear  
 waranweryo | n-f | reward for finding one's lost property  
 waraq | n2a-m | mountain pass; [ext.] base of the spine  
 warar | n4-m-pl | news, lots of information

warasho | n-f | spreading clothes (etc.) out to dry; displaying one's  
     wares  
 waraso | n6-f-col | descendants  
 warato | n6-f | market-trader (without a shop), street vendor | | |  
     Syn: bacadle  
 warayso | v3b=auto | ask, inquire, seek information for oneself  
 warbixin | vn-f-cmp | report, bulletin; briefing, issuance of a statement  
 warceli | v2a=cmp | reply, give (in) answer; respond (to)  
 warcelin | vn-f | response, reply, answering  
 Wardheere | name-m | Wardhere  
 wardoon | n2-m-cmp; vn-m | investigator, spy, secret agent; inquiry,  
     investigation  
 waree (1) | v2b=tr | take into consideration, take account of  
 waree (2) | v2b=tr | collect water in a reservoir  
 wareeg (1) | v1=intr | revolve, turn, go round and round, gyrate; tour;  
     roam about  
 wareeg (2) | vn-m | circulation; roaming about; [atr.] wandering,  
     circling; mobile  
 wareeg (3) | n2a-m | enclosure, fence; [ext.] circle, circumference,  
     perimeter {geometry}  
 wareegacadde | n0-m | children's game similar to ring-around-the-roses  
 wareege | n7-m | wanderer, wandering man  
 wareegid | vn1-f | going around; touring  
 wareego | n6-f-col | live animals taken by a war-party as food-supply ~  
     supplies  
 wareegsan | adj-der | round, circular  
 wareegso | v3a=tr | revolve, make s.t. rotate; make s.t. go around s.t.  
     else; transfer to ~ for oneself  
 wareegto | n6-f | circular (letter), official memorandum  
 wareeji | v2a=tr | twist, turn, rotate, whirl, revolve; transfer; take  
     around; [ext.] screw on (a lid)  
 wareemato | n-f-col | expedition, small raiding-party  
 wareen | v1=tr | wound ~ stab with a spear | | | Syn: warmee  
 wareentaysi | n2a-m | raid, attack  
 wareento (1) | n-f | chill from a draft; pneumonia  
 wareento (2) | n6-f | small raiding party  
 wareer (1) | n0-m-abs | dizziness; confusion; restlessness; [atr.]  
     confusing; disturbing  
 wareer (2) | v1=inch | be dizzy; get confused; be restless  
 wareeri | v2a=tr | make s.o. dizzy; confuse; cause to be restless  
 wareersan | adj-der | dizzy, with one's head spinning; confused;  
     agitated, restless  
 wareersanaan | n0-f-abs | state of dizziness, mental confusion ~ distress  
 wareershe | n7-m | lead rope for an animal; horse's bridle  
 wareerso | v3a= | confuse, make dizzy  
 wareysi | vn-m | inquiry, interview, asking information | | See: warayso  
 Warfaa | name-m | Warfa  
 warfaafin | vn-f-cmp | information, spreading news; [ext] media  
 warfi | v2a=tr | hurl, throw s.t. with force  
 Warfog | name-f | Warfog  
 wargal | n2-m-cmp | reliable informant  
 wargalnimo | n0-f-abs | reliability as an informant  
 wargeeye | n7-m-cmp | bearer of information, informer, informant; [ext.]  
     journalist

wargeli | v2a=tr | inform, give notice to s.o.  
 wargeys | n2a-m-cmp | newspaper, magazine | | | Syn: jariidad  
 wargur (1) | n2-m | mediator in a dispute (in traditional society)  
 wargur (2) | v1=intr | mediate a dispute, act as a mediator  
 wargure | n7-m-cmp | person who retells in a loud voice what an elder has  
 said so that the entire group can hear  
 wari | v2a= | ask, get information  
 waris | vn-m | asking, act of inquiring  
 warisgaarsiin | n2-f-cmp | communications  
 warisgaarsiinta dayaxgacmeedka | np | satellite communications  
 wariye | n7-m | reporter, journalist; informer  
 wariye gaar ah | np | special correspondent  
 warjeef | v1=tr | massacre, slaughter, slay  
 warjeefid | vn-f | large-scale slaughter (of animals)  
 warka shaqofulinta | np | progress report  
 warla' | adj-der | uninformed, unknowing, ignorant  
 warlalis | n2a-m | transmitting device, radio  
 warmee | v2b=tr | spear | | | Syn: wareen  
 warmooq | adj-cmp | uninformed, unaware, without information  
 warnaan | n0-f-abs | state of being put out to dry  
 waro | v3b=tr | spread (cloth) out to dry for oneself; spread out (one's  
 goods) for sale  
 warqaad | n1-f | paper; letter | | See: warqad  
 warqad | n1-f | paper, sheet of paper; letter, note, missive; document |  
 | | Syn: xaashi  
 warqadda aqoonsiga | np | identification card, credentials, letter of  
 introduction | Ex: Waa tan warqaddayda aqoonsigu. 'Here is my  
 identification card.' | | Syn: teesaro  
 warqadda dhakhtarka | np | prescription | | | Syn: riijeeto meediko  
 warqadda kalsoonaanta | np-f | letter of credit  
 warqadda rarka | np | bill of lading | | | Syn: qorkasooodejin  
 warraaq | v1=intr | be exhausted ~ worn-out  
 warran (1) | n2-m-col | information; talk, conversation  
 warran (2) | v1=intr | report, give news, inform; talk, chat, converse  
 warriile | n-m | baby ostrich  
 warriiq | n2a-m | cricket insect sp.  
 warroon | adj-cmp | well-informed, better informed  
 Warsame | name-m | Warsame  
 warshad | n1-f | factory, plant; industry  
 warshadayn | vn-f | industrialization  
 warshadaysan | adj-der | industrialized  
 warshadda caanaha | np | milk-processing plant, dairy  
 warshadda hilibka | np | meat-packing plant  
 warshadda kalluunka | np | fish cannery  
 warshadda safaynta saliidda | np | oil refinery  
 warshadda sokorta | np | sugar refinery  
 warshadee | v2b=tr | industrialize  
 warshadeed | np-gen | industrial  
 warsheeg (1) | n2a-m-cmp | gossip, tattle-tale, mischief-maker  
 warsheeg (2) | v1=intr | gossip, talk, tell, divulge (a secret)  
 warsheeko | n6-f-col | gossip, tattle, divulging (a secret)  
 warside | n7-m-cmp | newspaper  
 warso | v3a=ditr | ask s.o. s.t., inquire about s.t. from s.o. | | |  
 Syn: weyddii



wartebi | v2a=intr | transmit information  
 warwar | n2-m | blunt spear used for training  
 warwarrood | n2a-m | plant sp., the sticks of which are used as practice spears  
 warxungee | n2a-m-cmp | large poisonous spider; [ext.] trouble-maker  
 waryaa | intj | hey, you ~ man!  
 was | v1=tr | copulate, have sex, engage in sexual intercourse with, fuck {rude}  
 wasaarad | n1-f | ministry, department of government  
 wasaaradda maaliyadda | np-f | ministry of finance  
 wasaaro | n6-m | ministry | | See: wasaarad  
 wasaasin | n-f | stretcher  
 wasaayad (1) | n1-f | will, last will and testament | | | Syn: dardaaran  
 wasaayad (2) | n1-f | proxy, delegation  
 wasac | n2a-m-abs | breadth, great width; [atr.] wide open, roomy, spacious  
 wasakh | n2a-f-col | dirt, litter, garbage, trash, refuse, rubbish  
 wasakhaysan | adj-der | dirty, littered  
 wasakhee | v2b=tr | dirty, make dirty, litter  
 wasakhoob | v1=inch | get dirty, become littered  
 wasakhqaad | n2-m-cmp | sewer, drainage (ditch ~ canal)  
 wasakhtire | n7-m-cmp | detergent  
 wasan | adj-der | sexually used, engaged in a sexual relationship  
 Washinton | n0-loc-f | Washington, DC  
 washir | v1=tr | build (a ship)  
 washiran | adj-der | built, constructed (of a ship)  
 wasid | vn1-f | sexual intercourse, act of having sex, making love  
 wasiilo (1) | n6-f | means (to an end ~ goal)  
 wasiilo (2) | n-f | special form of worship  
 wasiir (1) | n2-m | minister  
 wasiir (2) | n0-f-col | children; descendants  
 wasiirka arrimaha debedda | np | minister of foreign affairs  
 waslad | n1-f | bit, piece, lump, chunk; portion (of meat) for one person  
 wasladee | v2b=tr | chop up (into pieces ~ chunks)  
 wasmo | n6-f | sex, sexual intercourse | | | Syn: dhawmo ~ dhowmo  
 wasmo rabid | np-f | lust, passion, need for sex  
 wastaad | n2a-m | mason, bricklayer  
 wastaadnimo | n0-f-abs | masonry  
 waswaas (1) | n2a-m | hesitation; suspicion | | | Syn: laballaabow, shaki  
 waswaas (2) | v1=intr | hesitate, be indecisive, hesitate; be suspicious (of)  
 waswaasi | v2a=tr | sow suspicion; cause s.o. to hesitate ~ doubt  
 watabbiir | n2-m-mass | sour milk  
 watar | n2-m | odd number; special odd-numbered prayer sequence | | | Syn: kisi  
 watatacow | v1=intr | be neglected; [ext.] panic, struggle through hardship  
 wate | n-m | chronic illness  
 watiiq | n-m-attr | long thin object; [atr.] slim, slender  
 wawanaagsan | adj-pl | good, nice (ones)  
 wax | n8-m | thing, matter; something, anything, whatever; object, substance, item; event, occurrence

wax alla | np | anything, whatever  
 wax badan | np-time | quite a while | | Syn: in badan  
 wax bixi | v2a=expr | give ~ offer s.t.  
 wax ka (1) | expr | more ... than (anything ~ anyone) | Ex: Cali wax ka cunta jecela cuntadii buu boobay. 'Ali likes food more than anybody else so he tried to gobble it all.'  
 wax ka (2) | np | part ~ some of | Ex: Wax ka qaado! 'Take some of it!'  
 wax kale | pro-expr | anything else, something more | Ex: Wax kale ood u baahantihiin? 'Is there anything else you require?'  
 wax kasta | adj-expr | whatever, no matter what; anything | Ex: Wax kasta oo uu sameeyaba, waxay isu rogi xumaan. 'Whatever he does, it turns out badly.'  
 wax kasta | conj-expr | whatever | | See: kasta  
 wax qiimo leh | np | valuables | Ex: Hayso waxaaga qiimaha leh. 'You can keep your valuables.'  
 wax soo saar | np-m | production | | See: saar / soo saar  
 wax soo saare | n7-m-cmp | producer  
 wax u tar | v1=expr | help, be useful, be of use, benefit | Ex: Wax baan u taray. 'I assisted him ~ I was of use to him.'  
 wax uun | np-indef | something, some thing or other  
 wax wada qabso | v3a=expr | cooperate, collaborate  
 wax walba | np-expr | everything | Ex: Wax walba oo meesha ka socda waan aqaannaa. 'I know everything going on there.'  
 wax war ah | np | information  
 wax-ku-ool | np-m | useful item; [atr.] important, beneficial  
 waxa | focus | the thing that ... [CLEFT FOCUS] | Ex: Waxa jabay waa koobkeygii. 'What was broken was my cup [i.e., not my dish].'  
 waxa la halmaala | np-expr | associated items (those that go ~ group together with s.t.) | Ex: Waxaannu iibinaa buugag iyo wixii la halmaala. 'We sell books and other associated things.'  
 waxaa | focus | the one that ... [CLEFT FOCUS] | | See: waxa  
 waxaa intaa sii dheer | conj-expr | moreover, above all  
 waxaa la sheegay in | expr | it was reported that ...; the report tells ...  
 waxaa roon in | expr | it would be better if ... | Ex: Waxaa roon inaad aammusto. 'It would be better if you just keep quiet.'  
 waxaa weeye | class-expr | it is ... / there is ... | Ex: War cusub kuma siin karo sababtuna waxaa weeye weli ma maqlin wax cusub. 'I can not give you any new information because there is not anything new that I have heard.'  
 waxaad | focus + vpro | what you ... [CLEFT FOCUS]  
 waxaan (1) | focus + vpro | what I ... [CLEFT FOCUS] | Ex: Waxaan rabaa hilib lo'aad. 'I want some beef.'  
 waxaan (2) | n -m | whachamacallit, whats-it [when one does not know or cannot remember the right word] | | See: geed (2) | Syn: bahal (2)  
 waxaana | focus + conj | and what ...; and the thing that ... [CLEFT FOCUS]  
 waxaannu | focus + vpro | what we [exclusive] ... [CLEFT FOCUS]  
 waxaase | focus + conj | but what ...; but the thing that ... [CLEFT FOCUS]  
 waxad | n-f-col | inherited wealth  
 waxallaale | np | anything and everything  
 waxar | n-f | cell (in biology)  
 waxar | n1-f/m | kid, young goat

waxarakacadde | n-m-cmp | thornless plant sp., bearing sweet fruit  
 waxarawaalis | n2a-m-col | bush sp., with purple flowers  
 Waxaraxir | n0-loc-f | Venus (the second planet) | | | Syn: Bakaal ~  
 Bakool, Sahra, Xiddigta Waabberi  
 waxaro | n-m-col | eggs ~ whitish larvae of a bee-like insect found in  
 their honey comb; any small white thing resembling these  
 waxash | n2a-m, n8-m | brute, savage, evil person  
 waxay (1) | focus + vpro | what she ... [CLEFT FOCUS] | Ex: Waxay ila  
 tahay inaad wax badan ka taqaanno. 'It seems to me that you know a  
 lot about it.'  
 waxay (2) | focus + vpro | what they ... [CLEFT FOCUS]  
 waxaydin | focus + vpro | what you [plural] ... [CLEFT FOCUS]  
 waxayna | focus + conj | and what she ... / they ... [CLEFT FOCUS]  
 waxaynu | focus + vpro | what we [inclusive] ... [CLEFT FOCUS]  
 waxba | pro-indef | anything; [neg] nothing, none at all | Ex: Waxba ma  
 aha. 'It doesn't matter.'  
 waxba kuma jabna | expr | it's alright, it's o.k., it does not matter  
 waxbarad | n2a-m | student, trainee  
 waxbarashada khas | np | compulsory education  
 waxbarasho | vn6-f-cmp | education, instruction, one's studies  
 waxdheef | n0-m-cmp | benefit  
 waxee | v2b=tr | do, make  
 waxgarad | n2a-m, n7-m | intelligent person; [atr.] wise, understanding  
 waxgarte | n7-m | understanding ~ reasonable person | | See also:  
 waxgarad  
 waxmatare | n7-m-cmp | good-for-nothing; [atr.] incapable, unable | | |  
 Syn: hulqe  
 waxna | neg np / pro | nothing, not anything | | | Syn: inna  
 waxoogaa | n-m | small amount, a little bit | | See: xoogaa  
 waxqabad | vn2a-m | work, activity  
 waxsoosaarid | vn-f | productivity; production | | | Syn: tacabdhal  
 waxtar | n2-m | use, usefulness, utility, benefit, advantage; help  
 waxtar leh | adj-expr | useful | Ex: Kani waa wax waxtar leh. 'This is a  
 useful thing.'  
 waxtarmo | n6-f | use, benefit  
 waxuun | np-indef | something, some thing or other  
 waxwadaqabsi | vn-m | cooperation, collaboration | | | Syn: iskaashad,  
 iskuxidhnaan  
 waxwalbaale | n0-m-atr | everything in one, s.t. that has everything in  
 it  
 waxyaabo | n8-m-pl | things, substances  
 waxyaalo | n8-m-pl | things, items  
 waxyaqaan | n2-m-cmp | specialist, expert, knowledgeable ~ skilled person  
 waxyar | np | little bit, small amount  
 waxyeel | v1=tr | harm, hurt, damage  
 waxyeellaysan | adj-der | damaged  
 waxyeellee | v2b=tr | harm, hurt, do harm to, inflict damage upon  
 waxyeello | n6-f | harm, damage  
 waxyi | n-m | divine revelation  
 way (1) | class + vpro | she is ...  
 way (2) | class + vpro | they are ...  
 way (3) | intj | ah!, oh!  
 waydin | class + vpro | you all are ...  
 waynu | class + vpro | we [incl] are ...

wayso | n6-f | ablution before Muslim prayer | | See: weeso  
 webi (1) | n2a-m | river  
 webi (2) | v2a=tr | turn down a request, explaining to the person why you cannot grant it  
 webin | vn-f | refusal of a request for help  
 wecel | n2-m; n1-f | illegitimate child, bastard | | See: wacal  
 wed (1) | n4-m | death, time (predestined) to die; [pl] causes of death | | Syn: dhimasho, hadimo, geeri  
 wed (2) | v1=tr | cause s.o.'s death, kill  
 wedder (1) | n-m | fatal blow, hard hit ~ stroke  
 wedder (2) | v1=tr | strike s.o. hard; kill, beat to death  
 wedki-arag | n-m-cmp | bird sp. | | See: wadki-arag  
 wedwed | v1=tr | take s.o. around for a walk  
 weeci | v2a=tr | cause to go around ~ deviate; turn aside  
 weeco | v3b=intr | deviate (from), go around, turn aside  
 weecsan | adj-der | deviated, diverted, turned (aside) | | | Syn: leexsan  
 weecsanaan | n0-f-abs | turning, inclination, tendency  
 weel (1) | n4-m | vessel, container  
 weel (2) | n4-m | utensil, implement, equipment  
 weelduw | v1=tr | quarantine, isolate (s.o. with a contagious disease)  
 weelduwan | adj-der | quarantined, isolated (from others)  
 weer (1) | n4-m | white cloth worn round the head as sign of mourning; red cloth worn as sign of readiness for war  
 weer (2) | n4-m | striped hyena  
 weer (3) | n1-f | pithy phrase  
 weerar (1) | n2-m | attack, raid, assault; aggression  
 weerar (2) | v1=tr | attack, assault, raid; commit aggression, wage war  
 weerarcelin | vn-f-cmp | counter-attack; repulse  
 weerare | n7-m | attacker; [ext.] forward (in football), offense  
 weerargal | v1=intr | go on the attack  
 weeraryahan | n2-m | attacker; forward (in football) | | See: weerare  
 weercalaan | n2-m | hyena sp.  
 weerdawac | n2a-m-cmp | striped hyena sp. | | |  
 wees (1) | n0-m | breadth, width  
 wees (2) | n-m | creeper plant sp., with a pungent odor  
 weesaggad | n-f | tree sp., resembling an acacia, but with a horrible odor  
 weesaqaado | v3b=intr | make a ritual ablution before praying  
 weesayso | v3b=auto | wash up ~ make one's ritual ablutions before praying  
 weeso | n6-f | ablution performed before Muslim prayer; ablution water; bottle in which such water is carried | | See: wayso  
 weeyaan | intj | it is so; that's right! | | See: weeye  
 weeye (1) | class | he / she / it is ... [VERBLESS DECLARATIVE] | Ex: Run weeye. 'It is true.'  
 weeye (2) | intj | yes, o.k., right, it is so  
 wefdi | n2a-m, n8-m | delegate; delegation  
 wegdo | n-m-col | bow-legs, bandy-legs  
 wegen | n2-m | herd (especially of horses) | | See also: wagan  
 wegered | n2a-m | girth-strap of a horse  
 wegeredee | v2b=tr | put on a horse's girth-strap  
 wehel | n2-m | companion, mate; company  
 weheli | v2a=tr | accompany, go with; [ext.] stand with s.o.

Weheliye | name-m | Weheliye  
 wehelyeel | vn-m-cmp | companionship  
 wehesho | v3a=tr | take s.o. along as a companion  
 weji | n2a-m | face; aspect; [ext.] state {chemistry}  
 weji buur | v1=expr | frown  
 weji gabax | idiom | shy, feeling embarrassed  
 weji kuus | v1=expr | frown  
 wejibbeel | v1=cmp | lose face  
 wejibbuur | v1=cmp | frown  
 wejifur | n-m-cmp | final gift given to the bride by the groom  
 wejigaro | v3b=tr | recognize s.o.; [ext.] favor s.o. over another  
 wejiggabax | n-m-cmp | hanging one's head in shame, turning one's face  
 away in shame ~ embarrassment  
 wejih | v1=tr | face (toward); confront  
 wejihi | v2a=ditr | cause s.o. to confront s.t.; turn s.t. to, face s.o.  
 toward  
 Wejiine | n-m-time | part of the dry season  
 wejikuus | v1=cmp | frown  
 wejilaawe | np-idiom | shameless, undignified, dishonored | Ex: Boqorku  
 waa weji laawe. ÒThe king is undignified.Õ  
 wejimacbuus | n-m-cmp | unfriendly face ~ behavior  
 wejitub (1) | n-m-cmp | angry expression  
 wejitub (2) | v1=intr | look angry, frown  
 wejiyeed | np-gen | facial  
 weled (1) | n0-m | enlargement of the spleen, splenomegaly  
 weled (2) | n-m | pestle ~ stone used for grinding food to a paste | |  
 | Syn: wille  
 weli (1) | n0-m / adv-time | still, yet, ever | Ex: Beerta weli ma  
 booqatay? `Have you visited the [Botanical] Garden yet?'  
 weli (2) | n2a-m, n8-m | saint, holy man, person blessed by God; one who  
 exercises paternal authority (father, guardian)  
 weliba | adv-time | besides, moreover, still, yet, even so  
 weligaa | np / conj | you ... still ~ always / never  
 weligay | np / conj | I ... still ~ always / never | Ex: Weligey hore u  
 maan arkin. `I've never seen it before.'  
 weligeed | np / conj | she ... still ~ always / never  
 weligiis | np / conj | he ... still ~ always / never  
 weligood | np / conj | they ... still ~ always / never  
 welinnimo | n0-f-abs | sainthood  
 welwel (1) | n-m | anxiety, agitation, worry  
 welwel (2) | v1=inch | worry, get excited, become upset, be preoccupied |  
 Ex: Ha ka welwelin! `Don't worry about it!'  
 welweli | v2a=tr | cause s.o. to worry  
 welwelid | vn-f | worrying, agitation  
 welwelsan | adj-der | anxious, worried, concerned  
 welwelsanow | v3a=inch | be worried; become concerned  
 werdi (1) | n2a-m | prayer (repeating the name of God ~ holy words on the  
 Muslim rosary ~ prayer beads)  
 werdi (2) | v1=intr | pray the Muslim rosary, recite prayers on prayer  
 beads  
 weref (1) | n2a-m | sling (for a slingshot); catapult  
 weref (2) | n0-m-abs | restlessness due to pain, rage, zeal ~ enthusiasm  
 | | | Syn: harjad, miryaad

weref (3) | v1=inch | become restless due to emotion ~ pain, show  
 disquiet  
 weri | v2a=intr | repeat (what one was told), spread news | | See: wari  
 (and related forms)  
 weris (1) | vn-m | reporting  
 Weris (2) | name-f | Weris  
 wershed | n1-f | factory | | See: warshad  
 werwer | v1=intr | worry; be concerned, anxious ~ worried | | See:  
 welwel (and related forms)  
 wshaar | vn-m | launching of a ship  
 weshir | v1=tr | build (a ship) | | See: washir  
 wesiif | n-m | very small fish sp.  
 wey (1) | class + vpro | she is ...  
 wey (2) | class + vpro | they are ...  
 wey (3) | v1=aux | fail to do (X) | | See: waay  
 weyd | n0-f-abs | thinness, wasting away; [atr.] emaciated, very thin ~  
 skinny | | Syn: caato  
 weydaar | n2-m | crossing, passing by  
 weydaarasho | vn-f | crossing, passing by  
 weydaari | v2a=ditr | cause to cross ~ lay s.t. across s.t. else; cause  
 to pass by; cause to miss; [ext.] convert  
 weydaaro | v3b=tr | change; miss, fail to obtain ~ find  
 weyddii | v2a=ditr | ask s.o. s.t., inquire about st. from s.o. | Ex: Wax  
 nalama weyddiiyo oo waan wada waalannahay. 'Nothing is asked of us  
 because we are all crazy.' | | Syn: warso  
 weyddiin | vn-f | inquiry, asking  
 weyddiinley | n1-f | interrogative {grammar}  
 weyddiiso | v3b=ditr | request s.t. of s.o.; ask ~ urge s.o. for s.t. on  
 behalf of oneself  
 weydee | v2b=tr | cause to become thin ~ waste away; make lose a lot of  
 weight  
 weydii | v2a=ditr | ask, inquire | | See: weyddii (and related forms)  
 weydin | class + vpro | you all are ...  
 weydnimo | n0-f-abs | emaciation, extreme thinness  
 weydoob | v1=inch | get thin, become emaciated  
 weydsan | adj-der | emaciated, very thin ~ skinny, wasted away  
 weyl | n1-m/f | calf  
 weylaalis | n1-f | mat made of calf-skin  
 weyn | adj | big, large, great; [ext.] important  
 weynaan | n0-f-abs | size, bigness, largeness, greatness  
 weyne (1) | n7-m | big one | Ex: madaxweyne 'president', shirweyne  
 'summit conference'  
 Weyne (2) | n0-m | God | | Syn: Eebbe, Illah  
 weynee | v2b=tr | enlarge, amplify, make bigger ~ great; magnify; [ext.]  
 honor  
 weyneeye | n7-m | microscope | | Syn: mikoroskoob  
 weyneyn | vn-f | enlarging, making s.t. bigger, amplification  
 weyni | adj-subj | big (one)  
 weynow | v3a=inch | grow, become bigger, get enlarged; [ext.] become  
 important  
 weynu | class + vpro | we [incl] are ...  
 weyrax (1) | n2a-m | frenzy ~ fury (in animals); [ext. atr.] rabid  
 weyrax (2) | v1=inch | become frenzied, fly into a rage (of animal ~  
 person)

weyraxi | v2a=tr | drive (an animal) to frenzy; [ext.] make s.o. mad  
 weyraxsan | adj-der | enraged, infuriated (of person ~ animal)  
 weysaalo | n7-m | marvel, extraordinary event, heroic act; miracle  
 weysayso | v3b=auto | make a ritual ablution before praying | | See:  
     weeso  
 weyso | n6-f | water for ablution; ablution before prayer | | See: weeso  
 weyto | n0-f-cmp | lack (of s.t.), absence | Ex: biyo weyto `lack of  
     water', caws weytada `the absence of grass'  
 wicid | vn1-f | call, invitation, summons  
 wiciyad | n-f-col | metal kitchenware ~ household utensils  
 wif | n0-f | rapid movement, fast motion of s.o. ~ s.t.  
 wiflee | v2b=intr | pass by fast ~ quickly, zoom past  
 wiglee | v2b=intr | dance to the men's poem form | | See: wilgo  
 wiglo | n-f | men's poem-dance | | See: wilgo  
 wiif | v1=intr | go round and round (like a merry-go-round), spin  
 wiifi | v2a=tr | spin, make go round and around; cause to run quickly  
 wiifow | n2a-m, n7-m | swing; merry-go-round, any amusement park ride  
     going in circles | | Syn: leexo  
 wiig | n4-m | week | | Syn: toddobaad  
 wiil (1) | n4-m | boy; son  
 wiil (2) | n4-m | pupil of the eye  
 wiilnimo | n0-f-abs | boyhood, youth; state of being one's child  
 wiiq (1) | n-m | socket ~ joint of the femur  
 wiiq (2) | v1=tr | harm, injure, cause damage to; weaken  
 wiiqan | adj-der | damaged, harmed, injured; weakened  
 wiirawiire | n0-m | hottest part of the day (when sun is at its zenith) |  
     | See also: wiirawiiro  
 wiirawiiro | n0-m-abs | hardship, serious difficulty, painful situation |  
     | See also: wiirawiire  
 wiish (1) | n4-m | elevator, lift; crane | | Syn: ashansoore,  
     koruqaade  
 wiish (2) | n4-m | siren, signal alarm  
 wiisitee | v2b= | examine s.o. (medically)  
 wiisito | n6-f | medical exam  
 wilgee | v2b=intr | dance to the men's poem form | | See: wilgo  
 wilgo | n-f | men's poem form, poetry that includes a dance step  
 Wiliwili | name-m | Wiliwili, Willy  
 wille | n-m | pestle ~ stone for grinding food into a paste | | Syn:  
     weled  
 willo | v3a=intr | shake, tremble; [ext.] vibrate  
 winiin (1) | n-m | rash ~ small pimples on the scalp  
 winiin (2) | n-m | small ray fish ~ stingray sp.  
 wiquaayo | n6-f | protection  
 wiqiyad | n1-f | ounce (measure of weight)  
 wir | intj | don't you dare!, you better not!  
 wiree | v2b=tr | challenge s.o. by saying "Don't you dare!"  
 wirfi | v2a=tr | swing s.t. round and around  
 wirif | v1=intr | swing around, be swung around  
 wiriiri | n2a-m, n7-m | very small black ant sp., with a painful bite |  
     | | Syn: dhuxulkurreeb  
 wiriiryaan | n-m | swarm ~ swarming (circulation of large groups ~  
     numbers)  
 wiriq (1) | n2a-f | lightning, thunderbolt  
 wiriq (2) | n-f | harmless snake sp., with red stripes

wirwir (1) | n2-m | twinkle ~ twinkling, shining; [ext.] mirage  
 wirwir (2) | v1=intr | shine, twinkle, flash | | See also: welwel  
 wisaarad | n1-f | ministry | | See: wasaarad  
 wishaar | vn-m | launching of a ship  
 wisikh | n2a-f-col | dirt | | See: wasakh  
 wiswis | n2a-m | suspicion  
 wixii | np | the thing which, what ... | Ex: Weydii wixii uu yiri. 'Ask him what he said.'  
 wiyeer | n2-m-mass | water heavy with salt ~ impurities  
 wiyil (1) | n1-f | rhinoceros (generic ~ female)  
 wiyil (2) | n2-m | rhinoceros (male)  
 woob | n-m-abs | yellow (color)  
 wood (1) | n4-m | vote (in an election)  
 wood (2) | v1=intr | cast a vote (in election)  
 wootee | v2b=intr | cast a vote  
 woqooyi | n0-m-loc | north  
 wow | n4-m, n2-m | W [letter of the Arabic & Somali alphabet]  
 wufuud | n8-f-pl | delegates, emissaries  
 wuqiyad | n1-f | ounce (measure of weight) | | See: wiqiyad  
 wuu | class + vpro | he / it [masc] is / does ... | Ex: Canabku wuu arag fiicanyahay. 'The grapes look good.'  
 wuuna | class + vpro + conj | and he is / was ...  
 wuuse | class + vpro + conj | but he ...  
 wuxu | np-subj | the thing  
 wuxuu | focus + vpro | what he ... [CLEFT FOCUS]  
 wuxuuna | focus + conj | and what he ... [CLEFT FOCUS]  
 wuxuushnimo | n0-f-abs | savagery, bestiality | | See: waxash  
 xa' | n-f | X [letter of the Somali alphabet]  
 xaab (1) | n-m-col | dead leaves ~ plant material; [ext.] rubbish, trash  
 xaab (2) | n-m-col | internal organs, entrails, intestines; [ext.] less desirable meat (from outer limbs, head, etc.)  
 xaab (3) | v1=tr | sweep (up), collect, gather; [ext.] glean, get what food one can (of animal)  
 xaabee | v2b=tr | put firewood into the fire, feed a fire  
 xaabi | v2a=tr | collect, sweep up, gather, pick up  
 xaabo | n6-f | firewood, kindling  
 xaabso | v3a=tr | gather together ~ up for oneself  
 xaad | n0-f-mass | body hair  
 xaadh | v1= | sweep  
 xaadi | v2a=tr | polish up ~ off, smooth out, apply finishing touches to  
 xaadir | v1=intr | be present  
 xaadiri | v2a=tr | make s.o. attend ~ be present; [ext.] call roll  
 xaadirsan | adj-der | summoned; present, in attendance; attended  
 Xaadsan | name-f | Hadsan  
 xaadso | v3a=tr | cut off ~ remove any protruding part of s.t. for oneself  
 xaafad | n1-f | quarter, district, neighborhood | Ex: Xaafadda waan oqoon karay. 'I could recognize the neighborhood.'  
 xaafadeed | np-gen | regional; pertaining to a district ~ quarter of a city  
 xaafood | n-m | sea-slime (consisting of foam and dead algae on the shore)  
 Xaafuun | n0-loc | Hafun [coastal town in northeastern Somalia]



xaajaggal | n2-m-cmp | wise man (one who can present a case well; one who makes a good judgement)  
 xaajayaqaan | n2-m-cmp | wise man, sage, expert  
 xaajeyso | v3b=intr | talk together (over a matter), negotiate, enter into a negotiation, have a discussion  
 xaaji (1) | n2a-m, n7-m, n8-m | male pilgrim, Muslim man who has made ~ is making the pilgrimage to Mecca  
 Xaaji (2) | name-m | Haji  
 xaajinnimo | n0-f-abs | state of being a pilgrim to Mecca  
 xaajiyad (1) | n1-f | pickup truck (with covered back)  
 xaajiyad (2) | n1-f | female Muslim pilgrim to Mecca | | See: xaaji  
 xaajo | n6-f | problem, question, argument; case, legal matter ~ affair  
 xaajood | vn-m | negotiating, discussion (of a problem ~ legal matter)  
 xaajootan (1) | n2-m | negotiation, discussion  
 xaajootan (2) | v1=recip | negotiate, discuss  
 xaajow | v3a=intr | negotiate, discuss; debate  
 xaakin | n2(c)-m, n8-m | judge, magistrate; [ext.] ruler, governor | |  
 | Syn: garsoore, qaalli; taliye  
 xaako | n6-f-mass | phlegm, sputum  
 xaakow | v3a=intr | bring up phlegm  
 xaal (1) | n4-m | fine, compensatory payment for an offense ~ wrong-doing  
 xaal (2) | n8-m | situation; legal matter ~ affair | | | Syn: arrin, xaajo  
 xaal (3) | v1=intr | converse, negotiate, discuss a problem  
 xaalad (1) | n1-f | fine, compensatory payment | | See: xaal  
 xaalad (2) | n1-f | state, condition; affair, situation; case, argument  
 xaaladda degdegga ah | np | state of emergency  
 xalee | v2b=tr | consider, take into consideration, pay attention to  
 xali (1) | adj-expr | sweet | Ex: liinxali `orange'  
 Xali (2) | name-f | Holly  
 xalmari | v2a=tr | pay compensation ~ a fine to s.o.  
 xalo | n-f | intestines, entrails, internal organs  
 xaaluf (1) | n-m-mass | grazed-out ~ dried-out land, useless pasture  
 xaaluf (2) | v1=inch | get grazed out ~ dried out, become useless for pasture  
 xaalufi | v2a=tr | graze out (an area), make (land) useless for grazing  
 xaammil | n0-m-abs | pregnancy; [atr.] pregnant (of woman)  
 xaammilo | n6-f | pregnant woman  
 xaani | n-f-mass | sand, gravel  
 xaaniid | n-m-col | preserved fish ~ meat | | See: xaniid  
 xaaq | v1=tr | sweep (up), tidy up; [fig.] wipe out, destroy  
 xaaqin | n2-m | broom, brush | | | Syn: mafiiq ~ minfiiq  
 xaaqso | v3a=intr | spit, expectorate  
 xaar (1) | n4-m-mass | excrement, faeces, feces; shit {rude} | | | Syn: saxaro  
 xaar (2) | v1=intr | defecate, excrete, move one's bowels; shit {rude}  
 xaar (3) | v1=tr | sweep (away)  
 xaaraamaysan | adj-der | prohibited, unclean; illicit  
 xaaraamee | v2b=tr | prohibit, render s.t. ritually unclean  
 xaaraami | n2a-m, n7-m | rogue, sinner; criminal  
 xaaraan (1) | n0-f-col | what is prohibited in Muslim law; [atr.] impure, unclean, immoral, illegal  
 xaaraan (2) | n-f | foreskin, prepuce | | | Syn: balag, beejo, buuryo, yuub

xaaran | adj-der | swept (clean); smoothed (out)  
 xaarin | n2(c)-m | winnowing basket, container for carrying ~ winnowing grain  
 xaarnaan | n0-f-abs | state of being swept and clean; area ~ s.t. that is swept  
 xaaro | v3b=tr | sweep ~ clean (a place) for oneself  
 haarxaari | v2a=tr | scold, reprimand, rebuke (with abuse)  
 haarxaaro | n6-f | scolding, strong reprimand (with abuse ~ vituperation)  
 xaas (1) | n4-m | family (wife and children), man's household ~ dependents; spouse | Ex: Xaaskaaga noogu salaam! `Please give our regards to your family!', Xaas baad tahay? `Are you married?' (if asking a woman) | | Syn: reer  
 xaas (2) | n0-m-col | dependents; weak ~ infirm people; cows and unweaned calves  
 xaas (3) | v1=inch | become weak and debilitated, get thin  
 xaas leh | adj-expr | married (of a man)  
 xaasaan (1) | n2c-m-abs | weakness, emaciation; [atr.] skinny, emaciated  
 xaasaan (2) | v1=inch | become thin ~ emaciated, get very weak  
 xaasaanqabow | n0-m-cmp | slight thinness ~ weakness; [atr.] somewhat thin ~ lean  
 xaasha | intj | no!, it is not possible! | | See also: xaashaa  
 xaashaa | intj | bravo!, hooray! | | See also: xaasha | Syn: бага  
 xaashi (1) | n1-f, n2a-f | document, paper; letter | | | Syn: warqad  
 Xaashi (2) | name-m | Hashi  
 xaashida aqoonsiga | np | identity card  
 xaashida caddaynta aslinimada | np-f | certificate of origin  
 xaashida haraaga | np | balance sheet  
 xaashida lacagbixinta | np-f | voucher  
 xaashida sicirka ganacsiga | np | commercial invoice  
 xaasi | v2a=tr | care for one's family; provide for s.o. (weak ~ dependent)  
 xaasid | n2a-m, n7-m, n8-m | envious ~ selfish man, egotist, egoist  
 xaasidad | n1-f | envious ~ selfish woman  
 xaasil | n2-m | result; remainder, residue  
 xaasoob | v1=inch | become a family; be a large family  
 xaawi | v2a=intr | move along slowly, drag one's feet while walking  
 Xaawo | name-f | Eve  
 xaaxi | n2a-m-mass | surf, foam of the waves; waterline (on the shore)  
 Xaayow | name-m | Hayow  
 xab | n4-m | albumen, white of egg; amniotic fluid, afterbirth  
 xabaal (1) | n1-f | tomb, grave, cemetery  
 xabaal (2) | v1=tr | bury (a person), inter; dig a grave  
 xabaalan | adj-der | buried, interred  
 xabaalaqode | n7-m-cmp | grave-digger  
 xabaalaquf | n-f-cmp | African anteater sp., armadillo | | | Syn: qarandi, saddexsuulley  
 xabaalnololi | v2a=cmp | bury s.o. alive  
 xabad | n2a-m | chest, breast; fat from the flank  
 xabag | n3-f-mass | gum, resin; [ext.] sealing wax; glue  
 xabagbarsho | n-f | particular kind of honey comb  
 xabash (1) | n2a-m | derogatory term for a member of low-status group in traditional society  
 xabash (2) | n-m-col | new grass | | See: xamash  
 Xabasha | n0-loc-f | Ethiopia

Xabashi | m2a-m, n5-m | Abyssinian person, Ethiopian male  
 Xabashiyad | n1-f | Abyssinian, Ethiopian female  
 xabawar | n-m-col | herd ~ flock being driven to new grass  
 xabawari | v2a=tr | drive one's herd ~ flock to new grass  
 xabbaar | n-f-col | share (especially of a flock ~ herd)  
 xabbad (1) | num-f | piece, one unit (of s.t.); single thing, sole, solo  
 | Ex: xabbad liin ah `an orange'  
 xabbad (2) | n1-f | bullet, round of ammunition, cartridge; grain, seed,  
 bead  
 xabbad (3) | n0-f-col | syphilis | | | Syn: waraabow  
 xabbadayn | vn-f | shooting, fusillade, strafing  
 xabbadee | v2b=tr | shoot (at), strafe; shoot down  
 xabbis (1) | n2a-m | prison, jail, cell  
 xabbis (2) | v1=tr | imprison, incarcerate, lock s.o. up  
 xabbisan | adj-der | jailed, imprisoned  
 xabbo | n6-f | one unit (of), bit, piece | | See: xabbad  
 xabeeb | n0-f-abs | hoarseness  
 xabeebsan | adj-der | hoarse  
 xabeebsanaan | n0-f-abs | hoarseness, state of being hoarse  
 xabeebso | v3a=inch | become hoarse, get a "frog in one's throat"  
 xabiib (1) | n2-m | close male friend; beloved, sweetheart, lover  
 Xabiib (2) | name-m | Habib  
 Xabiiba | name-f | Habiba  
 xabiibad | n1-f | close female friend; sweetheart, lady-love; mistress  
 xabkayso | v3b=tr | collect resin from s.t.  
 xabow | n-m | thornless plant sp., grows near the sea (eaten by camels)  
 xabsi | n2a-m, n7-m | prison, jail | | See: xabbis  
 xabsijire | n7-m-cmp | jail-keeper, warden  
 xabud | n2a-m | chest, breast; fat of the flank | | See: xabad  
 xabxab | n2(a)-m | watermelon ((Citrullus vulgaris)) | | | Syn: qare  
 xad (1) | n4-m, n8-m | border, boundary, demarcation, frontier; limit,  
 confine; [ext.] legal sentence (to physical punishment) | | |  
 Syn: antaro, seere, soohdin  
 xad (2) | v1=tr | steal, rob  
 xad ka bax | atr-expr | extreme  
 xadaafiir (1) | n-f | hot desert country  
 xadaafiir (2) | n1-f | hardship, difficulty; affliction, torment  
 xadaarad | n1-f | civilization  
 xadaf (1) | n2a-m | contraction, elision (of a word); omission (of a  
 letter) {grammar}; condensation (of a story)  
 xadaf (2) | v1=tr | omit, contract, elide, condense  
 xadan | adj-der | helpless, at a loss, in a very difficult situation  
 xadatee | v2b=tr | tickle  
 xadato | n-f | tickle, tickling  
 xaddaad | n2a-m | blacksmith; welder  
 xaddaarad | n1-f | civilization  
 xaddan | adj-der | strong, at full strength, complete  
 xaddanaan | n0-f-abs | completeness  
 xaddhaaf (1) | n2a-m-cmp | excess, place that is past the limit ~ across  
 the border; [ext.] exaggeration; [atr.] extreme  
 xaddhaaf (2) | v1=intr | exceed, go past the limit, be beyond the limit  
 xaddi | n0-m | limit, maximum strength ~ capacity; s.t. very strong  
 xaddid | v1=tr | limit, put a limit to; specify  
 xaddidan | adj-der | limited

xaddidhaaf | n2a-m-cmp | excess; exaggeration; extremity | | See:  
     xaddhaaf  
 xaddidhaafsii | v2a=tr | exceed the limit, exaggerate  
 Xaddiis | n2a-m, n8-m | tradition derived from the acts and sayings of  
     the Prophet Mohammed  
 xaddiisqudsi | n2a-m | traditional Islamic law not revealed in the Koran  
 xadee | v2b=tr | limit, delimit, set a limit  
 xadeysan | adj-der | limited  
 xadgudub (1) | n2a-m-cmp | trespassing, territorial violation  
 xadgudub (2) | v1=cmp | cross the border ~ limit; transgress, violate;  
     offend  
 xadhig | n3-m, n2a-m | rope, string, cord, line; [ext.] prison,  
     imprisonment  
 xadhimo | n6-f | lunch; leftovers from lunch | | Syn: qado  
 xadhko | n3-m-pl | ropes  
 xadid | vn-f | stealing; embezzlement  
 xadiid | n2a-m | railroad  
 xadiidin | n1-f, n2-f | flat barren area, desolate place  
 Xadiis | n2a-m | sayings of the Prophet Mohammed | | See: Xaddiis  
 xadnaan | n-f | helplessness, being in a very difficult situation  
 xadree | v2b=intr | take part in Sufi religious devotions  
 xadro | n6-f | religious devotion of the Sufi brotherhoods  
 xaf | n4-f | chop, slash  
 xafaare | n-m-col | signs left behind by a sickness, traces of a disease  
 xafid | v1=tr | protect, safeguard, save; memorize  
 xafidan | adj-der | protected  
 xafiil | n-f | rivalry, competition, contest; joke  
 xafiiltan (1) | n2-m | competition, (friendly) rivalry  
 xafiiltan (2) | v1=recip | compete, joke with one another, tease each  
     other  
 xafiis | n2a-m | office  
 xafiiska rikoobara | np | in-patient office, hospital registrar's  
     department  
 xaflad | n1-f | party, reception; ceremony | Ex: xafladda arooska `the  
     wedding reception' | | Syn: baadhi  
 xag (1) | n4-m-loc | side, direction, part, field, area; where? [in  
     questions] | Ex: xaggooda `towards them'  
 xag (2) | n-f | the two teats on the same side of the udder  
 xag (3) | v1=tr | scratch (with fingernails); gnaw (with teeth)  
 Xagaa (1) | n2-m-time | cool season, the lesser dry season [June -  
     September]  
 Xagaa (2) | n2-m-time | summer, hot season, time of the southwest monsoon  
 xagaaf (1) | n2a-m | rake, hoe (implement for moving soil)  
 xagaaf (2) | v1=tr | rake, hoe (land ~ soil)  
 xagaayo | n6-f | light rain falling during the lesser dry season  
 xagaf | v1=tr | dig up ~ loosen (soil), plow up  
 xagafso | v3a=intr | trudge, walk making a lot of noise  
 xagal | n3-f | popliteal area, hollow on other side of knee joint;  
     [ext.] angle {geometry}  
 xagaldaac | v1= | turn one's leg and fall; [ext.] fail, go awry (of  
     plans)  
 xagaldaaco | vn-f | twisting one's leg; [ext.] falling through  
 xagalfarraar | n-m-cmp | depression  
 xagalo | n6-f | camel's breast ~ brisket (meat) | | | Syn: gojoxo

xagan | adj-der | scratched, grazed  
 xagasho | n6-f | scratch, abrasion  
 xagatin | n1-f | scratch, abrasion, laceration; scar  
 xagayso | v3b=tr | milk one side  
 xagga | np-loc | there, that place | Ex: Xagga may tageen. 'They would not have gone there.'  
 xagga dambe | np-loc | in back (of), in the rear  
 xagga hore | np-loc | in front (of)  
 xagga midigta | np-loc | towards the right, at the right of  
 xagga sare | np-loc | above, on high  
 xaggaa | np-loc + focus | over there, at that place | Ex: Xaggaa miiskaas ah. 'At that counter over there.'  
 xaggaad | qw + vpro | where ... you? | Ex: Xaggaad ka heshey lacagtan? 'Where did you find this money?'  
 xaggaan | qw + vpro | where ... I?  
 xaggaannu | qw + vpro | where ... we? | Ex: Hadda xaggaannu joognaa? 'Where are we now?'  
 xaggee | qw-loc | where?, which way?, which direction?; whence? | Ex: Xaggee bey tageen? 'Where did they go?'  
 xaggeed | qw + vpro | where ... you? | Ex: Xaggeed tegaysaa? 'Where are you going?'  
 xaggeen | qw + vpro | where ... I? | Ex: Xaggeen daawadan ka heli karaa? 'Where can I find this medicine?'  
 xagguu | qw + vpro | where ... he? | Ex: Xagguu ka tagayaa basku? 'Where does the bus leave from?'  
 xagjir | n2-m-cmp | milk-producing camel that is partially milked  
 xaglis | v1=tr | milk an animal from one side only  
 xaglogooye | n7-m-cmp | diagonal {geometry}  
 xagmaal | v1=tr | milk an animal from one side (generally from the left side)  
 xagna | adv / np + neg | nowhere, not anywhere  
 xago | v3b=tr | scratch, abrade; scrape with the front teeth  
 xagxago | v3b= | scratch repeatedly; [ext.] quarrel with s.o.  
 xaj (1) | n4-m, n2a-m | pilgrimage to Mecca  
 Xaj (2) | n-m-time | twelfth month of the Somali lunar calendar | | |  
 Syn: Arrafo, Dul-xijah  
 xaji (1) | v1=intr | go on ~ complete the pilgrimage to Mecca  
 xaji (2) | v2a=tr | grasp firmly, grip, hold on tight  
 xajiimee | v2b=tr | itch, cause itching  
 xajiimeysan | adj-der | itchy, itching  
 xajiimow | v3a=inch | itch, be ~ become itchy  
 xajiin (1) | n2-m-enum | stinging nettle (plant sp. that causes itching when touched)  
 xajiin (2) | n0-f | nettle rash, severe itch, pruritus, urticaria; [ext.] allergy  
 xajiinmadow | n-f-cmp | plant sp. that causes itching but is eaten by animals  
 xajmi | n2a-m-abs | thickness  
 xakaar (1) | n0-m-abs | difficulty, torment, misery  
 xakaar (2) | v1=inch | be in difficulty, be in misery  
 xakab (1) | n2a-m | superstructure of a well | | | Syn: makaab  
 xakab (2) | n-m | small hut of branches  
 xakamaysan | adj-der | bridled  
 xakame | n7-m | bridle, rein; [vn ext.] curb ~ curbing

xakamee | v2b=tr | bridle, put a bridle on; [ext.] curb  
 Xakiibo | name-f | Hakiba  
 Xakiim | name-m | Hakim  
 Xakiimo | name-f | Hakima  
 xal (1) | n4-m-mass | solution; small amount of water used for washing  
 xal (2) | v1=tr | wash, clean, cleanse  
 xalaal | n1-f-col | what is allowed under Muslim law; purity, legitimacy;  
 [atr.] permitted, permissible, kosher; legal, legitimate  
 xalaalayso | v3b=tr | permit s.t. religiously; consider s.t. allowed ~  
 pure for oneself  
 xalaalee | v2b=tr | render religiously permissible; purify; circumcise;  
 slaughter according to Muslim ritual  
 Xalaawi | name-f | Halva | | See: xalwo  
 xaladhaley | n-f/m | agreement to bury past enmity and start afresh;  
 [ext. atr.] innocent (of)  
 xalan | adj-der | washed, cleansed with water  
 xalay | n0-f-time | last night, yesterday evening  
 xalaydhaley | n0-f/m-atr | innocent | | See: xaladhaley  
 xaleyto | adv-time | last night  
 xalfoof | n2a-m | membrane  
 xaliib | n0-m | sickness, traditionally relieved by cutting the veins  
 under the tongue to let the ill bleed out  
 Xaliimo | name-f | Halima  
 xallad | n1-f-abs | grace, beauty, harmony, elegance of expression ~  
 style  
 xalladee | v2b=tr | embellish, express beautifully; make stylish ~  
 harmonious  
 xalleef | n2a-m | smoothness, flatness; [atr.] smooth, slender, flat  
 (object ~ surface)  
 xalleefato | n6-f | chisel, engraving tool  
 xalleefi | v2a=tr | smooth, flatten  
 xalleefsan | adj-der | flat, smooth  
 xalli | v2a=tr | solve, resolve  
 xalliiban | n-m | pure object ~ item; [atr.] undiluted; unfermented  
 (milk); [ext.] transparent and beautiful  
 xallin | vn-f | solution, solving, resolution  
 xallis | vn-m | solution  
 xallisan | adj-der | solved, resolved  
 xalnaa | n0-f-abs | state of having been washed  
 xalus | n2a-m | gut, lower part of the stomach (especially if fat)  
 xalwad | n1-f | halva | | See: xalwo  
 xalwo (1) | n6-f | halva, sweet cake  
 Xalwo (2) | name-f | Halva, Halwo  
 xalxal (1) | n2-m | blister  
 xalxal (2) | v1=inch | blister, come up in a blister  
 xamaamo | n6-f-col | furniture, equipment  
 xamaan | n1-f | furniture, household supplies ~ equipment  
 xamaarato | n-f-col | creatures that crawl, e.g., crocodile, tortoise  
 xamaaro | v3b=intr | crawl, creep (on one's belly)  
 xamakow | n2a-m-enum | short edible plant sp.  
 Xamar (1) | n0-loc-m | Mogadishu [capital city of Somalia]  
 xamar (2) | n0-m-abs | chestnut ~ dark red color (of a horse)  
 xamar (3) | n-f | tamarind (tree and fruit)  
 Xamar Weyne | n0-loc | original part of the city of Mogadishu

xamash | n-m-col | new grass  
 xamasho | vn-f | gossip, back-biting  
 xambaar | v1=tr | carry on one's back ~ shoulder; carry s.t. in an upright position; [ext.] hold up, uphold  
 xambaarad | vn-f | upholding | | See: xambaaro  
 xambaarada gantaalka | np | missile launcher  
 xambaaraggudub | n2a-m-cmp | a throw in wrestling  
 xambaaran | adj-der | carried on the shoulder ~ back  
 xambaari | v2a=tr | carry on one's back; carry s.t. while holding it; uphold  
 xambaaro (1) | n6-f | throw (in wrestling); heavy fall  
 xambaaro (2) | v3b=intr | fall heavily, crash down  
 xambaaro (3) | v3b=tr | carry on one's back ~ shoulder  
 xambaarso | v3a=tr | carry on one's back  
 Xambali | n-m | Hambali Muslim | | See: Xanbali  
 xambus | n-m | twigs, pieces of dry brushwood, kindling  
 xamdi (1) | n2a-m | gratitude; blessing  
 xamdi (2) | v1=intr | be thankful ~ grateful  
 Xamdi (3) | name-f | Hamdi  
 xamdinnaq (1) | n2a-m | gratitude, gratefulness, thanks  
 xamdinnaq (2) | v1=tr | thank, be grateful to  
 xamfaley | n0-f | magical word (used by the Yibir caste)  
 Xamiid | name-m | Hameed  
 Xamiida | name-f | Hameeda  
 xamil (1) | n-m | enlarged ~ swollen eyelid  
 xamil (2) | n2-m | load | | Syn: rar  
 xammaal (1) | n2-m | porter, carrier, loader, stevedore  
 xammaal (2) | v1=tr | carry baggage  
 xammaali | n2a-m, n7-m | porter, carrier, loader, stevedore  
 xammaysan | adj-der | boiled, brought to a boil  
 xammee | v2b=tr | boil, bring to a boil; [ext.] put into motion, cause to run  
 xammeeti | n2a-f-mass | bile  
 xammil | v1=tr | bear, carry; accommodate  
 xammis | v1=tr | toast; broil  
 xammisan | adj-der | toasted; broiled  
 xammuul | n2-m | cargo, load, freight  
 xammuurad | n1-f-col | red sand (used as dye); [ext.] lipstick  
 xammuuradee | v2b=tr | apply makeup; dye using red color  
 xamo | v3b=tr | gossip, talk about s.o. absent, back-bite  
 Xamsa | name-m/f | Hamsah  
 xamur | n2-m-enum | plant sp., with edible fruit  
 xamuul | n2-m | cargo, load  
 xamxamaa | n-m | plant sp., with an edible resin  
 xan | n4-f | slander, calumny; gossip, back-biting  
 xanaakad | n1-f | joke, teasing  
 xanaakadee | v2b=tr | tease, joke around ~ about, make provoking remarks  
 xanaaq (1) | n2a-m | anger, ire, irritation, bitterness, resentment  
 xanaaq (2) | v1=inch | be ~ get angry, lose one's temper  
 xanaf | n0-f-abs | roughness (of surface), harshness (to the touch)  
 Xanafi | n2-m | adherent of the Hanafi school of Islamic law ~ jurisprudence  
 xanan | n2-m-col | prickly growth, thorn bush, brushwood  
 xanatee | v2b=tr | tickle

xanato | n-f | tickling  
 xanbaar | v1=tr | carry on one's back | | See: xambaar (and related entries)  
 Xanbali | n-m | Hanbali school of Islamic law; adherent to this sect  
 xanbus | n-m | twigs, kindling | | See: xambus  
 xandho | n6-f-col | property, goods  
 xanfaf (1) | n2a-m | sharp ~ acute pain (from a wound, injury, burn, etc.)  
 xanfaf (2) | v1=inch | feel sharp ~ severe pain  
 xanfar | n2-m | wind, gust (that kicks up dust)  
 xangaruufo | v3b=tr | scratch, claw (at), injure by scratching  
 xangaruufo (1) | n6-f | scratch  
 xangeeyo | n6-f-enum | small plant sp., with slender branches and good gum resin  
 xangulle | n7-m | spinal marrow; membrane surrounding the brain  
 xaniid | n-m-col | preserved fish ~ meat  
 xaniin | n1-f | testicle; [pl] testicles | | Syn: qooro  
 xanjaad | n2a-m | backbone, vertebrae; fat around the spine  
 xanjeer | n2-m | cloth used for carrying a child ~ object on the back  
 xanjeero | v3b=tr | pick up a child on one's back; tuck up one's waist cloth for running, etc.  
 xanjo | n6-f | chewing gum  
 xankakaabso | v3a=tr | gather (things) up quickly, sweep together hastily  
 xannaanad | n1-f | care, nurture | | See: xannaano  
 xannaanee | v2b=tr | care for, attend, nurse; support a family; raise, rear, nurture  
 xannaaneeye | n7-m | nurse, attendant, care-giver  
 xannaano | n6-f | tender-loving care, nurture, welfare, husbandry, nursing  
 xannib (1) | n2a-m | difficulty, nuisance  
 xannib (2) | v1=tr | cause difficulty, be a nuisance  
 xanniban | adj-der | suffering, in trouble; [ext.] stuck, bogged down, tied up  
 xanshar | n2-m | husk; [ext.] fragment  
 xanshashaq (1) | n-m | whisper  
 xanshashaq (2) | v1= | whisper; inquire secretly  
 xanshashar | n-m | whisper  
 xanso | v3a=tr | ask ~ inquire secretly about  
 xantiir (1) | n2-m | poor person  
 xantiir (2) | v1=inch | become poor, go broke, become bankrupt  
 xantiirnimo | n0-f-abs | poverty, bankruptcy  
 xanto | n6-f-col | froth ~ foam on hot butter  
 xantoobee | v2b=tr | take handfuls of s.t.  
 xantoobi | v2a=tr | take a handful of s.t.  
 xantoobo | n6-f | handful  
 xantoobso | v3a=tr | pick up a handful of s.t. for oneself  
 xanuuji | v2a=tr | hurt s.o. ~ s.t.; cause ~ inflict pain  
 xanuun (1) | n2-m | pain, ache; disease, illness, ailment | Ex: madax xanuun 'headache', calool xanuun 'stomach ache', wadne xanuun 'heart trouble'  
 xanuun (2) | v1=inch | be in pain, hurt, ache | Ex: Ma ku xanuunaysaa halkan? 'Does it hurt here?'  
 xanuun culus | np | serious disease, critical condition  
 xanuunla'aan | n0-f-abs | painlessness; [atr.] painless



xanuunsad | vn-m | pain, illness, being ill ~ in pain  
 xanuunsan | adj-der | ill, in pain, feeling sick, ailing, sickly  
 xanuunso | v3a=intr | feel ~ be sick, get ill; be in pain  
 xaq | n4-m, n8-m | justice, equity, truth; right, rightful share  
 xaq u lahaan | np | eligibility  
 xaq u leh | adj-expr | eligible  
 xaqaani | n2a-m | impartial ~ unbiased person  
 xaqdarro | n0-f-abs | injustice  
 xaqdhawr (1) | n0-m | respect, tactfulness, considerateness, thoughtfulness  
 xaqdhawr (2) | v1=tr | respect, be respectful of the rights of another; be tactful  
 xaqiiji | v2a=tr | verify, ascertain, confirm, prove, be certain ~ sure of  
 xaqiiq | n0-f-abs | reality, truth, certainty; reliability  
 xaqiiqo | n6-f-abs | certainty; truth, fact  
 xaqiiqso | v3a=tr | verify, ascertain for oneself; assure oneself, trust  
 xaqir (1) | n2-m-abs | contempt, looking down on ~ upon  
 xaqir (2) | v1=tr | hold in contempt, despise; insult  
 xaqiraad | vn-f | holding in contempt; insulting  
 xaqiran | adj-der | despised  
 xaqirnaan | n0-f-abs | state of being despised  
 xaqsoor (1) | n0-m-cmp | justice  
 xaqsoor (2) | v1=tr | judge fairly, pass a just judgement on  
 xaqsooran | adj-der | judged fairly  
 xaqtan | v1=intr | claim one's rights  
 xaqusinnaan | n0-f-abs | equality of rights  
 xaquuq (1) | n2a-m | plane (carpenter's tool)  
 xaquuq (2) | v1=tr | plane, smooth (out ~ off), scrape (down)  
 xaquuqan | adj-der | smoothed, scraped  
 xar | n2-m | wood-boring worm ~ weevil  
 xaraabad | n1-f | war, battle  
 xaraar (1) | n2-m | bitter taste; bitterness; [atr.] bitter, acrid, sour  
 xaraar (2) | n1-f | limestone  
 xaraarad (1) | n1-f | craving, passion  
 xaraarad (2) | n0-f | prickly heat | | See: xaraaradow  
 xaraaradow | n0-m | prickly heat, skin rash (from the heat)  
 xaraari | v2a=tr | make bitter ~ sour  
 xaraarnimo | n0-f-abs | bitterness  
 xaraaroowe | n-m | creeper plant sp., with large leaves  
 xaraarug (1) | n2a-m | dying person  
 xaraarug (2) | v1=intr | be near death, be in critical condition  
 xaraash (1) | n2a-m | auction, sale; [ext.] auctioneer  
 xaraash (2) | v1=tr | auction (off), sell by auction  
 xaradh (1) | n2a-m | carving, decoration, sculpture; [ext.] trademark  
 xaradh (2) | v1=tr | decorate, carve, etch, draw  
 xaradhaami | v2a=tr | treat s.o. kindly ~ well; care for ~ take good care of s.t.  
 xaradhaamo | n-f | economizing by using s.o. else's supply first; preserving  
 xaraf | n3-m, n8-m | letter of the alphabet  
 xarafka u horeya | np | initial letter  
 xarafka weyn | np | capital letter

xarafso | v3a=tr | put (milk) in a cool place, put (liquid) out to cool (down)  
 xarakad | n1-f | movement, procedure, commotion; [ext.] military operation | | See also: xarako  
 xarakaysan | adj-der | given diacritics, with the vowel signs inserted {grammar}  
 xarakee | v2b=tr | insert the vowel signs, put diacritics (in Arabic writing)  
 xarako | n6-f | sign in Arabic writing indicating a vowel sound | | See also: xarakad  
 xaram | n0-m | holy place (in Mecca ~ Medina), place of pilgrimage  
 xarar (1) | n2-m | pattern; decoration, carving, etching; [ext.] trademark  
 xarar (2) | v1=tr | decorate, carve, sculpt, etch | | See: xaradh  
 xarar (3) | n-m-col | large tree sp., with hard wood suitable for construction  
 xarbad | n1-f | war, battle  
 xarbi (1) | n2a-m | war, battle  
 xarbi (2) | v1=intr | make war, fight, do battle  
 Xarbi (3) | name-m/f | Harbey  
 xardhan | adj-der | carved, etched, decorated  
 xardhanaan | n2-f | carved ornamentation | | |  
 xaree | v2b=tr | fence in, corral  
 xareed (1) | n1-f-mass | rainwater  
 Xareed (2) | name-m | Hared  
 xareedee | v2b=tr | water s.t. with rain-water  
 xareedeeye | n-m | dragon fly  
 xareedi | v2a= | speak rhythmically ~ poetically, modulate, make harmonious  
 Xareedo | name-f | Hareda  
 xarfad (1) | n1-f | tactics, skill, cunning  
 xarfad (2) | vn-m | being put out to cool | | See: xarfo  
 xarfadee | v2b=intr | show skill; [ext.] do tricks ~ smart jokes  
 xarfi | v2a=tr | cool (milk) down; put (liquid) out to cool  
 xarfo (1) | n0-f-col | soft grass sp.  
 xarfo (2) | n-f | fish sp.  
 xarfo (3) | v3a=intr | be put out to cool (of milk ~ liquid)  
 xargag (1) | n2a-m | solidification, coagulation; [atr.] dry, dried out; [ext.] skinny, very thin  
 xargag (2) | v1=intr | coagulate, solidify; [ext.] become skinny ~ very thin  
 xargagooso | v3b=intr | lose all restraint; escape  
 xarig | n3-m | rope, string, cord, line; [ext.] prison; imprisonment  
 xarigxoolaad | n2a-m | rope made from animal hide ~ skin (for tying animals)  
 xariif | n2a-m, n8-m | clever person; skilled player  
 xariifi | v2a= | maneuver, play skillfully  
 xariiftan | v1=recip | play skillfully with one another (of a team)  
 xariir (1) | n-f-mass | silk (cloth ~ fabric) | | | Syn: laas  
 xariir (2) | n-m-mass | milk diluted with water, milk and water mixed together  
 xariir (3) | v1=tr | dilute milk with water, put (a lot of) water into milk  
 xariir (4) | n-m | method of doctoring diseases of the eye by bleeding

xariir (5) | v1= | bleed, doctor an eye disease by bleeding  
 xariiro (1) | v3b=tr | mix milk with water (for oneself)  
 xariiro (2) | v3b=tr | bleed, doctor one's own eye disease by bleeding  
 xarmal | n2-m-enum | cultivated plant sp. used medicinally  
 xarmasho | vn-f | desire to go on the pilgrimage to Mecca; [ext.]  
     gathering, rally  
 xarmo | v3a=intr | go on a pilgrimage to Mecca  
 xarood | v3a=intr | enter the corral, go home (of animals)  
 xarraan | n2-m-col | bad habits, vicious nature (in a horse)  
 xarragee | v2b=tr | dress up, make elegant ~ splendid  
 xarrageysan | adj-der | elegant, smart  
 xarrago | n6-f | elegance, finery, splendor; refinement, pride  
 xarragood | v3a=intr | be dressed in one's best, be elegant ~ refined |  
     | | Syn: daanshood, mardaaddi  
 xarriijin | n2(c)-f | line; slash, hyphen, dash  
 xarriiq (1) | n1-f, n2a-f | line, stripe | | | Syn: diillin  
 xarriiq (2) | v1=tr | draw a line, trace lines; underline  
 xarriiqaha dhigaha | np-m-pl | lines of longitude  
 xarriiqaha galoobka | np-m | lines of latitude and longitude  
 xarriiqaha loolka | np-m | lines of latitude  
 xarriiqan | adj-der | lined, marked with a line  
 xarriiqda dhulbarka | np | equator  
 xarshaashe | n7-m | elegant dresser, dandy, neat dresser  
 xarshaashi | v2a=tr | clothe s.o. elegantly  
 xarun | n1-f, n2-f | place of pilgrimage; religious community; [ext.]  
     seat of government, capital; headquarters; center  
 xarunta waxbarashada dadka waa | np | adult education center  
 xarxardhan | adj-pl | fully embellished, highly decorated  
 xaryan (1) | n2(c)-m | clipper, large sailing ship  
 Xaryan (2) | name-m | Haryan  
 xas (1) | n4-m | thicket, dense impenetrable vegetation  
 xas (2) | n4-m | twigs, kindling | | | Syn: xambus ~ xanbus  
 xasaasi | n-m | delicate object  
 xasad (1) | n-m | envy  
 xasad (2) | v1=tr | envy, be jealous of  
 Xasan | name-m | Hassan  
 xasanaad | n2a-m | favor, good deed; reward  
 xasarad | n1-f | provocation, trouble, annoyance  
 xasaradee | v2b=tr | make trouble for, disturb  
 xasaw | n1-f | gold thread; tinsel  
 xasaysan | adj-der | hidden  
 xasee | v2b=tr | hide, put s.t. into a hiding place  
 xash | n4-m-mass | powder, sawdust  
 xashaash (1) | n2a-m | elegance; [atr.] elegant  
 xashaash (2) | v1=intr | be elegant, dress elegantly  
 xashaashi | v2a=tr | dress s.o. elegantly  
 xasharaad | n0-m-col | insects | | | Syn: cayayaan  
 xashiish (1) | n-m-mass | hashish; drugs (in general)  
 xashiish (2) | n-m-col | rubbish, trash; sawdust  
 xashiishad | n1-f-mass | hashish  
 xashin | n1-f | leather bag  
 xashir | n2-f | husk (from grain)  
 xashiri | v2a=tr | husk, pound (grain) to remove the outer skin  
 xashwad | n1-f | leak in a ship

xasid | n-m | envy | | See: xasad  
 xasidnimo | n0-f-abs | envy  
 xasil (1) | n2-m-abs | stability, calm, tranquility  
 xasil (2) | v1=inch | become calm, get tranquil, be stable ~ still  
 xasildarro | n6-f-abs | instability, disquiet, unrest  
 xasili | v2a=tr | calm s.t. down, stabilize; make tranquil; halt, slow down  
 xasillan | adj-der | calm, peaceful, quiet, stable  
 xasilloon | adj-der | quiet, stable, calm  
 xasilloonaan | n0-f-abs | quietness, stability, tranquility, calmness, peacefulness  
 xasillooni | n0-f-abs | quietness, stability, tranquility, being calm ~ peaceful  
 xasilooneysii | v2a=tr | pacify, quiet down; comfort, console; make peaceful ~ tranquil  
 xaskul | n-f | aloe plant sp.  
 xasuug | v1=tr | exterminate, cause the extermination of s.t.; root out  
 xasuusi | v2a=tr | remind | | See: xusuus (and related entries)  
 xasuuso | v3b=tr | remember, call to mind  
 xataa | conj | even  
 xataa haddii | conj-expr | even if | Ex: Xataa haddii aanad jeclayn iyaga, waa inaad asluub yeelataa. 'Even if you don't like them, you must be polite.'  
 xatab | n2a-m | step (of staircase), rung (of ladder)  
 xatabad | n1-f | doorstep, threshold  
 xatooyo | n6-f-col | theft; thievery, embezzlement  
 xaw | n-f | jugular vein; throat  
 Xawaadle | n-m | name of major Somali clan  
 Xawaadle (2) | name-m | Hawadle  
 xawaaj | n2a-m-col | spice ~ spices  
 xawaaji | n2a-m-col | spice ~ spices  
 xawaal (1) | n2-m | grave, tomb | | Syn: qabri  
 xawaal (2) | n-f | calm sea  
 xawaalad | n1-f | transfer of property, transferral of funds  
 xawaare | n7-m | galloping, running, fast pace; [ext.] speed, velocity {physics}  
 xawaaree | v2b=intr | run fast  
 xawaash | n2a-m-col | spice, aromatic herb ~ plant for flavoring food  
 xawayaan | n2-m-col | fauna, animals | | See: xayawaan  
 xawd | n4-m | cane, thin supple wood ~ branch; [ext.] switch  
 xawil | v1=tr | transfer (usually money ~ responsibility)  
 xawlalmariid | n2a-m | jugular vein  
 xawle | n7-m | fast pace, running fast  
 xawlli | n2a-m | velocity, running fast, quick pace  
 xawlmariid | n2a-m | jugular vein  
 xawo | n0-f-mass | sperm, semen | | Syn: biyo, mino, shahwo  
 xay | n2a-m | white flower sp.; [ext.] white color  
 xayaabo | n6-f-mass | scum  
 xayaad (1) | n0-m | special kind of dance; dance tune, dance-song  
 xayaad (2) | v1= | sing the tune for a dance; [ext.] live it up, be lively  
 xayawaan | n2-m-col | animals, living creatures, fauna | | Syn: nafley, sankunneefle  
 xayawaannimo | n0-f-abs | condition of being an animal; [fig.] stupidity

xayaysii | v2a= | advertise  
 xayaysiis | vn2a-m | advertisement; publicity  
 xaycad | n-m-abs | bright white color | | | Syn: bulcad  
 xayd | v1=tr | lift ~ tuck up (one's clothing) | | | See: xeyd (and related forms)  
 xaydaan | n2(c)-m | fence, enclosure, corral | | | Syn: xero  
 xaydh | n1-f-mass | suet, kidney-fat | | | See: xayr  
 xaydo | v3b= | lift up s.t. for oneself; show ~ reveal (especially part of one's own body)  
 xayeesi | n0-m-abs; n2a-m | thinness, slimness; thin ~ skinny person  
 xayi | n-m-atr | alive, vivacious, full of vigor and vitality, energetic  
 xayinimo | n0-f-abs | vitality  
 xayir | v1=tr | delay, detain, block  
 xayiraad | n1-f | obstacle, block; state of being stopped, halted ~ delayed  
 xayiran | adj-der | stopped, halted, delayed  
 xayirnaan | n0-f-abs | state of having been stopped, obstructed ~ halted  
 xayl | n0-m | menstruation  
 xayn | n1-f, n4-f | group | | | Syn: horin, hormo, koox  
 xayndaab | n2a-m | circular fence, enclosure  
 xaynxayndho | n6-f-col | vegetation, quick plant growth after a rain  
 xayo | n0-f-abs | modesty, shyness, humility  
 xayr (1) | n1-f-mass | fat of the stomach ~ kidneys, suet, lard, shortening; tallow  
 xayr (2) | n4-m | custom, norm | | | See: xeer  
 xayraan | n2-m | mad person, angry ~ infuriated man  
 xayrarriyaad | n-f-col | cirrus (white, fleecy cloud)  
 xayrow | v1=inch | become fat, fatten  
 xays | n4-m | light rain that falls during the lesser dry season  
 xayuubso | v3a=tr | grab s.t. and take it away by force for oneself  
 xeeb | n1-f | shore, beach, coast | Ex: dhul xeeb ah 'coastal land' | | | Syn: saaxil  
 xeedh | n1-f-mass | suet, kidney-fat | | | See: xayr  
 xeedho | n6-f | wooden dish | | | See: xeero  
 xeege (1) | n-f-col | seeds of a palm tree sp.  
 xeege (2) | n6-f | hockey game | | | Syn: kabro  
 xeel | n1-f, n4-f | trick, trickery, cunning; strategy; experience  
 xeelad | n1-f | cunning, guile, deceit; snare, trap, trick  
 xeeladee | v2b=tr | trick, swindle  
 xeeldheer | adj-cmp | expert, having deep ~ profound knowledge of s.t.  
 xeeldheere | n7-m-cmp | expert, person with expertise  
 xeeldheeri | n-f | expertise, depth of experience, profundity of knowledge  
 xeelee | v2b=tr | trick, swindle  
 xeelo | n6-f | trick, cunning | | | See: xeelad  
 xeelootaan | vn-m | using cunning ~ guile  
 xeer (1) | n4-m | custom, rule, regulation, constitution, traditional law  
 xeer (2) | n4-m | long rope  
 xeer ah | adj-expr | legal, legitimate  
 xeeran | adj-der | enclosed, corralled; surrounded (with ~ by)  
 xeerbeeg | n-f-col | jurists, legal experts; jury  
 xeerdhaari | n2a-m | jurists, experts in basic law  
 xeergef | n2a-m-cmp | penal code  
 xeerilaaliye | n7-m-cmp | public prosecutor

xeero | n6-f | large wooden dish ~ plate  
 xeeryaqaan | n2-m-cmp | lawyer, attorney  
 xegaale | n7-m | relation, relative | | See: xigaalo  
 xer | n-f-col | disciples; students, student body; group, flock, herd  
 xerada cayrta | np | relief camp  
 xerayn | vn-f | corraling, rounding up; encamping  
 xeraysan | adj-der | penned, enclosed  
 xeraysnaan | n0-f-abs | state of being penned ~ enclosed  
 xerayso | v3b=tr | encamp, put ~ bring into an enclosure, enclose, round up for oneself  
 xeree | v2b=tr | enclose; round up, put (livestock) in an enclosure; gather into a flock ~ band of disciples; encamp  
 xergee | v2b=tr | lead (stock) to the enclosure; pen (up)  
 xergeeye | n7-m-cmp | herder, person in charge of flock ~ herd  
 xero | n6-f | enclosure for stock, corral; fold, pen; [ext.] camp, encampment; garage, hangar | | Syn: mooro  
 xerood | v1=pat | go home (of children); encamp (of soldiers)  
 xerow | v3a=intr | enter ~ go inside the corral (of animals)  
 xerqaad | n2a-m-cmp | teacher (in a high-level school), professor; judge  
 xerri | v2b=tr | form a herd ~ flock; [ext.] form a group of disciples | | Syn: xergee  
 xeyd | v1=tr | lift ~ tuck up (clothing)  
 xeydan | adj-der | tucked up  
 xeydnaan | n0-f-abs | state of being tucked up  
 xeydo | v3b=tr | tuck up one's skirt ~ clothing (for running, etc.); gird up one's loins  
 XHKS | acronym | Somali Socialist Revolutionary Party  
 xiddaysan | adj-der | having a decorative border woven on (of cloth)  
 xiddee | v2b=tr | fringe, weave a decorative border on a cloth  
 xiddig | n1-f | star  
 xiddiga-aqoon | n0-f-cmp | astronomy  
 xiddigasheeg (1) | n2a-m-cmp | astrologer  
 xiddigasheeg (2) | v1=cmp | foretell by the stars  
 xiddigayaqaan | n2-m-cmp | astronomer  
 xiddigdhul | n2-m-cmp | hedgehog  
 xiddigi | v2a=intr | predict by the stars, use astrology (to determine events)  
 xiddigis | vn-m | astrology  
 xiddigiye | n7-m | astrologer  
 xiddigle | n7-m | second lieutenant  
 Xiddigta Waabberi | n0-loc-f | Venus, the Morning Star | | Syn: Bakool, Sahra, Waxaraxir  
 xiddo (1) | n6-f | fringe, decorative border woven onto cloth  
 Xiddo (2) | name-f | Hiddo | | |  
 xidh | v1=tr | tie together, fasten; shut, close (up ~ off), contain; [ext.] imprison  
 xidhan (1) | adj-der | shut, closed up; dressed, wearing clothes  
 xidhan (2) | v1=inch | get shut, be locked ~ closed; get tied up; jailed  
 xidhiidh | n2a-m | relationship, connection; relations | | See: xiriir  
 xidho | v3b=tr | dress up, put on (clothes); close, tie (for oneself)  
 xidid (1) | n2-m | root; blood vessel (vein ~ artery); nerve; root {mathematics}; [fig.] relatives by marriage, in-laws  
 xidid (2) | v1=inch | become related by marriage

xididi | v2a=tr | make people one's relatives by marriage; consider ~  
 treat s.o. as such  
 xididmaskaxeed | n2a-m-col | medulla, inner part of spinal column; nerve  
 tissues  
 xididnimo | n6-f | relationship by marriage, affinity  
 xididxanuun | n2-m-cmp | nervous pain; small pain; [col] minor aches and  
 pains  
 xidinxiiito | n6-f | ringed plover (bird)  
 xifaalee | v2b=tr | joke (around with); make fun (of), mock  
 xifaalo | n6-f | joking, kidding, mockery  
 xifaalootan | v1=recip | making fun of one another; joking together  
 xig (1) | v1=tr | milk for a second time; [fig.] repeat; copy  
 xig (2) | n-m | aloe plant sp., used for making rope  
 xig (3) | n-f | little bit ~ small amount (of liquid)  
 xigaal | n1-m, n2-m | close relative, relation, kin  
 xigaalo | n6-f-col | kinfolk, close relatives; relation; kinship,  
 relationship  
 xigasho | vn-f | supplementary milking outside the usual times; [fig.]  
 copying, plagiarism  
 xigeen | n2-m | next ~ adjacent item; [atr.] near, following; related  
 xigmad | n0-f-abs; n1-f | wisdom; wise saying ~ remark  
 xigo | v3b=tr | obtain ~ get for oneself  
 xigsiisan | n-f | traditional custom of giving a dead wife's sister as a  
 replacement bride  
 xigso | v3a=tr | make oneself close to  
 xigto | n-f-col | close relations  
 xiid | n4-m | plover bird sp.  
 xiidan | n3-m, n2(c)-m | small intestine  
 xiidhan | adj-der | shaved | | See: xiir (and related forms)  
 xiidmo | n3-m-pl | intestines  
 xiidxiito | n6-f | ringed plover (bird)  
 xiiji | v2a=tr | exhaust, tire out; chase s.o. until he is out of breath  
 xiilad | n1-f | tactic; trick; strategy  
 xiimi | v2a=tr | speed (up); cause to zoom ~ make a rushing noise  
 xiin (1) | n4-m | buzz, hiss, whistle (noise of rapid movement); heavy  
 rain  
 xiin (2) | v1=intr | whiz (by), make a whistling ~ rushing noise; rush,  
 speed  
 xiinto | n6-f | rushing water (river, waterfall) | | See also: xiintoy  
 xiintoy | n2a-f | sound of anything moving fast | | See also: xiinto  
 xiiq (1) | n0-f | panting; asthma  
 xiiq (2) | v1=intr | pant, wheeze, breathe with difficulty  
 xiiqdheer | n0-f-cmp | whooping cough, pertussis, croup  
 xiiqley | n0-f | whooping cough  
 xiiqsan | adj-der | panting, wheezing, being winded  
 xiir | v1=tr | shave, cut (hair) off completely | Ex: Garka inaan kuu  
 xiiro miyaad rabtaa? `Do you want a shave?'  
 xiiran | adj-der | shaved  
 xiirmo | vn-f | act of shaving  
 xiirnaan | n0-f-abs | state of being shaved  
 xiiro | v3b=tr | shave oneself  
 xiirriin | vn-m | shaving (one's beard ~ the head)  
 xiis (1) | n4-m | interest, desire

xiis (2) | v1=tr | twist together, entwine (fibers for rope ~ string);  
 tangle  
 xiis (3) | n4-m | current (of water ~ wind); [ext.] high tide | | See:  
 xiisad  
 xiis (4) | n-m | large desert tree sp., with fragrant resin  
 xiisaan | n2-m | sash, cummerbund  
 xiisad | n1-f | current, wind; wake (of ship); [ext.] high tide; electric  
 current; [fig.] crisis, chaos, riot attack  
 xiisee | v2b=tr | long for, miss, desire intensely, have a passion for  
 xiiso | n6-m | interest, fascination, liking; longing, missing  
 xiiso leh | adj-expr | exciting, fascinating  
 xijaab (1) | n2(a)-m | cover, veil; [ext.] protection (e.g., amulet)  
 xijaab (2) | v1=tr | veil, cover (up); hide, conceal  
 xijaaban | adj-der | veiled, covered; hidden; protected  
 xijaabo | v3b=intr | be veiled, get covered; be in hiding; [fig.] pass  
 away, die  
 xiji | n2a-m-enum | incense-bearing tree sp.; incense  
 xikaayee | v2b=intr | tell stories  
 xikaayo | n6-f | story (tall story); fairy tale, fable; [ext.] nonsense  
 xikaayow | v3a=intr | tell stories  
 xikmad | n0-f-abs; n1-f | wisdom; wise saying ~ remark  
 xil (1) | n4-m | responsibility; sense of decorum, shame, modesty | Ex:  
 loo xil saaray 'he had the responsibility' [lit: responsibility was  
 put on him]  
 xil (2) | v1=tr | shame, embarrass; dishonor  
 xila-irmaanis | n2a-m | adolescent, young male reaching the age of  
 puberty  
 xilafur (1) | n2-m-cmp | divorce, oath of divorce  
 xilafur (2) | v1=intr | divorce one's wife, swear the oath of divorce  
 xilafursii | v2a=tr | swear ~ take the oath of divorce  
 xilagube | n7-m | man who abuses his wife  
 xilasho | vn6-f | favoritism  
 xilbax (1) | n-m-cmp | honorable behavior  
 xilbax (2) | v1=cmp | avoid shame; behave honorably  
 xilbixi | v2a=tr | make s.o. discharge his responsibility honorably  
 xildhibaan | n2-m-cmp | responsible person; [ext.] higher official,  
 functionary  
 xildiid (1) | n-m-cmp | honorable behavior  
 xildiid (2) | n1-f-mass | juice ~ gum of a certain plant, used  
 medicinally  
 xilee (1) | v2b=tr | shame, make s.o. ashamed; make responsible for  
 xilee (2) | v2b=tr | marry (a woman), take on (a wife)  
 xilfe | n7-m-enum | small herb sp., with seeds used medicinally  
 xilkas | n2a-m | responsible person  
 xilkasnimo | n0-f-abs | responsibility; responsibility  
 xilli | n2a-m-time | season, recurrent time; epoch; anniversary | | |  
 Syn: nur  
 xilo | n6-m | wife; institution of marriage, one's household {poetic}  
 xiloodi | v2a=tr | put s.o. in charge, make s.o. responsible, "put on the  
 line" | | | Syn: xil Saar  
 xilqaan | n2-m | responsibility, task  
 xilqabeen | n2-m | honorable person  
 xil Saar | v1=cmp | entrust (with); make responsible (for); put in charge  
 (of)



xiltir (1) | n2-m-cmp | demotion  
 xiltir (2) | v1=tr | take s.o.'s responsibility away; remove s.t. from one's past  
 xiltir (3) | n-m | plant sp., with plump fruits; its gum is used for incense  
 xilwade | n7-m-cmp | person in charge; commander | | | Syn: taliye  
 xilyaxyax | n0-m | feeling of being overwhelmed by responsibility  
 ximaar | n8-m / intj | ass, donkey {insult}  
 ximaayad | n1-f | protectorate  
 ximaayee | v2b=tr | show one's jealousy towards s.o., show hostility ~ an aversion for  
 ximaayo | n6-f | spite, hostility, sarcasm  
 ximi | v2a=tr | be spiteful (towards) ~ jealous (of)  
 xin | n4-m | spite (out of envy), hostility (due to jealousy)  
 xinif | n2a-f | hidden spite, grudge, rancor  
 xiniin (1) | n1-f | testicle; [pl] testicles | | | Syn: qooro  
 xiniin (2) | n2-m | man ~ animal with one testicle  
 xinjir | n1-f | coagulation, clotting of blood  
 xinne | n0-m | henna  
 xinni | n0-m | henna  
 xiqdi | n0-m | grievance, resentment, grudge, hatred | | | Syn: hiijo  
 xir (1) | v1=tr | tie, fasten; close (up); [ext.] imprison, jail, arrest, stop | Ex: Immisa saac baa bangiga la xiraa? `What time does the bank close?'  
 xir (2) | n4-m | forest, area of scrubland  
 xir miinaysan | np | mine-field  
 xiran (1) | adj-der | shut, closed, locked, fastened, tied (up); jailed, imprisoned; dressed  
 xiran (2) | v1=tr | be tied up, get closed; be imprisoned; be concluded  
 xirasho | vn-f | wearing  
 xirfad | n1-f | profession, skill, craft; technique; [atr.] technical, professional | Ex: tababar xirfadeed `technical training'  
 xirfadle | n7-m | specialist, worker with a specialty  
 xirfo | n6-f | profession, craft, skill | | See: xirfad  
 xirgi | n2a-m-abs | wisdom, intelligence  
 xiriir (1) | n2-m | spine, backbone | | | Syn: gadoob, lafdhabar, lafduud  
 xiriir (2) | n2-m | relation, relationship, connection; relations; continuity; [ext.] federation  
 xiriir gaar | np | personal relationship  
 xiriir siyaasadeed | np | political relations  
 xiriirfur | v1=tr | untie, disconnect  
 xiriirfuro | v3b=intr | break loose from a caravan (of camel)  
 xiriiri | v2a=tr | connect in a series, link together, make contact  
 xiriiriye | n7-m | connector; conjunction {grammar}  
 xiriirka dibloomaasiga ah | np-m | diplomatic relations  
 xiriirnaq | n2a-m-cmp | rapprochement  
 xiriirsan | adj-der | in a chain, connected one to another, continuous  
 xiriirso | v3a=tr | line s.t. up for oneself  
 xirmatus | n2a-m-cmp | file index | | | Syn: kalaasifikatoore  
 xirmee | v2b=tr | make into bundles  
 xirmo | n6-f | bundle, sheaf; [ext.] file | | | Syn: cuddad, fayl  
 xirnaan | n0-f-abs | state of being tied (up) ~ closed (in); imprisonment  
 xirniin | vn-m | act of tying (up) ~ shutting (in); imprisoning

xirnow | v3a= | be tied up, be closed; be imprisoned  
 xiro | v3b=tr | shut ~ close (for oneself); dress (up), put on (clothes)  
 | Ex: Suumanka xirta! `Fasten your seat belts'  
 xirrib (1) | n1-f | corner of the eye; edge of the eyelid  
 xirrib (2) | n1-f | skill, cunning, intelligence  
 xirribaggub (1) | n2a-m-cmp | violent scolding, abuse  
 xirribaggub (2) | v1=cmp | criticize savagely, abuse (for a minor mistake)  
 xirsi (1) | n1-m, n2a-m | amulet, charm  
 Xirsi (2) | name-m | Hersi  
 xirsixir (1) | n2-m-cmp | prayer for peace ~ protection  
 xirsixir (2) | v1=cmp | pray for peace and protection  
 xirsixiran | adj-der | protected from nocturnal dangers  
 xirxir | v1=pl | bind, tie up, close; pack up; keep on tying ~ fastening, close several things, fasten repeatedly; [ext.] imprison | Ex: Sidaas uma xirxiri kartid. `You cannot pack it that way.'  
 xirxiran | adj-pl | fastened repeatedly, tied in several places  
 xirxirnaan | n0-f-abs | state of being fastened repeatedly ~ tied in several places  
 xirxiro | v3b=tr | pack (up)  
 xis | n4-m | consciousness, sense, ability to comprehend  
 xisaab (1) | n1-f | calculation; account, bill; sum; [ext.] arithmetic, mathematics | Ex: Xisaabta ma i siin kartaa? `Can you give me the bill?'  
 xisaab (2) | v1=tr | add up, reckon, calculate  
 xisaabaad | n0-m | accounting, bookkeeping  
 xisaaban | adj-der | added up, calculated  
 xisaabcelin | vn-f-cmp | reimbursement; giving a full account, return  
 xisaabfal | n2-m-cmp | mathematical calculation  
 xisaabhaye | n7-m-cmp | accountant, bookkeeper  
 xisaabhayn | vn-f | bookkeeping, accounting  
 xisaabi | v2a=tr | calculate, figure, count, account; consider, take into account  
 xisaabiye | n7-m | accountant  
 xisaabnaan | n0-f-abs | state of being calculated ~ added up  
 xisaabsan | adj-der | calculated, added up  
 xisaabsimid | vn-f-cmp | balancing an account  
 xisaabtan | v1=intr | calculate, make an accounting  
 xisad | n1-f | class period, lesson  
 xisbi (1) | n2a-m | faction, political party  
 xisbi (2) | num-m | one sixtieth (1/60)  
 xisbiga muxaafidka ah | np-m | conservative party  
 xisbiga qunyarsocodka ah | np-m | conservative party  
 xisbiga taliska gacanta ku hay | np | ruling party  
 xisbiga taliya | np | ruling party | Ex: xisbiga Mareykan ka taliya `the ruling party of the U.S.A.'  
 xisbiga xorta ah | np | liberal party  
 xisdi | n0-m-abs | enviousness  
 xishmo | n0-f-abs | honor, respect, face; modesty, good manners  
 xishood | vn-m | shyness, being timid, showing modesty | | | Syn: ilfashaq, sheex, yaxyax  
 xishow | v3a=inch | be shy ~ timid; be modest | Ex: Waxaannu ka xishoonnaa inaannu ragga geyno. `We are ashamed to take men there.'  
 xiskiisan | n-f | sister-bride | | See: xigsiisan

xiskimi | v2a=tr | wait for the right time to milk an animal  
 xiskin (1) | n-f | time necessary for an animal to be ready for milking  
 again  
 xiskin (2) | v1=intr | be ready to be milked again | Ex: Geeli waa  
 xiskimay. 'It's time to milk the camel.'  
 xitaa | adv | even; too, also  
 xobbor | n-m | deformity of the spine  
 xobboran | adj-der | hunch-backed, bent over (due to a spinal problem)  
 xoday | n2a-m-enum | medicinal herb sp.  
 xodxodo (1) | n6-f | courtship, flirtation, sweet nothings  
 xodxodo (2) | v3b=tr | court, woo, flirt with  
 xog | n1-f, n4-f | secret; essence of an issue  
 xog-ogaal | n2-m-cmp | confidant, person in one's confidence; well-  
 informed person  
 xog-ogaalnimo | n0-f-abs | awareness and discretion, being in the know  
 but discrete ~ perceptive  
 xoghay | v2a= | know a secret, be in s.o.'s confidence; hold the post of  
 secretary  
 xoghaye | n7-m-cmp | secretary  
 xoghaye guud | np | secretary-general  
 xogla'aan | n1-f-abs | innocence, naivete; [atr.] innocent, naive  
 xogmooge | n7-m | innocent, simpleton, s.o. ignorant ~ unaware of a  
 situation  
 xogso | v3a=tr | extract ~ get confidential information out of s.o.  
 xogwarayso | v3b=tr | ask for precise ~ correct information from s.o.  
 xogwarran (1) | n2-m-cmp | confidential talk  
 xogwarran (2) | v1= | talk in confidence, reveal everything  
 xoldhan | adj-der | chiseled, engraved, carved out | | See: xolodh  
 xolod | n2a-m | partly burnt log  
 xolodh | v1=tr | chisel, carve out (to make a hollow space)  
 xolxol | n2-m | hollow, gap  
 xood (1) | n4-m | cane, small stick | | See: xawd  
 xood (2) | n1-f | carress, gentle pat ~ stroke  
 xood (3) | v1=tr | make a slight curve ~ bend in, make somewhat bent ~  
 concave  
 xoodaami | v2a=tr | caress; massage | | See: xoodi  
 xoodan | adj-der | curved, slightly bent  
 xoodasho | vn-f | enjoyment of being stroked ~ petted | | See: xoodo  
 xoodi | v2a=tr | caress, stroke (especially an animal when milking it)  
 xoodnaan | n0-f-abs | state of being stroked ~ petted  
 xoodo | v3a=intr | be happy ~ in pleasure (like an animal being pet)  
 xoog (1) | n4-m | strength, force; energy, power; [ext.] army | | |  
 Syn: daaqad ~ daaqo, itaal, tabar  
 xoog (2) | v1=tr | rob, overpower, take by force; rape  
 xoog faras | np-m | horse-power  
 xoog leh | adj-expr | strong, powerful, severe, intense | Ex: Aadan waa  
 nin xoog leh. 'Adam is a strong man.'  
 xoog u sheego | v3b=expr | show one's power, flex one's muscles  
 xoogaa | n-m | small amount, a bit, a little, some | Ex: Berrito xoogaa  
 dabeyl ah baa jiri doonta. 'It will be a bit windy tomorrow.'  
 xoogee | v2b=tr | strengthen, make strong, reinforce  
 xoogeyso | v3b=auto | grow stronger, strengthen oneself  
 xoogga dalka | np-m | armed forces, army  
 Xoogga Dalka Soomaaliye | np | Somali National Army

xoogga korantada | np | electric power  
 xooghaye | n7-m-cmp | secretary  
 xoogoob | v1=inch | become strong  
 xoogow | vn-m | becoming strong  
 xoogsaar | v1=cmp | concentrate, put one's mind on ~ effort into s.t.  
 xoogsaarid | vn-f | concentration  
 xoogsade | n7-m | male worker  
 xoogsato (1) | n6-f | female worker  
 xoogsato (2) | n-f-col | work-force, workers, proletariat | | | Syn:  
     barolitaariyad  
 xoogsi | n2a-m | work  
 xoogso | v3a=tr | work; use s.o. for one's work, take on s.o. as a helper  
 xoogweyn | adj-cmp | strong, powerful  
 xoogyar | adj-cmp | weak  
 xooji | v2a=tr | strengthen, reinforce; work, earn  
 xoojin | vn-f | strengthening, reinforcing; working  
 xoojiye | n7-m | reinforcer; worker; [ext.] amplifier  
 xooladhaqato | n-f-col | stock breeders, cattle raisers  
 xoolaggooyo | n6-f-cmp | collection made for a destitute person  
 xoolaley | n-f-col | cattle raisers, stock breeders | | | Syn:  
     xooladhaqato  
 xoolamadax | n2a-m-cmp | capital, money assets | | | Syn: raasammaal  
 xoolatir | v1=tr | impoverish, deprive s.o. of his wealth ~ livestock  
 xoolatirso | v3a=intr | calculate one's wealth; [ext.] figure out the  
     amount of compensation for blood money  
 xoolaysan | adj-der | treated with ghee ~ fat (of the inside of a new  
     container)  
 xoolayso | v3b=auto | make oneself rich, enrich oneself, prosper  
 xoollee (1) | v2b=tr | give livestock ~ property to s.o., make s.o. rich  
 xoollee (2) | v2b=tr | waterproof the inside of a fiber vessel  
 xoolo | n6-m, n8-m-col | animal, livestock, cattle, flocks and herds;  
     property, chattel, wealth, riches | | | Syn: adduun, cood ~ cuud,  
     maal  
 xoolo la'aan | n0-f-cmp | poverty, destitution  
 xoon | n4-m | wasp  
 xoonsanaan | n0-f-abs | state of being gathered together ~ assembled  
 xoor (1) | v1=tr | throw away, abandon  
 xoor (2) | n4-m | ratel, badger  
 xoor (3) | n0-f-mass | foam, bubbles, froth; frothy milk | | | Syn:  
     abur ~ bur  
 xoori | v2a=tr | cause (liquid) to bubble up, foam ~ froth  
 xoorsato | n-f | family constantly in search of new pasture so that the  
     livestock will produce more milk  
 xoosh | n-m-mass | gray ~ light-colored hair  
 xoox | n1-f | first milk which comes from the udder during milking  
 xooxi | v2a=tr | milk for the first flow only | | See: xoox  
 xooxso | v3a=tr | milk only the first flow for oneself  
 xoq | v1=tr | scrape, rasp, scratch; grate; smooth, plane; give an enema  
 xoqad (1) | vn-m | scratching, scraping  
 xoqad (2) | n0-f-col | tonsil ~ tonsils; inflammation of the adenoids  
 xoqad (3) | n1-f | binoculars; telescope  
 xoqan | adj-der | scraped, scratched  
 xoqato | n0-f-col | tonsils, adenoids; anything that irritates ~ inflames  
     them

xoqe | n7-m | enema, instrument for giving a baby an enema  
 xoqo | v3b=tr | scratch oneself  
 xoqxog (1) | vn-m | friction; repeated scratching  
 xoqxog (2) | v1=pl | scratch repeatedly  
 xoqxogo | v3b=tr | scratch oneself a lot ~ repeatedly  
 xor (1) | n0-f | free person; [atr.] independent, free | | | Syn: bilis  
 xor (2) | n1-f | edge ~ fringe of a garment  
 xorayn | vn-f | liberation; suffrage  
 xoree | v2b=tr | liberate, emancipate, make independent  
 xorgog (1) | n2a-m | weak and emaciated person  
 xorgog (2) | v1=inch | grow thin, become emaciated  
 xorgogsan | adj-der | thin, emaciated, shrivelled; stiff (as in an epileptic fit)  
 xorjab | v1=intr | crumple up, become wrinkled (at the edge); lose its newness (of clothing)  
 xornimo | n0-f-abs | liberty, freedom, independence | | | Syn: isutalis, madaxbannaani  
 xorow | v1=inch | become free, get liberated  
 xorre | n7-m | wood-worm ~ weevil | | | Syn: xar  
 xorriyad | n-f | freedom, independence  
 xorriyo (1) | n -f | freedom  
 Xorriyo (2) | name-f | Horiyo  
 xorshosh | n2a-m | object that appears to be sound, but crumbles from decay when touched; decomposition (as of wood), brittleness  
 xortol (1) | n2-m-cmp | seam (of garment)  
 xortol (2) | v1=tr | seam, sew a seam  
 xoryeel | n2-m-cmp | freedman, former slave  
 xowd | n4-m | cane, small stick | | See: xawd  
 xubbi | n0-m-abs | love  
 xubeer | v1=intr | become poor; become starved  
 xubeero | n0-f-abs | poverty, destitution; hunger; [atr.] poor, destitute  
 xubin | n3-m/f | limb, joint; body part, internal organ; segment; branch; member (of team ~ group); syllable {grammar}  
 xubinnimo | n6-f | membership  
 xubnee | v2b=tr | segment, divide into joints ~ segments  
 xubno-aqoon | n0-f-cmp | anatomy | | | Syn: ooga-aqoon  
 xuddumeysiin | vn-f | centralization  
 xuddumi | v2a=tr | give a newborn child livestock as his possession  
 xuddun (1) | n1-f, n2c-f | navel, umbilical cord; [ext.] center {geometry}  
 xuddun (2) | n-f-col | livestock gifted to a newborn child  
 xuddun (3) | v1= | give livestock to a newborn child, to become his property  
 Xuddur | n0-loc | Hudur [city in south west Somalia]  
 xudduud (1) | n-m | border, boundary, frontier, limit | | See: xad  
 xudduud (2) | n-f | remembrance, reminiscence  
 xuduud | n1-f | border, boundary | | See also: xad  
 xuf | n-m | cupping-horn membrane | | See: xug  
 xufnugeyl | n-m-col | livestock not strong enough to travel far  
 xufnugeylnimo | n0-f-abs | weakness (in livestock)  
 xug (1) | n-m | small membrane used with cupping-horn (for medical bleeding)  
 xug (2) | v1=tr | drive, urge on (flock or herd)  
 xugmi (1) | v2a= | pass sentence, make judgement

xugmi (2) | n-m | sentence, judgement  
 xugnugeyl | n-m-col | weak livestock | | See: xufnugeyl  
 xujaaj | n8-f-pl | pilgrims to Mecca  
 xujaysan | adj-der | put to the test, put on trial usually for the purpose of being found wanting ~ guilty  
 xujee | v2b=tr | test s.o., pose a difficult problem, give impossible tasks; harass  
 xujeey | n8-f-pl | pilgrims to Mecca  
 xujo | n6-f | hard question, enigma, riddle; crime; guilt  
 xujoob | v1=inch | be found guilty (of), be sentenced (to)  
 xukuman | adj-der | sentenced, convicted  
 xukun (1) | n2-m | rule, command, decree; justice, verdict, sentence, judgement  
 xukun (2) | v1= | command, govern, rule; pass judgement, impose a sentence  
 Xukun (3) | name-f | Hukun  
 xukundiid | n2-m-cmp | dissident  
 xukuumad | n1-f | command, government  
 xul | v1=tr | choose, select, pick out  
 xulafo | n-f-col | allies  
 xulan | adj-der | selected, chosen  
 xulanti | n-f | selection  
 xulbad | n1-f | plant sp., plant with edible fruit  
 xulo | v3b= | choose, select | | Syn: dooro, naqayso, togo, xulo  
 xuluul (1) | n-f | grass sp.  
 xuluul (2) | n2-f | narrow passage ~ place, tight squeeze, squeezing through  
 xuluuli | v2a=tr | squeeze s.t. into a small space  
 xuluulo | v3b= | squeeze through; walk bent over in a place with a low ceiling  
 xumaan | n0-f-abs | harm, evil; damage; [atr.] bad, wrong  
 xumaansho | vn-m-st | becoming bad ~ evil  
 xumaato | n0-f-abs | wickedness, evil  
 xumaw | v3a=inch | become bad ~ evil; go bad, break | | See: xumow  
 xumayn | n-f | fine, penalty; harm, damage  
 xumays (1) | n-f-col | private parts, genitals, genitalia  
 xumays (2) | n-f-col | entrails, internal organs  
 xumays (3) | n-f-col | weak livestock ~ people  
 xumbee | v2b=tr | foam up, cause to froth, make bubble  
 xumbo | n6-f-col | foam, froth, bubbles  
 xumee | v2b=tr | do harm to, spoil, ruin, make worse; wrong s.o.  
 xumi (1) | n0-f-abs | damage, harm, evil  
 xumi (2) | adj-subj | bad (one)  
 xummad | n1-f | fever | Ex: Xummad baa i haysa. 'I have a fever.' | |  
 Syn: qandho  
 xumo | n0-m-abs | badness, evil; ugliness  
 xumow | v3a=inch | become bad ~ evil; go bad, break down, be out of order; be sorry  
 xun | adj | bad, evil, worthless  
 xunbo | n6-f-col | foam, froth  
 xundhur (1) | n1-f | navel, umbilical cord | | Syn: xuddun  
 xundhur (2) | n0-f | dysentery, severe stomach-ache  
 xunguruf | n-f | monster ~ legendary creature  
 xunxun | adj-pl | bad, evil, worthless (ones)

xuquuq | n8-f-pl | legal rights; [ext.] sovereignty  
 xuquugda mujtamaca | np | civil rights  
 xur | n4-m | grain-measuring cup  
 xurbi (1) | v2a=tr | mix, beat ~ stir with a whisk  
 xurbi (2) | v2a=tr | drill  
 xurbin | n2-m | whisk (stick with a rounded ~ spiked head for stirring food)  
 xurbiye | n7-m | drill  
 xurgufsii | v2a=tr | seize violently, grab suddenly with hands  
 xurmaysan | adj-der | respected, honored, held in high regard  
 xurmee | v2b=tr | honor, respect | | | Syn: maamuus  
 xurmo | n-f | honor, respect; favor, grace  
 xurquun (1) | n2-m-col | food, nourishment  
 xurquun (2) | v1=intr | starve, need nourishment badly, be famished  
 xurriyad | n0-f-abs | freedom, liberty | | See: xorriyad  
 xuruuf | n8-f-pl | letters of the alphabet; [col] alphabet  
 xuruun (1) | n2-m | growl, snarl, grunt  
 xuruun (2) | v1=intr | growl, snarl, grunt  
 xus (1) | v1= | mention, tell about past times; hold an anniversary feast, commemorate  
 xus (2) | n4-m | commemoration, anniversary celebration  
 xusan | adj-der | commemorated, remembered; recorded, cited  
 Xuseen | name-m | Hussein  
 xushlee | v2b=intr | run with more arm motion than leg motion  
 xushmad | n0-f-abs | respect, esteem, dignity, honor, pride  
 xushmadlow | n2a-m | honorable man, respectable ~ venerable person  
 xushmee | v2b=tr | honor, respect  
 xushmo | n0-f-abs | honor, respect; face; modesty, good manners  
 xusid | vn-f | commemoration  
 xusli (1) | v2a=tr | measure by the arm from elbow to the tip of the finger  
 xusli (2) | v2a=intr | jog, run swinging one's arms  
 Xusniya | name-f | Husnia  
 xusul (1) | n2-m | elbow  
 xusul (2) | v1=tr | measure (cloth, etc.) with one's arm | | See: xusli  
 xusulduub | v1=intr | jog, trot, run while moving one's elbows  
 xusullayso | v3b=tr | measure from elbow to finger tip; [ext.] rest on one's elbow  
 xusuus | n1-f | memory, recollection; commemorative (stamp); souvenir  
 xusuus leh | adj-expr | memorable; memorial | Ex: maalin xusuus leh `memorial day'  
 xusuusan | adj-der | remembering, mindful of s.t.  
 xusuusdhig | n2a-m | diary, memoir; archive  
 xusuusi | v2a=tr | remind, make s.o. remember  
 xusuuso | v3b=tr | remember, call to mind  
 xusuusqor | n2-m-cmp | diary  
 xuub | n4-m | sloughed skin of snake; fetal membrane; [ext.] adhesive tape  
 xuubbabbays | n-f | lower abdomen ~ belly  
 xuubcaaro | n6-f | spider web, cobweb  
 xuubdhacso | v3a=intr | molt, shed old skin (of a snake); heal (of a wound)  
 xuubdillaacso | v3a=intr | molt, shed skin (of a snake) | | |  
 xuubi (1) | v2a=tr | skin, peel

xuubi (2) | v2a=tr | urge, drive along  
 xuubi (3) | n2a-m | large shark sp.; [col] dangerous fish  
 xuubsiibo | v3b=intr | molt, change skin (of snakes and reptiles)  
 xuubso | v3a=tr | skin, peel (for oneself)  
 xuud | n4-m | whale  
 xuuko | n0-f-mass | ghee derived from camel's fat  
 xuunsho | n6-f-enum | bustard bird sp.  
 xuur (1) | n4-m | young boy, youth; [atr.] in one's youth  
 xuur (2) | n1-f | young girl  
 xuur (3) | n1-f | Marabou bird, stork sp.  
 xuur (4) | n0-f-abs | exhaustion  
 xuuri | v2a=intr | snore  
 xuurtee | v2b=tr | exhaust, tire s.o. out  
 xuurto | n0-f | exhaustion  
 xuurtow | v3a=inch | become exhausted  
 xuux | intj | boo! (noise made by children to scare one another)  
 xuuxi | v2a=tr | scare (off) children by shouting "boo!"  
 -ya | v2-imp-pl | IMPERATIVE PLURAL  
 ya' | n-f | Y [final letter of the Somali alphabet]  
 yaa (1) | qw-name | who?, whom? | Ex: Yaa hadlaya? `Who is speaking?'  
 yaa (2) | qw | what?, I beg your pardon?  
 -yaa (3) | v2-1sg/3m-prhb | I do / he does (X) | Ex: sameeyaa `I do it',  
     safeeyaa `he cleans it'  
 yaab (1) | v1=intr | be surprised, wonder  
 yaab (2) | n4-m | surprise, astonishment; miracle, wonder | Ex: Wax yaab  
     leh. `Something surprising.'  
 yaab (3) | n4-m | exclamation; interjection {grammar}  
 yaabban | adj-der | surprised, amazed, astonished  
 yaabi | v2a=tr | surprise, astonish, amaze s.o.  
 yaabis (1) | n2-m | dry food (to which sauce ~ liquid is added)  
 yaabis (2) | vn1-f | surprise, getting surprised  
 yaabsan | adj-der | surprised, astonished  
 yaabsii | v2a=cmp | surprise, amaze  
 yaac | v1=intr | be scattered, get dispersed; run away en masse  
 yaaci | v2a=tr | scatter, dispersed, drive s.o. away  
 yaacsan | adj-der | scattered, dispersed  
 yaad | qw + vpro | who / whom ... you? | Ex: Yaad u yeeraysaa? `Whom are  
     you calling?'  
 yaadaddo | n6-f | porcupine | | | Syn: caanaqub, kashiito  
 yaahuu | intj | Same to you!; May it happen to you! | | | Syn: islahel  
 yaakhi | intj | please  
 yaal (1) | v4c-3m-prhb | it [masc] is (located / situated) there | Ex:  
     Shaah ma yaallaa? ... Haa, wuu yaal. `Is there any tea? ... Yes,  
     there is.'  
 yaal (2) | v4c-3m-neg-prhb | it [masc] is not there | Ex: Xafiiska galin  
     ma yaal. `There isn't any pen in the office.'  
 yaal (3) | v4c-subj-prhb | it is ... that is / are there  
 -yaal (4) | n7-pl-suf | PLURAL FORM | Ex: bustayaal `blankets', furayaal  
     `keys', shaqaalayaal `workers'  
 yaalla | v4c-3m-subj-prhb | it is [masc] that is situated there  
 yaallaa | v4c-3m-prhb | it [masc] is there | Ex: Wiishku xagguu ku  
     yaallaa? `Where is the elevator?'  
 yaallaan (1) | v4c-3pl-prhb | they are / it [col] is (located in a place)  
     | Ex: Buugag ma yaallaan halkaas? `Are there any books over there?'



yaallaan (2) | v4c-3pl-neg-prhb | there are no [pl] / there is no [col] |

Ex: Biya ma yaallaan halkan. 'There is no water here.'

yaallaan (3) | v4c-3pl-rel-prhb | that there are [pl] / there is [col] |

Ex: Iney kurdado cusub dukaanka yaallaan wey maqashay. 'She heard that there are new dresses in the shop.'

yaallay | v4c-3m-ind-past | it [masc] was (situated) there

yaalle | v4c-3pl-ind-past | it [col] was / they were (situated) there

yaallee | v4c-3m-pot | it [masc] / he may be (in a place) | Ex: Sow

buuggu yaallee. 'Perhaps the book is there.'

yaalleen (1) | v4c-3pl-opt | may it [col] / may they [pl] be there | Ex:

Caana ku filan ha yaalleen! 'I hope there's enough milk!'

yaalleen (2) | v4c-3pl-pot | it [col] / they may be (in a place) | Ex:

Sow caanuhu yaalleen. 'What if the milk is there?'

yaalliin (1) | v4c-3pl-prhb | they are / it [col] is (located in a place)

| Ex: Caano ma yaalliin? 'Is there any milk?'

yaalliin (2) | v4c-3pl-neg-prhb | there are no [pl] / there is no [col]

there | Ex: Buugag ma yaalliin. 'There are no books.'

yaallo (1) | v4c-3m-neg-prhb | it [masc] is not there | Ex: Guriga miis

ma yaallo. 'There's no table in the house.'

yaallo (2) | v4c-3m-rel-prhb | that it [masc] is there | Ex: Inuu buuggu

halkaas yaallo waan ogahay. 'I know that the book is there.'

yaallo (3) | v4c-3m-opt | may it [masc] be there

yaan (1) | qw + vpro | whom ... I?; who ... me?

yaan (2) | qw + neg | who ... not? | Ex: Yaan imannin shalay? 'Who did not come yesterday?'

-yaan (3) | v2-3pl-prhb | they do (X) | Ex: kariyaan 'they cook'

-yaan (4) | v2-3pl-neg-prhb | they do not (X) | Ex: Ma safeeyaan 'They don't clean.'

yaanad | pro-neg-opt | may you not!, so long as you don't! | Ex: Guriga joog, dabse yaanad shidin! 'You stay at home, but I hope you don't light a fire!'

yaanan | pro-neg-opt | may I not!, don't let me ..., so long as I don't! | Ex: Waa ku raacayaa, laakiin yaanan baadiye tegin! 'I'll go with you so long as I don't go to the boondocks!'

yaanay (1) | pro-neg-opt | may she not!, don't let her ...! | Ex: Gabadhu yaanay fiirinnin! 'Don't let the girl look!'

yaanay (2) | pro-neg-opt | may they not!, don't let them ...!

yaanbo | n6-f | hoe

yaannan | pro-neg-opt | may we not!, so long as we [excl] don't!

yaannu (1) | qw + vpro | who ... us [excl]?; whom ... we?

yaannu (2) | pro-neg-opt | may we not!, so long as we [excl] don't!

yaanu | pro-neg-opt | may he not!, don't let him ...! | Ex: Khamri yaanu cabbin! 'Don't let him drink alcohol!'

yaanyo | n6-f-enum | tomato

yaanyuur | n2-f | cat | | |

yaanyuuro | n6-f | cat | | | Syn: bisad, dummad, mukulaal

yaaq | n4-m | baobab (large tree, Adansonia digitata)

yaaquut | n2-m-col | ruby

yaardi | n2a-m | yard (measure of length) | | | Syn: waar

yaare | n7-m-time | cold part of the shorter dry season

Yaasiin (1) | n2-m | Yassin (chapter of the Koran)

Yaasiin (2) | name-m | Yassin

Yaasir | name-m | Yassir

Yaasmiin | name-f | Jasmine, Jessamine

yabaal | v1=intr | sprout, germinate, blossom, bud  
 yabadh | n1-m-col | gift to the newly weds, wedding present  
 yabaq (1) | v1= | make a din, produce the noise of people ~ animals heard from a distance  
 yabaq (2) | n2a-m | distant noise of people  
 yabaree | v2b= | exorcise, drive out a devil ~ evil spirit  
 yabaro | n6-f | exorcism, ritual against spirit-possession  
 yabooh | n2-m | alms, gift to someone who begs  
 yaboohi | v2a= | beg, ask alms, ask for  
 yaboohso | v3a= | beg, ask for alms  
 yabqama | n7-f | repetition of speech; [fig.] parrot  
 yabqid | vn1-f | din, chatter, babble | | See: yabaq  
 yac (1) | intj | stop!, don't do that!  
 yac (2) | n1-f | female dikdik (antelope)  
 yacay (1) | n2-m | dry grass ~ straw used as packing material  
 yacay (2) | v1= | pack with dried grass ~ straw  
 yacni | expr | namely, that is to say...  
 Yacquub | name-m | Jacob  
 yacyacood | n2a-m | rawness; [atr.] rare (meat), raw, not ripe (fruit)  
 yad | v1=tr | beat, strike, hit  
 -yada | n2-f-pl | the [PLURAL]  
 -yadii | n2-f-pl | the [PLURAL]  
 yagcar | n2-f | plant sp. with a pleasant aroma  
 yagleel (1) | n2-f | brushwood fence  
 yagleel (2) | v1= | prepare ground for settlement ~ irrigation and cultivation; prepare for a wedding ~ other ceremony  
 yah | intj | ah!, oh!  
 yahaabur | n2-m | giant, huge person ~ thing; oversized clothing  
 yahaaburnimo | n6-f-abs | hugeness, state of being gigantic  
 yahan (1) | n2-m | expert hunter | Ex: aqoonyahan, cayaaryahan | | Syn: baydari, hargaanti, ugaarsade  
 -yahan (2) | n2-m-suf | -er, -or, one who is X [NOUN FORMER] | Ex: aqoonyahan `scholar', cayaaryahan `sportsman', weeraryahan `attacker'  
 yahannimo | n0-f-abs | condition of being a hunter  
 yahay (1) | v5a-3m-prhb | he is | Ex: Wuxu wuu cusubyahay. `The thing is new.Ö  
 -yahay (2) | n-f-voc-suf | hey you! [FEMININE VOCATIVE] | Ex: naagyahay `hey woman!', doqonyahay `oh foolish woman!'  
 -yahow | n-m-voc-suf | hey you! [MASCULINE VOCATIVE] | Ex: dadyahow `people!', gabdhayahow `hey girls!'  
 Yahuudi | n2a-m | Jew; Israeli  
 yake | n7-m | fine, penalty | | | Syn: cisaaro, ganaax, tacsiiir ~ taqsiir  
 yakee | v2b= | fine, impose a penalty on s.o.  
 yal | n4-m | wind bringing rain  
 yalaalugood | v3a=intr | become affected with nausea, be sick to one's stomach  
 yalanyalxo | n6-f | cool breeze ~ weather following rain  
 yaleex | n2-m | fine, soft hair  
 yamaarug | n2-m | plant sp: small, with thorny leaves, eaten by livestock  
 Yaman | n0-loc-f | Yemen  
 yamays | n2a-m | deep pond, crevasse filled with water

yamxeeri | v2a= | belittle the value of one's money ~ possessions to  
 avoid having to give some to another person  
 yamxeero | n6-f | belittling the value of one's money or possessions |  
 See: yamxeeri  
 yamyam | n-m | talkative person  
 yaqaan (1) | v4d-3m-prhb | he knows | Ex: Isagu magaalada aad wuu u  
 yaqaannaa. 'He knows the city well.'  
 yaqaan (2) | v4d-3m-neg-prhb | he does not know | Ex: Gurigeyga muu  
 yaqaanno. 'He doesn't know my house.'  
 yaqaan (3) | v4d-3m-rel-prhb | that he knows | Ex: Siduu yaqaan waa  
 sidaas. 'The way he knows is like that.'  
 yaqaan (4) | v4d-subj-prhb | it is ... who knows / know | Ex: Yaa yaqaan?  
 Iyagaa yaqaan. 'Who knows? It is they who know.'  
 -yaqaan (5) | n2-m-suf | -er, -or, -ist, one who knows (X) | Ex:  
 garyaqaan 'lawyer', afyaqaan 'linguist'  
 yaqaannaa | v4d-3m-prhb | he knows  
 yaqaannaan (1) | v4d-3pl-prhb | they know  
 yaqaannaan (2) | v4d-3pl-neg-prhb | they do not know  
 yaqaannaan (3) | v4d-3pl-rel-prhb | that they know | Ex: Inay yaqaannaan  
 maan u maleynayo. 'I don't think that they know.'  
 yaqaannee | v4d-3m-pot | suppose he knows; perhaps he may know ...  
 yaqaanneen (1) | v4d-3pl-opt | let them know!; may they know ...  
 yaqaanneen (2) | v4d-3pl-pot | suppose they know ...; perhaps they may  
 know ...  
 yaqaanniin (1) | v4d-3pl-prhb | they know  
 yaqaanniin (2) | v4d-3pl-neg-prhb | they don't know | Ex: Waxba mey  
 yaqaanniin. 'They don't know anything.'  
 yaqaanno | v4d-3m-opt | let him know!; may he know ...!  
 yaqiin | n0-f-abs | truth, certainty, knowledge; faith  
 yaqiinsi | vn2-m | certainty, feeling sure, realization  
 yaqiinso | v3a= | be sure (of), ascertain  
 yaqyaqsi | n2-m | nausea; disgust  
 yar (1) | adj | small, little, slight, minor; few; young | Ex: markaan  
 yaraa ... 'when I was little', markey yareyd ... 'when she was  
 little'  
 yar (2) | n8-m/f | child; boy ~ girl  
 yaraan (1) | n2-m | baby of the family, youngest child  
 yaraan (2) | n0-f-abs | smallness, littleness, fewness; youth  
 yarad | n3-m, n2-m | bride price (payment made to bride's family)  
 yaraysad | vn2-m | act of belittling, taking lightly, not seriously;  
 taking very little of s.t.  
 yaraysasho | vn6-f | belittling, contempt  
 yarayso | v3b=tr | diminish, make small for oneself, minimize; belittle,  
 treat lightly ~ with contempt; take very little of s.t.; consider  
 yare | adv-expr | a bit, a little more (X) | Ex: yare tartiib 'a little  
 slower'  
 yaree | v2b=tr | reduce, decrease, diminish, make small ~ smaller  
 yareed | np-gen | the little one  
 yarow | v3a=inch | be small, become less, get decreased, be reduced  
 yaryar | adj-m-pl | small (ones), bits; children  
 yaryaree | v2b= | chop up into little bits  
 yaryaro | n6-f | grass sp.  
 yas (1) | v1= | despise, belittle, disparage  
 yas (2) | vn-m | belittling, contempt

yasid | vn2-f, vn1-f | contempt, act of belittling  
 yasir | v1= | simplify, make easy  
 yatiin | n2-f-col | orphan  
 yawyab (1) | v1= | beg persistently, pester  
 yawyab (2) | vn2-m | constant begging, pestering  
 yaxaas | n2-m, n7-m | crocodile  
 yaxdaddow | n2-m | compassion | | | Syn: jimic, jixinjix, turaal  
 yaxyax (1) | n0-m-abs | shyness, timidity, minor embarrassment | | |  
 Syn: ilfashaq, xishood  
 yaxyax (2) | v1=intr | be shy, be timid  
 Yaxye | name-m | Yahye  
 yay (1) | qw + vpro | who ... her?  
 yay (2) | pro-neg-opt | may she / they not ...  
 -yay (3) | v2-1sg/3m-past | I / he did X  
 yayabaq | v1=pl | be noisy, make a racket  
 yaydin (1) | qw + vpro | who / whom ... you? [plural]  
 yaydin (2) | pro-neg-opt | may you not  
 yaynu (1) | qw + vpro | who ... us [incl]?; whom ... we?  
 yaynu (2) | pro-neg-opt | let's not, may we [incl] not | Ex: Caawa casho  
 yaynu cunin, waayo waynu buuranaynaa! 'Let's not eat dinner tonight  
 because we are getting fat!'  
 -ye (1) | conj-suf | and  
 -ye (2) | n7-m-suf | -er, -or [AGENT / INSTRUMENT] | Ex: duuliye 'pilot',  
 tiriye 'counter'  
 -ye (3) | v2-3pl-ipst | they did (X)  
 -yee | v2-1sg/3m-pot | suppose I do / what if he does (X)  
 -yeed | n-gen-suf | of, having to do with | Ex: dadka Soomaaliyeed 'the  
 Somali people' [lit: the people of Somalia] | See: -eed  
 yeedh | v1= | call  
 yeeke | n7-m | ace (playing card); one (in dominoes)  
 yeel (1) | v1=tr | act, do s.t. (to s.o.); obey; cause; accept, grant |  
 Ex: An yeello! 'Let's do it!', Alla ha ku nabad yeelo! 'May God  
 make you secure! [blessing]', Waxba ku yeeli maynno. 'We won't hurt  
 you.' [lit: do anything to you] | | Syn: fal  
 yeel (2) | n4-m | act, deed; doing, choice, option, "business"; [ext.]  
 equipment | Ex: yeelkay 'it's up to me', yeelkiis 'it's up to him'  
 yeel (3) | n1-f | strap, leather cord  
 yeel (4) | n4-m | rope and water bag  
 yeelaal | vn2-m | method, way, skill  
 yeele | n7-m | doer; subject {grammar} | | | Syn: fale  
 yeelin | n2-m | sandal-strap  
 yeelmo (1) | n6-f | agreement, consent, acceptance  
 yeelmo (2) | n6-f | sandal-strap  
 yeelo | v3b= | hold, have; acquire; possess, own  
 yeelsii | v2a=caus | convince, persuade to do; compel, force  
 -yeen (1) | v2-3pl-past | they did (X) | Ex: sameeyeen 'they made it'  
 -yeen (2) | v2-neg-cond | I / he / they would not have done (X)  
 -yeen (3) | v2-3pl-opt | may they do (X)!; let them do (X)!  
 -yeen (4) | v2-3pl-pot | suppose they do (X)  
 yeer (1) | n1-f | voice, sound, call  
 yeer (2) | v1=intr | call out, shout; say  
 yeeri | v2a=tr | dictate; cause to make noise ~ sound  
 yeerid | vn1-f | call, act of calling | Ex: Ma ku dhaqsan kartaa u  
 yeeridda Marka? 'Could you hurry up with the call to Marka?'

yeeris | vn2-m | dictation | Ex: Yeeriskan qor! `Write down this dictation!'  
 yeerso | v3a=tr | take dictation (for oneself)  
 yeey (1) | qw + vpro | who ... them?; whom ... they?  
 yeey (2) | n5-m | wolf, wild dog  
 yeey (3) | n5-f | female wolf, wild bitch  
 -yeey (4) | name-f-voc-suf | hey you! [FEMININE VOCATIVE] | Ex: Asliyeey `Hey Asli!'  
 yeeyan (1) | pro-neg-opt | may she not!, don't let her ...!  
 yeeyan (2) | pro-neg-opt | may they not!, don't let them ...!  
 yerid | n0-m | gingivitis, disease of the mouth ~ gums  
 yeris (1) | n-f | small game animals  
 yeris (2) | n-f | grass sp.  
 Yesuc Masiixa | name-m | Jesus Christ  
 yey (1) | qw + vpro | who ... her?  
 yey (2) | n5-m | wolf, wild dog  
 -yey (3) | v2-1sg/3m-past | I / he did (X) | Ex: kariyey `I cooked', sameeyey `he made it'  
 yey (4) | pro-neg-opt | may she / they not ...  
 yeydin (1) | qw + vpro | who / whom ... you? [plural]  
 yeydin (2) | pro-neg-opt | may you all not ...  
 yeydnan | pro-neg-opt | may you all not ...  
 yeynan | pro-neg-opt | may we [incl] not ...  
 yeynu (1) | qw + vpro | who ... us [incl]?; whom ... we?  
 yeynu (2) | pro-neg-opt | let's not, may we [incl] not  
 yib (1) | n1-f, n4-f | game (similar to checkers)  
 yib (2) | v1= | play a game of "yib"  
 yibal | n2-m | lack of grass (for livestock)  
 Yibir | n3-m | Yibir (low caste Somali)  
 yiblo | v3a=intr | become weak, hunger for grass ~ pasture  
 yicib | n2-f | tree sp.  
 yidhaahde | v4a-3pl-ind-past | they said  
 yidhi | v4a-3m-past | he said | | See: yiri (and related forms with -r-)  
 yididdiilo | n6-f | anticipation, expectation, hope, aspiration  
 yididdiilo leh | adj-expr | hopeful, hope giving  
 yihiin | v5a-3pl-prhb | they are | Ex: Askar wanaagsan bey yihiin. `They are good soldiers.'  
 yiil (1) | v4c-3m-past | it [masc] was (located / situated) there | Ex: Kursi ma yiil qolka? `Was there a chair in the room?'  
 yiil (2) | v4c-3m-rel-past | that it [masc] was there | Ex: Waan arkay inuu yiil. `I saw that it was there.'  
 yiil (3) | v4c-subj-past | it was ... that / who was there  
 yiilleen | v4c-3pl-past | there were / it [col] was (located) there | Ex: Dukaanka caano ma yiilleen? `Was there any milk in the store?'  
 yimaadda | v4b-subj-prhb | it is ... who comes / come | Ex: Yeey yihiin dadka halka subaxdii yimaadda? `Who are the people who come here in the morning?'  
 yimaaddaa | v4b-3m-prhb | he comes | Ex: Waa ayo qofka subaxdii yimaaddaa? `Who is the person who comes in the morning?'  
 yimaaddaan (1) | v4b-3pl-prhb | they come | Ex: Wiilashu galabtii keliya uun bey yimaaddaan. `The boys come only in the evening.'  
 yimaaddaan (2) | v4b-3pl-neg-prhb | they do not come | Ex: Bari kama yimaaddaan. `They do not come from the east.'  
 yimaaddaan (3) | v4b-3pl-rel-prhb | that they come

yimaadde | v4b-3pl-ind-past | they came  
 yimaaddee | v4b-3m-pot | suppose he comes, perhaps he may come  
 yimaaddeen (1) | v4b-3pl-past | they came | Ex: Wiilashii ma yimaaddeen?  
 'Did the boys come?'  
 yimaaddeen (2) | v4b-3m&pl-neg-cond | he / they would not come / have  
 come  
 yimaaddeen (3) | v4b-3pl-rel-past | that they came | Ex: Soo fiiri inay  
 yimaadeen. 'Go look if they have come.'  
 yimaaddeen (4) | v4b-3pl-opt | let them come!; may they come!  
 yimaaddeen (5) | v4b-3pl-pot | suppose they come  
 yimaaddo (1) | v4b-3m-neg-prhb | he does not come | Ex: Magaaladan bas ma  
 yimaaddo. 'No bus comes to this town.'  
 yimaaddo (2) | v4b-3m-rel-prhb | that he comes | Ex: Si uu u yimaaddo,  
 waan u yeerayaa. 'I am going to call him, so he (can) come.'  
 yimaaddo (3) | v4b-3m-opt | let him come!; may he come! | Ex: Ha ii  
 yimaaddo! 'Let him come to me!'  
 yimi (1) | v4b-3m-past | he came  
 yimi (2) | v4b-subj-past | it was ... who came  
 yimid | v4b-3m-past | he came | Ex: Maxamed meesheydu yimid. 'Mohammed  
 came to my place.'  
 yiqiin (1) | v4d-3m-past | he knew  
 yiqiin (2) | v4d-subj-past | it was ... who knew | Ex: Ma adigaa runta  
 yiqiin? 'Was it you who knew the truth?'  
 yiqiin (3) | n0-f-abs | certainty, absolute, sure knowledge, truth | Ex:  
 Yiqiintu waxay tahay ma ay iman. 'The truth is that she did not  
 come.' | | Syn: hubanti  
 yiqiinay | v4d-3m-ind-past | he knew  
 yiqiine | v4d-3pl-ind-past | they knew  
 yiqiinneen | v4d-3pl-past | they knew  
 yiraahda | v4a-subj-prhb | it is ... who says / say  
 yiraahdaa | v4a-3m-prhb | he says | Ex: Cali baa la i yiraahdaa. 'I am  
 called Ali.'  
 yiraahdaan (1) | v4a-3pl-prhb | they say | Ex: Waxay yiraahdaan ma  
 wanaagsana. 'They say it isn't good.'  
 yiraahdaan (2) | v4a-3pl-neg-prhb | they do not say  
 yiraahdaan (3) | v4a-3pl-rel-prhb | that they say  
 yiraahdee | v4a-3m-pot | suppose he says  
 yiraahdeen (1) | v4a-3pl-past | they said | Ex: Maxay idin ku yiraahdeen?  
 'What did they say to you?'  
 yiraahdeen (2) | v4a-3m&pl-neg-cond | he would not say; they would not  
 have said  
 yiraahdeen (3) | v4a-3pl-rel-past | that they said  
 yiraahdeen (4) | v4a-3pl-opt | let them say!; may they say ...!  
 yiraahdeen (5) | v4a-3pl-pot | suppose they say  
 yiraahdo (1) | v4a-3m-neg-prhb | he does not say  
 yiraahdo (2) | v4a-3m-rel-prhb | that he says  
 yiraahdo (3) | v4a-3m-opt | may he say; let him say  
 yiri (1) | v4a-3m-past | he said | Ex: Wuu tagay baa la igu yiri. 'I was  
 told that he had left.'  
 yiri (2) | v4a-subj-past | it was ... who said | Ex: Iyagaa yiri. 'It was  
 they who said it.'  
 yix | n0-f-col | hair of newborn child  
 -yn (1) | v2b-inf | to [INFINITIVE] | Ex: safeyn 'to clean', dhammeyn 'to  
 finish off'

-yn (2) | v2b-neg-past | did not (X) | Ex: ma sameeyn `did not make'  
 -ynaa | v2b-1pl-prhb | we do (X)  
 -ynayaa | v2b-1sg/3m-prpg | I am / he is doing (X)  
 -ynayaan | v2b-3pl-prpg | they are doing (X)  
 -ynaynaa | v2b-1pl-prpg | we are doing (X) | Ex: safeeyneynaa `we are cleaning'  
 -ynaysaa | v2b-2sg/3f-prpg | you are / she is doing (X)  
 -ynaysaan | v2b-2pl-prpg | you all are doing (X)  
 -ynnee | v2b-1pl-pot | suppose we do (X)  
 -ynney | v2b-1pl-past | we did (X) | Ex: sameeyney `we made', safeeynney `we cleaned'  
 -yno | v2b-1pl-neg-prhb | we do not do (X) | Ex: Maannu sameyno. `We don't do it.'  
 -yo (1) | n2-pl-suf | PLURAL NOUN | Ex: oraahyo `expressions', magacyo `names'  
 -yo (2) | v2-1sg/3m-neg-prhb | I do not / you do not (X) | Ex: Maan kariyo `I do not cook'  
 -yo (3) | v2-rel-prhb | be (X)ing  
 -yo (4) | v2-1sg/3m-opt | may I ~ he do (X)!; let me ~ him do (X)! | Ex: Cuntada an sameeyo! `Let me prepare the food!'  
 yohoon (1) | v1= | sail with the wind  
 yohoon (2) | vn2-m | sailing with the wind  
 -yohow | n-m-voc-suf | hey you! [MASCULINE VOCATIVE] | Ex: ninyohow `o man!' | See: -yahow  
 yooenso | v3a=intr | assemble, gather together (of people ~ animals)  
 yooco | n6-f | tree sp. used for its wood  
 yoofil | n2-f-col | untidy hair, mop of hair  
 yookaysan | adj-der | sticking up, protruding, sprouting  
 yookaysnaan | n2-f-abs | state of sprouting, sticking up  
 yooke | v2b= | sprout up, stick up  
 yooko | n6-f | sprout, protrusion, anything sticking up  
 yool (1) | n4-m | bottom, base, basis, center (of); origin  
 yool (2) | n4-m | goal post (in football)  
 yoolgaar | v1=cmp | get to the bottom of, find the origin of s.t.  
 yoolyool (1) | n2-m | children's game of tag  
 yoolyool (2) | v1=pl | be disturbed ~ agitated  
 yoon (1) | v1= | make a sound of voices, murmur; talk | | | Syn: yulqan  
 yoon (2) | n4-m | sound of voices, murmur, buzz of conversation  
 Yoonis | name-m | John  
 yoos | n4-m | bush of unkempt hair, mop of hair  
 yoose | n7-m | dance to exorcise an evil spirit | | See: mingis  
 yooyootan (1) | n2-m | game in which boys and girls exchange playful insults | | | Syn: caraatan  
 yooyootan (2) | v1= | play insult word game  
 -yow | n-m-voc-suf | hey you! [MASCULINE VOCATIVE] | Ex: Cilmiyow `Hey Ilmi'  
 yoxoob (1) | v1= | crouch; huddle together | | | Syn: kamandhuur, kuudud  
 yoxoob (2) | vn2-m | act of huddling together (by livestock, during rain)  
 yoxoobsasho | vn6-f | act of crouching, sitting  
 -ysaa | v2b-2sg/3f-prhb | you do / she does (X)  
 -ysaan | v2b-2pl-prhb | you all do (X)  
 -ysee | v2b-2sg/3f-pot | suppose you do / she does (X)

-yseen (1) | v2b-2pl-past | you did (X) | Ex: sameeyseen `you all made it'  
 -yseen (2) | v2b-2pl-pot | suppose you all do (X)  
 -ysey | v2b-2sg/3f-past | you / she did (X) | Ex: sameeysey `you made',  
 caddeeysey `it [fem] turned white'  
 yu'ad | vn2-m | coveting  
 yu'asho | vn6-f | covetousness  
 yu'o | v3b= | covet  
 yucub | n2a-m | tree sp. used for its wood  
 Yuhuud | n8-f-pl | Jews; Israelis  
 Yuhuudi | n8-m, n2a-m | Jew; Israeli  
 yulqan (1) | v1= | chatter, ramble on | | | Syn: yoon  
 yulqan (2) | vn2c-m | rambling talk, chatter  
 yunbad | n2-m | dive  
 yunbi | v2a=tr | plunge, immerse (s.t.) into water  
 yunbo | v3a=intr | dive  
 yur (1) | intj | shoo!, go away!  
 yur (2) | n1-f | shooing, chasing away (wild animals)  
 yuraaniyam | n2-m-mass | uranium  
 yuree | v2b=tr | shoo, scare off, drive an animal ~ person away  
 Yurub | n0-loc-f | Europe  
 yuruuruc | n0-m-col | children | | | Syn: carruur  
 yusur (1) | n0-m-abs | shiny black skin color  
 yusur (2) | n2-m | plant from which black beads are made (e.g., for a  
 rosary)  
 Yusur (3) | name-f | Yusur  
 yuu (1) | qw + vpro | whom ... he? | Ex: Yuu la hadlay? `Whom did he talk  
 to?'  
 yuu (2) | pro-neg-opt | may he not!, don't let him ...! | Ex: Yuu lumin!  
 `Don't let him get lost!'  
 yuub (1) | v1= | project, stick out  
 yuub (2) | n4-m | foreskin, prepuce | | | Syn: beejo, buuryo  
 yuuban | adj-der | projecting, sticking out; erect, standing  
 yuubnaan | n0-f-abs | state of projecting, sticking out  
 yuuc | v1= | bulge, swell  
 yuucan | adj-der | bulging, swelling, protuding  
 yuucnaan | n0-f-abs | state of bulging, swelling, protuding  
 yuurur (1) | v1= | crouch, sit in a crouched position  
 yuurur (2) | vn-m | sitting crouched  
 yuusan | pro-neg-opt | may he / it [masc] not!, don't let him / it...! |  
 Ex: Aad yuusan cusbo u lahaannin! `Don't make it too salty!' | |  
 Syn: yaanu  
 Yuusuf | name-m | Joseph  
 yuxuud | n-m-atr | old, decrepit (person), worn-out (object)  
 Zaambiya | n0-loc-f | Zambia  
 Zahra | name-f | Sarah | | See: Sahra  
 Zaiir | n0-loc-f | Zaire  
 Zaiiri | n8-m | Zairi, man from Zaire  
 Zamzam | n0-m | holy spring at Mecca | | See: Samsam  
 Zeynab | name-f | Zeinab | | See: Seynab  
 Zimbaabwe | n0-loc-f | Zimbabwe